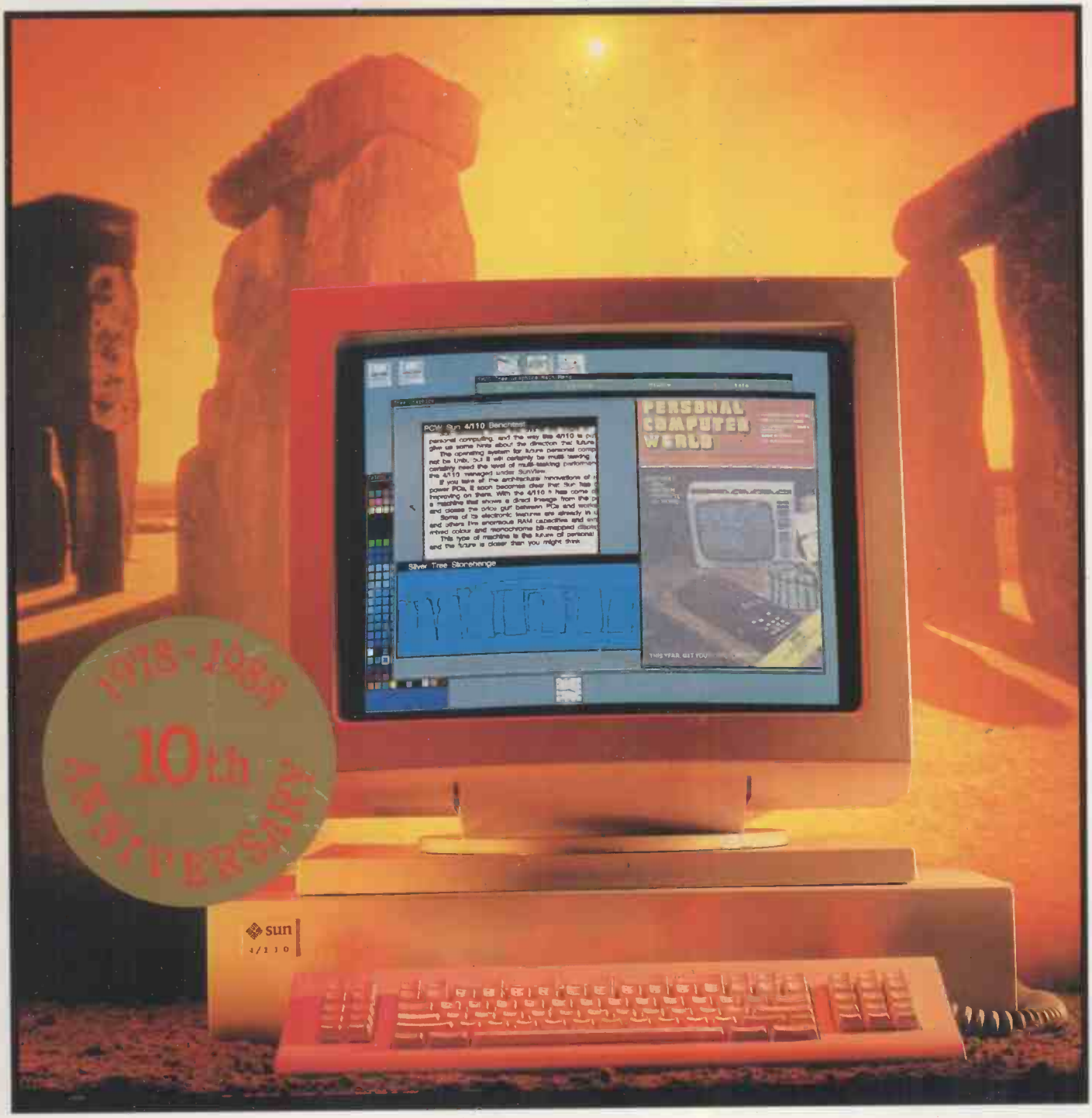
Personal Computer World

US$ 3.50/Ir £1.76/BFr 127/Lire 4,500/DKr 31.00

April 1988 £1.30

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE



A new age dawns for personal computers

Ashton-Tate Byline • Husky Hawk 8/16 • Microsoft C 5.0 • Pixel Paint

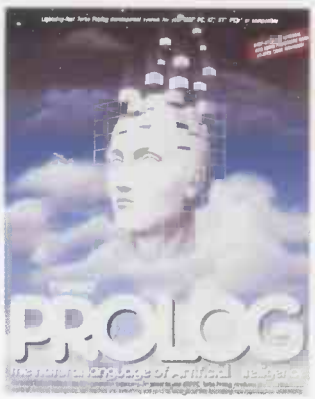
At Borland we spea

NOW £59.95

Whatever the language, whether you're a novice or experienced programmer — Borland products are the right ones for you. They're all Turbo charged to give greater speed and power, they're simple to use and what's more, they'll make you work faster.
Our success in the language environment is clear, with over 1 million people using our programming languages; Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Basic and Turbo C and their accompanying toolboxes.
Our strong commitment to excellence has led our products to become industry leaders. We set the Pascal, Prolog, Basic and C standards worldwide, but we're not complacent. Our pledge is to innovative, high quality products — providing you, the user, with tomorrow's technology, today. But don't take our word for it! Take a look at these products and see for yourself how well we speak your language.

TURBO PROLOG

Takes Programming into a New Dimension



Turbo Prolog is a fifth-generation computer language that takes programming into a new dimension. It brings supercomputer power to your IBM PC, and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of artificial intelligence. Because of its natural, logical approach, both people new to programming and professional programmers can build powerful applications with Turbo Prolog — such as expert systems, customised knowledge bases, natural language interfaces, and smart information-management systems.

Voted Top Programming Language Year.
What Micro, February 1988

Turbo Prolog Provides a Fully Integrated Programming Environment

Turbo Prolog is a declarative language — given the necessary facts and rules, Turbo Prolog uses deductive reasoning to solve programming problems. Like Borland's Turbo Pascal, the de facto worldwide Pascal standard, Turbo Prolog provides a fully integrated programming environment. A full-screen text editor works with the compiler to produce flawless source code.

Prolog Technical Features:

- has a complete set of predicates for external database management
- allows the declaration of local internal databases
- allows constant definitions
- provides facilities for conditional compilation
- has an error trapping standard predicate
- has the ability to handle new EGA text modes
- incorporates other new standard predicates
- has several editor enhancements
- has improved window handling
- runs on the new IBM PS/2 videocards.

"Turbo Prolog is more than just a language compiler. It is a complete development environment and at about £70 is very good value."
Phil Manchester, PC, September 1986

TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX
Our new Turbo Prolog Toolbox enhances Turbo Prolog — with more than 80 tools and over 8,000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your programs. It includes about 40 example programs that show you how to use and incorporate your new tools.

"It is the first compiler to bring this fascinating 'artificial intelligence' language within the range of the smaller users.
It has a faster and neater programming environment than many of the expensive Prolog systems. Moreover, the compiled programs execute at a surprisingly fast speed."
What Micro? Top Ten, February 1988

TURBO B

The High Speed Basic You'd Expect from Borland

Turbo Basic is the high speed BASIC compiler you've been waiting for. And it's so fast that you'll never have to wait again. It roars at a speed of up to 12,000 lines per minute.
Turbo Basic is a complete development environment which includes a lightning fast compiler, an interactive editor, and a trace debugging system.
Turbo Basic supports the Hercules Colour Graphics card and an Enhanced Graphics Adapter card, enabling you to produce sophisticated graphics in record time.

"Turbo Basic is a world away from the traditional free standing compilers, with their need for separate editors and linkers. Compile, link, run and crash — can be performed quickly and easily in an integrated environment, complete with windows and pull down menus".
Practical Computing, August 1987

Anyone Can Program in Basic

Turbo Basic has been designed to allow everyone to programme in BASIC at breakneck pace. Whether you've been programming in BASIC for a long time or whether you've just begun — having the fastest BASIC to program in is an absolute must. Turbo Basic's integrated design

k your language

NOW £59.95

BASIC

permits quick program turn-around without sacrificing the powerful features experienced programmers demand.

A Technical Look At Turbo Basic

- Full recursion supported
- Standard IEEE floating-point format
- Floating-point support with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present.
- Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)
- EGA and CGA support
- Access to local, static and global variables.
- Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution.
- Compile run-time, and 110 errors place you in the source code where error occurred.
- New long integer (32 bit) data type.
- Full 80 bit precision.
- Full window management.

Turbo Basic Toolboxes Make Basic Work For You

TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX is a powerful collection of procedures and functions for building a superfast editor to incorporate into your Turbo Basic programs.

TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX helps you to build your own powerful database programs without wasting time writing routines.

NOW £59.95

TURBO C

A Quarter of a Million Users Can't Be Wrong!

Our Turbo C compiler is without doubt the most popular C compiler in the world. Since its launch it has quickly become the worldwide standard, respected and used by a quarter of a million professionals and novices alike. And now we've made it even better!

Turbo C 1.5 combines ease of use with speed of compilation and offers a new library of the highest presentation-quality graphics in the industry.

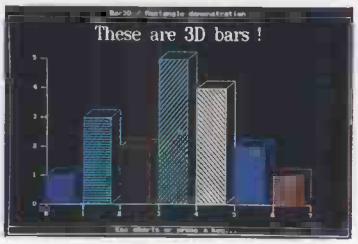
Its speed of compilation means you don't have to sit around waiting for hours to remove syntax errors from your program. Turbo C 1.5 does it all in one go — and amazingly fast. And yet we've made it so easy to use that everyone, from the professional programmer to the first time user, can benefit from its excellence.

"It should be quite clear by now that I am impressed, this system (Turbo C) is very, very good indeed — I've used it every working day since it was available."
Doug Kaye, Personal Computing With the Amstrad, December 1987

NEW VERSION 1.5 WITH 100 NEW FUNCTIONS

Turbo C 1.5 Offers Spectacular Graphics

Turbo C 1.5 provides a professional-quality graphics library of over 70 new functions which enable you to produce



professional graphics in a short time, without purchasing any additional libraries.

Enhancements in Turbo C 1.5 include:

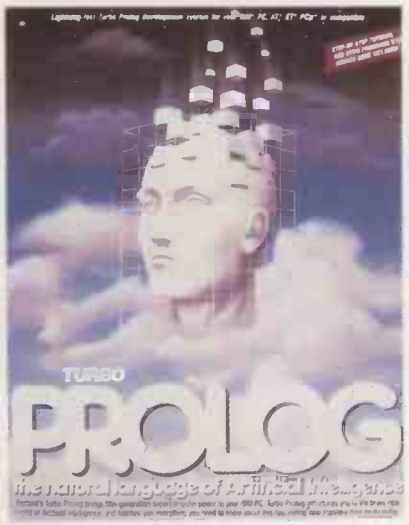
- More than 100 new functions.
- On-line help for the library routines.
- Sample graphics applications.
- VGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules and IBM 8514 support.
- 43- and 50-line mode support.
- Text/video functions, including windows.
- A librarian that allows you to build your own object module libraries.
- File search utility (GREP).

"Turbo C also lived up to its 'Turbo' label when running the PCW Benchmarks. In all tests bar one (Textscrn), the Borland product came out on top."
Nick Walker, Personal Computer World, September 1987.

World leaders in their own right

❝There are no prizes for guessing which is the computer language that revolutionised programming at the serious end of the microcomputer world — it's Turbo Pascal . . .❞

Owen Linderholm, PCW, December 1987



NOW £59.95

TURBO PASCAL

NEW VERSION 4.0

Faster and Brighter than anything you've known

Our new Turbo Pascal 4.0 is so fast it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That's more than twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 3.0, which had already set amazing speed records. And Turbo Pascal 4.0's user friendly, intelligent design provides a second to none Pascal programming environment for beginners and professionals alike.

4.0 Breaks The Code Barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs. Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use every byte of memory in your computer.

4.0 Uses Logical Units For Separate Compilation

Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units". These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately. 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

"Personally, I feel that upgrading is essential if only because of the additional power of Turbo Pascal 4.0. For people starting out with Turbo Pascal, there's no excuse. The best bargain in programming software is now even better value".
Owen Linderholm, PCW, December 1987

4.0's Cursor Automatically Lands On Any Trouble Spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message and the cursor flags the error's location for you.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 Toolboxes Help You Get Along

You'll get everything you need from Turbo Pascal 4.0, its Tutor and its 5 toolboxes. In fact, the Turbo Pascal family is all you'll ever need to perfect programming in Pascal. The Toolboxes can be purchased separately according to your needs, but they are also available complete in our Developer's Library.

- TURBO TUTOR 4.0 steps you from basic right through advanced programming concepts and techniques.

- TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX 4.0 enhances programming with Turbo Access and Turbo Sort.

- TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX 4.0 — is all you need to build your own text editor or word processor with easy-to-install modules.

- TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX 4.0 is a library of graphics routines which gives you a set of tools to include in your programs.

- TURBO GAMEWORKS 4.0 teaches you techniques to quickly create your own computer games using Turbo Pascal.

- TURBO PASCAL NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX 4.0 Adds Numerical Analysis to your Turbo Pascal Development Systems.

At Borland buying the best doesn't mean paying the most

Our commitment to quality should be quite clear by now. However, it's not our only commitment!
Since Borland was formed in 1983, we have held the continuous belief that providing the best shouldn't mean charging the most. Consequently we have always strived to keep our software costs as low as possible. All our programming languages come complete with well-written manuals and the safe assurance that we provide excellent back-up for those products.

For more information, or to order, simply fill in the coupon or call

(0734) 320022

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International UK Ltd, 8 Pavilions, Ruscombe Business Park, Twyford, Berkshire RG10 9NN

EXCITING NEW PRICES!

YES I want to program with the world's leading languages. To switch on to the number one compilers, simply fill out this coupon and mail it, together with your payment.

Copies	Products	Price	Total
	TURBO PROLOG	£59.95	
	Prolog Toolbox	£59.95	
	TURBO BASIC 1.1	£59.95	
	Editor Toolbox	£59.95	
	Database Toolbox	£59.95	
	TURBO C 1.5	£59.95	
	TURBO PASCAL 4.0	£59.95	
	Developer's Library (includes Tutor and all toolboxes)	£235.00	
	Turbo Tutor	£39.95	
	Database Toolbox	£59.95	
	Editor Toolbox	£59.95	
	Graphix Toolbox	£59.95	
	Gameworks	£59.95	
	Numerical Methods Toolbox	£59.95	

Upgrades:

	Prolog Toolbox	£20.00	
	TURBO BASIC 1.1	£10.00	
	TURBO C 1.5	£30.00	
	TURBO PASCAL 4.0	£30.00	
	Developer's Library and Turbo Pascal 4.0 (For Jumbo Pascal owners only)	£150.00	
	Turbo Tutor	£20.00	
	Database Toolbox	£20.00	
	Editor Toolbox	£20.00	
	Graphix Toolbox	£20.00	
	Gameworks	£20.00	
	Numerical Methods Toolbox	£20.00	

Please return all master discs and registration forms when upgrading.

Add 15% VAT_____
(Add £2 postage after VAT for each upgrade).
Amount enclosed_____
My computer's name and model is:

The disc size I use is ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"
Payment: Amex/Access/Visa/Postal Order/Cheque
Credit Card expiration date:_____
Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card holder:_____
Card holders Address:_____

Signature:_____
Ship to:
Name:_____
Position:_____
Company:_____
Address:_____

Tel:_____
Please send me more information on the following products

Borland International UK Ltd, 8 Pavilions, Ruscombe Business Park, Twyford, Berkshire RG10 9NN

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT BEaccepted by Borland.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

COVER FEATURE

APRIL 1988

Personal Computer World

SUN 4/110 96

In this our tenth anniversary issue we speculate on what the next ten years might contain for the personal computer user. As a foundation stone, we Benchtest the Sun 4/110 workstation, perhaps the most sophisticated microcomputer available today. Taking each of the following features in turn we look into the future of: image processing, user interfaces, mass storage, processors and connectivity. What machine will be sitting on your desk in 1998? Turn to page 96 to find out.

Cover photography by Chris Bell

FEATURES AND REVIEWS

HUSKY HAWK 8/16 106

Is this the world's first pocket MS-DOS compatible? The Husky Hawk 8/16 is both CP/M and MS-DOS compatible, has 640k of RAM for MS-DOS, and a 280k RAM disk, all within a footprint of an A5 pad. Martin Wren-Hilton Benchtests this ingenious and expensive little machine.

LASER PRINTERS 110

Owen Linderholm takes delivery of four new laser printers from Toshiba, Apple, SBC and Kyocera. After a slight mishap he emerged from behind the boxes, covered in toner, to declare his verdict.

PIXELPAINT 116

After receiving a Mac II, Ian McKinnell was disappointed that so few products actually used its colour graphics. PixelPaint rectifies this, giving 4096 colours to choose from in an enhanced Mac-Paint competitor.

SPECIALIX 386 122

Envious of the new breed of powerful 386 PCs but unwilling to scrap your existing investment in PC hardware? The Specialix 386 internal PX card may be your solution. Derek Cohen checks out this plug-in-and-go expansion card.

DRAFIX 126

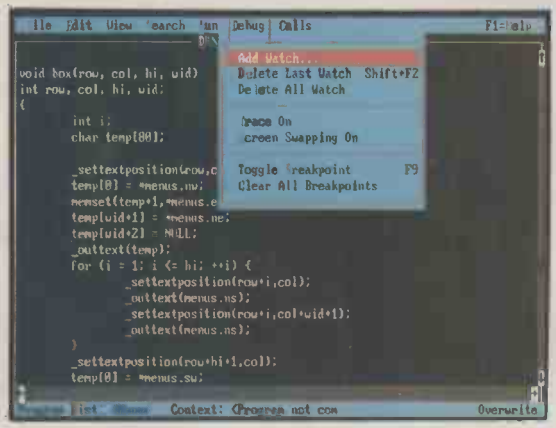
The dividing line between 'cheap and cheerful' CAD packages and full-blown CAD packages is no longer so obvious. Drafix is one of a new generation of CAD packages — cheap and easily expanded into a professional system.

Founder Angelo Zgorelec **Editor** Derek Cohen **Deputy Editor** Nick Walker **Production Editors** Lauraine Danker, Ginny Conran **Technical Editor** Owen Linderholm **Staff Writer** Andy Redfern **Editorial Assistant** Chris Cain **Consultant Editors** David Tebbutt, Dick Pountain **Art Director** Martyn J Rowbotham **Art Assistant** Mike Wright **Publishing Director** Mike Agate **Publisher** David Mankin **Production Controller** Simon Maggs **Production Manager** Howard Bowles **Production Assistant** Adrian Goldney **Group Advertisement Manager** Jan Pitt **Advertisement Manager** Moira Thomson **Deputy Advertisement Manager** Nick Ascough **Sales Executives** Sally McLester, Derek Drewett, Helen O'Driscoll, Alan Gonsalves, Mary de Sausmarez, Fay Callow

REGULARS

CONTENTS

FEATURES AND REVIEWS

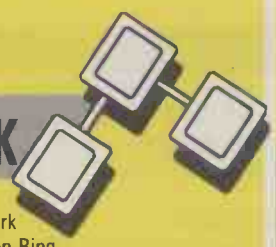


PCW Subscription Enquiries Stuart Cruickshank Subscription Rates UK £15, Overseas £33 Subscription and back issues address: 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242 Advertising address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 927 9016 Editorial address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242 All departments Telex: 23918 VNUG —

Typeset by Phase Communications, Pioneer House, 44/48 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Printed by Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall. Distributed by Comag Ltd, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, tel: (0895) 444055

PCW Reader Survey £6000 in prizes turn to p150

NETWORK



ISC fully support the industry standard network adapters: Ethernet, Token-Ring, and G Net. This allows us to supply you with the most suitable system for your requirements. (All adapters include 6m Cables)

ETHERNET – High Speed, Best Value
– 180m Max Length

Novell Workstation Adapter	275
Micom Workstation Adapter	295
G/Ethernet Workstation Adapter	299
Apricot Workstation Adapter	275

High Performance Fileserver adapters

Micom Fileserver Adapter	599
3Com + Fileserver Adapter	675

TOKEN-RING – High Speed, IBM Standard

Workstation Adapter	425
High Speed Fileserver Adapter	499
8-Station Hub	495
4-Station Hub	245

G/NET – Medium Speed
– 1200m Max Length

G/NET Workstation Adapter	299

PC/SLAVE II

These twin processor cards fit into a fileserver operating Novell Netware giving two additional users each. Up to two cards can be installed in a server to create an economical two or four user system.

PCII Card – 2 processors, 1Mb Ram	750
Workstation Monitor and Keyboard	275
Novell Netware 86 (8 user system)	475

Sample Four User System
Tulip AT40 Fileserver
Two PCII cards
Four Workstations
Novell Netware 86 4870

INSTALLATION & SUPPORT

Hotline support included with Netware

On-site installation of the Network from 250

CABLING
We offer a comprehensive cabling service for all our Network systems. Our engineers will be pleased to carry out a full site survey.

Head Office:

FORRESTER HOUSE, BRAMLEY ROAD, ST IVES CAMBRIDGESHIRE PE17 4WS

HOT LINE (16 lines)

0480 300530

SCOTTISH OFFICE:
19 CARDEN PLACE, ABERDEEN
TEL: (0224) 639944

SAMPLE SYSTEMS

FOUR USER – ETHERNET

Netware 86 Five Micom Ethernet Cards Installation	2850

TEN USER – ETHERNET

Netware 286 Ten Micom Ethernet Cards One Micom Fileserver Card Installation	5449

Sample prices do not include computers

NOVELL NETWARE

Netware is the market leader network operating system, offering the following benefits.

Highest Performance
Complete Reliability
From 2 to 128 users
Easy to use

Novell operates on a central fileserver machine, which contains all the shared programs, data and printers.

We recommend the use of a dedicated fileserver for all Novell installations, to guarantee reliability and give optimum performance.

Netware 86 Maximum 640Kb Ram limits performance Optional non-dedicated operation	1125
Netware 286 For 286 and 386 servers Optional non-dedicated version	1550
Netware 286 SFT For 286 and 386 servers Offers fault tolerant features to reduce the risk of a system failure	2850

All Novell systems are supplied with 12 months Hotline support free.

NETWORK SOFTWARE

Pegasus Senior Network	POA
Wordstar Professional Network	325
Wordstar 2000 Network	455
Wordperfect Network Server	550
Supercalc 4 Lanpack (3-user)	325
Rbase System V	395
dBase III Plus Lanpack (5-user)	795
Paradox Network (6-user)	645
Smart Additional Lan User	275

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ISC now offer a full range of equipment to fulfill your desktop publishing requirements.

SOFTWARE

Ventura publisher	595
Pagemaker	450
Publishers paintbrush	175

SAMPLE SYSTEM

Tandon PCA40 Brother HL8 laser printer Microsoft mouse Genius A4 paper white screen Canon IX-12 scanner Ventura publisher Publishers paintbrush	6095

THE ISC

IF YOU PROVIDE A CURRENTLY ADVERTISED LOWER PR

COMPUTERS

EXAMPLE PRICES

		P/A
AMSTRAD		
1512	FROM	75
PC1640	FROM	75
APRICOT		
XENi286	FROM	200
XEN 386	FROM	340
TANDON		
PCX	FROM	90
PCA	FROM	150
TARGET	FROM	170
TULIP		
COMPACT2	FROM	75
AT286	FROM	170
AT386	FROM	400
EPSON		
EPSON PC	FROM	125
EPSON AX	FROM	190
COMPAQ		
DESKPRO286	FROM	290
DESKPRO386	FROM	550
TOSHIBA		
1000 SERIES	FROM	125
3000 SERIES	FROM	330
5000 SERIES	FROM	460
IBM		
IBM XT	FROM	100
IBM AT	FROM	300
IBM M30	FROM	150
IBM M50	FROM	310
IBM M60	FROM	430
IBM M80	FROM	520
OLIVETTI		
M24	FROM	200
M28	FROM	300
M380	FROM	440

ISC now offer ON SITE 24 Hour response support on all the products we supply using our own qualified staff.

- Guaranteed 24 hour response.
- If we cannot repair your equipment on-site we will give you a suitable replacement until yours is repaired.
- Hotline support for your immediate problems both software and hardware.
- Fully qualified and trained support staff.
- Large spare parts inventory.
- 6 day 4 hour call out available on request.

ISC LIMITED

U.K.s FASTEST SERVICE

HARDWARE MAINTENANCE

Head Office:

FORRESTER HOUSE,
BRAMLEY ROAD,
ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
PE17 4WS

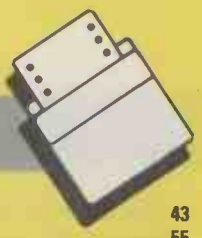
HOT LINE (16 lines)

0480 300530

SCOTTISH OFFICE:
19 CARDEN PLACE, ABERDEEN
TEL: (0224) 639944

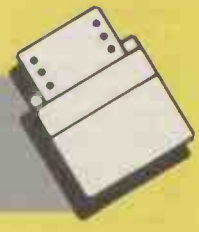
THE RANGE OF SUPPORTED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS IS FAR GREATER THAN THOSE STATED ABOVE. RING FOR A QUOTE ON YOUR SYSTEM TODAY.
NOTE: MINIMUM CONTRACT £125
PRICES SHOWN DO NOT INCLUDE VAT
CALL NOW FOR A COPY OF OUR SERVICE AGREEMENT

PRINTERS



EPSON		
FX SERIES	FROM	43
EX SERIES	FROM	55
LQ SERIES	FROM	50
LX SERIES	FROM	30
FUJITSU		
DX SERIES	FROM	45
DL SERIES	FROM	75
JUKI		
6100	FROM	40
6200	FROM	58
6300	FROM	90
6500	FROM	130
PANASONIC		
P1081	FROM	25
P1592	FROM	50
P1595	FROM	70
NEC		
P SERIES	FROM	40
CP SERIES	FROM	75
SPINWRITER	FROM	120
CANON		
A-SERIES	FROM	50

LASER PRINTERS



HEWLETT PACKARD		
LASERJET	FROM	200
CANON		
LBP8	FROM	200
KYOCERA		
F-SERIES	FROM	230
BROTHER		
HL8	FROM	170

ISC's extra cover agreement offers you fast reliable service for your personal computers, micro computers, printers and other peripheral equipment from a large number of established manufactuers.

Our highly trained workshop/field engineers have the facilities and the expertise to handle diverse products to high standards of repair quality, all geared to minimising inconvenience and downtime on your equipment.

When you choose ISC for your third party service you not only get value for money but also the caring attitude that is hard to find at any price.

JARANTEE
E WITHIN 7 DAYS, THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED

STATIONERY

Prices are per 500, minimum order total 1000. FREE delivery U.K.

2 PART STATEMENTS	26
3 PART STATEMENTS	27
2 PART INVOICES	29
3 PART INVOICES	33
4 PART INVOICES	45
SECURITY PAYSLIPS	48
PAYSLIPS	21
REMITTANCE ADVICE	18
BANK GIRO	15
P14/P60	34
P35	34
STATEMENT ENVELOPES	21
PAYSLIP ENVELOPES	21

CALL FOR FREE SAMPLE SETS

NETWORKING

ISC support the industry standard Novell Netware for assured reliability and performance
We provide a complete installation service by qualified support staff including cabling. Call us to discuss your requirements in detail

Starter kits supplied with:
One fileserver card, two workstation cards, Novell Netware software and cables, 12 Months Guarantee (Maintenance Contract Available)

Ethernet – High performance Starter Kit Netware 286	2449
Additional Workstation Card	295
G/NET – Medium Performance Starter Kit Netware 86 (Max 8 User)	1595
Additional Workstation Card	295
Token Ring – IBM Network Compatible Starter Kit Netware 286	2995
Additional Workstation Card	425
Network Installation from	250
Site Survey & Cabling Quotation	FREE

MAINTENANCE

ISC now offer ON SITE 24 HOUR response support on all the products we supply using our own qualified staff

As with all our services we GUARANTEE the LOWEST prices and the HIGHEST level of support

We also will contract equipment not originally supplied by ourselves – example pricing below

PRODUCT	CONTRACT PRICE	RESPONSE
TANDON PCA 20	160 PER ANNUM	24 HOURS
EPSON FX1000	53 PER ANNUM	24 HOURS
PEGASUS ACCOUNTS	0 BI ANNUAL	HOTLINE

As a guide, allow 10% of the RRP for contracts

ISC LIMITED

U.K.s BEST SERVICE COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Head Office:

FORRESTER HOUSE
BRAMLEY ROAD,
ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
PE17 4WS.

HOT LINE (16 lines)
0480 300530

SCOTTISH OFFICE:
19 CARDEN PLACE, ABERDEEN AB1 1UQ
TEL: (0224) 639944 (8 LINES)

COMPUTER & OFFICE SUPPLIES
ISC now offer 2 new catalogues of supplies ranging from paper clips to office desks at discounts unobtainable at any office supplies stockists – call now for free catalogues and overnight FREE delivery.

Prices shown exclude VAT

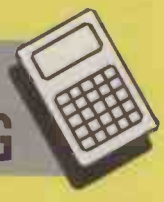
TRAINING

We offer Introductory or Advanced level training at your premises on a wide range of products some of which are listed below

PEGASUS ACCOUNTS, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, WORD DBASE II/III, RBASE, DATAEASE, LOTUS 123, SUPERCALC, SYMPHONY, SMART, MSDOS, NOVELL, XENIX

Prices are from £175 per day on most courses. Call today to discuss your requirements with our Training Manager.

PEGASUS ACCOUNTING



TWO YEARS FREE support included

We are the largest independent Pegasus dealer in the U.K. with over 2400 modules installed to date

PEGASUS SINGLE USER Multi Company with 8 module integration – the standard for more than 50% of computerised businesses in the U.K.	160
PEGASUS SENIOR V3 The enhanced version of single user with multi currency, cost centres, full order processing and many other features	POA
PEGASUS SENIOR MULTI USER V3 The multi terminal version of Senior, runs on a multi user xenix, concurrent and Network systems	POA
ELITE/ELITE SENIOR Comprehensive database with the ability to read and write Pegasus data files for special uses	345
WORK INVOICING Integrates with Single User for complex Invoicing and repeat billing	295
SUPPORT CONTRACT (per module) ISC will support your Pegasus for 2 years even if it was purchased elsewhere	50

Also available: Data transfer/Upgrades/ Bespoke Training/Installation

Call Now for
FAX machines Sales & Installation

THE ISC

IF YOU PROVIDE A CURRENTLY ADVERTISED LOWER PR

COMPUTERS

All computers include

Mono Screen & Hercules Graphics
Parallel & Serial Ports
Keyboard & MsDos
Full Test Prior to delivery

TANDON
(PCX=8088, 640Kb Ram
PCA=80286, 1Mb Ram
386=80386, 2Mb Ram)

PCX20	20Mb, 360K Floppy (No Serial)	895
PCA20	20Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1195
PCA40	40Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1695
PCA70	70Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1995
PCA20+	10MHz, 20Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1495
PCA40+	10MHz, 40Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1895
PCA70+	10MHz, 70Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	2295
TARGET	20Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1295
TARGET	40Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1795
PAC286	30Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	1495
386-16	112Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	3995
386-20	112Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	4495

EGA Colour Monitor additional 295

APRICOT XEN (286 = 10MHz, 386 = 16MHz)
Choice of 1.2Mb 5.25" or 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy

286/30	1Mb Ram, 30Mb Hard Disk	1895
286/45	1Mb Ram, 45Mb Hard Disk	2495
386/30	1Mb Ram, 30Mb Hard Disk	2695
386/45	2Mb Ram, 45Mb Hard Disk	3395
386/50	2Mb Ram, 50Mb Hard Disk	3895
	Paper White Monitor – additional	100
286 EGA	Colour Monitor – additional	625
386 EGA	Colour Monitor – additional	450

AMSTRAD PC1640 (8086, 640Kb Ram)

PC1640SD	Mono Screen, 360Kb Floppy	445
PC1640DD	Mono Screen, Twin Floppy	525
PC1640HD	Mono, 20Mb, 360Kb Floppy	775
PC1640HD	EGA Colour, 20Mb, Floppy	1025
CGA	Colour Screen – additional	125
EGA	Colour Screen – additional	250

IBM (Call for other configurations)

M30-021	20Mb, 640Kb Ram, 720Kb Floppy	1725

TOSHIBA (The Best Portables)

T1100+	640Kb Ram, Twin 720Kb Floppy	1025
T1200	1Mb Ram, 20Mb, 720Kb Floppy	1995
T3100	640Kb Ram, 20Mb, 720Kb Floppy	2395
T3200	1Mb Ram, 40Mb, 720Kb Floppy	3195
T5100	2Mb Ram, 40Mb, 1.44Mb Floppy	3695

TULIP (High Quality and Small Footprint)
PC2=9.5MHz, AT=10MHz, 386=16MHz

PC2	640Kb Ram, 20Mb, 360Kb Floppy	POA
AT20	640Kb Ram, 20Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	POA
AT40	640Kb Ram, 40Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	POA
386	2Mb Ram, 40Mb, 1.2Mb Floppy	POA

IST LIMITED

U.K.s LOWEST PRICE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Head Office:

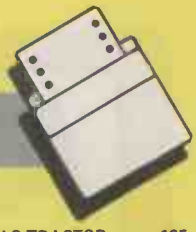
FORRESTER HOUSE
BRAMLEY ROAD,
ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
PE17 4WS.

HOT LINE (16 lines)
0480 300530

SCOTTISH OFFICE:
19 CARDEN PLACE, ABERDEEN AB1 1UQ
TEL: (0224) 639944 (8 LINES)

PC/XT 512Kb Ram Card	139
AT 1024Kb Ram Card	295
8087-2 Coprocessor	159
80287-8 Coprocessor	229
Ten 3.5" 720Kb Disks	27
20Mb Hard Disk Upgrade	345
EGA Card & Colour Monitor	595

PRINTERS



EPSON

80 COLUMN	(A4 SIZE)	
LX800	150CPS 25NLQ TRACTOR	195
FX800	200CPS 50NLQ TRACTOR	295
EX800	300CPS 50NLQ TRACTOR	395
LQ500	150cps 50nlq 24pin	325
LQ850	220cps 75nlq 24pin	475
132 COLUMN (WIDE LISTING)		
FX1000	200CPS 50NLQ TRACTOR	375
EX1000	300CPS 50NLQ TRACTOR	495
LQ1000	180CPS 60NLQ 24PIN HEAD	495
LQ2500	270CPS 90NLQ 24PIN HEAD	725

LASER

EPSON GQ3500 (6 PPM)	1395
CANON LBP SERIES 2 LASER (8 PPM)	1595
HP Laserjet II 8ppm	1595
BROTHER HL8 8ppm	1495

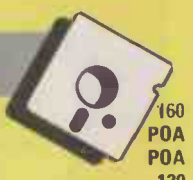
OTHER

PANASONIC	1081	120CPS 30NLQ 80COL TRACTOR	155
CANON	A55	180CPS 45NLQ 132COL TRACTOR	375
FUJITSU	DX2100	220CPS 55NLQ 80 COL TRACTOR	295
FUJITSU	DX2200	220CPS 55NLQ 132 COL TRACTOR	395
JUKI	6100	15CPS DAISYWHEEL	275
JUKI	6200	30CPS DAISYWHEEL	425
JUKI	6300	35CPS DAISYWHEEL	635

SPECIALS

APRICOT 256K RAM	99
APRICOT 512K RAM	119
IBM 256K RAM	119

SOFTWARE



PEGASUS SINGLE USER	160
PEGASUS SENIOR V3	POA
PEGASUS MULTIUSER V3	POA
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	120
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	150
SAGE PAYROLL	85
RBASE SYSTEM (MULTI USER)	395
DBASE III +	345
DBASE II	255
DELTA4 PROFESSIONAL	335
DATAEASE	395
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL V4	205
WORDSTAR V4	190
WORDSTAR 2000 + REL 2	259
MS WORD	270
WORDPERFECT	295
WORDCRAFT	345
LOTUS 1–2–3 V2	249
LOTUS SYMPHONY	359
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	249
SMART INTEGRATED V3	385
SUPERCALC 4	225
MICROSOFT EXCEL	275
BORLAND PARADOX V2	445
GRAPHOX LOGISTIX	95
OPEN ACCESS	335
ABILITY	99
ABILITY PLUS	129
VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING	595
PC PAINTBRUSH	89
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER	225
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM	259

5000 other titles available, please call for prices.

UARANTEE
E WITHIN 7 DAYS, THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED

ATT peripherals CORPORATION

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 800	£195
EPSON FX 800+	£295
EPSON FX 1000	£375
EPSON EX 1000	£515
EPSON LQ 1000	£495
EPSON LQ 2500	£725
NEC P6	£POA
NEC P7	£POA
NEC P5XL	£POA
NEC P9XL	£POA

FULL RANGE OF SIEMANS, STAR, FUJITSU, AND JUKI PRINTERS ALSO AVAILABLE

LASER ACCESSORIES

HP 1MB UPGRADE	£355
HP 2Mb UPGRADE	£715
HP 4Mb UPGRADE	£1440
HP FONTS FROM	£110
HP TONER	£75
HP 2 TONER	£80
EPSON GQ DIABLO 6301/D	£110
EPSON GQ SERIAL I/F	£82.50
EPSON GQ 1.5Mb	£305
GQ TONER	£18

MONITORS + ADD-ON BOARDS

NEC MULTISYNC	£534
SONY 14" 1402E	£625
TAXAN SUPERVISION 770+	£552
MEGASCREEN (A3 SIZE)	£1550
WYSE 700	£725

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	£380
DOWTY QUATRO	£620
MIRACLE WS2000	£105
RACAL MILGO	POA
PACE SERIES IV	POA
DACOM DSL 2123 CLASSIC	£230

MOUSE DEVICES + SOFTWARE

MS MOUSE	£142
PC MOUSE	£130
LOGIMOUSE PLUS PACK	£99
SUMMA MOUSE	£89
DB3+	POA
WORDSTAR	POA
MS WORD	POA
WORDPERFECT	POA
VENTURA	POA
PAGEMAKER IBM	POA
PAGEMAKER IBM MAC	POA

LAP TOP COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

NEC MULTISPEED	POA
KAYPRO 200	POA
TOSHIBA T1000	POA
TOSHIBA T1100 +	POA
TOSHIBA T1200	POA
TOSHIBA T3100 (10Mb)	POA
TOSHIBA T3200	POA
TOSHIBA T5100	£1225
ZENITH Z181 2+720 DRIVE	£1940
ZENITH Z183 10Mb	POA
COMPAQ	

SPECIAL OFFERS

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	£15.00
EP TONER CART	£75.00

RING NOW: 01-739 4596

ATT peripherals Corporation Ltd

(T1) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-739 4596 Telex 895 1182 GECOMS G *CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY*

ATT Corporation Ltd
PRICE GUARANTEE

PROVIDE A WRITTEN LOWER QUOTATION FROM AN AUTHORISED DEALER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED!

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY "PRICES SUBJECT TO FLUCTUATION. VAT NOT INCLUDED"

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

APPLE

MACINTOSH II MONO	**£4100**
MACINTOSH SE 2×800	**£1795.50**
MACINTOSH SE 20MB	**£2286.00**
MACINTOSH PLUS IMb RAM	**£1200.00**
IMAGEWRITER II	**£365**
MAC DRIVE 800K	**£251**
HARD DISK 20Mb II	**£683.70**
APPLE LASERWRITER	**£1675.80**
LASERWRITER II MT	**£2767.80**

APRICOT

XEN PC/S 30Mb mono	**£1700**
XEN PC/S 30Mb P/white	**£1870**
XEN PC/S 30Mb colour	**£2350**
XEN PC/S 45Mb mono	**£3450**
XEN PC/S 45Mb p/white	**£3590**
XEN PC/S 45Mb colour	**£4200**
XEN 386 1Mb RAM/30Mb/1.4	**£2300**
XEN 386 2MG/45Mb/1.4	**£3100**
TOWER SYSTEMS	
XEN 386 5050Mb p/white	**£3300**
XEN 386 50Mb **VGA**	**£3550**
XEN 386 100Mb p/white	**£4150**
XEN 386 100 **VGA** colour	**£4350**
Call for special offers	

LASER PRINTERS

EPSON GQ LASER 3500	**£1300**
HP LASER JET II S/P Ports Special Price	**£1595**
BROTHER HL8 (no toner)	**£1745**
QUIME SCRIPT TEN 2Mb	**£3800**
SCANNERS	
HP SCANNER + INTERFACE	**£1550**
CANON 1×12 Imagescanner inc OCR	**£1450**
MICROTEK (IBM Flatbed)	**£1425**

products carry a 12 months Full Guarantee with HOTLINE Phone Support

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Apricot 80386 30Mb 16MHz Clock
IMb RAM 1.2/1.44 drive
MDS Genius (hi-res) full page DTP screen
Hewlett Packard Series II LaserJet
Canon Imagescanner incl OCR
Ventura Publisher edition
MicroSoft Word Version IV

★ **£7000** ★

AFFORDABLE DESKTOP PUBLISHING

COMPUTER-APRICOT-286 30Mb
80286 30Mb H/D 1.2/1.4 drive
10MHz IBM compatible inc Lan card
LASER PRINTER — HEWLETT-PACKARD (SERIES II)
8 Pages per minute
300 DPI
512k RAM/4mb – S/P Ports
Including Cable & Toner

SOFTWARE
Ventura Publishing
Microsoft Word V4

★ **£4400** ★

FINANCE

LEASE RENTAL
CASH
LEASE PURCHASE
HIRE PURCHASE
INSTANT CREDIT (Subject to Status)

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT Corporation Ltd

AMERICAN EXPRESS

(T1) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-729 7033 Fax: 01-739 3273 Telex 895 1182 GECOMS G

SURPLUS COMPUTER STOCKS

MORGAN COMPUTER CO. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS INVENTORY, LIQUIDATED STOCK, DEMO & USED COMPUTER MERCHANDISE

APRICOT

Apricot 9 inch mono monitor	£35
Apricot Pertmaster	£35
Apricot 128k expansion card	£25
Apricot internal modem	£75
Apricot Portable 256k	£250
Apricot F1 inc monitor	£350
*Sales Edge	£15
QED Plus	£25
*dBase II	£75
Calcmaster	£65
*Perfect Calc II	£20
*Perfect Filer II	£20
*Data Master	£45

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 150 inc 15Mb hard disk	£795
*HP 150 model II	£995
HP 7475A Plotter RS232 HP-1B	£995
HP 7470A" HP-IL RS232 HP-1B	£695
*HP Tilt unit 92240A	£20
HP 125 terminal & kbd	£75
HP 86a cpu	£450
HP 150 mkII touch screen opt	£95
HP fonts A, C, D, G, H	£60
HP fonts B, L, R	£120
HP monitor 829134	£95
Acoustic hood 26764A	£100
HP83 Computer (demo)	£35
HP Laserjet	£1150
HP 82905B RS232 printer	£250
HP 2674A thermal printer	£95
HP Think Jet HP-IB HP-IL	£195
HP 9133D 15Mb, 720K drive	£495
CP/M system for HP80 series	£20
Graphics Presentation Pac HP87	£55
Visicalc Plus	£45
*HP-IB cable, 1 metre	£25
Linear Programming Pac	£25
*Memo Maker HP150	£45
*Multiplan HP150	£55
*Mailmerge HP150	£75

PRINTERS

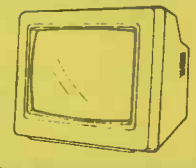
Honeywell L34 CQ	£125
Dataproducts DP55	£250
*Dataproducts DP20	£195
Fujitsu DMPG 9 IBM compat	£150
Siemens ink jet PT88	£125
Brother HR1	£99
Brother HR5	£65
Brother Twinwriter	£495
Copal SC1000	£75
Copal SC1200	£85
Ricoh RP1300 parallel d/whl	£250
Ricoh RP1600 parallel d/whl	£495
Dataproducts 8051 4 colour	£495
Dataproducts 8010 parallel	£125
Qume 11/40 plus demo	£395
Qume 11/55 demo	£550
Honeywell L11 parallel	£95
Olivetti 280	£150
Olivetti DM 5100	£175
*Ziyad s/feeder for Qume	£15
*NEC Pinwriter P2 18 pin	£195
Triumph Adler 7020 RS232	£90
Ricoh 1600Q d/whl	£350
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
NEC Spinwriter 5530 daisywhl	£350
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
*NEC 3550 Qume interface	£50
IDS Prism 132 dot matrix	£195
Dec LQP02 slight demo	£500
Honeywell L32 parallel	£75

Part exchanges accepted.

EPSON

P80 printer demo	£75
CX 21 Acoustic coupler	£65
Tractor feed for SQ 2000	£55
Epson PC-AX mono	£1495
TF-20 dual floppy	£250
Epsom PC twin drive IBM comp	£495
Sheetfeeder 7334 for LQ-1000	£95
Sheetfeeder 8344 for LQ-1500	£125
*Sheetfeeder SQ2000	£100
*P40 thermal printer parallel	£60
PX-8 inc WordStar etc	£195
PX Ramdisk 128K	£100
*RS232 interface LQ-1500	£35
*SQ 2000 24 jet printer	£495
FX-105 demo	£295
Epson PX4 (Pine) portable	£150
MX/FX 80 serial adaptors	£20

NEW UK LOW!



FUJITSU ME-503

Sensational value Multi-sync monitor. Standard IBM input, 926x 580 res, text mode switch **£395**

OLIVETTI M24

20Mb HI-RES COLOUR

640K, 8MHz, 20Mb hard disk 1 x 360K, 6 expansion sots, ext keyboard, DOS. NEW **£1295**

FLEA MARKET

PARTS ONLY, NO WARRANTY GIVEN

Assorted Shredders fron	£200
Compaq mono monitors	£45
ACT Sirius complete	£295
CRTronic terminal & disk drive	£450
Decwriter II	£50
*IBM BASIC manual	£10
IBM 5¼ inch 360k drives	£30
No-name 132 col printer fast	£75
Osborne I brown case	£95
Zynar hard disk off Nestar	£50
110v 1000W transformer	£10
*OKI IBM Plug'n Play	£25
Portascribe O/H projector	£125
Tandy Model III 16k	£45
*DRE ICL 2348 hard disk	£500
War surplus 5¼ floppies 10s	£6
Bit 24 for BBC	£15
*Scotch DC300 A data cart	£10
110v Nec Spinwriter	£250
Commodore 8032 computer	£75
Diabolo typewriter/printer	£95
Xerox/Remington typewriter	£50
*Alphanumeric keyboards	£35
Acoustic hoods	£35
*IBM DOS 1.1	£5

IBM CARDS

Misslink internal modem card	£125
*5250 enhancd emulation adapt	£395
AST-PC net-II Starter kit	£250
AST Flashpack	£125
*AST Advantage for IBM AT	£195
CGA card compatible	£50
IBM CGA card	£75
*AST Rampage for IBM PC	£150
Quad board AT	£150
IBM EGA card for PC etc	£125
EGA compatible for IBM PC	£95
AST colourgraphplus	£50
TCL Network card for AT/PC	£195
IBM cluster adaptor	£150
I.R. PC express card	£95
AST 5251 Network card	£150
IDEA Comm 3278 card	£95

FAMOUS NAME

TOO LOW TO PRINT.NEW!

Big 5 maker. Supertwist LCD 80 x 25 screen, 2 x 720K drives 512K RAM, case, DOS, **£595**

MULTI-USER

TORUS

TORUS TAPESTRY

Torus Network Manager Pack, and 1 Workstation Pack. NEW (extra workstations £200) **£550**

MISC

Compaq 286 Deskpro 30mb	£1895
Apple Europlus CPU	£95
*PC compatible keyboard	£75
Superbrain inc software	£150
Apple Macintosh 512K	£795
Olivetti M24 2x360K, 640K	£795
16 line phone systems from	£200
Televideo 1605 PC compatible	£295
Televideo 1605H ditto inc 10mb	£495
Toshiba T1100 external drive	£175
Tandon (baby) AT	£1295
Compaq Plus inc 256k 10mb	£1100
Compaq Portable 256k	£695
Olivetti M21 portable 20MB	£1295
Philips 3500 10MB multi-user	£995
Dacom DSL 2123 AD/H modem	£125
Tandon PCA 30 mono AT comp	£1395
North Star Dimention 50 2 user	£2250
Olivetti M240 complete	£995
Compaq Deskpro 10mb	£995
Apple Laserwriter	£2500
ACT Sirius inc mon & kbd	£495
Steebek Dowty Quattro V22bis	£350
*Apple Profile 5mb	£350
Apple II disk drives	£75
Kimtron terminal	£250

IBM HARDWARE

IBM Wheelprinter	£350
IBM Network cable 25ft	£10
IBM Colour printer	£250
IBM PC 256k 10mb complete	£795
IBM ATX 512k 20mb colour	£2500
IBM AT co-processor	£95
IBM SDLC card	£50
IBM AT serial cables	£35
IBM Async Comms card	£50
IBM swivel monitor stand	£25
IBM Network translator unit	£150
Tallgrass 20+20	£195
*AST Sixpak inc 64k Sidekick	£150
Summa sketchpad	£250
*Quadboard 384k card etc	£125
Tomson std. colour monitor	£175
Tomson hi-res colour monitor	£225
Tallgrass TG8000 file server	£2500
Tallgrass TG5025	£350
*AST Preview card	£75
Alloy FT60 tapestreamer	£350
Tecmar AT multifunction card	£150
Ideadisk 10mb & 5mb backup	£150
IBM XT SFD, 640K, 20Mb comp	£1395
Prof Graphics monitor	£600
*IBM uncased 5¼ floppies	£65

IBM SOFTWARE

*Microsoft Pascal compiler	£195
*Displaywrite 3	£150
*Compsoft Domino	£35
Compsoft 1-up	£10
Sage Chit-Chat	£45
*Calc-it 3D Spreadsheet	£95
*Show-it graphs package	£45
*Ask-it compliments Keep-it	£25
*Sort-it ditto	£25
QED	£25
PFS Graph	£20
PFS File	£20
PFS Report	£20
*Micropro Datastar	£25
*Micropro Wordstar 2000	£195
*Keep-it database	£95
*dBase II Multi user	£350
IBM Writing Assitant	£35
*Edit-it simple text editor	£10
*Peachtree Dec Manager	£45
*Easy Junior A/C package	£150
*Fox & Geller Quickindex	£25
*Fox & Geller Quickcode	£25
*Smarterm VT100	£125
*Smarterm VT220	£125
*Smarterm VT240	£125
*Smarterm VT400	£125
*Visicalc IV	£65
*Visiword	£35
*Visi Desktop/plot	£20
*Fox & Geller dUtil	£25
*Volkswriter Delux	£30
*Easywriter II	£25
Multiplan	£35
*Omnifile	£95
Lotus 123	£150
*Multimate word processor	£95
*Graphwriter	£250
Executive Writer VP software	£35
Number Works VP software	£35
Framework integrated s/ware	£195
Hardware man Portable	£50
GTO IBM XT	£35
*WordPerfect Executive	£135
*PC Planner Lotus clone	£35

** indicates brand new goods*

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

Morgan Computer Co.

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

64-72 NEW OXFORD STREET, LONDON WC1. 01-255 2115 & 179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY

MORE THAN JUST LOWER PRICES

LISTED BELOW IS JUST A SELECTION
FROM OUR WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS —
(From legitimate UK sources — no 'grey' imports!)
— PLEASE CONTACT US
WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

OPTIMUM

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM 1st Word Plus	£139
Manuscript V1.1 NEW!	£279
Multimate Adv. II	£289
MS Word V4 (NEW!)	£245
WordPerfect V5.0 NEW!	£249
WordPerfect Library V1.1	£124
Wordstar Prof. V4	£199
Wordstar 2000+ R3 (NEW!)	£269

DATABASES

Cardbox Plus V3.5	£265
Dataperfect (NEW!) (from Wordperfect	£445
dBase-III Plus V1.1 (U.K.)	£359
Wide range of dBase/Clipper etc add-on software available - please phone with your enquiries.	
Clipper NEW! (Summer '87)	£369
UI Programmer - Nantucket (NEW!)	£269
Foxbase Plus V2 (NEW!)	£339
Geniffer V1.01 app. gen.	£275
Paradox V2.0 (NEW!)	£295
Q & A V2 (inc. spell. chk.)	£245
Rbase SYSTEM-V	£395

SPREADSHEETS

BORLAND QUATTRO (NEW!)	£125
Excel MS (UK)	£295
Logistix V1.2 (NEW!)	£95
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.01 (U.K.)	£245
Lotus HAL/Metro	£98/£65
Lotus Report Writer	£69
PlanPerfect 3.0 (UK)	£295
MS Multiplan V3.03	£149
Supercalc-4 V1.1 (U.K.)	£225

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ABC	£139
Ability/Ability Plus U.K.	£79/£149
ENABLE V2 (NEW!)	£425
Framework-2 V1.1 (unprot)	£325
Open Access II	£395
Smart-3.1	£385
Smart Spell Checker	£89
Symphony V2 UK (NEW!)	£335
Psion Xchange	£245

DTP/GRAPHICS

ALDUS PAGEMAKER (UK)	£475
Autosketch	£75
Byline - Ashton Tate (NEW!)	£195
DAVRELLE	£395
DesignCad-2D (Ex-ProDesign)	£269
DesignCad-3D (NEW!)	£375
Finesse (NEW!)	£79
Gem Draw Plus	£163
Gem Graph	£145
Gem Desktop Publisher	£275
Graph-In-the-Box (NEW!)	£89
HARVARD GRAPHICS V2.1 (NEW!)	£369
LOTUS Freelance Plus	£279
LOTUS Graphwriter-II	£345
Newsroom Pro	£95
PageAbility from MIGENT	£169
TURBOCAD V1.5 new low price	£99
Ventura	POA

MISCELLANEOUS

Utilities/Languages/Games etc

COPY II PC V4.01	£47
COPY II PC Option Board	£89
Corefast Backup PC (NEW!)	£125
DESQVIEW V2.01 (NEW!)	£89
FastBack V5.14 (NEW!)	£149
Jet (Sub-Logic Game)	£39
Lap-Link V2 (NEW!) (lap-to-pc)	£89
Mace Utilities V4.1 (NEW!)	£85
MS C Compiler V5 (NEW!)	£249
MS Flight Simulator	£39
MS Macro-Assembler V5 (NEW!)	£115
MS Project V4 (NEW!)	£249
MS QUICKBASIC V4 (NEW!)	£75
MS WINDOWS V2	£75
MS Windows 386 (NEW!)	£149
Norton Utilities V4	£69
Norton Advanced Utils	£99
Norton Commander/Editor	£55/87
Norton Guides (NEW!)	£65
Guides available for Assembler, C, Basic & Pascal.	
PC Tools Deluxe (NEW!)	£89
Sage Accountant	£129
Sage Accountant Plus	£169
Sage Bookkeeper	£89
Sage Financial Controller	£225
Sage Payroll	£89
Sideways V3.2	£43
Xtree V2	£47

AMSTRAD

Ask for free datapaks or phone for advice

PPC-512S - single drive	£399
PPC-512D - dual drive	£499
PPC-640SM - single drive + Modem	£499
PPC-640DM - dual drive + Modem	£599

BORLAND PROGRAMMING

TURBO PASCAL V4 (NEW!)	£57
T/Pascal V4 Toolboxes	£57
Database, Editor, Graphix, Numerical, Gameworks	
T/Pascal V4 Tutor	£37
Developers Library V4	£195
TURBO BASIC V1.1	£57
Basic Toolboxes	£57
Database, Editor	
TURBO C V1.5 (NEW!)	£57
TURBO PROLOG V1.1	£57
Prolog Toolbox	£57

MISCELLANEOUS

Eureka — The Solver	£67
Paradox V2	£295
Paradox 386 (NEW!)	£495
Quattro (NEW!)	£125
Reflex UK/Workshop	£89/£49
Sidekick (unprotected)	£49
Superkey	£57
Turbo Lightning	£57
Word Wizard	£37

COMMUNICATIONS

Our Free communications consultancy means that you can simply telephone or write for free datapaks and/or advice.

Modems: All modems are Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer and BABT approved. Baud rates are V21=300/300 V23=1200/75 V22=1200/1200 V22bis=2400/2400.

We also supply modems from Dowty/Racal/Tandata/Steebek/Dacom/PC at best prices.

MODEM CABLES: IBM-PC £15 IBM-AT	£23
DACOM 2424 V22/V22bis/MNP EC	£495
DACOM (internal, all with Datatalk)	
Unity V21/23	£299
Unity Gold V21/V22/V23	£389
Unity Quad V22bis/V22/V21/V23	£589
DOWTY Quattro	£645
HAYES 1200 V22/V21/V23 NEW!	£395
HAYES 1200B V22/V21/V23 Internal NEW!	£375
HAYES 2400 V22bis/V22	£595
MICROFAX - Dowty (NEW!)	£975
MIRACLE WS SERIES — (External)	
WS4000 V21/V23 (Economy)	£149
WS3000 V21/V23 Professional Series	£249
WS3000 V22 (& V21/V23)	£385
WS3000 V22BIS (& V22/V21/V23)	£499
MIRACLE KEYCARD — (Internal + Datatalk)	
Keycard V21/V23	£269
Keycard V22/V21/V23	£395
Keycard V22bis/V22/V21/V23	£495
PACE SERIES-4/LINNET — EXTERNAL	
Pace Linnet V21/23 (Economy)	£139
Series-4 2123S (V21/V23)	£229
Series-4 1200S (V22/V21/V23)	£359
Series-4 2400S (V22bis/V22/V21/V23)	£449
STRADCOM V22/V21 Internal	£179
Comms Software:	
Carbon Copy Plus (each)	£137
Crosstalk-4 (NEW!)	£139
Crosstalk XVI	£99
Lap-Link V2 (pc-to-pc)	£89
Mirror-II UK (NEW!)	£69
Sage Chit-Chat -	£79
Smartcom-III V1.0A - NEW!	£149

HARDWARE

Hercules Graphics Boards	£POA
INTEL BOARDS/CO PROCESSORS	£POA
Logimouse C7+ (serial)	£94
MS MOUSE - Bus, Serial or PS/2	£129
Orchid Tiny-Turbo 286	£325
Orchid Twin Turbo-12 286	£475
Wonder EGA (inc. VGA)	£249
Vega Deluxe Auto EGA	£199
Vega VGA (NEW!)	£279

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

Also see Amstrad Section

Dowty Telex	£849
Dowty FAX (NEW!)	£975
INTEL 80386 PC Upgrade NEW!	£795
ORATOR Speech/Modem Card	£695
PSION ORGANISER-II CM	£86
PSION ORGANISER-II XP	£121
Full range of Organiser products available	
TD400 Teletext Card	£269

APRIL'S OPTIMUM CHOICE

- **FREE PARKER PEN!** Special *'Limited Edition'* Optimum Parker pen with each order. (over £30 - one per customer - subject to availability).
- **PARADOX-V2 (UK) £295** Special Low Price for this acclaimed relational database.
- **PSION ORGANISER-II from £86!** up to 320K data, full programming language, bi-directional data transfer, high speed data retrieval - option include: Comms Link, PC Developer, High Capacity RAM/EPROM Paks etc etc. *"As used by M&S"*
- **Microsoft Mouse Special Offer - £129** the best?.The hi-resolution 200DPI (dots per inch) original. Includes FREE Show Partner, MS Paintbrush, Expert Menus etc etc.
- **DESQview V2.01 £89!** *"Product of the Year"* INFOWORLD *"Best PC environment"* PC TECH. Ask for free datapak.

YES!

PLEASE RUSH ME
☐ The following good(s):

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE Datapak on:

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE shortform Catalogue.

☐ I enclose £ ..... inc. carriage/VAT

☐ My credit card number is Access

_____

Signature .....

UK Carriage: *Most items add £5 + VAT Express/dBASE/Smart/PPC/Modem please add £10 + VAT*

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

4/88

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY LTD

Rowlandson House, 289-293 Ballards Lane, Finchley,
London N12 8NP

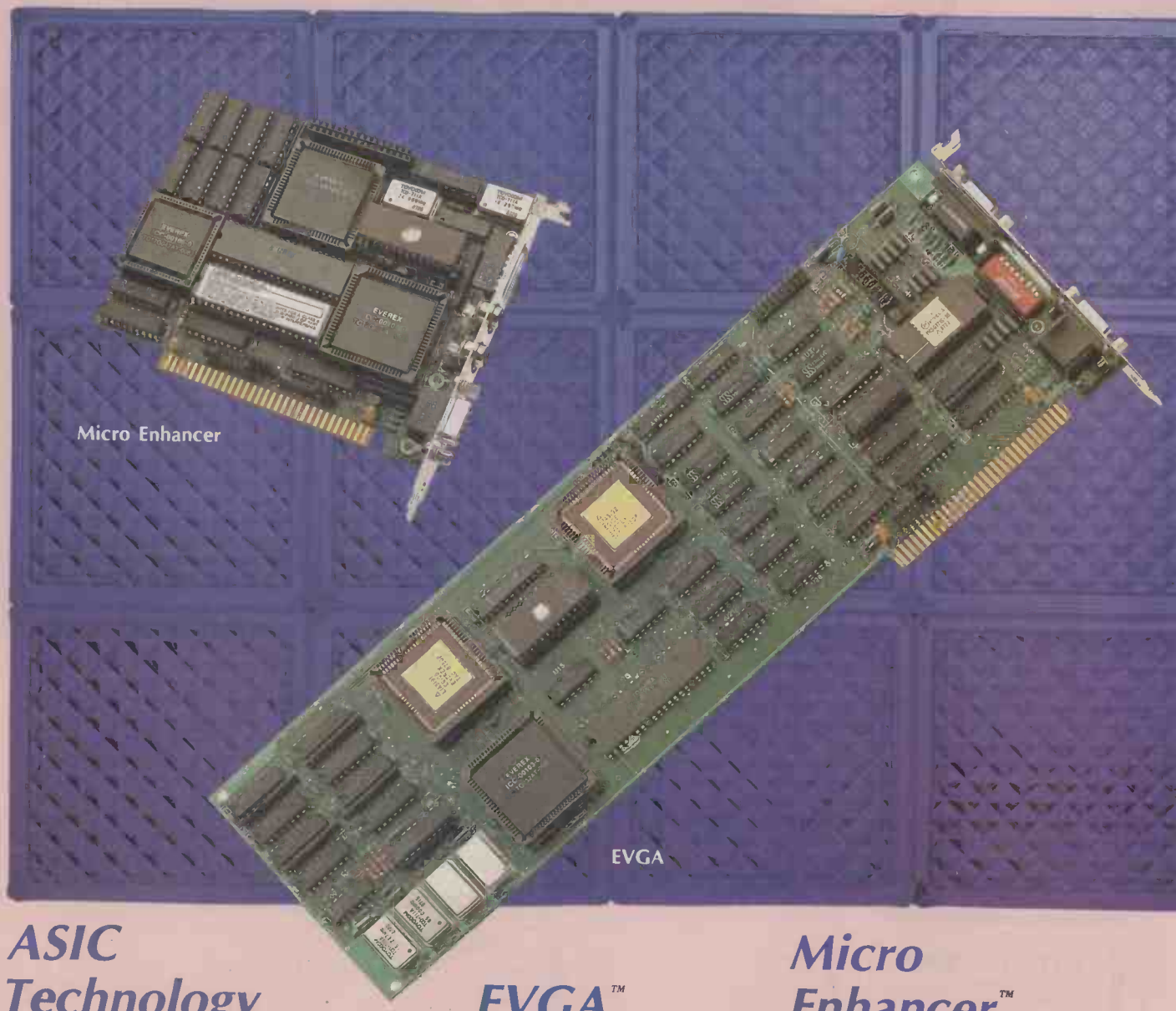
Sales Desk: 01-446 2223

Telex: *923729 (Roland G)* Fax: *01-446 1963*

PLEASE ADD CARRIAGE, THEN VAT TO ALL PRICES

The above is a sample of the goods we supply — please ask for latest shortform catalogue.
We welcome official PLC/Govt./Educational/Local Authority and Export orders.
Pro-Forma invoices available on request. Above software is in IBM 5¼" format — please enquire for other formats. Prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Please phone to arrange demonstrations or to collect goods.

Everex — the #1



ASIC Technology

Everex, one of the leaders in graphics technology, offers a complete line of advanced graphics adapters for IBM PC™/XT™/AT® and compatibles. Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC) designed by Everex, have led to the quality, features, price and performance of these products. Choose the graphics adapter to suit your needs and start enjoying the Everex difference today!

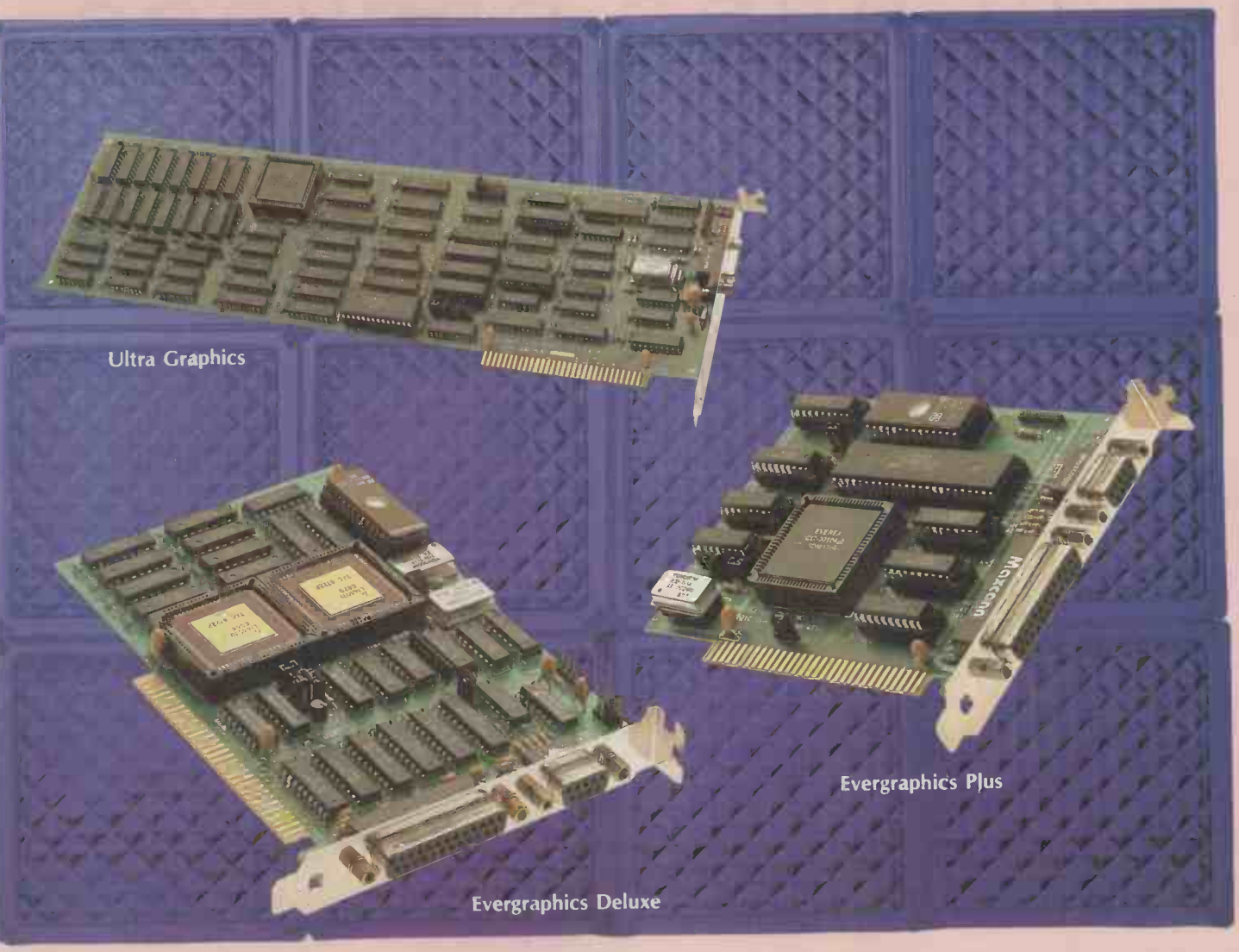
EVGA™

- True VGA on PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- 256 simultaneous colors from over 256,000
- All 17 VGA modes implemented in hardware
- Runs VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules® software
- Supports PS/2, multifrequency, EGA, CGA, and monochrome monitors
- 512 x 480 with 256 colors for true color video applications
- Special 1280 x 600, and 800 x 600 modes
- 132 column text modes

Micro Enhancer™

- High resolution EGA
- Compatible with IBM® EGA
- Supports automatic mode switching
- Extended EGA modes 752 x 410 and 640 x 480
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes
- Supports multifrequency, EGA, CGA and monochrome monitors
- Can run Hercules software on an EGA monitor
- Includes feature adapter and RCA jacks
- Very attractively priced

Choice in Graphics.



Ultra Graphics™

- Very high resolution monochrome graphics adapter
- 1664 x 1200 resolution
- Ideal for desktop publishing
- Microsoft® Windows driver included
- Perfect for CAD applications
- AutoCad driver included
- Non-interlaced display
- Supports PGS 15" and Moniterm 19" high resolution monitors
- Co-exists with standard video adapters
- ROM BIOS to allow single display operation

Evergraphics Deluxe™

- Supports standard monochrome monitors
- High resolution 1024 x 704 and 1024 x 352 graphics modes
- AutoCad® drivers included
- Compatible with Hercules RamFont™ modes
- Displays foreign language, scientific, math characters instantly
- Powerful, easy-to-use font editor
- Over 3,000 characters in RAM simultaneously
- Runs standard monochrome software without modification
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes

Evergraphics Plus™

- Low-cost monochrome graphics adapter
- Compatible with Hercules graphics
- Fast scrolling
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes
- Configurable parallel port
- MDA text compatible
- Works with standard monochrome monitors

Ever for Excellence

For more information or for the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:

01-205-0607

EVEREX

72 Capitol Way Edgware Road London, England NW9 OEW FAX:(01)200-3573 TELEX:268744 EVEREX G

A small price to pay for a complete accounting package.

£7

Here are a few of the many excellent general features offered in this fully integrated accounting package:-

Nominal Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory Control
Billing
Purchase Order
Forecasting

And some specifics:-

- Hundred's of different reports
- Password Protected
- Extensive manual with accounting primer
- List of accounts
- Cash flow analysis
- Physical inventory routine with count sheets
- Full back order control
- Hundreds of different reports
- Financial statements
- Unlimited accounts
- Open invoice or balance forward
- Flexible ageing
- Mailing labels
- 99 items per purchase order
- Full purchase journals
- Unique forecasting module

Awards

1st – 1986 – PC World Magazine "World Class Award" – 300,000 Readers voted for DAC Easy Accounting with a margin of 5:1 over any other accounting package.
1st – 1985 – PC World Magazine "World Class Award".
1st – 1985 – Infoworld "Product of the Year" and "Best Software Value".
1st – PC Magazine "Editor's Choice".

Press

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal" – PC Magazine
"Remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, and sensational" – Computer Buyers Guide
"Dac-Easy is an incredible value" – PC Week
"I enthusiastically award four stars and recommend the purchase" – Business Software
"Dac Software has taken the industry by storm" – Dun & Bradstreet Reports
"Dac-Easy is a program we highly recommend" – InfoWorld

To receive your copy of the world's favourite accounting package simply fill in the coupon or call (0753) 47021

Dac-Easy for only £7

I enclose a cheque for £9.55 (£7 for Dac Easy, plus 15% VAT and £1.50 postage), for each copy I require.

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

_____ Tel no: _____

Cheques should be made payable to ACM and sent to 31 High Street, Datchet, Berkshire.
Offer ends June 30th 1988. Please allow 14 days for delivery.

ACM ADVANCED COMPUTING MANAGEMENT
31 High Street, Datchet

SUPER LABELLER

Fast . . . Flexible . . . Efficient . . .

THE PROFESSIONAL LABELLING SYSTEM

PRINTING

UNRIVALLED printing facilities are provided offering TOTAL FLEXIBILITY. These include:

- PRINT A SINGLE LABEL ANY NUMBER OF TIMES
- PRINT GROUPS OF LABELS USING "WILDCARDS" ANY NUMBER OF TIMES
- PRINT GROUPS OF LABELS SPECIFYING THE NUMBER TO PRINT FOR EACH LABEL
- PRINT ACCORDING TO SEARCH CRITERIA ANY NUMBER OF TIMES
- PRINT ANY LINES OF THE LABELS IN ANY ORDER
- IGNORE ANY LINES OF THE LABEL
- PRINT ONTO VIRTUALLY ANY SIZE LABEL
- ANY NUMBER ACROSS THE WEB
- ANY MARGIN SPACE AND GAP SETTINGS
- ANY TYPESTYLE YOUR PRINTER IS CAPABLE OF (INCLUDING COLOUR)
- PAUSE PRINTING BETWEEN EACH LABEL
- DIFFERENT TYPESTYLES AND BARCODES MAY BE MIXED ON THE SAME LINE WITHOUT EFFECTING ACROSS THE WEB PRINTING
- PRINTOUTS CAN BE AS LABELS, A COLUMNISED LIST OR COMPRESSED (SCRUNCHED) FORMAT USING ANY LINES OF THE LABEL IN ANY ORDER.
- OUTPUT CAN BE SENT TO A FILE, ANY PRINTER OR SCREEN.

A UNIQUE feature to SUPER LABELLER is the REQUEST command. This allows text to be merged into a label or text file "LIVE" from the keyboard while printing.

MAIL MERGE

As well as addressing your envelopes, SUPER LABELLER incorporates a comprehensive MAIL MERGE facility which will accept ANY standard text file. You can merge in:

ANY LINES OF A LABEL, ANY NUMBER OF TIMES IN ANY ORDER.

DAYS, DATES AND TIMES.

PRE-SET MESSAGES (16).

SERIAL NUMBERS (2).

PRINTER CONTROL CODES (UNLIMITED).

BAR CODES (UNLIMITED).

In fact ALL the advanced features available for use on a label are also available to use with MAIL MERGE.

ANY number of copies of the text file can be specified and output can be sent to the SCREEN, PRINTER or FILE.

Labels for merging can be selected by "WILDCARDS", INDIVIDUALLY or by GROUP allowing for UNLIMITED CATEGORISATION.

Furthermore the advanced SEARCHING FACILITIES allow selected data to be found and merged according to virtually UNLIMITED criteria.

BAR CODES

BAR CODES are offered as an option and once again offers TOTAL FLEXIBILITY.

BAR CODE formats can be defined EASILY in a FEW MINUTES and stored on disc for use at any time. An UNLIMITED number of different BAR CODE standards can be created or indeed your own system can be designed.

BAR CODES are printed using the graphic capabilities of your printer and may be positioned anywhere on the label freely mixed in with normal text, WITHOUT effecting across the web printing.

The BAR CODE RATIO is user definable, to give a magnification effect.

SERIAL NUMBERING

SERIAL NUMBERING is an important feature of SUPER LABELLER and this facility is TOTALLY CONFIGURABLE.

There are TWO INDEPENDENT SERIAL NUMBERS associated with each label file and each can individually be set to have its own characteristics.

- START AT ANY NUMBER
- ANY NUMBER BASE
- ANY INCREMENT (+ or —)
- ANY NUMBER OF LABELS WITH THE SAME NUMBER
- FORMATTED TO ANY NUMBER OF DIGITS BETWEEN 2 AND 12
- LAST NUMBERS SAVED WITH FILE

0012345 ABC00001 00ABC11

FILES

Each group of labels are stored together in a common file and there may be as many files as will fit on your disc.

ANY file can hold up to TEN THOUSAND labels, all held automatically in SORTED ORDER by name.

Typically, even with TEN THOUSAND labels in a file, SEARCHING and SORTING takes no more than a FEW SECONDS.

A new file can be set up in SECONDS and requires NO COMPLEX CONFIGURATION. Indeed you only need to specify the maximum characters required per label and the name you wish to call your file.

All these options are available:

- CREATE FILE
- DELETE FILE
- LIST FILES
- SELECT FILE
- ADD A LABEL
- ADD LABELS IN BATCHES FOR SUPER FAST DATA ENTRY
- CHANGE LABEL DETAILS
- DELETE LABELS
- RENAME LABEL
- RECATEGORISE LABELS

SEARCHING

SUPER LABELLER incorporates an ADVANCED ENGLISH TEXT SEARCH feature allowing for multiple AND OR and NOT (AVOID) operations. Below is an ACTUAL EXAMPLE of this facility to demonstrate the power.

IGNORE CASE
PLEASE FIND HOUSE ON LINES 1, 2
OR FIND BUNGALOW ON LINE 1
BUT AVOID FLAT ON ALL-LINES
AND FIND LONDON ON LINES 1, 6, 8
BUT AVOID CHELSEA AND AVOID ISLINGTON

This can be used both for SELECTIVE PRINTING of labels and MAILMERGE. Furthermore this can be combined with the "WILDCARD" feature to allow UNLIMITED CATEGORISING.

LABEL EDITING

A BARRAGE of editing facilities are available to SUPER LABELLER to ease data entry and modification. It includes features that would compare favourably with many word processors as well as DEDICATED FUNCTIONS designed specifically for use with labels. The list includes:

VISIT A LABEL — Allows you, while editing, to quickly visit another label (for example to view the contents or to cut and paste) and then return to the original.
COPY CURSER — AN EXTREMELY USEFUL aid to editing which allows a secondry curser to move freely anywhere on the screen and "pick-up" characters as though they had been typed. This keeps TYPING TO A MINIMUM by avoiding the need to retype duplicated words or sentences.
It is also used to pick up graphic characters to be used for drawing.
FIND AND REPLACE TEXT — This can be performed by scanning both FORWARD and BACKWARD through the labels.
CHANGE SIZE OF LABEL — The size of the label can be changed at ANY TIME from within the editor at a key stroke.
EXPANSION KEYS — The ten function keys can be set so a single keypress "EXPANDS" into a WORD or SENTENCE again to minimise typing.
QUICK SHOT — Allows the current label being edited to be printed to see instant results.

EMBEDDED COMMANDS

SUPER LABELLER offers many special features by allowing COMMANDS to be embedded within a label or text file. This offers print time facilities of UNRIVALLED FLEXIBILITY. For instance:

- TWO INDIVIDUAL SERIAL NUMBERS
- DATE AND DAY STAMPING
- TIME STAMPING
- REQUEST TEXT FROM KEYBOARD DURING PRINTING
- BAR CODES
- MERGE PRE-DEFINED TEXT
- PRINTER CONTROL CODES

COMPLETE control over the printer is allowed by USER DEFINABLE PRINT CODES. Furthermore, the COMMANDS for each printer function can have any name you choose. This allows customisation of any special facilities your printer provides. If your printer supports colour you could create COMMANDS such as RED, GREEN, BLUE and so on.

IMPORTANT

SUPER LABELLER is the culmination of TWO AND A HALF YEARS of producing FAST, EASY TO USE, SPECIALIST LABELLING SOFTWARE.

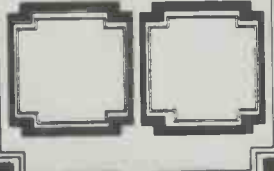
First time users are guided through the program with PULL DOWN MENUS and EXTENSIVE HELP.

Experienced operators have the UNPRECEDENTED opportunity to leave the menu system and PROGRAM DIRECTLY using the powerful MASS-FORTH operating system, allowing new commands to be created at will.

DRAWING UTILITY

All printable characters are available for use on a label and selection of the required graphics character comes from an EASY TO USE PULL DOWN GRAPHICS CHARACTER WINDOW.

The curser keys are used to "DRAW" your designs. This feature can also be used to obtain FOREIGN CHARACTERS that are not normally available from the keyboard.



M.A.S.S.
SPECIALIST SOFTWARE DESIGNERS

FREEPOST (PCW4)
53 DEREHAM ROAD
NORWICH
NR2 4BR
TEL: (0603) 630768

NO STAMP REQUIRED

SUPER LABELLER
£39.99
+6.00 VAT

SUPER LABELLER INCLUDING BAR CODE UTILITY
£79.99
+12.00 VAT

24 HOUR ORDERING SERVICE

DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC'S OR COMPATIBLES

Access

Shoot for Quality
Aim for Ling Yih

Golden Wing assists you in the PC world, with quality, delivery, service and price, contact us today for more information.

LING YIH CO., LTD.
9F-3 #57 Fu-Hsing N. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 771-7166 TLX: 20232 LINGYIH FAX: (02) 711-3506

LING YIH

IGNORE THE REST – WE ARE THE VERY BEST

PICCADILLY micros

olivetti M380

40Mb Hard Disk
1Mb RAM, 16MHz clock speed
80386 Processor, MS DOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£3175.00**

olivetti M280

20Mb Hard Disk
1Mb RAM, 12MHz clock speed
80286 Processor, MS DOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£2295.00**

NEW olivetti M240 NEW

20Mb Hard Disk
10 MHz Clock Speed
640K RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Standard Keyboard **£1495.00**

NEW OLIVETTI M240 NEW

20Mb Hard Disk
5¼" 370K & 3½" 720K Floppy's
640K RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor & Keyboard **£1599.00**

EXTRA DISCOUNT GIVEN ON ALL EDUCATION SALES

COMPLETE AMSTRAD SYSTEMS

PC1640 DD Colour EGA	£799.00
PC1640 20Mb Colour EGA	£1069.00
PC1512 DD Mono	£449.00
PC1512 20Mb Mono	£775.00
PCW9512	£499.00

Tandon Complete Systems

PCX 256k, 20Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£950.00
PCA 20, 1MB 20Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£1275.00
PCA 30, 1MB 30Mb, Screen. Keyboard, MSDOS	£1575.00

LASER PRINTERS

CANNON
HEWLETT PACKARD
EPSON
KYOCERA
ALL AT LARGE DISCOUNTS

WE SUPPLY EVERYONE FROM LEADING UK COMPANIES, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE COMPUTER TRADE TO SMALL BUSINESSES AND THE PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL – ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

CALL US NOW – IN YOUR AREA!

EXTRA DISCOUNT GIVEN ON ALL EDUCATION SALES

PRINTERS

Epson LX800 180/25 CPS	£205.00
Epson FX800 240/40 CPS	£325.00
Epson LQ1000 180/60 CPS	£625.00
Brother M1109 100 CPS	£179.00
Brother HR20 Daisywheel	£335.00
Olivetti DY200 Daisywheel	£349.00
NEC P6 216/72 CPS	£395.00
NEC P7 216/72 CPS	£460.00
Amstrad DMP 4000	£299.00

SOFTWARE

DBase III Plus	£399.00
Framework II	£330.00
GEM Collection	£75.00
Lotus 123	£249.00
MS Word 3	£280.00
Multimate II	£299.00
Multiplan II	£125.00
SMART Software	£425.00
Wordstar Professional	£215.00
Sidekick for Amstrad	£17.00
Reflex for Amstrad	£40.00

MULTISOFT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

NOVELL NETWARE

Leading supplier's throughout the UK
Choice of Comms Boards
G/net, Ethernet & Token Rings

"PHONE FOR BEST PRICES"

PICCADILLY micros

ZEOS DATA SYSTEMS

NEW EAZY PC NEW

20Mb Hard Disk
720K Floppy Drive
512K RAM
HI-RES. Monitor
Keyboard. MSDOS **£899.00**

Z-183 LAPTOP

10Mb Hard Disk
8 MHz Clock Speed
640K RAM MSDOS
Single 720K drive
Supertwist Screen
Keyboard **£1899.00**

NEW Z286 NEW

20Mb Hard Disk
80286 Processor
512K RAM
HI-RES. Monitor
Keyboard MSDOS Windows **£1545.00**

Z386

40Mb Hard Disk
80386 Processor. 16MHz
1Mb RAM HI-RES. Monitor
Keyboard MSDOS Windows **£3495.00**

EXTRA DISCOUNT GIVEN ON ALL EDUCATION SALES

OPUS PC COMPATIBLES

NEW PC III TURBO NEW

Twin 360K Disk Drive
640K RAM, 4.77/10MHz
Mono Display, Keyboard **£699.00**

NEW PC III TURBO NEW

30Mb Hard Disk
1Mb RAM, 4.77/10MHz
Mono Display keyboard **£995.00**

NEW SYSTEM V NEW

30Mb Hard Disk
80286 Processor
1Mb RAM, 1.2Mb Floppy
Mono Display, Keyboard **£1295.00**
Colour EGA on each system **ADD £300.00**
Spacemaker Desk & Chair **£149.00**
MS DOS 3.2 **£60.00**

"PHONE FOR BEST PRICES"

Piccadilly Micros, 9 Grosvenor Terrace, Broad Street, Birmingham B15 1AU. Telephone: 021 643 5072. Telefax: 021 643 9379

★ 12 months warranty ★ 7 day money back guarantee ★ Next day del. available
★ On site maintenance contracts available ★ Finance plans available

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at going to press. Piccadilly Micros reserve the right to vary prices without prior notice.
Trade enquiries welcome. Additional discounts for bulk orders.

CHECK OUR PRICES FIRST

- PROFESSIONAL ADVICE GIVEN
- OPEN MONDAY - SATURDAY 9am - 6pm
- ALL MACHINES FULLY TESTED & CONFIGURED BY ENGINEERS

AMSTRAD PC

FREE ALL COMPUTERS FULLY TESTED PRIOR TO DESPATCH

	MONO	COL	ECD
PC1640 SINGLE DISK	445	569	695
PC1640 TWIN DISK	525	649	775
PC1640 HARD DISK (Amstrad)	789	915	1045
PC1512 SINGLE DISK	369	489	
PC1512 TWIN DISK	449	579	

(PC1512's include migent ability x 4 games)
PCW9512 SINGLE DISK WORD PROCESSOR £399

AMSTRAD UPGRADES

	MONO	COL	ECD
PC1640 + 20MB (MINISCRIBE)	649	779	909
PC1640 + 32MB (MINISCRIBE)	669	799	939
PC1640 + 40MB (MINISCRIBE)	759	889	1019
PC1640 + 32MB HARD CARD	689	819	949
PC1640 T/DISK + 32MB H/CARD	769	899	1029
PC1512 + 20MB (MINISCRIBE)	569	689	
PC1512 + 32MB (MINISCRIBE)	599	709	
PC1512 + 32MB HARD CARD	599	729	
PC1512 T/DISC + 32MB H/CARD	699	819	

FIT CHIP UPGRADE £25 (18 x 4164 Chips) CO - PROCESSOR 8087—MHZ £125

AMSTRAD PORTABLES

	RTM
PPC 512S Single Disk	379
PPC 640S Modem	459
PPC 512D Twin Disk	459
PPC 640D Modem	549

FREE 12 MONTHS PARTS & LABOUR GUARANTEE ON ALL HARDWARE

OPUS

	MONO	EGA
PC III 768K TWIN DISK	559	849
PC III 1024K 30MB DISK	809	1089
PC IV 768K 20MB DISK		CALL
PC5 A.T. COMPATIBLE 30MB DISK	1069	1339
SPECIAL		
OPUS PC III 768K + 20MB DISK	699	999

AST

	AST MONO	AST EGA	VIDEO 7 VGA MULITI SYNC
PREMIUM 286 + 20MB	1619	1889	1999
PREMIUM 286 + 40MB	1859	2129	2229
PREMIUM 286 + 70MB	2169	2439	2499

* POSTSCRIPT PUBLISHER SYSTEM*
AST + 40MB, AST SCANNER, AST PS TURBO LASER, AST MONO + 3G CARD, AST MOUSE + VENTURA V1 - 1 UK ALL READY TO GO £5750

HARD DISKS

MINISCRIBE	
20MB M8425 KIT	189
32MB M8425 KIT	215
40MB M3650 KIT	299
70MB M6085 KIT (AT FULL HEIGHT)	749
32 MB HARD CARD	239
32MB WESTERN DIGITAL CARD + XTREE SOFTWARE	239
KIT Includes Disk Ult, Controller, Cables etc.,	
AMSTRAD FITTING KIT	£5
MODEMS	
Pace Internal V21, V23 + DATATALK	99
Pace Linnet V21, V23	115
Pace Linnet V21, V23 + Chit Chat + Cable	159
SEAGATE	
20MB ST225 KIT	189
20MB ST238 KIT	229
40MB ST251 KIT	339
40MB ST251 - 1 KIT (28ms AT)	439
UPGRADE YOUR PC SERVICE WE COLLECT—FIT—DELIVER £35	
MONITORS	
Video 7 CARD VGA	Call
Nec Multisync	475
Hercules Compatible Card—	Call
Mono Monitor	65

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS	RRP	RTM
Sage accountant	149	105
Sage accountant +	199	135
Sage Payroll	99	69
Sage financial CONTROLLER	299	199
MAP INTEGRATED	175	115
MAP Complete	299	199
MAP Payroll	99	69
TAS accounts	499	349
TAS accounts advanced	799	559
DATABASE	**RRP**	**RTM**
TAS+	99	65
TAS+ Developer	199	135
TAS+ Multi User	349	239
DATAEASE V.2.5/3	545	409
AMSTRAD accounts	149	115
AMSTRAD PayMASTER	49	39
COMMUNICATIONS	**RRP**	**RTM**
Sage Chit Chat	99	69
Gem Comm	62	45
Dial Up Personal	79	55
INTEGRATED	**RRP**	**RTM**
PSION PC4	69	49
PSION Xchange	495	309
PSION Xchange Network	795	495
Integrated 7+ (included Twin)	129	89
ABILITY +	199	99
WORDS & FIGURES	99	69

LOGOTRON SOFTWARE SPECIAL

3 in one (word processor, database spreadsheet)	29.95
WRITER	12.95
PLANNER	12.95
include VAT + POST	

WORD PORCESSORS	RRP	RTM
VOLKSWRITER De - Luxe	39	29
WORD PERFECT JNR	86	59
WORD PERFECT PERSONAL	173	125
WORD JNR (MICROSoft)	69	49
NEW WORD II	86	59
WORDSTAR EXPRESS	69	53
GEM FIRST WORD+	86	59
SPREAD SHEET	**RRP**	**RTM**
Sage PC - Planner	99	69
Supercalc 3.21	69	53
VP Planner	86	579
Twin (MOSAIC)	49	35
DTP/GRAPHICS/CAD	**RRP**	**RTM**
Page ability	169	129
Fleet St EDITOR	109	75
Ventura V1.1 (UK)	795	399
Autosketch	79	55
TURBO CAD	99	69
GEM DTP	295	189
FONTASY	69	49

NEW IN			
Lotus 123 2a	245	Freelance II	339
Dbase III +	359	graphWRITER II	339
WORD PERFECT 4.2	229	WORDSTAR 2000+	229
Supercalc 4	209	FRAME WORK II	339
MICROSoft WORD 4	259	RBASE SYSTEM V	CALL
Ventura V1.1 UK	399	Mulltmate	289
		Symphony	310

PRINTERS

AMSTRAD	RRP	RTM
*DMP 3160 160 cps 80 col	199	160
*DMP 4000 200 cps 136 col (includes Supercalc 3)	299	250
*LQ3500 160 cps 80 col (includes WORDSTAR)	299	250
* all include cables.		

PANASONIC	RRP	RTM
1081 120 cps 80 col	245	135
P1082 160 cps 80 col	265	185
P1592 180 cps 80 col	495	440
P1595 250 cps 136 col	595	340
P150 24 pin - New!	699	469
P1313 DAISY WHEEL	335	240

CITIZEN	RRP	RTM
1200 120 cps Parallel	199	130
MSP 10E 160 cps 80 col	299	195
MSP 15E 160 cps 136 col	349	230
HQP 40 200 cps 80 col 24 pin	595	335
HQP 45 200 cps 136 col 24 pin	795	445

CANON	RRP	RTM
PW 108A 160 cps 80 col		
A55 180 cps 156 col		
A60 200 cps 80 col		Call
A65 200 cps 136 col		

LASERS* HP LASER SET SERIES II	2529	1699
* AST TURBO LASER	3250	2199
* AST POSTSCRIPT LASER (3MB memory)	3695	2499
Canon LPB II	2195	1479
include 1 year on site maintenance.		

JUKI	RRP	RTM
6000 10 cps	199	139
6100 20 cps	399	259
6200 30 cps	499	355
6300 40 cps	799	595
6300 + Sheet feed	1099	795
6100 + Sheet feed	499	355

MICRO PERIPHERALS	RRP	RTM
MP 135 135 cps 80 col	149	119
MP 165 165 cps 136 col	209	155
MP 201 240 cps 136 col	369	279
MP 700 700 cps 136 col	499	389
MP 40 40 cps DAISY	375	265

STAR	RRP	RTM
LC10 120 cps 80 col	229	159
NR10 240 cps 80 col	449	310
ND10 180 cps 80 col	349	240
NB2410 24 pin 80 col	599	410
NX15 120 cps 136 col	389	265
ND15 180 cps 136 col	489	335
NR15 240 cps 136 col	589	399
NB2415 24 pin 136 col	759	520

CARRIAGE—NEXT DAY DELIVERY

COMPUTERS £10
PRINTERS £6 Free if Purchased with Computer
SOFTWARE £5 Next Day £3 2 - 3 Day
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT, CARRIAGE, ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND CHANGE

Access VISA

R.T.M. SYSTEMS

Tel: 0772 58099 (24 hours)

27 Bold Street, Preston PR1 7NX

SOFT TOUCH COMPUTERS

NO 1 COMPUTER SUPPLIER IN THE UK

Approved Dealer Amstrad Approved Dealer Zenith Approved Dealer. We only supply the original Amstrad hard disk in our PC1640

AMSTRAD RANGE OF COMPUTERS

PC1640 20Mb HD Software ECD Colour Monitor	£1020
PC1640 DD Software ECD Colour Monitor	£799
PC1640 SD Software ECD Colour Monitor	£699
PC1640 SD Software Colour display	£575
PC1640 DD Software Colour display	£650
PC1640 20Mb HD Software Colour display	£899
PC1640 SD Software Mono display	£450
PC1640 DD Software Mono display	£545
PC1640 20Mb HD Software Mono display	£799
PC1512 SD Mono display	£365
PC1512 SD Colour display	£500
PC1512 DD Mono display	£465
PC1512 DD Colour display	£599
Amstrad PCW 9512 Word Processing Software, printer	£499

PERSONAL PORTABLE COMPUTER

PPC-640 DD 3.5" Floppy built in Modem	£535
PPC-640 SD 3.5" Floppy built in Modem	£449
PPC-512 DD 3.5" Floppy no Modem	£455
PPC-512 SD 3.5" Floppy no Modem	£385

Call for more information on Multi-User systems

ACCESSORIES

Disks	£Call
Ribbons	£Call
Listing Paper A4	£Call
Data Cartridges 3M, Sony, BASF	£Call
Toner Cartridges	£Call
Hard disks and Tape backup systems	£Call
Cables	£Call
Buffers	£Call
Magnetic Tapes	£Call

And many more too numerous to mention

APRICOT XEN-i SYSTEMS UK'S LOWEST PRICE

XEN-i-386 Tower 50Mb H/D 10 expansion slots green mon	£3499
EGA monitor	£3999
XEN-i-386 Tower 100Mb H/D 10 expsn slots grn mon	£4499
EGA monitor	£4999
XEN-i-386 30Mb H/D keyboard, SW, MDA card green mon	£2499
14" paper white monitor	£2599
EGA colour monitor	£2899
XEN-i-386 45Mb H/D keyboard, SW, MDA card green mon	£2999
14" paper white monitor	£3199
EGA colour monitor	£3499
XEN-i-286 30Mb H/D keyboard, monitor S/W	£1799
XEN-i-286 45Mb H/D keyboard, monitor S/W	£2299
XEN-i-286 twin drive keyboard monitor and op/system	£1379
XEN-i-XI 20Mb H/D keyboard, monitor S/W	£1849

APRICOT VX-386 MULTIUSER SYSTEM

Comprising two terminals Xenix op/sys 70Mb H/D 3.5 or 5.25 disk format, and installation £7999

Ask us about your next multi-user requirement running any operating syste, eg Novell, Xenix on Zenith, Olivetti, Apricot etc etc. Complete installation and backup service available.

ZENITH COMPUTERS

Z-181 Portable 3.5" FD DDS 3.2 Backlit Supertwist	£1399.00
Z-183 Portable 3.5" FD DDS 3.2 LCD Monitor	£1899.00
Z-248 80286 512K RAM 5.25" FD 20MB Hard Disk Monitor	£1799.00
Z-248 80286 512K RAM 5.25" FD 40MB Hard Disk Monitor	£2499.00
Z-286 80286 RAM 3.5" FD 20MB Hard Disk Monitor	£1699.00
Z-286 80286 512K RAM 5.25" FD 20MB Hard Disk Monitor	£1499.00
Z-386 1MB RAM 5.25" FD 40MB Hard Disk Monitor	£3299.00
Z-386 1MB RAM 5.25" FD 80MB Hard Disk Monitor	£3699.00
Easy PC 3.5" FD DOS 3.2 512K RAM 14" Monitor	£450.00
Easy PC Twin 3.5" FD	£559.00
Easy PC 3.5" FD 20MB Hard Disk 512k RAM DOS Monitor	£850.00
Sharp laptop computers	£Call
Epson laptop computers	£Call
Olivetti computer range	£Call
HP Verta computer range	£Call
Opus computer range	£Call
Cambridge computer range	£Call

All prices exclude VAT

TERMINALS

Televideo	£Call
Hewlett Packard Terminals	£Call
Wyse range	£Call
Esprit range	£Call
Kimtron range	£Call

SOFTWARE

Wordcraft	£299
Superwriter	£150
Easywriter	£199
Volkswriter	£199
Wordstar	£199
PC Write	£90
Lotus 123	£275
Smart Spreadsheet	£250
PC Planner	£90
Cardbox Plus	£105
Dataflex	£449
DBase III Plus	£425
All Gem software	£Call
All Sage software	£Call
Ability Plus	£125
Framework II	£375
Logistix	£85
XChange	£275
Open Access II	£399

Call for more software prices

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Fleet Street Editor	£85
Gem Desktop Publisher	£199
Harvard Professional Publisher	£399
SC Laser Plus	£245
Wordcraft Elite	£575
Wordcraft Elite and Formaster	£649
Ventura v1.1	£499
Aldus Pagemaker v1.0	£499

Call for complete DTD package

COMMUNICATION MODEMS

Hayes	£Call
Pace	£Call
Thorn EMI	£Call
Miracle Technology	£Call
Steebek Dowty	£Call

MONITORS

Philips range	£Call
Taxan range	£Call
Wyse range	£Call
Zenith range	£Call
Mitsubishi range	£Call
Sharp range	£Call
Sony range	£Call

PRINTERS

Epson range

EX800	£420
EX1000	£550
FX800	£320
LQ1000	£630
LX800	£195
Amstrad DMP3000	£190
Amstrad DMP3160	£165
Amstrad DMP4000	£299
Amstrad DMP LQ3500	£299
DMP LQ5000	£Call
Star range	£Call
Apricot	£Call
MP Printers	£Call
Toshiba	£Call
Brother range	£Call
Juki range	£Call
Citizen range	£Call
Panasonic range	£Call
NEC range	£Call
Micro P range	£Call
Colour Printer range	£Call

LASER PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard Series II	£1899
Canon LBP8 Mark III	£1799
Epson GQ3500	£1375
Kyocera F2200	£3500
Brother HL8	£1795
Citizen	£1249
Olivetti	£Call
Star	£Call
Qume	£Call

And many more too numerous to mention.

Delivery on most items is free of charge

On site installations, after sales support, 12 months guarantee on all products.

HOT LINE 01-571 7614

24 hour answering service.

24, Orchard Avenue, Southall Middlesex UB1 1LG

PUT A CLIP £29.95 in your WINCHESTER!

CLIP — THE BACKUP PROGRAM STANDARD

The PROBLEM —

Your free backup utility is slow, difficult to use, and can only restore files into ready-made directories.

It does not record its progress — so you backup everything to be safe.

Or nothing because it's such a bore.

The SOLUTION —

CLIP keeps a log of its backups, so you can afford to be selective.

It maintains a menu of your customised commands, so you do not have to stop and think. It is fast, and it compresses data.

Result — fewer disks, less time, less effort, no worry, greater security.

- ★ High-speed data compression
- ★ Execute by highly visual Menu or by command line entry
- ★ On-line help at every point
- ★ Can select new files only
- ★ Multiple wildcard select, include or exclude basis.
- ★ Save to any media-floppy, hardcard Bernoulli etc
- ★ Save to remote/network drive
- ★ Restores directories + files
- ★ Recovery after media errors
- ★ Log of all backup operations

CLIP has the longest track record of all backup programs and an enviable reputation for reliable service.
Purchasers of 1000+ copies of CLIP include British Telecom, Philips and Ashton-Tate.
Only the best will do for backup.

Special offer until 30th of April: kBAK version 4.0 at £44.00
kBAK has all clip features plus optional encryption
Encrypting during back-up or as a separate process
Available for PC/XT/AT and compatibles, PCDOS/MSDOS
Price includes VAT and UK postage, c.w.o. or Access

VISA

KEELE CODES LTD
University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire ST5 5BG, UK Tel: (0782) 629221 Telex: 36113

SAVE UP TO £260 ON AMSTRAD PC 1640'S

FREE 10 disks containing games, utilities etc, with each computer Worth over £100

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PC1640 mono SD	£475
PC1640 mono DD	£555
PC1640 mono 20Mb	£699
PC1640 mono 32Mb	£755
PC1640 mono 40Mb	£819
PC1640 mono 64Mb	£919
PC1640 colour SD	£597
PC1640 colour DD	£677
PC1640 colour 20Mb	£834
PC1640 colour 32Mb	£890
PC1640 colour 40Mb	£954
PC1640 colour 64Mb	£1054
PC1640 ECD SD	£719
PC1640 ECD DD	£799
PC1640 ECD 20Mb	£969
PC1640 ECD 32Mb	£1025
PC1640 ECD 40Mb	£1089
PC1640 ECD 64Mb	£1189
PPC 512	Tel
PPC 640	Tel

AMSTRAD WORD PROCESSORS

PCW8256	£289
PCW8512	£389
PCW9512	£469

TANDON COMPUTERS

60 DAYS LEAD TIME TRY:

SAMSUNG AT's

★ MFC 6000 20Mb	£1400
★ MFC 6000 40Mb	£1750
★ EGA +	£300

★ One year's onsite maintenance Free of Charge

EPSON COMPUTERS

PCe 20Mb mono	£999
PCA X2 EGA 20Mb	£1600
PCA X40 40Mb mono	£1725
PCA X40 40Mb EGA	£2075

AMSTRAD PRINTERS

DMP3160	£179
DMP4000	£299
LQ3500	£299

BROTHER PRINTERS

1109 100/25 80col	£195
1209 168/35 80col	£225
1409 216/45 110col	£369
1509 216/45 136col	£429
1709 240/50 136col	£499
1724 216/60 136col	£575
2024L 192/80 136col	£655
4018 480/100 136col	£1295
HR20 22cps 117col	£375
HR40 40cps 136col	£845
HL8 8ppm	£1695

EPSON PRINTERS

LQ800 24pin 180/60 80col	£399
LQ850 24pin 220/73 80col	£457
LQ1000 24pin 180/60 136col	£499
LQ1050 24pin 220/73 136col	£609
LQ2500 24pin 270/90 136col	£763
LX86 100/16cps 80col	£201
LX800 150/25cps 80col	£201
EX800 250/50cps 80col	£405
EX1000 250/50cps 136col	£544
FX800 200/40cps 80col	£314
FX1000 200/40cps 136col	£401
GQ3500 Laser 6 page/min	£1299
SQ2500 Ink Jet 450/150	£982

STAR PRINTERS

NL10 120/30cps 80col	£160
Parallel I/F	£29
Serial I/F	£65
NX15 120/30cps 136col	£284
ND15 180/45cps 136col	£357
NR15 240/60cps 136col	£430
NB15 24pin 300/72cps 136col	£620
NB2415 24pin 216/72cps	£554
NB2410 24pin 216/72 80col	£437
SD10 160/40cps 80col	£284

OTHER NARROW PRINTERS

MP135 135/27cps	£144
MP165+ 165/35cps	£194
Canon 1080A 160/27cps	£219
Juki 5510 180/30cps	£285
Juki 5520 7 colour	£385
Panasonic 1081 120/35	£145
Panasonic 1082 160/35	£195

OTHER WIDE PRINTERS

MP201+ 240/48	£319
MP700 700/120	£449
Panasonic 1592 180/38cps	£399
Panasonic 1595 240/51cps	£475

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

MP26 26cps 136col	£219
MP40 40cps 136col	£319
Juki 6100+s/f	£394
Juki 6200 30cps 136col	£389
Juki 6300 40cps 136col	£635

LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-8 II	£1685
HP Laserjet II + Toner + 12 months on-site	£2145
Hitachi 672 XD Plotter	£519

SOFTWARE

Integrated 7 Plus from	£99
Lotus 123	£295
Lotus Symphony	£399
Lotus Freelance	£295
Lotus HAL	£95
Lotus Manuscript	£295
Lotus Metro	£69
Wordstar Prof	£239
Wordstar 2000	£289
Dbase III+	£425
Rapidfile	£199
Supercalc 4	£249
Multimate Adv II	£325
WordPerfect	£285
Smart	£495
Clipper	£445

CAD/CAM SOFTWARE

Generic Cadd3	£99
Drafting Enhancements	£49
Autoconvert	£49
Auto Dimension	£49
Dot Plot	£49

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

GEM DTP	£225
Fleet St Editor	£78
Newsmaster	£55
Ventura	£525
Pageability	£175

ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE

Sage Accountant	£107
Sage Accountant +	£147
Sage Payroll	£89
Sage Financial Control	£237
Classic	£199
Classic Stock	£69

MULTI USER SYSTEMS

Please ring for Pegasus or SMB systems

CARRIAGE

Please add carriage as follows:

Hardware — £10 first unit
£5 subsequent

Software — £2.50 per item (max £10)

ARKEL COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
7A MILL HILL ROAD, MARKET HARBOROUGH,
LEICS LE16 7DN
TELEPHONE: 0858 32495
Please add 15% VAT to all U.K. orders

Access

computer precision ltd

TOSHIBA PORTABLE COMPUTERS

T5100	80386 16MHz, 2MB Ram, 40 MB Hard Disk (29) 1.44Mb Floppy, Plasma Display (640x400, EGA,CGA) 80387 Socket, Ser/Par, MS Dos 3.2, 15Lbs
T3200	80286 12MHz, 1MB Ram, 40MB Hard Disk (40ms) 720k Floppy, Plasma Display (720x400, 640x400, EGA,CGA 2 IBM Expansion Slots, 80287 Socket, Ser/Par MS DOS 3.2 18.7 Lbs
T3100/20	80286 8 Mhz, 640K RAM, 20MB Hard Disk 720K Floppy, Plasma Display 640x400, Ser/Par MS DOS 3.2, 15 Lbs
T1200	8086 9.5MHz 1MB RAM, 20MB Hard Disk, 720K Floppy, Supertwist LCD,8087 Socket, Ser/Par 7 Hour Battery MS DOS 3.2 11 Lbs.
T1100+	8086 8Mhz, 640K RAM, 2x720K Floppy Supertwist LCD, Ser/Par, 8 Hour Battery, 6.4 Lbs
T1000	8088 4.77MHz, 512 RAM Expandable to 1.2MB 720K Floppy, Supertwist LCD Ser/Par MS DOS 2.11 in ROM, 5 Hour Battery, 6.4 Lbs

PLEASE CALL FOR BEST TOSHIBA PRICES

TANDON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PCA20: 20MB HD £1165 **PCA20** PLUS: 20MB HD £1385

PCA40: 40MB HD £1599 **PCA40** PLUS: 40MB HD £1820

PCA70: 70MB HD £1965 **PCA70** PLUS: 70MB HD £2185

TARGET: 20MB HD £1235 **TARGET** PLUS: 20MB HD£1455

TARGET: 40MB HD £1675 **TARGET** PLUS: 40MB HD£1890

TANDON EGA MONITOR & ADAPTER ADD £300

OPUS COMPUTERS

OPUS PCV: 80286 10MHz, 30MB HD, 1MB Ram, Ser/Par £1195

OPUS PC111: 8088 10MHz, 30MB HD, 1MB RAM, Ser/Par £925

OPUS EGA MONITOR & ADAPTER ADD £285

ZENITH PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Z181: 8088 8MHz, 640K RAM, 2x720K Floppy	£1295
Z183: 8088 8MHz, 640K RAM, 10MB Hard Disk	£1895

MONITORS & ADAPTERS

NEC MultiSync Monitor	£475
Sony Multiscan Monitor	£599
Taxan Multiscan Monitor	£489
VEGA VEGA CARD	£239
ATI EGA Wonder Card	£225
Hercules Mono Graphics Plus	£189
Hercules Incolour	£225
MOUSE DEVICES	
Microsoft Mouse (BUS)	£130
Microsoft Mouse (SERIAL)	£130
Mouse Systems PCMouse (BUS)	£135
Mouse Systems PCMouse (SERIAL)	£130
LogiMouse C7 (plus package)	£79
Logitech BUS Mouse	£95
SummaMouse	£89
MATHS CO-PROCESSORS	
8087 5MHz	£105
8087 8Mhz	£135
80287 6Mhz	£145
80287 8Mhz	£185
80287 10MHz	£245
80387 16Mhz	£395
80387 20Mhz	£695
MEMORY BOARDS	
AST Rampage/2 (XT PS/2 30) 2MB	£395
AST Rampage 286 2MB	£595
AST Advantage 1.5MB RAM	£525
AST RAMvantage 2MB RAM	£525
Intel AboveBoard 286 2MB RAM	£495
Intel AboveBoard PS/286 2MB RAM	£535

PRINTERS

Epson LQ2500 270cps, 90nlq	£711
Epson LQ1050+ 220cps, 76nlq	£568
Epson LQ850 220cps, 76nlq	£425
Epson EX1000 250cps, 50nlq	£507
Epson EX800 250cps, 50nlq	£378
Epson FX1000 200cps, 40nlq	£374
Epson FX800 200cps, 40nlq	£293
Epson LX800 150cps, 25nlq	£187
NEC Pinwriter P6 216cps 72nlq	£373
NEC Pinwriter P7 216cps, 72nlq	£441
NEC P2200 168cps, 56nlq,	£299
Diconix 150 portable 150cps	£335
Toshiba P321SL 216cps, 72nlq	£385
Toshiba P341SL 216cps, 72nlq	£465
Toshiba P351SX 360cps, 120nlq	£715
LASER PRINTERS	
* HP Laser Jet 11 8ppm	£1750
Epson GQ-3500 6ppm	£1220
Mannesman Tally MT 910 10ppm	£2695
Canon LBP-8 Mk11 8ppm	£1695
COMMUNICATIONS	
WS3000 V21,23	£235
WS3000 v21,22,23	£399
WS3000 V21,22,23,22BIS	£520
WS4000 V21,23	£145
WS4000 V21,22,23	£339
Pace Series 4 V21,22,23,22BIS	£389
Pace Series 4 V21,22,23	£320
Pace Linet V21,23	£119
Quattro V21,V22	£595
Stradcom V21,V22 Internal Modem	£160

SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	£135
dBase 3 Plus v1.1	£350
Framework 11 v1.1	£335
Lotus 1-2-3 r2.01	£239
MS Excel	£260
MS Multiplan 3	£120
MS Windows 2	£65
MS Windows 386	£120
MS Word 4	£260
Norton Utilities v4	£50
Norton Advanced Utilities	£85
Word Perfect v5.0	CALL
Wordstar Professional v4	£215
Xerox Ventura Publisher v1.1	£465
BORLAND SOFTWARE	
Turbo c v1,.5	£45
Turbo Basic	£45
Turbo Prolog	£45
Turbo Pascal V4	£45
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	£49
Basic Telecom Toolbox	£49
Basic Editor Toolbox	£49
Basic Database Toolbox	£49
Pascal Developers Library	£155
Eureka the Solver	£49
Reflex	£70
Superkey	£45
SideKick	£45
Turbo Lightning	£45
Quattro (NEW)	£99

This Page Was Produced Using Ventura Publisher And HP LaserJet II

Official orders are accepted from GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES & PLCs Prices exclude VAT. EXPORT enquiries welcome

AUTHORISED TOSHIBA NEC TANDON DEALER

Comprehensive services include: Consultancy, Demonstrations & Hotline support

01-226-3043

TELEX 268048 EXTLDN FAX 01-226 7948

COMPUTER PRECISION LTD, 271 UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON, LONDON N12UQ

NEW PRESENTATION FROM FULLINK:

Introducing three innovative new products to make your computer. more functional as well as more streamlined. Our products give you new options in computing, opening up limitless possibilities.

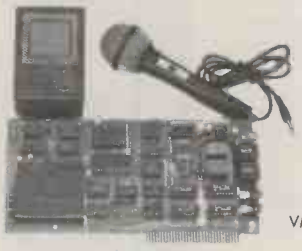
I. 3 IN 1 MAIN BOARD MAIN BORAD + MULTI I/O + DISPLAY

- CPU and memory control system
  a. 8088-1 CPU
  b. M1101 gate array
  c. 4.77/10 MHz speed (switchable)
  d. RAM: expandable to 640K Byte
  e. ROM: 8KB for BIOS, 32KB for user
  f. 8087 coprocessor option
  g. Key lock
- Hercules/MGA or color display port.
- Tow RS232 serial port. (COM2 option)
- One printer port. Game port.
- Light pen port. Real time clock.
- Floppy driver adaptor on board.

FK-1001

II. VOICE MODEM CARD

- Hayes SmartModem command compatible
- Voice Port. Compatible with CCITT V.21/V.22 and bell 103/212A
- Full or half duplex 300/1200 bps
  (One smart telephone answer machine program will be given for free)



VM-102

And by using simple basic program on our card, you can also develop other powerful & marvelous functions, such as:

- Telephone reservation
- Telephone operator
- Vocal security guard system
- Remote control system

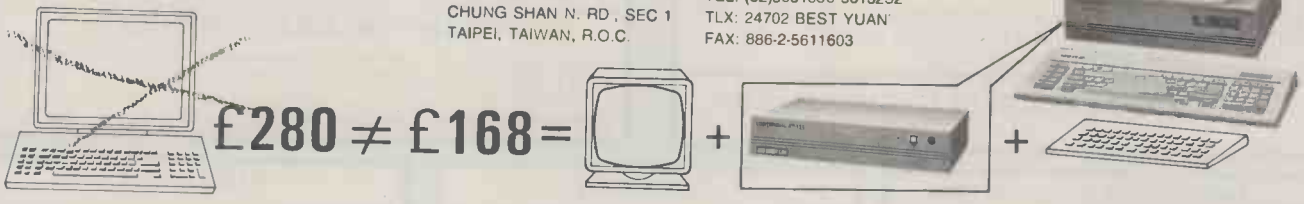
III. LOGITERMINAL

- 12 programmable function keys
- Emulation ADM3A, TVI 925, VT100 ANSI selected by DIP switch
- PC/AT Terminal compatible

We bring new dimensions to the conventional terminal: with your PC keyboard and PC monochrome monitor, our products work wonders.

Distributor & Agent Wanted

MANUFACTURED BY:
FULLINK COMPUTER CO., LTD.
5TH-FL.,NO.145
CHUNG SHAN N. RD., SEC 1
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)5631686 5313252
TLX: 24702 BEST YUAN
FAX: 886-2-5611603



LOGITERMINAL KT-111

PC/AT, VT100, TVI925 ADM3A SMARTMODEM ARE MANUFACTURING REGISTED TRADE MARK

Almo Computer Systems 0730 68877

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS : QMS PS810 £3115 / NEC P2200 £284 / HP II £1642

EPSON Dot Matrix Printers

LX800	(150/25cps)	£201
FX800	(240/40cps)	£307
FX1000	(240/40cps)	£393
LQ500	(150/50cps)	£275
LQ850	(220/73cps)	£447
LQ1050	(220/73cps)	£597
LQ2500+	(270/90cps)	£747
SQ2500	(270/90cps) P/S	£962
EX800	(300/50cps)	£397
EX1000	(300/50cps)	£533

JUKI Daisywheel Printers

6100	(20cps)P	£261
6200	(30cps)P	£376
6300	(40cps)P/S/IBM	£595
6500	(60cps)P	£714

DICONIX PORTABLE INK JET

Portable Ink Jet Batt/Main		£287

CANON Dot Matrix Printers

PW1080A+	(160/27cps)	£199
A55	(180/34cps)	£380
A60	(200/100cps)P	£370
A65	(200/100cps)P	£434

P=Parallel,S=Serial,I=IBM,Col=Colour

BROTHER Daisywheel Printers

HR20	(20cps)P/S	£343
HR40	(40cps) P/S	£766

OKI Microline Dot Matrix Printers

182	(120/60cps)P/I	£200
182HS	(120/60cps)S	£225
182SS	(S/Speed Ser)	£241
192	(240/33cps)P/I	£287
192	(240/33cps)S	£328
193	(240/33cps)P/I	£372
193	(240/33cps)S	£417
292	(300/100cps)Col	£446
293	(300/100cps)Col	£595
294	(400/100cps)Col	£816
393	(450/120cps)Col	£965

MICRO P Dot Matrix Printers

MP135	(135/27cps) P	£119
MP135+	(135/27cps) P&I	£127
MP165+	(165/35cps) P	£153
MP200+	(200/40cps) P	£229
MP201+	(200/40cps) P	£266
MP480	(480/74cps) P	£275
MP700	(720/120cps) P	£372

QTC High speed Dot Matrix Printers

850XL	(850cps)P&S	£1515

LASER PRINTERS

Canon Series II excl. Toner	£1475
Canon Series IIT excl. Toner	£1901
Canon Series IIR excl. Toner	£2187
HP Laserjet 500 Plus (P&S)	£2554
HP Series II	£1642
Epson GQ3500 Laser	£1292
QMS PS810 (PostScript)	£3115
Citizen Overture 110 P&S	£1260
Brother Laser	£1690
Qume LaserTen +	£2066
Qume ScriptTen (PostScript)	£3538
Micro Peripherals MP46	£1196
Micro Peripherals MP48	£1422

PANASONIC Printers

P1081	(120/24cps) P TF	£142
P1082	(160/32cps) P TF	£174
P1083	(240/51cps) P TF	£275
P1592	(180/38cps) P TF	£344
P1595	(240/51cps) P&S TF	£414
P1540	(240/80cps) P&S TF	£457
P3131	(17cps) P Daisy	£233
P3151	(22cps) P Daisy	£379

MICRO P Daisywheel Printers

MP26	(26cps) P&S	£197
MP40	(40cps) P&S	£264

CITIZEN 24 Pin Head Printers

HQP40	(200/66)P&S	£334
HQP45	(200/66)P&S	£401

CITIZEN Daisywheel Printers

Premier 35 (35)P	136	£401

CITIZEN Dot Matrix Printers

120D	(120/25)P	£131
120D	(120/25)S	£140
LSP100	(175/30)P	£167
LSP100	(175/30)S	£203
MSP10E	(160/40)P	£200
MSP10E	(160/40)S	£220
MSP15E	(160/40)P 136	£234
MSP15E	(160/40)S 136	£254

NEC 24 Pin Head Printers

P2200	(168/56)P	£284
P660	(216/72)P/I	£368
P665	(216/72)S	£401
P760	(216/72)P/I 136	£435
P765	(216/72)S 136	£468
P565XL	(264/88)P&S 136	£667
P960XL	(384/128)P 136	£801
P965XL	(384/128)P&S 136	£868
8800	(55)P/I/S/Diablo 136	£801

QUME **Amstrad PC1640 and NEW Portable PC available** STAR

Access/Visa/Applecard accepted. All prices are exclusive of VAT. Telephone for prices for other printers and accessories.
Prices correct at time of going to press. Cables from £15 extra. Carriage Printers £8, Laserprinters £15.
Terms cash with order - Mail order only

Phone (0730) 68877 16a College Street, Petersfield, Hampshire. GU31 4AD

DIMENSION computers l.t.d.

27/29 High Street
Leicester LE1 4FP
Tel: (0533)
517479/21874

THE MIDLAND'S LARGEST COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED AMSTRAD DEALER

AMSTRAD PC RANGE

PC1640 models include Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor and Database software. PC1512 models include Ability Software Suite and 4 US Gold games.

PC1512 Single Drive Mono	£375.00
PC1512 Dual Drive Mono	£469.00
PC1512 Single Drive Colour	£509.00
PC1512 Dual Drive Colour	£599.00
PC1640 Single Drive Mono	£452.00
PC1640 Dual Drive Mono	£542.00
PC1640 Single Drive Colour	£597.00
PC1640 Dual Drive Colour	£689.00
PC1640 Single Drive ECD	£729.00
PC1640 Dual Drive ECD	£819.00

AMSTRAD WITH 20Mb HARD DISC PLUS DMP3160 PRINTER OFFERS

PC1512 Single Drive Mono	£735.00
PC1512 Single Drive Colour	£876.00
PC1640 Single Drive Mono	£839.00
PC1640 Single Drive Colour	£959.00
PC1640 Single Drive ECD	£1109.00

The above prices include FREE DMP3160 Printer.
PC1640 models include Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor and Database software.
PC1512 offers include Ability Software Suite and 4 US Gold games.

AMSTRAD HARD CARD SYSTEMS

	20Mb	32Mb
PC1512 Single Drive Mono	£584.00	£634.00
PC1512 Dual Drive Mono	£678.00	£728.00
PC1512 Single Drive Colour	£725.00	£768.00
PC1512 Dual Drive Colour	£819.00	£858.00
PC1640 Single Drive Mono	£660.00	£711.00
PC1640 Dual Drive Mono	£749.00	£799.00
PC1640 Single Drive Colour	£795.00	£846.00
PC1640 Dual Drive Colour	£886.00	£936.00
PC1640 Single Drive ECD	£932.00	£982.00
PC1640 Dual Drive ECD	£1022.00	£1073.00

AMSTRAD SYSTEMS WITH 30Mb/40Mb HARD DISC

	30Mb	40Mb
PC1512 Single Drive Mono	£629.00	£735.00
PC1512 Single Drive Colour	£769.00	£876.00
PC1640 Single Drive Mono	£699.00	£839.00
PC1640 Single Drive Colour	£839.00	£959.00
PC1640 Single Drive ECD	£979.00	£1109.00

SHARP — THE TRUE PORTABLE

- ★ Excellent Backlit Supertwist Screen, with 640 x 200 Resolution. Useable in almost any lighting conditions.
- ★ Rechargeable Battery Cell plus Mains Adaptor.
- ★ True IBM compatibility.
- ★ Serial, Parallel and 5¼" External Drive Ports.
- ★ True Portable Size (12" x 14" x 3") and Weight (12.6 lbs).
- ★ Excellent Documentation.

PC4501A	Single Drive	£599.00
PC4501A	Dual Drive	£699.00
PC4502	Dual Drive with numeric keypad	£799.00
PC4521*	Single Drive with 20Mb Hard Disc	£1499.00

**Very civilised laptop — excellent compatibility, documentation and value for money — PC User, Feb '88*

HARD CARD UPGRADES

Suitable for Single or Dual Drive 1512 and 1640. Offers Amstrad users a high quality, low price hard disc system. Fast, quiet operation, takes just five minutes to install.

20Mb	£229.00
32Mb	£259.00

PRINTER OFFERS

ALL PRINTERS INCLUDE PC PRINTER LEAD

Amstrad DMP3160, 80 col, 160 cps, 40 nlq	£159.00
Amstrad DMP4000, 136 col, 200 cps, 50 nlq	£249.00
Amstrad LQ3500, 24 pin with Supercalc 3·1	£279.95
Amstrad LQ5000, 136 col, 288 cps, 96 lq, 24 pin	£349.00
Star LC10, 80 col, 120 cps, 25 nlq	£173.00
Star LC10 Colour, 80 col, 120 cps, 25 nlq	£199.00
Star NX15, 136 col, 120 cps, 30 nlq	£299.00
Star NR15, 136 col, 240 cps, 60 nlq	£426.00
Star ND15, 136 col, 180 cps, 45 nlq	£354.00
Star NB24-10, 80 col, 216 cps, 72 lq, 24 pin	£433.00
Star NB24-15, 136 col, 300 cps, 100 lq, 24 pin	£549.00
Star Laser	£1599.00
Epson LX800, 80 col, 160 cps, 25 nlq	£189.00
Epson EX800, 80 col, 300 cps, 50 nlq	£399.00
Epson EX1000, 136 col, 300 cps, 50 nlq	£539.00
Epson FX800, 80 col, 200 cps, 40 nlq	£311.00
Epson FX1000, 136 col, 200 cps, 40 nlq	£399.00
Epson LQ500, 80 col, 150 cps, 50 lq, 24 pin	£299.00
Epson LQ850, 80 col, 180 cps, 60 lq, 24 pin	£452.00
Epson LQ1050, 136 col, 180 cps, 60 lq, 24 pin	£599.00
Epson GQ3500, 6 ppm Laser	£1249.00
Micro P MP480, 80 col, 480 cps, 80 nlq	£299.00
Micro P MP700, 136 col, 720 cps, 120 nlq	£449.00
NEC 2200 Pinwriter, 80 col, 168 cps, 56 lq, 24 pin	£329.00
Citizen 120D, 80 col, 120 cps, 25 nlq	£149.00
Citizen LSP100, 80 col, 175 cps, 30 nlq	£173.00
Citizen MSP10E, 80 col, 160 cps, 40 nlq	£219.00
Citizen MSP15E, 136 col, 160 cps, 40 nlq	£239.00
Citizen MSP40, 80 col, 240 cps, 50 nlq	£299.00
Citizen MSP45, 136 col, 240 cps, 50 nlq	£399.00
Citizen MSP50, 80 col, 300 cps, 60 nlq	£399.00
Citizen MSP55, 136 col, 300 cps, 60 nlq	£499.00
Citizen HQP40, 80 col, 200 cps, 66 lq, 24 pin	£369.00
Citizen HQP45, 132 col, 200 cps, 66 lq, 24 pin	£449.00
Citizen Overture, 10 ppm Laser	£1249.00

LIMITED OFFER — AMSTRAD PC MODEM

★ Internal Fitting ★ Hayes Compatible
★ Auto Dial/Answer ★ 300/300, 1200/75, 75/1200 Baud
Free Datatalk Software and Telecom Gold Registration £99.95

THE NEW AMSTRAD PORTABLE RANGE

PPC512S Single 720K 3½" Drive	£379.00
PPC640S Single 720K 3½" Drive with Built-in Modem	£479.00
PPC512D Double 720K 3½" Drive	£479.00
PPC640D Double 720K 3½" Drive with Built-in Modem	£569.00

All include PPC ORGANIZER Software Suite

2 Way Centronics Printer Switch Box	£27.50
3 Way Centronics Printer Switch Box	£34.50
4 Way Centronics Printer Switch Box	£39.50
Centronics to Centronics Cables for above	£8.50
Pace Linnet Modem with Gemcomm Software	£149.00
Uninterruptible Power Supply Unit	£199.00
256K Printer Buffer	£99.00

PROTECT IT!!
WITH CYPHER 1525-CT TAPE STREAMER

- ★ Specially designed for Amstrad PC1512/1640 range
- ★ 25Mb storage capacity, with larger disc back-up on multiple cartridges
- ★ 1Mb per minute Save/Restore rate
- ★ Menu-driven software
- ★ Save/Restore Specific Files, Directories or Entire Disc

Cypher 1525	£279.00
Cartridges	£27.50

THE NEW STAR LC10 Dot Matrix Printer
★ 120 cps Draft 30 cps NLQ ★ Friction and Tractor Feed
★ 5K Buffer ★ Paper Parking Facility
★ 6 Resident Fonts and 7 Different Print Pitches
Selectable from Front Mode Control Panel £173.00
NOW AVAILABLE —
the STAR LC10 7 Colour Dot Matrix £199.00

PERSONAL CALLERS AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
PLEASE ADD £5.00 TOWARDS CARRIAGE & PACKING ON ANY ORDER

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DIMENSION COMPUTERS LTD.
27/29 HIGH STREET, LEICESTER
SALES DESK Tel: (0533) 517479/21874
Fax: (0533) 511638

PCW4

SCS ▶More Great BARGAINS!

LOW, LOW Prices!

AMAZING VALUE COPAL PRINTERS
80 and 132 column 9 pin dot matrix printers — From £139

Just look at the spec.

- ★ Parallel Interface
- ★ Extended Warranty Available
- ★ High speed draft printing 180cps
- ★ NLQ printing at 35cps
- ★ Built in tractor feed
- ★ Epson or IBM Graphics compatibility
- ★ Exceptional value with 12 months warranty.

If you are fed up with paying over the odds just to get a well known printer, then consider the COPAL printers. Copal Electronics of Japan make printers for the big names in the printer world. When you buy a COPAL printer from SCS you are paying only for a high quality printer and not the label. The only decision to make is whether you need a narrow (80 column) or wide (136 column) model.

Item	Price	Price for 4+
Copal SC1500 80 column printer (Epson)	139.00	125.00
Copal SC1500 80 column printer (IBM)	144.00	130.00
Copal SC5500 132 column printer (Epson)	204.00	184.00
Copal SC5500 132 column printer (IBM)	199.00	179.00
Ribbon for SC1500 (pack of 4)	4.50 each ribbon	
Ribbon for SC5500 (pack of 4)	6.50 each ribbon	

GENIUS MOUSE
Complete with loads of Free software and accessories — £59

Amazing Prices!

- ★Microsoft and PC Mouse Compatible
- ★Three buttons for maximum flexibility
- ★Connects to a Serial interface
- ★Free Mouse cutting board and mouse pad for small or uneven surfaces
- ★Free *Dr Halo III* software – the professional graphics software that is fast becoming the most popular package of all time
- ★Free Genius menu maker – create your own pop-up menus to work with almost any application – DBase, 123, CAD packages, etc.
- ★Free Mouse pocket – a stick-on 'house for your mouse' that stores your mouse in a handy pocket on the side of your monitor or PC.

Item	Price
Genius Mouse with free software and accessories	£59.00
AT adaptor to connect Genius Mouse to an AT type PC	£8.75

OLIVETTI M15 PORTABLE
Fully IBM Compatible only — £549

- ★Weighs only 12 lbs
- ★Intel 80C88 processor
- ★Detachable 78 key keyboard
- ★Smart carrying case
- ★Large clear LCD screen 80 x 25
- ★Battery and mains operation
- ★512KB of memory
- ★Twin 720KB 3.5in disk drives
- ★Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- ★Optional external 5½in disk drive
- ★DOS 3.2 included
- ★Battery backed clock/calender

Item	Price ex VAT
Olivetti M15 Portable	£549.00
Olivetti 5.25in external diskette drive	£219.00
Mydisk 3.5in Diskettes (box of 13)	£16.99

LOW LOW COST SOFTWARE
For all PC users with 3½ in diskette drives

50% OFF

PORTEX £45
Portex helps you get the very most out of your time by using your PC to do all the hard work. Output whatever you want, at the touch of a button on the unique Portex paper, ready to clip into your Portex (included) or filofax® pocket binder.

Included with the package:
- ★ Portex pocket binder and paper
- ★ Word Processor with an 80,000 word spelling checker
- ★ Portex address book to give full featured mail-merging
- ★ Portex appointment diary
- ★ Portex phone book

ABLE ONE £45
Able One is a sophisticated integrated software package offering:
- ★ Full featured word processing
- ★ Easy to use spreadsheet
- ★ Communications software for use with most modems
- ★ Relational database
- ★ Pop up calculator.

Full windowing capability is included together with the great charting feature.

Fantastic Value!

SAGE DESKSET £45
A complete pop-up "desk set" of software tools that are tucked away in your computers memory until they are needed. It puts Sidekick and Spotlight to shame.
- ★ Ordinary calculator ★ Financial calculator
- ★ Pop up word processor
- ★ Pop up calendar and address book
- ★ Alarm clock ★ Auto phone dialler
- ★ Pop up DOS access to give you access to important DOS commands even while you're running another programme
- ★ Programmable pop up – program your very own pop up menus
- ★ 90 days free support

SAGE BOOKKEEPER £30
This is a great bookkeeping/accounting package just made for the small business especially those dealing mostly in cash (or use it to control your household budget).

Features:
- ★ Up to 1000 customers and 1000 suppliers
- ★ Open item ledgers with password protection
- ★ Flexible cash allocation
- ★ Day books with full range of reports
- ★ VAT return analysis
- ★ Retailer special VAT schemes
- ★ 90 days free support

Item	Price
Able integrated package	£45.00
Portex Personal Organiser	£45.00
Sage Bookkeeper	£30.00
Sage Deskset	£45.00
ALL FOUR PACKAGES	£140.00

EPSON LQ500 24 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER
True letter quality at 50cps

SPECIAL PRICE £295

- ★Draft printing at150cps
- ★24 pin letter quality printing at 50cps
- ★2 letter quality fonts
- ★High resolution graphics
- ★Large 8KB buffer
- ★Front panel selection of fonts
- ★Tractor feed supplied as standard
- ★International character sets

Item	Price ex VAT
Epson LQ500 24 pin printer	£295.00
Cut sheet feeder for LQ500	£65.00
Parallel printer cable (IBM)	£9.90
Printer ribbons for LQ500 (pack of 4)	£4.85

To order phone
24 hour sales line **07357 5455**

Access VISA

SCS

Surplus Computer Sales Ltd.
20a Horseshoe Park
Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7JW
Fax: 07357-3527

EPSON PC+'S AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

You could not even buy a clone at these prices

SCS

PCAT SPEED IN 50% LESS SPACE

IBM COMPATIBLE

Very Small Footprint

Twin 360KB drive PC
High Res Mono Display **£465**

20MB plus 1 x 360 disk PC
High Res Mono Display **£699**

30mb version now available

- ★ MS DOS 3.1 included
- ★ 640 KB RAM installed giving maximum memory as standard
- ★ Dual speed processor, 7.16/4.17 MHz switchable
- ★ Parallel port. Just plug your printer in
- ★ Serial port. Could be used for a mouse or a plotter!
- ★ Clock Calendar with battery back up
- ★ 5 Expansion slots giving plenty of scope for future additions
- ★ Mono, Colour Graphic & Hercules video adaptor are standard
- ★ Full 12 months warranty

Item	Price
Epson PC+, 2x360KB D/D, 640KB, K/B, Mono display, MS DOS 3.1	£465.00
Epson PC+, 20MB H/D, 1x360 D/D, K/B, Mono display, MS DOS 3.1	£699.00
Colour Display option for only an extra	£150.00
MYDISK 5¼ DSDD 48tpi diskettess (box 13)	£7.49
MYDISK 5¼ DSDD 48tpi diskettes (box 27)	£13.99
Genius Mouse with Dr Halo Graphics package	£59.00

EPSON FX105
Wide Carriage
Near Letter Quality

Only £279

LOWEST PRICE EVER

- ★ Parallel interface
- ★ 132 column wide
- ★ Fast 160 cps in draft mode
- ★ NLQ printing at an impressive 36 cps
- ★ Built in tractor feeder
- ★ IBM or Epson character/control codes
- ★ Epson Selectype gives front panel selection of all the fonts which include:
- ★ Elite, Italic, Proportional, Enlarged & Condensed
- ★ Full warranty.

Wide Carriage for Spreadsheet
NLQ for Correspondence

This is the perfect compliment to the Epson PC+ above. As a workhorse printer you cannot get better. The wide carriage ensures that you will never be stuck for space. The NLQ and the wide selection of fonts ensures that you will never be stuck for words.

Item		Price
Epson FX105, 132 column printer		£279.00
Serial interface for FX105		£35.00
Parallel printer cable (IBM compatibles)		£9.90
Parallel printer cable (BBC)		£7.50
Printer ribbons for FX105 (pack of 4)	each	£3.70

This month's GREAT DEALS

Item	Price	Price for 4+
Epson LX80/LX86 Cut Sheet Feeder	35.00	35.00
Parallel Cable for IBM Compatibles	9.90	7.50
EPSON LX800	**£175**	
FACIT 4550 A4 six pen Plotter with serial and parallel ports, HP7475 compatible *Fantastic Value*	249.00	225.00
MYDISK 5¼DSDD 48tpi diskettes (box of 13)	7.49	5.62 *(mulitples of 4)*
MYDISK 5¼DSDD diskettes (box of 27)	13.49	10.12 *(multiples of 4)*
MYDISK 5¼AT High Energy Diskettes (box of 13)	14.99	11.24 *(multiples of 4)*
MYDISK 3½ diskettes (box of 13)	16.99	12.74 *(multiples of 4)*

Ordering Information: Quantities of all items are limited and prices subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, ACCESS and personal and company cheques (subject to clearance). All returns must have prior authorisation from our customer service department. All returns must be in like-new condition, complete and in original packaging. Incomplete goods or goods without prior authorisation will not be accepted for return. Defective products under warranty will be repaired and replaced free of charge at SCS's discretion. Carriage and insurance for goods sent to us is payable by the purchaser. SCS will pay the return carriage and insurance.
All prices are exclusive of VAT and freight, handling and insurance.
All goods carry a money back guarantee if we are notified within 7 days of receipt that you wish to return them.
Extended warranties are available at modest cost on most items, and are subject to our terms and conditions which are available on request.

To order phone
24 hour sales line **07357 5455**

Volume Purchasers Phone **07357-5458**

Access VISA

Educational and Government POs Welcome

SCS Surplus Computer Sales Ltd.
20a Horseshoe Park
Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7JW
Fax: 07357-3527

WEST ONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

NEW IBM Personal System 2
Available now
Telephone for Demonstration

Model 30-021 with 20Mb Hard Disk, one 720k Floppy drive serial and parallel port, 640k memory, and enhanced keyboard £1395
Model 50 10MHz 80286 Desk Top system with 20Mb Hard Disk, one 1.2Mb Floppy drive, serial and parallel port, 1Mb memory and enhanced keyboard £2395
Model 60 10MHz 80286 free standing system with 44Mb Hard disk, one 1.2Mb Floppy drive, serial and parallel port, 1Mb memory and enhanced keyboard £2295
For Model 80 prices please call 01-636 7142.

IBM Mono Monitor 8503 ..... £156
IBM Colour Monitor 8513 ..... £460
IBM Colour Monitor 8512 ..... £410
IBM DOS 3-3 ..... £59

LIMITED OFFER!

IBM ATX 80286 processor with 30Mb Hard disk, one 1.2Mb Floppy, serial and parallel port, 512k RAM, ... £1995
IBM XT286 80286 processor, with 20Mb Hard disk, one 1.2Mb Floppy drive, serial and parallel port, 640k RAM £1545

Up to 35% Discount on IBM ATX and 286 Systems!

Clearance prices on Olivetti, Apricot, Sperry and Sanyo Systems.
Telephone for details

Authorised IBM DEALER

TRAINING AND INSTALLATION

Full onsite training and installation is available on all products. Ask us for a quotation! We also supply and install a range of Multi user and Network products including Xenix and Novell. Telephone for further details on 01-636 7142 or 01 323 2840.

The Akhter P.C. IBM Compatible System

P.C. 1000 Single 360k floppy drive, 256k RAM £495
P.C. 1500 Dual 360k floppy, 256k RAM £595
P.C. 2000 Single 360k, 20Mb hard disk, 512k RAM £795
P.C. 2500 Dual 360k, 20Mb hard disk 512k RAM £849
P.C. 3000 Dual 720k-3.5" disk drives 512k RAM £645
P.C. 3500 Single 720k-3.5" disk, 20Mb hard disk 512k £829

Features 80286 Processor, 6/8/10 MHz speed. Switchable EGA, Colour, Mono or Hercules adapter card. Serial parallel, clock-calendar and light pen interface, 20Mb or 40Mb hard disk, 1Mb memory, 102 key enhanced keyboard. MS DOS, GW Basic. Complete with Monochrome monitor.
Prices from

£1295

MONITORS

Philips 7513 IBM compatible Monochrome Monitor £69
Philips 8833 IBM compatible Colour Monitor (Resolution (600×200) £225
Enhanced colour monitors £329
New 14" flat screen amber £109

DISK DRIVES

20Mb hard disk and controller £295
40Mb hard disk and controller £420
360k 5.25" floppy disk drive £82
1.2Mb 5.25" floppy disk drive £109
720k 3.5" floppy disk drive £112
Mono chrome adapter Card £72
Colour adapter Card £72
640k Multi Function Card £79
EGA Card £195
3Mb AT Multi Function Card £195

Call 01-636 7142 for more information on products

PRINTERS

Superb range of High Quality Star and IBM Printers

Star NL10
–9pin, 120cps draft – 30cps NLQ 80 col £199
Star LC10–120cps 80col, 8 res fonts £159
Star ND 15
–180cps, 136 col, NLQ 45cps £399
Star NX 15
–9in, as above but 132 col £295
Star NR 15
–9pin, 240cps draft – 60cps NLQ 132 col £495
Star NB 24/10
24pin, 216cps draft – 72cps LQ 80 col £475
Star NB 24/15
24pin, as above but 132 col £575
IBM Quietwriter
Model III £794
Cannon LBP8
Laser Printer £1695
Epson FX 1000
200cps draft/40cps NLQ £399
Hewlett Packard
Laserjet II £2095

Full range of Epson printer available – Telephone for details

Sanyo Special Offer

NETWORKING NOW!

The new Akhter NET — featuring MS NET from Microsoft, Arcnet Interface cards. The Akhter AT File Server, complete with 5 terminals, Networking Software and full documentation.

£5995 + VAT

*For free Site Survey and alternative configuration
Tel: 01-636 7142

Desktop Publishing

A complete system including
★ 20Mb AT compatible system ★
★ Enhanced Graphics Monitor ★
★ New Cannon LBP Laser printer ★
★ A choice of Aldus Pagemaker or Ventura ★ Unbeatable price ★

only £3995

37 STORE ST. OFF TOTTENHAM COURT RD, LONDON WC1
01-636 7142 or 01-323 2840 (4 lines)

All prices exclude VAT. Visa and Access accepted. Prices exclusive of postage and packing. Price subject to change without notice. All goods subject to availability.

Goto Computers

10 Old Crown, Windsor Road, Slough, Berks SL1 2DL

Sales Hotlines:
Telex 847698 GOTOCO G
Fax Orders 693716

Slough (0753) 34191
Slough (0753) 824767

★ 225 MILE FREE DELIVERY — ★ ASK ABOUT OUR 3 CHEQUES OVER 3 MONTHS SCHEME

COMPUTERS

	£
AST Premium 286 10MHz 20mg Mod 120 No Mon	1465
AST Premium 286 10MHz 70mg Mod 170 No Monitor	2250
AST Premium 286 10MHz 40mg Mod 140 No Monitor	1800
AST Premium 386 20MHz Model 340 40Mb No Mon	3695
Amstrad PC1640 ECD 20mg HD 8086-8 EGA Mon	1040
Amstrad PPC640D portable and Modem New	599
Epson PC PtbI 20mgHD+720KFD wgt 131d	1800
Epson PCAX2 20mg 80286 10Mb 640k No Mon	1125
Epson PCAX40 40Mb 8 & 10MHz 640k No Mon	1500
Epson PCAX80 80Mb 8 & 10MHz 640k No Mon	1999
NEC APC 1V40meg Multisync/EGA 640k No Mon	2095
NEC APC 1V68meg Multisync/EGA 640k No Mon	2995
NEC Powermate 286 Portable 20mgHD 10MHz EGA	2600
NEC Powermate 386 8/16MHz 1mg RAM 40mg HD	3600
Olivetti M240 20meg HD 10Mz EGA card Mono mon	1345
Olivetti M380 40Mg 16MHz 1.2MbFD exMon	2595
Olivetti M380 68Mb 4Mb RAM 1.2FD exMon	3399
Olivetti M380 Tower 135HD 4mgRam 20MHz	6150
Opus PCIV Turbo XT with EGA New	990
Opus PC111 Turbo 10MHz XT 30mgHD mono	895
Opus PCV Turbo 10MHz AT 30mgHD FST Mono Mon	1195
Samsung XT 20mgHD 640k Mono Mon+ DOS	970
Tandon 386 112Mb(27ms) 20MHz EGA graphics	Call
Tandon PAC 286 + 2×30mg PACS 10MHz 1.2FD	2325
Tandon PCA20+ 20Mb HD 1mg RAM 10MHz Mon	1385
Tandon PCA40+ 40Mb HD 1mg RAM 10MHz Mon	1820
Tandon PCA70+ 70Mb HD 1mgRAM 10MHz Mon	2115
Tandon PCX20 20mgHD 640k + Mon	895
Tandon Target+ 20Mb HD 1mgRAM 10MHz Mon	1475
Tandon Target+ 40Mb HD 1mgRAM 10MHz Mon	1890
Vanilla 286 AT 10MHz AT 20mg EGA Monitor	1475
Western Technology PC11-Ten System 5 30mg hd	865
Zenith 159 EGA card 20mgHD 1FD DOS+Mono Mon	995
Zenith Z-183 Supertwist Laptop 20Mb HD	3200
Zenith Z-386 16MHz 1meg RAM 40mg HD no mon	1835

MONITORS/ADAPTORS

	£
Genius 402 bit mapped A4+ card Dsktop Pub	1100
Genius 400 full page display 70L 100DP	920
NEC 20" Multisync NEW	1075
NEC EGA MVA 1024 Graphics adaptor board	210
NEC Multisync GS 14" Monochrome New	180
NEC Multisync Plus EGA VGA PGC MCGA 15"	675
NEC Multisync 11 MDA Hc CGA EGA VGA 80Hz	450
Sony Multisync CPD 1402E 14" New	570
Taxan Supervision 765 EGA 20MHz BW 14" New	500
Taxan 770+ Multiscan	460
Taxan Viking 1 19" 1280×960 DeskTopPub	1399
VEGA VGA EGA CGA MDA Hercules etc New	215
Wyse 60 Terminal with keyboard for M/User	410
Wyse 700 Graphics Subsystem 1280×800 + card	615
Samsung VGA Monitor New	385

ADD-ONS & UPGRADES

	£
Bernoulli Box 2 × 20mg Full Height	1325
Cypher 1525 20mg Tape Streamer Amstrad	290
Cypher 5210 XT/AT Streamer 20mg External	405
Everex Mini Magic Memory Card PC 384k	109
Fujitsu 3.5" 720kb floppy with 5.25" frame	95
Genoa Galaxy Tape backup subsystem PS/2	765
IRMA 2 IBM 3278/79 Terminal Emulation	865
Ideal hardware HC100 100Mb Hard Card 18ms	1575
Identica HD1D6E External Tape 5Mb permin	575
Intel Above Board 2 286EMS4 PS/2 Ext to 2Mb	405
Intel Above Board 286 512k XT or AT	280
Intel Inboard 386/PCC 1Mb 32bit Memory	745
Intel Inboard AT to 386 cables/1meg Ram	1250
Logimouse C7 PC or AT with software	69
Logitech Series 2 Mouse 100% PS/2 Compat	79
Microsoft Mouse+ Paint etc Serial or Bus	120
MiniScribe 32Mg HardCard 1.5 slot 68ms	255
Miniscribe 3425+ 20Mb+ WD1002A-WX1 XT Kit	205
Miniscribe 3650 40meg HD+ WD 5.25 HH kit	290
NEC 5126 20mg ½ht Hard drive+ WD+ kit	245
Orchid JET 386 16MHz 3x AT Speed	580
Orchid RamQuest 50/60 2Mb IBM50/60 PS/2	520
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 15" cable	235
Orchid Turbo 286 12MHz	445
Priam 75mb Hard Drive + RLL controller AT	705
Seagate ST225 ½Ht 20mg Kit AT/XT 65ms	210
Seagate ST238 30mg HH XT full kit	250
Seagate ST4051 40Mb FHt 40ms kit RLL XT	385
Seagate ST4096 70mb FH 28ms kit	760
Smart Alec(MCA) I/Face Mini to PS/2	725
Tecmar New Captain 286 to 16mg SIMM EMS	Call
Wangtek Fad5000 40Mb Internal Streamer	290

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

	£
Amstrad LQ5000di 96LQ/288cps Dual I/F 24p	390
Brother 1209 168cps New	258
Brother M-1724 72NLQ/216cps P/S 24p NEW	530
Brother M-2024 96NLQ/150cps 136cl 24p	550
Brother M-4018 67LQ/100NLQ/480 F/T NEW	999
Brother M2518 50LQ/75NLQ/360 col/PP New	845
Citizen 120D 25NLQ/120cps 80 col Parallel	131
Citizen HQP-40 66NLQ/200cps 80col 24pin	335
Citizen LSP-100 30NLQ/150cps F/T 4kb NEW	167
Citizen MSP40 NLQ/240cps 80col	270
Disconex 300W Ink Jet 14" IBM/Epson Light	Call
Epson EX 800 50NLQ/300cps 80 col	371
Epson EX1000 50NLQ/300cps 136 col	490
Epson FX1000 40NLQ/200 132cl	374
Epson FX800+ 40NLQ/200 80 col	287
Epson LQ1050 73CQ/220cps 24p 8k 136col	565
Epson LQ2500+ 90LQ/270cps 24p 8k <55Db	680
Epson LQ500 24p 50LQ/160cps FT (SFadd70)	275
Epson LQ850 73CQ/220cps 24p 8kb 80col	419
Epson LX800 25NLQ/150cps 2NLQF 3kb F/T	179
HP PaintJet Colour Graphics 180dpi	Call
NEC P565XL Colour 88LQ/264cps PS 136 24	690
NEC Pinwriter P2200 56LQ/168cps 80c 24p	275
NEC Pinwriter P760P 72LQ/216cps 136c24p	405
Panasonic KX-P1081 24NLQ/120 80col	138
Panasonic KX-P1592 51NLQ/240 136col	330
Star LC-10 DMP 120cps colour version New	185
Star LC-10 30NLQ/120 8 res fonts (6 front)	165
Star NB 24-10 72LQ/216cps 80Col 24pin	399
Star NB 24-15 139 Col version of NB24-10	499

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

	£
Brother HR40 F/T 30sheet Sheetfeed	710
Citizen Premier 35cps Fric/Trac	375
Juki 6200 30cps 132 col IBM & Diablo	380
Panasonic KX-P3131 17cps 110col Diab 80col	220
Ricoh RP 3200Q 30cps 7k Bfr Diablo 630	305
Ricoh RP3400Q 50cps 7k Bfr Diablo 630	675

PLOTTERS/DIGITISERS

	£
Cherry A3 Graphics Tablet Mk III NEW	448
Hewlett-Packard 7475A A3 6 Pen Plotter	1300
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Scanner+ Par I/F	1010
Roland DPX-3300 A1 8 pen 15kb EPH+ Stand	3600
Roland DPX2200 A2 8 pen 45cms Free OSM	2545
Roland DXY 880A A3 8 pen FB 20cms	589
Roland DXY 885 A3 8 pen 30cms 415/276cm	720
Roland DXY 980A A3 as 880A+ EPH DigD 23cms	819
Roland DXY 990 as 885+ EPH DigD AdjSpee	965
Summasketch Plus PC/AT/PS2 Emulator etc	370

LASER PRINTERS

	£
AST Turbo TurboLaser PS 35fts Postscript	2600
Brother HL-8 5 Fonts 8ppm LCD Cntr+ Toner	1630
Canon LBT-811T/R Dulexing 2 sides 7 sides/m	2925
Centronics PP-8 8ppm Plus new	1675
Citizen Overture 110 10ppm Diablo/Epson	1225
Epson GQ-3500 6ppm+ HP Emulation	1165
HP Postscript upgrade 3mg Jetscript	2295
Kyocera F-1000 10ppm Single Bin	1795
Kyocera F-1200 10ppm Double Bin	2650
Kyocera F-3000 Dual Bin 18ppm 1.5/3.5Mb	5595
NEC Silentwriter LC890 LED Postscript	3575
OKI Laserline 6 6ppm	1300
Panasonic KX-P4450 11ppm Dual Bin	1875
Ricoh -TI 2108 Postscript 8ppm	4250
Ricoh LP4081/LPI	2500
Ricoh PC Laser 6000 6ppm Diablo/HPLJ2 New	1425
Star Laserprinter 8 1meg RAM 12m0SW FREE	1575

PROCESSORS/RAM CHIPS

	£
Chip set 1Mb (36)	100
Intel 80287 8 or 10Mhz	180
Intel 80287-6 5Mz	128
Intel 80387-16	369
Intel 80387-20	585
Intel 8087 5MHz	89
Intel 8087 5 or 8MHz (Amstrad/Compq/M240)	124
NEC DRAMS 150ns (9) 256k	25
NEC V20 (8088 rep) or V30 (8086 rep)	13

SOFTWARE

	£
Aldus Pagemaker 3 New Dtp	465
Autocad 2.9 Basic	265
Autoshade Autocad 9 drawings to shaded image	485
Autosketch (Draws Measures Scales Etc)	49
Borland Quattro New Generation S/Sheet	95
Borland SuperKey/Lightng/Skick/Pro Eureka	44
Borland Reflex	68
Borland Turbo Basic/Turbo C V4/Pascal V4	45
CPY AT 2PC Aztec data from 1.2/360k drive	69
Clipper dBase III Compiler Summer 87 New	315
Compsoft DELTA 4 Professional V 4.3	245
DS BACKUP + Hard Disk Backup NEW	69
Dataperfect Sentinal New	265
Dbase 4 Ashton Tate New	395
Enable Ver 2 New	399
Foxbase + NEW	265
Harvard Presentation Graphics New	215
Harvard Total Project Manager II	350
Lotus 1-2-3 Networker Package 3 Users	1099
Lotus 123 V3 New	375
Lotus Agenda PS/2	Call
Lotus Freelance Plus	250
Lotus Graphwriter 11 Easy with 123/Symph	335
Lotus Manuscript V2.0 Word/Doc Processor	232
Lotus Measure (Scientific) NEW	305
Lotus Symphony 2.0 Faster/Text Edit/SpellCh	360
MACE + Utilities + V4.1 New	59
Mastergraphics Ashton Tate Presentation	355
MathCad 2.0 Maths Scratchpad	235
Mathplan Sentinal Software New	275
Microsoft Applause Draw Business Graphics	296
Microsoft C Ver 5	230
Microsoft Chart Ver 3	285
Microsoft Excel NEW	238
Microsoft QuickBasic Ver 5	59
Microsoft Word 4.0 NEW	244
Multimate Advantage 11 NEW	270
Nexview Compsoft Rel Spreadsheet New	Call
Norton Advanced Utils New Speed disk etc	79
Paradox 386 5 times faster than V 2.0	525
Paradox Rel 2.0 Stand alone	285
Planperfect New	225
Sage Accountant Plus Ver 3	130
SAGE Financial Controller NEW	203
Smart System 3.1 LAN Ready V 3.10+ S/Chk	380
Statgraphics Ver 2.6 Plotting Regression etc	390
SuperProject Expert NEW	495
Supercalc 4.1	192
The Brooklyn Bridge 5.25"/3.5" Transfer	Call
TurboCad Ver 1.5 entry level CAD system	85
Ventura Desk Top Publishing V 1.1	464
What's Best Modelling Tool for Planners	565
Wordperfect Office Integrated New	Call
Wordperfect Ver 5 New	275
XTreePro New ASCII editor 7 × Faster etc	75

COMMUNICATIONS

	£
Amstrad MC2400 PC Card Modem V22bis New	185
Canon 110 Personal FAX CCITT Gp2/3 New	1375
Christie FAXmaster card for PC Grp 3 FAX	1299
Datatalk V3.27/Smartcomm 111 Soft/w each	110
Hayes 2400 V22bis 2400/2400 Int or Ext	535
Hayes SmartModem 1200 V21/22/23 Bus or Ex	380
Miracle 144DP V29 14400 1200 9600	1250
Miracle 96DP V29 V27	950
Miracle 96FT V27 V29 9600 7200 4800 Fast T	1085
Miracle Keycard 1200 V22 + Datatalk	299
Miracle Keycard 2400 V22bis + Datatalk	385
Miracle Keycard V2123 + Datatalk	220
Miracle Modem Maximiser data Encription	285

NETWORK SYSTEMS

	£
Novelle Advanced Netware 286 + G-Net Keycard	1795
Novelle Advanced Netware 286/E Start kit	3400
Novelle Advanced Netware/ELS 286 V2.1	1675
Novelle Netware 286 3 cards G/Net cable	1975
Orchid PC-NET Card	250
Orchid PC-NET + Software	565
SageNET Starter Pack 2 boards etc	245
Totus Tapestry 11 networking software New	Call

ORDERS TAKEN FROM UK GOVERNMENT BODIES — EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS — ESTABLISHED COMPANIES
EXPORT ORDERS UNDERTAKEN LEASING AND H.P. ARRANGEMENTS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OPEN 9.00AM TO 5.30PM MON THRU FRIDAY AND 10.30AM TO 12.00PM SATURDAY

WE MOVE SERVICE NOT BOXES — *Please add VAT to all prices*

WE'VE LEFT OUR OLIVETTI PRICES OUT OF THIS ADVERT TO SAVE THE COMPETITION ANY EMBARRASSMENT.

CALL: CHICHESTER (0243) 771786

OLIVETTI
M240 (8086 Processor)
Options too numerous to mention but here are some examples.
M240 Dual 360Kb 5¼" Drives.
M240 1 × 360Kb 5¼" Drive, 1 × 720Kb 3½" Drive.
M240 20Mb Hard Disk, 1 × 360Kb 5¼" Drive.
M240 20Mb Hard Disk, 1 × 360Kb 5¼" Drive, 1 × 720Kb 3½" Drive.
M240 30Mb Hard Disk, 1 × 360Kb 5¼" Drive.
M240 30Mb Hard Disk, 1 × 360Kb 5¼" Drive, 1 × 720Kb 3½" Drive.

All the above come with 640K RAM, Parallel and Serial Ports and 102-key keyboard.

A wide range of displays and controllers are available. Internal Tape Streamer Systems are also in stock.

ALL PRICES ON APPLICATION.
M28 (80286 Processor)

SPECIAL OFFER
Full 40Mb system including keyboard, 1Mb RAM, Mono monitor & MS-DOS 3.2 £1895.00
As above, 68Mb system £2195.00
For colour system add £210.00

Many other configurations available – prices on application.

NEW
M280 (80286 Processor – 12MHZ)
All configurations now available.
Price on application.

OLIVETTI M380
(80386 Processor)
M380 COMPACT 1.2Mb Floppy Drive, 40Mb Hard Disk, 1Mb RAM.
M380 1.2Mb Floppy Drive, 68Mb Hard Disk, 4Mb RAM.
M380 TOWER, 1.2Mb Floppy Drive, 135Mb Hard Disk, 4Mb RAM.
TOP JOB included in all configurations of M380.
Prices on application.

TANDON

PCA20	£1150
PCA20 Plus (10 Mhz)	£1365
PCA40	£1580
PCA40 Plus (10 Mhz)	£1795
PCA70	£1940
PCA70 Plus (10 Mhz)	£2155
TARGET 20	£1220
TARGET 20 Plus (10 Mhz)	£1435
TARGET 40	£1650
TARGET 40 Plus (10 Mhz)	£1865

The above prices include monochrome monitor, (green or amber), keyboard and Ms-Dos.
For EGA colour monitor and card, add £285.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson FX800	£288
Epson FX1000	£375
Epson EX800	£370
Epson EX1000	£499
Epson LQ500	£265
Epson LQ850	£419
Epson LQ1000	£410
Epson LQ1050	£565
Epson SQ2500	£940
NEC P6	£365
NEC P7	£435
NEC P5	£695
NEC P2200 NEW	£265
NEC P9	£905

PRINTERS

Star LC10	£170
Star LC10 colour	£185
Star SR10	£325
Star NX15	£265
Star ND15	£330
Star NR15	£385
Star NB24-10	£395
Star NB24-15	£510

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR20	£325
Brother HR40	£710
Olivetti DY450	£795
Olivetti DY800	£1045
Ricoh 3200Q	£310
Ricoh 3400Q	£695

LASER PRINTERS

Epson GQ3500	£1255
HP Laserjet II	£1575
Canon Series II	£1885
Star Laserprinter 8	£1545

PLOTTERS

HP 7440 (A4)	£895
HP 7475 (A3)	£1275
HP 7550 (A3)	£2995
Roland DXY880A (A3)	£599
Roland DXY980A (A3)	£855

HARD DISKS

20Mb Seagate ST225 & Controllers	£250
40Mb Seagate ST251	£350
WD Controller only	£65
Tandon 20Mb Business Card	£245
30Mb Miniscribe Hard Card (68ms)	£295
30Mb Miniscribe Hard Card (40ms)	£365
40Mb Seagate Hard Card	£395

SOFTWARE

Database

DBase III+	£335
Dataease	£385
Paradox 2	£310
RBase 1.01	£195
RBase System 1.11	£355
Rapidfile	£189
Foxbase +	£285

Word Processors

Multimate Advantage II	£285
Word IV	£235
Wordcraft 3.0	£305
Wordperfect	£235
Wordstar 2000+ R.3	£220
Wordstar Professional 4	£189

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3	£245
Multiplan 3	£105
Supercalc IV	£189

Others

Lotus Symphony	£335
Smart	£395
Superproject Plus	£275
Microsoft Excel	£235
MS-Mouse	£115
Pagemaker	£420

Special Offers

Pagemaker, MS Windows, and MS Mouse	£550
Pagemaker, MS Windows, MS Mouse, MS Word, and MS Draw	£925

Full range of Dot Matrix, Daisy Wheel and Laser printers – Call for best prices.
Prices for Add on Boards, Hard Disks, Modems and other software available on request.

COMPUSTAND LIMITED

Quarry Lane, Chichester, W. Sussex PO19 2NY
All prices include full 12 months warranty but are exclusive of VAT and delivery.
Tel: 0243 771786

GENUINE SCOOP PURCHASES

We use our enormous buying power to make **LOW PRICE SCOOP PURCHASES** of Computer Hardware and Consumables.
YOU WILL NOT SEE THESE OFFERS MADE ELSEWHERE
Our hardware stocks are large – but limited, once they are gone they **CANNOT** be repeated (at these prices we sell out fast). Our consumable stocks are also large and unlimited. Most orders are despatched **Sameday.**

DO NOT WAIT PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!

EXPORT & TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

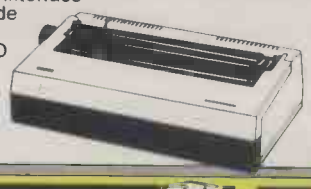
LASER PRINTERS £895.00

CENTRONICS LASER PP8
- 8 pages per minute
- Courier 10 Bilingual font standard (others available)
- Parallel or serial interface (please specify)
- Emulates Epson FX 100, IBM Graphics & Diablo 630 (Font card required for Diablo and IBM)
- Emulates **HP LASERJET PLUS** when extra memory 1.2Mb board added cost £150 (call for details)
- Straight paper path avoids paper jams
- Includes consumable starter pack
- First year full comprehensive **ON SITE MAINTENANCE** CONTRACT available for £125.00 taken out at time of purchase
- All printers are brand new & boxed with manuals etc.

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

TRIUMPH ADLER 2000 £179.00

20cps, parallel interface
1.5K buffer, wide carriage
IBM/AMSTRAD compatible
Diablo 630
Tractor Feed.
Extra £60.00



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

COPAL SC 1500 £139.00

80 col, 180cps/36 NLQ
Friction/Tractor,
3k Buffer
Parallel Interface
Full Warranty.

COPAL SC 5500
As above but 136 col.
£199.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

Minimum 2 Ribbons

AMSTRAD	DMP1	£3.00
	DMP 2000/3000	£4.23
	PCW 8256/8512 Black	£3.26
	PCW Red, Blue, Brown & Green	£5.00
	PCW 8256 Carbon M/S	£4.74
	9512 Carbon M/S	£3.34
	9512 Compatible M/S	£2.91
	DMP 4000	£4.60
BROTHER	HR 15/25/35 M/S	£2.82
	HR 20 Nylon	£3.70
	M 1009/1109	£2.82
CANON	1080	£2.83
CENTRONICS	GLP	£2.91
CITIZEN	120D/LSP10	£3.60
EPSON	FX, RX, MX 80	£2.83
	FX Red, Blue, Brown & Green	£3.48
	LX 80/86	£2.83
	FX, RX, MX 100	£3.48
FUJITSU	SP830 M/S	£4.00
	SP830 Black/Red Nylon	£2.00
	DPMG 9	£4.00
HERMES	Toprinics S40	£2.83
JUKI	6100 M/S	£3.70
	6100 Single Strike/Corr.	£2.39
KAGA	KP810	£2.83
MANNESMAN TALLY	MT80 M/S	£3.48
	MT1000	£2.91
OKI MICROLINE	80/82/92/93	£1.74
PANASONIC	1080/81	£3.91
QUENDATA	1120 M/S	£2.70
QUME	4 M/S	£2.70
SEIKOSHA	GP 100	£2.52
STAR	Radix 10	£4.47
	Radix 15	£5.22
	NL 10	£4.20
	Delta 10/15	£1.74

PRINTWHEELS Amstrad 9512 £5.00
Full range of faces available. Ask for style sheet. Qume £4.50
Juki £12.00

THIS IS ONLY A SAMPLE OF OUR COMPETITIVE PRICES OTHERS AVAILABLE. **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS OF 12+ AVAILABLE. PLEASE ASK.**

PRINTER CABLES

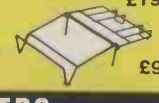
IBM/AMSTRAD – parallel	£10.00
BBC	£5.00
PARALLEL– parallel	£5.00
AMSTRAD CPC	£6.50

OTHERS AVAILABLE – PLEASE ASK.

PRINTER STANDS

Universal 80/132 Col.
High Quality Space Saver
with Paper Tray
£19.95

Wire Printer Stand
Universal 80/132 Col.
Excellent Value
£9.95



DUST COVERS

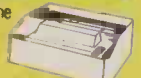
All high quality Anti Static

*PC 1512/1640 2 pce	£7.75
PCW 8256 3 pce	£8.50
PCW 9512 3 pce	£9.50
80 col printer	£5.20
132 col printer	£6.00

MANY OTHER PC & PRINTERS – PLEASE ASK
*Specify Col. or Mono

ACOUSTIC HOODS

Top Quality High Impact Styrene
Reduce 75-80% noise.
Transparent top.
Keep noise in, dust out.
Paper feed out back or base.
80 col W 19" x D 16" x H 6" £45.00
132 col W 25" x D 17" x H 8" £55.00



DISK STORAGE

	Capacity	Disk Size	Price
Plastic* Flip Box	10	5¼	£1.50 (Min 2)
Display & Lock Plastic	10	3"	£4.00
TOP QUALITY LOCKABLE (2 KEYS)			
DS 100L	100	5¼	£8.36
DS 80	80	3/3½	£9.50
SD 40	40	3/3½	£6.75

DATA SWITCH

High Quality £29.95
2 device switch allows 2 printers to be connected to your system, or two systems sharing one printer.
OTHERS AVAILABLE – PLEASE ASK

FLOPPY DISKS FROM 40p

ALL LIFETIME WARRANTY

Size		TPI	Qty	Price
5¼	DS Bulk with envelopes	48	10	£6.00
5¼	DS	48	100	£40.00
5¼	DS Crown Disk Case	48	10	£8.65
5¼	DS Goldstar Box	48	10	£9.00
5¼	DS Goldstar Box	96	10	£10.00
5¼	DS Goldstar HD Box	96	10	£15.00

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

5¼	DS Nashua Box	48	10	£12.00
3½	DS Goldstar Box	135	10	£12.00
3"	CF2 Amsoft	Price for 5 each		£2.30
		Price for 10 each		£2.20

COMPUTER STATIONERY

Plain white, perforated.

Size	G.S.M.	Qty.	Price
11 x 9½	60	2000	£10.44
True A4	70	2000	£20.00
11 x 14½	60	2000	£15.00

FACSIMILE PAPER

TOP QUALITY ROLLS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR MACHINE AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES. PLEASE PHONE.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT & CARRIAGE
(Please add carriage then VAT)

LASER CONSUMABLES

TONER CARTRIDGES

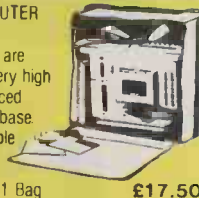
Canon I	£69.00	HP Laserjet I	£69.0
Canon II	£79.00	HP Laserjet II	£79.0
Citizen 110	£20.00	Centronics PP8	£39.0

FILTERS

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY OPTOLITE FILTER – OUR OWN *CROWNFILTER*
Reduces glare minimise radiation
currently available for:
AMSTRAD 1512/1640 COL
AMSTRAD 1512/1640 MONO
AMSTRAD PCW
AMSTRAD CPC 464 £34.74
contoured exactly to each size, please specify.

TRANSPORTERS

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER PORTABLE
Our range of carriers are manufactured to a very high standard with reinforced protective sides and base. Extra strong adjustable strap. Showerproof.



AMSTRAD 8256	1 Bag	£17.50
AMSTRAD 1512	1 Bag	£17.50
AMSTRAD 9512	2 Bag	£26.00
ATARI ST 520	1 Bag	£14.00
PRINTER 80 col	1 Bag	£10.40

CARRIAGE RATES PER ITEM

	Next Day Carrrier	3 Day Carrier	1st Class Post
Laser	£15.00	—	—
Other Printer Acoustic Hood Paper	£8.00	£3.00	—
Transporter Bags	£8.00	£3.00	£2.00
Other goods	£8.00	£3.00	£1.00
Any 3 or more items (excl. printers)	£8.00	£3.00	£3.00
Ribbons	— POST FREE —		

To: CROWN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
I wish to order:-

FREEPOST NO STAMP REQUIRED
BURSCOUGH, ORMSKIRK, LANCS L40 4AB

	Qty	Volue
	Qty☐	
	Qty☐	
	Qty☐	
	Qty☐	
	Qty☐	

DO NOT FORGET TO ADD CARRIAGE. SEE FAR RIGHT COL.

TOTAL

I enclose cheque/P.O. ☐
or charge my Access/Visa No.

My Computer Model is
My Monitor is Col/Mono

My Details

Name
Address
Tel. No.
Expiry Date

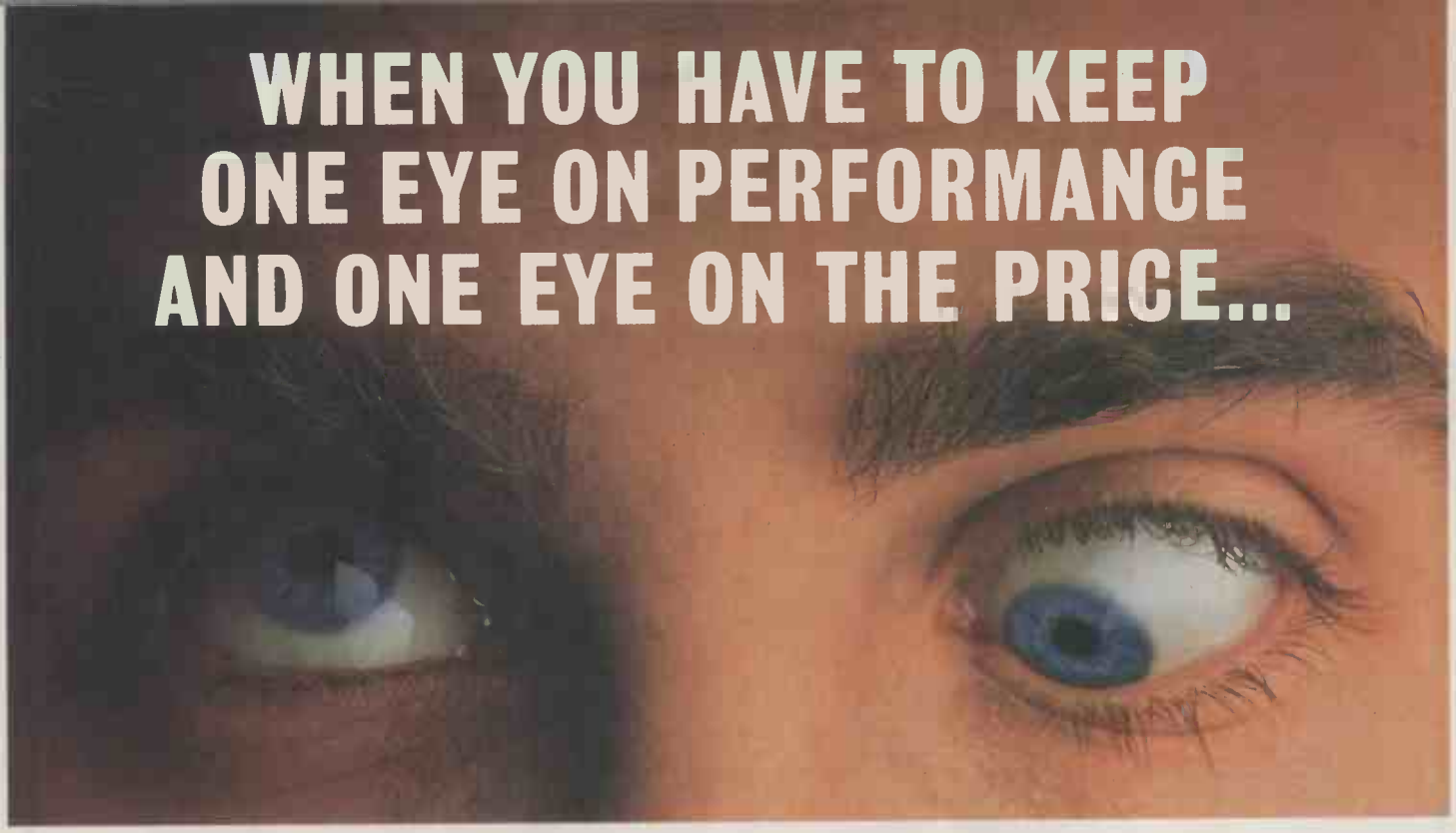
BUY A PRINTER – ALL OTHER GOODS CARRIAGE FREE

CREDIT CARD DESPATCHLINE

FAX 0704 895854 VISA 10 LINES

0704 895815

CROWN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
OFFICIAL GOV'T, EDUCATION, PLC ORDERS ACCEPTED.
EXPORT TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices subject to change without notice. Whenever possible orders will be despatched same day, stock permitting.
Crownfilter, Crowndisk are registered trade marks of Crown Computer Products Ltd.



ELONEX IS WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR

It looks impossible doesn't it.

A personal computer with all the built in standards and the ability to take on printers and other peripherals, plus any software that comes along. On a budget so low it just has to be a misprint. But it isn't.

Elonex are familiar with this problem. That's why we've made it our business to ensure that whatever any of our competitors make, we can make better. And cheaper.

Not surprisingly, this has made us a little unpopular with other PC manufacturers, but extremely popular with our customers, especially our more established ones like universities, colleges, local and government authorities, and large corporations.

Model	CPU	Speed (MHz)	Hard Disk Drive	Floppy Disk Drive	Serial/ Parallel Port	Expansion Slots/ (free)	Mono System	EGA System
PC-88C Compact	V20 (8088)	4.77/10	20MB (65mS)	360k	1/1	6/(3)	£695	£995
PC-88S	V20 (8088)	4.77/10	20MB (65mS)	360k	1/1	8/(4)	£795	£1095
PC-286C Compact	80286	8/12	40MB (40mS)	1.2MB	2/1	6/(5)	£1295	£1295
PC-286S	80286	8/12	40MB (40mS)	1.2MB	2/1	8/(5)	£1295	£1295
PC-386S	80386	16	44MB (28mS)	1.2MB	2/1	8/(5)	£2495	£2795

Also available are various upgrades and peripherals, including maths co-processors, displays, hard disks, 3.5" floppy drives, tape-streamers, printers and networking cards.

Please feel free to visit our showrooms.

Take for example our XT compatible, the compact PC-88C. Like all our systems, it comes complete with a hard disk, a mouse, MSDOS 3.3, BASIC, GEM, and a full set of manuals. Yet the entire EGA colour version, including monitor, costs less than £1,000.

Pushing further the price-performance barrier is the PC-286, a sleek AT compatible that whizzes along at 12 MHz with no wait states. Add an 80287 maths co-processor and AutoCAD has to be seen to be believed.

We would happily wax lyrical about our 32-bit PC-386 system, but 'Which Computer' have beaten us to it by voting it 'Best Buy' in their recent survey. Like the PC-286, it's equally at home with MSDOS, XENIX and NOVELL, as well as the latest OS/2.

All systems are supplied set up ready for use and are backed up by our Technical Hotline Support and 12 month no nonsense warranty.

We do not claim to be the only company offering this degree of advanced technology and service.

ELONEX

We are not the only one offering such low prices.

We think however, that we may be the only one to do both.

Elonex (UK) Ltd, Rays House, North Circular Road, London NW10 7XB.
Tel: 01-965 3225. Telex: 946240 CWEASY-G./Ref: 19020170. Fax: 01-965 3246

Elonex (UK) Ltd, 7-9 Campus Road, Bradford Science Park, Bradford,
West Yorkshire BD7 1HR. Tel: (0274) 307226. Fax: (0274) 307294.

THOUGHTS & CROSSES

(COMPUTERS) LTD.

33 MARKET STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, WEST YORKS

COMPUTERS

Acorn Archimedes 305 Colour System	£987
Acorn Archimedes 305 Entry System	£767
Acorn Archimedes 305 Mono System	£822
Acorn Archimedes 310 Colour System	£1070
Acorn Archimedes 310 Entry System	£850
Acorn Archimedes 310 Mono System	£905
Acorn Archimedes 410/440	POA
Amstrad CPC464 with Colour Monitor + 100 Free software	£299
Amstrad CPC6128 with Colour Monitor + 100 Free software	£399
Amstrad PC1512 CM DD with 12 months on site maintenance	£783
Amstrad PC1512 CM SD with 12 months on site maintenance	£662
Amstrad PC1512 MM DD with 12 months on site maintenance	£601
Amstrad PC1512 MM SD with 12 months on site maintenance	£480
Amstrad PC1640 20HD CM with 12 months on site maintenance	£1250
Amstrad PC1640 20HD MM with 12 months on site maintenance	£1078
Amstrad PC1640 DD CD with 12 months on site maintenance	£900
Amstrad PC1640 DD MM with 12 months on site maintenance	£720
Amstrad PC1640 ECD 20HD with 12 months on site maintenance	£1440
Amstrad PC1640 ECD DD with 12 months on site maintenance	£1081
Amstrad PC1640 ECD SD with 12 months on site maintenance	£961
Amstrad 1640 SD CD with 12 months on site maintenance	£780
Amstrad PC1640 SD MM with 12 months on site maintenance	£601
Amstrad PCW8256 with 12 months on site maintenance	£363
Amstrad PCW8512 with 12 months on site maintenance	£483
Amstrad PCW9512 with 12 months on site maintenance	£600
Atari 1040 STF	£499
Atari 1040 STF with Monochrome Monitor	£599
Atari 520 STFM	£299
Atari Mega ST2 inc. Mono Monitor and Blitter Chip	£949
Atari Mega ST4 inc. Mono Monitor and Blitter Chip	£1249
Atari PC Entry System Single Drive (no monitor)	£399
Atari PC Expandable 20HD	£640
Atari PC Expandable Dual Drive	£460
BBC Master 128	£425
Commodore Amiga A2000	£1150
Commodore Amiga A500	£450
Opus PC V Turbo AT Colour/MSDOS Mouse/Maintenance	£1920
Opus PC V Turbo AT Mono Monitor/MSDOS Mouse/Maintenance	£1600

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2000 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£159
Amstrad DMP3160 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£155
Amstrad LQ3500 24 Pin, 80 col, LQ Dot Matrix	£350
Canon PJ1080A Colour Inkjet 80 col	£499
Citizen 120-D 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£155
Citizen HQP-40 24 Pin, 80 col, LQ Dot Matrix	£399
Citizen HQP-45 24 Pin, 136 col, LQ Dot Matrix	£499
Citizen LSP-100 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£199
Citizen MSP-10E 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£227
Citizen MSP-15E 9 Pin, 136 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£269
Citizen MSP-40 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£320
Citizen MSP-45 9 Pin, 136 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£408
Citizen MSP-50 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£390
Citizen MSP-55 9 Pin, 136 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£540
Panasonic KXP-1081 9 Pin, 80 col, NLQ Dot Matrix	£179

DAISY PRINTERS

Juki 6200	£549
Citizen Premier 35	£474

LASER PRINTERS

Citizen Overture 110	£1595
Kyocera F1000 with 1½Mb RAM	£2550

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Citizen 120D Sheet Feeder	£105
Juki 6100/6200 Tractor Feeder	£159
Juki 6100/6200 Sheet Feeder	£220
Citizen HP40 sheet feeder unit	£150
Citizen HQ P45 sheet feeder unit	£199
Citizen MSP50 colour kit	£50
Citizen MSP55 colour kit	£60
Citizen HQ P40 colour kit	£50

EXTERNAL CENTRONICS INTERFACES

Kempston interface-E Rom based for Spectrum	£39.95
QL Centronics interface	£20
Tripler 20/64 for CB VIC20/64	£40
Multiprint (Spectrum + 2 Compatible)	£42
RS232 Centronics Converter	£55

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad PCW 9512	£4.95
Amstrad PCW8256	£6
Brother HR5	£3.25
Brother M1009 Centronics GLP	£4
Canon Kaga Taxan	£5
CBM MPS801	£6
Citizen 120D	£5
Amstrad DMP 2000 3000	£5
Epson LX80	£4.50
Epson MX/FM/RX80	£4
Juki 6100 Single strike	£2
Juki 6100 Multistrike	£5
Mannesman Tally MT80 MT80 Plus	£6
Qume Multistrike	£4.30
Seikosha GP100	£4
Shinwa CP80CPA80 SP80	£6
Star NL 10	£9

For 10 or more ribbons deducted 10%
Others available, please ask.
Also PRINT WHEELS available please ask.

LEADS

Amstrad 464/6128 Centronics Printer Lead	£8
Apricot Centronics — Centronics Printer Lead	£12
Atari ST printer	£10
BBC Centronics Printer Lead	£8
Commodore Amiga Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Einstein Centronics Printer Lead	£10
IBM Printer Lead (Cable)	£10
QL to RS232 Lead	£14.95
ZX Interface 1 to RS232 'D'	£14.95
RS232 Lead (please state connection ie M/F)	£15

PC NETWORKS

Sagenet (network for two PCs, 1 with hard disk)	£310
Sagenet Extension Pack (adds one more station to network)	£155

COMMODORE AMIGA PRODUCTS

A501 (512K Expansion + Realtime Clock) Upgrade	£108
Amiga 1010 2nd Disk Drive	£245
Commodore A1901C RGBI Colour Monitor	£249
Cumana CAX 354 2nd Drive	£139
Digi-View 2 Digitiser (colour b/w with composite video input)	£179
TV Modulator	£23

MODEMS

Pace Linnet V21/23 AD/AA	£139
Pace Nightingale V21 V23	£99
Miracle WS4000 AD/AA V21/V23	169

MONITORS

Atari SM125 Monochrome Monitor (subject to availability)	£140
Microvitec 1431 MS (Standard res)	£215
Microvitec 1451 MS (Medium res)	£269
Microvitec 1451 DQ Sinclair QL	£275
Philips 7502 anti-glare screen monitor (20MHz)	£82
Philips 7522 anti-glare amber screen monitor	£89
Philips CM8833 TTL Audio Med Res	£275
Philips CM8802 TTL/Audio/RGB Composite Std+03	£200

DISK DRIVES

Atari SF354 5Mb Drive	£100
Atari SF314 1Mb Drive	£190
Cumana (Atari) 1Mb Drive	£139
QL 720K Drive + Interface	£139
Cumana (AMIGA) 1Mb Disk drive	£139
QL Twin 720K Drive + Interface	£299
Amstrad FD-1 (Second Drive)	£99
Cumana CSX 400	£135
Cumana CD800S	£319

DISKETTES

5¼" SS DD 48+pi	10 for £9
5¼" DS DD 48+pi	10 for £9
5¼" DS DD 96+pi	10 for £9
3" CF2	5 for £14
3½" Single Sided	10 for £14
3½" Double Sided	10 for £16

AMSTRAD PC PRODUCTS

30MByte Hardcard + Controller Card	£399.00
FD-3 Second Disk Drive	£169.95
Hard Disk Backup Unit (including Cartridge)	£399.00
Amstrad Internal Modem	£169.00
20Mbyte hard disk + card	£299
40Mbyte hard disk + card	£399

PSION ORGANISER PRODUCTS

Organiser II CM (8KRam/32KRom)	£99
Organiser II XP (16KRam/32Krom)	£139
16K Datapak	£19
32K Datapak	£34
64K Datapak	£79
128K Datapak	£99
8K Datapak	£12
Datapak Formatter	£44
Finance Pak	£29
Link Up Adaptor Cables	£12.95
Mains Adaptor	£12.95
Maths Pak	£29
RS232 Link	£47
Spelling Checker Pak	£29

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

CAD 3D	Antic	£29.00
Fast Comm	Atan	£45.00
Back Pack	Computer Concepts	£45.00
Fast Basic(ROM)	Computer Concepts	£61.00
Artic Fox	Electronic Arts	£18.00
GFA Basic Interpreter	Glentop	£41.00
GFA Basic Compiler	Glentop	£41.00
1st Word Plus	GST	£72.00
Devpac	Hisoft	£44.95
Saved	Hisoft	£23.50
Hitch Hikers Guide to Galaxy	Infocom	£26.95
Leather Godesses of Phobos	Infocom	£26.95
K Spread 2	Kuma	£72.00
Assembler	Metacomco	£45.00
BCPL	Metacomco	£90.00
Cambridge Lisp	Metacomco	£135.00
Lattice C	Metacomco	£90.00
Make	Metacomco	£45.00
MCC Pascal	Metacomco	£81.00
Art Director	Mirrorsoft	£45.00
Fleet Street Publisher	Mirrorsoft	£103.00
Chess	Psion	£22.50
Accountant	Sage	£152.00
Accountant Plus	Sage	£206.00
Book Keeper	Sage	£102.50
Flight Sim 2	Subiogic	£45.00
Trimbase	Talent	£81.00
VIP Professional Gem	VIP Tech	£199.50
Disk Doctor	Antic	£26.95
Degas Elite	Electronic Arts	£22.50
Fast ASM	Computer Concepts	£17.95
Fast Basic (Disk)	Computer Concepts	£40.00
ST Doctor	Computer Concepts	£17.95
Skyfox	Electronic Arts	£18.00
Williams C (Req 2x 1Mb drives)	Mark Williams	£159.00
Treesoft Midi Recorder	Nopro	£62.95
Superbase Personal	Precision	£90.00
Pro Fortran 77	Prospero	£135.00
Pro Pascal	Prospero	£135.00
Pro 24 Midi Sampler	Steinberg	£250.00
Sound Works	Steinberg	£250.00
ST Replay	Microdeal	£72.00
Artpak I	Aegis	£22.50
Aegis Animator	Aegis	£50.50
CAD 3D 2.0	Cyber Studio	£80.00
Easydraw II	Electric Software	£59.00
Timeworks DTP	Electric Software	£89.00
Tetris	Mirrorsoft	£17.95

AMSTRAD PC 1512/IBM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Money Manager Plus	Connect	£33.00
Book Keeper	Sage	£93.00
Accountant	Sage	£139.00
Accountant Plus	Sage	£186.00
Financial Controller	Sage	£279.00
Payroll	Sage	£93.00
Accountability	Migent	£95.00
Cashbook Accounting	Intuitive	£93.00
Cash Trader	IT Marketing	£135.00
Integrated Accts (Ver 6)	MAP	£161.00
Job Costing (Ver 6)	MAP	£91.00
Nominal Ledger (Ver 6)	MAP	£91.00
Stock Control (Ver 6)	MAP	£91.00
Payrolls (Ver 6)	MAP	£91.00
Purchase Order Ent (Ver 6)	MAP	£91.00
Sales Order Ent (Ver 6)	MAP	£91.00

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

ABC (Complete Business)	ABC	£140.00
Reflex (PC 1512 only)	Amsoft	£57.00
Sidekick (PC1512 only)	Amsoft	£27.00
Reflex PC	Borland	£93.00
Hal	Lotus	£112.00
Ability Plus	Migent	£189.00
Moneypower	Moneywise	£81.00
PC Four	Psion	£65.00
Portex System	Showerings	£93.00
Sidekick	Borland	£65.00
Symphony	Lotus	£500
Freelance Plus	Lotus	£339
Manuscript	Lotus	£339

COMMUNICATIONS

Chitchat	Sage	£95.00
Gem Comm (PC1512 only)		£63.00

DATABASES

Superbase Personal (Gem)	Precision	£81.00
Retrieve	Sage	£95.00
Tas Plus	Tas	£93.00
Tas Plus Developer	Tas	£186.00
Tas Plus Multiuser	Tas	£279.00
Trimbase	Tower	£87.00
Filer	Logotron	£11.65
DBase III Plus	Ashton Tate	£535
DBase III Plus (5 User)	Ashton Tate	£900

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE GAMES

Enchanter	Infocom	£21.00
Leather Godesses of Phobos	Infocom	£27.00
Sorceror	Infocom	£21.00
Wishbringer	Infocom	£26.00
Jewels Of Darkness	Rainbird	£18.00
Silicon Dreams	Rainbird	£18.00
Kings Quest 1-3	Sierra	£22.50
Space Quest	Sierra	£18.00
Hitchikers Guide to the Galaxy	Infocom	£26.00
Nord and Bert	Infocom	£27.00
Adventure Construction Set	Electronic Arts	£13.50
Wizball	Ocean	£18

ARCADE GAMES

Mean 18 Golf		
World Games	Amsoft	£18.00
Super Sunday	Epyx	£22.50
Top Gun	Nexus	£21.00
Stargkider	Ocean	£18.00
Infiltrator	Rainbird	£18.00
Strip Poker	US Gold	£22.50
Tau Ceti	US Gold	£18.00
Artic Fox	CRL	£18.00
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£18.00
Starflight	Electronic Arts	£18.00
World Tournament Golf	Electronic Arts	£22.50
Chuck Jaegers Flight	Electronic Arts	£22.50
Ogre	Microprose	£22.50
World Class Leaderboard	US Gold	£22.50
Arkenoid	Imagine	£18.00

STRATEGY+SIMULATION

GFL Championship Football	Activision	£22.50
Cyrus II Chess	Amsoft	£18.00
Destroyer	Epyx	£22.50
Conflict in Vietnam	Microprose	£22.50
Crusade in Europe	Microprose	£22.50
Decision in the Desert	Microprose	£22.50
F15 Strike Eagle	Microprose	£20.00
Silent Service	Microprose	£22.50
Solo Flight	Microprose	£18.00
Flight Simulator Jet Scenery Disk Ea	Microsoft	£22.50
Flight Simulator Jet Scenery Disks 1-6	Microsoft	£83.00
Balance of Power	Mindscape	£27.00
Chess	Psion	£22.50
Jet	Subiogic	£43.00
Gettysburg	SSI	£27.00
Bridge Player 2000	CP Software	£17.95
Defender of the Crown	Mindscape	£22.50
Battle of Antietam	SSI	£27.00
Air Combat Emulator	Cascade	£18.00
Gunship	Microprose	£31.50
Mech Brigade	Mech Brigade SSI	£27.00

GEM SOFTWARE PC1512

Gem Draw Plus	Digital Research	£81.00
Gem Draw Business Library	Digital Research	£31.00
Gem Font Editor	Digital Research	£81.00
Gem Fonts & Drivers	Digital Research	£31.00
Gem Graph	Digital Research	£69.00
Gem Programmers Toolkit	Digital Research	£145.00
Gem Word Chart	Digital Research	£81.00

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123	123	£310.00
Supercalc 3	Amsoft	£63.00
Logistix	Grafox	£75.00
K Spread 2	Kuma	£65.00
Words & Figures	Lifetree	£93.00
Word Junior	Microsoft	£36.00
PC Planner	Sage	£93.00
Supercalc 4	Computer Associates	£350.00
Quattro	Borland	£134.50

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Superkey	Borland	£57.00
Turbo Basic	Borland	£66.00
Turbo Gameworks	Borland	£41.00
Turbo Pascal 4.0	Borland	£83.00
Turbo Pascal Graphic Toolbox	Borland	£65.00
Turbo Prolog	Borland	£66.00
Fti Modula 2	Hisoft	£45.00
The Knife-86	Hisoft	£25.00
Quick Basic	Microsoft	£70.00
Turbo C	Borland	£85.00
Turbo Pascal Database	Borland	£65.00
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	Borland	£72.00
Bookmark	Intellisoft	£64.00
Turbo Pascal Develop Lib	Borland	£225.00
Turbo Pascal Tutor	Borland	£46.00
Turbo Pascal & Tutor	Borland	£120.00

WORD PROCESSORS

Wordstar 1512	Amsoft	£63.00
First Word Plus	GST	£68.00
PC Write	Sage	£79.00
Tasword PC	Tasman	£27.00
Tasprint PC	Tasman	£27.00
Wordperfect Junior	SSI	£80.00
Wordperfect Pesonal	SSI	£160.00
Wordperfect Library	SSI	£138.00
Wordperfect	WP Corporation	£365.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsroom Ariolasoft	£35.95
Gem Desktop publisher digital research	£271.00
Fleet Street Editor Mirrorsoft	£88.00
Newsmaster Unisonworld	£63.00
Newsroom Pro Springboard	£80.00
Ventura DTP Xerox	£731.00
Cameron Handy Scanner	£299.00
Fleet St Editor + Cameron H Scanner	£339.00

CAD PACKAGES

Turbo CAD Pink Software	£89.00
Gratpad II & Powercad	£195.00
Autosketch	£73.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Basic 2 Manual	Amsoft	£11.50
Summamouse	Summa	£115.00
File Rescue Plus	Mirrorsoft	£22.50
Copy II PC	Central Point	£31.50

WE ALSO STOCK SOFTWARE FOR

Spectrum	500 titles
Commodore 64	200 titles
Amstrad 464	200 titles
Amstrad 6128	200 titles
Amstrad PCW8256/8512	100 titles
BBC	200 titles
QL (Prices = ½ RRP) while stocks last	80 titles
Commodore Amiga	
Atari ST	375 titles
PC1512 IBM	400 titles

Tel: (0924) 409753 for Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

We welcome enquiries from Government, Local Authorities & Education
Special BFPO Rates

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME ***ASK OR SEND FOR PRICE LIST***

Tel: (0924) 402337 for General Enquiries.
TELEX 556577 CROSSG
Shop open 9-5pm Mon-Sat; Mail Order 9-8pm Mon-Fri.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

ADMICRA
An AAAA Company

AUTHORISED DEALER

AUTOCAD · MISSION TECHNOLOGIES · Tandon · Opus · AMSTRAD · FACTS · Roland DG · TAXAN

AUTOCAD SYSTEMS

LEVEL 1 SYSTEM	**£1799**	Opus PCIII 30Mb HD Mono, 10MHz 1Mb Ram 8087 co-processor, mouse Basic Autocad, Hitachi-672 x Dplotter
LEVEL 2 SYSTEM	**£4449**	Opus PCV, 286, 30Mb HD, EGA 10MHz, 1Mb Ram 80287 co-processor. Optical Mouse, Autocad ADE3, Roland 885 plotter
LEVEL 3 SYSTEM	**£9399**	Mission 386 (2Mb Ram) VGA + Taxan Multiscan (800 x 600) 80387, Summagraphics digitiser, Autocad ADE3, HP7570 A1 plotter

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS

LEVEL 1 SYSTEM	**£2499**	Opus PCIII 30Mb HD Mono, 10MHz, 1Mb Ram, mouse. GEM DTp, Epson GQ3500 laser
LEVEL 2 SYSTEM	**£4399**	Opus PCV, 286 30Mb HD 10MHz 1Mb Ram, Wyse 700 (1280 x 800 display. Optical mouse, Ventura DTP HP Laserjet II
LEVEL 3 SYSTEM	**£7599**	Mission 386 (2Mb Ram). Viking 1 (1280 x 960 non-interlaced) 19" monitor, optical mouse, Ventura DTP, PC Paintbrush, Superfast Laser Canon IX12 Scanner

All systems supplied fully configured and tested, with all necessary cables etc.
The above are some examples from the wide range of available systems. Please call for details

PRINTER PROMOTIONS

Panasonic 1081	£149
Star LC10	£189
Epson LX800	£199
Epson LQ500	£279
Epson FX800/1000	£319/£399
Epson EX800/1000	£399/£539
Epson LQ850/1050	£459/£619
NEC P2200	£319
Quendata 1120	£169
Juki 6100	£259
Epson GQ3500 Laser	£1345
HP Laserjet II	£1795

SHEETFEEDERS & ACOUSTIC HOODS

Please call for prices and details

PRINTER BUFFERS

Up to 2Mb Serial/Parallel from	£79

MODEMS

Dataflex Stradcom V22 Hayes	£149
Miracle WS4000	£135

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

11" x 9½" 60gm (2000 sheets)	£9.95
12" x 9¼" 60gm (2000 sheets)	£12.99
A4 70gm (2000 sheets)*	£14.95
A4 85gm (1000 sheets)*	£9.30
11" x 14½" (2000 sheets)*	£13.50
(As above part recycled*	
Multipart	please call

Delivery £2.85 (fixed) + £1 per box. Extra £1 per order for items marked*

CONTINUOUS LABELS

70mm x 36mm	£2 (fixed) + £2.75/1000
89mm x 36mm	£2 (fixed) + £2.95/1000

Delivery £1.95 (fixed)

UPGRADES

20/30 Mb hard disk & controller	£219/£239
30Mb Hardcard	£249
Dataflex AT Rambank (2Mb)	£POA
80386 Motherboard for XT	£999
8087/80287 co-processors	£99/£139

PLOTTERS-DIGITISERS-MICE

Logimouse Plus	£69
Mouse Systems PC Mouse	£99
Microsoft Mouse	£129
Summa Bit pad +	£319
Summasketch 12" x 12" Digitiser	£395
Cherry A3 Digitiser	£449
Hitachi 672XD A3 plotter	£459
Roland 880 A3 (free buffer) Plotter	£649
Roland 885 A3 Plotter	£749
Roland DPX 2200 incl stand	£2795
HP7570 A1 Plotter	£3395

RIBBONS

Epson FX80/800	£2.49
Epson LX80/86	£2.95
Epson FX 100/1000	£3.75
Juki 6100 SS	£1.15
Diablo HT II	£2.29
Shinwa/M Tally MT80	£3.79
Canon/Kaga	£3.99
Qume MS4	£2.65
Imagewriter 1	£3.35

LASER TONER CARTRIDGES

Epson GQ3500	£16.95
Canon/HP Series I	£69.95
Canon/HP Series II	£79.95

PRINTWHEELS from £4.49

Delivery 95p any quantity ribbons, printwheels or toner cartridges.

DISKS-POST FREE 100% guarantee

ACCOUNTS SYSTEMS

Budget SAGE AND COMPSOFT systems.
Powerful single and multi-user MICROFACTS and UNIFACTS systems.
Please call for details.

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Supercalc 4	£212
VP Planner	£59
VP Info	£59
Wordstar Prof 4	£209
Wordstar 2000 release 3	£239
Generic Cadd incl mouse	£159
Turbo Pascal 4	£49
Autosketch	£59

APRICOT ADD ONS

512k Memory Board	£119
20Mb Hard Disk	£695
Hi Res Mono monitor for portable	£109

DISKS-POST FREE

Prices for one box of 10. All extra boxes 10% EXTRA DISCOUNT.

DYSAN	5¼	SONY
£10.90	SS/DD	£9.90
£13.90	DS/DD	£12.90
£16.90	DS/QD	£15.90
£17.90	HD 1.6Mb	£17.90

ADMICRA SPECIAL—
Top quality branded DS/DS DS/DD £9.90

Sony 3.5"	SS	£14.90	DS	£16.90
Amsoft 3" CF2				£24.90

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 3½" disks	£6.95
70 5¼" disks	£8.95

Official Government/Educational Authority orders welcomed.
Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc. carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products.
Please telephone if you do not see the item you require

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS LTD 1ST/2ND FLOORS
40, HIGH ROAD, BEESTON NOTTINGHAM NG9 2JP Tel: 0602 252627

ADMICRA
An AAAA Company

ARE YOU MAKING ENOUGH MONEY ON THE STOCKMARKET? . . .
. . . with our Software, your computer could make you more!

'ShareMaster is a valuable piece of software . . . its analysis option can even improve your performance sufficiently to pay for itself in a reasonable space of time' – Which PC

'The program represents value for money which does not seem to be equalled in its field' – Acorn User

'A sophisticated combined portfolio and price graphics program . . . comprehensive and easy to follow' – Investors Chronicle

'There's no reason why ShareMaster shouldn't grace the portfolio of every interested investor' – Complete Guide to the Amstrad PCW

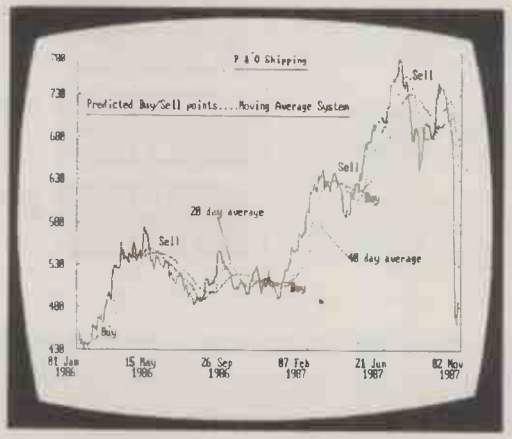
ShareMaster is a powerful and easy to use integrated investment system for the analysis of price trends, investment performance and portfolio profitability. The package employs a comprehensive range of advanced predictive and analytical measures to help you improve the timing and success of investment decisions.

ShareMaster's portfolio management features have been designed to meet the varying needs of private and professional investors. The charting features alone can be found only on systems costing many times the purchase price.

MAIN FEATURES . . .

* Profit Analysis facilities include Valuation, Profit Statements, Performance Reporting, Profit Analysis, etc.
* Predictive features include moving averages, log/linear scaling, point & figure, linear regression, curve smoothing, relative strength, comparisons, momentum, Rate of Change, stochastics, trendlines, etc.
* ShareMaster can maintain an extensive database of share price and purchase/sale/dividend information which can be rapidly updated, amended or displayed as required. Transactions can be entered on behalf of one or more parties and valuation/profit statements produced in seconds.
* ShareMaster is exceptionally easy to use and is supplied with a 96-page manual which includes sections on interpreting the predictive indicators provided and their use in investment strategy.

These are only a fraction of the facilities offered. ASK FOR OUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE BROCHURE.



We believe that no other investment package can match ShareMaster's combination of facilities, performance, flexibility, ease of use and price. We are confident that investors will find it an indispensable aid, one which should repay your investment many times over.

ShareMaster is available for most popular computers including:
Amstrad/IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
BBC Model B and Master
Amstrad CPC 6128, PCW 8256, 8512, 9512
Atari 520 ST

Now available – our most advanced investment analyst . . .

ShareMaster Plus offers a higher level of convenience and flexibility in addition to providing more powerful charting and portfolio analysis features. These include the ability to automatically extract prices from the Prestel Citiservice 'Fund Manager' price feed. Ask for further details on the range of additional features offered.

Amstrad/IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles only.

New Release – OptionsMaster. A traded options valuation and analysis package Ask for details.

ORDER FORM – *Prices include VAT, p&p, etc. Orders normally despatched within 24 hours. Overseas orders deduct VAT but add £7 (Europe) or £10 (rest of world) for airmail despatch. Cheque, Access, Visa orders accepted. When ordering, please state your computer type. Dealer enquiries welcome.*

ShareMaster – IBM/Amstrad PC & compatibles (512K)	*£149.95* ☐
ShareMaster Plus – IBM/Amstrad PC & compatibles (512K)	*£249.95* ☐
ShareMaster – BBC/Master/Amstrad PCW/CPC 6128/Atari 520	*£99.95* ☐

VISA

Synergy Software, Dept M, 7 Hillside Road, Harpenden, Herts, AL5 4BS
Tel. (05827) 2977

'COMPUTEREYES'
VIDEO IMAGE CAPTURE

COMPUTEREYES is a low cost, high resolution, professional image capture system which will digitise and store on disc images from any video source, including camera, video recorder, video disc and TV. Versions are available for:

PC and compatibles: half size board, supports CGA and EGA 640 × 350 use in PC paintbrush, ventura, Pagemaker	£249
Apple IIGS, IIe and II+ plug in board Also IIc	£129
Software for double hi-res and image processing	£29
IIGS software for 320 × 200 resolution, 16 grey levels	£19
Atari ST 640 × 400 in high resolution mode	£149
Commodore 64/128	£99
Atari 800/800XL/130	£79

(Prices exclude VAT and carriage at £3.45)

★ Complete systems available including high quality b/w camera and connecting cable be provided to order.

★ COMPUTEREYES software is menu driven and modular, allowing personal customisation of programs. Where appropriate, software is available to modify images for compatibility with popular graphics packages.

★ Applications include graphic art, pattern recognition, spatial measurements, desktop publishing, education, information technology, entertainment, etc.

Stem Computing

3 Blackness Avenue, Dundee DD2 1ER Tel: 0382 65113

ACCESS/VISA
Trade and Government orders welcome.

1MB RAM-AT+super EGA
£599.95 + VAT

This superb 80286 AT compatible system includes:

— 12MHz 80286 CPU (switchable from 12MHz to 10, 8 and 6MHz).
— 1 Megabyte of RAM (640k+384k split).
— Genoa Super EGA card (resolution up to 640×480).
— Real Time Clock, RS232, parallel and printer port.
— High quality 102-key UK keyboard (ATE layout).
— Legal PHOENIX BIOS.
— Microsoft DOS 3.2.
— One Year Guarantee.

To order or for more information, write to:
SOLIDISK AT, 17 Sweyne Avenue,
Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS2 6JQ.
Telephone: Southend (0702) 354674.
FAX: (0702) 512426

NTS GROUP

Tomorrows Technology Today

NTS XT - 14 MHz! TURBO BIOS

At last NTS launch a real turbo fast alternative to the Amstrad PC..14MHz Turbo Bios makes this XT fly like nothing else! Packed with features and fitted with NEC V20 Super processor, socket for 8087 Maths co-processor, 640 RAM, 8IBM PC Slots, choice of disc drives and hard disc drives, Hercules display adaptor, 2xRS232 and 2 x Parallel ports fitted on all models. 180 watt power supply, 101 keys ehnanced keyboard, Clock Calendar, probably the fastest XT in existence and backed by a 12 months parts/labour warranty. Superb documentation includes Microsofts own MS-DOS reference guide. You can't beat it for value and performance. Free NTS mouse with all hard disc versions.

Norton SI 6.3

XT MODELS: - 14MHz!

TURBO BIOS

Models From Only

£459 (exc. VAT)

Call for further details

NTS AT 286 16.0MHz! * (First launched in UK)

An amazing 80286 based micro with almost the power of an 80386 machine. Norton's speed index Indicates 15.3 times faster than the industry standard. Super fast 85 nanosecond Ram and 1 Mb fitted. Super small compact AT case with 220 Watt power supply yet has 8 full size slots! Fitted as standard with 2 x RS232 ports, 2X parallel ports, Hercules display adaptor and a choice of floppy and hard discs. 101 key enhanced keyboard, clock calendar. Probably the fastest AT in existence and backed by a 2 Year parts / labour warranty. Compare this machine with most 80386 based machines. A prime example of NTS quality, reliability and performance. (NTS Microsoft Compatible mouse supplied as standard.)

Benchmarks for MHz by landmark's CPU test. Also using chips and technology MIPs test our AT 286 gives a reading of 0.9 times as fast as a Compaq 80386! *

Norton SI 15.3

AT MODELS: - 16MHz!

Models From Only

£895 (exc. VAT)

Call for further details

NTS AT386 -20 MHz Minitower!

Strictly for the speed addicts and computing professionals this minicomputer offers VAX performance at a very down to earth price. 16/20 MHz clockspeed, there isn't a faster 80386 machine available Comes with either 40 Mb or 80 Mb fast access hard disks and a 1.2Mb floppy as standard. Add to that 2 X RS232 ports, 2 X Parallel ports, and NTS Microsoft Compatible mouse and you have an unbeatable package. 101 key enhanced keyboard is also standard. This machine is ideal for all DOS, Xenix or Unix applications. Norton SI index 24.2 or more. Soon to be launched is a 24 MHz model with an SI of 35.0! Call for further details.

Norton SI 24.2

386 MODELS: - 20MHz!

Models From Only

£1,795 (exc. VAT)

CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS!

NTS XT/286/386 Portable!

Superb performance from this remarkable product which uses a Backlit LCD Display 2 X RS232 - Ports with 1 x Parallel port and clock calendar with battery backup. Full 640 K (XT) or 1Mb (AT) or 2Mb (386) of RAM. Probably the most powerful portable available in the entire UK market and a tribute to our desire for quality design compatibility and value for money available.

NEW PORTABLE:

Models From Only

£945 (exc. VAT)

Call for further details.

HOW TO ORDER

Order with confidence by cheque, access or visa. Prices quoted exclude VAT at 15% and include carraige by courier. Orders can be placed by telephone on 01-373 3050 (London) or 031-555 0655 (Edinburgh). Full 2 Years parts / labour warranty and 14 days money back guarantee with all products. Alternatively call us for the name of your nearest dealer or distributor as we have nationwide coverage. (Prices and specification subject to change without prior notification.)

Orders to:

NTS GROUP, HEAD OFFICE; 16 DOCK STREET, EDINBURGH EH6 6EY

Generous discounts for dealers and education E and OE

CALL 01-373 3050 (South) or 031-555 0655 (North)

MESH

ONE STEP AHEAD
3 YEARS WARRANTY *

* All MESH products carry 3 year warranty. (1 year parts and labour + 2 years labour)

MESH XT-TURBO COMPATIBLE

£499

- NEC V20 Processor
- 4.77/10 switchable
- 640k RAM on board
- 360kb Floppy Disk
- Hercules compatible mono card
- Hi-res 12" monitor
- Professional keyboard
- 2 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Game Port
- Clock/Calndar w/battery backup
- 150w power supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- Full set of Manuals
- Hotline support

MESH 286 AT COMPATIBLE

£799

- 80286-10 Processor
- 6/8/10/12MHz, zero wait stake
- 640k RAM on board
- 1.2Mb floppy disk drive (Japan)
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 1 Parallel, Printer Port
- Clock Calendar w/battery back up
- Hi-res 14" monitor
- 200w power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- Full set of manuals
- NEW DESIGN CASE W/Speed Display
- Hotline support

MESH 386 SYSTEM

£1995

- 80386 Processor
- 16/20MHz Clock speed
- 2Mb RAM (exp to 8Mb)
- 1.2 floppy and controller
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial port
- 8 expansion slots
- 14" hi-res Amber Mon w/swivel base
- Full set of manuals
- Hotline support
- Tower case
- 200w power supply
- Hotline support

All machines fully compatible with DOS, XENIX, AUTOCAD, NOVELL, LOTUS, etc

All machines are supplied set up and ready for use. Nationwide on-site maintenance is available.

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

EPSON	
LX800 180cps/25NLQ/80 col	193.00
FX800 200cps/50NLQ/80 col	294.00
LQ800 180cps/60NLQ/80 col	420.00
EX800 300cps/50NLQ/80 col	374.00
FX1000 200cps/50NLQ/136 col	385.00
LQ1000 180cps/60NLQ/136 col	570.00
EX1000 300cps/50NLQ/136 col	499.00
LQ2500 270cps/90NLQ/136 col	690.00
SQ2500 Ink Jet	970.00

BROTHER	
M1109 100cps/25NLQ/80 col	189.00
M1409 180cps/45NLQ/110 col	349.00
M1509 180cps/45NLQ/136 col	399.00
M1709 200cps/50NLQ/136 col	459.00
2024L 24 pin/160cps/98LQ	695.00
M4018 18 pin/48cps/120NLQ	1195.00

STAR	
NL10 120cps/30NLQ/80 col	185.00
NX15 120cps/30NLQ/136 col	283.00
ND15 180cps/45NLQ/136 col	345.00
SR10 200cps/50NLQ/80 col	345.00
NR15 240cps/80NLQ/136 col	395.00
NB15 300cps/100NLQ/136 col	595.00
NB2415 216cps/72NLQ/136 col	499.00
NB2410 216cps/72NLQ/80 col	414.00
ND10 180cps/45NLQ/80 col	279.00
NR10 240cps/80 NLQ/80 col	359.00

NEC	
NEC P220	295.00
NEC Pinwriter P6 216cps/72NLQ/80 col	375.00
NEC Pinwriter P7 216cps/72NLQ/132 col	439.00

LASER PRINTER	
Hewlett Packard Jett II	1995.00
Epson GQ3500	1295.00
Brother HLB	1750.00
NEC Lc815	1795.00

UPGRADE

EGA Card + TVM Monitor	340.00
CGA Card + Monitor	150.00
20Mb Hard Disk + XT kit	245.00
30Mb Hard Disk + XT kit	265.00
40Mb Hard Disk + XT kit	399.00
20Mb Hard Disk + AT kit	295.00
30Mb Hard Disk + AT kit	315.00
40Mb Hard Disk + AT kit	449.00
60Mb Hard Disk + At kit	£549
40Mb Tape streamer	£449
60Mb Tape streamer	£499
360k Floppy Diskdrive	65.00
1.2Mb Floppy Diskdrive	85.00
720k 3½"FFD (NEC)	125.00

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

Please feel free to visit our showroom

MESH COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS LTD

Imperial Life House, 390/400 High Road, Wembley,
Middlesex HA9 7AS
Tel: 01-902 9680
Tel: 01-903 0103
Fax: 01-903 9325

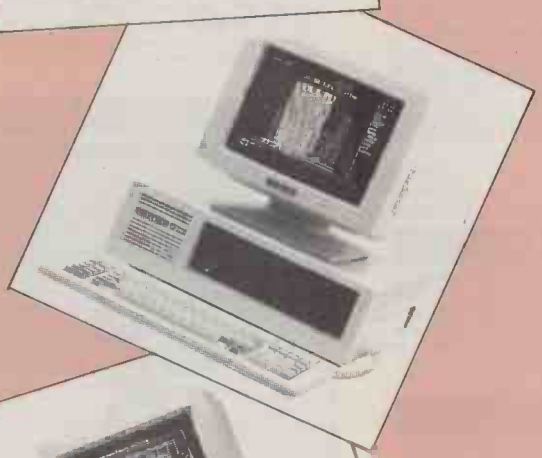
AMERICAN EXPRESS

DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL

SCREENS SCREENS SCREENS

CL-SERIES THE BEST MONEY CAN BUY

Designed for Business that accepts no compromise on quality or reliability. Every CL Personal Computer is built to last by unhurried manufacture, strict quality control and extensive checking of final product. Development, while on-going is never dictated by 'fashion'. The robust construction is evident, the subdued hum of the CL Computer is reassuring, **pride of ownership knowing that you have the best money can buy is priceless.**

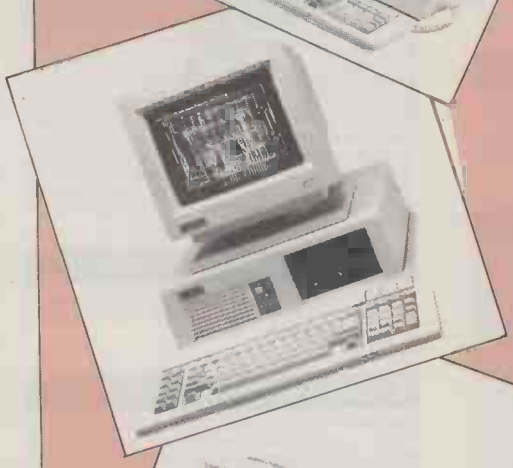


CL-D DESKTOP PC/XT

● Robust stylish metal outer casing ● 8088-2 Turbo CPU ● 4.77/8 MHz Clock Hardware selectable ● 640K User Ram ● Legal Bios Rom ● 360K Floppy Disk Drive ● 3 spare drive cavities ● Hard Disks from 20-40MB ● 84 Key Professional keyboard ● 12" High Res Amber Mono Monitor on swivel/tilt base ● 8 Expansion slots ● Printer and RS232 Ports ● Real time clock and battery backup ● Hercules compatible ● Options of CGA/EGA ● MS-DOS/GW BASIC v3.3 included.

1 Year on-site maintenance included

CL-1D SD PC	£475+VAT!
CL-2D DD PC	£575+VAT!
CL-2D XT 20MB	£799+VAT!
CGA Colour	Add £199+VAT!

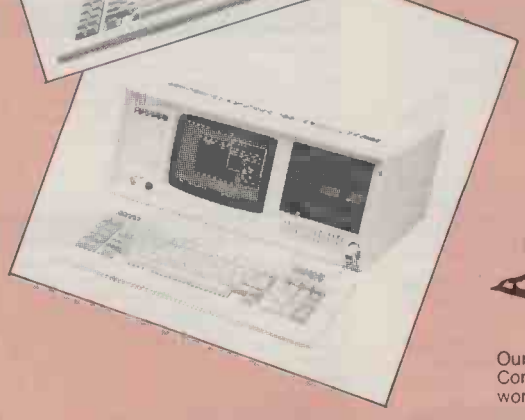


CL-28 HI SPEED DESKTOP AT

● Robust stylish metal outer casing ● 80286-10 16/24 Bit CPU ● 6/12 MHz Clock Hardware Selectable ● 1MB User Ram ● ZERO WAIT STATE ● 1 2MB Floppy Disk Drive ● 20MB Winchester Hard Disk expandable ● 102 Key enhanced AT Keyboard ● 12" High Res Amber Mono Monitor ● Option for 14" mono or CGA/EGA displays ● 5 Expansion slots ● Fast slot for Ram Board ● Real Time clock with battery backup ● Printer and RS232 Ports ● 180W Power supply with cooling fan ● 110/220V ● MS-DOS/GW BASIC v3.3 included

1 Year on-site maintenance included

CL-28 AT 20 MB	£1195+VAT!
CL-28 AT 30MB	£1295+VAT!
CL-28 AT 40MB	£1395+VAT!
CGA Colour	Add £199+VAT!
EGA Colour	Add £399+VAT!



CL-38 BABY DESKTOP AT

● Tiny footprint measuring only 16" x 14" x 5" ● 80286-10 CPU ● 6/8 MHz Clock Hardware Selectable ● 6/10 MHz Clock option ● 1MB User Ram ● ZERO WAIT STATE ● 1 2MB Floppy Disk Drive ● 20MB Winchester Hard Disk Drive expandable to 40MB ● 102 Key enhanced AT professional keyboard ● 12" High Res Amber Mono monitor on swivel/tilt base ● Options for 14" Mono monitor or CGA/EGA displays ● 5 expansion slots ● Printer and Serial Ports ● Real time clock with battery backup ● MS-DOS/GW BASIC v3.3 included.

1 Year on-site maintenance included

CL-38 20MB AT	£1099+VAT!
CL-38 40MB AT	£1299+VAT!
CGA Colour	Add £199+VAT!
EGA Colour	Add £399+VAT!

CL-SERIES TRANSPORTABLE PC/XT/AT

A blend of incredible Portability and Desktop Power. Out and Out best sellers in their class and price. On-Site Maintenance included free for First Year!

PC - Specifications per CL-D but with dual drives. 9" high resolution monitor built in. Provision for external monitor.

XT - Specification per CL-D plus 20MB Hard Disk

AT- 80286 CPU 6/8/10 MHz clock. 1.2MB Floppy Drive. 20/40MB Hard Drive. 1MB RAM. Zero wait state expandable to 4MB!

CL-2P DD PC	£699+VAT!
CL-20P 20MB XT	£899+VAT!
CL-68P 20MB AT	£1299+VAT!
CL-68P 40MB AT	£1499+VAT!

EXPORT-EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR MULTIPLE ORDERS AVAILABLE.

Our satisfied customers include Universities, National Corporations, Colleges, Schools, Professionals and Firms worldwide. RING US TODAY FOR BROCHURES.

SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS LTD

(A DIVISION OF MAYFAIR COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED)
MAIN AVENUE · MOOR PARK · NORTHWOOD · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND
TEL: SALES 09274 20527 TEL: EXPORT 09274 20664 TLX: 929224 SCREEN G FAX: 0923 240402

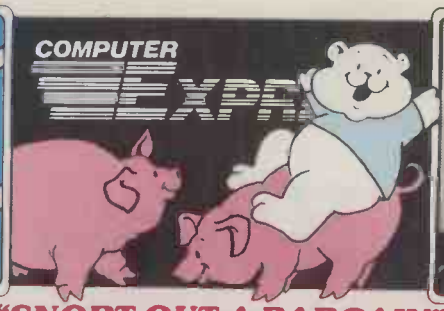
Access VISA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorp.
MS-DOS/GW BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft Incorp Ltd

Total solutions for retail trades available - enquire today
Screens are approved Novell Network dealers

CL SERIES

Directions to the shop



St. Albans headquarters

"SNORT OUT A BARGAIN"

XEROX VENTURA DESK TOP PUBLISHER (VERSION 1.1)

Desk Top Publishing (DTP) is the latest industry buzzword. There are a lot of packages about, but the general consensus is that this is the best.
£525.00

32MB HARD DISK CARD

This hard card is revolutionizing hard disk upgrades in the U.S. and U.K. Why? Because it's cheap! It is also easy to install, reasonably fast (65ms) and readily available. Takes up one and a half slots and works great in the Amstrad, IBM, Olivetti. You name it. Supplied in Mini Scribe and/or Western Digital versions. You won't find this top product selling anywhere cheaper. Hurry while stocks last!
£239.00

EPSON LQ2500 PLUS

Although very expensive, this fast (270cps, 72cps LQ) printer continues to sell in impressive numbers even in the face of strong competition in a fiercely contested market segment. Probably the best printer Epson ever made. 24 pin printing, 132 column with built-in tractor feed.
£699.00

EPSON FX800/1000

No printer propaganda would be complete without listing the FX series. It was on the back of this range and its ancestors that Epson came to dominate the market. The 800 is the descendent of the 80 and 85, prints draft at 200cps and NLQ at 40cps and is 80 columns wide. The 1000's parents were the famous 100 and 105. It goes at the same speed and is 132 columns wide. Both include tractor feeds and Epson/IBM compatibility. Worthy pedigrees and a safe 9-pin choice. The absolute top sellers in the world at this time.
FX800.....£295.00
FX1000.....£383.00

EPSON LX800

Although previous LX series printers were considered under-specified compared to the NL10 and others and tended to sell more on name than on spec, the range continues to be the best seller ever, and the LX-800 not only outsells everything in sight but offers a specification that is better than most competitors at this price. This latest offering zips along at 150cps draft and 25cps NLQ and comes with Parallel Esc-P or IBM Parallel interfaces as standard, plus a top-mounted tractor feed. Good, clear typeface, 80 column wide.
£189.00

EPSON GQ3500

Now at last there is a quality laser almost anyone can afford, from a name-brand manufacturer at the lowest price on the market! Six pages per minute, wide choice of fonts, great print quality, cheap consumables! We're really shipping these out fast!
£1275.00

SHARP PORTABLES

This is the range that is going to give overpriced Toshiba a run for their money. The Laptop 4500 series offers excellent value and 4 hour battery life, while the hard disk 7100 and 7200 remain tied to the mains. All sport excellent back-lit supertwist LCD screens. The 4500's are 8088 turbo based with 3.5in floppies, while the 8086 7100 has a 20mb hard disk and single 5.25in floppy, as does the 80286 AT 7200.
PC-4501.....£699.00
PC-7100.....£1399.00
PC-7200.....£2099.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 (VERSION 2.01)

Although imitated by half a dozen cheaper workalikes, the original business spreadsheet continues to out-sell all of its rivals and is the Number One selling software package ever. Very popular with corporates and government. Our huge volumes enable us to offer it at an exceptionally low price. No one undercuts us on this.
£225.00

SUPERCALC 4

If you want an alternative to Lotus 1-2-3 and its clones, this is the only one worth considering. They say it is everything Lotus should have been. Easy to use and quick, good graphics, it may be number two, but it tries harder!
£195.00

AMSTRAD PPC PORTABLE

At last! Amstrad is attacking the portable market, where until now the over-priced Japanese have romped. This sturdy little beast comes in four versions. Take it anywhere. The modem versions are especially good value.
PPC Single 3.5in Floppy 512k.....£379.00
PPC Double Floppy 512k.....£475.00
PPC Single Floppy 640k Internal Modem £475.00
PPC Double Floppy 640k Internal Modem £569.00

PANASONIC 1081

This 120cps draft/30cps NLQ little beast is a surprising winner. It continues to sell very well, no doubt helped by the fact that everybody (led by us!) discounts it so massively! But it has excellent 9-pin quality, is Epson and IBM compatible, comes with a tractor feed, is 80 columns wide and amazingly cheap! Has helped to up Panasonics' U.K. market share greatly!
£142.00

COMPUTER EXPRESS GOLD

This special value added service which includes delivery, installation, training, hot-line support and on-site maintenance is now available. Ask for details when placing your order.

MIRACLE WS4000 V21/V23 Modem

This is the most popular Modem in the country today because it is cheap, reliable, looks good and does the job, which is really quite a simple one, after all. You can use it to access Telecom Gold, One-to-One, EasyLink, Prestel and all the bulletin boards that keep sprouting up. You also need a serial cable (£15.00) and software. We recommend Sagesoft ChitChat (£69.00) because that package also allows you to access Prestel. Most others don't.
£129.00

SMART SYSTEM

The trouble with integrated packages is that they tend to do one thing at most very well, and all the others not so well as a dedicated package. Smart is the only integrated system in which all of its components (WP, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics, Communications, Diary) are competent to stand on their own against the competition. The best-selling integrated package. It retails at £695, but we sell it at nearly half that!
£359.00

WORD PERFECT (VERSION 4.1)

Statistics show that more Word Processing software is sold than any other kind. Word Perfect is the best selling WP package in the world today – full stop. It is also, in the view of most trade people, the best. Strongly recommended. In software terms, only Lotus outsells it.
£219.00

NEC P7 PINWRITER

Heavy duty 24-pin dot-matrix prints draft at 180cps and Letter Quality (LQ) at 72cps. A very successful product in the corporate sector. 132 column.
£447.00

EXPRESS AT

Manufactured by Supercom of Taiwan, this 8MHz 80286 comes with a choice of classic or mini box with plenty of slots, parallel and serial ports, Real Time clock, MS-DOS 3.2, Hercules style monochrome graphics and monitor, AT keyboard. With this machine we break the psychological £1200 barrier on hard disk AT's (though not by much!)
32mb Express Mini AT.....£1250.00
32mb Express AT.....£1299.00

AMSTRAD 1640

No listing would be complete without mention of this machine. The shortcomings of the 1512 have been rectified and the 1640 is excellent value for money, coming as it does with an 8086 8MHz chip, 640k RAM, mouse, Gem, MS-DOS and choice of hercules mono, full colour or EGA screen. The old 1512 was selling massively in this country, and the successor 1640 is having similar success. For real value buy the single drive version and add a 32mb FileCard!
Single Floppy ECD.....£749.00
Single Floppy Mono.....£465.00
20mb Hard Disk ECD.....£1099.00

EPSON PC RANGE

This range is robust and sets the standard for design and style, while remaining easy on the pocketbook. The PCe is a turbo 8088 which comes complete with AT-style keyboard, DOS and monitor. The AT-style AX range comes with keyboard and MS-DOS, but you need to pay extra for the monitor and graphics adaptor board of your choice. The AX is a popular item for power users on a budget, such as local authorities!
PCe.....£925.00
AX20 mk II.....£1299.00
AX40.....£1629.00

ESTABLISHED 1979
The leading mail order computer firm in the UK.
OVER £1 MILLION OF STOCK
Rapid despatch of all popular items.
SHOWROOM & SHOP
Friendly personal service and sales advice.
TECHNICAL & HOT LINE SUPPORT
Don't worry – if you bought it from us we're happy to help.
M25 AREA SPECIAL SERVICE
– ON-SITE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
– INSTALLATION AND TRAINING
– NETWORKING
ALL GOODS GUARANTEED

"THE BEST SNAIL-ORDER COMPUTER COMPANY"

NARROW DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX800 - The Brand New Best Seller!	£189
Star NC10 (including interface) The New Number 2	£189
Panasonic 1081 -120cps & 80 col - A winner!	£142
Epson FX800 -Brand New! 240cps! Wow!	£295
Epson EX800 - 300cps & 80 column-Super Fast!	£377
Seikosha MP1300AI -300cps!	£299
Seikosha SP180 - 100cps Bus a Great Price!	£148
Seikosha SP1200 - 120cps (Seiko-Epson owns Seikosha)	£188
MP 165 - Cheap Fast And Good Quality 180cps	£169
Oki Microline 182 - The Number 2 Brand	£185
Oki Microline 192 - Perennial Favourite	£280

WIDE DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star NX15 - The New Wide-body NL10!	£275
Star NR15 - Replaces the SR15-A Great Mover	£390
Panasonic 1592P - A Real Bargain, Mate!	£330
Panasonic 1595 - The Panasonic Favorite	£448
Epson FX1000 - A Very Popular Selection	£383
Epson EX1000 - 250cps & 136 column-Super Fast!	£510
Seikosha MP5300AI - 132col Version of MP1300	£389
Seikosha BP5420 - 420cps Draft - 106 in NLQ	£999
MP 200 - 200cps! 132 column!	£233
MP 201 - 132 column 200cps	£273
Oki Microline 193 - Worth A Look	£357
Oki Microline 293 - Worth A Long Look	£608

24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LQ2500 Plus - This one is really good!	£699
Epson LQ850 - New 24-Pin, Premium Specs	£429
Epson LQ1050 - New 132 Column 24-Pin LQ	£589
Epson LQ500 - Just Released - Cheap 24 pin!	£299
Epson LQ800 - Yup, they're still selling 'em!	£350
Epson LQ1000 - Wide version of LQ800	£425
Seikosha SL80 - 150cps Draft -50cps LQ	£280
Star NB15 - The big, up-market Star 24-pin 300cps	£619
Star NB24-15 -Similar to above, but 216cps	£517
Star NB24-10 - 80 column 24-pin winner	£410
NEC P6 - Good buy for a reliable narrow width 24-pin	£375
NEC P7 - One of the Best Sellers Ever - 24 pin	£447
NEC P2200 - The NEC Challenge In Price/Performance!	£339

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100 - 20cps -Very Popular, still no. 1	£265
Juki 6200 -30cps -Still Popular	£393
Juki 6300 - 40cps - Very Up-Market	£629
Panasonic KXP-3131 -18cps - Cute & a Good Smile!	£233

COLOUR AND INK JET PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer	£159
Juki 5520 - The Former Market Leader - Fast!	£335
Epson EX-Series Colour Option	£55
NEC P565XL - Heavy-Duty Office Favorite!	£745
Epson LQ2500 Colour Option/Makes LQ2500 Colour	£55
Seikosha MP1300 Colour Kit/Makes MP1300 Colour	£87
Epson SQ2500 - Ink your jet with this one!	£983

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

HP LaserJet II - Newer, Better, Cheaper!	£1900
Cherry A3 Digitizer Tablet	£454
Roland DXY-880A Plotter -Best Value A3 Plotter	£599
Roland DXY-990A Plotter	£859
Roland DPX-2200 A2 Flat-Bed Plotter	£2800
Epson GQ3500 - Brand new with free HP Emulation!	£1275
Oki Laser - 6ppm Magic	£1399
Star Laser - The New Star Shines!	£1999

RIBBONS

Epson FX80/85/800/LX800 (also MP165, Juki 5510)	£4.75 each
Compatible FX80/85/800/LX800 ribbon	£2.80 each
Epson EX-series cartridge ribbon	£7.51 each
Compatible Oki 182/192/193 ribbon	£4.61 each
Compatible NEC P3-P7 black ribbon	£4.85 each
NEC P-6 black ribbon	£7.88 each
Compatible Panasonic 1080-1081 ribbon	£3.18 each
Star NL10 cartridge ribbon	£4.66 each

NOTE: The minimum quantity for ribbon orders is three (3) units.

CABLES AND THINGS

IBM-Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round)	£13.50
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon)	£8
Two-Way Printer T-Switch	£29
SpaceBase Adjustable Floor-Standing Printer Stand	£83

CATS 'N' MICE

Mouse Systems Serial or Bus Mouse with Pop-Up Menus	£125
Microsoft Bus or Serial Mouse - Don't forget the cat!	£129
Logitech Logimouse Plus Package	£89

AMSTRAD PC

Amstrad Portable PPC Single 3.5in Floppy 512k	£379
PPC Double floppy 512k	£475
PPC SIngle Floppy 640k Internal Modem	£475
PPC Double Floppy 640k Internal Modem	£569
Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy/Mono Monitor	£385
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy/Mono Monitor	£489
Amstrad 1640 Single Floppy (Colour Monitor)	£610
Amstrad 1640 Double Floppy (Colour Monitor)	£699
Amstrad 1640 20mb Hard Disk (Colour Monitor)	£949
Amstrad 1640 Single Floppy ECD (EGA Colour)	£749
Amstrad 1640 Double Floppy ECD (EGA Colour)	£799
Amstrad 1640 20mb Hard Disk ECD (EGA Colour)	£1099
Amstrad 1640 Single Floppy (Mono Monitor)	£465
Amstrad 1640 Double Floppy (Mono Monitor)	£560
Amstrad 1640 20mb Hard Disk (Mono Monitor)	£840

EXPRESS & MACDOUGALL PC's

Express PC-88 32mb Hard Disk (640k, Turbo, mono monitor)	£799
Express PC-88 Double Floppy (640k, Turbo, mono monitor)	£599
Express Mini AT 286 32mb Hard Disk (1mb RAM 8MHz, mono monitor)	£1250
Express AT 286 32mb Hard Disk (1mb RAM 8MHz, mono monitor)	£1299
Express Tower 386 (1.5mb RAM 16MHz, single 1.2mb floppy, MGA)	£1799
MacDougall 286 AT (512k 10mz, 20mb HD, mono monitor)	£999

EPSON PC's

Epson PC AX-20 Mark II (640k RAM, 20mb HD & EGA)	£1099
Epson PC AX-40 AT (640k RAM, 1.2mb Floppy, 40mb HD)	£1499
Epson PCe (20mb XT with keyboard, DOS & mono monitor)	£925

TANDON

PCA 20mb Hard Disk AT (1mb RAM Keyboard DOS Monitor)	£1250
PCA 40mb Hard Disk AT (1mb RAM Keyboard DOS Monitor)	£1725
Target 20mb Mini AT (Complete mono system)	£1350
Target 40mb Mini AT (Complete mono system)	£1814
PAC-286 (complete EGA AT with removable 32mb hard disk)	£2050

OLIVETTI PC's

Olivetti M240 (20mb hard disk, Monitor, Keyboard, MS-DOS)	£1430

SHARP PORTABLES

Sharp PC-7100 20mb Hard Disk Super Twist Screen	£1399
Sharp PC-7200 20mb 80286 AT (Super Twist & Super Fast!)	£2099
Sharp PC-4501 Single 3.5in Floppy, 256k, Super Twist	£699
Sharp PC-4502 Twin 3.5in Floppies, 256k, Super Twist	£875
Sharp PC-4500 Series External 5.25in Disk Drive	£250

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3100 20mb 80286 Portable	£2366
Toshiba T1100 Plus	£1100
Toshiba T1000	£810
Toshiba T1200	£2100

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTERS

Z88 - The True Portable! Clive Strikes Back!	£239

MONITORS

Eizo ER8042H 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor	£336
ADI 14in Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£120
NEC Multi-sync EGA monitor	£459
Everex 14in amber flat-screen tilt/swivel	£109

ATARI

Atari 520STFM 512k RAM, disk drive, mouse	£225
Atari 1040STF 1mb RAM, disk drive, mouse, no monitor	£360
Atari 1040STF with Mono Monitor, 1mb RAM, disk drive	£460
Atari 1040STF with Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£670
Atari Mega ST 2 with SM125 Mono Monitor	£792
Supra 20mb External Hard Disk - It Auto Boots!	£478

ATARI TOP SELLING SOFTWARE

Word Perfect for the ST - At Last! The Primier WP	159
Cyber Studio Cad 3D ver 2.0 - It's Super!	£64
Flight Simulator II - Very Realistic Best Seller	£36
VIP Professional - Lotus Clone Gem Version	£149
Metacomco Lattice C Compiler	£71
First Word Plus - Word Processor with Graphics	£56
Star Trek - Get It While You Can	£13
Sage Accountant Plus - Everything You Need	£169
Superbase Personal - The Relational Database	£73
PC Ditto - The IBM Emulator	£66
Easy Draw II - Great With DPT-Great With Everything	£56
Mark Williams C Compiler - The Best in C	£90
TimeWorks Desk Top Publisher - The Ventura DTP Clone	£69

LARGE STOCKS OF ATARI SOFTWARE AT DISCOUNTED PRICES

DISKETTES

Computer Express 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi disks	£1.00 each
Computer Express 5.25in DS/DD 96tpi Hi-Density	£1.85 each
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD diskettes	£1.99 each

COMMUNICATIONS

Linet V21/V23 Autodial/Autoanswer	£129
Miracle WS4000 V21-V23 Modem	£129
Miracle WS3000 V22 Professional Modem	£385
Sage Chitchat Comms Pack (Modem/Software/Cable)	£181
Crosstalk Mark IV Comms Software	£99
DataSoft DataTalk Software	£89
Sage Chitchat Comms Software	£69
One-To-One Electronic Mail Subscription	£20
RS232 serial modem cable	£15

NETWORKS AND TAPE BACK-UP

SageNet 2-User Network System	£275
Archive 40mb Internal Tape Back-Up (very fast)	£389

SPECIAL OFFERS

FX-85 Auto Sheet Feed	£99
FX-85 Tractor Feed	£49
LQ-1000 Tractor Feed	£40
Kaypro 2000 Base Unit (New)	£250
Qume Profeeder (Wide)	£150
AST 3G EGA Card	£175
Olivetti M28, M24 and M240 Keyboards and Monitors	Call
3Com Etherlink Network Card 3C501 (PC Net Bios)	£397

HARD DISKS

Western Digital or MiniScribe 32mb FileCard or ScribeCard	£239
Seagate ST225 20mb Hard Disk w/WD controller & cables	£225
Seagate ST358 30mb Hard Disk w/WD controller & cables	£249
Seagate ST251 40mb Hard Disk 40ms Access (Drive Only)	£350
Plus HardCard 20mb	£499
Plus HardCard 40mb (the quality leader)	£850
Newbury Data Full-Height 55mb Hard Disk (30ms)	£460
Newbury Data Full-Height 87mb Hard Disk (30ms)	£599

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST SixPack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card	£165
Qubie SixShooter Multifunction Card 384k RAM	£190
Intel AboveBoard with 64k installed	£199
Everex Mini Magic Ram Expansion Card (384K)	£117
Hercules Graphics/Graphics Plus Card	£179
Everex EverGraphics Plus (Clone Hercules Card)	£95
Eizo Auto-Switch EGA Card	£189
Paradise Auto-Switch EGA Card	£199
AST 3720 Terminal Emulation Card	£649
AST 5251 Model 12 Remote Emulation Card	£525
AST SixPack Premium EMS Multifunction 256k Clock Parallel & Serial	£330
AST SixPack Premium 1mb EMS daughter board	£150

CHIPS, CO-PROCESSOR AND DRAM

64k dRAM chips (nine to make 64k)	£1.35 each
256k dRAM chips (nine to make 256k) 150 N.S.	£3.25 each
Intel 8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor	£94
Intel 8087-2 8mz Maths Co-Processor	£132
Intel 80287-8 Maths Co-Processor	£185

IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

PC-MOS by Software Link - The MS-DOS Challange!	£175
WordStar 2000 Plus release 3 - The New Winner!	£228
WordStar 3.4 - The Classic	£144
WordStar Professional Version 4	£193
Word Perfect ver 4.2 - The Number 1 WP Package	£219
Word Perfect ver 5 - The new extended Word Perfect	Call
Microsoft Word ver 4 - Number 2 WP Package	£249
Multimate ver 3.31	£189
Multimate Advantage II	£275
Lotus Manuscript - Blockbuster WP Package!	£233
PFS: First Choice	£108
PFS: Professional Write	£120
Framework II Version 1.1	£311
Symphony version 1.2	£318
Symphony Spelling Checker	£69
Symphony Text Outliner	£60
Microsoft Excel - They're going to try and beat 1-2-3!	call
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 2.1 Top Selling Package In The World	£225
Lotus Spotlight - The desktop manager!	£39
Lotus Metro - Lotus front-end organiser	£53
Lotus Report Writer - A must for Lotus fans!	£75
Supercalc ver 4 -The Celebrated Lotus-Beater!	£195
Borland Quattro - Brand New!	£129
Grafox Logistix	£79
Javelin Plus	£175
Smart System - The Best Intergrated Package	£359
Executive Systems X-Tree (Super Friendly HD Organizer)	£42
Executive Systems Hot! -Make own menus and hot keys!	£36
Rosesoft Prokey -Customise your keyboard	£55
Word Perfect Library - The Word Perfect Front End	£99
Pegasus Accounts (per Module)	£199
Psion Chess - You too can play like Gary Kasperov	£21
Quaid Software Copywrite (Back up Protected Software)	£42
Microsoft Flight Simulator -Gives You a Lift!	£39
Microsoft Quick Basic version 3 -The Ultimate Basic	£53
Funk Software Sideways	£40
Borland Turbo Lightning	£47
Microsoft Windows v2 - Will not work on all machines	£56
Norton Utilities 4 - Every user needs this one!	£51
Norton Commander - Control program for power users!	£35
Ventura Desk Top Publisher	£525
Freelance Plus	£264
Delta Professional	£319
Ansa Paradox 2.0! - Multi-User Database!	£289
Cardbox Plus	£225
Ashton-Tate Rapid File	£199
dBase III Plus - Best Selling Professional Database	£359
FoxBase Plus (sIngle-user version)	£269

LOW-COST SOFTWARE

VP Planner by Paperback Software - Best Seller!	£61
VP Info (dBASE II Clone)	£62
VP Expert	£75
VP Graphics	£64
Borland Sidekick - The Original Co-Resident Process!	£99
Borland Turbo C - C How You Like This!	£55
Borland Turbo Pascal - The Classic Borland Product	£47
Borland Turbo Basic	£47
Sage Bookeeper - New version!	£69
Sage Retrieve Database	£71
Sage PC Planner Spreadsheet (Lotus Clone)	£69
Sage Desk-Set	£49
Sage PC-Write Word Processor	£69
Sage Accountant - For the Small Business	£105
Sage Accountant Plus - Top Selling Cheap Accounts	£135
Sage Payroll - A Fun Event Computerised	£69
Sage Financial Controller -The Sage Top of the Range!	£205
Sage PC Chart	£69
Personal Word Perfect	£125
Word Perfect Junior	£65
Microsoft Word Junior	£45
WordStar 1512	£60
Amstrad Multiplan Junior	£59
Amstrad Supercalc 3	£60
Amstrad Amstrad Reflex	£60
Migent Ability Plus - Spend a Little More, Mate!	£133
Words & Figures - Lotus 123 v1 Clone with WP	£80

Official Purchase orders accepted from Government, Local Authorities, Universities and PLC's. Others with prior approval only. All prices exclusive of VAT and subject to availability and change without notice. Delivery charges extra. All items guaranteed. No returns or repairs accepted without a Returns Authorization Number obtainable from our Technical Support Department. Defective dead on arrival (within 28 days from purchase) merchandise repaired or replaced immediately at our carriage expense. Carriage on warranty repairs is paid by the customer. Non-defective credit returns subject to a 10% restocking fee.
All correspondence to head office.

Showroom/shop: Monday-Friday 9am to 6pm, Saturday 10am to 5pm, Technical/Hot Line support: Monday-Friday 9am to 1pm, 2pm to 5.30pm, Telephone orders: Monday-Friday 9am to 5.30pm.

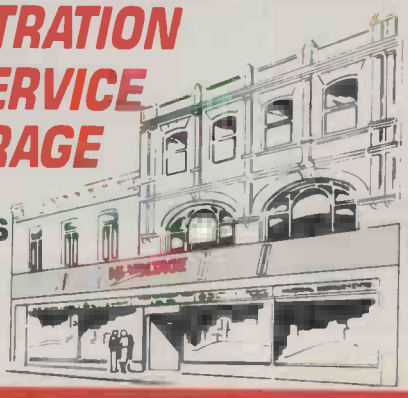
FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL
EXPORT & TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
TELEPHONE & MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

Access **0727-37451** VISA

MICRO-COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS
SOFTWARE SALES & SUPPORT
CREDIT CARDS NOT DEBITED UNTIL DESPATCH

***SHOWROOM*•99 PARK STREET LANE•BRICKETWOOD•ST ALBANS•HERTFORDSHIRE•AL2 2JA•(0727) 72790**
***HEAD OFFICE*•UNIT A•CAXTON CENTRE•PORTERS WOOD•ST ALBANS•HERTFORDSHIRE•AL3 6XT•(0727) 37451**
TELEX: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)
COMPUTER EXPRESS HOLLAND•NIJVERHEIDSWEG•N60•3812 PM•AMERSFOORT•NETHERLANDS•(33) 630544
COMPUTER EXPRESS AMERICA•1713 S.E. ELLIS STREET•PORTLAND•OR•97202 USA•TELEPHONE (503) 235 0277

OVER 10,000 sq. ft. OF SHOWROOM, DEMONSTRATION AREAS, SERVICE AND STORAGE



EST. 1982
ALL PRODUCTS FULLY GUARANTEED AND HOT LINE SUPPORT.

HI-YO

London's Largest

LONDON'S LARGEST SPECIALIST AMSTRAD DEALER

We are an official Amstrad Service Centre

AMSTRAD PC1640

HI-RES MONO MONITOR MODELS

SD Single Drive	£469	Extra for CGA Colour
DD Double Drive	£565	Monitor £139
20Mb Hard Drive	£845	Extra for EGA Hi-Res
SD 20Mb Single Drive + 20Mb Hard Card	£719	Colour Monitor
SD 30Mb Single Drive + 30Mb Hard Card	£739	£279

AMSTRAD PC1512

MONO MONITOR MODELS

SD Single Drive	£375
DD Double Drive	£469
SD 20Mb Single Drive + 20Mb Hard Card	£629
SD 30Mb Single Drive + 30Mb Hard Card	£649
Extra for CGA Colour Monitor	£140

NEW PC CATALOGUE PHONE NOW

HARD DISKS ON A CARD

21 Megabyte **£249.00**

30 Megabyte **£279.00**

AMSTRAD PCW WORDPROCESSORS

PCW 9512

inc Daisy Wheel Printer

- Daisywheel Printer
- 512K Ram
- Paper white high resolution monitor
- Spellchecker

£469

PCW 8512 inc Printer **£399**

PCW 8256 inc Printer **£299**

SECOND HAND MODELS FROM £199

EPSON GQ3500 LASER PRINTER £1249

PART EXCHANGE – WE ARE THE SPECIALISTS

PC COMPATIBLES

AST	
120	£1799
140	£2049
170	£2349
EPSON	
PCE	£999
PCAX2	£1229
PCAX40	£1679
PCAX80	£1949
OLIVETTI	
M240 20MB	£1495
M380 40MB	£3695
OPUS	
PCIII 2 x FD	£699
PC V HO 30MB	£1249
Extra for EGA	£299
TANDON	
PCA20	£1195
PCA40	£1639
PCA70	£1895

SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	£129
Account Ability	£79
Dbase III+	£339
Excel	£259
Fontasy	£59
Framework II	£329
Lotus 123 V2.1	£239
Multimate Advantage II	£289
Paradox II	£299
Quattro	£119
Sage Accountant	£119
Sage Accountant +	£149
Sage Book Keeper	£75
Sage Financial Controller	£229
Sage PC Write	£75
Sage Retrieve	£75
Smart	£379
Supercalc IV	£239
Symphony V1.2	£339
Ventura Publisher V1.1	£479
Word V4.0	£238
Wordperfect V4.2	£219
Wordstar 2000+Rel.3	£228
Wordstar Prof. V.4	£199

MONITORS

NEC Multisync II	£485
TAXAN 770 M/sync	£485
VEGA Deluxe EGA Board	£199
VEGA VGA Board	£239

MODEMS

AMSTRAD V21, V23	£99
AMSTRAD V21, V22 V22BIS, V23	£199
STRADCOM V21, V23	£169
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY FROM	£159
PACE FROM	£139

CO-PROCESSORS

8087-3 5MHz	£95
8087-2 8MHz	£145
8087-1 10MHz	£209
80287-6 6MHz	£135
80287-8 8MHz	£199
80287-10 10MHz	£269
80387-16 16MHz	£396

NEW AMSTRAD PPC640 Portable PC

Supertwist LCD Screen. 80 x 25 Row Format. 101 AT Style Keyboard. MS DOS 3.3 640K Ram. 8MHz Processor. V21, V23, V22, V22 BIS (PPC 640 ONLY)

PPC 512S Single 720K 3½" Drive **£399**

PPC 512D Double 720K 3½" Drive **£499**

PPC 640S Single 720K 3½" Drive, built in modem **£499**

PPC 640D Double 720K 3½" Drive, built in modem **£599**

SBC PC COMPATIBLES

SBC PC-Turbo
8 MHz Turbo. NEC V40 CPU. MS DOS 3.2 + GW Basic. 640K Ram.

SBC FD **£589**
2 x 360K disc drive mono monitor

SBC HD 30 **£899**
30 Mb hard disc mono monitor
CGA colour **£169** extra
EGA colour **£329** extra

SBC 286 AT
10 MHz AT80286 40 Meg hard disc, 1 Meg Ram. MS DOS 3.2 + GW Basic.

SBC 286 AT with mono monitor **£1249**

SBC 286 ATC with colour monitor **£1399**

SBC 286 ATE with EGA colour monitor **£1595**

SBC SMD 386
16MHz AT 80386. 2 Meg Ram. MS DOS + GW Basic

SBC SMD 386 20Mb Mono **£3109**
40Mb Mono **£3299**
20Mb EGA **£3509**
40Mb EGA **£3699**

LTAGE
Computer Shop

OVER 40 PRINTERS ON DISPLAY. MOST ON DEMONSTRATION

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP4000 NLQ 132 col 200cps	£299.00
Amstrad LQ3500 24 pin	£299.00
Citizen 120D	£156.00
Citizen LSP100 NLQ IBM	£189.00
Epson LX800 NLQ (150cps)	£184.00
Epson FX800 NLQ 200cps.	£299.00
Epson FX1000 NLQ 132 col 200cps	£385.00
Epson EX800 NLQ 300cps	£389.00
Epson EX1000 NLQ 132 col 300cps	£519.00
Epson LQ500 NLQ 24 pin	£299.00
Epson LQ850 NLQ 24 pin	£449.00
Epson LQ1050 NLQ 132 col 180cps 24 pin	£599.00
Epson LQ2500 + 24 pin	£759.00
NEC P2200 24 pin	£299.00
NEC P7 24 pin	£459.00
Oki-Mate 20 Colour + software	£173.00
Panasonic KXP1081	£149.00
Star LC10 NLQ inc I/F	£179.00
Star ND10 NLQ 80 col 80cps	£269.00
Star NR10 NLQ 80 col 240cps	£339.00
Star NX15 NLQ 132 col	£289.00
Star ND15 NLQ 132 col 180cps	£369.00
Star NR15 NLQ 132 col 240cps	£429.00
Star NB24-10 NLQ 80 col 24 pin	£429.00
Star NB24-15 NLQ 132 Col. 24 Pin	£529.00
Star NB15 NLQ 132 Col. 24 Pin	£619.00

EPSON LX800 £184

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR20	£335.00
Brother HR40	£759.00
Juki 6100	£286.00
Micro-P MP40	£299.00
Silver Reed EXP500	£165.00

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order. Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice. Printers — All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

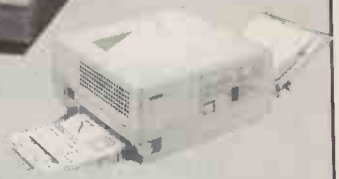
LASER PRINTERS

Prices from only **£1249**

THE UK'S LARGEST RANGE OF LASER PRINTERS ON DEMONSTRATION

Are you confused by the variety of lasers available? No problem! Visit our showroom and compare before you buy. Off the shelf delivery on most models.


Epson GQ-3500


Canon LBP-8 II

AST TURBO 8PPM	£2499*
AST TURBO (Postscript) 8PPM	£2995*
BROTHER HL-8 8PPM	£1695
CANON LBP8-II 8PPM	£1595
CITIZEN OVERTURE 110 10PPM	£1295*
EPSON GQ3500 6PPM	£1249
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET II 8PPM	£1695*
OKI LASERLINE 6 6PPM	£1395
QMS K8 8PPM	£1495
SMB SPEEDLASER 6PPM	£1595*
STAR LP-8 8PPM	£1695*

All Lasers marked with * includes 12 months on-site maintenance.

LONDON'S AMIGA CENTRE

Hi-Voltage are the Amiga experts. As Commodore's largest computer store we are proud to give the world's most advanced computer pride of place in our showroom. We stock the most comprehensive range of peripherals and software including colour printers, as they become available. New items are arriving every day so contact us now!

AMIGA A500 PRICES FROM **£395**
INCLUDING FREE SOFTWARE

NOW IN STOCK

NEW AMIGA CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED — PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

AMIGA B2000 IN STOCK

Standard versions from **£950** IBM Compatible version from **£1385**

LARGE RANGE OF DISCOUNTED AMIGA SOFTWARE.

FULL RANGE OF CBM 64C/128D COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

PLOTTERS

ROLAND

DXY880A	£649
DXY980A	£959

FAX

LONDON'S FAX CENTRE

We carry the largest range of fax machines on demonstration at discount prices from NEFAX, CANON, PANASONIC. and SHARP. Prices from **£995**

ACORN ARCHIMEDES NOW ON DEMONSTRATION

SPECIAL OFFER ON DISKS

Prices per box of 10

3.5" Bulk DS/DD	£15
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD	£22
3.5" Sony DS/DD	£25
5.25" Bulk DS/DD 48 tpi	£8
5.25" Media Life DS/DD (inc library box) 48 tpi	£11
5.25" 3m DS/DD 48 tpi	£16
5.25" Dysan 1.6mb	£25

Free post and packing on disks

EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE — ASK FOR EXPORT LIST

Official orders welcomed from PLC's government and education establishments

Largest range of floppy disks and printer ribbons available in London over the counter.

London's largest range of games and software. Thousands of titles in stock.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

OPEN MON-SAT 9AM-6PM

Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item.
Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.
(Laser Printers £15 — 24 hour delivery)

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335. **EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.**

HI-VOLTAGE

Dept. PCW, 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Fax: 01-681 8939. Tel: 01-681 3022

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O. E.

JILUTECH SYSTEMS

AMERICAN BUILT SYSTEM FAR-EAST PRICES!!!

UNLIKE THE CHEAP FAR-EAST 'AT CLONES' ON THE MARKET TODAY, THE JT-AT TURBO IS AN AMERICAN MANUFACTURED 'MEAN MACHINE'.
POWER, PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY DESIGNED-IN, ALL THIS AND MORE AT A PRICE THATS RIGHT!

SPECIFICATIONS

- ✻ Lightning fast 80286-12 processor enabling faster processing and throughput.
- ✻ 80287 coprocessor option.
- ✻ Switch/software selectable 8/12 MHz zero wait state operation.
- ✻ 1Mb system memory as standard – expandable to 16Mb, using quick access 80ns DRAM.
- ✻ MSDOS 3.3 with GWBASIC 3.3 included.
- ✻ 14" dark glass matching monitor.
- ✻ 360Kb/1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
- ✻ 2 parallel ports/2 serial ports.
- ✻ Full 102 key-AT keyboard.
- ✻ Small footprint.
- ✻ 12 months full swap-out warranty.

SYSTEM RANGE

JT-AT – 20Mb MONO MONITOR SYSTEM	£1650
JT-AT – 40Mb MONO MONITOR SYSTEM	£1750
JT-AT – 20Mb EGA MONITOR SYSTEM	£1850
JT-AT – 40Mb EGA MONITOR SYSTEM	£1950
JT-AT – 20Mb VGA MONITOR SYSTEM	£2050
JT-AT – 40Mb VGA MONITOR SYSTEM	£2150

ENHANCEMENTS

Higher capacity drives ✻5 Expanded/Extended memory upgrade boards: Compatible with LIM and EMS specs ✻ Tape backup (both internals and externals) from 20Mb to 125Mb ✻ Math Coprocessor.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

PHONE (01) 991-5044

FAX (01) 991-2653
JILUTECH SYSTEMS
RESEARCH HOUSE, FRASER ROAD
GREENFORD, MIDDLESEX UB6 7AQ

MACINTOSH SE/HD 20	£2100
MACINTOSH PLUS	£1200
MACINTOSH II	from £2600
IMAGE WRITER II	£375
IMAGE WRITER LQ	£850
LASER WRITER II SC	£1945.40
LASER WRITER II NT	£3228.40
LASER WRITER II NTX	£4404.40
PERSONAL LASER	£1522
AST TURBO LASER (Post Script)	£2800
PAGE MAKER V2.0	£250
MICROSOFT WORD 3.01	£250
QUARK EXPRESS	£395
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	£350
DEBASE MAC	£295

★ APRIL SPECIAL OFFER ★

Macintosh 1160 Meg for the price of a 40 Meg

ComputerLine

0525 240243

BESPOKE SOFTWARE, TRANING, MAINTENANCE

BULK ORDER DISCOUNT AVAILABLE
PARTS EXCHANGE WELCOME
12 MONTHS WARRANTY

WANTED ALL TYPES OF COMPUTERS

Prices are excl of VAT & CARR

ACORN ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

Archimedes A305 £704(£668)£734. Archimedes A310 £779(£736)£802. Archimedes A310M £838 (£790)£856. Mono monitor £57(£76)£142 Colour monitor £209(£221)£309. 0.5Mb ram expansion for A305 £95(£94)£99. Floppy disc £136(£141)£166. 20Mb hard disc + podule £507(£488)£532. Podule back plane £44(£51)£65. Archimedes A410 £1406 (£1319)£1407. Archimedes A440 £2294(£2126) £2214. Software: Ainsi C, Isopascal, Fortran 77, Logistix, View Professional each at same price of £90 (£81)£86.

ATARI COMPUTERS

PC1 computer £359(£346)£388. All ST computers come with mouse, Basic, Neochrome, Firstword and 5 public domain software discs 520STFM £265 (£255)£291. 1040STF + monitor £535(£524)£619. 2080STF + monitor £877(£831)£932. 4160STF + monitor £1134(£1064)£1166. Cumana 1000k ST disc drives £131(£131)£154. Atari 500k ST disc drives £99(£99)£119. We offer good discounts on most ST software for example: PC Ditto £69(£63) £67. Hisoft DEVPAK £43(£41)£45. Hisoft Basic Compiler £66(£61)£65. Firstword Plus £66(£61)£65. Metacombo Lattice C £84(£75)£79. Computer Concepts Fast Basic Disc £39(£37)£41. LDW Basic ST compiler £50(£48)£54. Sublogic Flight Simulator 2 £43(£41)£45. Atari 130XE + recorder + joystick + software £126(£133)£177. Atari 2600 VCS Videogame £49(£56)£78.

AMSTRAD PRODUCTS

Amstrad PC1640 computers:— ECD single floppy £835(£804)£928. ECD dual floppy £928(£887) £1011. ECD 20Mb HD £1241(£1173)£1307. MD single £534(£538)£662. MD dual £628(£620)£744. MD HD £939(£908)£1041. Amstrad PC1512 Computers with Migent Ability:— mono single £435(£450) £574. mono dual £542(£544)£668. colour single £581(£579)£702. colour dual £687(£673)£797. DMP3160 printer £195(£196)£238. PCW9512 computer £474(£473)£597. PCW8512 £446(£459)£583. PCW8512 £446(£459)£583. PCW8256 £332(£358) £482. New Amstrad portable computers: PPC512S £437(£418)£471. PPC512D £532(£502)£555. PPC640S £526(£496)£549. PPC640D £620 (£580)£633. Amstrad 6128:— colour £380(£381) £461. green £286(£307)£387. Amstrad DMP2160 printer £154(£155)£191. Extra disc drive for Amstrad 6128 £99(£105)£136. Amstrad joystick £11(£12) £16.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTERS AND SINCLAIR PRODUCTS

Cambridge computers Z88 £269(£255)£268. Mains adaptor £10(£15)£25. 128k ram cartridge £48 (£48)£53. 32k ram cartridge £20(£21)£26. Parallel printer cable £30(£32)£42. Z88 PC Link £25(£25) £30. Phone for prices on all other Z88 accessories. Spectrum 128k Plus Two computer: with joystick and software pack £139(£140)£172. Spectrum Plus 3 + joystick + 6 games £199(£203)£233. Blank microdrive cartridges for the QL and the Spectrum £2.50 (£3)£4.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Amiga A500 Computer £423(£403)£453. Modulator £25(£25)£30. Amiga A500 + colour monitor £619 (£612)£722. Ram expansion £103(£96)£101. Commodore 128 computer + cassette recorder £217 (£217)£267. Commodore 64C computer + cassette £138(£141)£176. Commodore 64C + cassette + joystick + games £147(£151)£187. Commodore 64C computer with mouse, cassette recorder and software £179(£178)£214. Convertor to allow the use of most ordinary mono cassette recorders with the Commodore 128 and Commodore 64 £9.78(£9) £11. Commodore cassette recorder £30(£30)£36. 1541C disc drive £161(£159)£186.

PSION ORGANISER

Organiser II XP £125(£110)£115. Datapack 128k £89(£78)£79. Datapak 64k £54(£48)£49 Datapak 32k £32(£29)£30 Harvester Superchip £89(£78)£79 Mains adaptor £12(£15)£20. Comms Link £54(£48) £54. Maths Pack £28(£25)£26. Phone for prices on all other Psion accessories.

PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP3160 £195(£196)£238. Amstrad DMP LQ3500 with Wordstar 1512 ££291(£291)£332. Amstrad DMP2160 £154(£155)£191. Amstrad DMP4000 with Supercalc £302(£302)£352. Epson LX800 £265(£259)£299. Star LC10 £222(£219) £259.

CUMANA 3.5" AND 5.25" CASED DISK DRIVES WITH CABLE AND POWER SUPPLY. 40/80 track double sided to suit floppy disc interfaces of the Sinclair QL, Sinclair Spectrum and BBC B 3.5" drives:- single £134(£128)£150, dual £224(£210) £241. 5.25" drives:- single £161(£154)£185, dual £296(£277)£312.

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

The Computer Export Specialists.

Dept PCW, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England

Tel: SWANLEY (0322) 64851. We give an additional discount of 2% to UK personal callers who pay cash. Official orders welcome. UK prices are shown first and include post and VAT. The second price in brackets is for export customers in Europe and includes insured airmail postage. The third price is for export customers outside Europe (Including Australia etc) and includes insured airmail postage.

BRIGDEN

ASUKA MOUSE

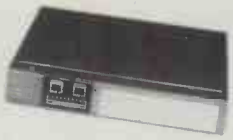
A-400 MOUSE SYSTEM MOUSE COMPATIBLE £35

A-800 MICROSOFT & MOUSE SYSTEM MOUSE COMPATIBLE £45

£195

DB Series-Universal 256k Printer Buffer

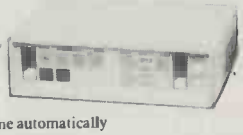
- ★ Memory expandable from 256k to 1Mb
- ★ I/O ports: two to two
- ★ Interface capability parallel to parallel serial to serial, parallel to serial and serial to parallel
- ★ Channel select: software code, auto scanning and manual.



MX-2000 Programmable Multi-Port Server

From £338

- ★ Memory expandable from 256k to 2Mb by memory cards
- ★ I/O ports expandable from 5 to 10 ports by independent
  1 Centronics O/P × 1, I/O × 1, I/P × 3
  2 RS232c × 5
  3 Centronics O/P × 1, I/P x 1, RS232c × 3
- ★ Serial, parallel or mixed I/O ports configuration
- ★ Pairs of ports can communicate simultaneously
- ★ By software commands or sending a code from the keyboard, individual equipment may be selected either as a DCE or DTE. The selection may also be done automatically

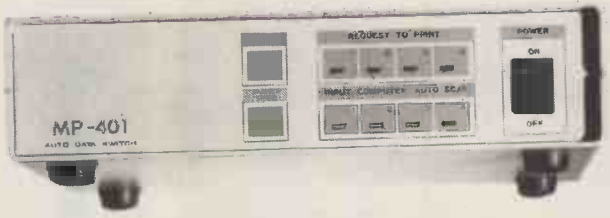


Only £24

Centronic Cable Booster

- ★ Extend any centronic cable by twice its length by simply connecting booster mid-way between two cables

4 WAY AUTO PRINTER SHARER NOW ONLY £89



SPEC: MP401 4 way Auto-switch with 25 way D type parallel I/O suitable for IBM and Compatible machines.

Other products available now with new low prices:

Mechanical			
2 way 25D type	£33	2 way Centronics	£39
3 way 25D type	£39	3 way Centronics	£55
4 way 25D type	£48	4 way Centronics	£65
2 way X over 25D	£49	2 way X over 36C	£69
Auto-switch Parallel		**Buffers**	
MP401 4 way	£89	PB64 64k Ram	£99
MP801 8 way	£132	PB256 256k Ram	£175
Auto-switch Serial		**Line Convertors**	
MS401 4 way	£99	Parallel to Serial	£69
MS801 8 way	£149	Serial to Parallel	£69

CABLES (Cables can be made to your requirements)

2M 25 way back to back	£9.65	2M IBM Centronic Printer lead	£12.86

To order, please send cheques but add £5 P&P plus VAT

Dealer and export enquiries welcome

BRIGDEN TECHNOLOGY 0322 331984

UNIT 24 ERITH BUSINESS CENTRE, ERITH HIGH ST
ERITH, KENT DA8 1QY

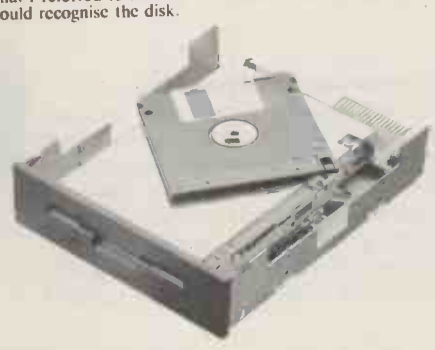
3½" SOFTWARE TRANSFER 5¼"

3½" Internal upgrade for IBM PC's and Compatibles

To read by the stream of press releases that come into the PCW editorial office, you'd think that making a PS/2-compatible machine required no more than taking an ordinary PC-compatible and fitting it with 3½ disk drives.

To our rescue has come a wonderful product from Citadel — a £129 3½in floppy disk drive in a 5¼ format chassis that slips into a spare drive slot on a PC and uses standard power and data cables.

Fitting the drive into my AT-compatible proved to be no problem. Getting the machine to format disks correctly proved more difficult. Although DOS said that there was 720k of available space on a newly-formatted disk placed in what I referred to as drive B: no other 3½in disk drive would recognise the disk.



To the rescue came Citadel, who gave the following explanation:

When you format a disk under DOS, the program looks in the BIOS to see what format the disk should be. Even altering the CMOS set-up on an AT doesn't affect this process. The default for drive B: is 360k and this is what it happily does.

Using a program like PC Tools to format disks shows what is really going on as, for my newly-installed drive, it only gave 160k, 180k, 320k and 360k as possible capacities.

The trick is to use DRIVER.SYS which is supplied with DOS versions 3.2 onwards. This installs extra 'logical' drives whose parameters can be specified in your CONFIG.SYS file.

Inserting the line 'DEVICE=DRIVER.SYS/D:1' into my CONFIG.SYS produced a message at boot-up time to the effect that external drive E: had been installed. I then loaded up PC Tools and it informed me that drive E: can be formatted in just one way — to 720k. As long as I access the 31/2in drive as E: rather than B: I now have no problems with any DOS operation.

D. COHEN

(Reprinted from PCW December 1987)

TECHNOMATIC

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

Meta-Dyne

★ Hi Performance ★ Fast Speed
★ Dynamic Speed Switching

286 AT SYSTEM
★80286-12 MHz CPU ★1Mb RAM
★80287 Co Proc Socket ★8 Expansion Slots
★12.5/8 MHz speeds: software/hardware switched
★Mono or Colour Graphics Adaptor
★1 × 1.2Mb floppy ★1 × 20 or 40Mb winchester
★One parallel/One Serial (+1 optional) ports
★Real Time Clock/Calendar with battery
★101 Key enhanced Keyboard
★200 watt power supply
★12" Hi Res Green Screen Monitor
★MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC
★Genius GM6+ Mouse with software

Meta Dyne AT 12MHz, 1Mb RAM, 20Mb HD
Specification as above **£1175**
Meta Dyne at 12MHz, 1Mb RAM, 40Mb HD
Specification as above **£1295**
Meta Dyne AT 10MHz, 1Mb RAM, 20Mb HD
Specification as above **£1095**
Carriage/System **£20**

Alternative configurations: EGA, EMS RAM, larger winchesters etc on request.

What is Dynamic Speed Switching (DSS)
A system operating in Turbo mode will also interface with all add-on cards at turbo speed. Most of the add-on cards are designed for standard speed. This creates a clock conflict and occasional unexplained parity errors. DSS avoids this problem by slowing down the clock automatically to standard speed whenever interfacing with the add-on cards allowing use of all standard cards.

386 AT SYSTEM
★80386-16 MHz CPU ★512K RAM
★80387 Co Processor Socket
★8 Expansion slots including 2 slots for hi speed 32 bit RAM
★Mono or Colour Graphics Adaptor
★1 × 1.2Mb floppy ★1 × 40Mb hard drive
★One parallel & 1 Serial Port
★Real Time Clock/Calendar with battery
★101 Key enhanced Keyboard
★12" Hi Res Green Screen Monitor
★MS-DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC

Meta Dyne 386 System **£1779**
Specification as above
Carriage **£20**
2Mb 32 bit RAM board **£465**
Alternative configurations: EGA, larger Winchesters etc on request

PC-XT SYSTEM
★V20-CPU
★704K RAM
★8087 Co Proc Socket
★8 Expansion slots
★10/4.77 MHz speeds: software/hardware switchable
★1 × 360K floppy
★1 × 20Mb winchester
★1 parallel/1 serial (+1 optional) ports
★Real Time Clock/Calendar with battery
★84 Key keyboard
★150 watt power supply
★12" Hi Res Green Screen Monitor
★MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC
★Genius GM6+ Mouse + software

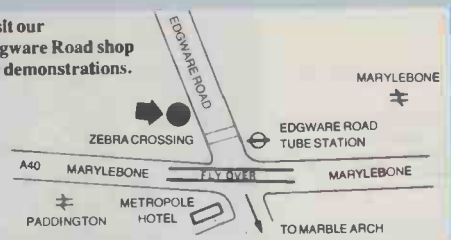
Meta Dyne Hi-Mem 10MHz 704K XT 20Mb HD
Specification as above **£769**
Meta Dyne Hi-Mem 10MHz 704K XT 30Mb HD
Specification as above **£799**
Meta Dyne Hi-Mem 10MHz 704K PC
PC Dual Floppy System **£629**
Carriage/System **£16**
Alternative configurations on request

Basis for spec & price comparison
1. Every system claims to be fast, however: is the system CPU rated for the fast speed or has the cheaper option of using only the higher frequency crystal to speed up the clock been used. Faster cpu's cost considerably more.
2. Specifying large RAM capacity sounds good but how much RAM is actually installed. RAM cost is high and how much would it cost to achieve the full capacity. Is the RAM speed compatible with the Turbo speed. Slower RAMs cost a lot less.
3. Finally a point in our favour – is the system capable of Dynamic switching or would you accept a possibility of occasional parity error.

All systems carry a full 12 month return to base warranty.
Nationwide on-site maintenance contracts available.

MAILORDER & RETAIL
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
Fax: 01-452 1500 Telex: 922800
West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233, 01-402 0444

Visit our Edgware Road shop for demonstrations.



For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

All prices ex VAT. Prices are subject to change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

INTERFACE CARDS

XT CARDS

Monochrome Graphics Card (short)
Includes parallel port £65(b)

Colour Graphics Card (short)
2 video interfaces: RGB col and composite mono,-& parallel printer port £65(b)

480 Auto Switch EGA Card (Short)
256K RAM, compatible with CGA, MGA & EGA. £209(b)

Super EGA Card (short) £229(b)

Super Multi Display I/O Card
Ideal for all XTs
Colour/Mono Display,
Parallel/Serial/Games Port,
Real Time Clock, 2 × 360K FD controller,
Mouse interface £139(b)

Multi I/O Card
2 × FD Controller, 1 parallel, 1 serial, 2nd serial port, opt. clock/calendar battery. £79(b)

Real Time Clock/Calendar
with battery back up £29(b)

Parallel Printer Port £19(c)

Async. Serial Card
1 serial port fitted option for 2nd port £29(c)

2nd Port Kit with cable £22(c)

Floppy Drive Controller £39(c)

Memory Expansion Card OK £42(c)
with 384K £99(c)
with 512K £107(c)

AT CARDS

Hard/Floppy Drive Controller £169(b)

2Mb Multi Function Card
1 Parallel/1 Serial/1 Optional Serial Ports £149(b)

2MB £409(b)

2Mb EMS Card OK £169(b)
2Mb £429(b)

Dual I/O Card
1 Parallel/1 Serial/1 opt Serial Ports £69(b)

Multi Serial Card
4 RS232 Ports £149(b)

New additions to our range:
Full details on request:

8255 I/O Card £95(b)
IEEE 488 £269(b)
12 bit AD/DA Card £175(b)
14 bit AD/DA Card £375(b)

CO PROCESSORS

8087-5MHz	£120(b)	8087-8MHz	£135(b)
8087-10MHz	£199(b)		
80287-6MHz	£150(b)	80287-8MHz	£220(b)
80287-10MHz	£260(b)		
V20-5MHz (8088)	£10(d)	V20-8MHz	£12(d)
V30-5MHz (8086)	£10(d)	V30-8MHz	£12(d)

TAPE STREAMERS

Irwin 20Mb Int. (AT&XT) £375(b)
Irwin 20Mb Ext (AT&XT) £375(b)
Irwin 40Mb Int. (AT&XT) £415(b)
Irwin 40Mb Ext. (AT&XT) £415(b)
Everex Stream 2020Mb int. £585(b)
Everex Stream 6060Mb int. £839(b)

AMSTRAD 1640 PCs

PC1640 DD/ECD £875(2×a)
PC1640 HD/ECD £1175(2×a)
PC1640 DD/CM £629(2×a)
PC1640 DD/MM £99(2×a)

Special Pricing on Amstrad PCs fitted with our own hard drives. All systems fully guaranteed for one year. Ask for our detailed pricing on Amstrad range.

POINTING DEVICES

MicroSoft Mouse Ver 6.1
compatible with PS2 System
Bus Version £129(b)
Serial Version £145(b)
Genius Mouse GM6+ £59(b)
Logimouse *(AT serial)* £76(c)
Logimouse PC/XT Adaptor £6
RB2/CAD 5 Tracker Ball

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

ETHERNET based RPTI-NET
10 Megabit/sec, 1024 users, 2.5Km spread
ATR001 Intelligent Adaptor £349(b)
ATR002 Cluster Kit £29(c)
(terminators & 5m thin cable)
ATR003 Starter Kit £720(a)
(2 × ATR001 + 1 × ATR002)
ATR Utilities Disc £59(c)

TRANS-NET
1 Megabit/sec, 254 users, 1.2Km spread
TR001 Trans-Net Adaptor £179(b)
TR002 Cluster Kit £29(c)
TR003 Starter Kit £389(a)
TR006 Bus Repeater £45(c)
Filer Server Software £95(b)
Full details and specifications on request

MONITORS

Monochrome 12" Composite Input

Philips 7502 Green £69(a)
Philips 7522 Amber £75(a)

Monochrome TTL Input

Philips 7513 12" Green £85(a)
Samsung MD1252 12" Green T/S £95(a)
Samsung MD1258G 12" Amber T/S £95(a)
VM1400 14" Amber T/S £115(a)

RGB

Philips (Acorn) ADF32 14" £195(a)
Philips 8833 14" £225(a)
Taxan SuperVision 620 12" £269(a)
Taxan SuperVision 625 12" £309(a)
Sanyo CRT70 Hi Res 14" £225(a)

EGA

ECM5400 14" Monitor £375(a)
Taxan SV 1V12" (inc controller) £329(a)
Taxan SV 760 14" £439(a)
Taxan SV770+ 14" Multiscan TS £499(a)
Taxan SV860 16" T/S £675(a)
NEC Multisync 14" T/S £489(a)
Mitsubishi 1440 14" £399(a)
T/S indicates Tilt & Swivel stand

DTP MONITORS

Wyse 700 (1280 × 800) £775(a)
Genius A4 (736 × 1008) £1519(a)
Viking I 19" (1280 × 960) £1895(a)

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX RANGE

EPSON

LX800	£185(a)	FX1000	£405(a)
FX800	£299(a)	EX1000	£549(a)
EX800	£409(a)	LQ850	£449(a)
LQ800	£399(a)	LQ1050	£589(a)
LQ500 NEW	£359(a)		

TAXAN

KP815	£269(a)	KP915	£369(a)
National Panasonic KXP1081			£149(a)
Star LC10 Parallel I/face			£209(a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

JUKI 6100 £259(a)
Brother HR20 (Dual I/face) £329(a)
National Panasonic KXP3131 (38K Buffer) £249(a)
Integrex Inkjet Colour Printer £549(a)

LASER PRINTERS

Epson GQ3500 £1295(a)
Canon LBP8 £1695(a)

PLOTTERS

Hitachi 672XD A3 4 pen £465(a)
HP-GL Compatible, high speed, high precision
Roland DXY880A A3 8 pen £599(a)
Roland DXY980A A3 8 pen £875(a)
PC Parallel Printer Lead (2m) £9(a)
(Longer Lengths available)

BUFFERS & SHARERS

PB128 Buffer
Internal buffer suitable for Epson printers. No cables, easy to instal. Full instructions supplied. £89(a)

TSB 256 Auto Sharer/Buffer
256K buffer with 3 input ports. Each port scanned automatically every 10 secs until data found. PAUSE, COPY and RESET Facitilies. Full spec on request. £179(a)

Printer Sharers:

(All lines are switched).	Parallel	Serial
2 computers to one printer	£25(c)	£25(c)
3 computers to one printer	£39(c)	£39(c)
4 computers to one printer	£45(c)	£45(c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers	£49(c)	£49(c)

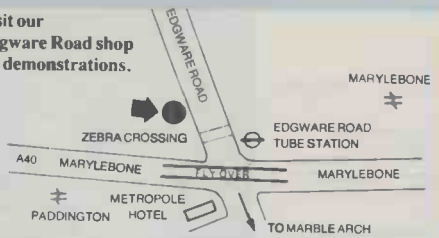
Cable sets for above sharers available for all popular computers

WINCHESTER & FLOPPY DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20Mb 65ms £195(b)
Seagate ST238 30Mb + Kit (XT) £279(a)
Miniscribe 3425P 20Mb 55ms £199(b)
Miniscribe 3425 30Mb + Kit (XT) £279(a)
Seagate ST251 40MB (Fast 28ms) £395(b)
Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms) £349(b)
Hitachi DC521 40Mb (24ms) £479(b)
Seagate ST4096 70Mb (f.ht/28ms) £789(a)
Miniscribe 32Mb file card £259(a)
WD WXI Controller + Cables (XT) £69(c)
Hard Drive Cable set (XTorAT) £12(c)
5.25" 360K 48TPI DS Drive £89(b)
5.25" 1.2Mb Drive £119(b)
3.5" 720K Drive with 5.25" kit £99(b)

MAILORDER & RETAIL
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
Fax: 01-452 1500 Telex: 922800
West End Branch
305 Edgware Road, London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233, 01-402 0444

Visit our Edgware Road shop for demonstrations.



For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

All prices ex VAT. Prices are subject to change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Smart System v3.1	£385(a)
Framework II v1.1	£325(a)
Symphony v1.2	£329(a)
Open Access II v2.0	£355(a)
Ability Plus	£129(c)
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.01	£245(a)

WORD PROCESSORS

MS Word v4.0 –NEW–	£275(a)
MS Word Lanpack	£710(a)
Multimate Advantage II	£320(a)
Multimate Advantage Lanpack	£810(a)
Multimate Advantage Add. Users	£225(a)
Word Perfect v4.2	£235(a)
Word Perfect Network Server	£690(a)
Word Perfect Add. Users	£130(a)
Wordstar Professional 4	£199(a)
Wordstar Professional Lanpack	£450(a)
Wordstar Prof. Educational Master	£140(a)
Wordstar Prof. Edu. (add label, min 5)	£98(a)

DATABASES

DBase III Plus v1.1 –Free utilities–	£345(a)
DBase III Plus Lan –5 users–	£950(a)
DBXL	£90(b)
Quicksilver	£365(a)
Clipper – autumn 86	£365(a)
Foxbase Plus	£350(a)

SPREADSHEETS

MS Excel –NEW–	£310(a)
Logistix	£85(c)
Supercalc 4	£219(b)
QUATTRO –NEW–	£99(b)
Planperfect	£285(a)

LOTUS RANGE

Manuscript	£250(b)
HAL	£89(c)
Freelance Plus	£255(b)
Metro	£60(c)

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
(UK sourced – no grey imports)

BUDGET INDISPENSABLES

Ability 1.2e	£55(c)
PC–Four	£60(c)
VP–Planner	£60(c)
VP–Info	£60(c)
VP–Expert	£60(c)
Wordstar 1512	£59(b)
DBase II 1512	£95(b)

UTILITIES

Calendar Creator Plus	£32(d)
Computer Checkup	£39(d)
Copy II PC	£35(c)
Dos Director	£35(d)
Fastback	£125(c)
Fileclerk	£25(d)
Forms on File	£45(d)
Grid Designer	£32(d)
Labels Unlimited	£32(d)
Learning DOS	£24(c)
Norton Utilities v4.0	£53(c)
Norton Adv. Utils.	£80(b)
Norton Commander	£36(c)
Printing Press	£32(d)
Sign Designer	£32(d)
Widespread	£32(d)
Xtree v2.0	£49(c)

BORLAND SOFTWARE

QUATTRO –NEW–	£99(b)
Turbo C v1.5 –NEW–	£50(b)
Turbo Basic	£45(b)
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	£45(b)
Turbo Prolog	£42.50(b)
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	£45(b)
Turbo Pascal v4.0	£55(b)
All Pascal v3.0 products at 25% off the RRP!	
Eureka! The Solver	£75(b)
Sidekick	£42.50(b)
SuperKey	£42.50(b)

Full Borland range in stock.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

GEM DTP –inc. Desktop–	£225(b)
Page Ability	£159(b)
Page-Maker	£495(a)
Ventura Publisher	£559(a)

LANGUAGES & O.S.

MS Basic interpreter	£210(b)
MS QuickBasic v4.0 –NEW–	£65(c)
MS C Compiler v5.0 –NEW–	£250(a)
MS Cobol Compiler v4.0	£420(a)
MS Fortran v4.0	£280(a)
MS Macro Assembler v5.0 –NEW–	£90(b)
MS Windows 2 –NEW–	£72(c)
Zortech C –inc. Linker–	£25(d)
Zortech Power Pack	£52(c)
RM/Fortran 77 –inc. Forte–	£380(a)

PROFESSIONAL CAD

Autosketch	£69(d)
AutoCAD basic v9	£300(a)
AutoCAD ADE 1 & 3 v2.6	£2500(a)
AutoCAD complete–Education—	£500(a)
DesignCAD –formerly Pro-Design–	£245(b)
DesignCAD 3D	£375(a)

ACCOUNTING

Book Keeper	£80(b)
Accountant	£115(b)
Accountant Plus	£160(b)
Financial Controller	£225(b)
Payroll	£70(b)
Account-Ability	£89(b)

MISCELLANEOUS

Chess	£24(c)
Elite	£24(c)
Flight Simulator	£39(c)
MS Project	£220(b)
Super Project Plus	£280(b)

DISCS & CARTRIDGES

5.25" DISCS (In packs of 10)

FREE Leather bound Personal Organiser with every 50 3M Discs

3M 744 48TPI SSDD	£8.50(d)
3M 745 48TPI DSDD	£10.50(d)
3M 747 96TPI DSDD	£13.00(d)
3M 1.6M HD *for AT*	£22.00(d)
Dysan 48TPI SSDD	£8.50(d)
Dysan 48TPI DSDD	£11.00(d)
Dysan 96TPI DSDD	£14.00(d)
Dysan 1.6Mb HD *for AT*	£16.00(d)

3.5" DISCS (in packs of 10)

3M 135TPI SS	£15(d)
3M 135TPI DS	£18(d)
3M 135TPI HD *for PS/2*	£40(d)
JVC 135TPI DS	£16(d)
Sony 135TPI HD *for PS/2*	£40(d)

BULK DISCS

50 discs are supplied in lockable disc storage box

5.25" 48TPI DSDD (incl sleeves)	£36(b)
3.5" 135TPI DS	£60(b)

GENIUS MOUSE
GM6 Plus

Introduces a new dimension at your fingertips
One Mouse for all your applications software
Extensive software included.

Fully compatible with Microsoft Mouse and Mouse System Mouse.

Genius mouse with solid state electronics and optical technology offers most reliability, accuracy and precision. Programmable resolution (22 to 200 dti or 0.12 to 1.08mm dot) allows you to set the cursor movement to suit your personal requirement.

Genius menu maker allows you to link the mouse with any application software with pop up menus. Use of pop up menus at every stage of operation improves the productivity considerably and the menu maker lets you create these with ease and flexibility to suit your style. Over 20 pre configured menus for some of the popular packages are included in the menu library. These menus can be edited as required.

Dr Halo III, the professional graphics and slide show software included with GM6 plus allows you to create sophisticated graphics and then merge them into a slide presentation. Features include: 256 colour type, cut, copy and store, multiple choice fonts, CGA, EGA, Hercules, PGA and VGA displays, large selection of printer and plotter drivers, true colour or grey scales, move or cut irregular shapes non destructively, mix your own colours and virtual page in all modes and many others.

In addition to above GM6 plus is supplied with a high quality attractive mouse pad and a fixed mouse pocket to store the mouse when not in use.

GM6 plus for only £59(b)

We can only show a small range of the products stocked by Technomatic in this advertisement. If you would like further information, please indicate your interest by ticking the appropriate box and we will send you a brochure.

☐ Meta-Dyne ☐ Software ☐ Modems
☐ Printers ☐ Monitors ☐ BBC Systems

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ POST CODE _____

Return to Technomatic Ltd 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED PCW 4/88

MAIL ORDER COMPUTERS

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH !

Apple Mac II full System :
Apple Colour Monitor + Apple Video Card
Apple extended keyboard + 1RAM CPU
40 Meg Internal Hard Disk
£4267 + VAT

Mac SE
Apple HD20 Internal Hard Disk
£2290 + VAT

For payment by American Express
Tel 0223-881508
anytime of the day or night, seven days a week, for personal processing of your order.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

For payment by cheque or mail order pay Historical Engineering Limited, addressed Historical Engineering Limited, The Stable, The Temple, Great Wilbraham, Cambridge, CB1 5JF.

DELIVERY, ALLOW 8 DAYS from payment.

GOLDFINCH COMPUTERS

PO Box 397, London SE15 1DW
Suppliers & Consultants
Telephone: 639 3775 (24 hours)

LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL8 8ppm 300×300 dpi, 5 fonts, dual interface	£1795.00
Canon LBP-8 8ppm 300×300 dpi, 4 fonts, dual interface	£1785.00
Mannesman Tally 10ppm 300×300 dpi, 3 fonts, dual interface	£2495.00
Kyocera F1000 10ppm, 300×300 dpi, bar code generator dual interface	£1975.00
Kyocera F3000 18ppm 300×300 dpi, bar code generator, dual interface	£5545.00

Computers (IBM Compatible)

Opus PC IV Turbo, XT, 768kb ram, 1×360kb floppy 20Mb hard disk, 4.77/10MHz, clock speeds. mouse port. 14" High Res EGA colour monitor	£995.00
Opus PC III TF 14" Flat Screen High Res mono monitor, 4.7/10MHz, clock speeds, 768kb Ram, (with Ram disk) Parallel & Serial ports, two 360kb ½ height floppies	£650.00
Opus PC III HD as above except: 1×360kb floppy, 102⅔kb Ram, 30Mb hard disk	£895.00
Opus PC V AT Compatible turbo 80286 16 bit no wait state 6/10MHz clock speeds, 1Mb Ram, 1×1.2Mb floppy, 30Mb hard disk, 14" high res monochrome monitor	£1200.00
For EGA versions of Opus Computers please add	£300.00

PRINTERS Dot Matrix

Brother M1209 140cps draft/35 cps NLQ	£209.00
SF20 Cut Sheet Feeder for M1209	£110.00
Brother M1509 180cps draft/45cps NLQ	£385.00
SF40 Cut Sheet Feeder for M1509	£125.00
Brother M1724 240cps draft/60cps LQ	£595.00
SF40+ Cut Sheet Feeder for M1724	£145.00
Brother M2024 L/S 24 pin 160cps/80cps LQ	£695.00
SF50 Cut Sheet Feeder for 2024 A4	£185.00
SF200 Cut Sheet Feeder for 2024 B4	£235.00
Brother 2518 360cps draft 75cps NLQ 50cps LQ	£835.00
SF300 Cut Sheet Feeder for 2158	£195.00
Serial interface	£25.00
NEC PC2200 24 pin 112cps draft/50cps LQ 80col printer 24 pin	£350.00
Parallel Serial	£395.00

SOFTWARE (Authorised UK Versions)

Desk Top Publishing

Wordcraft Elite	£750.00
Ventura	£550.00
Pagemaker	£505.00
scLaserPlus	£275.00
Gem Desktop Publisher	£240.00
Page Ability	£150.00
Fleet Street Editor	£100.00
PFS First Publisher	£99.00

SAGE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Payroll	£149.00
Accountant Plus	£179.00
Sage Training Disks (please ask for details)	£26.00
Accountant	£129.00
Financial Controller	£255.00
1 Day Training Course (please ask for dates)	£149.00

WORD PROCESSORS

Wordstar 2000+ rel 3	£365.00
Wordstar Prof. Pagset Ed	£410.00
Word 4	£350.00

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Paradox 2	£475.00
dBase III+ (UK vers)	£480.00
PFS Professional Filer	£229.00

Please add 15‰ VAT
Delivery: Hardware £10, Software £3
FREE INSTALLATION WITHIN HOME COUNTIES

MAKE THE RIGHT DECISION CALL

RDS

0789-765295
MIDLANDS-LONDON
0373-822933
SOUTH-S. WEST

COMPUTERS

APRICOT

XENI 286-30Mb-1Mb RAM	1785
XENI 286-45Mb-1Mb RAM	2295
XENI 386-30Mb-1Mb RAM	2595
XENI 386-45Mb-1Mb RAM	3200
P/White + 200	

PACKARD BELL

VX88-20-640k RAM Mono	825
VX88-40-640k RAM Mono	1050
VT386-40-1Mb RAM Mono	1635

TOSHIBA

T1200 20Mb 1Mb RAM	1925
T3100 20Mb at 640k RAM	2300
T3200 40Mb 1Mb RAM	2845
T5100 386 2Mb RAM	3350

TANDON

PCA20-1Mb RAM	1250
PCA40-1Mb RAM	1650
PCA70-1Mb RAM	2025
Target 20-1Mb RAM	1425
EGA + 595	

WYSE

286-20-1Mb RAM	1595
286-40-1Mb RAM	2195
386-40-1Mb RAM	3445

ZENITH

Z183-10Mb Laptop	1895
Z386-40Mb-1Mb RAM	3395

All systems include Keyboard, Monitor, MS DOS

Olivetti — Compaq — Kaypro — Amstrad — Call

*Announcing the **New Paragon 386** 80386-16MHz small footprint 32 bit, 2Mb Ram, 2 serial, 1 par; 5 expansion slots. 1.2Mb F/D, 5.25 enhanced keyboard, MS-DOS 3.3 Hercules graphics CGA, EGA from £1855

PRINTERS — MATRIX

Epson	Draft	NLQ		Micro	Draft	NLQ	
LX800	150	25	188	MP135	135	25	150
FX800	200	40	290	MP165	165	35	200
EX800	250	50	375	MP200	200	40	280
LQ850	220	73	425	MP201	200	40	300
FX1000	200	40	375	MP700	720	120	535
LQ1050	220	73	555	**Star**	**Draft**	**NLQ**	
EX1000	250	50	495	NL10	120	25	178
LQ2500	270	90	690	NR10	240	60	320
				ND10	180	45	245
Brother	**Draft**	**NLQ**		NB24/10	216	72	415
1409	100		174	NB24/10	216	72	520
1409	180	45	315	**Micro Line**			
1509	180	45	365	OK1	292	200	420
1709	240	30	440	OK1	294	400	750

PRINTERS — DAISY

Micro-P	Speed		HR40+SSF	40	700
MP76	26	230	Juki		
MP40	40	285	6100	20	255
Brother	**Speed**		6200	30	390
HR70	20	385	6300	40	625

PRINTERS — LASER

Canon II	1565	Brother HL8	1695
Epson QQ3500	1295	Qume Scripten	3500
Hewlett Packard	1860	Oki Laserline 6	1320
HP 7475 A34 1345 Calcomp 23120 (12×12)			450
Hitachi 672 A34 525 Calcomp 23180 (12×18)			875
Roland 880A A3 650 TDS LC12 Tablet			650

PC SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS

MS Mouse	127	Graphics Quad EGA + Card	210
Miniscribe 20Mb	215	QED Enhanced 14" Monitor	350
256k RAM Apricot 95	512k RAM Apricot 119	AJWAD EGA Card	135
D S 720k Upgrade	110	16Mhz 386 Turbo Card	895
10Mb + Cont. Upgrade Apricot	300	Sagnet 2 User Card	260
Tandon 20Mb Slave	200	Taxan EGA Monitor + Card	650
		Irwin Tape Drive 40Mb	410

SOFTWARE

Aldus	520	Lotus 123	250
Autocad	2400	Symphony	355
Prodesign	245	Wordstar 2000	255
Autosketch	70	Pertmaster	510
Ventura	465	Pegasus S/User	160

TERMINALS

Wyse 30	280	Televideo 905	280
Wyse 50	350	Televideo 955	365
Wyse 60	420	Televideo 9220	425
Wyse 85	390	Kimtron KT5	315
Wyse 700	635	Kimtron KT22	385
Wyse 680	420	Ampex 220	340

MONITORS — MULTISYNC EGA-VGA

Mitsubishi 1471A	525	Microvitec Autoscan	1275
Phillips 14" 8873	470	Sony CPD 1402E	615
NEC Multisyne	500	Zenith ZCM 1490	585
Taxan 770+	510	Tandon 14" EGA	395

DEDICATED TO SERVICE

SECOND USER — EX-DEMO EQUIPMENT BOUGHT SOLD
IBM — COMPAQ — APRICOT — CALL FOR DETAILS

RAGLEY DATA SYSTEMS LTD
114 STATION ROAD,
WESTBURY, WILTS BA13 4TW
TEL: 0373-822933.
Tlx: 445687.
Fax: 0373-827533

Prices exclude Delivery and VAT **All prices based CWO**

JILUTECH SYSTEMS

Jilutech Systems Specialises in hardware products, we supply to many Government bodies, Corporates and small/medium sized businesses. Another side to our business is distributing to trade: Our competitive pricing is due to our buying power, if there is any computer requirement you have (including software) please contact us to discuss your requirement.

We also supply Star PRINTERS, Philips/Taxan MONITORS and Miracle Technology MODEMS.

EVEREX TAPE STREAMERS

★ IBM PS2/NETWORK Compatible ★
Comes with drive, controller card, cables, software, manuals, free cartridge, schedular programme and one year warranty.

PC/XT/AT Compatible	OUR PRICE	RRP
60Mb Internal Cartridge Streamer	800.00	1295.00
125Mb Internal Cartridge Streamer	1250.00	1795.00
60Mb Internal Cassette Streamer	755.00	1200.00
60Mb External Cartridge Streamer	920.00	1395.00
125Mb External Cartridge Streamer	1350.00	1895.00
60Mb External Cassette Streamer	890.00	1295.00
IBM PS/2 Compatible — (for Models 50 & 60)		
60Mb External Cartridge Streamer	1375.00	1800.00
125Mb External Cartridge Streamer	1610.00	2276.00
Additional Controller Cards		
60Mb Cartridge Controller Card	239.00	296.00
125Mb Cartridge Controller Card	259.00	326.00
60Mb Cassette Controller Card	125.00	148.00
60Mb & 125Mb PS2 Controller Card	292.00	395.00

EVEREX MEMORY BOARDS

Can be supplied populaed at no extra cost.

PC/XT/AT Compatible	OUR PRICE	RRP
RAM 3000 Deluxe (AT Use)		
— 3Mb Expanded/Extended mem card	175.00	260.00
Mini Magic Card a(XT/AT Use)		
— Fill out Base Memory to 640k	80.00	95.00
Maxi Magic EMS (XT/AT Use)		
— Up to 2Mb of EMS memory	145.00	190.00
RAM2000 (AT Use)		
— 2Mb Expanded/Extended mem card	130.00	152.00
IBM PS/2 Compatible		
— (Models 50 & 60)		
RAM 2000 — PS/2		
— 2Mb of EMS Memory	280.00	360.00
RAM 4000 — PS/2		
— 4Mb of EMS Memory	370.00	550.00

EVEREX TURBO CARD

Replaces PC/XT 8088 with the 80286 Microprocessor and Fills out Base memory to 640Kb.

Excellerator	OUR PRICE	RRP
— Replaces 8088 with 80286 Chip	359.00	499.00

EVEREX GRAPHICS CARDS

Evergraphics Deluxe	OUR PRICE	RRP
— High Res. Mono Card & Hercules Compatible.	140.00	176.00
Everex Edge		
— Dual Mono & Colour Card	270.00	369.00
Micro Enhancer Deluxe		
— EGA Card	179.00	206.00
PGA		
— Professional Graphics Adapter	999.00	1375.00

EVEREX MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Powerful Multifunction Cards which have Parallel Printer Port, one Serial Port as standard and a optional Second and Games Port.

Magic I/O	OUR PRICE	RRP
— Multifunction & Clock Calendar	80.00	95.00
Magic Card II		
— Multifunction, 576Kb of Memory & Clock/Calendar	195.00	240.00
Multifunction EMS		
— Multifunction with 1Mb of EMS Memory & Clock/Calendar	175.00	220.00
Magic Card 16 (For the AT)		
— Multifunction with 2Mb Memory	195.00	235.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

Package includes Drive, Cables, Fitting Kit, Formating Instructions Partitioning Software. All disk products are Genuine Seagate/ Miniscribe drive with Western Digital Controllers.

	OUR PRICE
Miniscribe 20Mb 3425 drive with controller	195.00
Miniscribe 40Mb 3650 drive with controller	295.00
Seagate 20Mb ST225 drive with controller	230.00
Seagate 30Mb ST238 drive with controller	260.00
Seagate 40Mb ST251 drive only	330.00
Seagate 80Mb ST4096 drive only	950.00
20Mb External hard disk with controller	340.00
20Mb hard card	250.00
30Mb hard card	280.00

CHIPS AND COPROCESSORS

	OUR PRICE
DRAM 64k (150ns)	1.50
DRAM 256k (150ns)	3.30
DRAM 256k (120ns)	3.50
Maths Co-Processor 8087	130.00
Maths Co-Processor 80287-6MHz	170.00

SPECIAL OFFERS

	OUR PRICE
360Kb Floppy Disk Drive	105.00
1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive	125.00
Serial Port Card	39.00
Parallel Port Card	39.00
8 Port Serial Card & Cables	195.00

Speeds up applications such as Databases, Wordprocessors, CAD-CAM etc. Up to 3 times faster and will also lower hard disk head wear.

Turbotech software	OUR PRICE	99.00

EVEREX MONITORS

14" Flat tube/Anti glare dark glass/tilt & swivel		
Mono monitor	133.00	170.00
EGA monitor	359.00	423

GRAPHICS KITS

	OUR PRICE	
Mono kit		
Evergraphics deluxe + Mono monitor	260.00	399.00
EGA kit		
Micro enhancer deluxe + EGA mon	499.00	599.00

If it concerns Computers . . . It concerns us!!! Please call to discuss quantity discounts

All our products are covered by a One Year Warranty.
VAT & DELIVERY is not included.

01-991 5044 Fax: 01-991 2653

Come and visit us at our showroom
Research House, Fraser Road
Greenford UB6 7AQ

MicroProcessor Eng Ltd
133 Hill Lane
Southampton SO1 5AF

0703 631441

mpe

FORTHS
For IBM PC and Compatibles

Modular Forth	£475.00
Workforth	£55.00
Workforth Extensions:	
Viewtrace	£35.00
Floating Pt	£35.00
Windows & Graphics	£45.00
Doc Tool Pack	£45.00
Workforth & 3 ext.	£145.00

For Atari ST & Macintosh

Gem Forth	£65.00
For Vax, RSX-11 etc	
Uniforth	£175.00
MPE-Forth/OS9 68k	£375.00
MVP-Forth for C. Amiga	£150.00

Forthright

CROSS COMPILERS
for CPM 80, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CPM 68k, FLEX, OS9, 68k, OS9 6809

(needs workforth as host)	£250.00
Targets: PDP-11 6502, 6511Q, 8080/5, Z80, 8086/88, Z8, 1802 8070, 6809, 6800/01/03/6303, 68000, 9900x	£175.00
8031/51 Bryte Forth	£350.00
Forth-83 Targets:	
Z80, 8086, 680XO 32-bit	£225.00

HARDWARE for PC Programmers:

Gal Programmer (MPE)	£450.00
Pal Programmer	£350.00
EPROM Programmer	£145.00
Stack EPROM Programmer	£795.00

Forth Engines:

Novix 5MIP Board	£852.00
MVP Microcoded	£1225.00

Kaypro PC Clones:

286i (AT Clone with 20Mb)	£1699.00

Amstrad PC Clones £549 to £1069.00

AT LAST — OS/2 — THE BOOKS

USING OS/2
Kris Jamsa

Microsoft's new operating system is now described for beginners and experienced computer users alike. Providing information on how to install OS/2 and learn the use of basic and advanced OS/2 commands, and progressing to redirection of I/O, system configuration and multi-tasking.

0 07 881306 9 600pp £19.95 Soft Cover
Published March 1988

OS/2 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
Ed Iacobucci

From the *leader of the IBM OS/2 design team* comes this indispensible guide that shows experienced programmers how to use version 1.0 of the new and powerful multi-tasking operating system. Learn about ★ Dynamic Linking and the System API ★ Memory Management in a Protected Environment ★ OS/2 Multi-tasking ★ User Interface and much more.

0 07 881300 X 650pp £24.95 Soft Cover
Published January 1988

Available from The Computer Book Shop and all good booksellers.

McGraw-Hill Book Company (UK) Ltd
Shoppenhangers Road
MAIDENHEAD
Berkshire SL6 2QL

Tel: (0628) 23432
Telex: 848484
Fax: (0628) 35895

LOWEST PRICED VERBATIM* DISKS YET!

From 39p EACH including V.A.T. & delivery

	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT REQD.	TOTAL PRICE
Verbatim Diskettes 5.25"			
Double Sided Double Density 48tpi	39p		
Double Sided Double Density 96tpi	42p		
Double Sided High Density 1.6Mb	1.10		
Plastic boxes	65p		
Verbatim Diskettes 3.5"			
Single Sided	1.08		
Double Sided	1.10		
Amstrad Diskettes	2.29		
Plastic Box's	65p		

ALL PRICES *INCLUDE* VAT

Company:_____ Tel No. _____

Address: _____

_____ Order No. _____

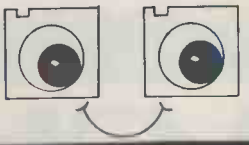
I enclose a cheque for _____ payable to Branded

POST THIS ORDER TO:

BRANDED
104, WALSALL ROAD, LICHFIELD, STAFFORDSHIRE.

**UNLABELLED VERBATIM DISKS*
Please send for extensive ribbon catalogue to save money

LOOK LOWER PRICES



LOOK QUALITY DISKS

Same Day Despatch

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN !
We'll Better Genuine Lower Prices Advertised in this Edition of PCW

CAN YOU AFFORD TO BUY ELSEWHERE ?

We sell Factory Sealed - No Repacking
We sell Top Quality - No Seconds
We sell Quality Brands - No Unkown Names

3"/3.5" DISKS

BOXES OF 10 DISKS				Prices per Box (£) 1-4	5-9	10-29
DATALIFE	MF350	S/side D Dens		13.99	13.25	12.99
	MF360	D/side D Dens		16.99	16.25	15.25
	MFHD	D/side H Dens	2MB	38.50	37.50	35.50
MEMOREX	3450	S/side D Dens		17.75	16.99	15.99
	3460	D/side D Dens		20.99	20.25	19.25
SONY	10MFD-1DD	S/side D Dens		13.99	13.25	12.99
	10MFD-2DD	D/side D Dens		16.99	16.25	15.25
	10MFD-HD	D/side H Dens	2MB	41.00	40.00	39.00
BASF	FD3.5	S side(Boxed in 5)		8.99	8.49	8.25
MAXELL 3"	CF2	D/side Rev.		24.50	23.75	23.25
S10-3.5	SEE-10 Library Box For 10 Disk			1.95	1.80	1.60
LB30-3.5	REXEL Box 30 Cap inc Disk Pen			7.75	7.25	6.99
LB60-3.5	REXEL Lockable Box 60 Cap inc Disk Pen			13.50	13.25	12.75
VCK-3.5	Verbatim Head Cleaner Kit			9.25	8.75	8.50

5.25" DISKS

VERBATIM - VEREX	MD200-01HR	S/side D Dens		5.95	5.69	5.45
	MD250-01HR	D/side D Dens		7.15	6.85	6.45
	As above White Disks in Lib Box			7.75	7.45	7.05
	MD257-01HR	D/side Q Dens		10.09	9.59	9.09
VERBATIM - DATALIFE	MD525-01HR	S/side S or D Dens		8.95	8.65	8.45
	MD550-01HR	D/side D Dens		11.65	11.25	10.99
	MD577-01HR	S/side Q Dens		12.99	12.60	12.25
	MD557-01HR	D/side Q Dens		14.65	13.80	13.15
	MDHD	D/side H Dens	1.6MB	20.49	19.99	19.49
	Hard sectors add £2.					
BASF	1D	HR S/side D Dens		7.99	7.75	7.55
	2D	HR D/side D Dens		10.59	10.19	9.95
	1D/96	HR S/side Q Dens		12.19	11.69	11.19
	2D/96	HR D/side Q Dens		12.85	12.59	12.10
	5.25 2HD	D/side H Dens	1.6MB	19.25	18.55	17.55
DYSAN	104/1D	HR S/side D Dens		10.49	10.25	9.99
	104/2D	HR D/side D Dens		13.49	12.99	12.75
	204/1D	HR S/side Q Dens		14.99	14.49	13.99
	204/2D	HR D/side Q Dens		17.15	16.65	15.67
	UHR11	D/side H Dens	1.6MB	19.75	19.25	18.75
MEMOREX	5210	HR S/side D Dens		9.49	9.25	8.99
	5220	HR D/side D Dens		11.99	11.49	10.99
	5410	HR S/side Q Dens		12.45	11.99	11.49
	5420	HR D/side Q Dens		14.25	13.99	13.50
HR denotes Hub Rings	5660	D/side H Dens	1.6MB	21.49	20.75	19.75
LB5	Library Box for 10 Disks			1.60	1.55	1.50
LB40-5	REXEL Lockable Box 40 Cap inc Disk Pen			11.45	10.95	10.50
LB50-5	REXEL Lockable Box 50 Cap inc Disk Pen			12.85	12.55	12.30
LB90-5	REXEL Lockable Box 90 Cap inc Disk Pen			15.40	14.90	14.40
LB100-5	REXEL Lockable Box 100 Cap inc Disk Pen			17.75	17.25	16.75
VCK-5	Verbatim 5" Head clean kit			4.99	4.49	3.99
DM-5	Disk Mailers 4 disk cap (per 10D)			21.00	19.50	18.50

PAPER-LABELS

PAP1	11"x9.5" 60gsm 2000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge		10.49	9.99	9.49
PAP17	11"x9.5" 80gsm 2000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge		15.75	15.25	14.50
PAP2	A4 Bond 70gsm 2000 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge		15.99	15.49	14.99
PAP3	A4 Bond 80gsm 1750 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge		17.90	17.25	16.99
PAP4	A4 Bond 90gsm 1500 Sheets Micro Perf Clean Edge		16.99	16.25	15.49
LAB9	89 mmx36mm 1 on web 2000 labels - Top Quality		10.08	9.72	9.18
LAB8	102mmx36mm 1 on web 2000 labels - Top Quality		10.74	10.35	9.78
	Many other sizes and weights of paper and labels available.				

8" DISKS-RIBBONS-PRINTWHEELS-SOFTWARE-PRINTERS

Please telephone for very competitive prices on a large range of goods.

OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT OR EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.
Please contact us for Quantity Discounts (30+ boxes) and Trade Accounts.

Description	Quantity	Amount

Postage/Packaging (UK)
5.25/3.5 Disks,VCK3.5 £1 /Box* (75p 5+, £5 Max)
3" Disks £1.3/Box* (95p 5+, £5 Max)
LB5,VCK5,VCD5,S10 50p/pack (35p 5+, £5 Max)
Lockable Box,Labels £2.5/Box (£2 2+, £5 Max)
Paper,DM5 £3.75/Box (£2.5 3+)
* Add 30p for First Class Post

Post/Pack
Total exc VAT
Vat @ 15%
Total inc VAT

Name _____ Tel.No. _____
Address _____
_____ Post Code _____
Access/Barclaycard/Cheque No. _____

Orders Anytime 01-868 9548 01-866 2258

PW Computer Supplies
DAWLISH DRIVE·PINNER·MIDDLESEX HA5 5LN

PACKARD BELL

HIGH LEVEL PC's FOR LOW LEVEL PRICES

A GREAT AMERICAN TRADITION CONTINUES

VX88

POWER
SPEED
PERFORMANCE
RELIABILITY
SUPERIOR VALUE

12 MONTHS FREE ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

VX88 SPECIAL PRICES

WITH 20MB ONLY £725
WITH 40MB ONLY £895
WITH 60MB ONLY £1195
12" MONO MONITOR ADD£90
14" MONO MONITOR ADD £120

PB286

SPECIFICATIONS:

VX88, small footprint, 5/8MHz, 640k RAM, 360k floppy, parallel/serial on M/board, mono + colour graphics on M/board, MS DOS 3.2, GW-Basic.

PB286, 6/10MHz, 640k RAM, 1.2Mb floppy, parallel/serial port, enhanced keyboard, MS DOS 3.2, GW-Basic.

FOR VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES ON 15MHz PB286, 386 BASED MACHINE AND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS PLEASE CONTACT US.

PB286-10 SPECIAL PRICES

WITH 20MB, 55ms ONLY £1215
WITH 40MB, 40ms ONLY £1275
WITH 44MB, 28ms ONLY £1595
WITH 72MB, 28ms ONLY £1795

For other configurations and monitors please call.

CALL NOW ON 01-842 0071

CAL-ABCO - OVER 50 OFFICES WORLDWIDE

CAL CIRCUITS-ABCO (UK) LIMITED SPENDALE HOUSE, THE RUNWAY, SOUTH RUISLIP,
MIDDX. HA4 6SE Tel: 01-842 0071 Fax: 01-841 3891 Telex 295441

Slough Computers

245 High Street, Slough, Berks SL1 1BN. Tel: (0753) 21594/32753

FOR

THE UNBEATABLE Opus Technology RANGE

COMING SOON

THE OPUS PCIV TURBO

HOW MUCH would you expect to pay for a turbo speed XT with a hard disk and enhanced colour graphics, **WELL** — this is now possible for — WAIT FOR IT

UNDER £1,000

No, this is not a misprint!
No, this is not a flimsy plastic corner-cutting exercise!
This is a quality product from Britain's fastest growing PC manufacturer.

RING NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS

THE PCV TURBO AT

Incredible performance at an unbelievable price

- Turbo 80286 microprocessor
- 6/10 MHz (zero wait state) switchable clock speeds
- 1Mb motherboard memory
- 30Mb Winchester
- 1.2Mb ½-height floppy
- Enhanced, 102-key keyboard
- Maths co-processor option
- Parallel/serial printer ports
- 14" super high resolution flat-screen amber monitor
- Keyboard lock
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix BIOS
- Space for additional drive
- EGA option
- Super small footprint
- 12-month guarantee

All this from only £1269

THE PCIII TURBO XT

Retaining all of the above listed features of the PCV but with a 4.77/10MHz 8088 and 360k floppy to give you a fully expandable, professional 30Mb XT system at only **£969**
1.2Mb and 3½" drive options and co-processors available.
Most Opus configurations available from stock.

OPUS 386/XT POWER

The cheapest way to 386 power! All branded product. We can offer you an Opus XT upgraded with all these features:

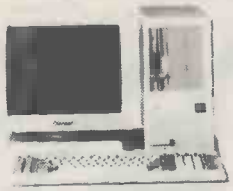
- 16MHz 80386 card
- 1Mb 32 bit RAM
- 80387 option
- 1 × 5¼" 360k drive
- 1 × 3½" drive
- 40Mb 28ms hard disk
- Partitioning software
- Disk cacheing
- Norton SI 16.2
- MS DOS 3.3

All this from only **£1799**

RING NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS

Tandon

PCA20 1024K. 6/8MHz. 80286.
MS-DOS 3.2. 1.2Mb FLOPPY.
20Mb WINCHESTER
£1495
AT NO EXTRA COST WE WILL SUPPLY THE ABOVE SYSTEM WITH EGA CARD AND MONITOR
SAVING £500
10MHz versions available — just add £200



The new target range and other models available

EGA UPGRADE BARGAIN

14" Enhanced colour monitor with multiple choice colour switch PLUS EGA/CGA/HGC Graphics card, all to suit PC's and compatibles at previously unheard of price of only **£399**

SPECIAL OFFERS

Miniscribe 30Mb 68MS card-mounted Winchester	£299
Miniscribe 40Mb ½-height drive and controller	£339
Archive 40Mb internal tape streamer only	£319
Tandon 20Mb Business card	£229
Epson FX105 wide	£299
Olivetti DY450 55cps Daisywheel	£599
Migent Ability	£49

VAT and Carriage must be added to all prices. Telephone/Mail orders welcomed. All prices subject to change without notice.

TRANS-SEND COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR IBM PC XT AT PS/2 AMSTRAD PC SIRIUS & APRICOT

EASE OF USE:
TRANS-SEND is very easy to use. It features POPUP menus, many HELP SCREENS and a user definable menu. From this menu, the user may dial and log on (etc) at the press of a single key.

MODEMS:
TRANS-SEND operates with almost any type of modem, including HAYES (tm) and non-buffered 1200/75 manual modems. Autodial is supported, and Autodial protocol is user definable.

VIDEOTEX EMULATION (PRESTEL)
TRANS-SEND offers full videotex (PRESTEL) on VGA, EGA, CGA, HERCULES, MDA, and AMSTRAD display types. The emulation is total – ALL Videotex features are fully implemented*. The display is full screen or split screen. In split screen mode, you can view two Videotex pages at once, or have a HELP screen in view as well. Pages can be printed and saved in a choice of formats.

DATAMASKING allows quick and easy retrieval of data to a database or spread-sheet application.
MAILBOXES may be created offline, and later uploaded.
SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD is supported too.

TERMINAL EMULATIONS:
TRANS-SEND emulates VT102, VT100, VT52, ANSI, VIDEOTEX and plain TTY terminals. Graphics, function keys, and even keypad application mode are supported. The LEDs of the DEC(tm) terminal are reproduced on screen.
TRANS-SEND offers extra features via its POPUP menus from these terminal emulations.

FILE EXCHANGE:
TRANS-SEND offers SLIDING WINDOWS KERMIT, XMODEM, ASCII, Software Download, and its own protocol.

COMMAND FILES:
TRANS-SEND can be fully automated by use of its COMMAND FILE language. This powerful language supports labels, conditional branches, nested subroutines, etc. COMMAND FILES can be loaded and executed with the press of ONE key from the user defined menu. ALL TRANS-SEND operations can be automated by COMMAND FILES.

DISK BACKUP:
TRANS-SEND can move groups of files quickly and easily between computers. This offers an excellent method of backing up one hard disk onto another in a different computer. It can also move files between 5.25 and 3.5 inch formats, and APRICOT and SIRIUS formats.

WORD EDITOR:
TRANS-SEND has its own built in text editor. This feature can create and edit text files up to 80 characters wide by 800 lines long.

MS/DOS:
TRANS-SEND runs under MS/DOS version 2.00 or higher. It fully supports PATH names, and can execute any MS/DOS command line without a need to exit. It can remain memory resident via its SHELL option.

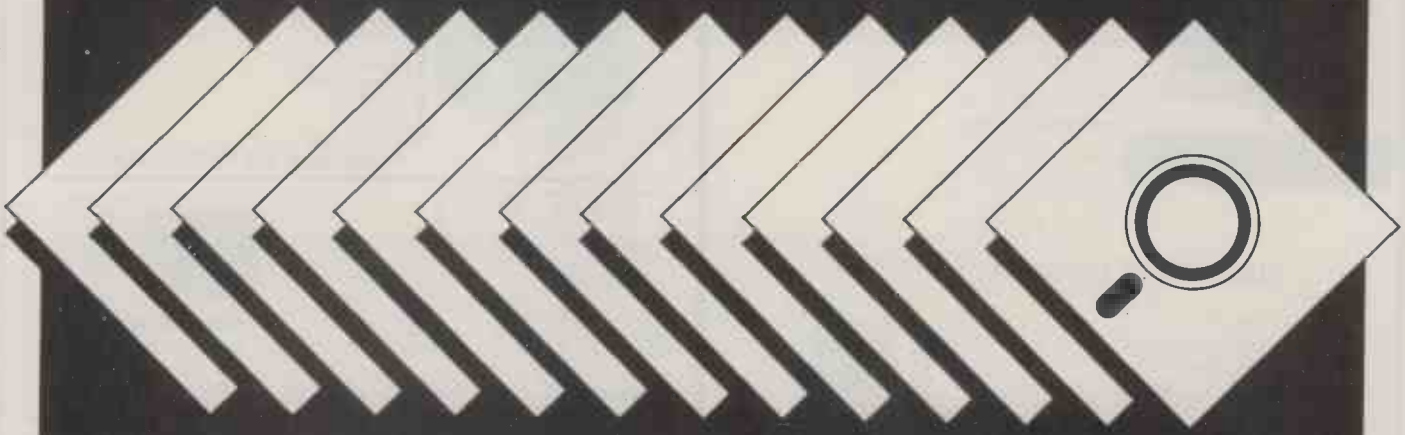
LANGUAGES:
TRANS-SEND is available in ENGLISH, SWEDISH, DANISH, DUTCH and FINNISH. A version in ENGLISH but using the SWEDISH character set is available too. More languages will follow soon.

* Colour needs a colour monitor.

PRICE £49.95 + £2 p+p PLUS VAT

MESSITER SOFTWARE
67 Crescent West, Hadley Wood, Herts.
EN4 0EQ, England. Tel: 01-449 2994

13 DISKS FOR £6.49*



2 FOR 1 GUARANTEE

Mydisk is a fully branded, fully tested diskette, backed by a 2 for 1 lifetime guarantee . . . at really unbeatable prices!

Mydisk comes in two different pack sizes – either 13 or 27 diskettes. They have a sturdy cardboard box, envelopes and write protect tabs.

See our prices and order today to store your vital data on high-quality **Mydisk** diskettes tomorrow!

Mydisk

Mydisk Limited,
Farley Hall,
London Road, Binfield, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 5EU.
Fax 0344 863999, Telex 849999 NETNYN G.

Call us on ☎ 0344 863681

Product No.	Description	Price per box of 13 disks 1–5	6–9	10+
	box of 13 disks			
1001	5¼" Double Sided/Double Density 48 tpi	7.49	6.99	6.49
1002	5¼" Double Sided/Quad Density 96 tpi	8.49	7.99	7.49
1003	5¼" High Energy 1.6 Mb	14.99	14.49	13.99
1004	3½" Double Sided 135 tpi	16.99	16.49	15.99
	box of 27 disks	Price per box of 27 disks		
1001-1	5¼" Double Sided/Double Density 48 tpi	13.49	12.99	12.49
1002-1	5¼" Double Sided/Quad Density 96 tpi	14.49	13.99	13.49
1010	Drive Investigator. See below for details	£19.95		

2 for 1 lifetime guarantee. If a Mydisk diskette fails in use, for as long as you use it, Mydisk will replace it with two disks. Understandably, we cannot guarantee damage resulting from misuse, nor can we assume responsibility for consequential damage.

Drive Investigator. A software package that tests your IBM PCXT or compatible disk drive for possible faults in less than 2 minutes! Call if you need further details.

Prices are exclusive of VAT, postage and packing. * Price for 10 boxes of product No. 1001.

Product No.	Description	Quantity Required	Price £

POSTAGE AND PACKING:
Royal Mail
13 pack (up to 4 boxes) £4.00. Each additional 4 boxes £3.00.
27 pack (up to 3 boxes) £4.00. Each additional 3 boxes £3.00.

Courier 13 pack = 380 gm. 27 pack = 750 gm.
0–25 kg £6.50 Thereafter 50p per kilo.
50 kg+ Free Delivery.
(For next am delivery please add additional £3.50 per 25 kg.)

☐ Recorded Delivery ☐ Courier ☐ am delivery

PCW2

Sub total £	
Postage & Packing £	
VAT 15%	
Total £	

Please rush me my disks within 14 days.
Name/Company _____
_____
Address _____
_____
Postcode _____
Telephone _____
Type of Computer System _____
Telephone your order to us using your Access or Visa card on: 0344 863681.
My Access/Visa No is:

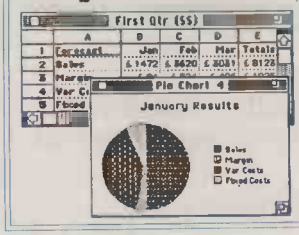
Access VISA

Signed _____
Cheques should be made payable to Mydisk Ltd.
Please send to: **Mydisk Ltd.**, Freepost (RG1475), Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 1BR.

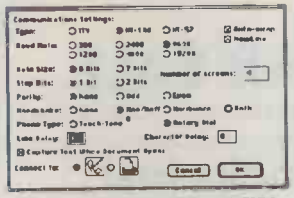
Microsoft Works 1.1 - £230
(Excl VAT)

- **Spreadsheet** - 59 Functions & 5 Number Formats.
- **Graphics** - Line, Bar, Stacked, Overlay & Pie.
- **Word-processor** - Mail Merge & Simple Drawing.
- **Database** - Up to 60 Fields, List or View, 8 Reports.
- **Communicatons** - VT100, MacBinary & Xmodem.

Spreadsheet & Graphics

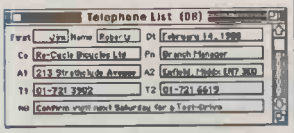


Communications



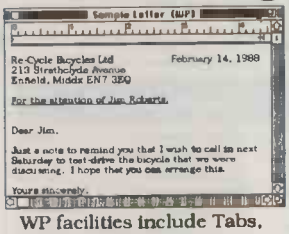
Choose TTY, VT100 or VT52

Database



Display a database entry, then open a WP document, which now holds the required name, address and date. Mail merge with multiple records.

Word Processing



WP facilities include Tabs, Fonts, Styles, Graphics etc.

- Cut & paste between up to 14 open windows.
- UK Version supports '£' & dd/mm/yy date format.
- Spreadsheet functions available in database.

STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS
The Specialist Centre for Apple Macintosh Systems
231 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE 01-935 5262 Authorised Apple Dealer

FORTRANSOFT LTD

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES, eg. OLIVETTI, COMPAQ, AMSTRAD, OPUS . . .

BASIC is fine for short programs and when speed and portability are not important. Besides, you can draw pretty pictures on the screen with BASIC. However, if you are writing large programs and wish to protect all the hours (in some cases years) you spent in writing your software then Fortran comes into its own. Whilst most languages are 'here today — gone tomorrow', Fortran, designed in the late fifties, still remain the dominant language for scientific and general purpose programming today. This means that programs you write today will work tomorrow on future generation of machines with little or no change.
Fortransoft now brings you an affordable ANSI 77 Fortran Compiler. And you can still draw pretty pictures on the screen because the GRAPHKIT library comes with the compiler and is included in the price.

FS-Fortran 77 is now at level 3.17 (with 8087 support) and current users may obtain a copy of the compiler for £2 all incl.

FS-Fortran 77 with CGA and EGA colour graphics routines..... £34.95
(suitable for PC1512/PC1640)
FS-Fortran 77 with CGA and Hercules mono graphics routines £39.95
(suitable for PC1640 mono graphics)
FS-Fortran 77 with CGA and Olivetti 640×400 graphic routines..... £39.95
FS-Fortran 77 with CGA, EGA, VGA and Herc, mono graphics £49.95

FS-GRAPHKIT is a comprehensive suite of graphics and sound routines, including routines for drawing lines, circles, ellipses, painting, read/write to port, get time and date, reading a single key from the keyboard, screen dump, etc
FS-GRAPHKIT is available for use with Microsoft Fortran, Ryan McFarland Fortran, IBM Professional Fortran, Lattice C, Zorland C, Prospero Fortran 77, and Microsoft Optimising Compiler. (Please specify which compiler when ordering).

CGA and EGA colour graphics..... £19.95
CGA and Hercules mono graphics..... £24.95
CGA and Olivetti 640×400 graphics..... £24.95
CGA, EGA VGA and Hercules mono graphics..... £34.95

FS-Sortmerge is a suite of Fortran-callable routines for sorting/merging an unlimited number of records on multiple keys. Any combination of alphabetic and numeric keys may be specified.

FS-Sortmerge for **FS-Fortran 77** Compiler £24.95
FS-Sortmerge for Microsoft Fortran Compiler £24.95
FS-Sortmerge for Ryan Mc Farland/IBM Professional Fortran £24.95
FS-Sortmerge for Prospero Fortran77 ..... £29.95

Fortransoft acknowledges all trademarks and registered names in this advert. Please indicate Compiler and Computer type when ordering. All prices include packing, postage and VAT. Please add £3 for delivery outside Europe. All software comes on 5.25" 360k/1.2M (please specify). COD's and purchase orders are NOT accepted. Overseas dealer enquiries welcome. Send cheque with order to: (or write for further details)

FORTRANSOFT LTD
60 HARNESS WAY, ST. ALBANS HERTS AL4 9HB.
(Tel: (0727) 32409)

QUALITY SERVICE + UNMATCHED PRICES

Computers	£
Tandon PCA 20	1225
Tandon PCA 40	1650
EGA Systems Add	300
Tandon Plus Series Add	225
Kaypro 286 20 Mb 12MHz	1325
Kaypro 286 40 Mb 12MHz	1570
Kaypro 386 40 Mb 16MHz	3695
AST 286 20 Mb	1575
AST 286 40 Mb	1850
AST 386 40 Mb 20MHz	2850
Victor V286C 30 Mb	1495
Victor V386S 130 Mb	3750
NEC Powermate 20Mb with NEC Multisync Monitor	1995

MMC 286 20 Mb 10MHz	1095
40 Mb 10MHz	1295
MMC 386 40 Mb 16MHz	2295
70 Mb 16MHz	2695
MMC 286 Portable 20 Mb	1495
MMC 386 Portable 20 Mb	2295
1 year on site maintenance	125

Software	£
dBASE III Plus	375
Lotus 123	275
Pegasus (Single)	175
Pegasus (Multiuser)	350
Smart	395
Symphony	375
WordPerfect	275
Ventura	525
Pagemaker	525

Printers	£
Dot Matrix	
Epson FX 800	320
Epson FX 1000	410
Epson LQ 500	299
Daisywheel	
Juki 6200	450
Juki 6300	650
Laser Printers	
HP Laserjet II	1695
Epson GQ3500	1395
AST Turbolaser Postscript	2665
Qume Scripten Postscript	3999
Kyocera F1010	2000

Call for expert advice on Networks and Desk Top Publishing

All prices are CWO and exclusive of VAT

MICRO MINDER CONSULTANTS LTD
01-870 4650/ 7431
68 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2RP

COMPUMART

WATFORD (0923) 55633

END OF YEAR SALE

We must make space in our warehouses for new stock and revised product lines. ALL LISTED ITEMS MUST GO!
Just compare these prices with anything else on the market! (Some items may be slightly shop-soiled but all carry full warranty.)

Only while stocks last

This is just a handful of items picked out at random – check these prices, then believe the rest...

Epson FX80 printer, complete:	£299.00	Displaywrite III:	£250.00
Olivetti M24, Keyboard & Monitor:	£950.00	Firefly Tapestreamer 10Mb:	£700.00
Toshiba T1100 lap-top:	£799.00	PC Paintbrush:	£125.00
Missing Link integral modem:	£370.00	Apple Imagewriter 15" printer:	£360.00

PRINTERS PLOTTERS & SHEETFEEDERS

Apple	Diasywheel Printer	£860.00
Apple	Imagewriter 15' Printer	£360.00
AST	Turbolaser	£2299.00
Brother	EP44 Printer	
Brother	HR25XL Dual I/F	£459.00
Brother	M4018 Ser&/EL	£999.00
Canon	Laser LBP8 A2 Parallel	£2699.00
Epson	FX80 Printer	£299.00
Gram	8k Parallel Interface	£69.00
Epson	JX80 Printer	£320.00
	FX 105 Sheet Feeder	£115.00
Epson	SQ 2000 Ink Jet Printer	£1199.00
	LX80 Tractor Feed	£20.00
	Letter Quality Card for FX80	£99.00
Epson	LX86 Printer	£199.00
Fujitsu	DX2200 Serial Printer	£350.00
Fujitsu	SP320E Parallel Printer	£620.00
Honeywell	34 Printer	£699.00
Integrex	Colaurjet 132 Printer	£449.00
Juki	7200 Printer/EL	£1199.00
NEC	P7 Bi-Directional Tractor	£99.00
NEC	P6 Single Bin Cut Sheet Fd	£115.00
NEC	8i-Directional Tractor	£80.00
NEC	P5/P9 Pin Tractor	£40.00
NEC	P5 Dual Bin sheet Feeder	£299.00
NDR	Printer 8933FT	£1199.00
NDR	18926 Printer	£1299.00
OKI	2410 Printer Parallel	£1499.00
OKI	192 Printer Parallel	£299.00
OKI	Mate 20 Printer Serial	£140.00
OKI	Microline 294 Serial	£699.00
	HP75858 Drafting Plotter AO	£5199.00
IBM	Penman Plotter	£199.00
	Versacolour Plotter C2766-VV	£4599.00
	HP 7595A Draftmaster 1 Plotter	£4599.00
	QUME Sprint 11/40	£999.00
	QUME Laser 10 Model 1	£1999.00
BDT	Dual Bin + Envlp FD QMS LJ	£1005.00
	Ricoh 1600 Printer Serial I/F	£1399.00
Toshiba	Thermal Mini Printer	£399.00
Techtronics	4969 Colour Inkjet	£1599.00
Epson	P80 Transfere Printer	£157.00
Olivetti	DY450 Printer	£899.00
Olivetti	DM 5300 Printer	£799.00
Z1YAD	Paperjet 400	£1140.00
IBM	System 2000 6770/40	£580.00
IBM	6750 Easyfeed IBM2	£200.00
Quietwriter	Sheetfeeder 230	£185.00
Ziyad	M300A Twin Bin S/F	£690.00

TAPE BACKUPS

Olivetti	20MB Tape Backup	£659.00
HP	0.25 Tape Streamer PT9142A	£1050.00
Tecmar	QT125 EXT Tape Streamer	£1200.00
Tallgrass	4060 Tape Streamer	£1050.00
Firefly	XT 10MB Streamer	£700.00
Honey	Twin Drive	£2000.00
IBM	Alloy PC Stor 36	£2700.00
Alloy	PC PC Qicstor 36 Subsystem	£3100.00
Alloy	at Subsystem	£1600.00
Alloy	SL60-51 Subsystem	£2100.00
Allay	PC Backup	£1300.00
Everex	Stream 20 External	£600.00
Alloy	FTFA Interface Card	£120.00
Honeycomb	Tape Backup (XT)	£2600.00
Sysgen	Smart Image EXT. 20MB	£540.00
Mountain	60MB Internal Backup	£950.00
Irwin	20MB Internal Streamer	£395.00

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

IBM	PCXT-DD 256 (2 360K D/D)	£1100.00
IBM	PCXT-FD 256k (1 0MB + 360k)	£1300.00
Apple	Macintosh Computer 128k	£1200.00
Amstrad	PC1512 10MB	£599.00
Amstrad	PC 1512 1 x Disk Drive	£299.00
Amstrad	PC 1640 Dual Drive	£720.00
Amstrad	Mono Monitor	£99.00
Olivetti	M24 102 Key Keyboard	£950.00
Olivetti	M19 Dual Floppy 256k	£750.00
Olivetti	M28 20MB/1.2D/D 256k	£1640.00
Olivetti	M19 20MB/360 D/D 256k	£1999.00
Compaq	Deskpro 286 Mod 2 640k	£1900.00
Compaq	Deskpro 286 Model 20	£1570.00
Compaq	Portable II Model I	£1499.00
Dataview	25 Model 2 256k	£1300.00
Toshiba	2100 Lapheld PC	£1299.00
Toshiba	T1100	£799.00

KEYBOARDS

IBM	PC at Keyboard	£125.00
Keytronics	5150 Keyboard	£105.00
Blue Lynx	Keyboard 3270	£260.00
IRMA	3270 Keyboard	£240.00
iBM	3270 PC Keyboard	£120.00
Keytronics	5153 Keyboard	£280.00

SOFTWARE

IBM	Graphing Assistant 2.0	£90.00
Pegasus	U/G Bill of Materials	£350.00
IBM	Basic Compiler V2	£300.00
IBM	APL	£175.00
IBM	C Compiler	£198.00
IBM	Fortran 77	£198.00
iBM	DB III Compiler	£400.00
	Fortran Compiler R.M.	£510.00
IBM	Bonus Payroll	£250.00
Pegasus	Nominal Ledger M/U	£320.00
IBM	Teamwork Soles Ledger	£205.00
	Teamwork Purchase Ledger	£205.00
	Order Processing	£205.00
IBM	Teamwork Nominal Ledger	£205.00
Pegasus	Payroll Multi User	£270.00
IBM	Twork Invcng/sup Pegasus	£260.00
Omicron	Powersales Multi User	£510.00
Tetra	Nominal Ledger	£235.00
Tetra	Purchase Ledger	£235.00
	C-Tools A Prog for D Base	£65.00
	Revelation Database	£415.00
IBM	Delta 4	£325.00
IBM	R Base 5000	£350.00
	DBase III Lanpac	£520.00
Concorde	Image D/B II Euro Ver	£250.00
	MS Fortran Compiler V3.3	£240.00
	R.M. Cobol '85	£550.00
IBM	Professional Fortran V1.3 (D/M)	£300.00
Cobol	Professional (Microfocus)	£850.00
Cobol	MF Professional ANSI 85	£850.00
IBM	Pertmaster	£455.00
IBM	Sysgen Image 20MG EXT	£540.00
IBM	QED	£200.00
IBM	Javelin	£350.00
	Smart Forcast II	£460.00
Lotus	Manuscript	£250.00
IBM	Pertmaster 250	£570.00
	Report Manager	£320.00
	Crosstalk XVI V3.61	£75.00
Microsoft	RBase System V1.11	£350.00
Fox	Base II	£260.00
	Quicksilver	£260.00

MISCELLANEOUS

IBM	PC Network Adaptor	£300.00
IBM	PC Network Basebank Adapt	£250.00
	AST PC Net II Card	£270.00
Tapestry	Workstation Software	£170.00
	Sumasktech with 4 button cursor	£350.00
	GTCO 5 Bttn cursor for 5A Type	£275.00
	Sumna Digitising Tablet 18x12	£540.00
	PC Scan with Textpack	£2200.00
	AST Turboscan	£690.00
Cobol	Level 2 High Performance	£1050.00
Cobol	Multi User R.M. (5 User)	£650.00
	5-way Printer Switch + Cables	£130.00
	6-way Switch Box	£299.00
	Rental Research 2370 Sharing	£699.00
	Provector 5604N	£1099.00
Detta Net	Professional 3.5"	£700.00
Sperry	PC IT Display Stand	£199.00
Sperry	Micro IT 20MB D/D 512k	£199.00
Sperry	20MB Drive for HT	£699.00
Tandon	PCX10 CPU	£499.00
Tandon	PCA40 CPU	£1799.00
Concorde	VCN 3.5" DD	£400.00
Olivetti	20MB Hard Disk	£650.00
	Tango Lynk S/W + Printed Circuit	£600.00

SOFTWARE

IBM	Multicom Plus	£120.00
	Polycom/220 for PB, XT, AT	£180.00
Hayes	Software	£120.00
Relay	Gold	£250.00
	SPS File Transfer Software	£105.00
IBM	Displaywrite 2	£222.00
IBM	BSC 3270 Emulation Program	£342.00
	Dos 3.1 (UK)	£45.00
IBM	3270-PC Control Program V3	£240.00
IBM	Informix	£735.00
IBM	Taxi	£120.00
IBM	Freelance	£200.00
IBM	Paradox V1.11	£155.00
	Displaywrite III	£250.00
IBM	3270 Emul Prog Ent Lev Vi	£105.00
	DR Graph	£175.00
IBM	Grafix Partner	£96.00
IBM	Spotlight	£40.00
	PC Paintbrush	£125.00
	Graphing Assistant	£85.00
IBM	Gemdraw	£125.00
	Gem Prog Toolkit	£340.00
	Borders Collection	£45.00
	Overhead Express	£105.00
	Decision Graphics	£265.00
Concord	Total Graphics V2	£400.00
	Prospect Graphics Library	£75.00
	Gem Presentation Master System	£1200.00
Power Up	The Printing Press	£30.00
Power Up	Business Graphics	£13.50
Sperry	UTS Software	£320.00
Sperry	Xenix for IT	£620.00
Toshiba	Symphony 3.5"	£320.00
Infolok		£135.00
Watchdog		£270.00
Wordstar for IBM	V3.4	£150.00
Wordstar Professional for IBM		£199.00
Samna Word III		£386.00
Format PC		£160.00
Presentation Master		£1200.00
Video Show 160		£3500.00

MONITORS

Taxan	Supervision IV Monitor	£350.00
Taxan	Supervision III Monitor	£275.00
Taxan	Supervision 620 Monitor	£245.00
Olivetti	M28 Colour Monitor	£330.00
Hantarex	CT900 21" Colour Monitor	£450.00
Tandon	Colour Monitor	£399.00
Apricot	12" F1 Monitor	£199.00
	Kaga Vision III Colour Mon	£340.00
Microvitek	20" Monitor 20L629CW2	£1399.00
Aydin	19" Enhanced Colour Monitor	£1599.00

MODEM UNITS

Racal	MPS 1222-AD Modem (1200)	£599.00
Buzzbox	300 Baud V21 Modem	£760.00
Minimo	Plus 2 Modem External	£199.00
Thorn EMI	VX543 Modem	£129.00
Dacom	Dual Autoans Modem V2123	£179.00
Racal	Lds Slf II 9600BD Modem	£199.00
Racal	CP2123 Miltiple Modem AD	£260.00
Dacom	DSL 2123GT Modified Hays	£299.00
Hayes	Transet 1000 512k	£259.00
Miracle	WS4000 V2123 Modem	£129.00
Racal	PM2123 Internal Modem	£339.00
Dacom	Internal PC 8IS Modem	£499.00
Steebek	2422 Quattro Rackmount	£499.00
Dacom	DSL2123AD-HE Ext Modem	£259.00
	Missing Link Integral Modem	£370.00
	Breakout 2123 Classic PC Comms	£270.00
	PC Comms Quattro Ed No S/W	£550.00
	Breakout 2400x External Modem	£650.00
Epson	CX21 Acoustic Coupler	£270.00

BOARDS &c.

IBM	5520 Attach V2.0 U.S.	£170.00
IBM	5520 Attach Version 3 S/W	£250.00
IBM	Enhanced Emulation Adaptor	£390.00
AST	5251/12 Remote	£370.00
AST	3270 CO-AX W/IRMA	£430.00
IBM	128k PC Express Board	£700.00
Paradise	Multi Display Card	£190.00
PC Express	Board 512k	£760.00
Paradise	Modular Graphics Card	£190.00
Paradise	EGA Autoswitch	£200.00
IBM-Apple	Quadlink Card	£250.00
Sperry	Pep Card UTS 60 Col	£699.00
Quadport	at 1P, 1S, AP1000	£140.00
IBM	Sigma Board	£250.00
STB	RIO Grande Board	£200.00
IBM	Turbo Board 186	£600.00
Ziatech	ZT 1488A	£400.00
STB	286 Express Board	£350.00
Orchid	Tinyturbo 286 15" Cable	£270.00
Orchid	Jet 386 16MHZ	£640.00
Taxan	TIF565 Auto EGA-480 Card	£199.00
Tandon	20MB Business Card	£199.00
	Adamcom CP100 Comms Board	£1200.00
	Coax 3270 PC Emulation	£850.00
	CXI 3270 PC Emulation	£760.00
	CXI P Cox Graphics Board	£1250.00
Ideacomm	3278 Emulation B+S/W	£420.00
Irmaline		£890.00
Ideacomm	5251 Emulation	£450.00
Irmaprint	Serial	£850.00
Irmacomm	H/Ware+3270B BSC S/W	£650.00

EX-DEMO

Please 'phone for details and prices

Details given in this advertisement may be subject to change without notice.

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

All prices are subject to C.W.O.

SUCCESS! POWER! MONEY! INFLUENCE!

NEW BUSINESS SIMULATION SOFTWARE GIVES YOU ALL FOUR.

Success.

To succeed in any business you have to know how to deal with people. What they don't teach you at Harvard Business School" will teach you how. Based on the best selling publication by Mark McCormack this fascinating and highly entertaining program takes you through the steps of developing a multi-million dollar sports management company. This competitive and challenging software is a most valuable business asset enabling you to improve your own management skills and business techniques in order to achieve success. By creating various business scenarios it enables you to learn the art of negotiation, how to delegate responsibilities, how to allocate your time and resources and the concepts of business opportunities. Stay ahead of your rivals and discover how Mark McCormack became a multi-millionaire by putting proven concepts into practice.

Money.

The Business Simulator sets five companies against each other in marketing new products. You are put in charge of one of the companies and given the task of running the company over a 25 year period from start-up to maturity. The concept is to create a successful organisation by making the right decisions that will ensure the companies profitability and growth. Setup a marketing strategy, define production levels, plan factory capacities, finance R & D and explore future expansion options. The Business Simulator is a highly entertaining introduction to the world of big finance and an interactive learning tool that can improve your decision making skills.

Power.

Step into the shoes of todays executives with Business weeks - Business Advantage. This unique and realistic business simulation model puts you in the 'hot seat' of managing a real company by forcing you to face the tough decisions that can result in runaway success or devasting failure. Sharpen your business skills through interactive case studies based on articles from Business Week Magazine. Using the various sources of information which are available you can; analyse the competition, the economy, the market trends and the products. Explore all options, develop a strategic plan and put it into action. Immediately process your decisions and view the effect of your strategy on resources, investment and profits. Find out what its really like to run: Compaq, Chrysler, Microsoft, Motorola,

Influence.

A sophisticated executive training tool which enables customised environments to be created. The package allows various scenarios to be setup in which a business is to compete. You can change the industrial and commercial climates and see how it effects the business market. What if the interest rate fell to 6% ? What if inflation increased to 25% ? What if oil prices increased by 50% ? How would your company react and what decisions would you have to make to influence its future development and growth.

The Business Strategist incorporates complex simulation models in which you can manipulate the criteria and analyse situations using "What If' tests in order to devise and implement appropriate plans of action.

Infosoft Systems
Tel: 0905 795588.

YES I want to know how to achieve:
SUCCESS POWER MONEY INFLUENCE

[ ] What they don't teach you at Harvard Business School.	65.00
[ ] Business Weeks - Business advantage.	95.00
[ ] The Business Simulator.	95.00
[ ] The Business Strategist.	349.95

Name: _____ Company: _____
Address: _____
_____
_____ Post Code: _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT.
Cheque [ ] Access [ ] Visa [ ] Barclaycard [ ]
Card Number: _____
Expiry Date: _____
Signature: _____
Please add 2.00 for Carriage and VAT.
Return to: Infosoft Systems Limited,
FREE POST, Droitwich, WR9 8BR.

Beautifully Efficient!

Nature's beauty is there for us all to appreciate. But it's a beauty combined with practicality. Everything has its purpose. As with our new large-format plotters, the DPX-3300 (A1) and DPX-2200 (A2).

These 8-pen flatbed machines, which offer identical advanced features, combine attractive, sleek styling that will enhance any CAD or architectural environment, with comprehensive, user-efficient control facilities that pay no heed to frivolous gimmicks.

They offer the beauty of precision and versatility, too. A maximum plotting speed of 450mm/sec and 0.0125mm/step resolution ensure fast, accurate, high quality drawings every time. Oversize plotting areas (ANSI/ISO) optimise format flexibility, and RD-GLII/HP-GL** command sets mean compatability with all leading CAD software. On request, we'll even advise on software configuration.

With 35% of Roland DG production-line staff employed exclusively on quality control or inspection, operational reliability goes without saying. And it's endorsed by a no-nonsense one-year on-site guarantee, free annual preventative maintenance call, and optional low-cost maintenance contracts for subsequent years.

The beauty of our keen pricing is the lack of hidden extras. At £4,600* and £3,400*, DPX-3300 and DPX-2200 come complete with pens, starter paper pack, and adjustable-angle (15°–60°) mobile chrome stand equipped with twin paper trays and SYA-350 Buffer carrier.

Make the right large format decision. Call us now or send for detailed range information pack.

Roland DG

983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DN • Telephone: 01-847 5665 • Fax: 01-847 1528 • Telex: 934470 Roland G

* Retail excl. VAT We acknowledge all Trademarks

MGC Ltd

DIRECT NO FRILLS SERVICE FOR THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN ENGLAND

COMPUTERS

Bondwell BW8 Laptop	£699
Opus PCIII TF Mono	£589
Opus PCIII TF EGA	£879
Opus PCIII HD Mono	£859
Opus PCIII HD EGA	£1139
Opus PC V Mono	£1139
Opus PC V EGA	£1419
Tandon PCA 20 Mono 8MHz	£1139
Tandon PCA 40 Mono 8MHz	£1529
Tandon PCA 70 Mono 8MHz	£1809
Tandon EGA instead of Mono add	£250
Tandon 10MHz 'Plus' Systems add	£200
Please note long-lead times on Tandon	
Zenith Z-181 TF	£1299
Zenith Z-183 HD 20Mb	£1859

Printers

Epson LX800	£186
Epson FX800	£289
Epson FX1000	£369
Epson EX800	£369
Epson EX1000	£489
Epson LQ850	£459
Epson LQ1050	£589
Epson LQ2500	£677
Panasonic KX-P1081	£139
Panasonic KX-P1592	£307
Panasonic KX-P3131	£229
Panasonic KX-P3151	£349

Add-ons

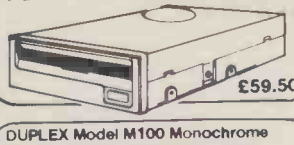
Microsoft Bus or Ser Mouse	£119
Logitech Ser C7 Mouse	£69
Logitech Bus Mouse	£89
Miniscribe 32Mb Hard Card	£259
Miniscribe 40Mb hard disk kit	£289
Amstrad Int Modem card + S/W	£119

Software

Ability	£39
Ability Plus	£99
DS Backup Plus	£69

Cheques should be made payable to MGC Ltd. Send to: MGC Ltd, PO Box 743, High St., Slough SL1 1AU. Telephone orders on Slough (0753) 694253. Please add 4% for telephone orders, 3% for deliveries to Scotland and Wales and 15% VAT to all prices. Prices subject to change without notice.

PANASONIC Model JU-363 3½" Disc Drives. Shugart interface, ⅓ height, 1 megabyte double sided double-density 80 track, low component. Will interface to just about anything. (A quantity discount of at least 20% is available for 10+ off)



£59.50

DUPLEX Model M100 Monochrome Monitors. With 12" high resolution green screen & composite video input. Equivalent to other models such as ZENITH & PHILIPS. £39.50

PLESSEY Model T24 V22/V22 bis 1200/2400 Baud MODEM. Compact automatic modem featuring the latest technology & the highest data rate over the ordinary phone system. Features:

* **Free software** disc for **IBM PC** & compatibles **BBC MICRO** & **MATMOS PC**
* High speed **PRESTEL** compatibility
* Auto call & auto answer
* New low price **Now £169.00**

VICTOR SPEEDPAK 286 80286 Based half-width accelerator cord with cache memory for **IBM PC.** Offers a speed increase of 6 to 7 times. **£139.00**

Please note:

*We have many other items of new & secondhand equipment in stock currently including **DEC & DATA GENERAL** computers.*

*Please ask for list. **VAT & carriage must be** added to all items.*

MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ (0444) 414484/454377

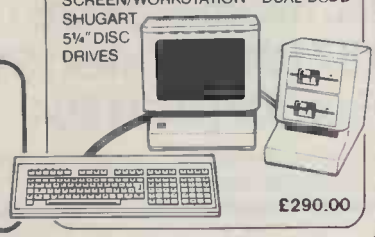
COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent CT1 1BH. (0227) 470512 TELEX 966134 COMPAP

HITACHI Model 305S/SX 3" disc drives. With SHUGART compatible interface (34 way edge connector) & suitable for **BBC** with DFS, **AMSTRAD 664/6128, TATUNG EINSTEIN** & many others. Will usually replace 5¼" drives directly. 250K (double density unformatted) per side reversible; 40 track; standard power connector for 12V & 5V; overall power consumption typically 3.7W. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with connector pin-out details etc. but uncased without PSU. **Data cables** are available for AMSTRAD & BBC (£7.50) and an **installation pack** including data & power cables with instructions is available for the **TATUNG EINSTEIN** (£12.00) **£24.95**

ITT SCRIBE III WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM. Professional system originally selling at around £6000 without printer. Now offered with **software included & a** variety of different options available. This system is available from **us ALL BRAND NEW** at the cost of current budget systems, but with **office-quality** performance & features. Colour leaflet available.

SOFTWARE INCLUDES — DATABASE * AUTOMATIC LETTER WRITING * HELP FILES * BASIC * PROGRAMMABLE COMMANDS * MATHS/ACCOUNTS FUNCTIONS * FULL EDITING

HARDWARE INCLUDES — 128k SCREEN/WORKSTATION * DUAL DSDD SHUGART 5¼" DISC DRIVES



£290.00

System Science

C COMPILERS

AZTEC

AZTEC C86/PROF (MS-DOS) large mem, assm, link	£149.00
AZTEC C86/DEV (MOS-DOS) adds source debug, editor	£225.00
AZTEC C68/COMM (MOS-DOS) adds ROM support, lib source	£295.00
AZTEC C68/COMM-MAC, AMIGA	£295.00
AZTEC C for PC/M-80, Apple Dos, Prodos	£ call

LATTICE

LATTICE C Compiler ver 3- 8087, all mem. models.	£235.00
LATTICE Screen Editor	£95.00
LATTICE C SPRITE Debugger	£129.00
LATTICE dbC-II or III Dbase library	£155.00

MICROSOFT C 5.0 with Code View, Quick C large mem, source debugger, 8087	£260.00
TURBO C from Borland Editor, Linker, Large mem options	£65.00
Metaware High C-386	£695.00
MICROSOFT QUICK C NEW Compiler, debugger editor	£65.00
C CROSS Compilers 6809, 68070, 8051, 6301, 80386	£ call

C LIBRARIES

GRAPHICS

Metawindows — many languages	£115.00
Essential Graphics Library	£175.00
GraphiC — source, colour, EGA	£245.00
Halo — specify compiler	£175.00

SCREEN and DATA ENTRY

PANEL entry screens — most languages	£215.00
Vitamin C — Screen, print layout code	£145.00
Windows for Data, Windows for C	£215.00

ISAM & DATAFILE

C TREE — Faircom (source) B tree lib	£245.00
R TREE — Reports generator for C TREE	£195.00
Btrieve — database library, many lang.	£195.00
Btrieve/N — Novell, PC-NET networks	£395.00

COMMUNICATIONS

GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS Ints, Ring Buff., Status & Control	£99.00
BLAISE ASYNCH MANAGER Port control, XMODEM protocol	£125.00

GENERAL

GREENLEAF GENERAL FUNCTIONS Dos, Disk, Video Strings, Date, Keybd.	£99.00
ProCe — source lib, comms, dbase, screen etc The C programmers toolkit	£195.00
BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS — source DOS, Dos, screen, windows, keyboard etc	£125.00
C Scientific Subroutines — source Matrix, polynomial, diff. eqn. etc	£145.00

PHOENIX

PLINK-86 Plus — overlay cacheing	£245.00
PMATE-86 programmers editor	£120.00
PRE-C Lint utility	£195.00
PFIX-86 Plus debugger	£195.00
PDISK — backup, disk cache & utils	£95.00

BRIEF multi-file editor	£145.00
dBRIEF addition for DBASE programmers	£75.00
EPSILON — Emacs style editor	£145.00
PC/VI screen editor	£125.00
MKS Toolkit lots of Unix goodies, inc VI	£95.00
QUILT Software Revision Management	£95.00
PC-LINT by Gimpel	£99.00
CLIPPER — DBase III Compiler	£545.00

ASSEMBLERS and CROSS-ASM

Microsoft 8086 macro Asm (SYMDEBUG, LINK& CODEVIEW)	£95.00
Cross Assemblers 68xx, 68000, Z80, 8080, 6502, 8048, 8051 etc.	£ call
Simulators – Z80, 8048, 8051 etc	£ call
Quelo 6800 and 68020 cross assemblers	

LMI Forth-83

PC-FORTH, asm, Editor, DOS access	£115.00
PC/FORTH Programmers package with 8087 graphics	£175.00
UR-FORTH high perf., 8087 graphics	£245.00
METACOMPILRS 8080, Z80, 8096, 6303 etc etc	

BORLAND

TURBO C	£65.00
TURBO PASCAL (NEW) 4.0	£55.00
TURBO PASCAL JUMBO PACK	£225.00
Turbo Tutor	£29.00
TURBO PROLOG new	£69.00
TURBO LIGHTNING	£69.00
Superkey or Sidekick	£69.00

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	£49.00
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
BLAISE POWER TOOLS PLUS	£75.00
BLAISE ASYNCH PLUS	£75.00
TURBO POWER UTILITIES	£75.00
TURBO POWER EXTENDER	£75.00
T-DEBUG PLUS	£49.00

FORTRAN/PASCAL/BASIC

Fortran Graphics, Scientific Libraries	£ Call
Microsoft FORTRAN-77 with Codeview	£245.00
Pro-FORTRAN-77	£275.00
RM-FORTRAN-77	£395.00
PRO-PASCAL MS-DOS	£295.00
Microsoft Pascal	£175.00
QUICK BASIC — Microsoft (PC-DOS only)	£65.00
PASCAL 2 full features. Turbo compatible	£325.00

LISP and PROLOG

TURBO PROLOG (PC Only)	£69.00
micro-PROLOG PROF (full mem., wind.)	£245.00
micro-PROLOG entry level version	£95.00
MuLISP/MuSTAR (Common LISP)	£195.00
Golden Common LISP (PC-DOS only)	£495.00
MuMATH/MuSIMP Symbolic maths	£245.00
TransLIP Common	£75.00
PC Scheme from Texas	£95.00

TEXT WINDOWS, COMMUNICATION, DISK

VENTURA Desktop Publishing System	£695.00
FINAL WORD 2 — author's WP new ver	£275.00
MicroTEX — scientific typesetting	from £350.00
MICROSTAT — comprehensive statistics	£295.00
STATGRAPHICS statistics and graphics	£545.00
WINDOWS IT by Microsoft	£85.00
WINDOWS Software Dev. kit	£295.00
ZAP Communications — VT100, 4010 emulation	£85.00
PC/Intercomm — VT100, 102 Kermit etc	£95.00
UNIFORM — PC r w, format CP M disks	£65.00
CONVERT — PC add formats	£89.00
UNIDOS run CP M software on PC	£65.00
NORTON UTILITIES advanced	£95.00
Dan Bricklin's DEMO program	£65.00

MODULA-2

Pecan Modula-2 Powersystem	£95.00
Pecan Modula-2 Advanced Pak	£195.00
Logitech Modula-2/86 Compiler	£69.00
Logitech Modula-2/86 Development System	£145.00

OS/2 & 386 PRODUCTS

OS/2-IBM version	£240.00
Windows-386	£139.00
Other products — Xenix-386 Compilers and Assemblers	

Prices exclusive of VAT. Inclusive of Inland postage

A small selection from our extensive range.

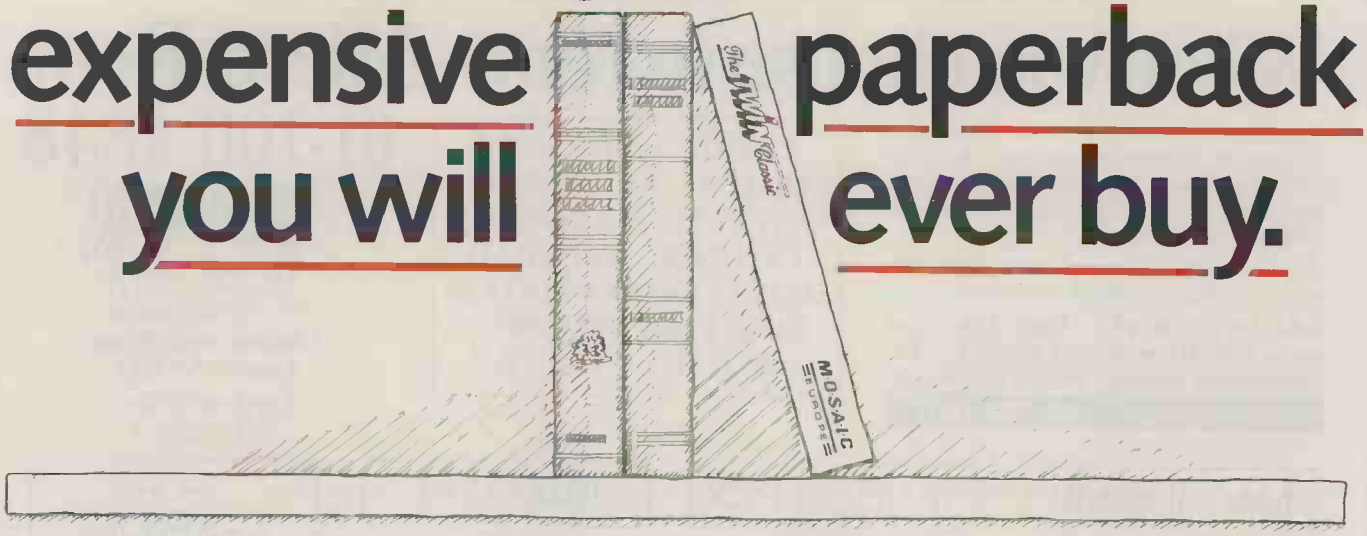
If the items you require are not listed please enquire

6-7 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9JX

Tel: 01-248 0962

BTGOLD 76: CJJ028

Possibly the most expensive paperback you will ever buy.



At just under £60 the Twin Classic may be more than you'd expect to pay for a 400 page paperback. But unlike other paperbacks the Twin comes complete with a software program functionally equivalent to, and file compatible with, the most popular spreadsheet program ever. And that's only available in hardback at £395!

That's why the Twin Classic is gaining quite a reputation as the sensible alternative.

> "The Twin offers a chance to buy a program which has a spreadsheet compatible with 1-2-3 and a number of improvements as well." WHATS NEW IN COMPUTING

Word is spreading fast, as more and more organisations in the UK, Europe, and USA choose the paperback solution. The Twin is perfect for in-house training, and encouraging wider spreadsheet use within any company. But best of all, because the Twin conforms so closely to the Industry Standard, everybody can talk the same language, and transfer information faster and easier.

> "Companies currently using 1-2-3 could safely introduce the Twin into the same environment. In Spreadsheet and Database functions it is a true clone. It represents excellent value for money. A powerful Spreadsheet with very good graphics." PC MAGAZINE

OVERVIEW

- Twin directly reads and writes, 1-2-3 version 1A, and release 2 files.
- Twin's spreadsheet functions are second to none, with dozens of Financial, Statistical and Mathematical functions, for individual or corporate applications.
- Twin is not copy protected, for ease of installation and use.
- Twin is macro compatible with 1-2-3. Allowing you to take advantage of thousands of 1-2-3's functions.
- Twin's graphics leave 1-2-3 behind. Allows you to turn spreadsheet numbers into a wide variety of imaginative graphics, that 1-2-3 can't match.
- Twin costs only £59.95 (ex. VAT).

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you find that Twin does not perform in accordance with our claims and provided that all goods are returned to us (in good condition) within 30 days of purchase, we will refund the purchase price.

The Twin is available for use with IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and true compatibles (min. 512k RAM). To find out how you can introduce the Twin Classic into your organisation and save money, call 0604-830496, or complete and return the coupon today.
Ask about our Corporate User Plan and Education Program Licences.

Please complete and return to: **Mosaic Europe, P.O. Box 97, Northampton NN4 0YY.**

Send me the Twin on ☐5¼" ☐3½" disk. I have enclosed a cheque for £68.94 (inc. VAT)
☐Please send literature ☐Please call to discuss Licence Plans

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Tel _____

M·O·S·A·I·C
EUROPE
You'll be impressed with more than the price

HOW GOOD ARE TANDY COMPUTERS? ASK SOMEONE WHO'S BOUGHT TWO MILLION OF THEM.

EVER SINCE we first started manufacturing PCs, way back in 1977, Uncle Sam has had a long standing love affair with Tandy computers.

LAST YEAR alone, he bought over 600,000 of them, helping us to become America's number one PC supplier.

BUT WE aren't content with our success in the USA, so now we're offering our range of advanced MS-DOS computers and hi-tech printers through our 230 UK outlets.

HOWEVER we don't just sell computers; at our 46 "Business Point" stores, qualified staff will also show you how Tandy's technology can provide systems applications at every level.


1000 SX


4000


1400 LT PC

IF YOU'D like a brochure explaining some of our ideas and solutions for your business problems, dial 100 and ask for **Freephone Tandy Computers.**

THEN NEXT time someone asks how good Tandy Computers are, Uncle Sam won't be the only one who can tell them.

TANDY COMPUTERS

NO.1 IN THE U.S. NOW IN THE U.K.

WARNING

DO NOT PAY MORE THAN YOU NEED RING US FOR YOUR BEST POSSIBLE PRICES NOW!

you won't regret it

PC 1640 and PPC 640 phone for lowest price

FREE SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Wordstar Express 1640	£55.00
Amsoft Wordstar	£45.50
Gem Write	£72.50
G.S.T. First Word +	£59.50
Volkswriter 3	£159.50
Volkswriter Deluxe	£32.75
Microsoft Word Junior	£44.00
Taspell	£27.99
New Word II	£66.99
Protext	£44.99
Sage PC Write	£72.50
Tasword	£18.75
Tasprint	£18.75

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Broderbound Printshop	£25.75
Gem Desktop Publisher	£237.00
Printability (Canon)	£111.00
Printability (Hewlett Pacard)	£111.00
Printability (NCR)	£111.00
Fleet Street Editor	£75.00
Fleet Street Editor Laserjet	£48.68
Fleet Street Editor Postscript	£48.68
Fontasy	£58.50
Font 1 – Bookface & Title	£34.75
Font 2 – Decorative & Ornate	£34.75
Font 3 – Display	£34.75
Fontasy Toolkit	£19.50
Newsroom	£29,95
Pageability	£129.00

VERTICAL MARKET ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Blyth Motor Trade	£77.50
Blyth Professionals	£77.50
Blyth Rentals	£77.50
Blyth Retailers	£77.50

SPREAD SHEETS

Amsoft Supercalc 3	£45.50
SuperCalc 3.21	£55.00
Caxton Scratch Pad Plus	£38.50
Lifetree Words & Figures	£72.50
Microsoft Multiplan	£129.00
Multiplan Junior	£60.85
VP Planner	£68.50
Sage PC Planner	£74.00
Kuma Spread II	£55.50

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ABC (The Solution)	£125.00
First Choice	£109.00
Migent Ability Plus (new version)	£119.50
Mosaic Integrated 7	£72.50
Psion PC Four	£54.00
SPI Open Access	£98.00

DATABASES

Amsoft Infomaster	£55.00
Amsoft Reflex	£45.50
Camsoft Cambase	£33.00
Trimbase	CALL
Caxten Cardbox	£37.50
Compsoft Delta 4	£67.50
PC Promise (full version)	£129.00
PC Promise	£47.25
DBase II	£73.50
TAS+	£72.50
TAS+ Developer (Single User)	£159.00
Mitre Flying Start	£45.50
VP Info	£72.50
Superbase Personal	£72.50
Sage Retrieve	£72.50
OBXL	£39.00

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

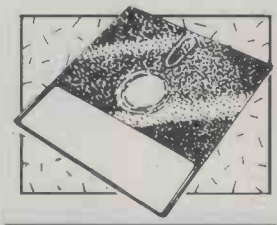
Autosketch	£58.50
Gem Draw	£70.50
Gem Draw Business Library	£29.95
Gem Fonts & Drivers (Ams 1512)	£29.95
Mirrorsoft Art Studio	£34.75
TurboCAD (full version)	£260.00
TurboCAD	£72.50

UTILITIES & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Turbo Pascal	£54.50
Turbo Pascal (MS-DOS)	£79.50
Turbo Prolog	£54.50
Funk Sideways – version 3.1	£39.50
Lifetree Learn to Use DOS	£19.50
Microsoft Quick Basic N/V	£Call

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Amsoft Paymaster	£39.00
Amsoft Accounts Master	£119.00
Map Stock Control	£72.50
MAP Integrated Accounts	£124.00
MAP Job Costing	£68.50
Sage Accountant	£109.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£149.00
Sage Financial Controller	£225.00
Sage Bookkeeper	£72.50
Sage Payroll	£69.99
Easifacts Accounting	£159.00
Easifacts Payroll	£79.00
Payroll	£159.00
Money Manager †	£28.99
Map Complete Accounting	£244.00
Account Ability	£78.50
Map Payroll	£39.00



BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Sidekick (Unprotected)	£54.50
Sidekick	£22.00
Caxton Brainstorm	£33.00
Gem Diary	£26.75
Sage Desk-Set	£64.50
Caxton Timekeeper	£33.50

MISCELLANEOUS

Caxton Touch 'n' Go	£17.30
Crash Course Typing	£23.95
Two Finger Typing	£23.95
Learn to Use Your PC	£19.25
Learn to Type	£19.25
MASS Easy Labeller	£23.95
Sage Self Teach Accounting	£29.95
Sage Self Teach PC Planner	£29.95
Sage Self Teach Retrieve	£29.95

LEISURE SOFTWARE

TOP 10

1 Gunship	£23.45
2 Guild of thieves	£17.25
3 Starglider	£14.75
4 Elite	£17.25
5 Psion Chess	£17.25
6 Destroyer	£17.25
7 Flight Simulator	£35.50
8 G.F.L. Football	£14.75
9 F15 Strike Eagles	£15.75
10 Silent Service	£17.25

Trivial Pursuit	£15.95
Planetfall	£18.25
Zork I & II & III each	£18.25
Conflict in Vietnam	£17.25
Solo Flight	£14.75
Spitfire Ace	£14.75
Hellcat Ace	£14.75
Balance of Power	£19.50
Super Sunday	£17.25
Top Gun	£14.75
Silicon Dreams	£14.75
Summer Games 2	£14.75
Winter Games	£14.75
Sub-Battle Simulator	£17.25
OGRE	£19.50

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD PC1512

Amstrad PC1512 SD Mono	£
Amstrad PC1512 DD Mono	£
Amstrad PC1512 SD Colour	£
Amstrad PC1512 DD Colour	£

PC1512 Range includes Ability and Four U.S. Gold games

AMSTRAD PC1640

Amstrad PC1640 SD/MD Mono	£
Amstrad PC1640 DD/MD Mono	£
Amstrad PC1640 HD20/MB Mono	
Amstrad PC1640 SD/CD Colour	prices too low to print please phone
Amstrad PC1640 DD/CD Colour	
Amstrad PC1640 HD20/CD Colour	
Amstrad PC1640 SD/ECD Enhanced	
Amstrad PC1640 DD/ECD Enhanced	
Amstrad PC1640 HD20/ECD Enhanced	£

AMSTRAD SYSTEMS WITH HARD CARD

	20Mb	32Mb
PC1512 Single Drive Mono with Hard Card	£	£
PC1512 Dual Drive Mono with Hard Card	£	£
PC1512 Single Drive Colour with Hard Card	£	£
PC1512 Dual Drive Colour with Hard Card		
PC1640 Single Drive Mono with Hard Card		
PC1640 Dual Drive Mono with Hard Card		
PC1640 Single Drive Colour with Hard Card		
PC1640 Dual Drive Colour with Hard Card	£	£
PC1640 Single Drive ECD with Hard Card	£	£
PC1640 Dual Drive ECD with Hard Card	£	£

prices too low to print please phone

AMSTRAD WITH 20Mb HARD DISC

PC1512 Single Drive Mono with 20Mb Hard Disc	£
PC1512 Single Drive Colour with 20Mb Hard Disc	
PC1640 Single Drive Mono with 20Mb Hard Disc	
PC1640 Single Drive Colour with 20Mb Hard Disc	
PC1640 Single Drive ECD with 20Mb Hard Disc	£

prices too low to print please phone

AMSTRAD SYSTEMS WITH 30Mb/40Mb HARD DISC

PC1512 Single Drive Mono with 30Mb/40Mb Hard Disc	£
PC1512 Single Drive Colour with 30Mb/40Mb Hard Disc	
PC1640 Single Drive Mono with 30Mb/40Mb Hard Disc	
PC1640 Single Drive Colour with 30Mb/40Mb Hard Disc	
PC1640 Single Drive ECD with 30Mb/40Mb Hard Disc	£

prices too low to print please phone

HARD DISK DRIVES/CARDS TAPE STREAMER

Tandon 21 MB	£229.00
Miniscribe 32 MB H/Card	£277.00
Miniscribe 32 MB Intergal	£277.00
Miniscribe 40 MB Integral	£369.00
40 MB tape streamer	£385.00

Includes Amstrad fitting kit. Above need no experience to fit and come formatted.

PRINTERS

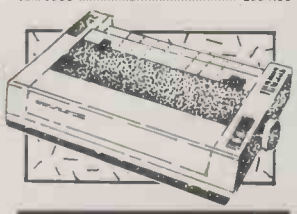
DOT MATRIX

Star LC10	£172.00
Star NX15	£299.00
Star ND10	£279.00
Star ND15	£354.00
Star NR10	£329.00
Star NR15	£425.00
Star NB24/10	£415.00
Star NB24/15	£517.00
Star NB15	£595.00
Panasonic KXP1081	£149.00
Panasonic KXP1082	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1083	£299.00
Panasonic KXP1592	£364.00
Panasonic KXP1595	£484.00
Panasonic KXP1540	£498.00
Citizen 120D	£149.00
Citizen MSP10E	£219.00
Citizen MSP15E	£239.00
Citizen MSP40	£299.00
Citizen MSP45	£399.00
Citizen MSP50	£399.00
Citizen MSP55	£499.00
Citizen HQP40	£429.00
Citizen HQP45	£569.00
NEC P2200	£294.00
NEC P6	£374.00
NEC P7	£439.00
Seikosha MP1300AL	£299.00
Seikosha SP180	£149.00
Seikosha SP1200	£189.00
Seikosha MP5300 A1	£389.00
Seikosha BP5420	£999.00
Seikosha SL80	£279.00

EPSON Canon
Micro peripherals and more please ring

DAISYWHEELS

Brother HR20	£374.00
Brother HR40	£798.00
Panasonic KXP3131u	£239.00
MICRO P MP26	£224.00
MICRO P MP40	£329.00
MICRO P MP50	P.O.A.
Juki 6000	£172.00
Juki 6100	£256.00
Juki 6200	£394.00
Juki 6300	£639.00
Juki 6500	£954.00



LASER PRINTERS

Epson LQ3500	
Canon Laser LBP mkII	
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II	prices too low to print please phone
Brother HL8	
Citizen Overture	
Star Laserprinter 8	

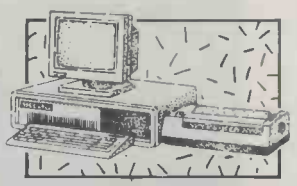
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

PLEASE CONTACT FOR LEASING DETAILS ON HARDWARE!

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS ARE WELCOME ALL ENQUIRIES AND PAYMENTS TO RICHARD REEVES LTD. 57 GOLD STREET, NORTHAMPTON NN1 1RA.
Prices Include Post & Packing
NEXT DAY SECURICOR DELIVERY ADD £5

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Total desk top publishing systems.
Please telephone for details ask about our leasing schemes.



COMMUNICATIONS

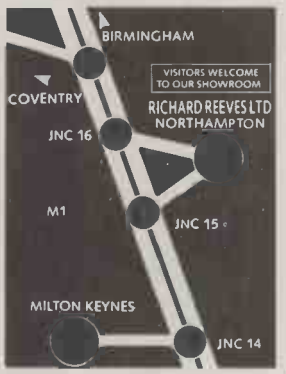
AMSTRAD MODEM
PC Card Modem V21/V23
£99.90 inc. Datatalk & free membership to Microlink worth £40

Special Offer

Rexel Workstations 25% Discount	
Juki 6100 inc. sheet feeder	£398.00
Laser Printers	Please ring
1640 Single Drive Mono 20 MByte	£659.00
1640 Double Drive ECD	£785.00
PCW 9512	£449.99
Ability Plus	£109.99
Control Board & TAC I Joy Stick a must for flight sim. & Gunship	£39.99
Star NL10 Printer	£177.00
Disc with 6 Classic Arcade Games	£9.99

RIBBONS

To fit the following printer	QTY 2	QTY 5
Amstrad		
PCW 8512/8256	4.50	4.20
DMP 3000/2000	4.25	3.80
Star		
NL10	6.50	6.00
Epson		
LX 80/LX 86	4.95	4.45
EX 800/1000	6.40	5.95
MX 80/85, FX 800, RX 80	4.90	4.40
FX 1000	6.80	6.30
Juki		
5510/5520	4.20	3.80
6100 S/S	2.95	2.70
6100 M/S	3.95	3.70
Panasonic		
1080/1081/1592/1082	3.80	3.40



Please send me the following items:– (Remember to add 15% VAT to all prices)

Qty	Product	Price
	TOTAL	

Name
Address
Postcode Tel. No.

I enclose (please tick) ☐ cheque/p.o. or, please debit to my ☐ Access ☐ Visa card

SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SEND TO FREEPOST

RICHARD REEVES LTD
57 GOLD ST, NORTHAMPTON NN1 1RA
OR TEL: (0604) 232124/28515/33578

ACCESS, VISA & CONNECT
TEL: (0604) 33574 24 Hour
CALLERS WELCOME

ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS

DESIGN

Unfortunately a much under-used art. In this world of the fast buck, not much thought goes into the in-depth design of many individual products. This leads to items which, cleverly marketed, sell well for a relatively short time before their design deficiencies show up their inadequacies and users are left disappointed.

But there are exceptions. Some of these come from a company which over the last three years has been quietly working on products designed to be innovative, designed to be understood, designed to last, and, most importantly, designed to serve their purpose. This company, Tecnation, working quietly outside the bright glare of publicity, pioneered microcomputer based 'Desktop Publishing', inventing and producing the first such system in Europe, originally known and sold as AMX Pagemaker, now called Stop Press, often imitated, but never equalled.

Care in design make this and other products easily usable by individuals, schools, clubs and companies by combining friendly on-screen layout with very fast code. A cut down product was not rushed through in order to meet a marketing deadline.

The same care and innovative design have gone into our later products. These and the companies marketing or handling them are listed below.

On the electronic drawing board are revolutionary designs for software and systems based on the new generation of Transputer, Risc and high end IBM PS/2 technology computers.

This is the first in a series of occasional statements to bring you information on Tecnation, the name behind the names, its products and future projects and to draw your attention to the philosophy behind the design and development of those products. Products which will perform their objectives and remain useful for far longer than the present "here today, gone tomorrow" fashion dictates.

- ACORN BBC MICRO **'STOP PRESS'** (Design and programming). Europe's (if not the world's) first microcomputer based DTP Software.Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Warrington, Cheshire (0925) 413501
- AMSTRAD CPC **'STOP PRESS'** (Design only). High Spec, Low Cost DTP Software. Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Warrington, Cheshire (0925) 413501
- COMMODORE 64/64C/128 **'STOP PRESS'** (Design only). High Spec, Low Cost DTP Software. Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Warrington, Cheshire (0925) 413501. (Marketed by Electronic Arts in the USA under the name 'Outrageous Pages')
- COMMODORE AMIGA **'AMIGAMAGIC'** (Design and programming). Amiga Dealer Demonstration Disk. Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd, Maidenhead, Berkshire
- COMMODORE AMIGA **'SAMPLE STUDIO'** (Design and part programming). Sensational Sound Sampling System with full editing and playback. Datel Electronics, Units 8/9, Fenton Industrial Estate, Stoke-on-Trent (0782) 273815
- AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512 (9512 With Dot Matrix printer) **'STOP PRESS'** (Design and programming). Designer DTP System with new 'direct access' user interface. Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Warrington, Cheshire (0925) 413501

The following are due for completion in 1988:

- COMMODORE AMIGA/ATARI ST **'VFX'** (Design and programming). Realtime 4D Home Video Effects Software with instant visual effects. (GENESIS phase 1)
- ACORN ARCHIMEDES **'4D UNIVERSE'** (Design and programming). Ultrafast and easy to use 4D Imagination Processor. (GENESIS phase 2)

Please contact the appropriate publisher for full information on current products and for the name and address of your nearest stockist.

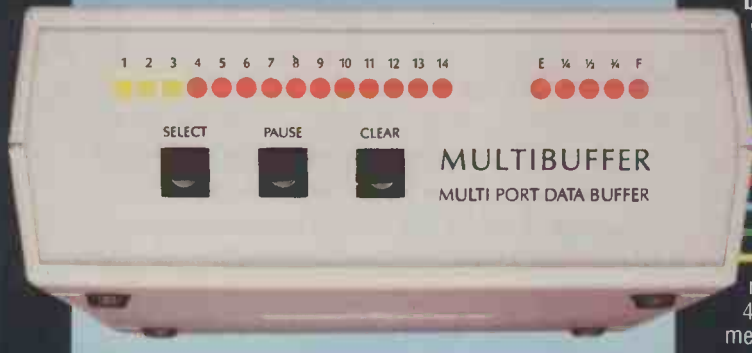
REPRESENTATION: MARJACQ MICRO LTD – 01 724 0565

hardware software systems

TECNATION

Innovation by Imagination

MULTIBUFFER: THE ULTIMATE PRINTER • PLOTTER SHARER

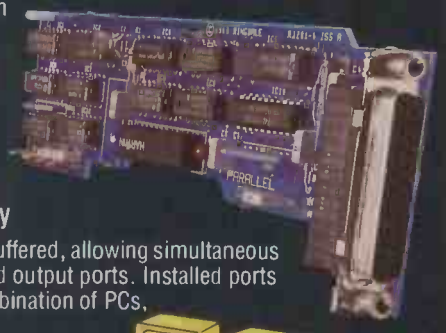


New British-made universal buffered printer/plotter sharer and data switch

- Up to 14 user-installable serial and/or parallel ports.
- ALL INPUT/OUTPUT PORTS CAN BE ACTIVE SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- Up to 4 MEGABYTES of common memory, automatically allocated and deallocated as required on each active port.
- SEVERAL PCs CAN SHARE ONE OR MORE PRINTERS OR PLOTTERS.
- ANY PC CAN ACCESS ANY PRINTER OR PLOTTER.

User-configurable for future requirements

The MULTIBUFFER can be factory- or user-configured with 1-7 plug-in interface cards for up to 7 parallel ports or 14 serial ports, or a combination of parallel and serial. Each serial card provides **two** data ports. Data direction (input/output) of each port is selectable and all common baud rates and handshakes are supported.



All users can send data simultaneously

Each port is separately buffered, allowing simultaneous data flow on all input and output ports. Installed ports can be used for any combination of PCs, printers and plotters.

Up to FOUR MEGABYTES buffer memory

With advanced high-speed algorithms, buffer memory is automatically allocated and deallocated to each user in real time from a common 'pool' of up to 4MB. A limit can be set on maximum memory per user.

Simple but powerful menu-driven set-up

All user-configurable features of the MULTIBUFFER are accessed via a user-friendly menu-driven program running on a PC. No fiddly switches are used. Also, when the MULTIBUFFER is driven from several PCs, each PC user can activate a RAM-resident pop-down menu for printer selection and other useful functions. Setups can be stored in non-volatile memory.

Highest-ever data throughput

State-of the art high speed 16-bit CMOS technology allows up to 13 input ports to receive data simultaneously at a full 9600 baud without slowing-down the PCs – much faster than other printer sharers. Data rates up to 38400 baud (serial) and 30000 bytes/sec (parallel) are possible – ideal for laser printers and DTP systems such as Ventura or Pagemaker. The MULTIBUFFER can often eliminate a much more costly printer-sharing network.

OTHER DATA COMMS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM RINGDALE INCLUDE

MEGABUFFER – Universal Data Buffer

- Reduces computer waiting time while printing/plotting.
- Allows you to use your PC more.
- New battery backup version.
- Compatible with most computers, printers and plotters.
- Software – independent.
- Data buffer *and* interface converter.
- 64K – **£160**; 128K – **£216**; 256K – **£278**; 512K – **£388**; 1024K – **£498**.

MEGASWITCH AS – Serial Data Selector

- Single unit multiplexer and demultiplexer with 2K buffer.
- RS-232 and RS-422 versions.
- Multiplexer – ideal for printer sharing. 4 inputs, 2 outputs. Can automatically select any channel supplying data.
- Demultiplexer – ideal for driving several different printers from a PC. 2 inputs and 4 outputs.
- Software and manual selection. RS232 version – **£169**

MEGASWITCH AP – Parallel Data Selector

- Connects any of 4 inputs to one of 2 outputs.
- Can *automatically* switch to any channel supplying data.
- Ideal for laser printer sharing.
- Universally compatible – works with all standard Centronic computer and printer interfaces.
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving – **£169**

The perfect choice for CAD

The MULTIBUFFER can allow THIRTEEN PCs to share a plotter – or 10 PCs to share 4 plotters, and so on. You can now optimise the utilisation of a single high-performance plotter with AutoCAD, Robocad, Redboard and most other popular CAD programs.

MULTIBUFFER PRICES

½MB	1MB	2MB	4MB	Serial Card	Parallel Card
£475	£575	£1225	£2225	£80	£40

RINGDALE PERIPHERALS

11 Decoy Road, Worthing Sussex
BN14 8ND England Tel: 0903 213131
Telex 265871 (Ref: JBC 2021)

UK Delivery £4 per unit. Cables from **£15**. All prices excluding VAT. Dealer and Export enquiries welcome.

MICRO MEDIA
Computer Supplies Ltd.

Freepost,
Dept. PCW, Rydal Mount, Baker Street,
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3BR (NO STAMP REQUIRED)

0707 52698 (5 lines)

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME

WEEKDAYS 8.30am-5.30pm

SATURDAYS 9.30am-1.00pm

5¼ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

	10	20	50	100	200
SS/DD	6.40	12.10	28.30	51.70	92.65
DS/40T	7.50	14.15	33.15	61.30	109.90
DS/80T	8.50	15.95	36.25	71.25	123.00
DS/HD for PCAT's	17.90	34.30	81.20	149.80	278.00

3½ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

SS	13.70	26.90	64.40	122.60	236.00
DS	14.90	28.60	68.20	130.50	252.00
DS/HD	38.95	74.25	176.80	327.80	599.95

3M Data Cartridges

	2+	5+		2+	5+
DC 1000	14.70	13.75	DC300 XLP	24.40	22.80
DC 2000	27.75	25.95	DC 600A	25.90	24.25

All discs supplied are with labels, 5¼" write protects, envelopes & hub rings.

Discs purchased direct from one major manufacturer. 100% certified error free – lifetime guarantee.

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

5¼ Unbranded Discs

	25	50	100	250	500
SS/DD	9.30	18.40	34.60	73.60	140.00
DS/40T	10.40	19.60	36.30	76.25	145.00
DS/80T	12.20	23.10	43.10	90.85	170.00
DS/HD PCAT's	39.90	71.45	133.55	293.25	570.00

3½ Unbranded Discs

	10	20	50	100	150
SS/DD	10.95	21.50	51.50	98.05	142.50
DS/DD	11.90	22.90	54.55	104.35	151.50
DS/HD	36.25	69.20	163.75	310.50	535.00

5¼ Rainbow/Colour Discs (5 colours)

	25	50	100	250	500
DS/40T	12.45	23.55	39.95	91.50	172.50
DS/80T	13.45	25.40	47.40	99.95	189.50

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW – CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

Monitor Swivel Bases

Pan tilt revolves around 360 degrees 12.5 degrees tiltable up and down Adjustable by front mechanism.

55 x 280 x 260mm 55 x 355 x 320mm

12"		14"	
1+	12.90 ea	1+	14.90 ea
3+	11.75 ea	3+	13.55 ea
6+	10.90 ea	6+	12.75 ea

Office Chairs

Gas lift height adjustment Sprung centre column Dark Brown, Grey, Red, Black

	1+	3+
With arms	79.90	74.90
Without arms	59.40	54.90

Printout Binder Storage Trolley

Width adjustable to store 80 or 132 column binder

1+ 35.50

Mobile Printer Stand

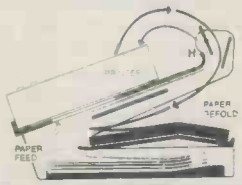
Rugged steel frame. Height adjustable basket for output paper & base shelf for input paper. Self assembly – includes castors.

80 column	£52.90
132 column	£59.90

The Space Saver

Paper feed and refold positioned one above the other. Dial controlled paper feed with adjustable deflectors ensures smooth flow and automatic refolding.

80 column	132 column
414x380x460mm	530x380x460mm
1+ 30.50 ea	1+ 35.50 ea
3+ 28.50 ea	3+ 32.90 ea
6+ 26.95 ea	6+ 31.25 ea



Printer Ribbons

	Price each ribbon 2	6	12
Amstrad 9512	3.80	3.60	3.40
8512/8256/LQ3500	3.90	3.60	3.35
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80	2.60	2.35
Atari 1029	3.70	3.48	3.20
Brother HR15/25MS	3.30	3.10	2.80
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.70
Citizen 120D	4.70	4.35	4.15
Diablo HY Type II MS	2.80	2.65	2.40
Epson LX 80/86 GX 80	2.80	2.65	2.40
MX/FX/RX 80 FX 800	3.35	3.20	3.05
MX 100/FX 1000/FX 105	3.90	3.70	3.50
EX 800	5.98	5.65	5.20
LQ 1000	4.95	4.65	4.26
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
Panasonic KXP 110	4.65	4.40	4.20
Qume IV MS	3.30	3.10	2.80
Star NL10	5.25	4.95	4.70
Star NB 24-15	11.90	11.30	10.70

Colour ribbons available

If the ribbon you require is not listed please let us quote

The above is a small selection of the 250 different ribbons we stock. We shall be pleased to find your ribbon, however old or obscure.

Daisywheels

Amstrad 9512	£ 5.50 each
Brother HR15/25	£27.95 each
Diablo Hytype II	£ 5.50 each
Juki 6100	£15.50 each
Qume Sprint 5/7	£ 5.25 each
Richo 1300/1600	£29.90 each
Panasonic KXP31314	£ 5.50 each

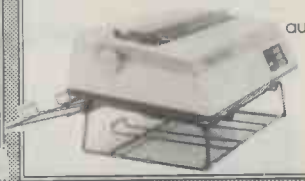
MD 120

1 11.90 5¼" x 120

3+ 11.30 each

6+ 10.75 each

Wire Printer Stand



stacks print-out in document tray automatically. Suitable for most standard printers. Made of safety coated steel wire.

80 column £13.70

132 column £15.70

MD 50

5¼" x 50

1 7.50

3+ 7.10 each

6+ 6.75 each

MD 100

5¼" x 100

1 9.90

3+ 9.40 each

6+ 8.95 each

MD 40

3½" x 40

1 7.90

3+ 7.50 each

6+ 7.10 each

MD 80

3½" x 80

1 9.90

3+ 9.40 each

6+ 8.95 each

Laser Toner Cartridges

	1+
Canon A1/A2	85.70
Canon A8 MK II	96.95
Citizen Overture	25.95
Epson GQ 3500	20.99
HP Laserjets	85.70
HP Laserjets MK II	96.95
Oki Laserline 6	20.99

Computer paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight 1000s gsm	per box	Price per box 1 box	3 box +
11x9½	60	2	14.50	13.90
	80	2	19.75	18.10
Exact A4 11⅔x9¼	70	2	20.50	19.25
	90	1	13.90	12.85

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE & PACKING AND V.A.T.

MICRO MEDIA

Computer Supplies

Freepost, Dept. PCW, Rydal Mount, Baker Street, Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3BR

Access & Visa

Out of Office Hours (Answer machine)

0707 52698 (5 lines)

Orders despatched 24 hrs.

Please allow 5 days for delivery.

For next day delivery, please ring for details. Postage covers U.K. only.

Printer Muffler

80% noise reduction

internal dimensions	
482 x 413 x 152mm	
80 col	£69.00
635 x 432 x 203mm	
132 col	£74.90

Stand for bottom feed printers £19.90

-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-

Amstrad's chip caught speeding

A friend of mine already has an Amstrad Portable Personal Computer PPC640, complete with disks and modem — and complains that it runs too fast.

Other people will be experiencing this 'problem' soon — the next shipments were due to start floating into Britain around mid-March.

The explanation is that these too-fast systems almost certainly have a chip inside them which is not the 8086 chip originally advertised. It isn't even the low-power 80C86 chip you would normally expect to find, instead, on a battery-powered portable.

The number of the chip is V30, and the manufacturer is NEC. The chip is very nearly identical to the 8086, except for the fact that it is faster, and that it runs cooler and uses less power, and that it also runs Z80 code if you ask it nicely.

My friends inside Amstrad assure me that almost all PPCs will have this chip inside, but that it isn't guaranteed, because — who knows? — the 80C86 may at some stage become cheaper.

Well, possibly, possibly. What I hear in the background, however, is not the murmur of learned technical debate and the heated market horse-trading of dealers in chip futures, but the unmistakable bellow of Alan Sugar, head of Amstrad, backing a horse both ways.

The single most important thing about the NEC V20 and V30 chips is not the fact that they totally imitate (or nearly) the 8088 and 8086 chips from Intel. It is the fact that Intel thinks that the imitation is illegal, and is suing NEC for millions and millions of dollars.

My own bet: a week after NEC wins the lawsuit, Amstrad announces that it has 'standardised' on the V30.

Alternatively, a week after Intel wins an injunction against NEC, Amstrad announces that it has plentiful supplies of 80C86 chips and is a valued customer of Intel.

Or that it has done a deal to pay a certain sum of money in royalties to Intel, and will switch over to the 80C86 as soon as stocks of the V30 finally run out.

Friends report that they have put the V30 into the Amstrad 1640, and it works fine. There is one test I still have to do before I confirm this: I have to get a PPC640 and try running Microsoft Word. I do know that when I substituted a V20 for the 8088 in my old Zenith, it wouldn't run Word 3.0. But I must admit, it's an esoteric sort of test. I wouldn't lose sleep over the thought of a machine refusing to run that today.

Designer Stubble cleans up the print

Designer Stubble is the excellent name for a piece of software which can teach you how to do desktop publishing on an Amstrad PCW. The word 'Stubble' derives from the fact that the thing prints out on the standard grotty matrix printer that comes with the machine.

John Evans of Bath produced Designer Stubble 'as an attempt to turn back the tide of badly designed rubbish which is now flooding out of desktop publishing systems — and also to demonstrate that people don't need to spend a fortune to produce a modest publication on a computer.'

With a PCW machine, Desktop Publisher software and Evans's Guide, the total bill comes to £346, he observes. 'Compare that with the cost of a couple of toner cartridges for a laser printer.'

It's true that, in DTP, the technology no longer lags: the skills do. People are producing 'magazines' which look exactly as if a beginner has been let loose inside a print shop — there are even serious awards given for rotten DTP design.

The Designer Stubble disks cover five main subject headings including a survey of established professional publishing techniques (like how to launch a title!), basic typesetting conventions, a guide to the program features of DTP, and practical advice on newsletter design and production.

Evans makes no claims that the learning process will be easy — he insists that just to work through his disks will take 'several hours'. But he does make it sound worth trying.

At a price of £17 for two A-format disks or £13.50 for one B-format disk for the PCW, it has to come highly recommended.

Details from 20 Grosvenor Place, London Road, Bath, or on (0225) 315131.

This NEC laptop was available for nearly a year in America before it was released in the UK, by which time its unlit screen was looking tatty next to the Zenith 181. Now the Amstrad PPC has arrived, making it look expensive, so NEC has cut the price to 'only' £1000 plus VAT — more than twice the Amstrad price, and no modem included.

The announcement of this price cut (from £1600 plus VAT) refers to the company's intention to 'maintain this position in the portable marketplace' — what position? 'When first launched, the MultiSpeed was the most competitively priced product on the market, £400 below its closest rival.' Well, one of us doesn't know what's going on. I'm starting to think it must be NEC.

Clock shock

I'm a little shocked at the claims made by Applied Microsystems Technology, which says (quite incorrectly) that it is shipping a 32MHz PC based on the 80386 chip.

The speed of the clock which drives a processor chip is related to the amount of work you get it to do, in exactly the same way that the speed of a car is related to its engine revs.

The clock in the AMT system runs at 20MHz or 25MHz, depending on model number. If the company put standard 150-nanosecond memory chips in the system, the 25MHz machine would have to slow down amazingly to wait for the data to emerge from the chips. Instead, AMT put 80-nanosecond memory chips in, so it isn't slowed down.

But to claim that this makes it 'equivalent to' a 32MHz clock speed is simple nonsense. You might as well say that most cars in London never use top gear, therefore a car with five gears doing 30mph is 'equivalent to' a four-gear car doing 40mph.

The AMT machine does have ultra-fast memory, so it may be faster than most, or it may not be. How about an independent test?

Any computer expert will tell you that there's no easy or foolproof way to test the absolute speed of a machine. However, there are tests which can be run.

The *PCW* Index tests are far from fault-free, but they are widely used. AMT chose not to run those. Review machines aren't available yet, so nobody else can challenge AMT's own 'tests' which show '32MHz performance'.

There's no such thing as '32MHz performance'. Anybody who can make a claim of this sort is either a fool or a rogue. If they then fail to run a recognised test to back it up, they must be warned that some people will doubt their honesty,

So far, the company's only response to this kind of criticism has been to say that it didn't *really* claim 32MHz speed. Since I very clearly remember someone at the company saying that they *did* have 32MHz, I interpret this as the sound of back-pedalling.

And since AMT, in its press announcement, refers to the 'complementary chips' that support the CPU, at least the evidence so far suggests they aren't rogues. But more evidence is needed — and fast. Faster than 32MHz.

The Wizards of Transputerdom

The first 50 Atari Abaq machines have been built — complete with ultra-fast Inmos Transputer chips — and several are already in the hands of developers writing software.

Initial response of these wizards to the new Helios operating system is sufficiently confused to make it seem likely that some months will go by before we see any interesting applications.

In the mean time, other Transputer suppliers are moving prices down in anticipation.

The pioneer of Transputerdom on the Atari ST is Tim Moore of Kuma. His K-Max development system is down to £700 plus VAT, roughly half of what it cost when first launched.

Inmos itself has announced a new board family called Trams (Transputer Modules) — the idea looking strangley similar to Leon Heller's design, with a low-cost motherboard, into which you plug modules.

The Transputer really is catching on. I took a day out of the schedule to visit the Micro Development Systems show at Wembley, where normally you can get to play with strange machines that will never grace an office — machines with control interfaces for machinery, machines with VME bus or STE bus or Futurebus connections, and operating systems like OS/9.

Amidst the normal crowd of 68000 and 32032 and Z80-based systems (oh, and 8086 as well!) the common factor was Transputer development systems.

Cambridge Risc Machines was showing a system running Helios, with a PC (Amstrad-built) as the keyboard, disk and screen interface. They said Helios was still 'more flaky than usable' but better than nothing.

There was the enormously powerful 32-transputer module for the Sun — built by Niche Technology. A four-player flight simulator was being demonstrated on 64 Transputers (gross waste of processing power!) on Rapid Recall's exhibit. And a new company — 3L of Livingston — was offering an alternative 'C' language compiler for parallel systems, parallel C.

GUY KEWNEY

Newsprint Index

No Miracle cure for errors

If the modem 'Maximiser' is a miracle, the time is overdue for the end of the age of miracles. The device looks like a Miracle Technology modem, and is in fact a device to prevent the standard Miracle from transmitting errors.

The only possible reason I can think of for buying a pair at £324 each would be to do encrypted data.

Testing it, I found it to be a pig, with literally the worst documentation ever on a modem-style device. It sends data either in X-modem format or in a private own-technology MPAD error correction standard. Originally it was meant to do Epad, a Prestel-style error detection system which has now been all but abandoned even by Prestel — but it seems not to do this.

Miracle's new managing director made no attempt to pull the wool over my eyes about it, when I asked why it didn't include the *de facto* Microcom Network Protocol error correction standard: 'It was started so long ago that we didn't know about MNP,' he said.

He also made it clear that Miracle would be producing a real system in the near future — sources tell me that a deal is being negotiated with US Robotics. That, I suspect, will be a stopgap product while Miracle's technical staff are prodded into the year 1988.

For those who are still interested because of the taste of the word 'encryption' the Maximiser sets between computer and modem, and converts the data that the modem will send. With the encryption chip added, it converts it into something that nobody else, bugging the line could decypher without very substantial resources indeed.

In that market, it's pretty well unique, which makes it worth a mention — but for anybody just fed up with errors, forget it.

If it were easy to use, in my opinion it would still be a waste of effort.

The Modem Maximiser from Miracle Technology is claimed to prevent the standard Miracle from transmitting errors

Desklink removes the strain

When a new Tandy 80386 PC compatible arrived in the office, I decided it was perhaps time to upgrade from my old 80286 machine.

After opening the 80386 packaging and finding the machine only had a 1.44Mbyte 3½in floppy drive, I decided the aggravation of copying all my data from one format to another wasn't worth it. Fortunately, at this point a copy of Desklink arrived and I realised that perhaps it wouldn't be so hard after all.

Desklink is the latest product from the US software house Traveling Software and is really an upgrade of its laptop computer file transfer program, Lap-Link.

Within half an hour I had the 80286 machine working as file server for the 80386 machine and suddenly MS-DOS had three new virtual drives E, F and G, which were physically A, B and C on the file server. Then with some judicious use of the DOS XCOPY command my 80386 had its full complement of software and only a single 3½ inch disk used — the one Desklink arrived on.

Desklink actually works through the RS 232 port of both machines and achieves a bit transfer rate of 115,200 baud. The server software is simple to use and allows the sharing of printers and disk drives on either machine.

The machines can be up to 30 metres apart and support a chat mode, so both users can interactively communicate. The package comes with 3½in and 5¼in disks and the necessary RS 232 transfer cable. Also included is a free copy of Lap-Link. Desklink is distributed in the UK by Tempest computers on 021 233 3100.

Taking a bite of the big Apple

The good news may be — only may be — that Apple is, at last, starting to fight its prices down in the UK. Just in time too — because enterprising renegades like Aidan Powlesland are starting to fight back.

Aidan Powlesland is not, nor does he pretend to be, a genuine approved Apple Mac dealer. His company — Historic Engineering — is a source of cut-price machines, Mac II or Mac SE.

He gets the cheapo Macs by the simple expedient of getting a friend in New York to go into a store there, and buy the machine you want. The difference in price between the US and the UK does the rest.

The figures aren't as clear-cut as I'd like them to be, and not only because Apple did just reduce its UK prices. Different disks, different monitors make exact comparisons misleading.

However, at the time the first Historic Mac was advertised, the dollar price in US — discounted at normal levels to a customer going in off the street — was $5300 for a Mac II. That's £3000, roughly. Powlesland was able to sell this for £4376, and a comparable machine — hard disk, monitor, etc — would have cost £5635 from an authorised UK dealer.

This fact has caused a highly secret punch-up between Apple and one of the magazines specialising in the Mac, because Powlesland was advertising this deal — and the UK official dealers complained that they were not pleased at seeing some fly-by-night operator undercutting them.

Pressure from Apple followed, and Powlesland was informed that his advertising was no longer acceptable.

On the face of things, Apple needs a good excuse — and the one it offers is: 'We have to have a European facility (factory) and it doesn't sell in the same volume as the American one in Fremont, California. Also, each machine we make is for a smaller market — we make a few Arabic Macs, and a few Swedish Macs, and so on.'

This is, of course, pure rabbit pucky. If Apple UK can't separate cause from effect, I can. The reason the Cork, Eire 'facility' makes so few machines is simple — they are overpriced.

The company didn't offer an excuse for pressuring the magazine. Loftily, an executive informed me that the question was 'confidential' between Apple and its dealers, and Apple and the magazine.

However, contacts on the staff of the magazine concerned have explained why they didn't fight the pressure: 'On a point of editorial independence, it would be worth standing up to Apple', said one staff member, 'but not on behalf of somebody who takes the money and imports a single machine with no intention of supporting it. If it was MBS, shipping over a thousand Mac IIs and buying them at trade discounts, then we might take a different view — because they would be a legitimate trader.' I'll actually buy a bit of that.

But the good news does seem to be that gradually, carefully, and with due attention to the needs of keeping the boat stable, leaving the muck unstirred and not waking the sleeping dog, Apple is working to bring Macintosh prices down.

The latest round of prices look enormous when you say 10% (which they are) — less impressive, though, when you realise that a 40% cut would still leave an awful lot of fat on the joint.

As an example, a perfectly ordinary tape drive, capable of backing up 40Mbytes of data, sells for £1200. In the PC market, an equivalent product sells for £300.

So there's a long way to go — but I do, honestly, get the feeling that the new management has started on the journey.

Until computers are the size and weight of a Filofax wallet (or imitation) the dream of keeping all your appointments and phone numbers in electronic form remains just a dream. But Kempston is not the first company to realise that the two can be married (electronics and Filofax) to make life easier to organise.

The Kempston product, Datafax, costs £39.95 for the low-cost Amstrad PCW word processor. With a 'binder' and some special-purpose pre-perforated paper for the PCW printer, the price goes up to £49.95 (including VAT).

The classic program for printing out your personal diary in Filofax format is Portex. I have just spent a couple of weeks trying to learn to live with this method of becoming efficient, and am searching for alternatives.

The only two sensible alternatives I've met are Time Manager on the Macintosh (now old, out of date, and still not cleaned up from its bugs) and Prime Time.

At the end of the tests, I have to admit that, although Portex fails to meet any of my pre-determined check points for what a computer-based organiser should do, I'd still recommend it. That's because it does meet just one: it can print perfectly on both sides of Filofax paper.

Prime Time meets all the others. It is RAM-resident in my PC, so I can get at it for any phone call. It allows me to switch instantly from diary to phone book to calendar, and it is really intuitive. The only thing it doesn't do is print on both sides of Filofax paper.

This turns out to be the crucial factor.

I honestly hated Portex. In order to use it, you need a machine with no other application running. You load Portex, and you then are faced with a screen and no menu. Before you can load your diary, you have to press the right function key (no help until you hit the help key!) and select the right diary file. Same for a phone book.

Portex started out purely as a little print utility. It took an address list, and worked out where the page breaks should go on double-sided Filofax paper. All the rest has been bolted on to the top, producing a structure that puts me in mind of the Eiffel Tower standing on its head.

But, tedious though it is to set up and use Portex, that core ability remains the one thing that you simply can't do without. You have to have a computer work out the print format for you.

If you have 20 pages of text, you have to print page one on the left-hand side of the first computer sheet, and page two on the underneath right-hand side of the same sheet. Now, quickly: where does page ten go?

You try using block moves and column shifts on a word processor, and all you will get is grey hair. Portex just does it.

Kempston's package isn't one we got a chance to test by press time, but it is of the 'I do the printing' variety. I therefore recommend it to PCW owners whatever its other strengths and drawbacks may be, with the added comment that it is roughly a quarter of the price of Portex, so be grateful.

Full details from Kempston on (0908) 690018. Portex is from Showerings on (01) 922 8821. Time Manager is currently being re-written for the PC (and I hope, being corrected for the Macintosh) and we'll let you have details as soon as possible.

IF YOU WORK WITH COMPUTERS, YOU'LL BE AWARE OF RAPID ADVANCES IN GRAPHICS SOFTWARE. YOU'LL ALSO KNOW OF THE CONSEQUENCES. NEW STANDARDS NEED NEW HARDWARE TO BENEFIT FROM THEM. AND NEW HARDWARE IS OFTEN UNABLE TO SUPPORT THE OLD STANDARDS. WHICH MEANS THAT THE MONITOR YOU BUY TODAY MAY BE UNABLE TO RUN THE SOFTWARE YOU USED YESTERDAY. WORSE STILL, IT MAY BE INCAPABLE OF ADAPTING TO THE GRAPHICS STANDARDS OF TOMORROW. IT'S A PROBLEM. BUT NOW THERE'S A SIMPLE SOLUTION. TAXAN'S NEW MULTIVISION

TAXAN'S NEW MULTIVISION 770 PLUS IS ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH 3 GRAPHICS STANDARDS.

770 PLUS COLOUR MONITOR. MULTIVISION 770 PLUS WILL ADAPT TO ANY HORIZONTAL SCANNING FREQUENCY BETWEEN 15 AND 35KHz. WHICH MEANS IT WILL SUPPORT ALL MAJOR GRAPHICS STANDARDS. WHAT'S MORE, YOU'LL FIND THAT YOUR PICTURE SIZE REMAINS CONSTANT AS YOU SWITCH BETWEEN THE VARIOUS GRAPHICS STANDARDS - A FEATURE OF THE 770 PLUS UNMATCHED BY THE COMPETITION. TO COMPLEMENT THE MONITOR, TAXAN HAVE DEVELOPED THE 565 AUTO EGA-480 DISPLAY ADAPTER. THIS VERSATILE CARD ENABLES THE MULTIVISION 770 PLUS TO SUPPORT HERCULES,™ IBM™ MONOCHROME, CGA, EGA AND OUR NEW 640 x 480 AND 132 COLUMN TEXT MODES. THE MULTIVISION 770 PLUS IS, THEN, MORE THAN CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING THE STANDARDS OF BOTH THE PAST AND PRESENT. BUT WHAT ABOUT THE FUTURE? WELL, THE 770 PLUS IS PERHAPS THE FIRST TRUE MULTIPLE SCAN MONITOR. IT CAN ADAPT TO ANY VERTICAL SCANNING FREQUENCY BETWEEN 50 AND 90 KHz. WHICH MEANS THAT, IN ADDITION TO SUPPORTING THE VERY LATEST DISPLAY STANDARDS OF THE IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™ AND THE APPLE MACINTOSH II,™ IT SHOULD EVEN BE ABLE TO SUPPORT THOSE THAT HAVE YET TO BE INVENTED. SO, WHEN THE TIME COMES TO UPDATE YOUR MONITOR, LOOK INTO TAXAN'S MULTIVISION 770 PLUS. YOU'LL FIND THAT THE PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE LOOK EXTREMELY BRIGHT.

TAXAN
A KAGA COMPANY
PERFECTING THE IMAGE

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE TAXAN RANGE OF PRODUCTS, CALL US ON 0344 484646.

WE ASKED OUR DESIGNE
THEY GOT COMPLET

IN THE HOME: The Amstrad PPC is a sophisticated personal computer that is portable enough to take home every day. So you can stay in touch with market movements for example, on a 24-hour basis. Or simply catch up on outstanding work at the end of a busy day.

IN THE OFFICE: The PPC has a built-in serial interface that facilitates simple data transfer to other PCs in your office. And you can even plug into standard PC monitors around the office if you want to enhance your graphic display.

ON THE MOVE: You can use an Amstrad PPC literally anywhere. Battery power will let you run through your business strategies as you travel by train to an important meeting. Or you can plug into your car battery via the cigar lighter socket.

TELEPHONE MODEM: By using the special modem you can plug the PPC 640 into a standard telephone socket and establish instant two-way communication with other computers and data bases. The modem is standard on PPC 640s.

AVAILABLE THROUGH: ALLDERS · CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORES · COMET · COMPUTER SERVICES SCOTLAND CURRYS · DIXONS · ELTEC · FIRST SOFTWARE · HILL INTERNATIONAL · HUGH SYMONS · JOHN LEWIS · LASKYS · MBS MELLORDATA · METYCLEAN · MICRO PERIPHERALS · NORBAIN · NORTHAMBER · OFFICE INTERNATIONAL · P&P RYMAN · SANDHURST · VISTEC · WILDINGS · Or call 0277 230222 for details of your local registered Amstrad dealer.

Today's PC user is very often on the move.

Which is why there is a real demand for a PC that is truly portable.

The trouble is that some of the portables you can get are not always true PCs.

This is a problem our designers quickly identified. And soon solved.

The Amstrad PPC will give you more of what you expect from your office PC in a compact and highly transportable format.

RS FOR A PORTABLE P.C.
ELY CARRIED AWAY.

COMPATIBILITY: The Amstrad PPC is fully compatible with all the best-selling PC software on the market. So you can use Lotus 123, Wordstar, Supercalc and all the famous software that is used on IBM PCs for example.

PPC ORGANIZER SOFTWARE: Every PPC comes with PPC Organizer software which not only provides Wordprocessing, Card Index and Calculator programs, but also a diary and address and telephone directory. An essential tool for the executive on the move.

4 POWER SOURCES: To ensure maximum flexibility we've provided no fewer than four power sources: standard batteries, the cigar lighter socket in your car; the mains socket. Or you can run it from your Amstrad PC 1640.

FULL PC KEYBOARD: With the Amstrad PPC you get a 101 key, full spaced keyboard with all the special function keys you'd expect to find on a full sized PC. So, unlike other 'portables' with their greatly reduced keyboards, the PPC allows you to make full use of all the better known software.

You only need to check the major features listed above to see what a sophisticated machine it is.

There is in fact a range of Amstrad PPCs, all at unbeatably competitive prices. And all come with PPC Organizer software.

(Those at the top of the range with the built-in telephone modem also come with a free membership offer to Telecom Gold.)

You can pick up any of the new PPC range at your Amstrad stockists.

1968 AMSTRAD 1988 20 YEARS ANNIVERSARY

Please send me further information on the Amstrad PPC.

NAME _____ PCW488

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTCODE _____ TEL. _____

THE AMSTRAD PPC

Amstrad plc., PO Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Telephone: (0277) 262326.

*Recommended retail prices including VAT start at £458.85. Price correct at 1-1-88, but may change without notice. All software subject to licence. Products subject to availability. Amstrad is the registered trademark of Amstrad plc.

Getting to know the Amiga DOS manual

This month's informed comment: the Amiga 2000 is a nice pig. Taking their corporate courage by the scruff of the neck, the folks at Commodore finally decided that the Amiga 2000 was in solid enough shape to risk letting me have one to play with.

At the end of a couple of months living with the beast, I can't honestly think of anything to say that would prevent anybody buying one. But I can think of an awful lot of warnings.

First, you will definitely need the manual. No, strangely enough, you don't get the manual with the machine. You get a slim volume called a user guide, which frankly you can do without. If you aren't clever enough to work out what to do with an Amiga just by plugging in the Workbench (startup) disk when it says 'please put the Workbench disk in' then you won't be bright enough to understand this 'extract from' the AmigaDOS manual.

But without the full manual, you're virtually stuck. You need it, for example, if you have a hard disk and want to persuade the machine to look on the hard disk for ordinary AmigaDOS commands.

Take a simple command like "dir" to find the directory of files on a disk: before the Amiga can do this, it has to look in a special directory to find out what the "dir" command is.

That directory is on the floppy 'workbench' disk. What that means is awesome: every time you try to use a command, like copy, or makedir, or run, or execute, or rename, or delete, or type, or list — and several other essential instructions — you have to have the 'Workbench' disk in the floppy drive.

This is a poor idea, even allowing for the fact that the Amiga has one of the slowest floppy disks I know. You end up with 'Macintosh elbow' from putting new disks in and out of the drive.

Oh, of course you can change this! But not without the manual.

And as for persuading the machine to change this itself, by writing your own startup sequence, well, you really need to be a programmer. The AmigaDOS manual explains how, and you will get there in a couple of weeks.

And the AmigaDOS manual is sold separately, published by Bantam Amiga Library and usually costing around £23. Clever, eh?

You will also need the Gold Fish disks.

The Fish disks cover an enormous amount of free, public domain, and shareware software, much of which is a torment to understand and use. The Gold disks contain the essential extra programs that you can't use an Amiga without.

To get them, you join the Commodore user group, ICPUG, which will solve several of the other problems you will have. For example, you can download 'shareware programs' from bulletin boards. But they will arrive on your system with an extra few bytes on the end, because the Xmodem protocol downloads blocks of 128k.

Try to run a file which is longer than it ought to be, and the Amiga will inform you that this 'is not an object file.' You need a shareware program, called fixobj, to chop off the extra bytes.

There are other surprises. For example, for somebody accustomed to the Atari ST or the Mac, it seems obvious that if you have a file on the disk, you can point to it with the mouse.

Not on the Amiga. A file can be there, but it will only have an icon if you know how to make one. Without an icon, there's nothing to point to — not even the silly list of filenames that Microsoft Windows gives you. I'm told that one of the Fish disks has a program that will make icons . . . haven't found it yet.

Now, what is nice about the Amiga 2000 is the fact that it has a multi-tasking operating system. You really can run two tasks at the same time.

And one of these can be a straightforward IBM PC-DOS task, because Commodore does sell the Bridge board — a complete PC clone on a card — which fits inside the Amiga.

With the bridge board, you get only an ordinary 8088 chip running at 4.77MHz. That's very, very slow — slower than an Apple II. As a way of giving somebody a PC, it stinks.

However, I don't use it as a PC. I use it as a way of getting PC information into the Amiga (and back). Also, quite importantly, it can be a way of plugging cheap IBM accessories into your Amiga.

I have a Tandon Businesscard disk drive — 20Mbytes on a PC expansion card. Inside the Amiga, 10Mbytes of that are formatted as a PC drive, the other ten as an Amiga drive. I couldn't help noticing that it took ten times longer to format the Amiga portion than the PC bit, but that's by the way.

The idea is pretty good. It would be even better if the engineers who designed the internal PC card had found a way of leaving it free to use the bottom couple of hundred interrupts, so that you could plug more accessories into the system.

For example, it's impossible to run Transputer chips that work quite happily in a normal PC bus system. And other programs behave oddly at times.

The Amiga's main reputation is a games machine. As a games machine, the 2000 suffers by comparison with the cheaper 500 model.

For a start, the 2000 is a business machine, and tends to come with 3Mbytes of RAM. Wonderful, but when you run many games, you have to turn this off, because the games must talk to the bottom half on megabyte — the area which those super-chip video and sound controllers can access.

Some programs won't stand for that, because (for copy protection reasons) they won't let you run the program that turns off fast memory. You have to put the game disk in the drive and turn the machine on. Crash!

There are other differences between the 2000 and the 500, which have resulted in frustrating calls to software suppliers. 'Why won't *Time Bandit* read the keyboard?' I asked Microdeal. 'Are you using a model 2000?' came the reply.

They're working on it. So are many others.

The claim that 'there's no good business software for the Amiga' won't stand up. There is lots.

I can recommend Word Perfect as a word processor (after serious misgivings over initial delays) and Diga! from Precision Software in this country, is a good comms package

But still, after all this time, I have to say I do worry about Commodore itself.

What is it doing for money? Can it really afford to sponsor Chelsea football club? What is it doing about a successor to the Amiga? What about a truly high-resolution screen driver for the current model? Will the company really be around in a year's time?

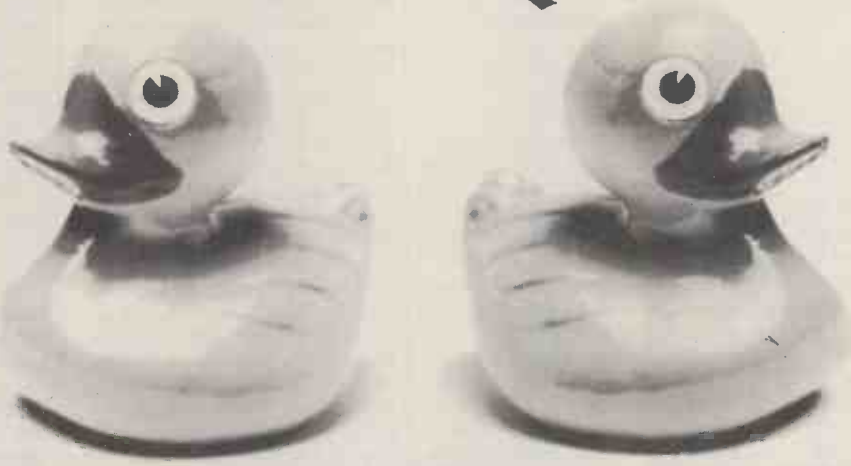
I suppose we ought to be more optimistic. After all, it's already a couple of years since I felt sure the company would die inside six months. Maybe it can carry on working the same survival trick. I hope so.

This AMS Microscan is rather more generally useful for getting pictures into a computer than the trick of mounting a scan head on a priner — and is equally low-priced at around £250 plus VAT. Don't be too scornful of its 'only 200' dots per inch resolution, because anybody doing desktop typesetting with dot matrix printer output will be working at that resolution. So, by the way, will facsimile machines. AMS says this is meant to work with its Finesse DTP package, but software will be available for GEM (so that Ventura users can use the images) and Microsoft Windows (which will make them accessible to PageMaker.

Details on (0925) 413501, at 166-170 Wilderspool Causeway, Warrington WA4 6QA.

24 hour swap-out warranty on all tape streamers

Back-to-Quack



Kudos breaks the tape streamer price barrier! • Making a backup of your hard disk data is quite a chore. It takes too long and it's very complicated (You have to use 55 floppies to backup a 20MB drive). It never seems to be worth all the effort – until you lose all your data! • Tape Streamers make the task quick and easy but they're too expensive for most users to consider. • **Until now.** • Kudos Systems present three high-quality products which break the tape streamer price barrier:

Everex Stream 40

(Internal)

£399 (ex. VAT)

R.R.P. £895 (ex. VAT)

Everex Stream 40

(External)

£499 (ex. VAT)

R.R.P. £995 (ex. VAT)

Everex Stream 60-8

(External)

£599 (ex. VAT)

R.R.P. £1200 (ex. VAT)

These tape streamers, from the highly regarded Everex range, are suitable for most IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles. They come complete with controller card, software, comprehensive manuals, cables and free cartridge/cassette – just plug in and go. Features include:

- 5MB per minute backup speed
- No need to pre-format tapes
- Automatic scheduler lets you preset 8 different times for unattended backup – intelligent software knows if you're using your micro and will wait for you to finish before making a backup
- Multiple tape capability allows unlimited capacity to backup even the largest drives
- Multiple datasets for recording more than one session on a single tape
- Context sensitive on-line help is always available with just the right messages
- Supports both image and file-by-file backup and restore
- File-by-file restore from an image backup
- File-by-file operations at near streaming speeds

The Kudos Systems Price Guarantee

If you buy from Kudos Systems then discover that you could have bought the same products at an advertised UK price lower than ours, then we will refund the difference.

- Software assisted installation
- Local area network compatible (Xenix, Novell, Pick, BOS, etc.)
- Movable, nestable windows make menus understandable
- External units can be shared by just adding additional controllers
- Dynamic adjustments to disk and system speeds
- Works with concurrent DOS
- 60MB has own power supply and uses DC600A media
- 20MB uses cassette media

To order any of these state-of-the-art products just clip the coupon below. Or call to hear more about the full Everex range of products, all available from Kudos.

All Kudos Systems' products come with a 12 month no-quibble guarantee

KUDOS Systems LIMITED

All tradenames and product names are the property of their respective manufacturers/owners.

If you're a government department, education authority or PLC, just send us an official order and your goods will be despatched on the same day.

The Kudos Sales Team

Mail Order Sales: Suzanne Smith
Fax Sales: David Messer
Corporate Sales: Gary Munz
Dealer Sales: Grant Bosher

Kudos Systems Ltd
Capitol House
Capitol Way
Edgware Road
London NW9 0ED

Tel: 01-200 6511
Tlx: 8813241
Fax: 01-205 3911

Personal callers welcome – Call in and save on delivery charges.

To Kudos Systems Ltd, Capitol House, Capitol Way, Edgware Road, London NW9 0ED

Please rush me the following products:

_____ (Qty) Everex Stream 40MB internal £476.10
_____ (Qty) Everex Stream 40MB external £591.10
_____ (Qty) Everex Stream 60MB external £711.85

★ Prices include VAT and courier delivery to your door TOTAL _____

Please send me your latest information pack ☐

I enclose a cheque for £ _____
or debit my Visa Card Number _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
Postcode _____ Telephone _____
Approx No. of PC's in Company _____

Lawsuits the Avant-Garde way

The ability to run IBM PC programs on an Atari ST is what attracted buyers to pc-ditto, not the prospect of being caught up in a nasty lawsuit. But the lawsuit is what looms today.

The dispute is between Avant-Garde Systems of Jacksonville, Florida, and several UK importers of the product, and it isn't simple.

There are now at least three versions of pc-ditto.

The first version worked on US models of the Atari ST, and fell short of perfection in two ways. It didn't work properly on European versions; it didn't understand the ST's monochrome display

In the UK, a company called Robtek began selling pc-ditto in a version that would talk to the ST's mono screen. This was called version 2.03, and exactly where it came from remains a mystery. Robtek says it came from Avant-Garde. Avant-Garde says it didn't. Either way, we tested it here at *PCW* and found it didn't work properly — it was a lot worse with a lot of software, but it did run on a mono screen.

There is now a version 3.0 which comes in two flavours, American and European. Why, I hesitate to say for certain. I suspect that Avant-Garde could well have made a single version, but chose not to because it very much wanted to prevent Robtek from selling it.

Here we start getting into the stuff of the lawsuit. Avant-Garde has written to UK journalists, pointing out that version 2.03 is not an official, nor a reliable, product, and that Robtek is not entitled to sell it.

Words are not minced in the letter I received from Avant-Garde's founder, William Teal. He describes the Robtek version as 'a pirate version, distributed illegally.'

Robtek claims that it has a licence to sell pc-ditto, and that Avant-Garde's letter is 'an attempt to cash in on our success with the product, and the advertising we have invested in building up the market.' It has agreed to stop selling pc-ditto pending the lawsuit — but all other Avant-Garde claims are 'not true'.

This goes further than I can swallow.

The question of whether or not Robtek was officially licensed by Avant-Garde is one which the court will have to decide.

The question of where version 2.03 came from may never be answered — it's quite conceivable that a programmer in Avant-Garde did send a doctored version for someone at Robtek to try out, without official sanction from Bill Teal.

I spoke with a senior executive at Robtek who 'unofficially' explained that company's point of view in some detail.

I pointed out that a simple equally unofficial glance at the contract he swears they have with Avant-Garde would settle the matter very quickly. He refused.

Bill Teal is very clear on what happened: he was negotiating with Robtek to give the company a licence to produce pc-ditto, and the only document that changed hands was a long and detailed letter of intent.

'That letter states very clearly that only the exchange of written contracts would make it valid,' he said. 'Robtek is claiming that we phoned up and told them it was OK, go ahead, and that simply isn't possible under the terms of that letter. And even if it were possible, that isn't the way we do business.'

It certainly isn't the way he does business. He was also involved in negotiations with John Symes of Microdeal, who speaks with awe of protracted phone conversations with Teal, who was expounding the need for care in drawing up contracts. 'He'd talk for fifteen minutes at a time on the phrasing of one paragraph, in an imaginary document,' said Symes.

Teal says he broke off negotiations because he simply doesn't trust Robtek, and one part of the reason is that his is not the only software on the Robtek disk. 'It contains a directory with programs from another US company which they have no licence to distribute,' said Teal. 'I've been in touch with this company and they've never even heard of Robtek, much less given them a licence.'

Robtek directors Paul Share and his partner Robert Zysblat have made other enemies. Dieter Eckhardt of Golden Games in Germany accuses them of failing to pay anything for a game called Hollywood Poker which he developed, and of failing to pay programmers who work for a new company, Diamond Games, which was meant to be a joint venture.

He too is currently engaged in action against Robtek in the UK courts.

The name of Paul Share is not one to quote if you wish to gain entry into high places in Apple either.

Apple's grudge against him involves his distribution of Magic Sac, an emulator of the Macintosh for Atari ST users.

The only 'illegal' part of selling Magic Sac (in Apple's eyes) is the fact that you have to have the Macintosh ROMs to run it. Robtek didn't offer to sell us Mac ROMs with our copy, but it did give us a phone number of an unnamed associate who could.

Avant-Garde has also set its lawyers against two other UK software publishers — John Symes at Michtron/Microdeal is one, and Bill Browning at Eidersoft is another.

Browning believes that Teal has spoiled the market for pc-ditto by his insistence on launching two versions — one for US and one for Euoropean machines — and attempting to restrict imports of the US version to the UK.

I'm inclined to agree.

I'm also inclined to think that Avant-Garde has not a leg to stand on, in its insistence that it can prevent Michtron from distributing the US version 2.0 in this country. And the lawyers, unofficially, seemed receptive to the suggestion that there was no point in trying to prevent this — all they were concerned with was to eliminate the pirate version, 2.03.

The product remains useful to ST owners:

You can take an IBM PC disk with Lotus data on it and actually run Lotus (slowly) to extract information and print it out, or display it.

You can take a WordStar text file and use a PC conversion utility (there are plenty of those to turn it into an editable form for the ST. All for under $60.)

Users who want the European version 3.0 which works on both colour and monochrome Atari ST models can buy it direct from Avant-Garde in the US. Version 2.03 (which Robtek told me has not caused one single complaint from customers) definitely should be avoided as faulty, according to our tests in this office.

Avant-Garde is at 381 Pablo Point Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32225, on (904) 2212904.

Sophos' Vaccine cure for killer virus

A data virus is a program which poisons your own programs, and spreads itself throughout your system. One has been discovered which was benign — on a certain date, it printed a message of peace and love and destroyed itself. Most, however, are designed maliciously, simply to destroy the data on somebody's computer.

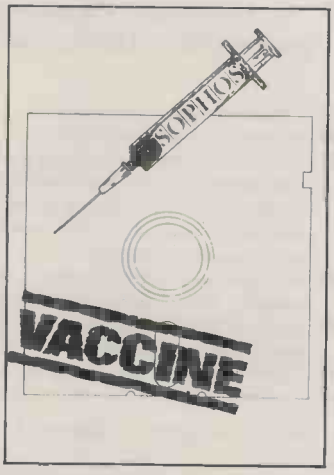
Sophos reckons it has found a cure. It calls its product Vaccine. Naturally, in fact, it's more of a leprosy vigilance campaign.

It runs on a system known to be clean, and notices the 'fingerprints' of data and programs. If they change subsequently, you get a warning.

At £195 plus VAT, you have to be sure you need it and I suppose most people will doubt it. Theoretically, you can guard against it by doing backups. But you have to keep them all, because the typical 'virus' program does nothing at first, and only starts misbehaving when it has been on your disk so long that it has infested all the backups too.

I had a strange insight into the mind behind this sort of program recently on CIX, where a lunatic praised the people who produced them as 'discouraging software piracy.' His idea was that if it became unsafe to copy programs for fear they were infected, people would only use software they had bought in a store, with the cellophane wrapper still on.

Sophos is in Oxford on (0865) 853668.



Vaccine discovered for killer virus

FAX MACHINES
Lowest Prices Guaranteed
NEFAX · PANAFAX · CANON

Three Little Ducks

20MB–£199
ex. VAT

30MB–£249
ex. VAT

40MB–£299
ex. VAT

We've done it again!

Kudos Systems were the first to bring you a complete 20MB hard disk system for less than £300. And now the Kudos HarDisk 20 is back – for an amazing £199 (ex. VAT). We've also hatched the Kudos HarDisk 40 – a complete 40MB hard disk system for only £299 (ex VAT). If you canardly believe it then give us a wing on 01-200 6511 or clip the coupon below.

Kudos HarDisk 20 – £199 ex. VAT

Includes: Miniscribe 5¼", 20MB hard disk drive, Western Digital controller card, cables, manual and utility disk.

Kudos HarDisk 30 – £249 ex. VAT

Includes: Miniscribe 3½", 30MB, hard disk drive, Western Digital controller card, cables, manual and software.

The Kudos Systems Price Guarantee

If you buy from Kudos Systems then discover that you could have bought the same products at an advertised UK price lower than ours, then we will refund the difference.

HarDisk fixing kit – £11.95 ex. VAT

Fixing kit and modified front bezel for installing the HarDisk 20 or HarDisk 30 in an Amstrad PC.

Kudos HarDisk 40 – £299 ex.VAT

Includes: Miniscribe 5¼", 40MB, hard disk drive, Western Digital controller card, cables, manual and software.

KudosCard 40, 28ms access time – £449. Call for details.

AMSTRADS – Lowest prices guaranteed – phone for details

All Kudos Systems' products come with a 12 month no-quibble guarantee

KUDOS Systems LIMITED

All tradenames and product names are the property of their respective manufacturers/owners.

If you're a government department, education authority or PLC, just send us an official order and your goods will be despatched on the same day.

The Kudos Sales Team

Mail Order Sales: Adam Perry
Fax Sales: David Messer
Corporate Sales: Gary Munz
Dealer Sales: Grant Bosher

Kudos Systems Ltd
Capitol House
Capitol Way
Edgware Road
London NW9 0ED

Tel: 01-200 6511
Tlx: 8813241
Fax: 01-205 3911

Personal callers welcome – Call in and save on delivery charges.

To Kudos Systems Ltd, Capitol House, Capitol Way, Edgware Road, London NW9 0ED

Please rush me the following products:

_____ (Qty)	Kudos HarDisk 20	£241.50
_____ (Qty)	Kudos HarDisk 30	£299.00
_____ (Qty)	HarDisk fixing kit for Amstrads	£13.74
_____ (Qty)	Kudos HarDisk 40	£356.50

★ Prices include VAT and courier delivery to your door

TOTAL _____

Please send me your latest information pack ☐

I enclose a cheque for £ _____

or debit my Visa Card Number _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Approx No. of PC's in Company _____

Apple comes of age with Claris

Time was when Apple, like a little boy with a bullying father, was far too scared of the consequences to dream of challenging Microsoft in the software business. You may recall that when Apple launched the Mac, it quoted Microsoft (with Software Publishing and with Lotus) as the software house which would make some enormous part of its revenues from this new machine. And it has depended on Microsoft in many ways since — the spreadsheet, Excel, for example, sold thousands of Macs into the business community.

But Apple is a big boy now, and dream it can, with the launch of a new software brand name — Claris. This is a new 'independent subsidiary' of Apple, a software publishing company.

The software itself isn't that new. Claris has rights to all the old Macintosh favourites, and a few old Apple II favouries. For example, it can sell MacWrite and MacDraw. Two new titles are the obviously mega products, SmartForm Designer and SmartForm Manager.

First challenge to Microsoft went the way you might expect. Microsoft's biggest (only) distributor of Mac products in the UK is P&P Micro. Claris had the brilliant idea of sponsoring P&P to start up a new Macintosh divison which would eventually become Claris UK. A brilliant idea, until it reached Microsoft.

Splat! Blood all over the little tyke's nose, and an official statement from P&P that it wouldn't distribute Claris products.

I'll offer my opinion, that it's a little short-sighted of Microsoft to try this way of preventing Claris from succeeding. For a start, it's annoyed P&P; it's given another distributor the chance to run with the Claris label, it's annoyed Apple and — perhaps a trivial point, really — it won't work.

Microsoft UK has a new boss, who is (my sources say) examining every aspect of how the UK subsidiary is run. I hope *this* wasn't his idea.

● Despite the laid-back Californian lilt to their voice, these Claris chaps are pure bureaucrats at heart. The SmartForm products form part of Claris and Apple's strategy to link into the mainframe and mini world. 'We grow up filling forms, so we're all familiar with them' is their theory. So when you want to access a mainframe database from your Mac-based terminal, you just fill in a form. When the Government decides to privatise the DHSS, don't be surprised to find Claris at the front of the queue.

Claris also wants to develop the idea of software slots. Just as you can plug in peripherals to hardware, they want to encourage developers to produce add-ins to their products in a fashion similar to products such as What's Best for Lotus 1-2-3. An example is an add-in for an architectural application based on MacDraw. You just point at the various objects, specify what they are made from and, hey presto! — a bill of materials.

Plug into a Dell

Dell has followed up its launch of the new model 200 (an IBM clone with an 80286 chip reviewed last month) with the launch of an equally new model 300.

It is barely different from the previous 386-based machine, judging by the specs — but it is cheaper by some £400.

The machine is sold as 'ideal for OS/2' — the new IBM attempt at setting an operating system standard. By 'ideal' they mean OS/2 will use lots of memory.

Since you can plug 4½Mbytes worth of memory chips into the main 32bit system board, that makes it fast, because you don't have to use the 16bit system bus which you would use with plug-in memory boards.

I had lunch with Michael Dell just before the last issue of *PCW* hit the streets, and so I missed his reaction to last month's review.

In our review, my colleague Peter Jackson remarked that the machine was 'nothing special, but good value' — which obviously fell short of what the company was hoping for.

I don't know why — you'd have to go a long way to get more praise out of my colleague, especially for a PC clone.

For those who read the review, and took it the same way the Dell people did, consider the strengths of Dell.

They are simple, reliable machines that imitate the IBM range, look expensive, and aren't.

After some six months of playing with the 12MHz 286 model (essentially the same beast that Peter Jackson reviewed) I have to say that it was a real pleasure to have such a well-behaved animal in the office, after some of the too-clever clones I've played with.

This is an occupational hazard of testing a wide range of hardware. All too often I find I'm testing a memory card, or a mouse, or some special disk software — and it crashes. It doesn't crash because the thing I'm testing is faulty, but because the machine I am playing with is somehow 'improved' on the original IBM spec.

When I get a piece of add-in hardware these days, it's the Dell I plug it into — because it will work there. So far, when I have had a new piece of software and it misbehaves in the Dell, it's always turned out to be the software at fault.

The same was true when I tested Windows 386 and Dell lent me a 386 machine for the purpose. On many 386 machines, it just doesn't run — but on this machine, it worked.

Rave reviews are never going to be printed by serious journalists, not about a workhorse machine like this. Journalists like exciting, new, innovative hardware — not a JACK — Just Another Clone, Kids — of all trades.

Users, however, probably do want Just Another Clone, Kids — with perhaps a faster clock, and a good screen, and a big disk, and at a nice price, and no problems. They don't want to find that you can't run a big Viking screen. They don't want to find out, a year later, that the hard disk controller isn't replaceable because it has a special shape. Or that the onboard serial port can't be addressed as Com 2.

At our lunch, Michael Dell did promise a block-buster announcement for April, of the sort that does interest journalists. (Do I know what? No, sorry — no idea!)

But more impressively, he also reported that the first nine months of Dell in the UK have been outrageously successful, with 10% of the company's annual revenue coming from outside America — which means here.

This news has come as a serious shock to most other computer builders. Why not? — it came as a shock to Dell himself. When he first came over last summer, I warned him that his 'revolutionary' concept of computers-through-the-mail might be slow to take off, and that he could expect to make a thumping loss for the first nine months or so.

No marks for prescience for me! But he agreed with me at the time, so he doesn't score high, either.

But the success isn't hard to explain. What most corporate buyers want when they buy IBM is solid, reliable hardware which won't embarrass them in a year's time when somebody asks 'whose idea was this heap of junk, anyway?'.

Dell's service backup is prompt, its phone helpline is helpful, and its hardware works. And it's good value.

So what I say is: here's to a boring life, and long may it last. Eventually, inevitably, somebody at Dell will discover I've got the thing, and come and take it away. I won't be pleased.

Have you got what it takes?

PCW is on the hunt for two new members of staff. One will be a staff writer, the other will fill a more senior post.

Both positions require someone with a broad interest in and experience of personal computer hardware and software. You should also be able to write articles and reviews which meet the exacting standards of *PCW*'s editor. Applicants for the senior post should be currently employed as a computer journalist and have a technical or business computing background.

Needless to say, you'll already be a dedicated *PCW* reader and be yearning to get your hands on the up-to-the-minute products that fill our pages. You'll also be expected to research and write features.

If you think you're up to the challenge, this is what you need to send us as your application:

1. A summary of your education and work experience.
2. A description of the computer hardware and software you own/regularly use.
3. A 1000-word review of a piece of business hardware or software in the PCW style.
4. A short critique of this issue of *PCW*.

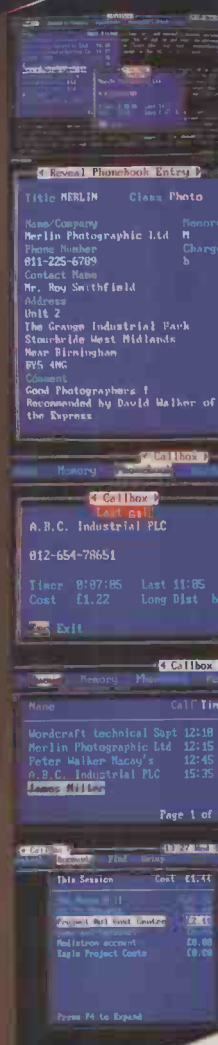
Applications should be sent to the editor, Derek Cohen, at Personal Computer World, VNU House, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, to arrive by 14 April 1988.

£129.95

Electronics & Communications

callbox

TELEPHONE MANAGER



Callbox is for anyone who uses a telephone and a personal computer.

A stylish compact desk-top speaker, sophisticated software package and advanced electronic integrator combine to give you a complete personal organiser that takes the frustration out of phoning.

Callbox is not just a complete information storage system — it forms an electronic bond between your telephone and PC to give you total phone call control from your computer. With a range of dialling facilities, call monitoring and costing, Callbox gives you instant dialling and cost effective telephone activity.

The desk-top speaker monitors your calls, so you can go on working while you wait for an answer. With Callbox in background mode you can use any application program while it places your call and then bring Callbox back on-screen at the touch of a key.

No more frustration when your calls aren't answered — Callbox has extensive facilities for redialling unanswered calls and re-trying engaged numbers.

And no more index files, business cards and scraps of paper. Callbox keeps all your contact details organised and instantly accessible. It logs your calls, files your notes, schedules your calls and reminds you when it's time to make them, keeps accounts and gives you an up to the minute telephone bill.

If you need to make phone calls quickly, efficiently and without wasting time, then Callbox is for you.

Callbox Ltd, 18 Agincourt Square, Monmouth, Gwent, NP5 3DY

Information Hotline:

0600 - 4478

Callbox requires: an IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, Mono, CGA or EGA screen and a direct exchange line or a PBX which accepts an ordinary pulse or tone telephone.

Price of £129.95 excludes VAT.

Please rush me further information on Callbox

Name

Position

Company

Address

☎

‘Unbeatable...’

‘A considerable bargain...’

(Don’t you believe it!)

When reviewers use words like 'bargain' and 'unbeatable' about your computers, you could just rest on your laurels.

At Dell, we accept quotes like those opposite as a challenge. (They come from reviews of the 286^{12} and 386^{16} in 'Personal Computer World', July '87 and 'Which Computer', October '87.)

So we're pleased to announce that we've actually improved on the specification of the 286^{12}. Our new System 200 offers even better value in 12MHz computing.

And we're equally delighted to tell you that our 386^{16} is renamed the Dell System 300 – and is down in price. With its new VGA and 3½" drive options, it now represents yet more value in speed and power computing.

The new System 200

The new Dell System 200 surpasses the performance of the Dell 286^{12} – and costs less.

We have taken your needs into account when designing it. We've combined the highest standards of AT architecture with the very latest technological developments to give you OS/2 compatibility, 3½" disk support, and VGA monitors. Plus it's simple and inexpensive to upgrade memory on the motherboard to 4·6MB.

Higher speeds and all-round performance make the System 200 the finest available 286 technology. Add to all that an incredibly low price and the inclusive package of direct service and support from Dell, and we've clearly beaten the 'unbeatable'.

The System 300

Innovative design allows the Dell System 300 to maximise the performance of its 16MHz 80386 microprocessor. So if your applications require both power and speed this is the machine for you.

It will actually deliver advanced computing power more usually associated with minicomputers. And because thousands of American users have found this to be the case, we've been able to reduce its price by £400 in this country. Making it an even more cost-effective alternative to the mini ... and a yet more 'considerable bargain'.

How a direct relationship benefits you

These changes reflect Dell's philosophy of dealing direct ... to give you precisely the computer you need for a price you want to pay. Our machines are designed and built in Texas and configured for your needs in the UK.

And as the manufacturer we're proud to accept responsibility for them. We cut out the middleman and his margin – so bringing prices down – but we also provide better support than a dealer could.

When you buy Dell you not only get fast, powerful and compatible pc's but you get as much technical support as you want. And it won't cost you a penny.

Read the guarantee panel below and bear in mind that this support comes from the people who design and build the machines.

Our direct approach has proved popular with the end user. After just three years, we are one of the seven largest manufacturers in the USA. In less than a year in Britain, companies of the calibre of BP Oil International are already standardising with Dell.

Order your Dell computer now

If you'd like to take advantage of an even better Dell package, get in touch today. Write to us at Dell Computer Corporation, FREEPOST (RG 1462), Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1BR. Better still, 'phone us to discuss your computer needs in detail with our expert staff on

0800 414535

Monday-Friday, 9am–5.30pm.

Dell System 200

STANDARD FEATURES
Intel 80286 running at 12·5 or 6·25 MHz; 640K of RAM expandable to 16MB; 1·2MB, or 1·44MB 3·5" floppy disk drive; Floppy and hard drive controller; Enhanced 102 key keyboard; 200 watt power supply; Six expansion slots; Real-time clock; the Dell System Analyser.

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS
High resolution monochrome monitor; Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card; 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.

System 200	with	20MB, 65MS hard drive	£1,299
	with	40MB, 28MS hard drive	£1,599
	with	70MB, 28MS hard drive	£1,899
	with	150MB, 18MS hard drive	£2,599

EGA COLOUR SYSTEMS
EGA high resolution monitor; High Specification EGA card; 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.

System 200	with	20MB, 65MS hard drive	£1,699
	with	40MB, 28MS hard drive	£1,999
	with	70MB, 28MS hard drive	£2,299
	with	150MB, 18MS hard drive	£2,999

VGA COLOUR SYSTEMS
VGA high resolution monitor; High Specification VGA card; 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.

System 200	with	20MB, 65MS hard drive	£1,899
	with	40MB, 28MS hard drive	£2,199
	with	70MB, 28MS hard drive	£2,499
	with	150MB, 18MS hard drive	£3,199

Dell System 300

STANDARD FEATURES
Intel 80386 running at 16MHz; One megabyte of Static RAM on the system board; 1·2MB, or 1·44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive; Floppy and hard drive controller; Enhanced 102 key keyboard; 200 watt power supply; Eight expansion slots; Real-time clock; the Dell System Analyser.

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS
High resolution monochrome monitor; Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card; 2 Serial and 2 Parallel Ports.

System 300	with	40MB, 28MS hard drive	£2,799
	with	70MB, 28MS hard drive	£3,099
	with	150MB, 18MS hard drive	£3,799

EGA COLOUR SYSTEMS
EGA high resolution monitor; High specification EGA card; 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.

System 300	with	40MB, 28MS hard drive	£3,199
	with	70MB, 28MS hard drive	£3,499
	with	150MB, 18MS hard drive	£4,199

VGA COLOUR SYSTEMS
VGA high resolution monitor; High specification VGA card; 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.

System 300	with	40MB, 28MS hard drive	£3,399
	with	70MB, 28MS hard drive	£3,699
	with	150MB, 18MS hard drive	£4,399

Total Satisfaction Guarantee

12 months' free on-site service – a Honeywell Bull engineer will visit the next business day. On site service covering all parts and labour can be extended up to five years at very reasonable rates.

Free Telephone Technical Support to offer help, information and advice. Customers can ring our 0800 Hotline number and speak direct to Dell's technical experts.

1 year limited warranty covering parts and labour.

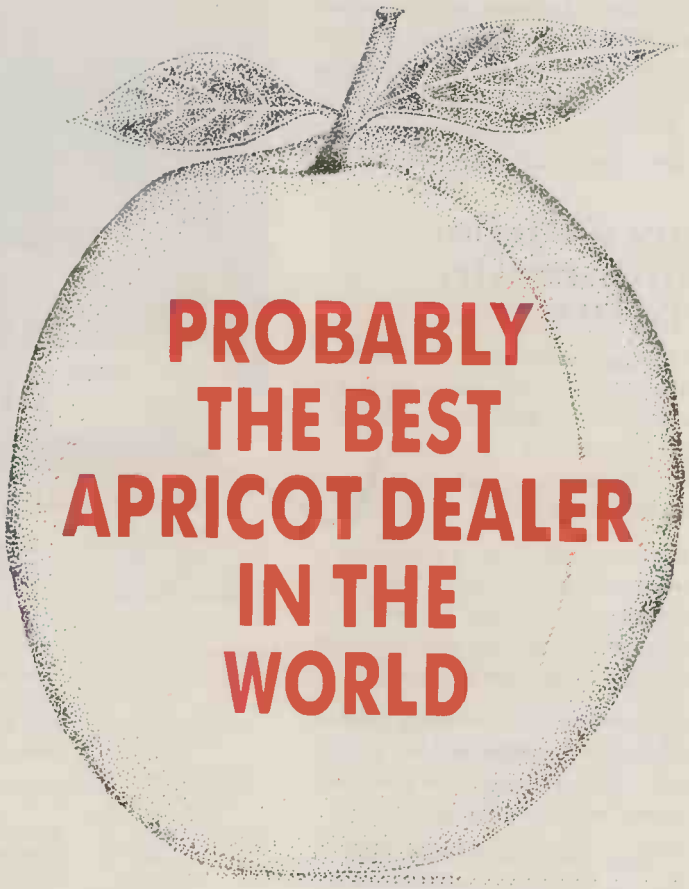
30-day money-back guarantee. If you're in any way dissatisfied with your Dell computer you can return it within 30 days and we'll return your money in full.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION, COOKHAM ROAD, BRACKNELL, BERKSHIRE RG12 1RD. TEL: 0344 860456.

Prices do not include VAT. Microsoft is a registered trade mark. All system prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All orders are subject to Dell's standard terms and conditions of sale which are available on request.

PCW10



PROBABLY THE BEST APRICOT DEALER IN THE WORLD

- Networking
- Desktop Publishing
- On Site Maintenance
- On Site Training
- After Sales Support

FRASER
Associates Limited

Bristle Hill, Buckingham, Bucks. MK18 1EZ Telephone: **(0280) 816087**

Apricot — THING OF THE PAST?

Not for us . . .

We are still operating a full service for users of "generic" Apricots. We produce new software, and continue to support the old. 100,000 Apricot customers can't be wrong! If you are one of them, make the most of your **PC, Xi, Xen, F2, F10 or Portable.** Ask for our information sheet and discover why we have never been busier.

Here are a few clues:

ACOLYTE	A suite of memory resident utilities, key configuration, printer problem-solver, etc.
LOG	Appointments database.
ASD	Ansible SuperWriter Disk: the complete Apricot accessory disk.
WORDPERFECT	We supply the latest Apricot version, discounted, supported
PARAGON	Our own WordPerfect utilities . . . exclusive!
MAILER	Converts your world processor into an address and labelling database.
PUBLIC DOMAIN	We offer a full library of software — games, rare utilities, arcane documents files — and charge only for copying.

And if you're yielding to the inevitable and have recently bought an IBM clone . . . our latest package is **APE**, the Ansible Apricot Emulator! This runs most Apricot software: the 'Super' pack, Turbo Pascal, dBase II, Wordstar, etc.

We publish a regular information news-sheet for Apricot users, plus much more! Full details in our brochure and price list.

ANSIBLE INFORMATION LTD
94 London Road, Reading
Berkshire RG1 5AU **Tel: 0672 62576**

Tandon

AUTHORISED DEALERS
Stocks available of all models

BEST PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
Authorised Dealers for
Tandon Tulip Victor Kaypro Amstrad etc

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
Printers Plotters Monitors Terminals
Cards Hard Disks Tape Streamers Modems

NOVELL NETWORKING
SOFTWARE AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT
All popular business software
RAPID HELPFUL SERVICE
EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL BACK-UP

PHONE NOW FOR FAST DELIVERY AT BEST PRICES

rapid computer systems plc

151 London Rd East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 1ET
PHONE: 0342 410284 (8 lines)

Dispelling the fog surrounding a hypertext

I have just emerged from a nightmare world where everybody else knew exactly what was going on and I alone was blundering around in a fog — with the discovery that it wasn't as bad as I thought. That's hypertext.

The fog of confusion and incomprehension was caused by the arrival of Hypercard from Apple.

It was dispelled when I re-discovered a program (for the Mac, but now available also under Windows for the PC) called Guide.

I can now explain hypertext to you in one easy sentence: but to understand it, you have to know that Hypercard is *not* hypertext.

It would, theoretically, be possible to produce a genuine hypertext package — like Guide, which is hypertext.— with Hypercard, but you'd have to be one hell of a programmer.

The problem with explaining hypertext is analogous to trying to describe a rabbit to somebody who'd never seen the countryside, by projecting the shadows of your fingers onto a wall.

The only way to examine a Hypercard stack is with the hypercard program. However, I can describe hypertext — one form of hypercard stack — by analogy.

If text is the text of a book, an outline is analogous to its list of chapter headings. But the hypertext version would be more like the index — and not the index itself, but the process of using the index.

To understand this, all you have to do is work with genuine hypertext. Then it does become clear.

The way to do this is to use Guide, from Office Workstations Ltd (OWL) of Edinburgh.

Then if you are me, you have to wait for your brain to catch up. With me, the process took two years (it came out in 1986) and during that time I learned to use outliners, and play with Hypercard — and suddenly I realised what was going on.

It would be nice to produce a Guide version of Newsprint.

A reference to Amiga, for example, would show up by changing your cursor to a different shape and you'd know that by clicking, you'd be pressing a 'reference button' which would take you to the next related point, which might be in another news item altogether. That might have similar references — and so, whatever order the text was created in, you'd read all the references to Amiga.

That is, you would if the writer had made the connections.

What is wanted of course, is some artificial intelligence. This would go through your text as you created it, and note words that matched, and words that nearly matched, and link them. Ian Ritchie head of OWL says that this is what everybody in the trade is working on.

David Tebbutt author of Brainstorm was trying for something like this when he originated that program. It fell short in two ways: first, it insisted that the linked words matched exactly, and second, it wasn't interested in 'text' only in 'headings' and it didn't really like you trying to edit it. Nonetheless, it was an important step in the development of hypertext and remains excellent value for organising thoughts.

Brainstorm by the way, is now available for £5 in demo form, upgraded and only slightly abbreviated.

David Tebbutt has been working frantically on it since he re-acquired the rights to the program from its publishers and he has evolved a new distribution method which is not quite shareware but comes close.

The main improvements of the new version are that it is now a pop-up program, it has a wide variety of fast colour options (early colour versions were very slow) and the memory allocated can be adjusted to suiit.

For anybody who has the original version, the new version costs only £15 — send the old Master disk along for upgrade. This applies only to the IBM PC family not CP/M or Apricot versions. You upgrade them to PC!

Brainstorm Software is on (08956) 77845 and at 18, Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 8AX.

Apology

We would like to draw our readers' attention to a mistake in an advertisment in the March issue of *PCW*. The correct telephone number for COMPUTER PRECISION is (01) 226 3043, and the telephone number of PRECISION SOFTWARE is (01) 330 7166. Our apologies for any inconvenience caused.

Grapevine

Walters has done a bit of price-cutting on its already low-cost micros, while launching one or two new machines in the last month or so. Surprisingly, while things like the Turbo XT portable drop by only £100 (to £550) and the LCD AT (also Portable) drops by £275 to £1025 for the biggest percentage cut is in the add-in hard disk — a 40Mbyte drive which drops £205 to £525, showing that disks were (relatively) high priced on the Walters list.

The new machines include a new 386 model, the 'Jumbo 386' at £2700 for a 2Mbyte monochrome system; and also a new AT-technology LCD portable — laptop style, illustrated here. It looks astonishingly like a ★★★★★★★★★ ? and costs £1270. Details on (0494) 32751.

Now you see it!: The reason you can't see the connecting cables in the Tech-Nel local area network is because they aren't there. The Powernet uses the mains cables to link up to 32 users together at 9600 bits per second. That is pretty slow by comparison with the megabits that most local area networks can handle, but you have to ask yourself: 'Could I really install the cabling for a genuine network in my office?' Tech-Nel can be contacted at 8 Haslemere Way, Banbury OX16 8TY or on (0295) 65781.

Timeworks Desktop Publisher, at £99 is aimed squarely at users of the Atari ST, even without laser printers. It is now upgraded to include features that users said it needed. These features as listed by Electric Distribution, which handles the product, include 'cursor tracking, plus frame size and location specification to make the package even faster and more accurate to use.'

The package will drive several varieties of laser printer, from Atari to Postscript, but I feel sure that the thing which will interest most users is the fact that the package will now run on a single drive Atari 520ST as well as the bigger 1040 and mega machines.

A 3-D computer-aided design system (for PC micros) has been launched by **SK Micro Systems** at £375 — the price alone making it worth a mention. Features listed in the announcement: said to be the first 3-D CAD system which gives shading on ordinary displays such as the EGA, with 16 colours (it would normally require 256) by using dithering techniques; able to work with IGEWS format drawings, or HP-plotter files, and working with more than 200 dot matrix printers and 80 plotters. Details on (0462) 679331.

Torch sea-change: while the Unix running world waits anxiously for X-Windows to make their machines look like a Macintosh, Cambridge survivor Torch has designed its own friendly wimp, and is now hurrying to make it a standard with serious new software. Latest is Sea-Change, an application generator. From the sound of it you can guess it generates 'C' code, and the claim is that even totally non-expert programmers can produce quite sophisticated code with it. Written by Thomson Computers, of York, this is now available on the Torch triple-X machine — details on (0223) 841000.

RE: CSD IN RECEIVERSHIP

INCLUDING ENTIRE HARDWARE STOCK OF SILICON EXPRESS

EPSON PX8

UNREPEATABLE OFFER!
PX8 inc Portable WordStar, Portable CalcStar, BASIC full manuals & charger. NEW **£195**

LIST £795!

SILVER REED EXP 600/800
25 CPS, 3K buffer, parallel, RS232, copy mode, 132 column, EXP 800 40CPS (£250). NEW **£195**

TOP THREE

FAMOUS NAME PORTABLE
2 X 360K drives, 512K RAM, Gas plasma display, MS-DOS 3.2, two slots, 20Mb (£1095) NEW **£795**

LAST 8088 IBM

IBM XT SFD
20Mb, 1 X 360K, 640K RAM, IBM mono monitor, GTO, IBM keyboard, final few! NEW **£1395**

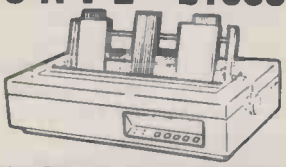
EGA PLUS RAM

AST RAMPAGE EGA
Does Mono, Hercules, CGA, EGA , + 512K EMS RAM on board, expandable up to 2Mb NEW **£195**

123 RIVAL

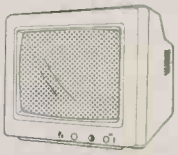
SILK
Lotus 123 clone with enhancements, "saves as you type" & time modelling. On line help. NEW **£45**

S A V E £1330



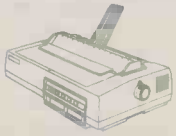
EPSON SQ-2000 PRINTER
175 CPS draft, 105 CPS NLQ, parallel or serial, 24 jet print head 2K buffer. NEW **£495**

BIG MONITOR



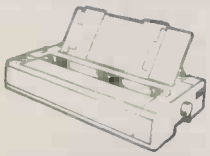
HITACHI CM 2073
20" High res. (1280 X 1024 pixels) colour monitor, RGB input. Brand new, but unboxed! **£995**

WIDE CARRIAGE



NEC PINWRITER P5
24 pin, 136 column, 260 CPS, 85 NLQ. Listed printer on many software packages. NEW **£495**

MACINTOSH!



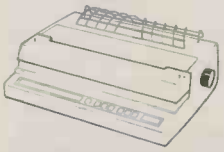
OLIVETTI DM 290
Imagewriter compatible 132 column 160 CPS dot matrix printer (80 col DM280 £195) NEW **£250**

GO FASTER!

AST RESEARCH INC.

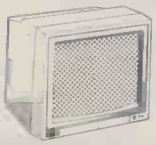
AST FLASHPAK
Doubles PC/XT speed, uses NEC V30 chip running at 9.45MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz NEW **£80**

WAS £2000 +



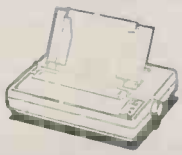
DIABLO 630 API ECS
40 CPS industry standard daisywheel, 110/240 Volt, 136 column, 192 character set. NEW **£395**

GREEN/AMBER



PHILIPS MONO MONITORS
BM 7502 (Green) and BM 7522 (Amber) Phono & audio input includes stand. New. Both same price. **£50**

BEST SELLER



EPSON LX-800
150 cps draft, 25 cps NLQ, parallel Interface. IBM option. Inc tractor feed. NEW **£185**

MULTI SCAN

SONY TRINITRON CPD1402E
Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and similar. Uses CGA, EGA, PGA, and MDA. NEW **£495**

LASER PRINTER

OLIVETTI PG 101
Spec 8 PPM, 300 DPI, parallel & serial I/F, emulates FX-100, Diablo 630 & HP. NEW **£1195**

PORTABLE

DATAVUE 25
IBM compatible, rechargeable, 5¼" floppy, 640k Ram, back-lit LCD, V/slight demo **£495**

INC WORDSTAR

NEC PORTABLE PC-8401A
Inc WordStar, CalcStar, Personal Filer & Telecom, (comms software). Battery/mains NEW **£195**

5¼"DISK DRIVE

CDC FULL HEIGHT DRIVES
Removed from Compaq Portables being upgraded. 360k, DS/DD, 30 day warranty **£45**

BIT PAD PLUS

SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet for IBM PC (inc PS/2), and 100% IBM PC compatibles. NEW **£250**

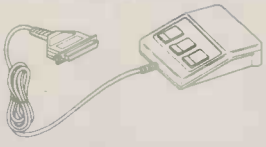
5Mb HARD DISK

FLOPPY DISK PRICE
5mb full height internal hard disk for IBM PC & BBC model B. Controller extra, (DEMO) **£50**

POCKET PRINTER

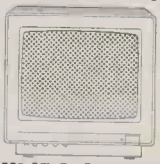
EPSON P-40 PRINTER
Rechargeable NiCads, parallel interface. 40/80 column printer. Takes thermal paper. NEW **£60**

BUS MOUSE



FROM LOGITECH
For IBM PC. works with most industry standard packages, CADD s/ware available. NEW **£65**

HIGH RES



PHILIPS CM8873
Monitor specification: 14" RGB 850 X 480 pixels, switchable green text mode, NEW **£295**

Part exchanges accepted.

** indicates brand new goods*

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

Morgan Computer Co.

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

64-72 NEW OXFORD STREET, LONDON WC1. 01-255 2115 & 179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

NeXT killers line up

TIM BAJARIN

In this month's news showcase our West Coast correspondent, Tim Bajarin, looks at the NeXT generation of killer computers and analyses Apple's recent investment in Mirus.

For Atari and Commodore 1987 was a difficult year. Although Atari succeeded in making a profit, it had little success in getting the ST accepted by serious computer dealers. The company just cannot shake off its games computer image.

Atari also went through three vice presidents of marketing. This is still holding the company back, even when there seems a chance of its advancing.

Commodore also had a turbulent year: there was a major management shake-up in which the president was fired and the company started 1988 with almost totally new management.

But 1988 will be particularly important for Commodore, and perhaps even Atari. This year the personal graphics workstation will be born. And its father will be none other than Steven P Jobs, the computer visionary who has already given us two computer standards — the Apple II and the Macintosh.

His NeXT machine will be a personal computer that can also function as a graphics workstation. For lack of a better term, I call it a personal graphical workstation. Although few details are known about the machine, it does seem clear that it will be truly graphical, and will fit into an office automation environment. Consequently, this machine could set the technical standards for desktop computing for years to come, especially if it is priced $5000-$7000.

Those close to the company say this machine will be Unix-based with a custom-built windowing environment. It will be multi-tasking and have very sophisticated graphics chips, probably a subset of the Pixar chips used in the Pixar commercial graphic workstations.

But, there is an astonishing irony in this. Commodore's Amiga is a windows-based system that is multi-tasking. It also has sophisticated graphics chips. And the Amiga 2000, priced at under $2000, has already achieved its own unique position as a graphics workstation in many money-conscience firms.

The Atari machine, although less graphically sophisticated, can also claim to be part of this next generation. In fact, Silicon Valley sources say that Atari has developed a new set of graphics chips that are even more powerful than the new generation of Amiga chips. The story has it that there are four key developers who defected there from the original Amiga chip program at Commodore.

Consequently, Atari is rumoured to be releasing its own 'NeXT Killer' soon. This will be a 68030-based machine with the new graphics chips and 4Mbytes of RAM, with a 1280×960 colour monitor and an 80Mbyte hard disk for about $5000. Although this may be just vapourware like so many other things Atari has talked about, it's clear the company has its sights set on the emerging workstation market. Whatever the final specification of Steve Jobs' NeXT machine, it will have a dramatic impact on many vendors, especially Atari and Commodore. What is significant is whether or not Commodore and Atari use their new generation machines to make their presence known in the market.

Of the two, Commodore could be in the stronger position. Under Max Toy, former Compaq super salesman and most recently executive vice president of ITT's PC division, Commodore has gone out to find strong industry talent with a lot of connections.

The entire Commodore team is now filled with seasoned veterans who know the distribution channels and can manoeuvre the company to make the most of these market developments. On the other hand, Atari still has its original staff, headed by Jack Tramiel and his offspring.

And while they are also seasoned veterans, they still have to cope with the stigma of Tramiel's war with the dealers in his Commodore days.

And Commodore has made some serious strides in the business market channels, while Atari is still floundering in the consumer markets.

The answer to all your 'connection' prayers: LapLink from Traveling Software hooks laptops, Macs and PCs together

Phone wire break-through

Many offices now use two or three computers and would like an easy way of connecting them together. In the past, most people have tried to make machines communicate through sophisticated local area networks.

But now there is a system that uses ordinary telephone cables and, at very low cost, makes multiple PCs work together.

Traveling Software has introduced a product called DeskLink. It connects any two computers with ordinary RJ11 phone wires over distances of 75-100 feet and allows complete sharing of disk drives and printers.

Desklink can be installed in minutes and will transfer data at 115,000bps using a single serial port.

It can also connect 3½in and 5¼in disk drive computers together and handle the conversion to each format.

For $169 you get software and universal cables to hook any two IBM PCs or compatibles together. This is cheaper than even the low cost local networks like SageNet, LANLink and D-Link.

Traveling Software also has a product called LapLink that is designed to hook laptops and PCs together in the same way. It costs $139 and there is a version for the Mac, which allows a Mac and a PC to share files, drives, printers, and so on. Each package gives you software in both disk formats and cables that work in any configuration.

Traveling Software was originally set up to market products for the laptop computer world, but has branched out into a category it calls accessibility software. It means that multiple PCs and Macs work together quite cheaply, instead of against each other.

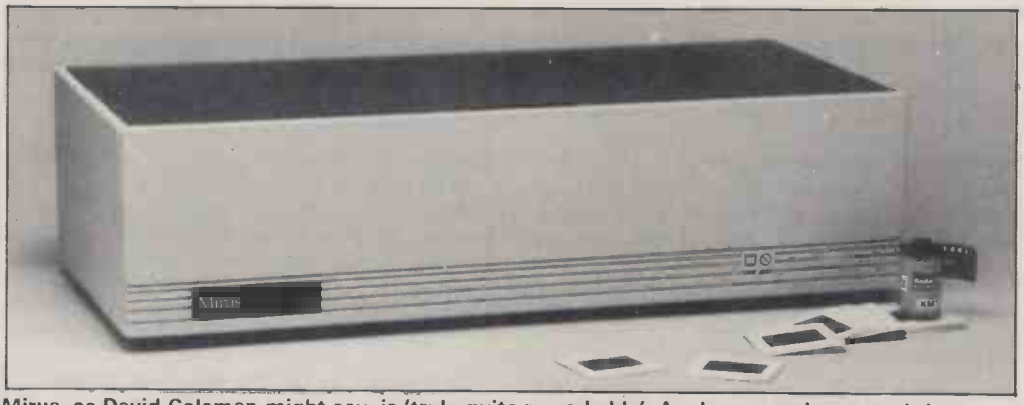
Traveling Software is at North Creek Corporate Center, 19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, Washington 98011 on 206 483 8088. ▶

Apple goes for presentation techniques

One of the companies in which Apple invested recently is Mirus. 'Mirus' is the Latin word for 'remarkable': the company has a digital imaging system that Apple believes is a critical part of its desktop presentation range. Computer-aided slides have come a long way. Computer-generated slide-making is still a very open market.

Polaroid's Palette video imaging system could be likened to the dot matrix printer of the normal printing world. Presentation Technologies' Imagemaker uses opto-mechanical technology and could be likened to the daisy wheel printers of our day. But the Mirus film recorder is digital imaging technology and is much more like the increasingly popular laser printers.

The heart of the Mirus system is its Precision Digital Technology. Similar digital imaging techniques can be found in larger ($15,000-$100,000) film printers typically used by 35mm slide service bureaux. The Mirus device sells for less than $6000 and is a true desktop unit. An average slide from a service bureau can cost at least $10.00 but a slide made on the Mirus machine costs an average of only 50 cents.



Mirus, as David Coleman might say, is 'truly quite remarkable'. Apple was so impressed that it invested in the company. The system offers superb digital technology for less than $6000 and it is a true desktop unit. Mirus, which actually does mean 'remarkable' in Latin, is destined to become another Silicon Valley success story

One of the main attractions of the machine is that its resolution (from 512 to 8000 lines per inch resolution) is software switchable. And 2000-line resolution is about all you need for most presentation slides.

The one drawback is speed. At 2000-line resolution, each slide can take anything from two to eight minutes to produce, depending on the complexity of the graphics. But considering you get the control and flexibility of doing it in-house, this can be well-justified. The Apple Mac version will be shipped in the second quarter, and the PC version should be close behind. Apple will go all out for desktop presentations this year, and the Mirus machine will be the equivalent of the laser printer in this strategy. Although Apple owns only 20% of this company, Mirus can't lose; it is destined to become another Silicon Valley success story.

Mirus is at 445 South San Antonio Road, Los Altos, California 94022, telephone 415 949 5544.

Drive disk

A recent magazine advertisement for Ford motor cars proclaimed that for $4.95 the company would send you a PC disk holding a simulation program.

The program contains a driving game that supposedly mirrors the driving capabilities of several 1988 model Ford, Lincoln and Mercury cars. It also contains a handy program that lets you figure out how much you'd have to pay for one of these cars if it were equipped the way you want it. You can even print out a price sticker and use a mini spreadsheet to help you find out how much your monthly payments would be.

The simulation uses animated graphics to explain basic automotive engineering concepts. These screens cover rack and pinion steering, front wheel drive, air bags and anti-locking brake systems.

Although Ford is just testing this idea and placing the ad in a few PC-related magazines, the company hopes its demos will develop into a full blown ad campaign some day.

The company behind the design of these ads is the Soft Ad Group Inc, of Sausalito, California. It has also produced disk advertisements for Chase Manhattan Bank's home banking service and is just finishing a two-disk project for Buick.

Even though the Ford disk costs $4.95, it is expected to end up on bulletin boards and be copied generously. As PCs find their way into more and more homes, this concept of disk-based advertising might really catch on. END

Live wires

Later this year, IBM and Sears will roll out their videotext online service — to be known as Prodigy. Together, Sears, IBM and CBS set up Trintex, the company behind Prodigy, although CBS pulled out late last year to concentrate on a major business reorganisation.

Although Trintex is more than two years old, it is only just getting off the ground. It spent those two years doing the background research and setting up the system — no small task. In fact, when Prodigy arrives this summer, its market will be limited and it will be perhaps late 1990 before it covers the rest of the US market.

While very similar to Britain's Prestel service, this new service will be totally consumer-orientated. The cost for accessing Prodigy will be about $10 a month with unlimited log-on time. You can use a standard PC, Mac or Apple II with 256k of memory.

Most of Trintex' actual revenues will come from the advertising that is displayed at the bottom of the screen. The service will have the traditional information such as Associated Press and USA Today wire services, as well as financial news from Dow Jones. You can also have online access to brokers Dean Witter and Donaldson, Lufkin and Jenrette for instant trading of stocks. Through the shopping feature, you can buy directly from more than 70 retailers, advertisers and direct marketers who have already signed up to use Prodigy to market their products.

An agreement with American Airlines allows the user to have direct access to its EAASY Sabbre system to book air tickets, hotels and hire cars. A unique feature called 'ask the experts' allows the user to ask questions of Jane Fonda on fitness, Sylvia Porter on finance and Howard Cosell on sports, and they will get an answer from these experts in 72 hours. A consumer reports section gives the user information on products and evaluates almost anything you could want to buy.

It will also feature educational programs and games for anyone to play, and you can even order your groceries through the system. There is an extra charge for only one service — home banking, connected to local banks all over the country.

The interface to the software is the same throughout the system, which makes it very easy to use. And you can even buy a pocket-sized 1200-baud modem for it for less than $100.

Most video text systems, particularly the one from Knight-Ridder, failed miserably, but they were much harder to use and more business-orientated. The Prodigy system has some tough hurdles ahead, but if its target market (the baby boomers with discretionary incomes) understand its true value, and see that it is actually easy to use, IBM and Sears could have a real winner on their hands.

SAVE £110† ON A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER WITH WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE.

Now you can turn your PC into a high quality wordprocessor for just £299 plus VAT.* Because we've taken £50 off the recommended retail price of the LQ 3500 printer, and also thrown in Britain's best selling wordprocessing software: Wordstar 1512.

You'll be able to compose letters then change, edit or combine them with mailing lists, all at the touch of a key. It'll even check the spelling for you automatically with its built-in 85,000 word dictionary.

And when the letter's complete the LQ 3500 will print it on the paper of your choice in double quick time. (Its 24 pin dot matrix head does up to 54 c.p.s. in letter mode, up to 160 c.p.s. in draft).

It's perfect for anyone who's got an Amstrad or other industry standard PC and who wants to produce letters, documents, reports or mailshots that look a little bit special. At just £299 plus VAT* the price is a little bit special too.

AMSTRAD 20 YEARS ANNIVERSARY

Please send me further information on the Amstrad LQ 3500

NAME PCW488

COMPANY

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TEL

AMSTRAD

THE AMSTRAD LQ 3500

Amstrad plc., PO Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
Telephone: (0277) 262326.

AVAILABLE THROUGH: ALLDERS · CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORES · COMET · COMPUTER SERVICES SCOTLAND · CURRYS · DIXONS · ELTEC · FIRST SOFTWARE · HILL INTERNATIONAL HUGH SYMONS · JOHN LEWIS · LASKYS · MBS · MELLORDATA · METYCLEAN · MICRO PERIPHERALS · NORBAIN · NORTHAMBER · OFFICE INTERNATIONAL · P&P · RYMAN · SANDHURST VISTEC · WILDINGS. *Recommended retail price including VAT, £343.85. Price correct at 1.1.88 but may change without notice. †Savings made up of, Printer – £50.00, Software – £60.00, prices exclude VAT. Software subject to licence. Products subject to availability. Amstrad is the registered trademark of Amstrad plc. All rights reserved.

Here's why the SBC Speedlaser gives you so much more for your money than any other laser printer on the market today...

The remarkable SBC Speedlaser marks a breakthrough in low-cost laser printer technology – offering performance comparable with machines three times the price.

How has this been achieved? By placing the PC/printer interface in the computer itself – as a conventional plug-in expansion card – overcoming the data bottleneck created even by high speed parallel printer ports.

The SBC Speedlaser genuinely combines premium performance with a budget price. Featuring the latest Mk2 Ricoh 'engine', it offers HP LaserJet, LaserJet Plus and Epson FX emulation. and operates with all industry standard PCs, software, and desk-top publishing systems.

For the complete picture (and also details of our equally outstanding value PC/XT/AT compatibles and peripherals) contact SBC sales on 0582 402545 or complete and return the coupon below.

■ **2.54 Megabits per second download speed – prints full-page A4 graphics up to nine times faster than ordinary laser printers.**

■ **Prints full-page A4 graphics at maximum laser printer resolution of 300 dpi thanks to 1Mb main memory – costing up to an extra £340 on otherwise comparably priced machines.**

■ **14 'soft' fonts with 112 typestyles are inclusive – saving the inconvenience and expense (sometimes up to £125 each) of plug-in cartridges.**

■ **12-months fast call-out, on-site maintenance contract completely free – many suppliers charge 10% and more of the system price every year.**

SBC PC/XT COMPATIBLES FROM £499. SBC PC/AT COMPATIBLES FROM £999.
MONOCHROME MONITORS FROM £79.95. MEDIUM RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR £269.95.
EGA COLOUR MONITOR £359. DOT MATRIX PRINTER £249.
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLIES FROM £199.

ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE *SPEEDLASER* **£1795** *+ VAT*

SBC is the business computer division of Spectrum Group plc.
20 Bilton Way, Luton, Beds LU1 1UU
Tel: 0582 402545
Fax 0582 402571 Telex 827608 SPUKLD G

Please send me details of the SBC Speedlaser
I am also interested in the following products ✓

☐ SBC PC/XT compatibles ☐ Monitors
☐ SBC PC/AT compatibles ☐ Printers
☐ Uninterruptable power supplies

Name_____
Position_____
Company_____
Address_____
_____
_____ Tel: _____

COMPLETE C VIDEO

£129.95 + VAT

"I had no prior knowledge of C before starting the course, in fact, this was my first attempt at programming . . . I was surprised to find it so easy to follow."

"With so many well explained example programs, I really couldn't help but grasp the language! Now I am learning the advanced features of C covered in the rest of the course."

"Although I have programmed for years in Cobol, I found that the course helped me to get through the basic stuff and onto the advanced level very quickly."

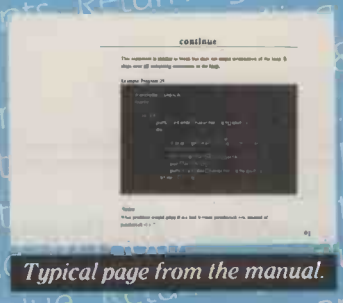
"It's absolutely amazing value for money, when you think how much it costs to go on a training seminar these days!"

"I think just about everybody in our company wants to take it home."

". . . because it teaches me 'K&R' C which can be used on any computer even a VAX mainframe!"

"It's fascinating because I can learn at my own speed — and if I get stuck, well I just 'play it again Sam'."

12 HOURS VIDEO + 220 Page WORKBOOK!



Typical page from the manual.

Yes! Please send me the Complete C Video Course.
I enclose my cheque for £154.62 inc. vat and p&p.
or charge my
Access/Visa no. |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Telephone.....

ZORTECH
BOSTON · LONDON · FRANKFURT · GYMEA

To: Zortech Limited, 65-66 Woodrow, London SE18 5DH
Tel: 01-854 1194 (4 lines) Fax: 01-317 1284

PC500+

Ultimate entry level PC with V20 processor running at 8MHz, monochrome graphics, up to 640KB RAM, serial and parallel ports, keyboard, screen and MS-DOS 3.2. Super LAN workstation!

from £499

PC710

Small footprint PC/XT with 8088 processor running at 10MHz, colour and monochrome graphics, up to 768KB RAM, serial and parallel ports, keyboard, MS-DOS 3.2 and choice of monitors.

from £700

PC910

Compact and powerfull 80286 system now running at 12MHz, up to 1MB RAM, serial and parallel ports, keyboard, MS-DOS 3.2 and choice of display adaptors and monitors. Excellent for high-performance LAN workstation or stand alone system.

from £1221

PC900

Upgraded full-size 80286 computer now running at 12MHz, ideal for file-servers and multi-user systems, up to 1MB RAM, eight expansion slots, 200W power supply, and room for two full-height disk drives. Supplied with keyboard and MS-DOS 3.2

from £1325

PC1100

Ultra-fast 80386 computer with 16MHz and 20MHz models, superb for XENIX/UNIX/C-DOS or file-server applications, and unbeatable as a file-server or high-speed personal workstation. Up to 4MB RAM, eight expansion slots, keyboard and MS-DOS 3.2.

from £2487

ALSO FROM MULTIVAC

LP-75 Laser printer
Novell local area networks
Xenix and Unix systems
CAD/CAM computers
High capacity disk drives to 190MB

All dealer enquiries welcome

Acer

first

amongst

equals

multivac CORPORATION PLC

Multivac Corporation plc
Unit 9, Victory Business Centre, Fleming Way, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6DB
Fax 01-568 1970 **Tel 01-568 1976**

Dreams do come true

I have just been trying out the most wonderful word processor: its central feature being a two-screen display. One is a normal VDU, while the other is an A4-size scratchpad that sits on the desk or in your lap. The text on it looks like a standard laser printout.

Attached to the scratchpad is a stylus, which you use for messing around with the text. You can delete from whole blocks down to individual characters just by striking through them and saying, 'Kill'.

You can transpose on a similar scale by putting the stylus on the appropriate spots and saying, 'Move Here'. To get synonyms you touch a word and say, 'Thesaurus'. To add text, you just say, 'Insert' and type away. You can insert individual letters or short words by handwriting them carefully in the margin of the scratchpad and touching the insertion point. And in a shared environment you can even use function keys on the scratchpad instead of voice commands.

The wonderful thing is that all these changes occur only on the scratchpad: the VDU goes on showing the original text. Only when you say, 'Paste' does it carry out a block delete of the relevant area on the VDU and a block insert of the scratchpad text. If, on the other handy you prefer a bit of your original — one sentence, say — you touch the beginning and end on the scratchpad and order, 'Restore'. The passage is deleted from the scratchpad and the corresponding original is block copied from the VDU.

'Really', I remarked to the woman who was demonstrating it to me, 'it's exactly what we all *thought* a word processor would be in our days of innocence — before we'd even seen a microcomputer and came to realise how anti-human they really are.'

I didn't hear her reply because the Teasmade went off at that point.

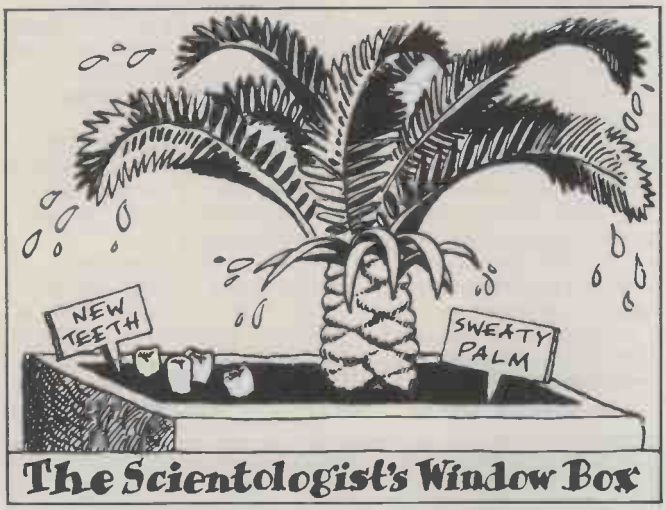
However, I know this is a dream shared by tens of thousands of non-secretarial writers.

I also know there are people out there who make fortunes by turning today's dreams into tomorrow's systems. I only hope they read *PCW*.

Malcolm Macdonald, Banagher, Co Offaly, Ireland

Send your letters to Derek Cohen, 'Letters', *Personal Computer World*, VNU House, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG or contact us on Telecom Gold 83:VNU200.

Scientology — no science



I note that you have printed an advertisement for a 'dianetics' book in your February 1988 issue. Your readers should be aware that dianetics is the creed of the scientology cult and the purchasers of this book may well be approached by proselytising members of the cult.

At the Amstrad Computer Show last June a stand bearing the name 'The Croydon Effective Education Association' was lined with Ron Hubbard's many books on scientology and the techniques of dianetics. The personnel present demonstrated the use of the cult's 'E-meter' on youngsters while their parents watched.

The 'E-meter' is a kind of primitive lie detector that measures galvanic skin response, the sweaty palm effect, and it is used by scientologists during 'auditing' sessions to identify a line of questioning which gives rise to stress or unease. This can be very impressive to the naive.

The claims originally made for dianetics were fantastic — godlike psionic powers, immunity to disease, the ability to grow new teeth — though these have been toned down considerably in recent times.

Recent media reports have highlighted the lengths to which the cult will go, including lawbreaking, to silence critics and cover up their activities.

I suggest that your readers think twice about sending their home address to any organisation connected with dianetics.

Iolo Davidson, Gloucestershire

Error trap

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony Releases which use the 8087/80287 chip exhibit an arithmetic error which could lead to serious errors.

If a number X is raised to the power Y, X^Y (in Basic or Pascal), or X**Y (in Fortran), where Y is a very small number, the result should approach the limiting value of 1. This sort of calculation arises in many technical problems: for example, EXP(Y), as well as in commercial calculations. The Lotus packages perform correctly when the arithmetic is carried out by software — that is, early releases and/or when no 8087/287 chip is fitted. If the 8087/287 hardware is fitted and used, the packages can give the result 0.5 — that is, a 100% error!

If Y = approximately 0: for example, small rounding errors have accumulated to move the value into a range: $-1.0E-16<Y<+1.E-16$, X^Y can become 0.5 exactly. The explanation is complex and the circumstances best investigated numerically.

Set up a table of X^Y to be calculated for $0.1 < X < 10$ and $-1.0E-10 < Y < -1.0E-30$ and $1.0E-30 < Y < 1.0E-10$.

The moral is this: double check important results by using any of the other spreadsheets which read .WKS format files and understand 1-2-3 syntax in formulae and addresses. Only in this way can you reproduce final important results.

John R Flower, Leeds

Being charitable with computing

Since becoming involved in using computers to run our small charitable community care project, we have discovered that many other non-profit making concerns are also buying computers but finding it difficult to get consultancy help at prices they can afford.

We are fortunate in having a software development expert on our support committee as well as other experienced friends who give advice as we need it.

We would like to share knowledge freely with other charitable bodies and we aim to set up a small 'Help' bulletin board based on TBBS software, where enquirers could leave questions which could be answered in a short time, and a databank of small files covering the sort of problems your readers often come up with.

Miracle has given us a V22bis modem, and Kaypro has donated a 20MByte PC.

Obviously, other offers of help would be very welcome.

Arthur and Susie McBryan, The Poynders Project, 252 Poynders Gardens, London SW4

With the level of profits that many computer hardware and software companies make, and the financial problems many charities face, how about a campaign to encourage computer companies to donate a standard percentage of these profits to charity, either in money, or in free goods and service?

Throwing some light on DTP

I would like to offer some hints, to any of your readers who are using, or thinking of using, Xerox Ventura Publisher, and a word of warning about choosing a laser printer for desktop publishing use.

We started using Ventura about four months ago and found it to be every bit as good as the reviews claimed. However, we encountered a number of problems, some of which were to do with Ventura and some to do with the printer. We have got around most of these problems by talking to knowledgeable DTP dealers, but no thanks to Xerox, who ignore our telexes and deny all knowledge of a Ventura Publisher Division if we telephone the number given in the Ventura instruction manual.

The first problem was that Ventura crashed with monotonous regularity. We discovered that this was partly due to the hard disk manager program that partitions our 40Mbyte drive into two logical drives so that DOS can manage them. Ventura apparently fights with any memory-resident program. Removing the hard disk manager reduced the problem, but did not eliminate it completely. Ventura now crashes about once a day.

The second problem was that when a previously saved chapter was opened, there would be spurious characters embedded in the text. These proved to be control codes for paragraph tags and text attributes, which Ventura inserts into the original WP file. If one of these codes gets split by a page break, Ventura interprets it as text instead of a code.

Laser printers have given various problems, mainly with graphics. The first machine we tried was a Kyocera F1010. When we imported drawings from GEM Draw Plus, we found several problems:
(a) When drawings were scaled down, the text would not scale down below a minimum size, due to font size limitations in the printer.
(b) Text rotated through 90° did not print out.
(c) White text on a black background did not print out.

The answer appeared to be a Postscript printer, so we tried an AST Turbolaser/PS. This is a well-specified machine, with 35 resident Postscript typefaces, including Dingbats. Unfortunately, it has one fatal flaw. There is a bug in the Postscript software, which means that it won't print circles. I tackled AST about this at the *Which Computer? Show*, with not very satisfactory results. The conversation went something like this:
Me: 'Good morning, I'm interested in your Turbolaser/PS, but I'd like to know if you are going to fix the bug in it?'
Assistant: 'What bug?'
Me: 'It won't print circles from GEM or Ventura.'
Assistant: 'Yes it does, it just doesn't print the line around the outside.' [This means it prints any fill pattern, but not the border.]
Me: 'That's not much use if I want to print an unfilled circle, or one with a white fill pattern.'
Assistant: 'The problem is not in the printer, it's in the software. Xerox and Digital Research will be bringing out upgrades that get around it.'
Me: 'But the problem is not in GEM or Ventura; it's in version 47 of Postscript, which is resident in your printer. I've just bought GEM and Ventura. Are you saying that I've got to get an upgrade because of a bug in your software?'
Assistant: 'That's right.'
Me: 'So you won't be fixing the problem in the printer?'
Assistant: 'No.'
Me: 'But I can buy a laser printer with a different version of Postscript, from another manufacturer, that works perfectly with the current versions of GEM and Ventura. If I bought your printer it would not work with these programs until an upgrade becomes available. I also don't know if this printer will work with other graphics programs I might want to buy. Doesn't this bother you?'
Assistant: 'I can't say any more than what I've already said.'

At this point I walked away.

The moral of this story is, if you are buying a laser printer for DTP, make sure it does everything you want it to. Try to get hold of a demo model for at least a week and really put it through its paces.

Trevor Emmens, Analog Devices, Limerick, Ireland

We feel *so* small

With growing enthusiasm I was following your series on Smalltalk written by Carl Phillips. Finally, I decided to order a copy of Smalltalk/V. Your 'special deal' quoted a price of £135 — hardly a small amount of money for a private programming enthusiast like me.

Having made the decision about what from my point of view can only be described as a risky investment — I do not know how useful Smalltalk will turn out for my purposes — I was more than astonished to receive a letter from Smalltalk Express in response to my order apologising that the prices in PCW were 'slightly incorrect' and that in addition to the quoted £135 a further £31.75 is charged for package and VAT. However, your magazine *explicitly* stated that all prices would include package and VAT. Furthermore, this has now been published for the third time and obviously neither Smalltalk nor *PCW* felt obliged to correct it. I can only say that I am quite disappointed.

Thomas Wolfmaier, Lancs

Thank you for drawing this to our attention. Until your letter arrived we, too, were under the impression that £135 was an all-inclusive price. Apologies to yourself and anyone else who fell foul of this mistake. However, even at £166.75, Smalltalk/V is still a bargain when compared with any other commercially available Smalltalk.

Z88 fan club meets here

PCW *has received very many letters from readers praising the Cambridge Computer ZX88. Here are extracts from some of them.*

MS-DOS portability means disks and the power to drive them which adds extra weight and acts as a disincentive. With the Z88 I have achieved near perfection in portability — the machine is a keyboard and virtually nothing more . . .

There has been a market niche for years waiting for an effective compatible laptop which did not require busy executives to add extra rivets to their briefcase handles. It's now called Z88 . . .

Using the Z88 I frequently start a report in my London office, continue on route, and complete it in a hotel room in America or Europe. My standard reports and expense forms are kept in EPROM, requiring only simple additions before printing out and submitting them. My only criticism is the paucity of supportive material in the manual. I am still unable to catalogue files properly . . .

What is particularly good is the instantaneous boot-up which takes you back to where you last switched off. This makes it realistic for note-taking. I can jot thoughts into the correct files as they come to me . . .

As an architect I find the Z88 gives me all the computing power I need from day to day in a ridiculously convenient form. XT compared to Z88 — no contest. I do have some niggles. A Mac-style clipboard for transferring data between live jobs would be handy. A few more functions built into the calculator would be nice . . .

I use the machine with 256k extra RAM almost only for word processing where it serves me well. The manual is often too sketchy and I need to use an amplifier to drive my Juki daisywheel printer. The real problem is storage. The EPROMs are unreasonably expensive for storing something like a book. Maybe Amstrad could be persuaded to market a disk drive . . .

I use the Z88 for writing letters at home and aboard ship. After answering Cambridge's questionnaire on the machine I received a natty soft plastic carrying case. Unfortunately, when in the case, it is very easy for pressure to be applied simultaneously to both Shift keys leading to continuous operation, flat batteries and total amnesia in the RAM area.

Last month I reported problems with the keyboard and stability of the Z88. I am happy to report that the latest model we have received has put in sterling service. The keyboard easily keeps up with my extremely fast and idiosyncratic typing style, and it hasn't locked me out once. There is certainly room for some developments. How about a software product that did incremental back-ups to EPROM of a text file as it was edited? How about some add-ons, too?

COMMODORE INTRODUCES THE ONE STOP OFFICE. NEW AMIGA SYSTEM 500.

THERE HAS NEVER BEEN A SMALL BUSINESS PACKAGE LIKE THIS BEFORE!

- **AMIGA 500 MULTITASKING COMPUTER.** 16/32-bit CPU, 4 custom chips, 512K RAM (expandable) power.
- **HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR OR MONO MONITOR** for razor sharp text and graphics displays.
- **PROGRAMMABLE PRINTER** for high speed draft and near letter quality text and high resolution graphics.
- **WORDPROCESSOR** with mailmerge and spellchecker.
- **SPREADSHEET** with powerful business and financial calculation and forecasting functions.
- **DATABASE** for multiformat information storage.
- **PC TRANSFORMER** that lets you run many popular industry standard MS-DOS packages.†
- **12 MONTHS' FREE** hardware and software support.
- **RING (0628) 770088 NOW** for the name of your nearest dealer, or send the coupon.

† See package for details. MS-DOS operating system disk not included.

SAVE UP TO £414 *(NORMAL RETAIL PRICES) (MONO £895.61 + VAT) (COLOUR £1,113.00 + VAT)*

THE NEW AMIGA SYSTEM 500 PACKAGE PRICES:

MONO £599 *(+ £89.85 VAT = £688.85)*

COLOUR £699 *(+ £104.85 VAT = £803.85)*

FROM ONLY £599 PLUS VAT

Save up to an incredible £414. Walk away with the hi-tech system that runs away from rivals at 7 million steps per second. The best selling Amiga 500 multitasking computer with monitor, printer and advanced productivity software. All in an integrated package you can collect in one stop at any participating Commodore authorised dealer. Use with instinctive ease, in both AmigaDOS and MS-DOS† environments. Expand to go in any direction you want to grow.

Phone (0628) 770088 now for your nearest dealer and you're in business. Or send the coupon!

Commodore

Please send me the address of my nearest dealer ☐ Details of other Commodore business systems ☐

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ POSTCODE _____

Post to: Dept SBS, Commodore Business Machines, Commodore House, The Switchback, Gardner Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XA

PCW1

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES (UK) LIMITED, COMMODORE HOUSE, THE SWITCHBACK, GARDNER ROAD, MAIDENHEAD, BERKSHIRE SL6 7XA

Panic station

Was Martin Banks a Boy Scout? It seems not, if his experiences with a keyboard are anything to go by. Luckily, a Derby dealer, 'Tebbo' and standards came to the rescue

MARTIN BANKS

Lots of people hate standards, and lots of others hate Christmas. Sometimes, they are even the same people. Yet both have a place in the great panoply of life. Both, for example, can be appallingly restrictive of what you do, how you do it and, most important of all, *when*.

Yet, sometimes, they have their place. Christmas is OK if you like that sort of thing, and it can have the peculiar effect of pulling together people in a friendship and *camaraderie* which never exists at any other time of the year. It would, of course, be worth all the brouhaha of commercialism if some of that friendship extended beyond Boxing Day.

Standards can be a pain as well. You can read many a word against them written by any number of individuals and small companies with better ideas than the current standard. Very often they are right. We all know that the IBM PC standard is something of a turkey and that any systems designer could come up with something better while lying fast asleep in the bath.

That, as I discovered the other day, is not the point. Regular readers will no doubt remember that I am not the world's worst denigrator of standards in computing. I have some negative views on how they restrict innovation and development, but appreciate how we have to live — and interact — in the real world. My discovery is all about this last matter.

The intuitive may have detected that Christmas is not my all-time favourite period in the year. It is a time which can have some side benefits, however, especially if you work as a writer and have a large writing job to complete. Christmas is then ideal, for that implement of torture, the telephone, stops ringing.

That week between Christmas and New Year was, therefore, set aside for a clear run at a particular job I had to do. No phone meant no interruptions, because no one else was working; no keyboard meant no output.

Yes, there came upon me the one thing I hadn't expected (one never does). The keyboard on my PC crapped out, failed, deceased, declined to respond to my urgent probings (*Ed: careful, this is a family magazine*). In a word, I was stuck.

Without thinking, I picked up the phone and dialled my local dealer (who had expertly fixed the beast in the past). No answer, came the firm reply. Of course, no-one works between Christmas and New Year, do they? So why should the dealer have service engineers sitting around twiddling their thumbs. I thought it was damned inconsiderate, but I had to accept it was sensible.

There then came upon me one of those feelings. I expect you know the sort: I believe it is called 'panic'. There I was with a large writing job to complete by the end of the month, and no computer to do it on. After a small, therapeutic scream, I realised I did actually have a solution to hand. So I picked it up.

Having written about a third of the job, some 5000 words, I turned to a review machine I had in the office: the Z88. What! I here you cry, Uncle Sir Clive's latest doorstop!?!

Yes, I'm not afraid to admit it. The little thing saved the day.

Now, like many journalists, I have had a good go with Cambridge Computers' gizmo and have to admit that I find it extremely useful. But then, journos have an odd lifestyle (no comments, please) and the ability to do things like write while travelling on trains and planes is great for us, but possibly a trifle odd for many others.

Nevertheless, the thing has worked and worked well. It is also tough. Mine has been to the States and back, sharing a shoulder bag with cameras and tape-recorders, surviving X-ray machines and all. It has also had the great advantage of PC-Link, the software comms package which lets you squirt files back and forth between the Z88 and an IBM-compatible PC. This also works. (If that sounds snide, I apologise, but so often these good ideas don't in practice.)

Here was my salvation. I multi-tasked myself by writing furiously into the Z88 (some 6000 words all told) while at the same time phoning round trying to borrow a PC from someone. This was still needed because the work had to be delivered as an ASCII file on a PC-formatted disk. I found a dealer I know up in Derby — National Computer Supplies — open, and as the boss was coming past my way the next day, yes, he would drop something off.

A Tandon PCX20 duly arrived, but it was a brand new one so there was no serial port. As my invalid Olivetti has an integral port, there was no board to swap out. So, there I sat with a machine that could finish the job, a machine with half the job already on it, and no means of connecting them.

Like a knight in shining armour, handsome and leonine David Tebbutt came to my rescue. Being a hack of no mean proportions himself, he understood the problem I faced, offered a loan of his own PC, his office, and his hospitality for a very pleasant evening that combined the minimum of work with the maximum in temporary hedonism. The result was satisfactory; the files were ported from the Z88 to the appropriate disk.

It is also worth considering a couple of points about how it was achieved. The disk which carried the original files that made up the job started life with work done on an Olivetti M21 PC compatible (old, hard-driven and forgiven for its lapse). Further files were created on a Cambridge Computers Z88 and ported to the disk via Tebbo's PC (the make of which I admit I do not know). The job was then finished and knocked into shape on a Tandon.

Four different computers had a hand in that job, and I got away with it because they all worked to the same standard. Compared with that ability, the detailed nature of the standard is secondary.

The other point worth considering, particularly if you ever do anything on a PC that smacks of work and has a timescale attached, is that a fall-back position is essential. Without that Z88 being available, I would have been dead in the water. We all get 'conned' by the real reliability of modern PCs. We all think they may just go on forever. They don't, they can't. So if you need to be, be prepared. END

BANKS' STATEMENT

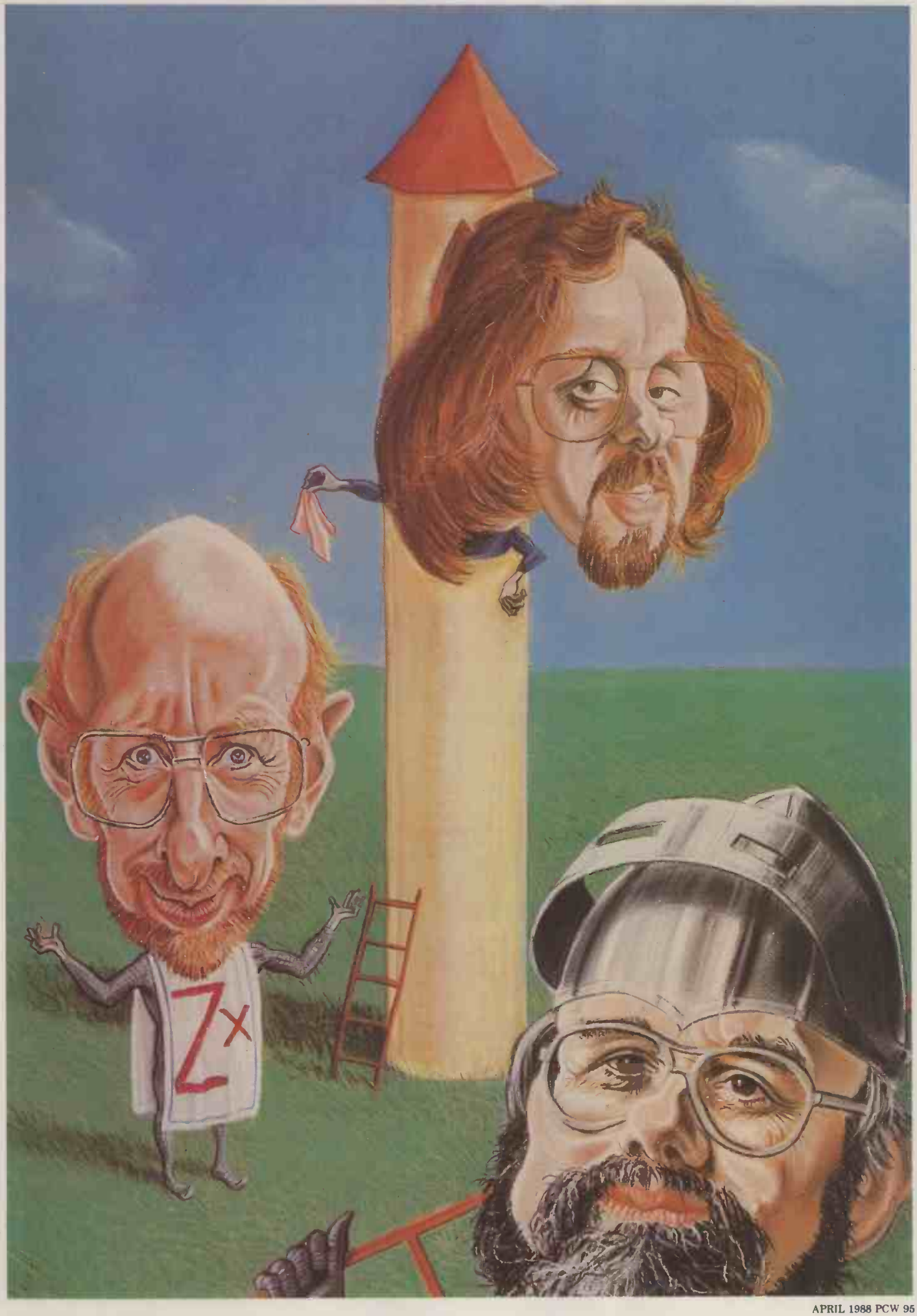
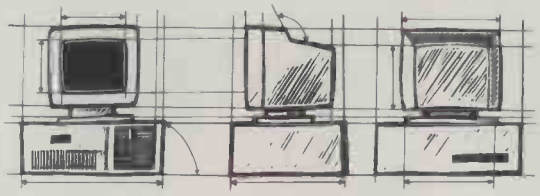


Illustration by Christopher Sharrock



Sun 4/110

The march of technology has narrowed the gap between the micro and the minicomputer, and with the Sun 4/110, Sun has pioneered the development of a micro-architecture machine which offers substantially more than PC performance. Peter Jackson gives an overall assessment, while individual facets are scrutinised by a team of *PCW* regulars.

Historically speaking, increasing processor power and bigger mass storage capacities have been used to support larger numbers of users but with roughly the same computer power per user. And then came the workstation, to prove Henry Ford's dictum that history is bunk.

The thinking behind the development of workstations was that users in particular sectors needed the processing power of minicomputers and mainframes, but also needed to put that power in the hands of individuals rather than reserving it for large groups of casual users.

But those power-hungry users in the fields of CAD and artificial intelligence could not afford a minicomputer each, so the workstation originators — young companies like Sun Microsystems and Apollo — adapted microcomputer hardware into mainframe-style architectures, using every possible design trick to wring the last milliMIPS out of relatively cheap processor and RAM technology.

Then they gave users a machine each, and put big and fast hard disks on a network for shared access and a lower overall system cost.

But now the workstation makers are starting to feel the squeeze. Microcomputers like the Compaq DeskPro 386/20 and the Macintosh II either have or promise near-workstation performance at much cheaper prices, and there are limits to the performance enhancements that the workstation makers can include to keep ahead, given the declining number of customers who would need that performance and the prices that would have to be charged for it.

Hence, finally, the Sun 4/110. What Sun has done is to cut down its top-end Sun 4 workstation, taking out some of the architectural speed enhancements and reducing the disk access speed to simplify the system and make it cheaper to build, while maintaining a performance premium over the high-end PC competition. In a very real sense the Sun 4/110 is a personal computer as we all understand it, using techniques and components that are becoming familiar in today's high-speed 80386 and 68020 machines but keeping the distinctive workstation features that have made Sun so popular.

Sun obviously thinks that this is the future of personal computing, and the way the 4/110 is put together may well give us some hints about the direction that future will take.

Hardware

Externally, the most obvious feature of any Sun system is the big bit-mapped monitor that gives CAD users the scale and resolution they need. And that is even more so for the 4/110. The electronics of the system are contained in a slim system unit, about the same size as an IBM AT case but a third the height, while the disk and tape backup units are built into an external case that Sun accurately describes as a 'shoebox'.

In a normal configuration the whole system fits easily on a desktop, with the big 19in monitor on top of the system unit and the disk shoebox either on the desk or under it.

The system unit is actually a three-slot card cage, and is common to all low-end Sun systems. The slots meet the VME bus standard, a 32-bit design much used in high-speed systems based on the Motorola 68000 family of processors; and, in Sun 3 workstations, all three slots are filled with processor, video, and memory boards. In the Sun 4/110, however, greater integration of electronic hardware on a single board means that only one slot of the three is officially occupied. But, in practice, two slots are used since the video circuitry is built on to a daughterboard that actually obscures the centre slot.

Indeed, the entire Sun 4/110 system can be removed from the system unit simply by pulling out the main board/daughterboard combination, and the review system was in fact a Sun 3 that had had its normal three-board complement removed and the Sun 4 board combination inserted.

The main board itself is deceptively simple. The most obvious feature is the enormous amount of RAM on the board, made up of the now-usual single-in-line memory modules (SIMMs). There are 32 SIMM slots, and the default configuration is to have them all filled with SIMMs each holding 256k of parity-checked RAM, for a RAM capacity of 8 Mbytes. Sun is cagey about further expansion, but it does not take a genius to work out

Sun 4/110 Mass Storage

Perhaps the most notable feature of the mass storage fitted to the Sun 4/110 workstation is its sheer orthodoxy. To be sure, the Winchester disk drives are bigger and faster than any offered before, but Winchesters they remain, and that fact in itself speaks volumes. For the 4/110, Sun has just introduced a 327Mbyte SCSI drive with an 18ms seek time and 1.2Mbytes per second transfer rate. The SCSI bus allows overlapping access to several drives, which means that to the user they appear to be accessed simultaneously. To give you a handle on this level of performance, it's 15 times the capacity and 5 times the speed of the hard drive on the PC that I'm writing this on. What this means is that improvements in Winchester drive performance are broadly keeping up with increases in processor speed.

Machines like the Sun 4/110 point to the future requirements for personal computer mass storage. Ever greater bit-mapped screen resolution means huge volumes of data have to be manipulated; a 256 colour screen image at 1024x1024 pixel resolution fills 8Mbytes of store. It's not enough for mass storage just to keep up in capacity; it needs to get proportionally faster too to keep response times within the acceptable range. It seems likely that the tried-and-tested magnetic disk will still be the best bet for some time to come. Vertical recording, a new technique in which the oxide grains are orientated perpendicular to the disk surface for closer packing, promises to raise capacities by an order of magnitude, and 3½in floppies holding 10Mbytes have been seen working in several Japanese laboratories.

Many times over the past decade we have been treated to prophesies of new mass storage technologies that were going to overthrow the rule of the magnetic disk drive. First, there was the non-volatile magnetic bubble memory. That proved too slow and too costly to fabricate and bubble memory is now almost unheard of outside exotic industrial environments.

More recently the betting has been on some form of optical disk storage. It is quite clear that laser-driven optical media can provide very much larger capacities than magnetic media; drives holding more than a gigabyte are already in production. Optical disks have two problems, though. First, no one can currently make a commercial optical disk that is erasable; the WORM (Write Once — Read Many Times) drives you can buy now are useful only for archival storage as they can never be re-used. Various Japanese and US manufacturers are close to launching erasable optical media, as they have been for the past five years.

Second, optical media are still an order of magnitude slower than the best Winchester disks. It seems likely that the optical disk will find its niche as long-term archival store, and for CD-ROM style reference works.

Another mass storage technology which looks likely to advance is plain old RAM. As RAM gets cheaper and computers with multi-megabyte memory become commonplace, it makes more and more sense to cache whole tracks of data for speed; for example, a 4Mbyte Mac II can use up to 1Mbyte of memory as a disk cache. Portable computers like the Tandy 100, the Psion Organiser and the Z88 show that non-volatile RAM or EPROM is a perfectly good mass storage medium for lower-volume applications, and Anamartic's wafer-scale 'disk' memories could add a new dimension to non-volatile memory. The mass storage system of the future might well be a 4Gbyte erasable optical disk, cached into 100Mbytes of wafer RAM, cached into 1Mbyte of fast static RAM.

Dick Pountain

that using 1Mbit chips rather than 256kbit chips would take the RAM capacity up to 32 Mbytes on the main board.

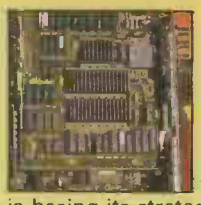
This amount of RAM may seem excessive to those crammed beneath the 640k limit of MS-DOS on a PC, but large RAM capacities are crucial in the type of jobs that workstations do, and will become increasingly important in the personal computer market too. When large amounts of data are being handled, and complex graphical images are being displayed and manipulated on a big screen, the easiest way to get high perceived speed is to use a lot of fast RAM and keep as much data stored there as possible.

Naturally, the 4/110 RAM is 32 bits wide, and it also uses static column access techniques to cut down memory wait states. This technique, which first came to mass-market attention in the Compaq DeskPro 386, uses the fact that whenever a memory cell in a RAM chip is specified by its row and column addresses, the contents of the entire column are read into a column buffer in the chip.

So, if a system monitors RAM accesses and finds out that successive acesses are in the same column of the chip, then only the new row address needs to be sent. To put it another way, accessing successive memory locations in a single page of RAM takes half the time in a static column RAM architecture than it would in a conventional architecture.

Of course, this does not work for

Sun 4/110 Connectivity



Connectivity is a very important issue for computing in the future. As computers permeate the business environment it becomes more and more necessary for them to work well together. Even with the IBM standard in the PC market, networking can be a nightmare, particularly when connecting different types of computer. In addition, applications are ever hungry for more power and memory. Increased connectivity and communications can deliver this power to the desktop. Sun is basing its strategy on the need for the desktop computer to be a graphically powerful workstation which effectively presents powerful applications and large amounts of information.

Sun has a very comprehensive networking system and overall strategy to back it up. The company refers to this as its Open Network Computing (ONC) Environment. Physically, Sun workstations are connected to other machines (Suns, Sun Servers, VAXs, and so on) by Ethernet for local access, or via numerous other connections using standard communications protocols like X.25 and SNA to a wide range of other computers. All of this interconnection is treated by ONC as if it were local, so Sun's networking strategy could be described as local area networking on a grand scale.

The network architecture Sun uses is based on Ethernet for physical and data connections; the Internetwork Protocol (IP) at the network level; Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) at the transport (or long-distance inter-network connection); and User Datagram Protocol (UDP) at the same level for controlling the interchange of data formats. All these protocols are used to ensure that the two connected systems understand what and why they are communicating, and also that they transmit the data itself correctly.

The exchange of information over the network is controlled by SunLink which is the family of data communication products provided as part of OSN. The other parts of OSN are the Open Network Computing (ONC) environment which allows different networks to connect together; the Network extensible Window System (NeWS), merged with the X-Window System so that windows will operate across the network; and the Catalyst third-party family of communications products (rivals to the Sun part of OSN).

SunLink is used to allow as many as possible of the rival and competing communications standards — such as X.25, the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP), Technical and Office Protocol (TOP), IBM's SNA and BSC protocols and DECnet — to talk to each other. You could regard SunLink as a translator between all these different competing protocols. This strategy is an interesting one. Instead of creating yet another 'standard' in this area, Sun has chosen to connect all the other standards together like a web. The advantage is obvious; they work with everything else. The disadvantage is that they have to keep adding new sections to deal with new 'standards' as they come along.

Another way Sun has chosen to increase the number of systems it can communicate with is via its Network File System. A significant product for the PC

Sun 4/110 Image Processing

The Sun Microsystems machines are setting a standard in the field of workstations and, as the technology becomes cheaper, this will have significant implications for the PC market in general. The most striking feature of any of Sun Microsystems' range of workstations, compared with any similar machines, is the dominant 19in screen needed to display the two million pixels it uses. The general concepts of the WIMP user interface and object-orientated programming need a screen with the appropriate resolution, simply to make the user environment practical. Sun has led the field in providing the user with an appropriate screen for the WIMP operating environment and for the standard workstation applications of computer-aided engineering design (CAED), artificial intelligence (AI), fluid dynamics and molecular modelling. To provide this detailed screen resolution, Sun has developed some revolutionary ideas in both display software and hardware.

The original concept behind the Sun workstation was to use a main processor with a range of support processors, including a video co-processor. Due to chip design and production difficulties, a software solution had been implemented and put into production before a hardware solution could be finalised.

It was later proven that, for monochrome machines, a hardware raster operations chip provided no significant increase in performance. When the colour machines were launched, the monochrome raster operations chip was extended and was extensively used to provide the support required for the complex raster operations needed in a typical windowing environment. This chip, alongside the proprietary memory management unit (MMU), provides the backbone to powerful screen graphics.

The MMU provides the mapping for up to 256Mbytes of memory and supports virtual memory access, allowing programs requiring vast amounts of memory to run in a limited amount of RAM. It also supports Direct Virtual Memory Access (DVMA) which allows the graphics co-processor also to use MMU chip and virtual memory access. This specialist interfacing of the SPARC chips allows for greater speed of operation and safer software control because all the complex transfer functions are achieved in hardware.

The raster operations chip, or 'blitter' chip, enables memory to frame buffer, frame buffer to memory or frame buffer to frame buffer data transfer to take place. During the transfer process, this chip can perform various logical operations at bit level and allows windows to be moved around the screen with little main processor intervention. In a typical windowing environment like GEM or Microsoft Windows, the processor would be relieved of what at present is a time-consuming duty. This provides a simple method for implementing processes like mouse manipulation, where a series of AND and OR functions are used to prevent data loss during mouse control.

The current Sun 4 series of workstations provide a 19in monitor with a screen resolution of 1600x1280 pixels. This generates a video bandwidth of 200MHz, where the video bandwidth is the product of the pixel count, the number of colours or grey levels and the video refresh rate. As the screen resolution increases, so obviously either the video bandwidth must increase or the refresh rate slow down to

market is the company's PC-NFS, a Network File System for IBM PCs and compatibles. This allows PCs to access files on Sun workstations, share printers, act as a terminal on a Sun network, access other systems via Sun gateways and even distribute applications over a Sun network.

ONC is transparent to the hardware using it because it uses standard Unix system administration procedures which have been modified for use across a network. Besides these, Sun has developed applications for use with networks. These are mostly used to display information on network performance and to test connections between specific nodes on the network. All these tools are used to keep the network operating at full speed and full efficiency. Much of ONC is in the public domain so that as many manufacturers as possible support it.

Connectivity on Sun systems does not extend beyond networks. At present they have made no provision for very closely-coupled information exchange — such as sharing instructions between processors. Sun could introduce this in the future, but to do so would require a new bus control/link chip designed for parallel or inter-processor communication. Instead, Sun has concentrated on making as wide a range of services and systems available to, and on, ONC as possible.

ONC may be a long way ahead of simple local area networks, but it can still be considered only as a form of data sharing. The only way that the processing of a difficult task can be shared is by running independent processes on different systems and transferring data between them. This allows heavy number-crunching processes to be passed off to a processor like a Cray and graphics manipulations on the resultant data to be done by the Sun itself.

This leaves us with two views of the future of computer connectivity for the moment. According to Sun, the future user will be confronted by a desktop workstation of great power (at least we'd consider it great power at the moment). This workstation will be either standalone or part of a local area network. The machine or network will in turn be connected via a server to a much larger and more distributed network. Through this the user will have access to a large number and variety of systems, from little PCs right up to huge supercomputers. This distributed network will operate transparently. The user can say 'send a piece of mail to Sonya in California' and it will, or he/she can instruct the workstation to farm off a real-time neural network simulation to a new Japanese neural computer.

This contrasts sharply with the distributed processing point of view which is a lot less well defined. This again sees a workstation on the user's desk but this time the workstation is acting as a front end to a node of a giant distributed computer. If this node can handle the users' commands, it will. If it needs to send messages, they are 'broadcast' across the distributed computer until they reach their destination. If more processing power is required, the processor instructions are also 'broadcast' across the computer and performed by any free node they encounter. Results are transmitted back in a similar manner.

The latter vision is more unlikely to ever be completed but is potentially more powerful. The former will soon arrive and is almost certain to succeed. It is interesting to note how much both visions rely on fast and accurate communications.

Owen Linderholm

every RAM access. In most applications data is stored well away from program code, meaning that static column access gives no benefits whenever that data is required. However, using this technique means that slower RAM chips can be used with a processor of a given speed without losing throughput and, indeed, the 4/110's RAM chips are not particularly quick 120ns parts. Static column RAM will increasingly be used in personal computers, as will the more complex interleaved memory architecture now appearing on some 20MHz 80386 machines. Here, memory accesses are made alternately to two separate banks of RAM, with the second bank available for access while the first 'recovers' from its own last access.

Whatever the technique used, the speed of the CPU/memory architecture is crucial to getting top performance out of a high-speed processor. And tricks such as these will be increasingly used in the future.

As it turns out, the 4/110's central processor does not place any major speed demands on the RAM chips; it runs at a respectable but not blazing 14.28MHz, slower than the 16.67MHz 68020 in the Macintosh II, for example. But this central processor is the SF9010IU Integer Unit — the SPARC chip — which is a Sun-designed and Fujitsu-built RISC processor implemented as a gate array. The SPARC's RISC-derived advantages are described elsewhere, but it can deliver a claimed 7 VAX MIPS while the 80386 at a faster 16MHz can de-

allow the extra data to be displayed. Unfortunately, at present, 200MHz is close to the current maximum possible on a desktop-sized and priced monitor.

The screen has a very stable, non-flickering display due to the screen refresh being non-interlaced and operating at a frequency of 66Hz. For the colour screen, the pixel resolution has been reduced to enable 256 colours to be displayed at the same time. The 256 colours can be chosen from the 16.7 million possible colour combinations provided by a Sun's own look-up table (LUT).

For those who find that the standard configuration described above is not sufficient, Sun has developed two even more specialised video co-processors, the GP Plus and the GP2. The GP Plus is aimed specifically at 2-D wire-frame applications such as computer-aided design. It provides a typical drawing performance of 65,000 2-D vectors per second. For those requiring 3-D vectorisation, the GP2 will provide more than 150,000 3-D vectors per second or 20,000 shaded polygons per second. Both these chips provide the power needed for such applications, but they are both very expensive and organise the machine into a very specialist, small area of powerful performance.

A specialist real-time application currently requiring very expensive equipment is the enhancement and reconstruction of satellite-transmitted television pictures. This is apparently only because of a fiftieth of a second delay that is added to enable the picture to be enhanced. As the blitter and SPARC technology improve these enhancers will inevitably start appearing in televisions and videos, and will provide the facilities for the real-time image improvement necessary to remove transmission noise from the video signal. With the video system Sun provides, its workstation is becoming an important platform in the research and development of such technology.

Sun has also pioneered what is now being referred to as 'Display PostScript'. Sun's Network/extensible Window System (NeWS) is the only production version of 'Display PostScript' available at present and allows for true WYSIWYG, especially as the screen resolution of the Sun monochrome monitor provides a display of approximately 115 dots per inch.

NeWS is different from Adobe's announced version of Display PostScript because it is both a read and write language. It allows the user both to view a PostScript image description, and also to alter and rewrite it back as a PostScript file. NeWS is also a PostScript interpreter, so application developers can add new features and functions dynamically to the NeWS system itself. But its biggest advantage is the fact that it is completely device, media and resolution independent, and any NeWS application will run on any NeWS-supporting machine without modification.

In the future, the devolution of processing power will be more clearly defined, with video co-processors or 'blitters' taking on more responsibility for the video interface. This will free the main processor from the usual time-consuming memory transfer operations and will provide more raw processing power for the useful operating code.

Ten years ago, when the research team at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Centre was developing the WIMP interface, the machine they used cost more than $150,000. Implementing their research fully in a production machine has taken 10 years of technological advance and innovation, and only now are such systems becoming a marketable reality.

Andy Redfern

liver only 3 to 4 MIPS under optimum conditions.

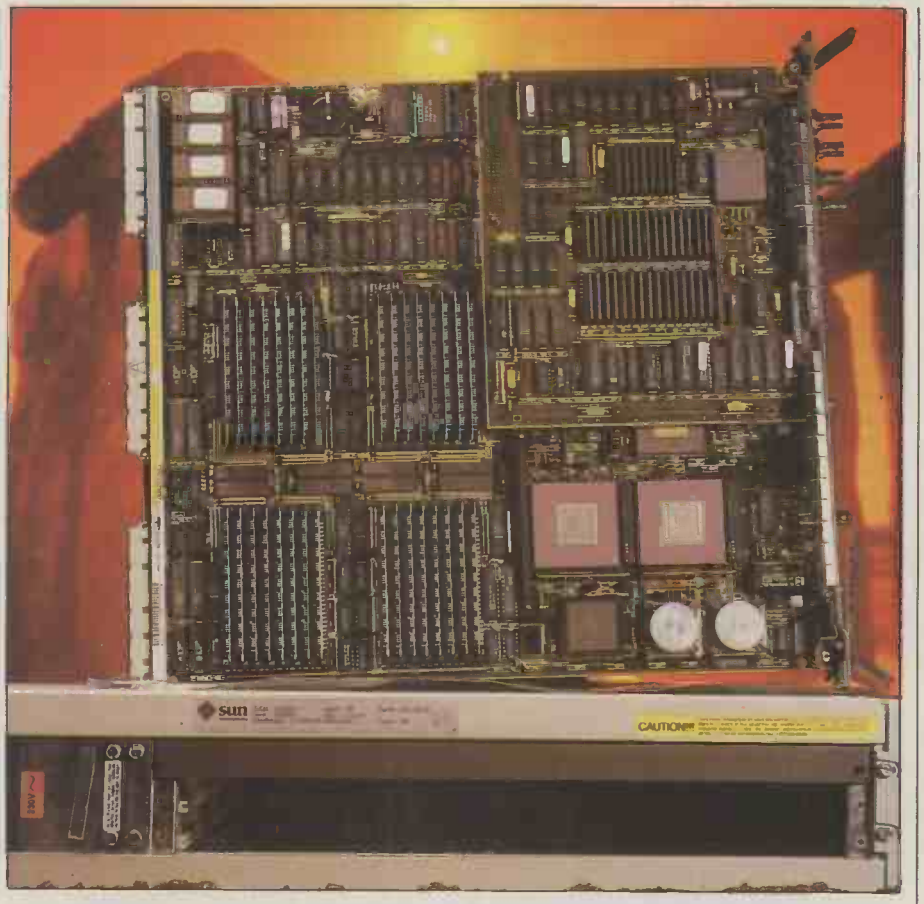
In the high-end Sun 4 system, the integer-only SPARC chip is linked with a sibling floating-point controller gate array and the Weitek 1164 and 1165 floating-point co-processor chips for faster mathematical calculation. On the 4/110 these chips are optional, although the sockets are on the board and fitting them would take just seconds.

Again, this co-processor configuration is filtering through into the power PC market. The Compaq DeskPro 386/20 has a socket for a Microway Weitek co-processor board built around the 1164 and 1165 and collectively called the Weitek 1167 accelerator. The Portable 386 has a similar socket that cannot be used only because the Microway board is physically too big to fit in the case.

The Weitek processors outperform by large margins the 80387 and 68881 maths co-processors for the 80386 and 68020, and users are becoming more conscious of the real benefits that can be gained by using maths chips in number-intensive applications such as CAD. Weitek must be rubbing its hands at the suddenly-increasing market for its products.

The other major features of the 4/110 board, apart from the boot EPROMs and real-time clock, are a SCSI controller that hooks up to the mass storage shoebox, an Ethernet interface, and two expansion buses.

The use of a SCSI controller may mislead some observers into thinking that the disk drives on the 4/110 are slow, but that is not the case. The SCSI port on the main board is simply used as a bus, and the disk and tape drive controllers sit on this bus and use their own communications standards to the drive hardware. The hard disk is a 141Mbyte drive with an ESDI controller, giving an average access time of 18ms and a data transfer rate of 1.2Mbytes per second into the SCSI port; while the tape controller uses the QIC-36 standard to handle a 60Mbyte streaming tape cartridge.



The main board of the 4/110 slides out on rails from the casing. The SPARC chipset is on the lower right. The chips with large heatsinks are the Weitek co-processor chips, and a frame-buffer daughterboard is at the top right

Sun 4/110 SPARC Processor

The Sun 4 series workstations are all powered by a new proprietory 32-bit processor called the SPARC (short for Scalable Processor ARChitecture). SPARC is a Reduced Instruction Set Computer, or RISC, of formidable processing power. Sun claims that SPARC can perform seven times as many integer operations per second as a VAX 11/780 minicomputer, and five times as many floating operations when its floating point co-processor is used (in acronymic jargon, that's 7 VAX MIPS and 1.1 Linpack MFLOPS).

The acceptance of the RISC design philosophy for high-performance computing applications has been one of the more remarkable stories of the past decade. Three years ago there were no commercially available RISC chips, and the idea was considered to be somewhat academic and highly controversial.

Now it is hard to imagine any new processor design that does not at least pay lip-service to RISC principles. As well as Sun's SPARC, we have seen the Acorn ARM which powers the Archimedes, IBM's RT processor, Hewlett-Packard's Precision Architecture, the MIPS processor, and more. Though not a 'pure' RISC design, the Inmos Transputer has been influenced by a similar philosophy, while Motorola's new 78000 family will be true RISCs. Only Intel seems still committed to the rococo style of processor design.

A Reduced Instruction Set Computer is one which employs very few fast primitive instructions rather than many complex powerful ones. In the early days of the microprocessor, the architecture was decided mainly by what the silicon technology could handle, and what would fit was what you got. Then, as new generations of processor emerged, the tendency was to incorporate all the instructions of the previous generation (for software compatibility) and then add some new ones. These new instructions were often more powerful or high-level to make life easier for Assembler programmers, and would do quite complicated things to data in main memory, like block-moving bytes or searching for a particular byte value.

Consider the Intel 8080 chip used in the very first personal computers, which had about 80 basic instructions: it was displaced by the upwardly compatible Zilog Z80 which has 256 instructions. Efficient memory usage was another design goal. A complex block-move instruction might occupy only a couple of program bytes, while it replaces a loop that takes dozens of bytes.

The first RISC design was the 801 minicomputer developed by IBM research labs in 1975. The researchers noticed that most computers, regardless of their instruction sets, spent most of their time executing a handful of relatively simple instructions. Thus, if these were made very efficient, overall throughput would increase. The 801 was never marketed but the work lives on in the current PC/RT. Then, in 1980, student projects at Berkeley and Stanford universities produced RISC microprocessor designs with startling performance. The second Berkeley chip (RISC II) with an 8MHz clock ran integer C programs faster than a 12MHz 68000. From 1983 onward

The Ethernet controller drives two back-panel ports: one thin Ethernet for cheaper cabling systems and one full Ethernet for co-axial cabling. And of the other two expansion buses, the first is simply the VME bus connection to the system unit backplace, while the second, called the P4 bus, is the fast 32-bit connection to the video daughterboard.

There is a choice of video boards, both giving the normal Sun screen resolution of 1152×900. The monochrome board can also provide a 1600×1280 display on one of the three 19in monochrome Sun monitors, the other two offering 1152×900 resolution either in standard monochrome format or with 256 grey scales. This board comes with 256k of video RAM, and drives the screen at a fast 66Hz non-interlaced refresh rate. There is a choice of 16in or 19in RGB colour monitors to go with the colour video board, which can display 256 colours simultaneously — eight bits per pixel — from a palette of more than 16 million, again at the standard Sun resolution, and can also limit itself to one bit per pixel to give faster monochrome operation.

Unlike larger Sun systems, there is no graphics accelerator hardware on these boards. The speed of the displays comes from the performance of the 32-bit P4 bus and the high overall processor throughput, and this should give encouragement to those PC graphics board makers toying with the idea of building 32-bit MicroChannel boards using graphics co-processors like the TMS34010 and Intel 82786. We are already beginning to see 16-bit VGA-compatible boards from companies like Paradise Systems, giving display performance superior to that of conventional 8-bit VGA and EGA boards, and 32-bit boards are only a matter of time.

It is obvious that Sun has stripped some features from the main board to cut the price of the system and get everything on a single board. There is no dedicated cache RAM, for instance, although Sun calls the static-column RAM architecture 'cache without the cost', and the monochrome graphics hardware normally included on Sun processor boards is missing. The processor board can only act as a VME master rather than a master or slave, so the implementation is really only a subset of standard VME. The SCSI hardware on the board is new, but is a downgrading from Sun's normal ESMD controller which transfers data at 2.4Mbytes per second and comes on a separate VME board in larger systems.

In fact there is nothing on the board that has not already been included on existing high-end PC and Macintosh systems, apart from the fast RISC processor made possible by the fact that Sun does not have to be MS-DOS or Macintosh Toolbox compatible.

It is interesting to see the personal computer manufacturers adopting as many of Sun's workstation techniques as they can afford to build in, and equally interesting to watch Sun giving way a little on performance and moving back towards personal computer standards and prices.

System software

All workstations use Unix, and the 4/110 is no exception. Sun's SunOS is what the company calls 'Converged Unix', and is built up from AT&T Unix System V with the Berkeley 4.2BSD extensions to facilitate network connectivity and software development. On top of that — literally — Sun offers three windowing front-ends, SunView, X-Windows and NeWS, which are fully discussed on page 102.

For hard-core Unix users with their own software using their own user interfaces will find no surprises here, and will be able to run their packages using all the familiar Unix commands and file structures after recompilation.

Programs can be recompiled using the 'cc' command in normal Unix style, and Sun also offers 680x0-to-SPARC and SPARC-to-680x0 cross-compilers. Apart from the inevitable C, compilers are on offer for VMS Fortran, Pascal, Sun Common Lisp, and Modula-2.

As usual, it is striking to find that raw Unix is not as unfriendly as it is made out to be for those familiar with MS-DOS versions 2.0 and above. The hierarchical directory structure in MS-DOS, for example, and the way it is controlled with MD, CD, and RD, was taken directly from Microsoft's Xenix implementation of Unix. The only difference is that ordinary forward slashes are used to separate directory path names in Unix, and backslashes in MS-DOS.

In normal use the 4/110 user is shielded from Unix by SunView and

Sun Microsystems sponsored the Berkeley group under Dr David Patterson and SPARC is directly descended from the RISC II chip.

The RISC philosophy involves several trade-offs. RISC programs must use more of the simpler instructions, and the instructions themselves tend to be bigger since they contain a lot of the control information that would be stored in microcode ROM in a conventional processor.

SPARC architecture is typical of modern RISC thinking. It has only 50 integer instructions, most of which execute in a single clock cycle and work on data held in registers. It employs 32-bit data paths throughout and a high degree of pipelining (overlapping execution of successive instructions). Branches and jumps are delayed until after the next instruction has executed to avoid pipeline breaks.

SPARC has its Floating Point Unit on a separate chip in the current implementation, but in future versions all may be put on to one chip. The CPU extracts all floating point instructions from its instruction stream and puts them into a queue for processing by the FPU, which runs fully concurrently. It's possible to add extra FPUs in a pipeline to increase floating point performance.

SPARC is a 'load/store' architecture which means that load and store instructions are the only ones which may access external memory, all arithmetic and logical instructions being confined to the contents of registers.

The current SPARC chip has 120 registers organised into 'windows' of 24 registers each (future chips may have even more windows). These windows are addressed as if they were arranged in a circle and only one window is active at any given time. Each window consists of three kinds of register: eight IN registers, eight LOCAL registers and eight OUT registers. Successive windows overlap so that the OUT registers of window 1 are the same physical locations as the IN registers of window 2, and so on. So, values can be 'passed' from window 1 to window 2 by simply switching windows, with no actual movement of data. These register windows correspond to the parameters used in procedure calls in high-level languages like Pascal and C, and so procedure call and return becomes very efficient.

The significance of the 'Scalable' in 'Scalable Processor ARChitecture' is that the simplicity and low device count of RISC designs means that they can be reduced in size without a major redesign and the possible introduction of more bugs, which is not typically true of complex designs like the 80386.

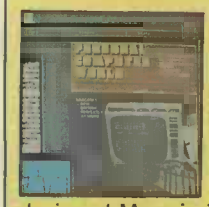
Sun hopes that its new architecture can be given a long life (and so become an industry standard) by implementing it in new high-speed technologies, such as gallium arsenide, as they become commercially viable.

Sun quotes the following performance figures for different manufacturing techniques. Fujitsu, using 1.5 micron silicon, achieves 7-10 VAX MIPS. These are the chips in the 4/110. Cypress Semiconductor, using custom CMOS technology, can extract 20 MIPS; and Bipolar, using its own ECL integrated technology, can expect 40 MIPS.

In addition, Sun jokingly refers to the 'SPARCinTOSH' and 'SPARCinCRAY' to emphasise that, by changing the levels of implementation and integration of its architecture, it can beat the price/performance of machines at both ends of the computing scale.

Dick Pountain

Sun 4/110 Unix Operating System



The choice of Unix as the operating system for workstations has some good technological reasons behind it as well as marketing reasons. First, it is a portable operating system that can be ported to any processor that the workstation manufacturer happens to use — from the 68020 to the SPARC in Sun's case, or to the Xerox-designed Mesa in its 6085 workstation, say — without affecting applications software compatibility. Second, Unix is well-suited to the 32-bit 68020 architecture used in the majority of workstation designs. The 680x0 family uses a linear memory-addressing architecture, regarding memory as a single enormous lump of storage, rather than the segmented memory-addressing scheme of the Intel 80x86 family. This in turn means that a multi-tasking operating system like Unix does not need to keep track of multiple memory segments when manipulating concurrent 'processes'. And third, the lack of memory management functions in the 680x0 chips means that the operating system needs to control the context-switching between multi-tasking processes — and Unix does that handily.

Of course, the marketing considerations helped too. Unix is particularly strong in the engineering and academic markets, usually on DEC hardware, and the workstation makers had a good story to tell if they could offer Unix compatibility on a single-user machine at sub-DEC prices. Even now, the main markets for workstations are engineering CAD and academic artificial intelligence research.

The version of Unix used on the Sun 4/110 is a 'Converged Unix' called SunOS, which is actually the Berkeley 4.2BSD version with enhancements from 4.3BSD and the addition of AT&T System V compatibility in the kernel, libraries and utilities. In most cases the 4.2BSD and System V functions can be combined, but when incompatibilities do arise, Sun provides separate System V functions in separate libraries so that programs can be written compatible with Berkeley, System V, or use functions from both to work with the converged Unix. Now though, Sun and AT&T have jointly announced a new Unix version, a unification of SunOS and System V, that will include an Application Binary Interface (ABI) to hook Unix applications into the operating system. This should work in the same way as the Application Program Interfaces (APIs) for network operating systems like Novell's NetWare, which allow developers to write software adhering to the interface and leave the operating system to handle the low-level technicalities of particular hardware cofigurations.

Perhaps the ABI will help to standardise the confusing world of workstation Unix implementation. So far, the differences between the different flavours of Unix led the workstation originators to adapt, modify and merge the flavours to produce their own proprietary operating systems. SunOS is one example; a more extreme one is Apollo's Aegis. However, there now seem to be moves towards standardisation based around AT&T's Unix System V 3.2, with Apollo announcing that its new operating system will merge Aegis, 4.3BSD, and the new System V so that software written for any or all of these flavours will run simultaneously on the same workstation.

There is no doubt that the next generation of personal computer hardware will need a flexible and portable 32-bit multi-tasking operating system that can handle the wide variety of processors, system architectures, and input and output devices that will be used. And Unix proponents will say that that is exactly what Unix is. But, for Unix to succeed in the mass market, it needs to provide assurances that every Unix application will run on every Unix system, and also needs a simpler command-line interface and a standardised graphics-based front-end to let users handle a Unix system without ever seeing Unix unless they want to.

The application compatibility seems to be coming, thanks to the improved communication between AT&T and other Unix suppliers about standards, and the promise of unified versions such as Posix. But the chances of altering the command-line interface are slim, given the strength of the Unix hackers' devotion to 'grep', 'ls', and the rest of the cryptic Unix command lexicon, so the graphical user interface is the most important need at present.

Fortunately, there are signs that Unix-based windowing systems are also heading towards standardisation. The Sun 4/110 comes with three such systems: Sun's own SunView, MIT's X-Windows, and NeWS, an implementation of Adobe's Display PostScript design. And Sun is planning a merged system combining NeWS and X-Windows for launch later this year.

The advantage of NeWS and X-Windows is that they are standards available to all. Display PostScript, which makes graphics output independent of the hardware used to display it, is being offered around the computing business and has already been signed up by Steve Jobs' NeXT workstation

the SunTools system command options, but it is nice to know that there is a fully-compatible underlying structure.

The SunLink connectivity options can link to IBM, DEC and other systems using SNA 3270, BSC 3270, X.25, BSC RJE, LU6.2, Channel Adaptor, OSI, DNI, and TE100 standards; while the Open System Network environment combines Sun's NFS network system, Yellow Pages, REX Remote Execution, SunLink, X-Windows and NeWS.

In use

Setting up the 4/110 for single-user operation is as simple as setting up a PC. The thick RGB cable, with separate RGB and Sync BNC connectors, hooks the monitor to the system unit while a simple SCSI cable connects the system unit to a storage shoebox. The shoebox is powered from the system unit, while the monitor requires a separate power cable of its own.

The keyboard, with a three-button Mouse Systems optical mouse coming out of the back of it, goes into its own socket. Then, turning on the power boots the system, either over Ethernet or from the local shoebox, depending on the configuration, and produces a big, blank, white screen with — on the review system — a 'cobra£' prompt. (Cobra was the 4/110's internal codename.) After the usual Unix login procedure, raw Unix is ready and waiting for use.

Typing 'suntools' starts the SunView user interface, described in detail on page, which for most users will be all they see.

The black-on-white monochrome display of the 19in RGB monitor is impressive, with none of the graininess that often goes with displaying monochrome graphics on colour PC screens. In pure text mode outside SunView the display actually looks sluggish in putting text up on the screen, since each character of the default system font is drawn pixel by pixel and there are a lot of pixels involved. But SunView itself snaps windows open and resizes and moves them with a certain amount of vim, at around the speed of a Macintosh SE and slower than a Macintosh II. That difference is understandable, since SunView sits on top of the operating system, like Microsoft Windows, rather than acting as a fundamental part of the system software.

The startup options that can be used with SunView allow the user to choose which Tool programs should be loaded as defaults, set the foreground and background colours using any of the 16 million-plus available colours, and select a custom desktop pattern rather than the normal 50 per cent grey tone. These are the kinds of options that are available from the Control Panel in Macintosh systems, and allow users to customise their desktop machines as they wish.

Other features of SunView are also now appearing in the personal computer market. SunView can run using several monitors at once, giving a much larger effective desktop, just as the Macintosh II can — but not quite as effectively, since windows cannot extend across screen boundaries and items cannot be dragged from one screen to another. However, one

C=Z

25,000 Zortech C users, can't be wrong!

Everybody's talking about the fantastic C explosion! The magazines are starting regular C columns. Most professional software packages are now written in C. The Universities are adopting C as the language of choice.

Doesn't it make sense to start learning C right now?

Zortech C at only £29.95 leads the way with it's powerful features. The 352 page manual takes you step by step into your very first C program. You can work through the twelve introductory lessons. Go on to create your own libraries and automate the compiling process using the MAKE facility.

The sophisticated editor allows you to edit and compile up to five files at once for those advanced projects! Then you can save yourself weeks by taking advantage of our professional add-on libraries.

Zortech brings you a brilliant range of add-on C libraries at only £29.95 each! These allow you to get virtually any project off to a flying start!

Zortech add-ons include FULL SOURCE CODE and can be supplied for use with other compilers like Turbo C at a small additional cost!

ZORTECH DATABASE package. Includes over 70 database functions and an example indexed Name & Address application showing just how easy it is! 70 page manual!

ZORTECH WINDOWS gives your program that professional look — just like Framework and "123"! Fast Exploding and Zooming windows and menus with automatic saving and buffering to memory. Complete with great demo progs and 50 page manual!

ZORTECH OPTIMIZER will fine-tune your progs during compilation by running a THIRD pass to OPTIMIZE your code using state-of-the-art Global Optimizing techniques found only on mainframe C compilers! Now squeeze that last ounce of speed out of your code!

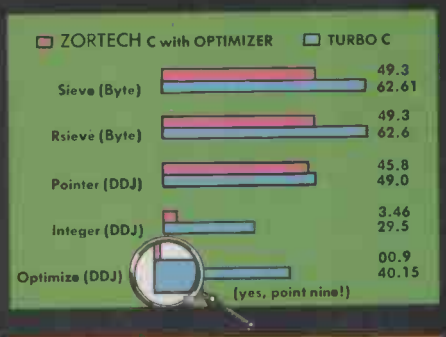
GRAPHICS TOOLKIT complete with over 30 different GEM drivers for screens and printers! Comes with a big 80 page manual and six discs!

GAMES TOOLKIT gives secrets of how to program three games in C — Chess, Backgammon and Wari with big 150 page manual.

COMMS TOOLKIT Must be the most comprehensive serial comms library available at any price! Supports up to 8 serial ports, terminal emulation, Kermit, Xmodem, Hayes.

PROSCREEN! Draw your screen, define the input fields, press a few buttons and PROSCREEN automatically generates the source code for you! Link into BTREE and WINDOWS!

HOTKEY! Now you can easily write Terminate Stay Resident programs that pop-up into any application just like 'Sidekick'!



Speed benchmarks show that programs compiled with Zortech C execute much faster than those compiled with Turbo C! Just to prove the point, we are giving away a FREE Zortech C Optimizer worth £29.95 with every Zortech 'Power-Pack' at only £59.95!

Also, purchasers of our basic compiler at £29.95 will receive a FREE Linker and Librarian software worth £19.95!

We really want you to know how good Zortech C is — so don't hesitate — pick up the phone and order now!

Zortech C "Power-Pack" measures up to the giants in every way — A complete K&R specification C compiler with all the UNIX V extensions and ANSI enhancements! Supports and emulates 8087/80287 maths co-processor, assembly language interface, Compact,Small,Data & Large models, includes FULL SOURCE CODE to the library, over 300 functions! Including trigs, fast screen access, disk sector read/write, dos/bios calls, interrupts, etc. 64 bit precision. MS-LINK compatible linker and librarian are included together with many UNIX programming utilities like MAKE and TOUCH. Powerrrrrfullll!

Remember, you get the FULL SOURCE CODE! What does this mean? It means you can see exactly how more than 300 commented library functions have been written. You can alter and experiment with the library to your heart's content.

P.S. Most other companies don't even allow you to buy the source code! (If they do — it costs a fortune).

C Magazine provides a forum for C programmers to learn new techniques and exchange ideas.

As a registered ZC user you will receive C Magazine — The C Programmers Journal absolutely FREE of charge

You can even win a £250 prize if you submit a suitable article.

The highly acclaimed Zortech Technical Hotline provides one of the highest levels of support in the industry. Absolutely FREE!

Highly Recommended Books!

C Primer Plus — £19.95. This 500 page book from USA is highly recommended for those new to C! It takes you through the basics in an easy to follow, easy to read, enjoyable style. It has many example programs that utilize sound, graphics and disk files. It has Self-Tests at the end of every chapter!

Advanced C Primer — £19.95 This 500 page book starts were most other books stop! It gets right down to the nitty-gritty of File I/O, PC Memory, BIOS & DOS calls, Graphics displays and integrating your Assembly Language routines into progs. Lots of questions and answers for self teaching!

Zortech have a wide selection of C books available for you. Simply request our C book catalogue.

NEW! C VIDEO COURSE!

This video course represents absolutely amazing value for money! You get a full 12 hours of solid professional tuition together with a beautifully produced 225 page workbook. Now learn C the easy way! All for only £129.95 + vat

Yes, please send me the Zortech Information Pack!

Name .....

Address .....

..... PCW03

ZORTECH LIMITED 65-66 Woodrow LONDON SE18 5DH

Tel: (01) 854 1194 Fax: (01) 317 1284

ZORTECH

BOSTON LONDON FRANKFURT GENEVA

VISA

CALL 01-854 1194 NOW!

Access

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

company as well as by DEC. And X-Windows, originally developed at MIT as part of its Project Athena plan to network various bit-mapped workstations, is now in revision 11 and is available from just about every workstation manufacturer.

All three windowing systems on the Sun range are so-called 'client/server' types rather than kernel-based systems like Apple's Macintosh Toolbox. The window manager software runs as just another Unix process, and other running processes send requests to the window manager server to get access to the display and input devices of the hardware. This method is ideal for network use, where programs running on a remote machine can get access to the window manager running on another. As far as the user is concerned, the program is running in a window on the local screen, even though it may physically be running on a machine a continent away. Doing it this way means that a user can distribute processing tasks to the network machines that best run them: for example, with Sun 4/110 systems, mathematics-intensive applications would be best run on a machine with the Weitek co-processor set installed. With a client/server window manager, only one machine in a network would need to have this set for all other users to be able to run those applications on it and display the results on their own screens.

But whatever the networking standard employed, the user interface on Sun systems resembles the original Xerox PARC windowing techniques more closely than the Macintosh and Microsoft Windows do. Some of the features are the same, notably the use of overlapping windows that can be moved and resized at will, and the use of a 'desktop metaphor' with icons representing applications and files. But some are very different.

Taking the standard SunView environment as an example, the most obvious difference is the way menus are implemented. Instead of having a menu bar at the top of the screen or in every onscreen window with pull-down menus attached, SunView implements the original Xerox scheme of pop-up menus at the mouse pointer position. Pressing the right-most of the three mouse buttons pops up a menu dependent on that mouse position: if the pointer is in a window, the menu refers to the application running in that window, while on the desktop it refers to the system-level tools.

Another feature is what Sun calls 'walking menus', where small arrows next to a menu item indicate that sub-menus exist, and selecting an arrowed item pops the sub-menu up to the right of its parent.

Interestingly, Apple has implemented this walking menu scheme in its latest Macintosh system software versions, and there are even public-domain software packages that implement mouse-position pop-up menus on the machine. However, with MultiFinder it looks as though Apple will not implement this officially.

Other SunView features are more familiar. For example, clicking and holding down the left mouse button while pointing at a window's title bar allows that window to be dragged to a new position; and, as with the Macintosh, the re-positioned window remains empty while the system figures out what information needs to be re-written to the new position. But closing a window, resizing it or zooming it to full-screen size must be done by popping up a control menu associated with the title bar and choosing the appropriate command from it; there are no close, zoom, or resizing icons attached to windows. Starting an application from the desktop is done either by typing a command into the command-line interface in a Unix shell window, or by specifying the applications to load automatically at start-up time. If an application is loaded it can be reduced to an icon on the desktop, and re-opened into a window by a single click of the left mouse button.

In general, the SunView system is simple to learn and use, although the use of a three-button mouse is sometimes confusing to those used to the single-button control provided by the Macintosh and now by Microsoft Windows. But there are things that Sun could learn from the personal computer windowing implementations, notably simple cut-and-paste of text and graphics between windows, a non-menu-based window size control, and the ability to activate a window simply by clicking on it rather than by selecting an implicit 'Unhide Window' command from a menu.

And again, the windowing system looks slow compared with the personal computer competition, particularly when it comes to updating resized or repositioned windows. However, SunView scores heavily over the competition when it comes to configurability, as anything in the user interface can be changed at will.

What the personal computer business has to learn from windowing environments like SunView is the method of windowing applications running over a network with interprocess communication between windows, and the superior configuration options provided as standard. There is no doubt that client/server windowing systems running on big, fast bit-mapped screens on top of a networked multi-tasking operating system that may or may not be Unix, are on the way in the personal computer market. **Peter Jackson**

thing SunView *can* do that the Macintosh can't is divide a single screen into separate monochrome and colour regions, each capable of being used independently.

Another interesting feature is that colour windows can be overlaid on the monochrome desktop, using the full 256 colours available for simultaneous display. But if one colour window uses 256 colours, and then a second colour window is opened, the colours will be 'false' in the second window, like an astronomical photograph or some flashy video effect. However, moving the mouse pointer into the new window corrects its colour display, sending the original window into false colour mode. This is a visually disturbing but neat solution to the limited choice of simultaneous colours available for display.

The real power of the 4/110 is not really apparent when a single task is being run under SunView, since it does appear slower than a Macintosh II, for example. But, when several processor-intensive tasks are loaded and run in different onscreen windows, it is easy to see what the system can do. With several copies of a single graphics image redrawing continuously in their windows, it was still possible to bang away on the keyboard, putting text into an editor window, with hardly any visible slowdown. If OS/2 can deliver this level of multi-tasking performance, it will be surprising.

The Sun keyboard is odd, with a total of 34 function keys arranged at the left end, right end, and across the top. The top row of function keys is squashed right down on top of the numeric row, making for typing errors, and the positioning of keys like Del, backspace, and backslash is unhappy and unfamiliar. Four of the right-hand function keys can operate as a cursor control diamond, but there is no separate cursor pad and no numeric paid either. But in use there was little problem, since the mouse control is extensive and the Mouse Systems mouse is accurate and light to the touch.

Indeed, the whole machine feels powerful and can be used without worrying about memory or storage limits. The benefits of big RAM capacities and big hard disks, combined with a lot of processor power, become obvious in true multi-tasking environments.

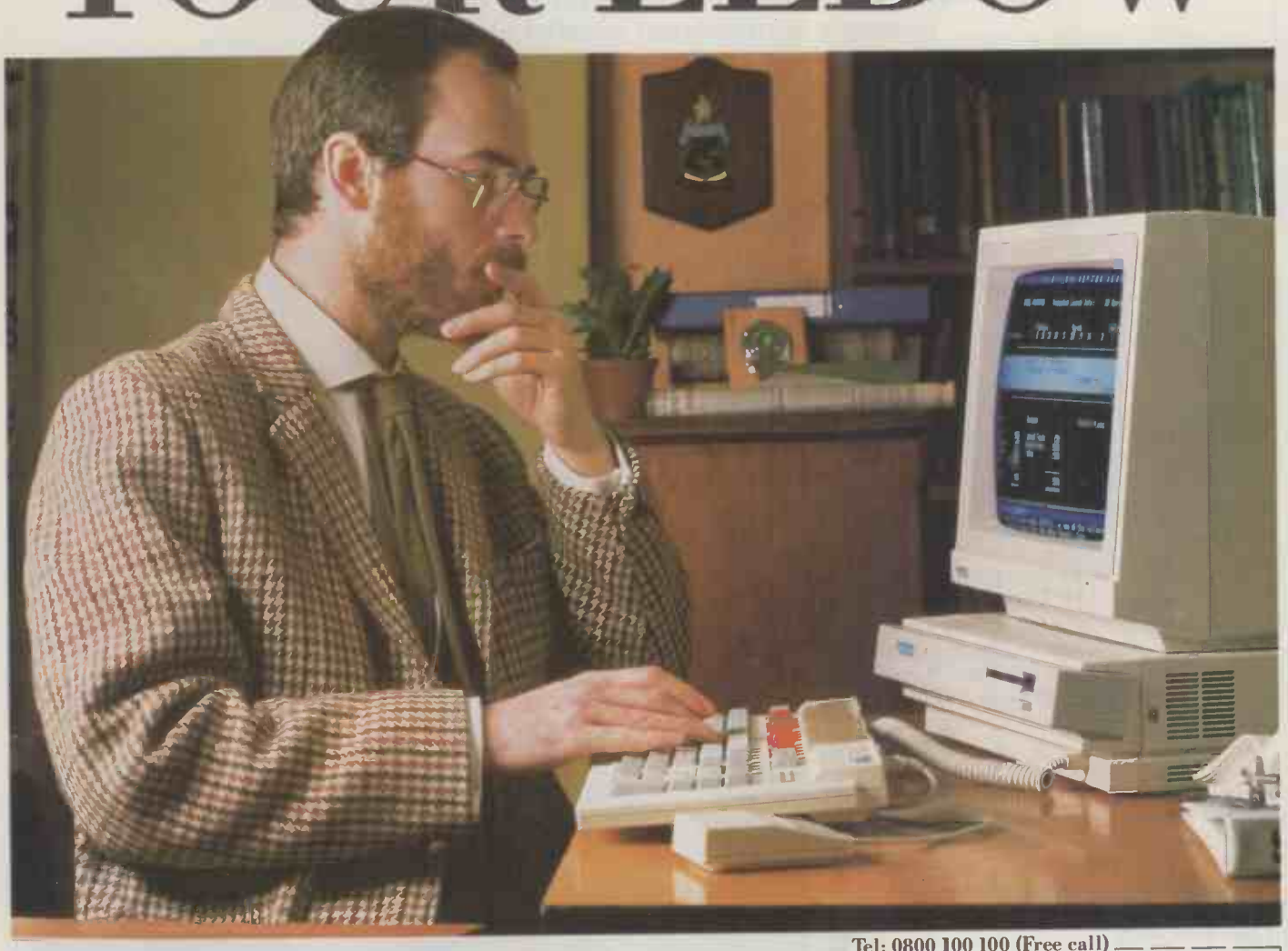
Conclusion

If you take all the architectural innovations of recent high-power PCs, it soon becomes clear that Sun has been using them and improving on them throughout its history. With the 4/110, however, it has come closer to producing a machine that shows a direct lineage from the personal computer and closes the price gulf between PCs and workstations. Some of its electronic features are already in use in PCs, and others, like enormous RAM capacities and extra-high-resolution mixed colour and monochrome bit-mapped displays, soon will be.

This type of machine is the future of personal computing — and the future is closer than you might think.

Sun is on (0276) 62111. END

MORE POWER TO YOUR ELBOW



In handling word processing, spreadsheets and project planning, the speed of Acorn's Archimedes microcomputer is hugely impressive.

The benefits of such power include superb graphics for CAD and image processing, and considerable creative opportunities in the field of sound and music.

Furthermore, with the option of a PC emulator Archimedes opens up the world of MS-DOS and a wide choice of business software applications.

Send for the Archimedes Power Pack. No other computer offers such power and performance for the price.

Tel: 0800 100 100 (Free call)

To: Acorn Computers Limited FREEPOST 4335, BS1 3YX.
Please send me the Archimedes Power Pack.
I am particularly interested in the following areas:

Acorn
The choice of experience

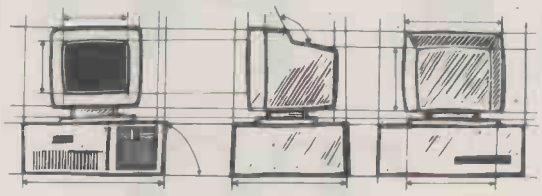
- ☐ Word processing
- ☐ Spreadsheets
- ☐ Database management
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Graphics applications
- ☐ Information retrieval
- ☐ Project Planning
- ☐ Home
- ☐ Business

Name:
Position:
Company:
Address:
Postcode:
Tel. No:
Offer applies to the U.K. only.

PCWE2

Archimedes

A BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MICROCOMPUTER



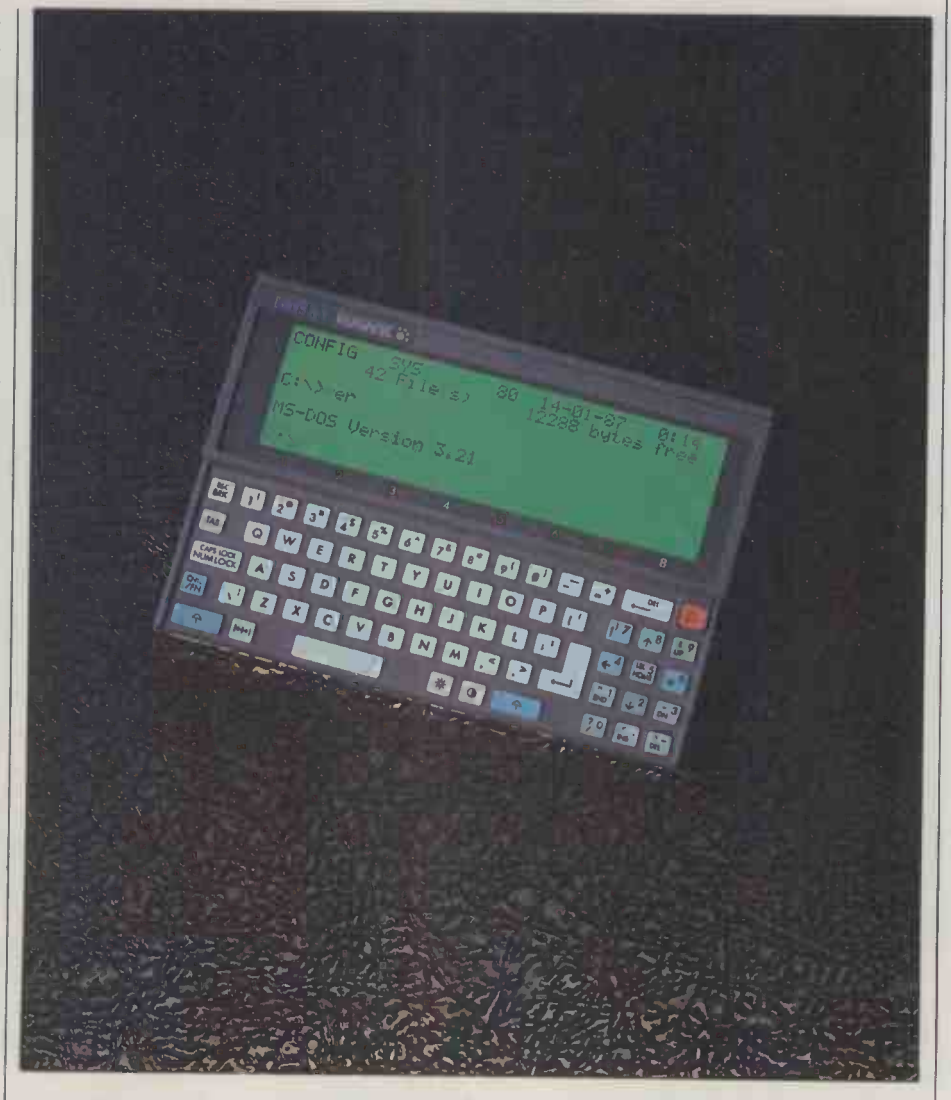
Husky Hawk

Small may be beautiful, but it's not necessarily cheap. Marvelling at how so much hardware can be packed into such a small box, Martin Wren-Hilton also swoops on the handheld Hawk for having a complicated parallel architecture.

In April 1987 we looked at the Husky Hawk, a tiny handheld computer with full CP/M compatibility. One year on, we consider the latest member of the Husky family of diskless portables, the Hawk 8/16. It is probably the smallest PC in the world.

Husky has built itself a reputation for selling rugged machines, designed for rigorous outdoor use. The Hunter is rain-proof, the Special Performance is hurricane-proof and the military specification M208 is virtually bomb-proof. The original Husky Hawk was the first 'executive-proof' product, designed to be carried around in a briefcase. All four of these machines run Husky's own DEMOS (Disk EMulation Operating System), which emulates CP/M 2.2.

Like its CP/M brothers the Hawk 8/16 — which runs MS-DOS 3.21 — is destined to be used in specialist vertical applications involving data entry. Although it is capable of running some well-behaved, off-the-shelf programs, it is most likely that custom programs will be developed for users of the Hawk 8/16. Indeed. Husky claims that the prime reason for making the machine was to allow developers to use a broad range of development tools such as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft C.



Hardware

Physically the Hawk 8/16 looks identical to the original Hawk. Not too surprising, because it *is* an original Hawk — with a second processor and an interesting parallel processor architecture. Heath Robinson would be proud.

Weighing just 1lb 12oz, the diminutive grey ABS box is a credit to the Husky engineers. It may not be quite as rugged as its outward-bound brothers, but it has certainly inherited enough strength to make it as bash-proof as necessary.

The front profile of the case is A5 size. To get an idea of what that looks like, take a look at a horizontal half page advert in this magazine. The Hawk 8/16 redefines the term 'portable', but it isn't a laptop. On the back of the case are two recesses, for your thumb and fingers. A thick elasticated band goes behind your hand to keep the machine attached to your mitt.

This arrangement feels both comfortable and secure, but leaves you with just one hand for the keyboard. That's no great loss because (a) the keyboard has not been designed for extended periods of typing and (b) most applications for the Hawk 8/16 will involve only occasional data entry.

To the right of the case is a flap covering two RS232 serial ports. COM1: features a DB25 connector for attaching an external modem, printer or other asynchronous device. COM2: has an 8-pin mini-DIN con-

nector, which is where the optional Husky bar-code reader attaches. In future, Husky wil be making available an external disk drive which connects to this port but at the moment the only way of importing programs is via an RS232 cable.

On the left of the case is another flap, this time covering an expansion port that accommodates the Husky Sidebox range of peripherals. These include a compact modem and a thermal printer. The Sidebox modem supports V23 communications and has auto-dial and auto-answer facilities. For unattended operation, the computer can be programmed to switch on when the phone is answered, which is a useful feature.

Once attached, the Sidebox peripherals are meant to be left there, rather than being repeatedly connected and disconnected. A metal bar across the top of the case adds rigidity and only one of the two devices may be attached at once. Power for the Sidebox peripherals is drawn through the expansion port from the computer's rechargeable battery pack.

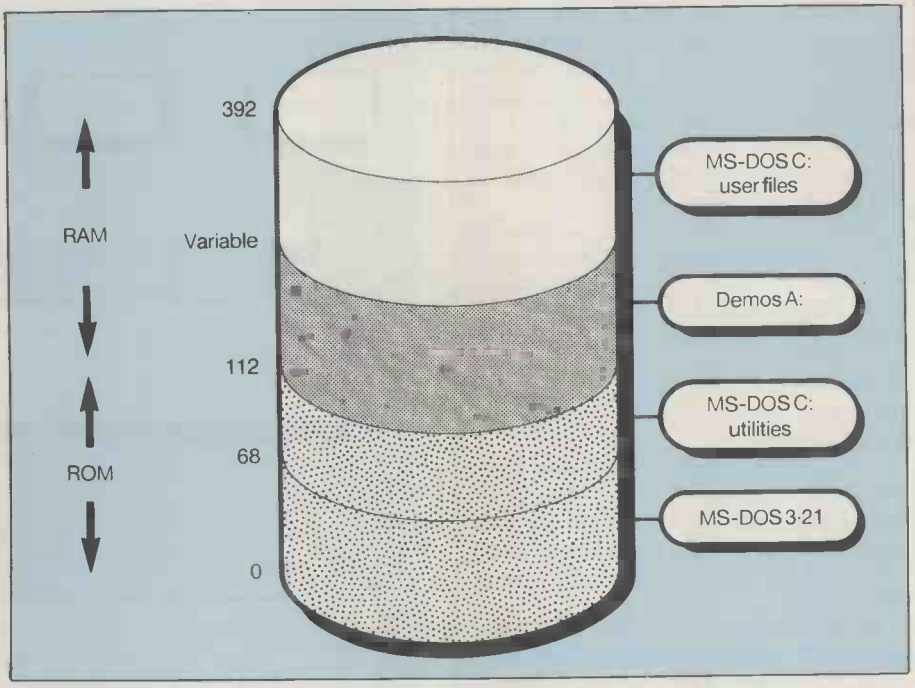
Underneath the case are four infrared opto-couplers which, operating at up to 9600 baud, connect the Hawk 8/16 to an optional 'Homebase' unit. The Husky Homebase is a combined intelligent modem/recharger which is typically meant for sending data back to the office which has been collected during the day. Data integrity between the computer and the Homebase is ensured by the use of a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) error-correcting protocol.

Homebase has its own processor and memory, so can answer the phone and accept data, even when the Hawk 8/16 is not attached. Moreover, Homebase can accommodate two credit card memory modules, although, as these are still under development, they were not available for review.

Occupying 30% of the front is a 40×8 character supertwist LCD. Through emulation software, this is mapped on to an 80×24 virtual screen which is equivalent to the IBM Monochrome Display and adapter. Pressing SHIFT and a cursor key moves the 40×8 window up, down and sideways over the virtual screen. Toggling 40 characters at a time from side to side is also possible using a key to the left of the space bar. With it, you can see the full 80 columns quite easily.

Graphics can also be displayed directly on the 240×64 pixel screen through extended BIOS calls, although it is not possible to scroll graphics because the display data is not stored in a virtual screen buffer.

Character generator data is stored in RAM and can be modified as necessary to support any unusual symbols.



The Husky Hawk 8/16 virtual disk. Note that the 280k of RAM is shared between MS-DOS drive C: and DEMOS drive A:

An electroluminescent back panel is activated by pressing a key to the immediate right of the space bar. The back panel is lit only momentarily by pressing it, so to switch the back panel on for longer, press the key with SHIFT. The back panel now stays lit until you switch it off by pressing the key once more. Of course, using the electroluminescent panel helps to eat away at the battery power.

In an office lit only by daylight, I found no need for back light, as the large characters and supertwist display made the screen clearly legible. To the right of the light key is one for adjusting the contrast. Pressing it repeatedly, you can select one of four possible contrast levels.

Interestingly, the display is not a standard module bought off the shelf, but is hand-assembled by Husky with components manufactured to its own specifications.

Under the display is a 68-key keyboard, laid out in five rows. The review model came with a semi-IBM-compatible keyboard, which is meant for use during software development. The real end users of the machine, who will have no contact with messy things like MS-DOS command prompts, will get a simplified 'user' keyboard with 10 function keys across the top and a dedicated numeric keypad. For really big orders, Husky will manufacture customised keyboards for specific applications.

The most unusual feature of the keyboard on the review machine was the lack of an ALT key. I was assured by the Hawk 8/16's designer that it was possible to emulate any IBM key codes in software.

As the Hawk will seldom be used with standard MS-DOS applications, however, the lack of an ALT key may not be too important.

Another unusual feature is the combined CNTL/FN key. Pressing this with a numeric key on the top row generates a function key, but pressing it with an alphabetic key gives a control code.

Memories of the Sinclair ZX family of computers came flooding back when I started playing with the numeric keypad — each key has three functions. Pressing the combined CAPS LOCK/NUM LOCK key engages both at the same time. With NUM LOCK on, you get numbers from the numeric keypad. With it off, you get cursor control. And with SHIFT pressed, either the display moves around the virtual screen, or you get characters like " and ?. Like the Sinclair computers, it is quite easy to get used to.

Opening the case is as simple as removing four Philips screws. Packed inside, there are two printed circuit boards (PCBs), a loudspeaker and the rechargeable battery pack.

As you would expect from a diskless machine, plenty of memory is supplied — well over one megabyte including RAM and ROM.

The PCB at the bottom of the case accommodates an HD64B180 processor (a superset of the Z80), 352k of RAM, 48k of ROM and a few other bits and bobs. This is almost ident-

ical to the original Hawk, and is used as a subsystem to control all I/O operations (see Fig 2). Using custom hardware, the address bus has been expanded from 16 bits to 19 bits, to allow for a 512k address space. Three 128kbit EPROMs are used to make up the 48k of ROM.

Under the keyboard lives a smaller PCB with the 80C88, 640k of RAM and 128k of ROM. The ROM is actually a single 1Mbit EPROM. A ribbon cable connects this PCB to the HD64B180 subsystem, through a ROM socket on the larger PCB. Husky calls this the Parallel Interface Processor Exchange.

Also on the smaller PCB is an 8259 Interrupt Controller and an 8253 Programmable Timer, as found in the true blue IBM PC, and some logic 'glue' chips which hold everything together.

Both PCBs are manufactured using advanced surface mount technology (SMT), on both sides of each board. All components (except the ROMs) are 'flat pack' devices, and unlike those in many portable computers, all chips are cool-running, low-power CMOS.

A real time clock-calendar not only provides timing information to programs, but can also be set to switch the machine on and off at certain times. This is particularly useful with the Homebase option, so that the machine can be programmed to call head office at, say, midnight, to upload all the data that has been collected during the day. It could then download software updates or anything else from headquarters.

With this much squeezed in, there is no room for any internal expansion. Husky has no plans to bring out an external expansion box for IBM PC compatible expansion cards, as the architecture would not be able to support them.

Running at 6.144MHz, this portable is hardly a speed demon, but it still turns in a Norton SI Computing Index of 1.7 and a Benchtest figure of [1.15].

Even when the machine is switched 'off', the CMOS RAM keeps its contents. When switched on, the Hawk 8/16 does not boot from cold, but just returns the user to where he was when the machine was last used. The register contents of both microprocessors are saved in RAM. By switching the machine on with CTRL-C pressed, then entering a 5-digit password, it is possible to boot the little machine from cold. Another method involves using a pin to prod a tiny recessed switch in the base of the computer.

Amazingly, when it is waiting for a key depression (while entering commands at the MOS-DOS C> prompt, for example), the 80C88 can be switched off. Obviously, the contents of all the registers are preserved, so that when the 80C88 restarts, it can pick up from where it was when it was switched off. It is funny to think that when using the typematic feature — pressing a key and holding it down — that the 80C88 is rapidly being switched on and off by the HD64B180!

Of course, Husky did this to save energy, and that it certainly does. Under 'normal' conditions, the battery life is rated at 30 hours from a rapid one hour charge. Even with the electroluminescent back panel in use, you can expect 12 hours or so. Unfortunately, I did not have an opportunity to test out the life expectancy of the battery, but a small utility called POWER, which displays in percentage terms how charged the battery is, indicated that the nickel-cadmiums held their charge well.

When the amount left approaches 30%, the Hawk 8/16 switches off to keep the contents of RAM intact. In this state, data and programs are retained for up to one month. Application programs can read this percentage amount by using extended BIOS calls to warn the user when it is time to recharge.

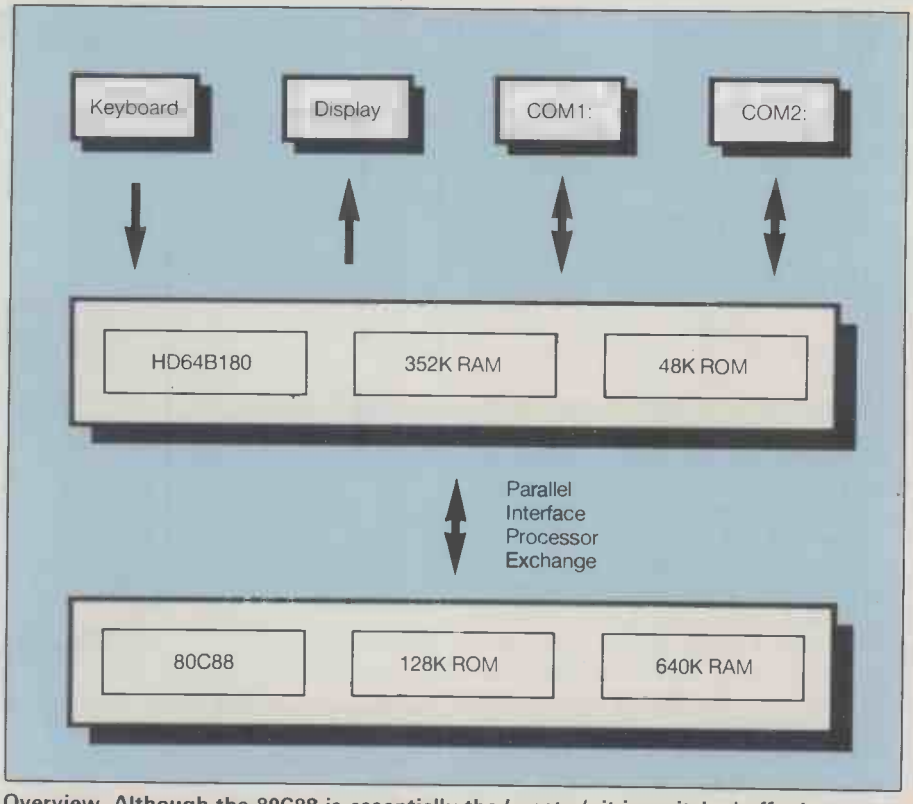
A 'pregnant plug' power supply comes with the Hawk 8/16, as does a car lead for recharging the nickel-cadmium pack. The ability to recharge from flat in one hour is amazing. After this time, the batteries are trickle charged, to keep them topped. Even while being charged, the Hawk 8/16 can be used.

In days gone by, fast-charge batteries had short life-spans — perhaps 10 or 20 charges before the ability to hold charge deteriorated. Husky says that this is not the case with the Hawk 8/16, which can be fast charged hundreds of times.

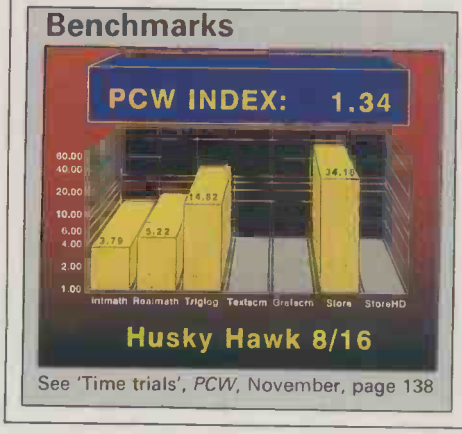
Software

As standard, the Hawk 8/16 comes with two lots of software — one for each processor. DEMOS, Locomotive Basic and HASM (Husky Support Module) are for the HD64B180 support subsystem, and MS-DOS 3.21 and a 16k PC BIOS run on the 80C88.

When the machine boots for the first time, or when reset, MS-DOS is loaded and the C> command prompt appears, ready for you to run an MS-DOS program. But you can (if you



Overview. Although the 80C88 is essentially the 'master', it is switched off when MS-DOS or an applications program is waiting for a key to be pressed



See 'Time trials', *PCW*, November, page 138

really feel so inclined) run CP/M software by entering DEMOS. The A> prompt then appears and you can run your CP/M application. In fact, HASM — the support module that handles I/O for MS/DOS — is a CP/M application! So returning to MS-DOS is as simple as typing MSDOS. Application programs, too, can switch from MS-DOS to CP/M and back, although the usefulness of this is questionable.

Husky's DEMOS is fully compatible with Digital Research's CP/M 2.2, right down to the low-level BDOS calls. Locomotive Basic, although present, is not likely to be used by anyone, and is a remnant from the days of the first Hawk.

Of the 352k of RAM available to the HD64B180, 280k is assigned as a virtual drive that is shared between DEMOS and MS-DOS (see Fig 1), 64k is the Transient Program Area (TPA), 4k is used to simulate the directory usually found on track 0 of a CP/M disk and the final 4k holds the character generator matrices, the virtual screen and the real graphics map.

The virtual drive in Fig 1 shows 280k divided between the MS-DOS C: drive and the DEMOS A: drive. Both operating systems think that they own the whole 280k of space, so when one operating system writes data to its RAM drive, the area in the other file allocation table (FAT) is marked as 'bad sectors', to prevent one file overwriting another.

MS-DOS Drive C: includes MS-DOS utilities, some of which are in RAM, some in ROM. I ran a program to check the attributes of the files in C: and found that the ones in ROM were marked as 'read only', as you would expect.

The 16k PC BIOS itself is of Husky's own design. I/O requests are passed to HASM, which does what has to be done.

At its simplest level, the Hawk 8/16 runs some well-behaved MS-DOS applications. What it won't run are programs that attempt to write directly to the screen.

In order to write to the screen, a program must use standard BIOS interrupts and Ansi escape sequences. It is also the case that reads from the keyboard must be done through the BIOS.

Under DEMOS, screen emulation uses the Televideo TV950 standard that comes from the world of CP/M.

A number of extra extended call functions have been added to INT 15H for the Hawk 8/16. Functions 10H on now include open DEMOS file, close DEMOS file, read DEMOS file, write DEMOS file, delete DEMOS file, search DEMOS file, execute Hawk escape codes, display string, switch off 80C88 and return to DEMOS, display COM port setup menu, get DEMOS error code and switch off 80C88 until a key is pressed.

When a particular task has finished executing, the Hawk 8/16 can switch itself completely off through an extended BIOS call. If required, the internal clock can be set to switch it back on again later.

Technical specifications

Main processor:	80C88, 6.144MHz
RAM:	640k CMOS
ROM:	128k CMOS, including: — 16k Husky BIOS — 68k MS-DOS 3.21 — 44k MS-DOS utilities
Auxiliary processor:	HD64B180, Z80 compatible, 6.144MHz
RAM::	352k CMOS, including: — 280k virtual disk — 64k TPA — 4k DEMOS directory (drive B:) — 4k video memory
ROM:	48k CMOS, including: — DEMOS — Locomotive BASIC — HASM (Husky Support Module)
Mass storage:	None
Display:	Supertwist LCD with electroluminescent back panel, 240×64 pixel resolution
Keyboard:	Semi-IBM-compatible, 68 key (simplified end user keyboard optional)
Expansion:	Sidebox modem, V23 auto dial, auto answer Sidebox thermal printer, 42 chars per line Homebase intelligent modem and recharger Optical bar code reader
Size:	8.5×6×0.8 ins
Weight:	1lb 12oz
I/O:	DB25 RS232 serial port, 8-pin mini-DIN RS232 serial port, four proprietary infra-red opto-couplers, 37 way D type expansion port
Bundled software:	Locomotive BASIC
Main operating system:	MS-DOS 3.21
2nd operating system:	Husky DEMOS, CP/M 2.2 compatible.

Documentation

Four manuals describe the hardware and software in some detail. The *MS-DOS User Guide* and the *MS-DOS Reference* are to be found in a single binder. A standard *Husky Hawk Manual* describes the basic machine and a *Hawk 8/16 Manual* provides information that is specific to the 16-bit processor extension.

Prices

The Husky Hawk 8/16 with wrist strap, one keyboard overlay and soft carrying pouch costs £1345. The Sidebox Modem is £195 and the Sidebox Thermal Printer will set you back £175. For £395, you get the Homebase combined modem/charger with 16k of RAM. These are one-off unit costs, exclusive of VAT.

Conclusion

It would be unfair to compare the Hawk 8/16 with conventional portable PCs, because the only reason Husky chose to make it PC compatible was to make it reasonably fast and easy to program with all the powerful tools that are available for PC software development. Most companies will choose to develop software for this Lilliputian machine using conventional desktop PCs.

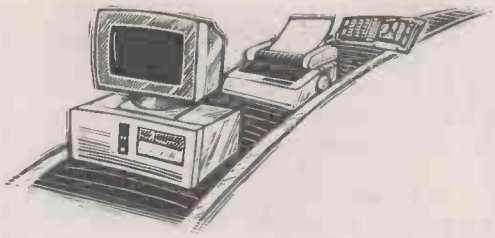
In positioning this product between the 'electronic bricks' that are used primarily for stocktaking, the laptop personal computers that are used to run word processors and spreadsheets, Husky is attacking a large market of sales reps, field engineers and researchers for whom it is well worth considering.

During the review, I couldn't help thinking that Husky has used an unnecessarily complex architecture in the Hawk 8/16. Why use two main processors when only one is really needed?

Husky assured me that adding some components to its existing Hawk model cut down development time. Unfortunately, it sacrificed the better compatibility that is found in most laptop PCs. I also believe that the company's decision to go with the parallel architecture made the Hawk 8/16 unnecessarily complicated. Of course, none of the internal complications will be apparent to end users.

At £1345, the Hawk 8/16 is no bargain basement toy. It is a respectable performer, and packs a hell of a lot of hardware into a pygmy-sized case. Get one if you have a unique application to which it seems suited, but don't buy it if you want to run Lotus 1-2-3.

Husky is on (0203) 668181. END



Laser printers

As ever, evaluating a group of printers is a matter of priorities — and a question of how much you want to spend. Owen Linderholm throws some light on a range of lasers from Apple, Toshiba, SBC and Kyocera.

Laser printers are really used only in a business environment. Even though prices are falling continually, the cheapest laser printers, at just under £1500, are far beyond all but business budgets. I decided to test the printers in general use and to perform specific tests for print quality and speed. Another important consideration was installation and maintenance.

Since this review is essentially to test Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus compatible printers, I set them all up in their HP emulation modes and then took a brief look at their other facilities. Most laser printers have at least one form of emulation for another printer — typically, emulation from an IBM printer and for a standard daisywheel printer. These allow the printers to operate as replacements for standard word-processing printing. A laser printer in HP emulation mode is still acting as a daisywheel printer but can also receive and print graphics and fonts as bit images.

To test speed and quality of print on ordinary text operations and on graphics and desktop publishing, I used five tests. First, I used all the printers with Ventura DeskTop Publisher, printing four tests. The first two were standard: printing the 'Scoop' pages and the 'Capability' page. The next two tests involved printing a more ordinary Ventura document, created for the review. This was almost all text, with some customised styles, and used a new Bitstream font which must be downloaded to the printer. One test was to print a single page and the other to print all nine pages of the document. The fifth test was to print a long WordStar text document correctly with the laser printer acting as a text printer.

Warning: the toner in laser printers can be very dangerous. If the powder is inhaled it can cause severe respiratory problems. With most laser printers this isn't a problem, but I have encountered some which have toner cartridges with loose tops. I hate to think of the consequences of dropping one of these while putting it in the printer. Most printers use the technique of covering the toner cartridge with a plastic seal which is removed after the cartridge has been safely installed.

Other problems with installation stem from the connections to the computer and installation of driver software.

The Apple LaserWriter NT/X

The LaserWriter NT/X is part of a new range of laser printers from Apple — the LaserWriter II SC, II NT and II NT/X. They all use the same casing and Canon engine, and have space for a large plug-in board to control the printer. In the basic model this is a small and sparse board which is driven using the QuickDraw routines in the Macintosh — it can *only* be used with a Macintosh. The NT is the LaserWriter Plus replacement and is PostScript-driven with 35 resident PostScript fonts.

The top model, the NT/X, is very similar to the NT except that it uses a 68020, can have more internal memory attached and has a SCSI port to attach a dedicated hard disk to the printer. This hard disk is used to store recently and commonly used bitmaps of PostScript output to speed up the process of printing. In addition, the NT/X claims to include HP LaserJet Plus emulation.

The LaserWriter NT/X is a small and compact printer with the new Apple light grey livery. The printer looks a bit like a square box with half a cylinder sticking off one side. A paper tray slots into the opposite side. Visible controls and indicator lights are minimal.

The NT/X has 1Mbyte of ROM (holding fonts) expandable to 2Mbytes, and 2Mbytes of RAM expandable to 12Mbytes. The available interfaces are AppleTalk, RS423 and RS232, and a SCSI interface to attach an external SCSI hard disk for the printer's exclusive use. In addition, there is an Apple Desktop Bus port for future expansion. The printing protocols supported are PostScript, HP LaserJet Plus and a subset of the Diablo 630.

Before I catalogue the problems I had with the Apple LaserWriter NT/X, I should make clear that it is not primarily designed to be HP compatible, nor is it really meant to work best with an IBM PC. Apple LaserWriters are intended to be driven by Apple Macintosh computers using PostScript.

The LaserWriter II NT/X was very straightforward to install in an AppleTalk network. All you have to do is plug it in and let the network software recognise it and use it when needed. Unfortunately, hooking a PC into AppleTalk involves adding in an AppleShare PC card and driver software, neither of which were available. Alternatively, you can attach the LaserWriter to the serial port.

The NT/X model is claimed to be the only LaserWriter that can perform HP emulation, and I'm not at all sure that even this claim is accurate. Printing the Scoop page from Ventura to an HP LaserJet Plus with the NT/X set to HP mode resulted in incorrect output. The headline was printed in 10 point (rather than 36 point which is the best that HP emulation can manage). In many places in the text, letters were run together and over-printed. In addition, here and there letters were missing. Graphics, however, were printed correctly.

The Capability page gave even greater problems. Most of the text was run together and overprinted.

Clockwise from top left: the Toshiba PageLaser 12, the SBC SpeedLaser 6, the Apple LaserWriter NT/X and the Kyocera F1200

The point size display managed only up to 18 point type correctly. Once again, graphics were accurately printed and the mysterious vertical-line problem was evident.

The test to print the first page of the other Ventura test got all the text right apart from the two capital letters on the headline but the vertical-line problem appeared again. Printing ordinary text was better, although the printer occasionally hiccoughed, missing pages or getting confused with bits of text.

It is only fair to point out that the Apple printers are meant to be used as PostScript printers, and they functioned very well in this capacity even over the serial link.

I also used the LaserWriter NT briefly with an Apple Macintosh, and was impressed by the output.

Documentation

The user manual for the LaserWriter NT/X is very informative, covering installation for the various models (changing DIP switches at the back of the printer) and installing the printer on AppleShare, as well as extensive maintenance and troubleshooting sections. It even has a rather neat diagram showing how to lift the printer with the least strain to one's back.

Toshiba PageLaser 12

The Toshiba PageLaser 12 is claimed to be the laser printer with the lowest cost per page of output. This is because of the long life of replaceable parts within the printer. It is also extremely fast, printing text at up to 12 pages per minute.

The proprietary Toshiba engine is brand new and has not yet been fully tested in the market-place, so it is impossible to know if the claims for long life are true. Toshiba says the printer will be able to cope with printing 25,000 pages per month and that the whole printer should last for about 1.2 million pages. These figures may not seem very remarkable to the novice laser printer user, but many parts of a laser printer wear out fairly rapidly. In addition, consumables like toner need to be replaced frequently.

Compared with many laser printers, these are very good figures. Other laser printers have similar or worse figures for toner use (1500 to 5000 pages), worse figures for drum life (20,000 to 30,000) and much lower figures for the number of pages. The typical 'life' of a laser printer is 180,000-400,000 pages.

The printer itself is a very large, almost square, box, reasonably styled. It has minimal connections but does have an LCD display to give information about the state of the printer and a set of touch controls to change these. A paper tray fits neatly all the way into the front of the printer. There is a standard Centronics parallel port and an RS232C serial port. At the top left of the printer are three slots for plug-in IC cards. One of these is for printer emulation and the other two are for additional fonts. 500k of memory can be expanded to 2Mbytes with an additional board. Toshiba P351, IBM Graphics printer and Diablo 630 emulations are built-in.

The Toshiba was an ideal printer to use. I had no problems setting it up and getting it to work in HP emulation mode. It does not have HP emulation built-in but has a slot for a plug-in IC card. One of these, for the HP LaserJet 500+, is supplied as standard. This was already plugged in — I just had to switch the printer to cartridge emulation.

The Scoop page printed perfectly, exactly as an HP *should* print it. Solid blacks are very dark and smooth, although the edges seem to break up just a little. Straight lines are ex-

tremely good and solid, but fonts look a little ragged. The Capability page was also very good and the edges of solid black areas printed slightly better.

My own test page was also dealt with perfectly apart from the reversed sub-head, which HP printers cannot deal with. Font edges were relatively smooth.

The Toshiba was also remarkably fast. It should be pointed out that I used it with only the 500k of memory that comes as standard with the printer. If the extra 1.5Mbyte cartridge were added, speed would improve considerably, particularly for those pages with a lot of graphs.

The Toshiba was also excellent at printing ordinary text files from WordStar, and was very quick.

Documentation

The Toshiba manual was a little short on technical background information but had the usual full installation and maintenance sections. In addition, it had a very handy tear-out reference card showing everything you would need for day-to-day use very clearly.

The SBC SpeedLaser 6

The SpeedLaser has a number of unusual features. Firstly, it is the cheapest of the three printers tested. Secondly, it uses an unusual interface, a plug-in card which buffers the information and transfers it to the printer. In addition, fonts can easily be downloaded to the printer for use, rather than using more expensive font cartridges which plug into the printer. The SBC comes with 14 fonts on disk ready to be downloaded.

The engine in the SBC is a Ricoh engine and is rather less robust than the Toshiba and slower than the Canon, but is considerably cheaper.

The printer itself is very small and light, coloured one of the usual shades of light grey. A slightly strange paper tray slots in, slanting downward. The front panel of the printer shows the origins of the laser printer very well. It is exactly the same as some photocopier front panels with little iconic coloured lights. On the top of the printer is a symbol translation table showing what the lights mean. Some of these are obviously laser-printer specific, like 'Data in Controller Buffer', but others could be straight off a photocopier, like 'Call Service/Engine Error'.

The printer is fairly easy to open up, but the construction is a bit poorer than the other printers here.

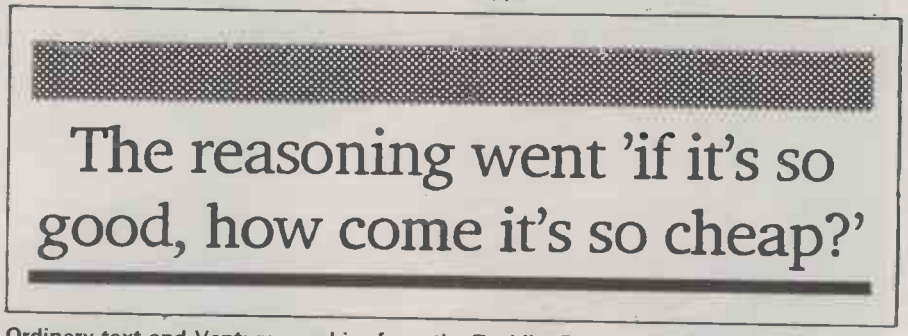
The interface to the card from the printer looks like a standard Centronics port, but the other end of the cable is a 50-pin D cable which plugs into the controller card. The controller card is a full-length PC card with lots of I/O and control circuits which converts a high-speed video-type signal to the sort of signal the printer can understand.

The SBC controller card has 1Mbyte of RAM for use as a bit image buffer and also takes up to 64k of the computer's memory for a printer driver, emulation and resident fonts. SBC supplies 14 downloadable fonts, any of which can be installed.

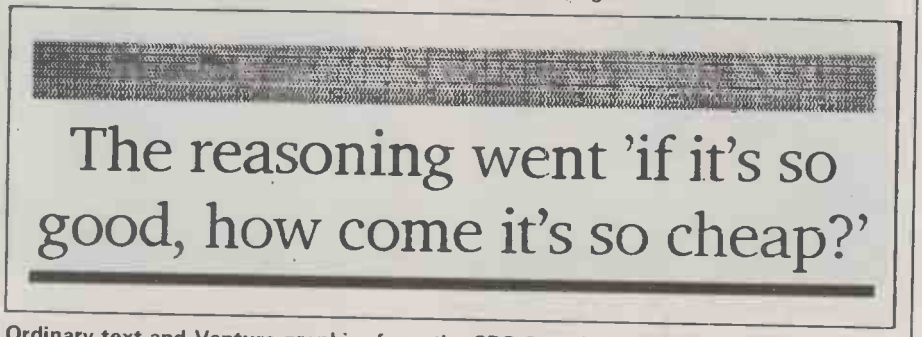
The SBC also includes a printer programming language to control emulations, fonts, sizes and graphics. Macros can be set up in this language, and it can be used to control the printer fully from the computer and to add simple graphics and fancy fonts to ordinary text printing.

The SBC arrived fully set up and at last my pessimism was rewarded. It told me it was out of toner, so I opened the printer up to take a look. The toner cartridge fell apart in my hands (well, that's the simplest description of what happened), depositing a large pile of toner all over the workings of the printer. I eventually got it cleaned up and SBC was extremely efficient about getting a replacement printer to me. (I ought to point out that none of this was the company's fault. The original printer had been sent on from somewhere else and had been badly packed.)

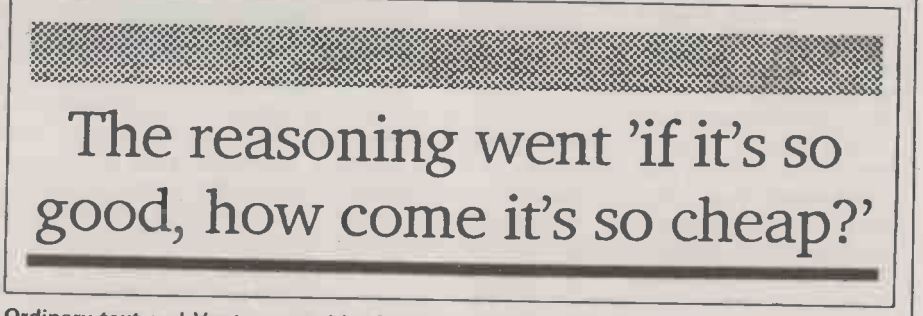
Ordinary text and Ventura graphics from the Apple LaserWriter NT/X



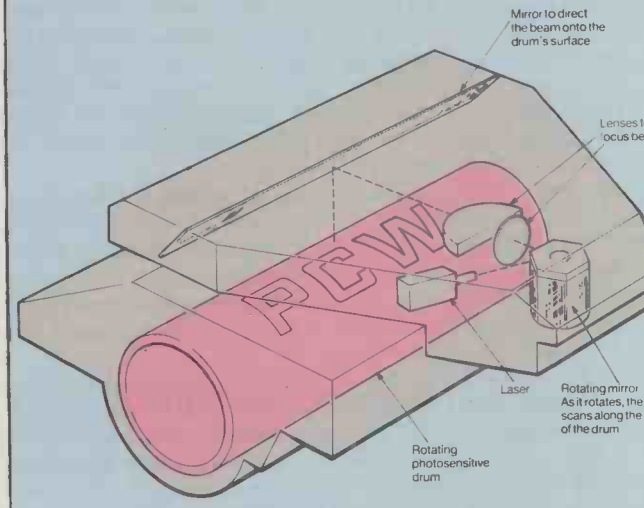
Ordinary text and Ventura graphics from the Toshiba PageLaser 12



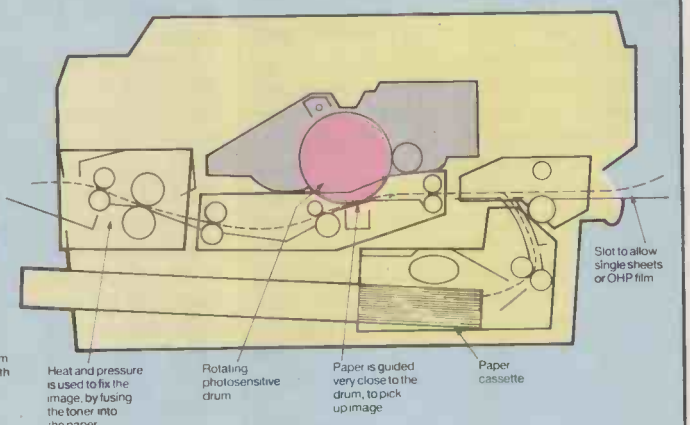
Ordinary text and Ventura graphics from the SBC SpeedLaser LP6



Ordinary text and Ventura graphics from the Kyocera F1200



Expanded view of the drum and laser



Side view of a laser printer showing the complete paper path

Technical specifications

The Apple LaserWriter NT/X

Price:	£4495
Paper sizes:	A4, B5, US letter, US legal, envelope — each needs a special cassette
Size:	22cms x 51.3cms x 47.5cmcms
Weight:	20.5kg
Expected life:	300,000 pages minimum
Standard memory:	1Mbyte ROM, 2Mbytes RAM
Printing modes/ emulations:	PostScript, Diablo 630 and HP LaserJet Plus
Supplied fonts:	Courier, Helvetica, Helvetica Narrow, ITC Avant Garde, ITC Bookman, ITC Zapf Chancery, ITC Zapf Dingbats, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Symbol, Times

Toshiba PageLaser 12

Price:	£2995
Paper sizes:	A5, 5½ins x 8½ins, B5, A4, US letter all standard; US legal optional cassette
Size:	32cms x 48.3cms x 49.5cms
Weight:	39kg
Expected life:	1.2 million pages (600,000 before first service)
Standard memory:	500k expandable to 2Mbytes
Printing modes/ emulations:	HP LaserJet Plus, Toshiba P351, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630
Supplied fonts:	Line Printer, Prestige Elite, Courier

SBC SpeedLaser SB6

Price:	£1795
Paper sizes:	Half US letter, A5, B5, A4, US letter, US legal
Size:	20.6cms x 42.2cms x 41cms deep
Weight:	17kg
Expected life:	At least 180,000 pages.
Standard memory:	1Mbyte (on controller card)
Printing modes/ emulations:	HP LaserJet Plus, Epson FX100
Supplied fonts:	Fonts downloadable from disk — 14 supplied

Kyocera F1200

Price:	£3460
Paper sizes:	Cassette fed — B5, A4, US letter, US legal. Other sizes can be manually fed
Size:	32cms x 42.8cms x 45cms
Weight:	26kg
Expected life:	500,000 pages minimum
Standard memory:	1.5Mbytes
Printing modes/ emulations:	HP LaserJet Plus, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630, Qume Sprint II, NEC Spinwriter, Epson FX80 and Line Printer
Supplied fonts:	Courier, Times Roman, Prestige Elite, Letter Gothic, Helvetica Bold, Helvetica and Line Printer — all in different sizes and pitches

The SpeedLaser acted rather oddly in HP emulation mode. It printed Scoop correctly but was a bit light overall. Solid black areas were not perfectly filled in — there were slight grey shaded areas. Edges and straight lines were *very* good and letters would have been good except that they also suffered from faint areas and fading. The same was true of the Capability page which was also printed correctly.

Unfortunately, I was not able to get my own test working correctly. The SBC was able to do the first page correctly but not the full nine pages. Some pages were skipped or overprinted. All other multi-page Ventura documents were spoiled in the same way. SBC was able to print out multi-page documents correctly at its offices, so I can only assume that there was some problem with the controller card I received.

Ordinary text suffered from the same problems but the text quality itself was very good, and it was easy to switch fonts with SBC's downloadable fonts.

Documentation

The manuals supplied with the SBC were pretty dreadful — written somewhere in the Far East and showing it. They did, however, hold the relevant technical information; it just took a little longer to fathom it out. SBC is currently rewriting the manual for the UK market and it will undoubtedly improve. SBC was also happy to provide advice and support over the phone, even if it wasn't a lot of help with a faulty controller card.

The Kyocera F1200

The Kyocera range of laser printers is distributed in this country by Mekom.

The printing engine in the F1200 is made by Kyocera itself. It has been around for a while and is solid and reliable.

The printer itself is very stylish and professional-looking. It is fairly large and heavy and coloured in contrasting greys. A paper tray slots in on the left and paper can be fed straight through or out of the top. The front panel holds an LCD text display for messages and has an extensive range of controls and indicator lights. Opening up the printer is straightforward, as is installing new toner, and so on. There are two slots for additional IC cards at the bottom of the front of the printer, which hold additional fonts, and so on.

The F1200 comes with 1.5Mbytes of memory as standard which can be expanded by a further 2Mbytes. It has HP LaserJet+, IBM Graphics printer, Diablo 630, Qume Sprint II, Line Printer, NEC Spinwriter and Epson FX80 emulations built-in.

The Kyocera was as straightforward as the Toshiba to set up and has in fact been running happily in the *PCW* office for several months: the only problem is that occasionally we need to replace the toner cartridge.

Printouts from the F1200 were excellent. Everything worked first time and the quality was extremely good. Scoop printed perfectly and had good, solid black areas. The edges of black areas tend to bleed slightly, but straight lines are very good. Letters in fonts are clear but slightly ragged.

The Capability page was again a standard HP emulation print but was also very clear. It had very good black areas and graphic shading, but again there was a little bleeding, or smudging.

My own test was printed perfectly with very good clean edges to font letters. Grey-scale shading was a bit obvious, however. Ordinary text was also very good, very dark and clear, and was quickly printed.

One interesting feature of the Kyocera is the built-in programming language. This is similar to the SBC's but even more extensive. You can change font orientation, alter and check the printer status, change text spacing, alter fonts mid-word, draw graphics and bar codes, and create macros and debug programs. New fonts and characters can even be created.

The quality of support offered by Mekom was variable. The company proved to be rather unhelpful when answering questions on the telephone, but it is very good at sending a service engineer round to sort out problems.

Documentation

The Kyocera manuals are again clear and cover practically every eventuality, including exotic problems like precise Centronics interfacing and handshaking. The programmer's manual is excellent and includes programs to control the printer.

Conclusion

The most expensive printer I looked at, the Apple LaserWriter NT/X, is also the most powerful. Unfortunately, most of its advanced features were outside the scope of this review. For Apple Macintosh users, it will be impossible to find a better printer. For PC users who want a HP compatible, I would suggest that they look elsewhere — the incompatibility problems are too great.

By contrast, the cheapest printer, the SBC SpeedLaser LP6, was a *lot* cheaper than the others. Although I had problems with it, I'm sure that, given SBC's cooperation and helpfulness, I would have sorted them out eventually. It has obviously been more cheaply produced than the others and wouldn't be the choice of those with considerably more money to spend. It does, however, perform fairly well as a budget-priced laser printer with reasonable performance.

The Toshiba PageLaser 12 and the Kyocera F1200 are a lot closer in specification than the other two. Both are excellent-quality printers. The Kyocera has performed well over a long period of time and the Toshiba has not caused a single problem.

The advantages of the Toshiba are that it is slightly cheaper and is very rugged, with a long life and high-quality output. It is also faster. The Kyocera also has high-quality output but isn't so long-lasting. It does come, however with many more emulations, more fonts and more memory — all as standard. It is also programmable and quick.

Apple Computers is on (0442) 60244. **Toshiba Information Systems** is on (0932) 785666. **SBC** is the business division of Spectrum Group and is on (0582) 402545. **Kyocera** printers are supplied by **Mekom** on (01) 454 2288. END

Speed Tests

Apple LaserWriter NT/X over serial port at 9600 baud.

Scoop	579 secs
Capability	1014 secs
PCW test first page	331 secs

The following times were for the LaserWriter as a PostScript printer:

PCW test first page	122 secs

I was unable to time the Apple LaserWriter as a text printer in HP mode correctly because the word-processing software kept timing out due to the slow speed of the RS232.

Toshiba PageLaser 12

Scoop	307 secs
Capability	355 secs
PCW test first page	99 secs
PCW test all pages (9)	202 secs
Text document (15 pages)	91 secs

Note that the times for graphics-intensive pages (Scoop and Capability) would improve if more memory were added.

SBC SpeedLaser LP6

Scoop	167 secs
Capability	202 secs
PCW test first page	81 secs
PCW test all pages (9)	Unable to do it
Text file (15 pages)	246 secs

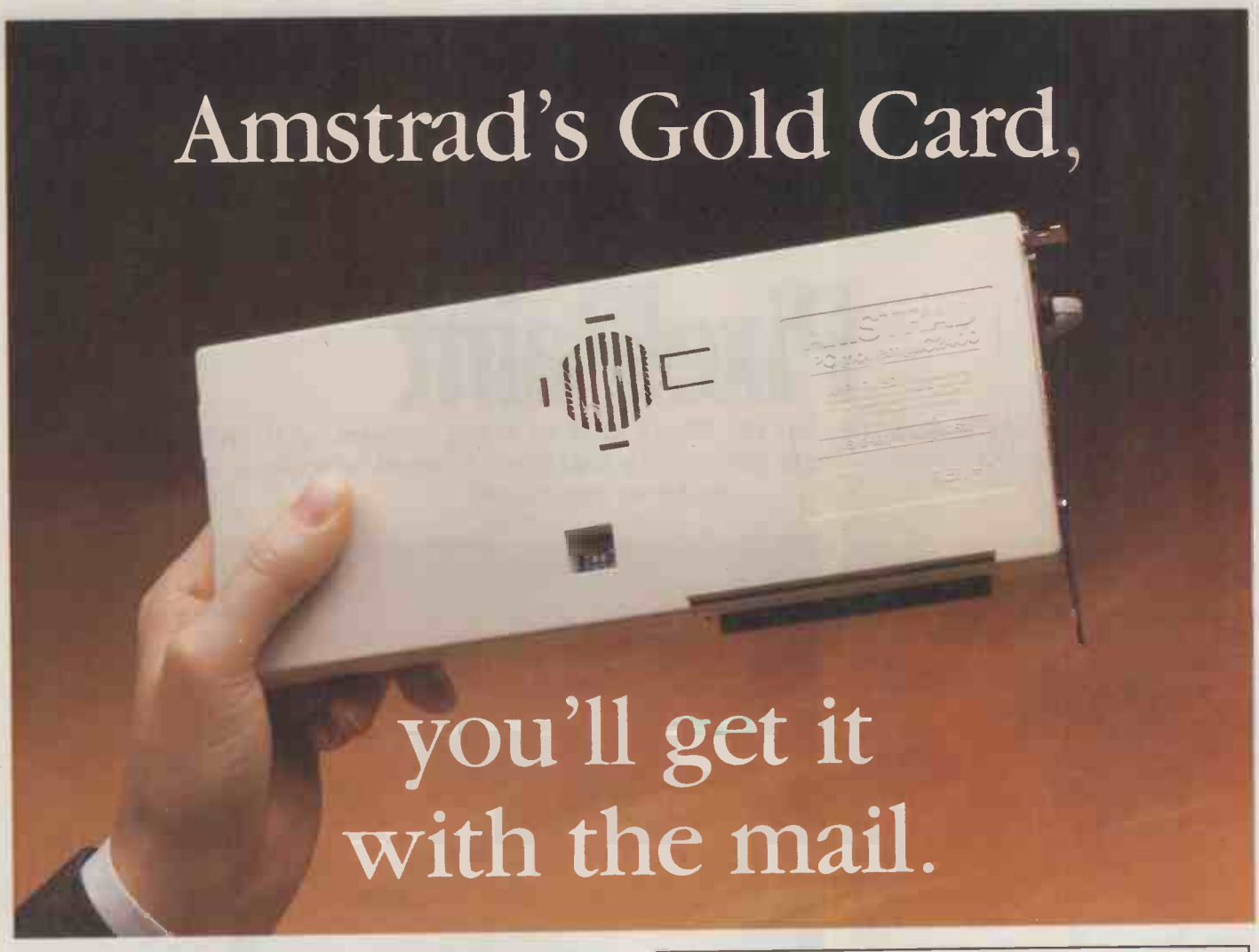
Kyocera F1200

Scoop	136 secs
Capability	166 secs
PCW test first page	110 secs
PCW test all pages (9)	211 secs
Text file (15 pages)	98 secs

How laser printers work

Laser printers work by building up a pattern of electrical charge on a rotating drum. This charge is then used to pick up particles of toner (a particular form of black plastic). These are then transferred to the paper by earthing it and passing it over the surface of the drum as it rotates. The result is that the particles of toner are then transferred to the paper in the same pattern as they were on the drum. Finally, the pattern of toner is sealed on to the paper by melting it on — and noo, the laser doesn't do the melting; it is used to impart charge to the drum. See the diagram on page 113 for a better idea of how this all works, or for a definitive explanation see the article 'Colour by numbers' in the June 1987 issue of *PCW*.

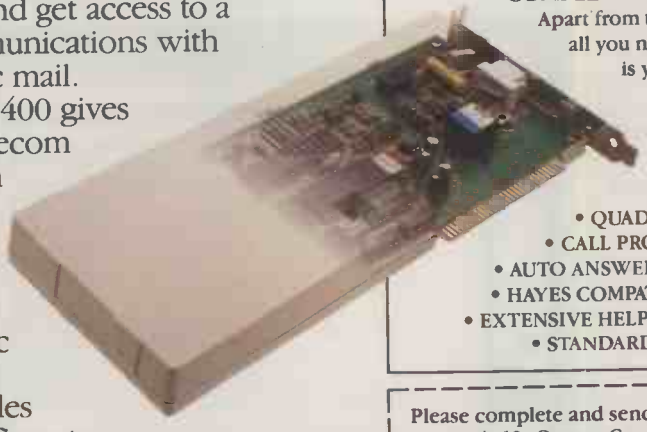
Amstrad's Gold Card,



you'll get it with the mail.

When you buy Amstrad's new MC 2400 modem card at just £199+VAT* you break through yet another price barrier – and get access to a world of business communications with Telecom Gold electronic mail.

Using Amstrad's MC 2400 gives you instant access to Telecom Gold – the system which combines all the speed of a telephone call with the accuracy of the written word.



You can use electronic mail on your Amstrad MC 2400 to control a sales force, link up Branch offices, to keep in touch with key executives, and much more. There is rapid access to Telex and a world of business information on-line through financial, commercial and marketing databases.

Choosing Amstrad's MC 2400 makes best sense to get onto Telecom Gold – and not just because of its price. It's a quad standard (V21, V22, V22bis, V23) auto dial, auto answer card modem that is ideal for access to electronic services and gives accurate high speed transfer of data.

You'll find that business works better, together with Amstrad and Telecom Gold.

MC 2400 SPECIFICATION

COMPLETE WITH MIRROR II SOFTWARE

Apart from the Amstrad MC 2400 card modem, all you need to get on-line to Telecom Gold is your existing PC and a telephone line. A Telecom Gold application form is included with each modem.

AMSTRAD'S MC 2400 OFFERS THE FOLLOWING:-

• QUAD STANDARD (V21, V22, V22bis, V23) •
• CALL PROGRESS MONITORING • AUTO DIAL •
• AUTO ANSWER • AUTOMATIC BAUD RATE SENSING •
• HAYES COMPATIBLE • PULSE OR TONE DIALLING •
• EXTENSIVE HELP FACILITIES • B.A.B.T. APPROVED •
• STANDARD B.T. PLUG CONNECTION •

Please complete and send to: Telecom Gold Direct Response Unit
Unit 10, Oxgate Centre, Oxgate Lane, London NW2 3YP

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____ Tel. No: _____

PCW 4/88

Tick appropriate box.

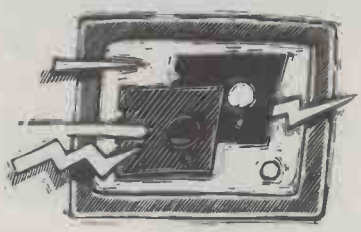
☐ I would like to sign on for Telecom Gold Electronic Mail, please send me an application form.

☐ I would like more details about Telecom Gold Electronic Mail – what it is and what it does.

☐ I would like more details about Amstrad's MC 2400 card modem.

AMSTRAD TELECOM GOLD

*RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE, INCLUDING VAT, £288.85. PRICE CORRECT AT 1/3/88 BUT MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



PixelPaint

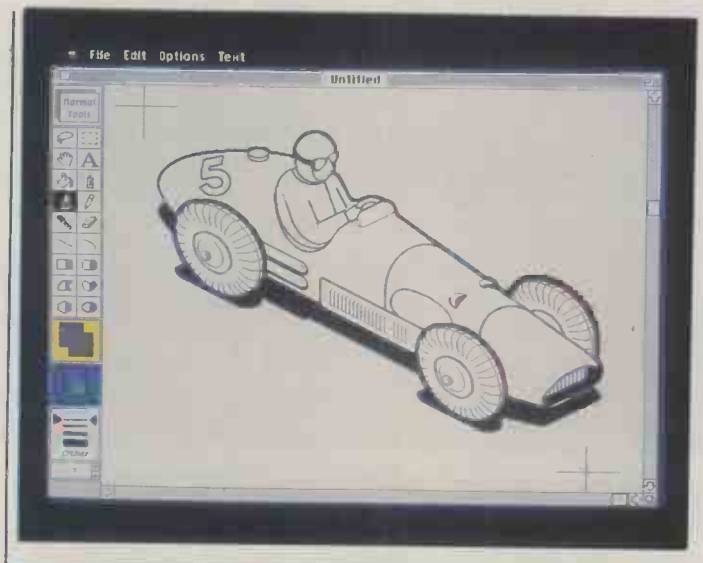
Ian McKinnell tries on the Mac's coat of many colours — 16 million at the last count — feels the quality and finds himself wishing it weren't quite so expensive.

In the Macintosh community, each new machine is eagerly anticipated. For months before the strenuously-denied launch, rumours abound: the intimate details of the new machine (which change every week) are discussed in the minutest detail. Until now, the biggest question has been: is this finally going to be the *colour* Mac?

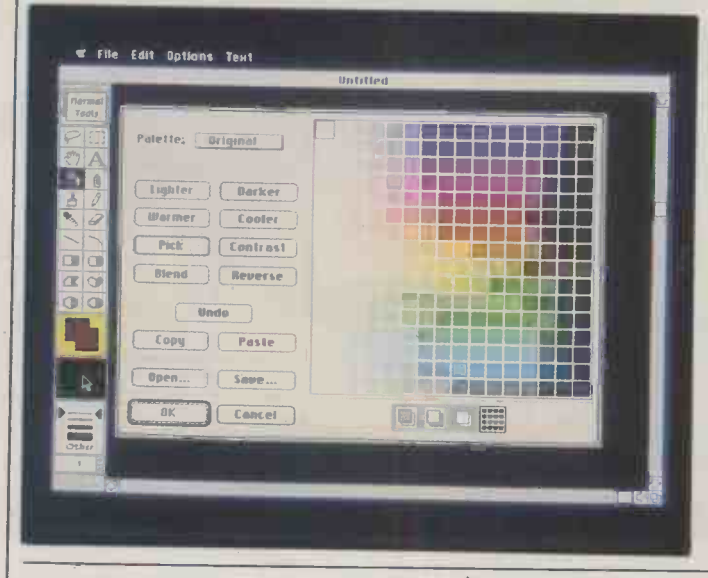
This time it was. There was colour — and lots of it, as demonstrated by the hackneyed images of 'balls in space' used in all the early photographs of the ugly new machine. No longer did Macintosh owners have to salivate over an Amiga, salvation was here — if (a very big if) you could afford it.

I was fortunate in having a Macintosh II in my studio not long after the machine was launched. It was both an exciting and desperately frustrating experience. There was the Apple in the top left corner of the screen, resplendent in its coat of many colours — but initially that was about the only evidence I had that this was a colour machine. Only two programs worked in colour (CricketDraw and Graphicworks), but they used only a miserable total of eight colours and made a Sinclair Spectrum's use of colour look positively sophisticated. It was like having the first 128 Macintosh all over again. Here was an incredibly sophisticated colour machine with only black and white software.

It took a long time for the first program to appear which started to take advantage of the Macintosh II's potential: that program was an early beta release version of what was then 'SuperMacPaint' (every new beta-release had another new name). Even now, when the program, now christened PixelPaint, is finally released, it's still virtually the only kid on the block, though there's a positive stampede of colour programs just around the corner. As the first major colour program, PixelPaint, made and distributed by Supermac, has a lot weighing on its shoulders for there is no precedent as far as the Macintosh is concerned, and SuperMac is having to draw its own guidelines.



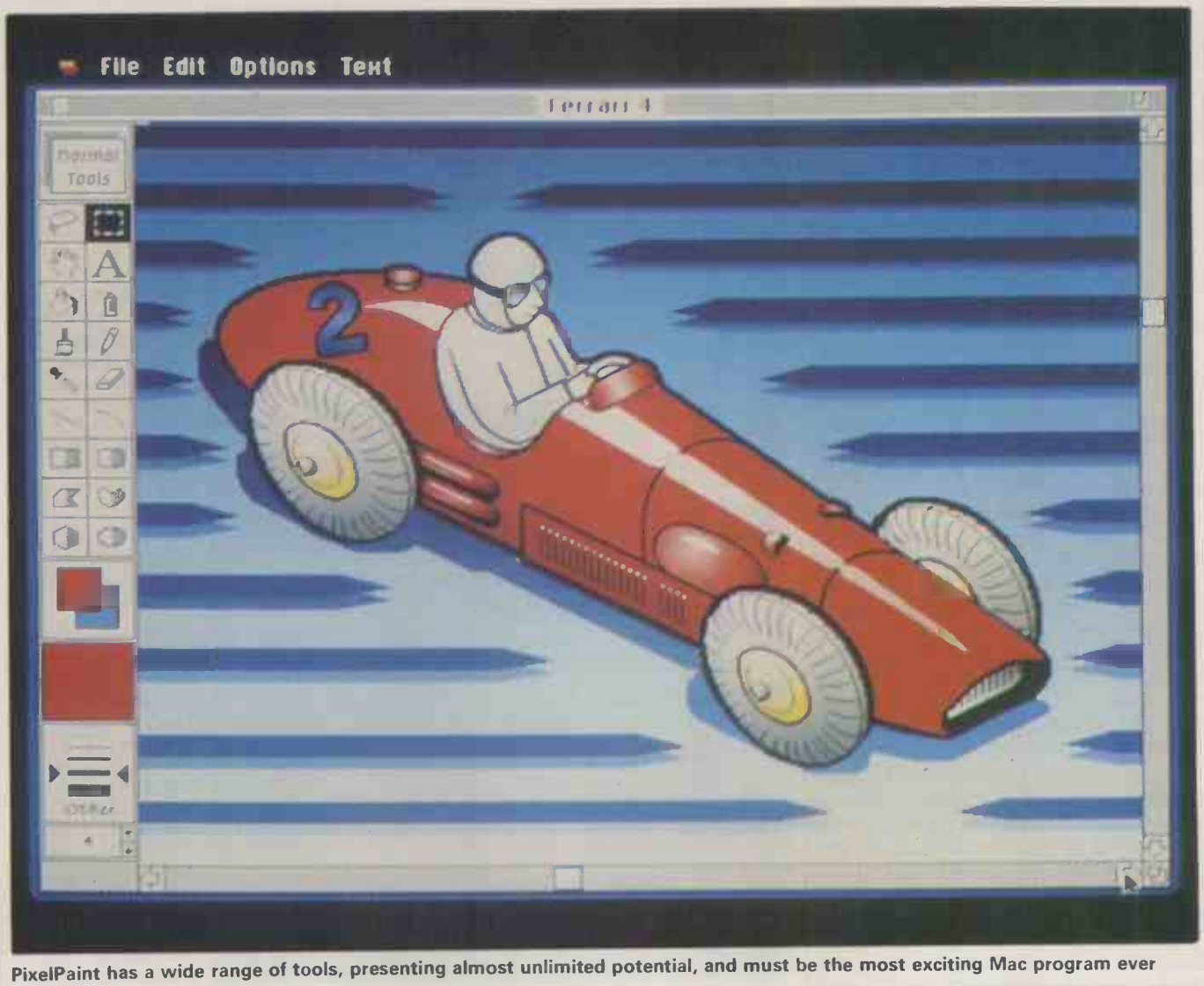
PixelPaint not only looks like the original MacPaint — in most cases it works like MacPaint too, so most Macintosh users will feel immediately at home



PixelPaint uses all of the 256 colours available with an 8-bit video board. The heart of PixelPaint is its system of palettes, where colours can be mixed and altered almost *ad infinitum*

Big numbers

Being able to use PixelPaint involves a very heavy financial commitment. PixelPaint will run only on a Macintosh **II** — and it has to be a Macintosh II with an expanded (8-bit) video card. It *will* run with 1Mbyte of memory — just, but in reality 2Mbytes is a minimum, and the amount of memory available determines not only the speed of the program, but also the size of a document. With 1Mbyte it's possible to have a window of just 512×512 pixels (approximately 19cm×19cm or 7½ins square). With 2Mbytes that can be extended to



PixelPaint has a wide range of tools, presenting almost unlimited potential, and must be the most exciting Mac program ever

720×576 pixels — about the size of a normal MacPaint page. With 5Mbytes on board and a big monitor it's possible to go to a maximum of 1024×1024 pixels — approximately 38cms (15ins) square.

It may be possible to run PixelPaint without a hard disk, but as the program itself is 438k, and a complex drawing could easily exceed 300k, I wouldn't like to try it. For the same amount of money you could buy a decent family car and we haven't talked about output devices yet.

PixelPaint is a bitmapped, or paint, program, just like the original MacPaint of four years ago, but in colour. Despite that major difference, there are a surprising number of similarities between the two programs, and the screen of PixelPaint will be immediately familiar: all of MacPaint's tools are here and all work in exactly the same way, with only three new icons — eye-dropper, arc and regular polygon, and a new line choice, 'other' (it's now possible to select any line width, up to 100 pixels). Gone, however, is the patterns box at the bottom of the window, replaced by a simple set of four squares displaying the currently selected colours and pattern. The biggest portent of what is to come is the box at the top of the tools with the legend 'Normal Tools'. Click on this box and it changes to read 'Special Effects'. Houston, we have lift off.

The simplicity of this interface is a great testament to its originator, Bill Atkinson, and it presents a very friendly face to any Macintosh user. It's a wise choice, for it means that PixelPaint can be used instantly: I had been using the program (in various beta test forms) for a number of months before I finally saw the manual, and there was little I hadn't managed to discover, although PixelPaint is perhaps the most complex and powerful program I have ever used on a Macintosh.

Most of PixelPaint's power lurks beneath the surface, and a brief glance at the menu options reveals an intimidating number of choices — particularly as many of the menus are hierarchical, or nested (as indicated by an arrow which sits to the right of an item).

For example, passing the mouse over 'Visual Effects' in the Edit menu reveals another menu, with a further 21 items. The jack-in-the-box effect abounds in PixelPaint: many items simply reveal yet more choices. To change the foreground colour, you click on the foreground colour box in the tool box which reveals a palette of all the 256 colours currently available: passing the mouse over one of the colours and then releasing selects that new colour. It's far simpler than it sounds, and a much, much quicker and more intuitive system than using an endless array of dialogue boxes, a clumsy approach taken by programs such as CricketDraw.

An innovative aspect of PixelPaint is its pop-up menus in the special effects mode, where pressing the command key and the mouse button instantly brings up a menu below the cursor, wherever it is on the screen, making selections simple and very fast. A lot of thought has obviously gone into PixelPaint, and this shows in features which, although small in

themselves, can save a great deal of work. For example, clicking with the lasso tool while the command key is held down will automatically select all the contiguous area of the colour connected to the pixel you clicked on. So if you command-click on a text character, it will instantly be selected, an example that I hope other programmers will follow. PixelPaint offers perhaps more choices than any other Macintosh program, yet due to its design it remains fairly easy and logical to use.

Like most programs, many of the actions of the tools are modified when combined with the keyboard functions 'tab', 'shift', 'option', 'command' and 'escape' (being used for the first time on a Macintosh, perhaps) — it's just more complicated because there are lots more of them. Where there is a precedent (such as 'shift' constraining ovals to circles and rectangles to squares) this has been followed, simplifying matters greatly, though there has been one glaring omission. It's now the norm in graphics programs for the space bar to change whatever tool is currently selected into the grabber, so that moving around a page is quick and simple. It's so useful that using the space bar is now a habit — one that has to be unlearned in PixelPaint, for this feature is noticeably absent and sorely missed.

Any colour . . .

The most important element of PixelPaint is, of course, colour. Using an 8-bit video board restricts the Macintosh II to using just 256 colours on screen at any one time, from a choice of a (theoretical) 16 million. A total of 256 may seem a lot but, as soon as you begin using PixelPaint it can rapidly seem very little. PixelPaint uses a system of 'palettes' which, like a conventional painter's palette, is where colours are mixed, altered, and created.

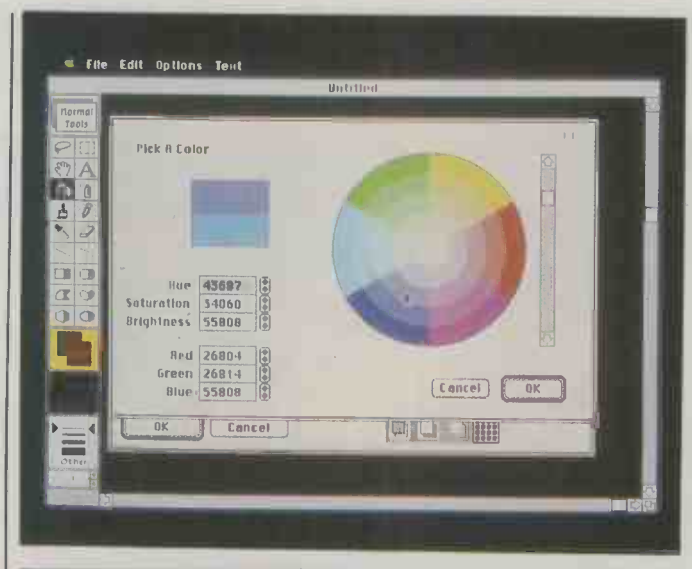
PixelPaint has 14 different palettes built in, including a greyscale palette. There are palettes restricted to 8, 16 or 32 hues, each ranging from dark to light, as well as more bizarre palettes, and one called 'system'. Any or almost all of the colours in a palette can be changed at any time, and any number of new palettes can be created and saved independently.

In all palettes, the top right corner is reserved for white, the bottom left for black — these can't be altered as the system needs them to draw its menus. Any of the other colours can be edited by a number of methods. The 'color' dialogue box shows all the 256 colours available. These can be changed by using one of the buttons in the window (lighter, warmer, and so on). Dragging the mouse selects a number of colours, and if 'blend' is clicked afterwards these are transformed into a range of colours equally shaded between the first and last colours selected. The more squares selected, the smoother is the transition — it looks much more magical than it sounds. Choosing 'pick' brings up the (now) standard system colour wheel, offering a number of other ways of changing a colour. Clicking on the up and down arrows at the right hand side changes the brightness of a colour. Moving the pointer anywhere in the wheel automatically 'picks up' that colour. Alternatively, the colours can be altered by changing the numbers in the red/green/blue (RGB) and/or Hue Saturation and Brightness boxes to the left (red has a Hue value of 0, green is 21,845, blue is 43,690).

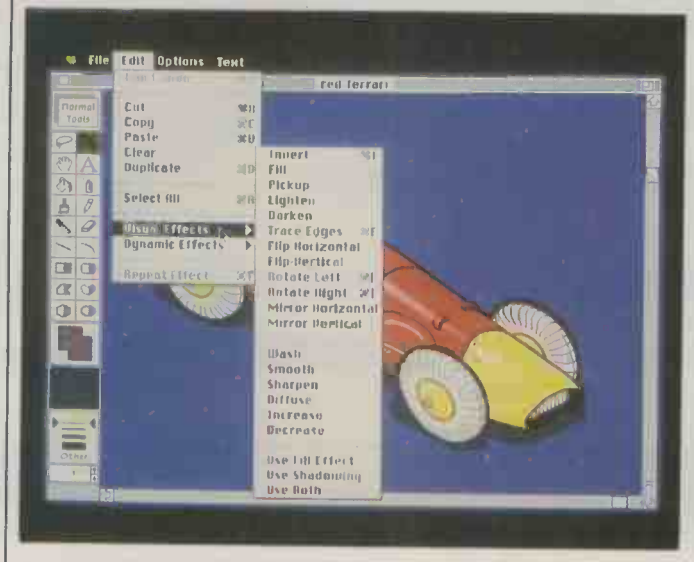
PixelPaint deals with light so colours are 'additive': that is, mixing colours together makes them brighter, the opposite of mixing real paint. Colour introduces a whole new layer of decision-making to Macintosh graphics: in other words, it takes even longer because, as anybody who has tried to decide what colour to paint their bedroom will testify, making decisions about colour can be far from easy and having a choice of 16 million does not simplify matters. Alternatives are easily tried, however, for the colours in an existing image are easily changed, either wholesale, by selecting a new palette, or one colour at a time.

One of the most important palettes is 'system', the standard Apple colours; a seemingly random mess of various colours with some obvious deficiencies (a decent orange, for example). It is important to use this palette (unedited) if any drawings are to be exported to other applications, for although the system will attempt to 'remap' the colours, to replace a non-standard colour in the original palette with the nearest one it can find in the system palette, an image can still arrive in very weird shape. If necessary, it is possible to edit the system palette (more properly called the CLUT (Colour Look-Up Table)) using a desk accessory, 'Klutz', although this should be a last resort.

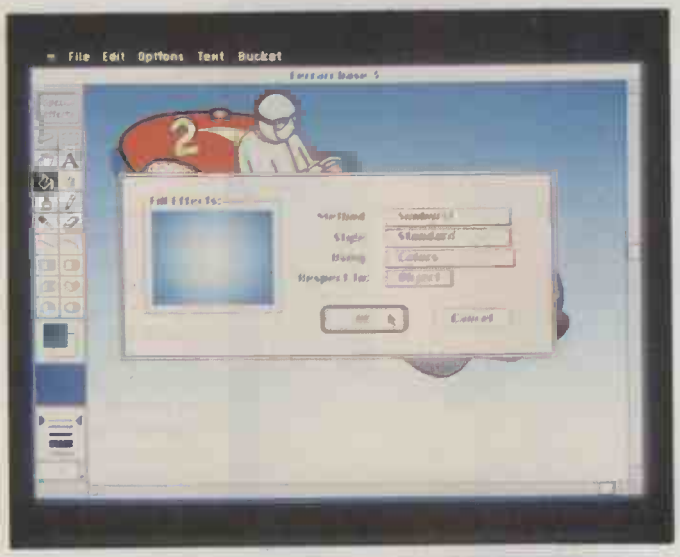
The palettes are best exploited us-



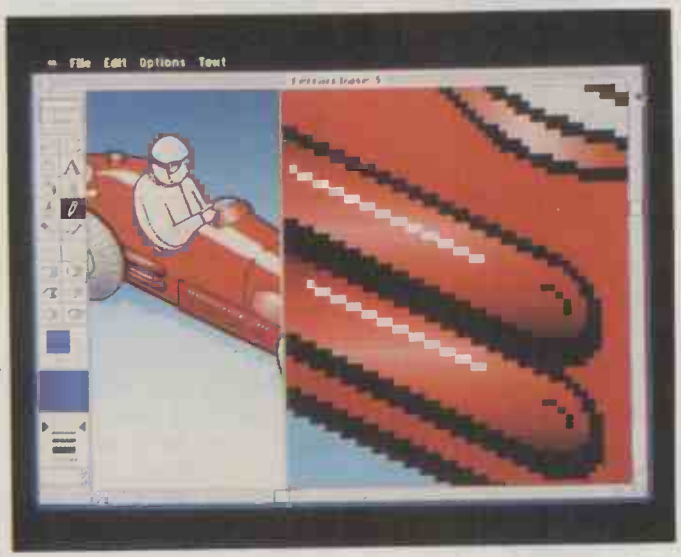
The colour wheel is now a part of the Macintosh II system. Using it gives access to a potential 16 million colours, but only 256 can be displayed at any one time



Much of the power of PixelPaint lurks beneath the menus, many of which are now 'hierarchical', where one menu choice brings up another. If you find decision-making difficult, PixelPaint is definitely a program to avoid



PixelPaint's most powerful, useful and fascinating facility is that it can not only create a smooth transition from one colour to another, but also apply the blends with great versatility



No paint program would be complete without 'FatBits'. This close-up view also shows the subtle effects that can be created using the blend facility

ing one of PixelPaint's most powerful and attractive features, 'Fill Effects'. When normal tools are activated, clicking the paint bucket in an area causes it to be filled with the currently selected foreground colour. Using 'Special Effects' however, it is possible to fill an area with a blend of any or all of the colours from a palette, the range of this blend being determined by the foreground colour and the blend colour selected. This could be a subtle graduation from black to dark blue, a rainbow, or a psychedelic riot. There are many ways in which the blend can be applied: left to right; top to bottom; in a sunburst pattern emanating from the point the mouse is clicked; 'shapeburst' where the blend follows the contours of an area to be filled; or any direction of your choosing. The blend can be a simple transition of one colour to another — it can also be mirrored or repeated. Using Fill Effects it is simple and quick to give impressive three-dimensionality and depth to an illustration in a sophisticated fashion that would be virtually impossible — or at least hugely time-consuming — if attempted any other way.

It would have been very easy for Fill Effects to have been a mere gimmick — instead, it is a tool so controllable and versatile that it is impossible to consider the future life of an illustrator without it. Fill Effects is also far quicker than it would be reasonable to have expected — it's almost instantaneous.

Blends can also be used in other ways — for example, the paintbrush can cycle through the colours in the palettes as the line is drawn. It can even be used with the airbrush, producing a multi-coloured splatter that will doubtless prove to be the background for many an image. It is also possible to produce instant drop-shadows or blended shadows for any object.

If the Macintosh II and PixelPaint had been invented in the Sixties their inventor would have been a millionaire overnight. Groovy, mind-blowing effects can be easily achieved in seconds, and PixelPaint's trick (to be used sparingly) of cycling every colour on the screen through every colour of the palette is a convincing substitute for LSD.

There are 132 patterns available in PixelPaint (chosen, of course, from a pop-up menu), and any or all of the existing patterns can be modified to your own needs. The patterns use the currently selected background and foreground colours, although pressing the command key reverses this combination and pressing the option key makes the background colour transparent.

Patterns are a vital part of a black and white graphics program, but their value in PixelPaint is very limited as tone can be applied in much more subtle and fascinating ways. Much more interesting patterns can be achieved — and in full colour, using PixelPaint's 'tile' facility — whereby an image from the clipboard can be repeated *ad infinitum*, producing rich and complex patterns. The image repeats every 16, 32, 64 or 128 pixels, and the image can be taken from any part of the clipboard image. Fabric designers would, I'm sure, gladly kill for a facility such as this.

In fact, every paint facility you could imagine is to be found in PixelPaint somewhere, plus some you never thought of (such as a facility for drawing random lines). There are also many new tools which could never have existed before, such as 'smooth', which helps disguise the jagged lines around an object, and 'charcoal', 'watercolour' and 'smear'.

Unfortunately there is no room here even to mention all of these features, let alone cover them in any detail. However, there is one vital facility missing — a draw layer, such as that found in SuperPaint. The only way around the problem is to create the basic outlines of a drawing in another program, such as MacDraw, and carry it over to PixelPaint for colouring; or to use the desk accessory version of Canvas from within PixelPaint.

PixelPaint can open existing documents created by a number of programs, provided they are stored in MacPaint format: PICT (used by most draw programs), the new PICT2 format, Encapsulated Postscript (EPSF) documents, such as those created by Illustrator, Colour Startupscreen documents (which replace the 'Welcome to Macintosh' screen), and finally, of course, PixelPaint's own document format. PixelPaint can also save a document in any of these formats, thus working as a document translator.

The speed of PixelPaint depends entirely on what it is doing. Using the paint brush, pencil or most of the tools, the effect is instantaneous.

Some of the more complex special

effects, however, particularly the dynamic effects, such as free rotate, are painfully show — thankfully they can be stopped by pressing command period. Opening or saving a drawing, even from a hard disk, can take up to 30 seconds. Generally, though, PixelPaint is as fast in most cases, and sometimes faster, than its black and white predecessors working on an old Macintosh, a tribute both to the programmers of PixelPaint and to the processing power of the Macintosh II.

There are a number of sample images included with the package, unusual in that some of them, particularly the images of a frog and another of a tropical fish, are of an incredibly high quality. The manual is comprehensive and fairly easy to follow, but the most interesting aspect of PixelPaint's manual is that it is entirely in black and white, with most of the screen shots being muddy black and white photographs.

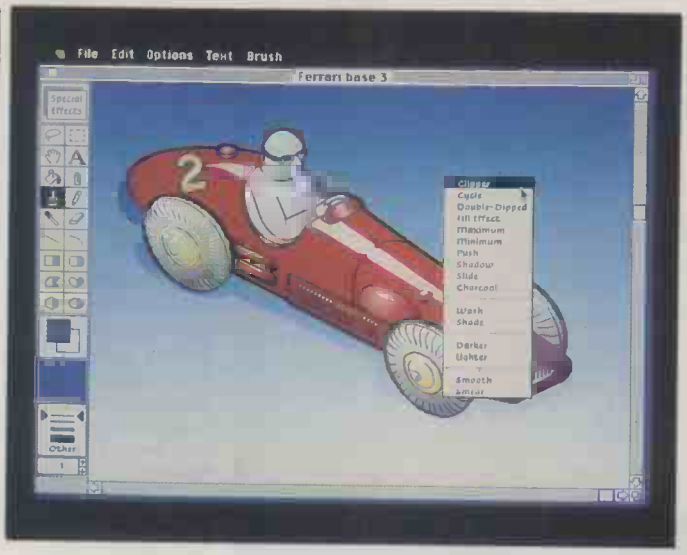
. . . as long as it's black

That the manual should be presented in this way highlights the major, overriding, virtually crippling problem with colour programs in general, and PixelPaint in particular — getting the images out. PixelPaint does have some print facilities — it can print to the Laserwriter for example, although the results are translated into shades of grey and look, well, awful — but it claims to be ready to use colour Postscript when the machines become available.

PixelPaint can also output its images to the few available, incredibly expensive, colour printers — an example of a page printed on a 300 dpi Tektronix 4693D Color Image Printer is included with the package. The example looks much like a good colour photocopy: good enough for internal use, but not good enough for publication. There is no facility for PixelPaint to produce colour separations — that is, to print the image out in black and white, either in process colours (yellow, magenta, cyan and black) or as solid, spot colours.

Another method of reproducing PixelPaint images is through photography. The crudest method, used for the screenshots illustrating this article, is simply to photograph the monitor; though the results, no matter how much care is taken over them, cannot begin to match the intensity and contrast of the colours as they appear on screen.

A much more sophisticated version of this method is using a film-recorder such as those made by Dunn Instruments and Honeywell. Essentially these are black boxes containing very special black and white monitors which are photographed on to either 35mm (5in×4in) photographic film through a series of colour filters. This film can then be reproduced conventionally, as with any other photograph. The results can be outstanding, but the machines are expensive — £3000 to £11,000 or more, depending on the resolution. There are a number of such film recorders made specifically for the Macintosh II in the pipeline, so someone could well be setting up a bureaux service with one soon. One problem with the photographic approach is that, surprisingly, PixelPaint has no facility for filling the screen with an image — even if sufficient memory is available, so all photographs of the screen will still have menus and scroll bars visible, which will make any presentations very confusing.



PixelPaint uses 'pop-up' menus extensively. In this case, when using any of the special effects tools, pressing the command key and the mouse together brings up menus beneath the cursor, making choices simple and quick

'. . . it's still virtually the only kid on the block, though there's a positive stampede of colour programs just around the corner.'

A third alternative is to output images as video, and there are already a number of boards being developed that will produce a broadcast quality video output from the Macintosh II. Television graphics is a big and a very rich industry, where there is a huge market for the Macintoch II if its output is of a sufficiently high quality. These television video boards will doubtless be 24-bit, however, capable of handling far more than PixelPaint's current 256 colours, and PixelPaint will obviously need some adaptation to be really useful in this environment.

The manual claims that 'PixelPaint's design anticipates direct video output devices'. We'll have to wait and see. At the moment, as far as output is concerned, PixelPaint is ahead of its time, and it is very frustrating to produce images that look great displayed on the monitor . . .

Conclusion

So who is likely to use PixelPaint? Well, if the price had been around that of conventional paint programs (about £100), everybody with a Macintosh II would doubtless have bought it just for the way it shows off the machine, if nothing else. After all, people in their tens of thousands have bought existing programs such as MacPaint and SuperPaint. However, at a price in the region of £500, PixelPaint is far more expensive and thus limited to a more specialised audience. That audience is further limited by the lack of output devices available: there is little value in including full colour artwork in a presentation onscreen if it cannot be printed.

PixelPaint will be of great value in producing presentation artwork, however — in packaging design, for example, it would be possible to produce a package in a wide range of experimental colourways far more cheaply than by any other means. It will also make a great teaching tool. In the long term, as the possibilities of outputting the images increase, so will PixelPaint's potential value.

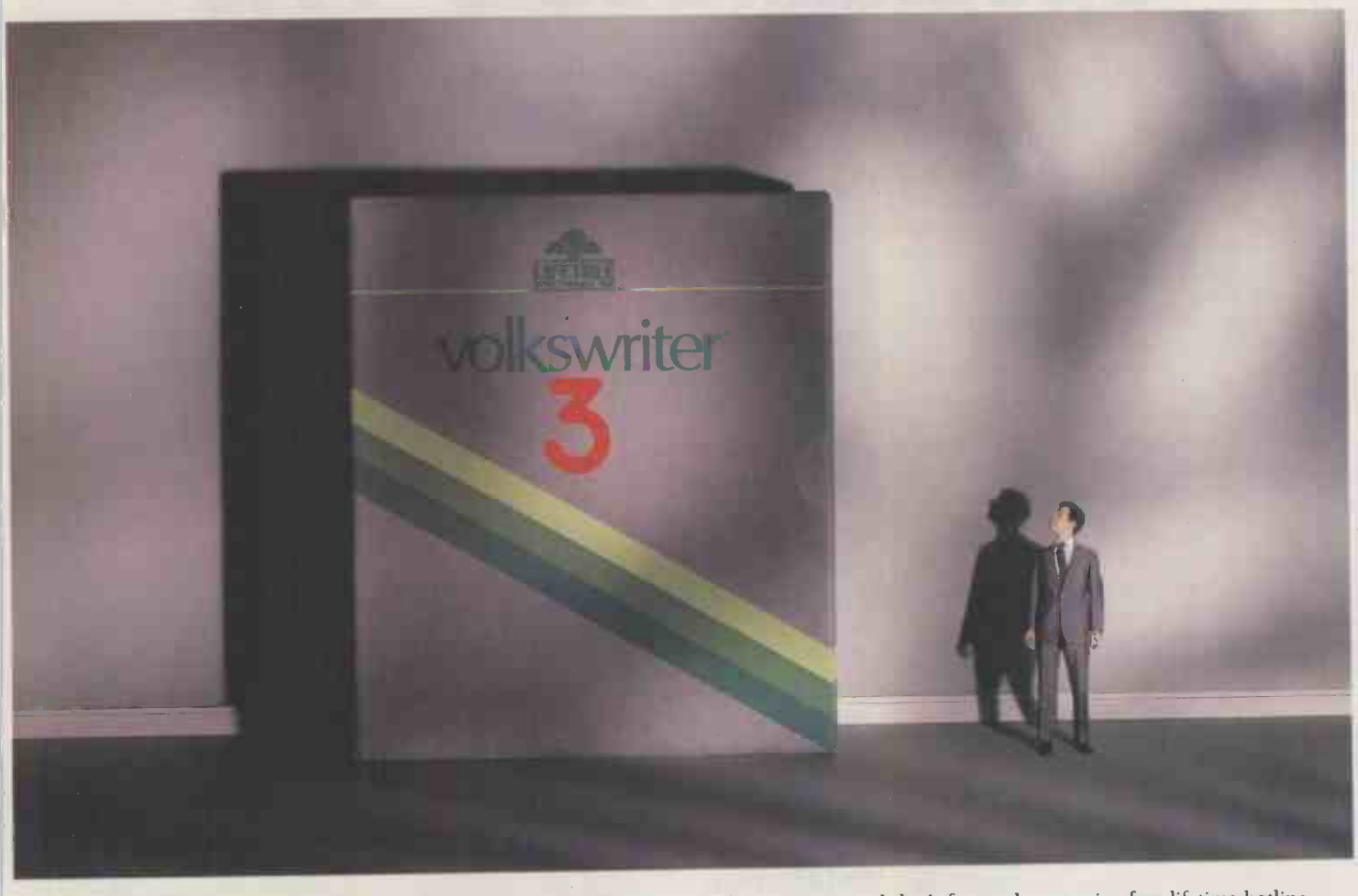
Despite these serious problems, however, and despite any cynicism that inevitably may have crept into this article, my ultimate conclusion is that PixelPaint is simply wonderful.

PixelPaint is distributed in the UK by **SuperMac**, a division of Scientific Microsystems, on (0753) 49553.

END

POWERFUL. SOPHISTICATED. FULLY FEATURED.

WHAT KIND OF WORD PROCESSOR IS THAT FOR A NOVICE?



Take a look at Volkswriter 3 and you'll find some of the most powerful and invaluable features any word processor user could possibly hope for.

It has the largest and fastest spelling checker available. Fully automatic, truly accurate hyphenation. Multiple layouts in every document, with the facility to create style sheets to standardise the look of your company's documents.

And full function maths, not just a calculator, that can handle percentages, crossfooting and sorting.

But even if you are a novice, all this power doesn't mean you'll find it hard to use.

That's because Volkswriter 3 works intuitively, with the fewest keystrokes per function possible. That makes it not only easy to learn – important for the temps in your organisation. But also easy to remember – important for those of you who don't use a keyboard every day.

And don't forget that we give free lifetime hotline support on all our products, not the 90 days you'll be offered elsewhere.

So if you're looking for powerful rather than just complex word processing, and you'd rather not stay a novice for too long, talk to your local dealer about Volkswriter 3 today.

Yes, I would like to find out how to avoid staying a novice. Please send me further information on Volkswriter 3.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

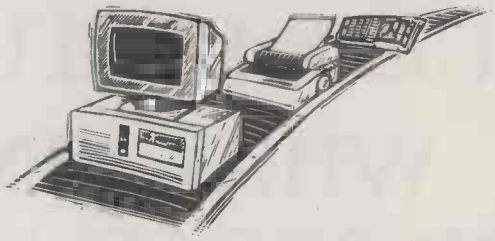
Telephone: _____

PC1

LIFETREE SOFTWARE EUROPE

Make it Simple

Lifetree Software (Europe), Adsol House, Asheridge Road, Chesham, Bucks HP5 2PY. Tel: 0494 772422.



Specialix 386 C-PAC

Derek Cohen gets out of breath chasing performance from a co-processor board that looks just a bit too universal, and then wonders what the advantages are over a whole machine.

For owners of ordinary PC and AT-compatibles it must be particularly frustrating to see machine after machine being launched with better specifications. With the second-hand computer market being somewhat underdeveloped, the prospect of throwing away an investment of some thousands of pounds is not one to be relished. And many PC or AT owners will be looking for ways of harnessing 386 power while retaining their existing hardware.

Earlier this year Intel announced its Inboard 386/PC which shares one major failing with its 386/AT predecessor and the Orchid co-processor card. All these cards require the user to remove his/her CPU and link the plug-in card and the computer's motherboard using a ribbon cable.

Even experienced computer hardware hackers can easily bend or damage chips when installing or removing them. So, any product which requires novices to remove the many-legged chips that drive their system must be viewed with caution. An 8088 has 40 legs, an 80286 has 68, and removing these chips and inserting a similarly legged cable into the vacant socket is no task for those with faint hearts or unsteady fingers. And having a serviceable CPU is pretty essential should you decide eventually to either sell the basic machine or run it without the co-processor board.

A new solution has arrived from Specialix which requires no such chip contortions and will work, it is claimed, in *any* PC or AT. The 386 C-Pac is a full-length plug-in card which requires no connection to the host PC or AT other than an 8-bit bus slot. This means that it will work not only in standard ATs and PCs but also in Amstrads which use the 8086 chip, and Olivettis and similar machines where the bus and the CPU are on opposite sides of the motherboard, making any ribbon connection impossible. For other machines, disk drive controllers may already be hogging the slots closest to the CPU, or the CPU may lie under a disk cradle that is difficult to use.

Installation

The 386 C-PAC board is fairly tightly packed with an 80386 processor, a socket for an optional 80387 co-processor (supplied with the review model), 1Mbyte of 100ns 32-bit RAM and an array of support chips. In the centre is a 96-hole expansion socket for adding 4Mbyte RAM expansion daughterboards.

There is only one set of DIP switches. These are located at the top of the board which makes it easy to change them after the board has been installed in the machine. There are no jumpers or other hardware switches.

Installing the board is a combined software and hardware process. Before slotting the card into the machine, it is necessary to run the Setup program supplied on a floppy disk. This disk contains system tracks as well as a number of files and, as the installation process modifies some of these files, Specialix recommends that DISKCOPY is used to make a working disk.

With the floppy disk in drive A: you type SETUP and watch the program take over your computer. Well, it felt like that, for the first thing that the program does is reboot the computer. 'Setup is rebooting your computer', it says. It does this to follow your CONFIG.SYS file in action and so take note of which hardware drivers you have installed on your machine. From this information it makes its own drivers which it copies, along with other files, into a sub-directory of your choice.

Once your machine has been rebooted using Specialix' own 'Quick Boot' operating system, you have to re-run Setup and select the menu option 'Setup has just rebooted my PC'. Throughout its operation Setup is menu-driven, with the default option highlighted in green.

Hardware installation involves specifying what type of computer the

card will be installed in, what type of graphics adaptor, whether the computer uses an expansion chassis outside the main computer case, and how much memory there is on the Specialix card. Clearly, Specialix is aiming to trap any possible sort of incompatibility in so-called compatibles. Thus there are separate entries for genuine IBM PCs or ATs and compatibles, with several of the latter, such as Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, Olivetti and Zenith, warranting entries of their own. EGA and CGA-compatible graphics cards are specified separately from their IBM mentors but there is no entry for VGA cards. I found, however, that choosing 'other' produced adequate results.

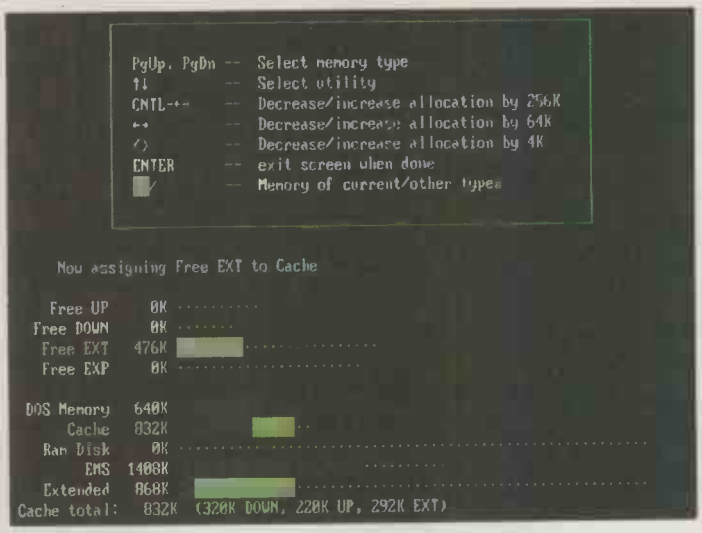
Once the hardware has been correctly specified, the Setup program displays a picture of the correct positions for the four DIP switches on the card. The Setup program can be re-run whenever the hardware has been changed. It then requires its floppy disk to boot the PC and will eventually show you whether any of the DIP switches need changing.

Setup then runs a memory utility that allows you to specify how you want to use the memory available in your PC. I ran the card in an Inter-Orient AT with 1Mbyte of main memory, 1Mbyte of extended memory on an Interquadram MightyMeg card and 1Mbyte of memory on the Specialix card. The Interquadram extended (linear) memory is configured as expanded (paged) memory using a software driver.

At this point I must introduce the neat metaphor that Specialix uses to describe the PC when it is running on the 80386 or its original processor. When the 80386 is the main processor, Specialix refers to the PC as running 'Upstairs'; when in its original slow state, as 'Downstairs'. In fact, to switch between fast and slow modes you run one of two programs called UP and DOWN.

The memory utility uses a graphics display to show you how all the memory in your computer can be allocated. Four types of memory are available for allocation: UP and DOWN main memory, extended memory and expanded memory, and the display shows how much of this is not allocated. Using the cursor keys it is possible to allocate the memory to one of five tasks: Upstairs DOS memory, disk cache, RAM disk, extended memory and expanded memory.

PgUp and PgDn move between the different types of memory installed, and the Up and Down cursor keys move you between the various tasks to which the installed memory can be allocated. Left and Right keys increase or decrease the memory allocated to any particular purpose. The memory belonging to a particular source is highlighted in green so it is possible to see, for example, that 512k of extended memory has been designated as DiskCache and 512k as extended memory.



The graphic display of the set-up program shows the user the different ways that available memory can be assigned to a number of tasks. Some extended memory (in green) has been allocated to the disk cache

Specialix recommends that the maximum of 640k of the 32-bit RAM is allocated to DOS memory and the balance to the disk cache. Because the 80386 can process data much faster than the hard disks likely to be installed in PCs and ATs, a disk cache will make some contribution to removing this bottleneck.

This process may sound rather complex, but in fact it is easy to re-run the memory utility from the hard disk at any time and change the allocations to suit particular purposes. Initially, this Setup program adds two extra lines to your CONFIG-.SYS file, one for the 80386 driver, the other for the RAM disk. Subsequent modifications do not affect these two lines, but change the contents of the drivers themselves.

Once the Setup program has been completed, the board can be simply slotted in and the computer rebooted.

It was while running DESQView that I discovered that the memory allocation I had chosen wasn't reflected in what DESQView found. It seems that my version of the Setup program put the driver calls in the wrong place in my CONFIG.SYS file. The UPDEV.SYS line had been placed at the start of the file rather than after the drivers to call DESQView's own extended memory manager (QEXT.SYS) and the expanded memory driver I use with the Interquadram card. Specialix was very helpful and easily diagnosed the problem.

In use

The first thing I did was to switch into fast mode (or Upstairs, as it is quaintly called) and run the PCW Benchmarks. A *PCW* Index of 6.77 rates alongside Mitac and Apricot 386 machines but noticeably below Mission and Compaq.

The reasons for the disparity are easy to find. The Specialix 386 C-PAC uses the host PC as an I/O driver to access screen, keyboard, ports and disk drives. Yet, despite being a 32-bit processor, its access to these peripherals is through an 8-bit bottleneck. By producing only one card to fit both PCs and ATs, Specialix must restrict itself to an 8-bit bus connector.

The disk cache facility is one attempt to remove some of this problem since some or all of the disk cache can be located in the board's own 32-bit memory. However, this has a maximum size of 220k and, for large programs, the 'hit' rate (when the data the processor needs is actually in the cache) can be quite small. The cache is a 'write through' cache which means that disk writes are written immediately.

Despite the above comments about I/O, the PCW StoreHD Benchmark ran twice as fast Upstairs as Downstairs. Strangely, the StoreFD timing was marginally slower.

I also noticed that the screen handling was distinctly slow. Running the Xtree file manager, it was possible to watch the different areas of the screen being written one by one rather than appearing apparently in an instant. Changing the display adaptor description using the Setup program seemed to have little effect, nor did changing from a rather old Paradise EGA card to a spanking new VEGA VGA card. Graphics-based programs such as Microsoft Windows showed similar effects.

Despite being relatively slow at I/O, there is no doubt that the 386 C-PAC does considerably speed up most processing operations. A database batch file operation to count up and

sort records ran very noticeably faster. The *PCW* office has been experimenting with Bitstream Fontware. These fonts come as Bezier curve outlines and have to be compiled for specific sizes. Producing a set of sizes in one font took 25 minutes 'Upstairs' and 105 minutes 'Downstairs'. Admittedly, Bitstream's compiler makes use of the maths co-processor, but, nonetheless, if you have many computational tasks to do, the card will make a significant difference.

I also tested out Ventura Publisher. Despite the strange slowing down of the screen handling, Ventura is markedly faster running on an 80386; and, with hard-disk access times being halved, loading fonts and files is speeded up as well as hyphenation and graphics drawing.

I stated earlier that it was possible to allocate the host computer's base memory for use by the card. If this memory is not in fact allocated in this way, it is possible to work as if your box housed two separate computers. The following rather tortuous path explains how I did it.

First, I ran UP to put the 80386 in control. The first time you run UP it reboots the machine on the 80386, but subsequent moves up and downstairs do not involve any rebooting as long as no host motherboard memory has been allocated for use by the 80386.

Upstairs, I ran Procomm within which I ran a DOS shell, and ran the DOWN program. Now Downstairs, I ran PC-Write, opened a document and then a DOS shell. In this shell I ran UP, and was instantly back in Procomm's shell from which I could EXIT into my Upstairs application. This was no review for anyone with vertigo.

Because the two processors were each working with their own main DOS memory, I had two separate PCs. However, there is no multi-tasking involved. Throughout this manoeuvre, the 80386 is supervising the whole process. Upstairs it is the main CPU, and uses the host CPU for I/O. Downstairs, the host CPU runs the application. In neither case can the two CPU work independently.

With the two processors running their own version of DOS, some care is needed when writing batch files which incorporate calls to the UP and DOWN programs. I wrote two batch files which would change from Downstairs to Upstairs (or vice versa) and change my DOS prompt to reflect which area I was in. Specialix provides a program called LEVEL which reports whether you are Upstairs or Downstairs, and also returns an ERRORLEVEL of 0 or 3 which can be acted upon in a batch file.

All seemed to go smoothly except that my DOS prompt always reflected the wrong area. When I ran my 'go upstairs' batch file, control would pass to the 80386 but my prompt said I was Downstairs. Batch-filing it Downstairs, my prompt would change to say I was Upstairs. The reason is that, once the UP.EXE program is run, control leaves the Downstairs processor and so the Downstairs batch file is suspended at that point. Running DOWN, control returns to the batch file where it was exited, and the next command, which says, 'PROMPT UP' is dutifully executed.

Benchmarks

	Downstairs	Upstairs
Intmath	1.79	0.67
Realmath	2.42	0.88
Triglog	6.57	2.82
Textscrn	36.08	40.02
Grafscrn	9.72	4.47
StoreFD	9.26	9.46
StoreHD	5.75	2.56
PCW Index	3.65	6.77

See 'Time Trials', *PCW*, November 1987.

One of the attractions of an 80386-based machine is its ability to manage memory and multi-task DOS applications. Both DESQView and Windows 386 make use of the 80386 to run multiple 640k DOS shells. Unfortunately, neither Windows 386 nor DESQView's 386 memory manager (QEMM.SYS) will currently work with the 386 C-PAC. Nor will the card run OS/2, although Specialix has a version of Xenix that runs on the 386 C-PAC. To be fair to Specialix, other 286 and 386 speed-up cards experience the same problems, and it is rumoured that even Microsoft's own Mach20 80286-based PC enhancer card has been delayed because of its difficulties running OS/2.

Specialix says that it is working on these problems — which are the result of conflicts over memory windowing — but it is not clear whether the fix will be in the hardware or the software or both. So if running 386-specific software is important to you, check it out with Specialix first.

The final cautionary tale concerns communications programs. Both Procomm and Hayes Smartcom III experienced hiccoughs when running Upstairs (it must be all those stairs). Procomm's file transfers often timed out very early, and Smartcom invariably reported a 'Data speed over-run — possible loss of data' when connecting to Prestel at 2400 baud. Neither program exhibits these problems when running on a full 80386-based computer. However, there is no advantage usually in running communications processors on faster machines and it is very easy to switch Downstairs when necessary.

Documentation

The slim, comb-bound manual goes into great detail on how to install the card and make copies of the software. It even makes a valiant effort at explaining the different types of memory a PC can use, and warns against possible problems with some sorts of memory drivers such as VDISK. It is possible to run conventional DOS VDISK rather than Specialix' own RAM disk, but the manual warns: 'Note that you will have different VDISK drives upstairs and downstairs, with identical drive letters but possibly different contents.'

Fortunately, installation and configuration are quite simple so most users will not need more than a quick read through the manual.

Conclusion

At £1695 for a 386 C-PAC with 1Mbyte of memory, you need to have some good reasons for wanting to keep but upgrade your old PC or AT with one of these cards. The 8-bit bus connector makes the card universal in its application, but can also be its failing. Most 386-based PCs use much faster hard disks than PCs or ATs and are beginning to use 32-bit disk controllers.

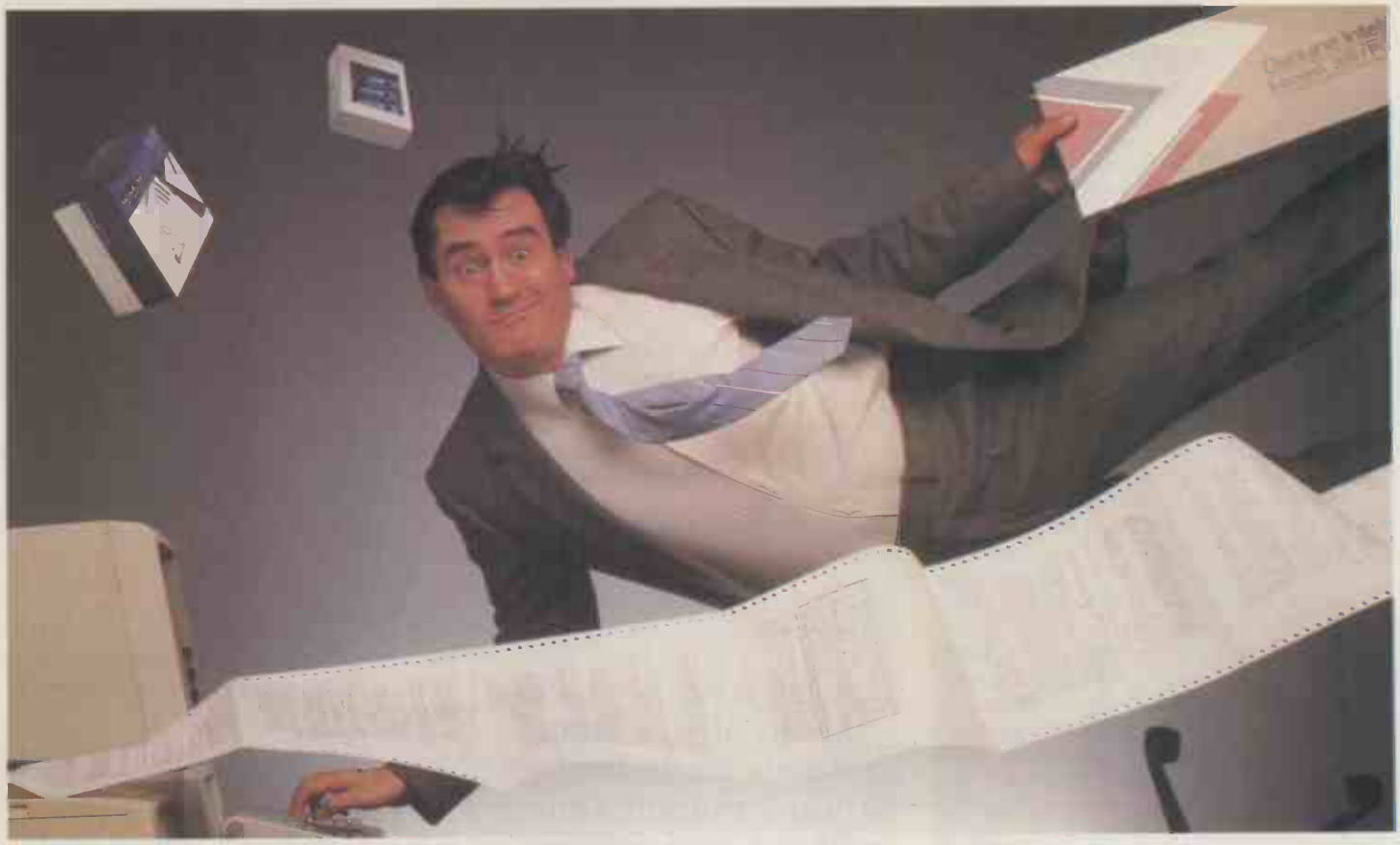
Speed improvements are certainly there, with PCs obviously showing greater differences in performance than ATs. Installation of the card is very simple, and owners of Amstrads or Olivettis who have been unable to install most of the existing 386-based co-processor cards will certainly want to think about this product. But the most expensive parts of any 80386-based device are the 80386 itself and the fast RAM it needs to work at full speed. Those components are as much a part of the cost of this board as they are of a full 80386-based machine, and just a few hundred pounds more will buy a full machine with 32-bit expansion potential.

Those users who will be attracted by the card are likely to be owners of specialised hardware installations where their PC or AT is no longer standard in its configuration, and perhaps connectivity. For them, the faster processing power produced by any co-processor will extend the life of what may have been an expensive PC to configure. The price of this card has fallen once already since its launch, and the price of 80386s and fast RAM can only fall too. This card will get cheaper, but so will full 80386 machines.

Specialix is on (01) 398 9422. **END**

WARNING:

AN INTEL INBOARD 386/PC MAKES YOUR PC TEN TIMES FASTER.



The more sophisticated and powerful your software is, the more it drains your PC's processing power, and therefore, affects its speed.

The best way to improve this without spending a fortune on a new 80386 machine is to install an Intel Inboard 386/PC.

But you'd better nail everything to your desk.

Because it will run your existing programs up to an amazing ten times faster.

And with software such as Microsoft's Windows 386, functions like accounts, budget calculations, data analyses and reports can be run simultaneously.

The Inboard 386/PC isn't short of memory either.

It has 1Mbyte of 32-bit memory, with the option to add a further 2Mbytes for multi-tasking capabilities.

Costing only £799 + VAT, the Intel Inboard 386/PC has a five year warranty, and the reliability that Intel is renowned for.

Which is hardly surprising since Intel invented the chips that run almost all the world's leading personal computers.

The range of Intel expansion products is available from our Authorised dealers.

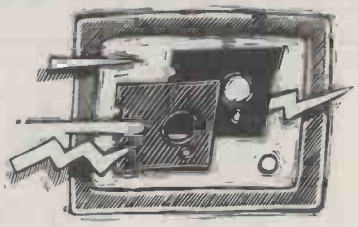
So, call us today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

And prepare for take off.

First Software, Intec-1, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE. Telephone 0256 463344. Telex 859030. Fax 0256 479461.

intel | FIRST SOFTWARE

DISTRIBUTORS OF THE WORLD'S LEADING COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Drafix

With its updated version, Drafix 1 Plus, and its add-on module, the 3D Modeler, Drafix could now be the front runner in the low-cost PC CAD stakes. Dr Roland Newman judges whether Drafix meets this claim.

Any designer looking for a suitable PC CAD program could be forgiven for being bewildered by the large number of packages that are now available. Let us clarify the situation by breaking the existing CAD software into three groups: **Group** 1, costing typically less than £100, includes Autosketch and Generic (the basic package at any rate); **Group 3**, costing in the region of £2500 and over, includes the industry standard Autocad (with its new package Release 9), the most impressive 2-D and true 3-D Versacad and packages like Cadvance. In between, in **Group 2**, are packages such as TurboCad, Prodesign II (now called DesignCAD) and Drafix, with its latest version, Drafix 1 Plus.

The differences between these three groups is a complicated matter, largely to do with 2-D, 2½-D or 3-D, speed, memory expansion, attribute listing, file exchange facilities, symbol libraries, output facilities, programming facilities, inter-relationship with database packages (for bills of materials, for example) and, to a much lesser extent, the user may be surprised to learn, the drawing, editing and display facilities. The situation is even more confusing because many of the Group 2 producers are continuing to issue updates incorporating drawing and editing facilities which formerly were incorporated only in the much more expensive Group 3 packages.

Overview

Drafix is a Group 2 package which in its recent release, Drafix 1 Plus, now incorporates function key macros, freehand sketch mode, curve fitting, a pop-up text editor and the ability to save default settings of current drawing environments. It is a good example of how relatively low-cost packages are continuing to eat away at the differences with Group 3. In addition, Drafix has now made available the MegaCADD true 3-D Modeler which, in terms of 3-D, puts it well ahead of all its rivals in Group 2 and, to some extent, provides a capability which many of the much more expensive Group 3 packages do not yet provide.

Both Drafix 1 Plus and the 3-D Modeler can be purchased separately and can be used as standalones, so I'll examine each of them in turn. The software was evaluated on an AT compatible, EGA, 640k, 40Mbyte hard disk, 80287 maths co-processor, Everex Extended Memory Card (though Drafix does not support extended memory), and on an Intel 386, Sigma 480 EGA, with an 80287 maths co-processor. Output was by Roland DXY 880A (emulating a Hewlett-Packard 7475) and two 24-pin dot matrix colour printers: the JDL 750 (supplied by Pro-Vector on (0908) 617721) and the NEC P5XL (supplied by NEC on (01) 993 8111).

'. . . you have a package which at this stage stands alone in the Group 2 market almost without competition.'

Drafix 1 Plus

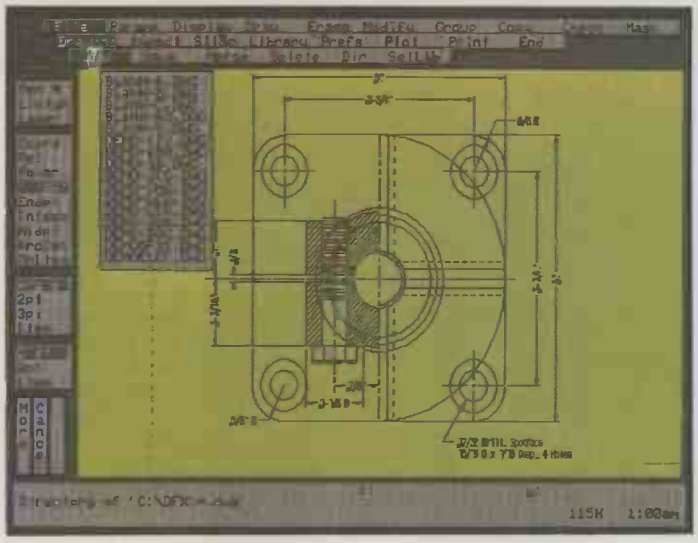
The program is supplied in the form of four non-copy-protected 360k disks with two additional disks of 450 general symbols (structural and electronics, machine design and architectural). For hard-disk users the installation procedure is automatic, by logging in on Drive A and running an Install program. The program DFXSETUP must be run to configure Drafix to operate with your graphics card, input device, printer and plotter. For a floppy disk system only the configuration program needs to be run, though for floppy disk users a good strong right arm will be necessary in order to use Drafix because of the continual disk swapping that is required.

A word of warning, though: like most of the Group 2 CAD programs, Drafix does not support many plotters (and many of those supported will operate only with the add-on Large Plot module which must be separately purchased) so do check before you buy. Worse still, all the plotters supported are serial-only so be ready to spend many hours investigating baud rates, parity and data bits — quite unnecessary if the plotters are parallel.

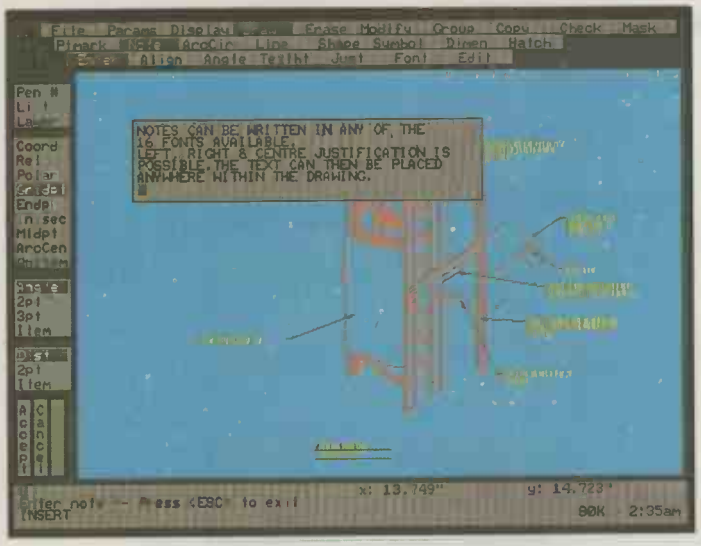
In use

The great attraction of Drafix 1 Plus is its ease of use. The opening menu is presented as a horizontal line across the top of the screen and the sub-commands can then be selected by mouse or digitiser to appear as a second series of options on the next horizontal menu line. Again, as an option is selected from the second line, it appears as a series of logical and related options across the final horizontal third line. Further options, when selected, appear as a roll-down menu listing a series of choices which, after selection, then disappear. This compares with the columnar menu arrangements used by Versacad, Autocad (until recently, that is: Release 9 now uses pull-down menus to supplement its command menu), but not Cadvance which provides a series of sub-menus, all of which remain on the screen.

The advantage of the Drafix menu system is that the menu and menu



Drafix 1 Plus uses a series of horizontal bar menus. As an item is selected on the top menu level, a second-level menu bar appears beneath it. These bars keep appearing until the item required is arrived at



Text can be added to the drawings in any of the 16 available fonts. Note the mouse-button reminder icon in the bottom left-hand corner which indicates what each of the mouse buttons does at that particular menu level

prompts remain available on the screen, and the need to memorise chains of commands is drastically reduced. In addition, if you get confused at any stage, you can jump right back to the first command menu (which remains on the screen) and start again. On the left side of the screen are permanently displayed lists of what are called 'interrupts' — commands which can be used in the middle of drawing or editing routines without having to track back through the main menu command system.

An additional and very useful screen prompt is the representation of a three-button mouse below the lists of interrupts. As each command or sub-command is implemented the 'button' label changes to offer you a choice of confirmation, cancellation or variation. Pressing the relevant mouse or digitiser button implements your decision.

What you cannot do with Drafix is to action commands through the keyboard. Though you are required to enter coordinates, angle locks and grid-spacing, and so on, through the keyboard, the program does not allow command entry directly. This is disappointing because although most beginners to CAD like mouse/digitiser entry, more experienced users prefer the much faster entry possible by single letter command input through the keyboard.

Macros (chained lists of pre-set drawing or editing commands) are pre-set through the 10 function keys and these function key macros can be changed as required. However, do note that these are primitive macros in that the chained lists will include commands only and cannot incorporate coordinates or radii for any set drawing requirements.

Drawing

As is to be expected with the Group 2 of CAD packages, Drafix 1 Plus offers all the basic construction elements. For example, the DRAW command, when selected, offers point-markers, text entry, arcs, circles, lines, shapes, symbols, dimensioning and hatch patterning. Again, each of these will offer a series of related commands with, for example, LINE, prompting a choice of single, double, tangent to (arc or circle), perpendicular to, parallel to, offset to and angle to. It is worth noting that the parallel line command fixes corners as it draws, and parallel line intersections can be cleaned up through the 'modify' command.

Again, as is now common in this range of CAD packages, drawing elements can be placed in any of 255 drawing layers or assigned any colour (with a CGA or EGA monitor, of course) and moved between or assigned to different layers. The most notable drawing enhancement in this latest release of Drafix is the true free-form sketching freehand facility which, though drawn as a connected series of separate lines, can then be manipulated as a polyline — that is, as if it were one single line. (Take care using the sketch facility for it takes up a great deal of the limited memory available.) The package includes most grids, except rotated and isometric, and you can snap to these grids with all the usual facilities of being able to snap to mid-points, intersections, centre of arc and circle. Coordinate entry by absolute (x, y), relative (x, y relative to your current point) and polar (distance and angle relative to current point) is also available through keyboard entry.

Perhaps the most important pointer to the future development of CAD is the provision of 450 pre-drawn symbols. In my view, draughting may well become largely the assembling of pre-drawn symbols, particularly as CAD moves more and more into 3-D, with symbols having a 'Z' dimension and incorporating standards and specifications. Take care to check your scale when first incorporating symbols into a drawing, otherwise you will find your cogwheel may appear larger than your machine drawing. Also note that if you have set up a white background screen, as I did, you will spend some time wondering why the (white) symbol does not appear!

You can also create, save and recall your own symbols, though remember that they will be treated as grouped entities so have to be exploded before you can edit them.

Drawing size is limited to about 230k or about 8000 entities since Drafix stores drawings in RAM as you create them. In the test drawings, Drafix's 45 seconds load time of 500 lines and 500 circles showed it to be one of the fastest packages in this Group. For a real increase in speed, readers might consider creating a RAM drive and running Drafix there (save your drawings back to the main drive before switching off).

Editing

Drafix Plus 1's editing facilities are nearly, but not completely, comprehensive. You can scale, rotate, move, mirror, stretch, copy and trim objects, but not drag them. You can bevel, trim, break and round objects (a point worth noting here is that when you try out these commands you must zoom in close to the object, otherwise you will not see any effect) but you cannot carry out automatic rectangular or circular arrays (say, placing teeth on the gear): you have to repeat the entry for each part of the array, though this only requires pressing the input device button.

There is also no general 'undo' command (except on symbols) but the requirement to confirm each command on entry perhaps makes up for this. There is, to be fair, an 'Erase –> Last' command on the top level of the menu. Sometimes when editing, some lines are inverted and sometimes trailing edges are left, but the later releases of Drafix should cure these minor bugs.

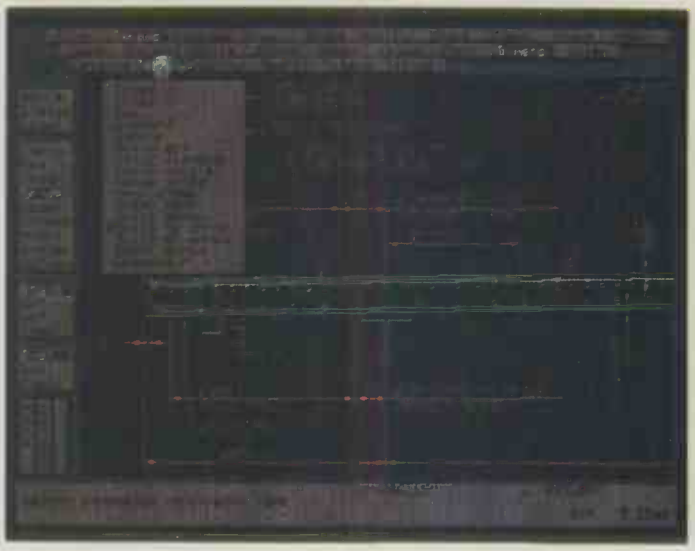
Grouping of objects for editing, saving or moving is possible. Objects can be grouped individually or by region — the latter is particularly useful as you select the region by a window and can then choose to include or exclude objects partially in the window or by type, layer, line type or pen colour.

The 'Zoom' command is unusual in that rather than select a corner to commence definition of a windowed area, you locate a view centre and then expand the window accordingly. Panning is carried out by the normal 'from/to' technique: that is, you define the point you want to move from and then indicate your destination point.

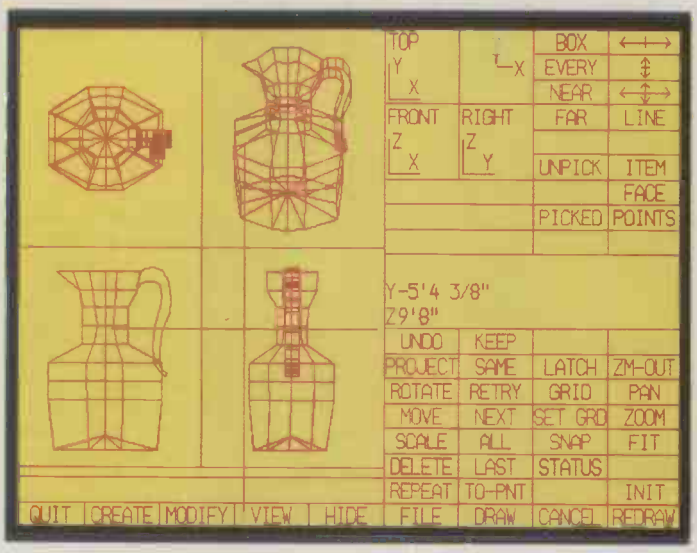
Drafix 1 Plus provides 15 standard hatch patterns. These you insert by setting into the group the boundaries of the perimeter area required, although it was a while before I could find a way of erasing the hatch pattern without erasing the boundaries. The solution provided by the HOTLINE service was to treat each line in the hatch pattern as a separate drawing object. The patterns, however, are not user-definable, though you can control the spacing and angle of the hatch.

Text entry

The package provides 16 standard fonts which can be adjusted by size and angle of orientation, plus right, left, centre and parallel (to a reference line) justification. The new release includes a text editor that appears on the screen as a pop-up window in which you can enter and polish your text entry before placing it in your drawing.



As is now common in most CAD packages, Drafix 1 Plus allows drawing elements to be placed on any of 255 possible levels. Each level is distinguished by a different user-selectable colour, to help remove the confusion that could arise



One of the more interesting Drafix 1 Plus add-ons is the 3-D modeling package. It can be used to create true 3-D models and then allows the user to view the object from any angle, from both outside and within the object itself

Dimensioning

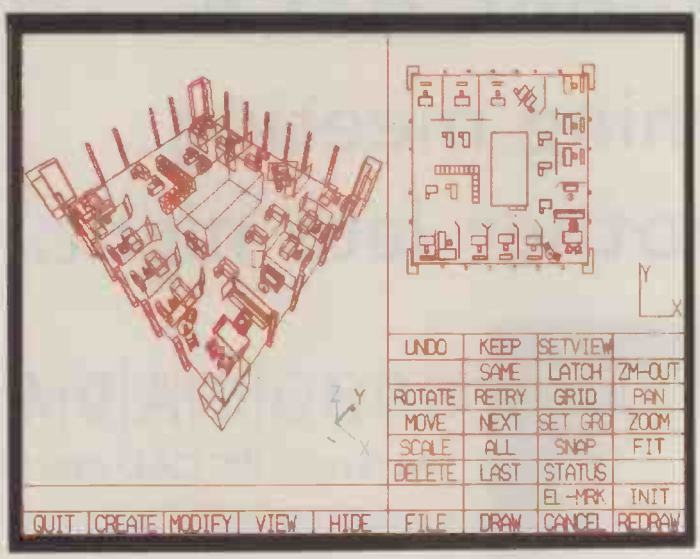
All the common dimensioning facilities and units are provided and, surprisingly, Drafix 1 Plus offers a large number of alternative line terminators including crosses, arrows and slashes. Baseline, chain, centreline as well as the normal horizontal, vertical, angular and radial dimensions are provided. However, 'associative dimensioning' (where the dimensions of the object change automatically as you change its size) is not included.

Output

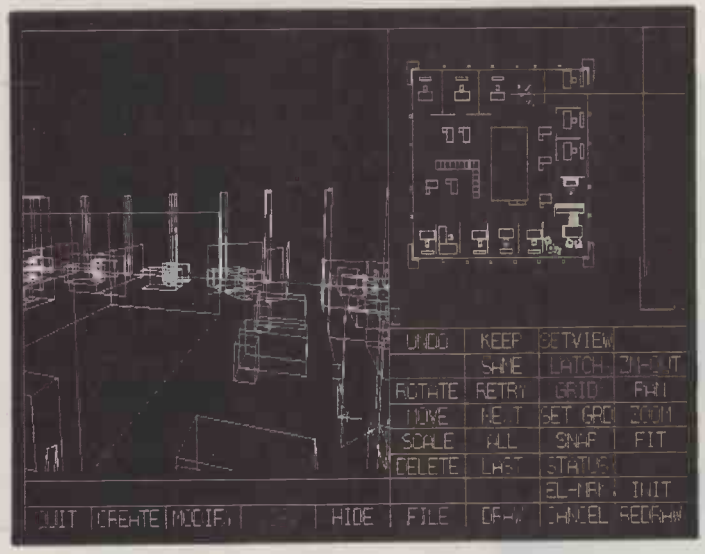
The basic Drafix 1 package supports a reasonable but small number of plotters, and once you have configured the plotter the procedure is quite straightforward. Remember that most plotters can emulate the Hewlett-Packard, though you may run into difficulty in setting the DIP switches to suit the emulation. For large-scale drawings (D and E size), the Drafix Large Plot module is essential. However, many users will be expected to output their drawings on to a dot-matrix printer, thus avoiding the expense of a plotter.

The basic package enables you to print only the view that is currently on the screen. This may well not be the whole drawing but only that part of the drawing appearing on the screen. To overcome this limitation, the DotPlotter module is included with Drafix 1 Plus. This module, for dot-matrix and laser graphics printers, is a reasonably capable system, but compared with the rest of the package is complex and cumbersome.

It is possible — and instructions are provided — to edit the default configuration file to enhance the output for various printers. However, as the DotPlotter manual rightly warns, this is for the *more experienced* user! Still, although the quality of output is inferior to most plotters, high-quality dot matrix printers such as the 24-pin NEC P5XL and the JDL 750 used in the evaluation showed they could provide a reasonable standard of black and white pre-



The main use of 3-D modeling is to create and visualise design ideas before 2-D drafting. This screen display shows a small 2-D design window and a larger 3-D visualisation window



Perhaps the most impressive Drafix feature is that the View option allows you to 'walk through' the 3-D line representation. Simply select a window and a target point, and the Modeler generates the required view in the large output window

sentation suitable for most clients of small businesses and practices. The colour output of these two printers is superb, but a great deal of patience is required for colour output. Drafix will, I am sure, include some form of buffer facility soon for its plotting and printing output.

A tip that readers might find useful is that if you cannot find your printer on the list of devices supported, then use the 'Frieze' command in PC Paint or Publisher's Paintbrush (supplied by Ctrl-Alt-Deli on (0908) 662759) to transfer your drawing from Drafix, and then use the editing and printing program in the Paint software to enhance your drawing. The list of printers supported and the print system in Publisher's Paintbrush can hardly be bettered. Drafix will undoubtedly be looking at print programs in packages like DesignCAD, and thinking again about its own product.

Documentation

Unlike most of the Group 2 middle-price CAD packages, Drafix 1 Plus comes with excellent documentation. Four manuals are provided: the *Installation and Set Up* guide; the *Getting Started* guide; the *Technical Reference Manual* and the *General Symbols — User's Guide*. Given that any potential user is aware that any form of CAD package of any reasonable capability requires an extensive learning effort which can be shortened only by attending an intensive course, these manuals provide all the necessary information. The *Getting Started* manual is written in the style of explaining each separate command independently of the other commands, a style which is unnecessarily boring. I am sure that future issues will be written in an accretional style where each command learnt will be built up and interlinked to previous drawing commands, as is increasingly becoming the case with publications associated with the more expensive CAD programs. In case of difficulty, the HOTLINE support (on (01) 858 6016) is most helpful and informative.

Further add-on modules that are available are Drafix symbol libraries: Mechanical; Electrical; Architectural, each retailing for £150. A file exchange module OTTO is available at £95 and, in my view, is essential for businesses with clients who will be using other CAD packages such as Versacad or Release 9 (Autocad). This module was not supplied for the evaluation, so no opinion can be given of its effectiveness.

Finally, the most important of all is the Drafix 3D Modeler to which we can now turn our attention. One further note is that Drafix is now supplied, I understand, through Frafix Europe (located in Holland) but there may be delays in supplying customers' orders.

Drafix 3D Modeler

The most interesting and impressive of the Drafix add-on modules is the Modeler, which can be used on the PC, XT or AT. At £295 it is easily the best of the 3-D programs available at this end of the market. You can use it to create a true 3-D model and then have unlimited views both from outside and within the object.

It's debatable whether it's the right package for serious CAD applications, but for any engineer or architect wishing to view his design in accurately calculated three-dimensional perspectives, it could be a very useful tool, avoiding the freehand guesswork so often used in design work. Its other main use is to create and visualise design ideas before 2-D drafting. Still, if you have visions of the Modeler producing coloured renderings from your computer, then think again. The program shows your drawn 3-D object in black and white wire frame view, though it can remove hidden lines (if you can afford the redraw time). If you want more sophisticated coloured renderings, then you will have to start thinking in terms of software costing a great deal more.

On first evaluating the system it looked strangely familiar, and then I realised it was a cut-down version of MegaCADD's primary product Design Board Professional, which costs about £2000. The Modeler consists of the selection of several major features of the MegaCADD product redesigned to be used in conjunction with Drafix 1 Plus.

Installation

The Modeler, like Drafix 1 Plus, requires 512k RAM (640k recommended), two disk drives (a hard disk is recommended) and a maths co-processor, though the installation section of the manual includes a command SET NO87 = 3D if no co-processor is installed. The software comes in the form of non-copy-protected 360k disks which are copied into the Drafix sub-directory if

With new **RoboCAD.4** an early morning meeting doesn't mean another late night.

ROBO|C|A|D|4

the fastest PC CAD ever!

RoboCAD.4 is a sophisticated new CAD system for serious draughting and design work. Produced by Robocom, Britain's leading CAD software house, RoboCAD.4 is quick and easy to learn, quick and easy to use – and cost-effectively takes you to final production in the shortest time possible.

RoboCAD.4 is for designers, engineers and draughtsmen who are more interested in drawing than computing. It's designed to let you get up and running more quickly, get the job done faster and get home on time more often.

Users who have experienced other major CAD packages insist that they complete their tasks more quickly with RoboCAD.4. Even newcomers to CAD technology learn to use RoboCAD.4 in approximately 30% - 50% of the time it takes them to learn the complex operating procedures of many other systems.

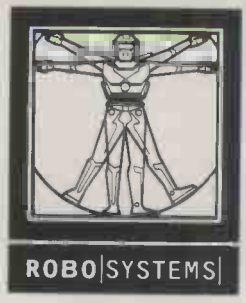
PROFESSIONAL
CAD FOR
DRAUGHTSMEN
AND
DESIGNERS

ROBO|SYSTEMS|

CAD the way it should be!

Take the first step to sensible working hours. The only way to truly appreciate the power and scope of RoboCAD.4 is to try it for yourself.

To arrange a local demonstration, or request a free copy of the booklet 'RoboCAD.4 – New Productivity Features', circle the enquiry number or telephone 01-881 1111.



Robocom Ltd, River Park House,
Wood Green, London N22 4HJ.
Telephone: 01-881 1111 (10 Lines)
Fax: 01-881 0771

using the system with Drafix, or into a sub-directory of your own choice if the Modeler is being run as a standalone system.

The system, whether on disks or hard drive, is then installed by running a simple configuration program; and the alternatives offered require you to know the graphics card in your computer, whether you are using a mouse and whether you wish to grab screen images. The graphics cards supplied are the same as those supported by Drafix 1 Plus and, if a mouse is not being used, the pointing device you configured in setting up Drafix will automatically be transferred to the Modeler.

One other interesting alternative offered in the configuration program is the possibility of running an informative automatic demonstration program. You will then need to rerun the configuration program to revert to an interactive mode. On the whole, a very straightforward installation program.

In use

The Modeler is easy to use, for the menus under each main option — selected by a mouse from the opening screen — remain on the screen at all times. As you select various functions the program leads you, by the use of help indicator (and error) messages, through the input procedure necessary for each function.

To create a 3-D object the screen offers two windows: one large, and one small. The menu then offers you a choice of shapes — square, rectangle, circle, or a multi-sided straight line shape for you to input on to a two-dimensional plane or plan. Walls of different thicknesses and curved surfaces such as domes can also be drawn. You are then prompted to enter the bottom and top of the required 3-D object on to the same plan elevation (snaps to the object or to a changeable grid are available) and a three-dimensional extension of the object appears in the other smaller screen. Thus, a square becomes a cube, a circle a cylinder, and so on. For designers used to drawing in 2-D and inputting the 'z' dimension, and transferring the plan into another sub-program for the 3-D object to be created, the Modeler will be a revelation.

The 'View' option reverses the views in the sense that the larger window then shows a (selected) perspective 3-D view while the smaller shows the plan or xy-plane. In turn, the 'Modify' option offers four windows, xy, xz, yz and perspective, and any of these can be used as a basis for modification or change. Perhaps the most impressive is that the View option allows you unlimited perspective, including 'walk through' views. You are required to select a view and target point at selected heights in the smaller window, and the program generates the required view in the larger window. A selected set of editing features are available for changing any drawn 3-D objects: you can stretch and scale items, bend surfaces, change cylinders into cones, rotate items about a point, merge models, and place exactly lines or walls or adjacent models. Similarly, pan and zoom facilities are also available.

Nevertheless, and as one must expect at this price, the Modeler lacks many of the typical CAD features. No layering system is available, nor hatching, nor text entry nor dimensioning, nor distance calculations; but, of course, all these are available once the drawing has been transferred to Drafix. The Modeler has no facilities for hard-copy output, for any required views must be transferred to the Drafix program for printer or plotter output. However, the transfer procedure is extremely straightforward and simple and, once transferred, all the editing and output facilities of Drafix become available for use: an ingenious solution to utilising the best features of both packages. Note, however, that you cannot transfer drawings from Drafix to the Modeler.

'. . . for any engineer or architect wishing to view his design in accurately calculated three-dimensional perspectives, it could be a very useful tool, avoiding the guesswork so often used in design work.'

Remember also that all the views are wireframe views: that is, you can see all the lines on all sides of the drawn object. A facility to hide the lines theoretically not viewable from the selected viewpoint is available but, like the 'HIDE' commands on all CAD packages, this takes a very long time indeed. In redrawing test diagrams the Modeler was very slow, and I would not recommend that anyone attempts any really complicated diagrams without an AT, a hard disk and a co-processor. In addition, Modeler does not support any expanded memory cards.

Documentation

Only the *User Guide* is supplied and this has a reasonable Index and a good Glossary. The manual is clearly a cut-down version of the full Mega-CADD manual for there is a reference in the Index to Appendix G, though the final one in the manual is Appendix E. Accepting that any form of 3-D CAD requires an extensive learning effort, the manual is successful in teaching the basic concepts involved and takes the reader through each of the main input commands of Create, Modify and View. There are plenty of excellent diagrams at every stage, and the reader will find very useful the concept of the 2-D xy screen of the monitor falling backwards to the horizontal so that the monitor screen, in turn, becomes the 'z' dimension for the input of the top and bottom dimensions.

As with Drafix, the 'HELP' line number is (01) 858 6016.

Conclusion

Given the low cost of the 3-D system and given the limitations outlined above, the Modeler, particularly if used with the Drafix editing and plotting facilities, offers a very good deal for the designer whose work could benefit from 3-D wireframe drawings.

In desktop publishing there is the well-known acronym WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get). For CAD programs another acronym is appropriate — YGWYPF (You Get What You Pay For). It's easy enough to point out deficiencies in what is a Group 2 low-cost CAD package, but you have to be careful that you are not comparing it with packages like Release 9, Versacad or Cadvance which cost eight times as much.

Given the basic set-up and concepts that underlie Drafix 1 Plus and assuming that its designers continue to upgrade it so that the future releases overcome existing deficiencies — its limited drawing-size memory, its lack of a programming language, database facilities, memory expansion, more expansive macros and direct keyboard entry, and all this at a relatively low cost — then Drafix may be able to take on the Group 3 packages. Add to its present capabilities, though, the possibilities inherent in the 3-D Modeler, and you have a package which at this stage stands alone in the Group 2 market almost without competition.

Software supplied by R Manhattan & Associates on (01) 630 8322.

Dr Roland Newman is a Reader in architecture at Oxford Polytechnic.

END

ANNIVERSARY RETROSPECTIVE

Nostalgia runs riot as *Personal Computer World* celebrates its tenth anniversary this month. To mark the event, Nick Walker has compiled a selection of key articles, from the very first issue in 1977 through to 1984. There's also a quiz to test your knowledge of the industry and of the magazine.

Ten years ago this month, the first copy of *Personal Computer World* hit the streets. In the following eleven pages, we present some of the more interesting articles from the early days of the magazine.

'Personal Power' from Volume 1, Number 1 gives a general overview of the personal computer business as it was in 1978. This introductory article explains how, in 1978, you could build a hobbyist computer for around £500, and how around £5000 could purchase a business micro complete with VDU, printer, punched tapes and even, if you were very lucky, floppy disk drives.

Lurking quietly within the pages of Volume 1, Number 1 were rumours of fully built and cased micros soon to hit our shores from America. Tandy and Commodore were the first to arrive, quickly followed by the biggest success of them all, the Apple II. Competition from the UK was lead by Research Machines and its 380Z.

However, the years 1980–1982 saw a new wave of home and small business computers which attracted a whole new collection of personal computer users. The two leading lights of this era were Sinclair and Acorn. Clive Sinclair's presence was with us even in Volume 1, Number 1. Two products advertised in this issue owe their origins to Sir Clive; one for programmable calculators, the other for his low-cost hex-programmed computer, the Science of Cambridge MK14. This came complete with 256 bytes of memory, a hex keypad and two hex LEDs — I remember playing Pontoon with hex A-E representing the cards 10 to Ace.

Perhaps Sir Clive's most influential machine was the ZX81 (£49.95 in kit form, £69.95 built). This physically tiny, 1k machine complete with spillproof keyboard brought affordable computing to a whole new audience.

The endorsement of Acorn's micro by the BBC proved very fruitful for Acorn and attracted a lot of new users. For many people, the BBC Model B offered more facilities than an Apple II at a fraction of the price. *PCW* readers took to the BBC Micro in droves and it still remains a very popular second machine today. Despite our support for this machine, we managed to upset Acorn by publishing details of how to transfer programs from tape to disk. Very useful and, according to Acorn, highly illegal.

For the business micro owner, *PCW* has always stressed the importance of selecting the right software before buying a machine. Such classics as Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and dBase were reviewed in early issues.

It was during 1982 that IBM announced its intention to produce a personal computer. The 64k, cassette-based, Basic-programmed system looked expensive (at around £2600) even with an IBM label attached. Few people predicted the impact of this machine, but today the IBM PC and its many clones are the most popular micros in the world.

Guy Kewney has been giving us his usual off-beat views on the industry since the first issue, and his 'Newsprint' section continues to be the most popular part of the magazine. Two of his columns, from January 1983 and February 1983 have been combined to form a 'Guy Kewney view' of the industry in 1983.

Martin Banks continues to wax lyrically about the PC business and has, for the last two years, won awards for his work. However, he does run the biggest risk as his articles are often the most forward-looking. For this feature we've selected his September 1981 column on the changes he perceived in computer purchasers. Comparing his description with today's 'consumer product' approach makes interesting reading. One of Martin's favourite topics over the years has been the threat from Japan, and our 'News from Japan' on page 135 shows just how seriously the Japs were taking the UK market in 1984.

Dick Pountain's 'Calculator Corner' had an enormous following: for many people, a programmable calculator was all they could afford while they anxiously waited for the price of real computers to fall.

Looking through past issues of *PCW* also makes you realise just how many products didn't make it: the Enterprise 64/128; the Oric Atmos; The Last One; the NewBrain; IBM's PC Junior; MSX; the Lynx; Mattell's Aquarius, and the Orb.

Try the accompanying quiz. No prizes, but you can count yourself better informed than any of the current editorial staff and a number of past editors if you get 50% right.

PCW Anniversary Quiz

1) In 1978, the Intel 4004 chip — a cut-down 8008 — was to be found in action in every High Street. What was it running?

2) At the Home Microcomputer Symposium at Wembley (26 January 1977) lunch cost an 'exorbitant' £4.50. How much RAM did the writer lament he could have bought for the same price?

3) 'I have tried very hard to obtain information about their product without any success. This seems very bad public relations since they have publicly displayed the machine on more than one occasion (for example, in May 1977). This is not a good sign for the future.' Which still-trading computer company and which product?

4) Science of Cambridge advertised the MK14 for £39.95 (plus VAT), claiming it to be the only 'low-cost keyboard-addressable microprocessor' available. It had a hexadecimal keyboard, 8-digit LED, machine code monitor including 512-byte PROM, and 256 bytes of RAM. Sir Clive Sinclair and which other famous UK computer person were behind this 'working component of larger electronic systems'?

5) Which piece of common office equipment was originally designed as an input/output device for IBM Series 360 computers?

6) Many early personal computers came with a CUTS interface. What did CUTS stand for?

7) What was the occupation of *PCW*'s founder, Angelo Zgorelec?

8) The Heath H11 computer kit has 4k RAM, LSI-11 CPU, power supply and case for $1295. What was its claim to fame in software compatibility? Under what name is Heath now trading?

9) What was considered a suitable throughput for a high-speed business computer printer?

10) The £7000 Super C business computer had an optional extra feature in its operating system which was thought useful for engineers, managers and operating clerks. What was it?

Answers on page 139.

NEWSPRINT

Guy Kewney provides the latest micro news.

Raising the standard

'With the appearance of the IBM standard, the obsolescence of 8-bit systems will take place even more rapidly than previously predicted,' remarked Dr Robert Harp, previously boss of Vector Graphic, now boss of Corona Data Systems.

Harp was building up to announce a machine which was the same as the IBM, yet better than the IBM (for many obvious reasons) and yet was also portable, comparable in size and weight with the Osborne — but with a bigger screen and smaller disks. And the price was $2,395 (with one disk).

It was quite an announcement, spoilt only by the fact that the machine isn't going to be available until April in America, and who knows when in this country.

Actually, Harp was releasing a whole family of IBM-compatible machines. The first was a desk-top machine, like the original IBM but costing $2,600 (compare that with the £3,000 or so asked for the IBM in this country today by 'grey' importers).

Because this machine has half-height floppies, you can get four, or two and a hard disk, in the desk-top box.

However the main improvements are not just how the floppies fit in the box, but more substantial — the power supply, the memory, and the graphics are all enhanced over the standard specification.

In the words of Bob Harp: 'In the past, most systems like this have been priced far too high, and too many features have been "optional" which ran the price even higher. Having so many components optional also meant that serious users had to be quite knowledgeable in order to configure a system.'

In the Corona — unlike the IBM — video controller, disk controller, extra memory, printer ports and graphics are all included in the price. Memory can be expanded from the normal 128 kbytes to 512 kbytes without expansion slots. And the power supply is 110 watts, compared with IBM's 60 watts, which will be sufficient, says Harp, to power several extra expansion boards — and the IBM's power supply, he adds, is not.

Corona offers graphics to a 640 dot by 325 dot resolution (IBM's is 640 by 200) and stores the graphics image in main memory, not on an add-on card — which makes its graphics a lot quicker and cleverer. But IBM graphics can be run on the normal IBM graphics expansion card if you like.

The portable version, with two disks, will cost $2,795. Included in that price will be 128 kbytes of memory, the display monitor, input and output ports, graphics, MS-DOS, Basic, and a spreadsheet package.

Legal matters

Atari says it is suing Commodore for ripping off the Pac-Man game, and selling it as Jelly Monsters. Commodore says that Atari has lost a similar lawsuit in Hong Kong, and as a result has withdrawn from this one. Atari says no, it hasn't withdrawn, it has just 'stood over its application for a temporary injunction, but obtained an order for a speedy trial'. Commodore says it will be pressing for costs.

When we know more, we'll tell you. I can't help feeling a touch ironical about the wording of Atari's press release, however.

The release itself refers to the 'substantial commitment to the development and marketing of new and original software' — which is very true and valid —and says that it will 'continue to enforce its rights against those who would seek to misappropriate the fruits of Atari's labours,' which is a matter for the courts to settle.

The irony of this case is the fact that Pac-Man is not a program which Atari wrote. It happens to be one they bought from a Japanese company.

Assorted op-systems

Anybody planning to sell you an imitation IBM Personal Computer with MS-DOS, the operating system which Microsoft produced for IBM, can plan on paying a mere $19 per copy, providing they plan to sell more than 5000 machines.

Microsoft has announced new prices to go with its new version of the operating system, which is expected 'soon'.

MS-DOS 2.0 'offers a number of new and enhanced features,' the company says.

User friendliness is provided by a 'visual shell, and help facility' — that's to say, a menu of common commands and an explanation of them if you panic and type a question mark.

The new software should run a bit faster, too, because Microsoft has taken a little of the computer's main memory over and uses it to store data coming off disk. The assumption is that you are very likely, having read one sector, to want the next, so MS-DOS 2.0 reads in the whole track and your second access comes direct from memory.

Most interesting, however, is the sign of a response to Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86. So far, DR has offered this on the IBM PC and very few other systems. There are several reasons for the slowness of the response: first and foremost, people don't understand what it is.

Once you have understood that Concurrent CP/M-86 lets you switch happily between Supercalc and Wordstar and your electronic mail system without loading and unloading files, you tend to want it. At that point, you find that it takes up an extra 91 kbytes on the Sirius 1.

Novel printer

Olivetti has found a new way to become newsworthy — by producing a new printer with a completely new way of printing. It involves shooting black sparks at white paper.

Most printers hit a piece of paper with an inky ribbon, pressed onto it either by a lump of metal in the shape of a letter, or else with sharp needles which repeatedly slam into it.

Some printers use the needle method but instead of hitting the paper in the right place, they burn the paper. To work properly, this method needs heat-sensitive paper. Don't leave it in the sun after printing ...

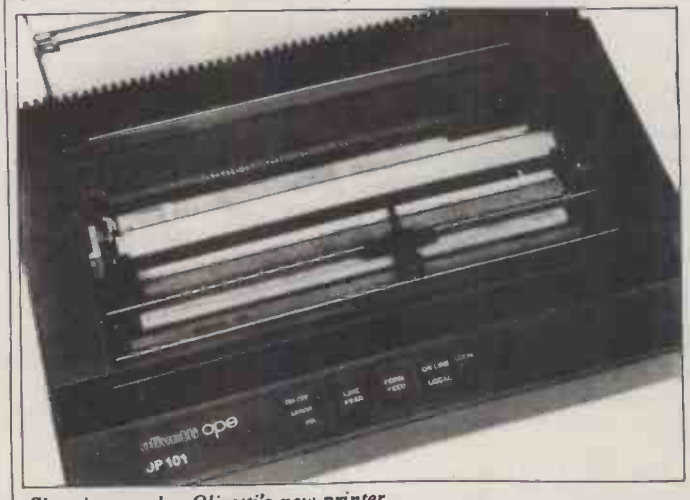
Olivetti has hit upon the idea of using a graphite electrode and instead of writing on the paper (as with a pencil) it electrifies it. A spark flies between electrode and paper and a particle of carbon flies with it, onto the paper. The idea is exciting enough and, at £400 plus VAT (£14 more than the Epson), the price isn't badly wrong.

Olivetti claims that the printer has fewer moving parts, which is true enough, but omits the fact that it only has one electrode. So where your impact matrix (those needles) with seven or nine moving parts has to travel down a line of print once, the carbon head has to travel seven (or so) times. It has to shake about a bit. The drawback is that the carbon used in the printer is all too clearly carbon.

There is a printer which uses laser techniques, which is so fast that it does carbon copies by printing the same page twice and you don't notice the difference. 'Every copy a top copy,' somebody said once. The Olivetti has every copy a carbon copy.

One of the first companies to adopt the new printer is Acorn.

Olivetti is on 01-785 6666.



Shooting sparks: Olivetti's new printer.

Fast Future

Britain's own response to the IBM Personal Computer is a lot cheaper than the original.

A new company called Future Computing, selling through distributor Encotel, has launched a machine costing £1,500 which runs all IBM software but runs it some 60 percent faster.

At press time, we had so few details that it was hardly worth running the item — but this is pretty unusual, so a quick mention will do no harm.

The machine will have a very comprehensive local area networking ability, says Brian Jackson, the managing director of the new company.

And to set it right apart from most IBM look-alikes, this one will be able to have an add-on processor more powerful than its own chip.

Where most users of the 8088 chip eventually plug in an ordinary Z80 to provide standard CP/M, Future Computing will offer the much beefier Motorola 68000, a favourite of those who want to write programs in C under Unix.

And in 1984, promises Jackson, there will be a 'true 32-bit processor', but he didn't want to give details

Arise, 'Sir' Clive...

Around the middle of December, I was frequently distracted by people telling me that it would not just be Clive Sinclair OBE, but Sir Clive Sinclair, KCG or whatever, instead of merely Uncle Clive.

By the time you read this, of course, all the speculation will be probably wasted — until the next Honours List — because the honours will have been announced — or not.

Naturally, before attempting to print this rumour, I rang Sir Clive up, and told him what I'd heard. He laughed immoderately, and agreed at once that if such a thing were in the wind, 'They' would probably have told him of it.

But I couldn't help noticing how he signally failed to say that 'They' hadn't.

If by some strange chance the powers that be do manage to confer official approval on Clive, it will come as less surprise to a lot more people than you would think possible.

At Government dinners recently, Ministers have been hinting at 'recognition' for various micro-industry people and their 'contribution to Britain's position in the world in this area'. And, in rooms where Sinclair has been standing, Ministers have used the phrase 'for people in this room at the moment'.

Ever since Clive first pointed out that the Civil Service and the BBC (not altogether the same thing, since some Civil Servants didn't go to Oxford or Cambridge) didn't approve of him, there has been some sort of chorus of official disagreement.

There was the amusing episode you may remember, of the educational 'approved' list, where the Spectrum (its virtue is its low cost) was included together with the RML 480Z and the BBC micro as a suitable machine for young children — providing they also bought an expensive colour video monitor.

'Proves we have nothing against him, doesn't it?' enquired one well-placed gentleman, who seemed astonished when I suggested that Sir Clive might not agree.

So, I suppose, since Sir Clive always wanted to prove to the Establishment that he was real and since the Establishment always wanted to seem fair-minded and even handed, you could say that a deal is a deal, and everybody's happy.

As long as it is really 'Sir' Clive, and not some Minor Bloody Eminence.

Free micros!

You presumably want to know how the world's first hard-disk portable computer ended up being sold through Rymans office shops? Read on.

Rymans used to sell an American-built overpriced system called Dynabyte, imported by Metrotech. Then Rymans and Metrotech and Dynabyte all split up.

Rymans has thought a bit about this and has returned to the market with a British product range — the extraordinary Andromeda family from ITCS in Staines.

This is the family of 'free' microcomputers which has attracted both controversy ('he can't do it!') and enthusiasm ('we've done £2.5 million worth of business in less than six weeks from startup') because the machines are not only free, but come complete with some cheap software.

The idea is simple enough: ITCS will lend a machine suitable for running the software it sells and maintain it for a reasonable fee, for three years.

All the machines (over 20 different combinations from six basic designs, including an Osborne-like portable) run CP/M on an identical central processor.

The difference between the systems is the size of the keyboard, the size of the screen, the density of the disks, and so on.

The systems have now been enhanced with the launch of what proprietor David Lewis-Pryce reckons is the 'first winchester-disk portable' in the world.

This is no light-weight: the basic Zita portable requires you to lift 36lb weight and the hard disk version is even heavier. However it does pack away into a single case, small enough to put in front of you on the tube, and compact enough to hold in one hand long enough to push open the door with the other.

Its advantages over the Osborne — apart from its UK origins — are the bigger screen (nine inches) with 80 columns display and much bigger disk capacity. It can be cheaper, too, but not for the same amount of software.

The more observant of our readers may have noticed something different about this month's PCW. *What we've done is to change over to phototypesetting, in the form of a brand-new, computerised Itek machine. Our dear old IBM golfball machines have been put out to pasture on a much less onerous task of setting* Private Eye.

This doesn't mean, of course, that we'll now see fewer errors in PCW *— it's just that they'll be* high technology *errors. Pic shows our typesetter, the glamorous Ms Jane Hamnell, trying to get Space Invaders running on the Itek.*

Home computer sales

In 1982 an astonishing 509,000 people bought home computers in Britain. It was the year the home computer really arrived.

What's more, home computing seems to be one area where Britain is taking a lead.

A set of startling figures come from micro-analyst Robin Bradbeer who's just completed a report on the subject.

'Per head of population we have twice as many machines in the UK as the US and one and half times as many as Japan,' said Bradbeer.

'Over two-thirds of all pcs sold in Europe are sold in the UK. We also have more manufacturing than anybody else and are producing more machines. And our distribution chain is more efficient than those in the US and Japan.'

In fact over half of them come from Sinclair. In retail and mail order last year Sinclair sold 220,000 ZX81s (£50) and 75,000 Spectrums (£125 and £175). Sinclair has reached the people through a number of High Street stores including WH Smith, John Menzies, Greens, Wigfalls, Currys and Rank Xerox. Mail order has declined sharply to 10 per cent of total UK sales.

Price has a lot to do with Sinclair's success. Home computers are getting cheaper and cheaper. We have already seen this with the ZX81, which went down from £70 to £50 at the beginning of August, and several other machines are expected to follow suit early in 1983 having shipped large volumes for Christmas.

Another machine which might have been expected to be overshadowed by a bigger brother is the VIC-20 from Commodore, 00,000 were sold in 1982, again through a wide range of retail outlets. When the Commodore Max and Commodore 64 were launched at the Hanover Fair last April the company fully expected the 20 to fade gently into obscurity. 'But in October it was decided to increase the sales of the VIC-20 and we have now sold over one million units internationally,' said Commodore.

Despite all this blue sky talk from the pundits there is scepticism in the field about how successful home computers will be, especially when sold as a brain for the home. 'A diary or a thermostat will do better than their computer counterparts,' said one doubter.

Home Computers sold in the UK in 1982

Sinclair ZX81	220,000
Commodore VIC-20	100,000
Sinclair Spectrum	75,000
BBC Computer	40,000
Dragon 32	25,000
TI 99/4A	20,000
Atari 400	12,000
Video Genie	10,000
Colour Genie	2,000
Others	5,000
TOTAL	509,000

NEWS FROM JAPAN

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 software to run under MS-DOS . . . a pocket computer for car insurance salesmen . . . the Japanese equivalent of the IBM PC . . . Shinichiro Kakizawa brings you the latest news from the Japanese hot-line.

Shinichiro Kakizawa is a computer technology and applications consultant, and a freelance journalist. He has worked in the computer industry for twenty years, originally on mainframes, and for the last five years on micros. Fujitsu and NEC are among the companies he has worked for in Japan, Singapore, the Netherlands, and the UK. He has been involved in policy setting for the Japanese fifth generation project and in Britain he participates in SPL's fifth generation project, Insight.

Multi O/S software

Megasoft is selling a package which allows CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 software to run under MS-DOS. This interesting approach comes in the form of interface software which will run immediately below MS-DOS (versions 1.25 and 2.0). Data can be shared between MS-DOS and CP/M, exchanged, and stored on the same disk. The package is called the EM/3 O/S Integration Adaptor and costs around £190. Manuals are unfortunately only available in Japanese at the moment.

1Mb, 1.6Mb in one floppy drive

There is good news for micro users who have difficulty knowing what to do with ever-increasing piles of diskettes in different capacities and densities for a variety of systems.

The majority of the machines on display in shops in the electronics bazaar, Akihabara, Tokyo are now equipped with a standard 1.6Mb floppy disk drive. Only a year ago, the standard was more like 1Mb. As elsewhere in the world, micro users in Japan are facing difficulties with stacks of incompatible floppy disks.

Matsushita (also known as Panasonic) has come up with a decent solution for this problem. Its new drive, called 'Super mini FDD JU591', can read/write two different capacity disks with a single drive by automatically changing the rotation speed of 5¼in disks between 300rpm (1Mb) and 360rpm (1.6Mb). Diskette type can be identified automatically within one second of insertion. Matsushita's plan is to produce 200,000 units this year at its Hananomaki factory in Northern Japan, and it has been talking to a number of micro assembly makers around the world. You may see new micros with this drive before Christmas in the UK. The price (note that it's only for OEM sale) is £200.

From black/white to colour in the classroom

Panaboard is a little expensive but a very useful tool for classroom training. What you have written on a black/white board can be hardcopied in colour, transferred to VDU or large video projector, or stored on disks.

Panaboard is from Matsushita, manufacturer of the IBM 5550; price is a little over £10,000. Last year Oki developed a black and white hard board copier, and this new machine is certainly a welcome addition to the micro classroom.

Let your watch do the walking

A watch capable of memorising telephone numbers for 10 people is being sold in Japan by Casio. The watch has a one-chip CMOS CPU, stores 10 sets of four alphabetic characters and 10 numeric digits, and provides a calculator function as well. The idea is similar to the Seiko wrist computer, but unlike the Seiko, this watch does not require a separate keyboard for input. How it will sell is yet to be seen, but my feeling is that watch computers have now established themselves firmly in the market.

Many more with a wide variety of features will soon follow, including offerings from Sanyo, Citizen, Ricoh and Seiko.

Calculating the premium

Sharp and Unix Ltd (a Tokyo system house) have developed a special purpose pocket computer for helping car insurance policy salesmen to calculate the premium quickly. The machine is based on the popular CE-1253H with 24k RAM. It has special function keys needed for car insurance, and cannot be used for any other purpose. This trend of developing more dedicated pocket computers suitable for only one task is a forerunner of future pocket expert systems. Sharp expects to sell a lot — over 20,000 — this year.

Fuji diskette drives

Fuji Film Company, best known for films and cameras, has begun shipping 1.6Mb 5.25in diskette drives in limited quantity. IBM has said that it will make 1.6Mb drives its next standard device. Fuji is the fourth Japanese manufacturer to produce a 1.6Mb drive after Y-E data, Matsushita and Hitachi. It seems that anyone in this market who offers a diskette of less than 1.6Mb per sheet will be regarded as a failure.

Industry overview

In the business microcomputer market, the biggest difference between Japan and the rest of the world is probably the non-existence of the IBM PC (I daresay you can buy it somewhere in Tokyo if you really want it). Instead, IBM Japan sells the 5550, something similar to the PC/XT in terms of horse power. The machine has been reasonably successful and large mainframe users are buying it, but unlike the PC, you can't buy the 5550 in the high street micro shops in Japan.

The major supplier of microcomputers in Japan is, of course, NEC. It has sold over half a million systems, including the ever-popular 8-bit PC8000, PC6000 series, and 16-bit PC9000 machines. NEC has now firmly established itself as the leader in Japanese micros, mainly because it had the right machine at the right time when the micro took off in Japan four years ago.

NEC enjoys the same privileged position that the IBM PC has in other markets. Every software house writes packages primarily for NEC.

MSX arrival

There is no clear distinction between machines to be used by home users and business users, unlike the UK where the Spectrum, ZX81, and BBC Micro are clearly for home and educational use.

In Japan, everyone has been using NEC, Sharp, Fujitsu, Hitachi, OKI, Mitsubishi, and Toshiba machines whether it's for home or business.

The only difference is the money spent on peripherals. Home and hobby users spend less, but the CPUs are usually the same. However, this situation is rapidly changing as more and more MSX machines are joining the force. MSX machines are cheap — current offerings are around £150 for an 8-bit 64k average machine. It will be interesting to see if the MSX standard is accepted worldwide.

Among the major suppliers, Sord is one of the first and has a lot of enthusiastic followers mainly among large business users. Sord's PIPS spreadsheet package has been as popular as VisiCalc.

It's rather sad that we don't see many world popular brands like Apple, Tandy, and Commodore. You can get hold of them if you wish but, except at the beginning of the micro fever, they haven't sold well.

Wrong pricing, inadequate advertising budgets and lack of decent support networks were the reasons.

It's very sad indeed that major companies of this stature let themselves down in this way. END

PCW IN THE PAST

BANKS' STATEMENT

THE SKULKING MORON

More musings from the Banks biro.

Software, if you'll pardon the pun, is a soft touch for anyone with a yen for making barbed comments about the computer industry. It is, in fact the moron that skulks inside the snazzy boxes of hardware that look so terribly clever.

See, its easy to have a go at software, especially in the microcomputer business. It rarely is what most people seem to think it might be, or hoped it should have been given luck and God's good grace. Software producers certainly over-step the mark at times, broadly alluding to the wondrous power of the XYZ suite of integrated packages in their advertising. Systems manufacturers often more than broadly allude to the infinite capabilities of their ticky-tacky boxes. . . '*You* could run all of GEC's accounts on this wrist-watch-styled gizmo, costing just 27 pee'.

Yes, the poor bemused punter is often oversold on the joys and wonders of the microcomputer. Sometimes, they are even oversold — dare I say it — deliberately. Well, a sucker is a sucker is a sucker, I suppose.

Many times, however, it would seem that the punters oversell themselves on the whole idea. Often, it is only with great difficulty that they are dragged, kicking and screaming, back to the world of reality, and other boring things like file sizes, field lengths and suchlike.

This self-abusive overselling is probably more prevalent in software than hardware. Since the heady days of the late seventies, when that nasty thing called the microprocessor came to national prominence, there has been a slow but steady awakening in people's perceptions about hardware. They now yawn — through knowledge rather than disinterest — at the old chestnut about 'this box' holding the equivalent power to a computer that used to fill a house.

But the same cannot be said of software. To many people, and certainly to many potential users of microcomputers, the subject of software tends to elicit one of three different and distinct responses. The first is the blank stare, occasionally accompanied by a querulous 'eh?' The second is the dubious enquiry as to whether it is illegal or should be mentioned in polite company. The third response follows the pattern: 'Ah yes, I know about that. I've seen adverts for complete accounts packages for £40.'

Now I know that there are many, many happy and contented users of microcomputers running much good software and achieving exactly what they set out to do. I also know that there are many individuals writing that software, both for themselves and other people. But at the same time, I also know that there are many, many discontented users who feel they have bought a pig in a poke, and many, many more who haven't bought anything yet but run the risk of one hell of a surprise when they do.

Now, as I have also said (back at the top of the page, remember?) it is easy for someone to sit complacently at a typewriter and have a good whinge and whine about software. Therefore, from this point on I shall try to avoid that. Instead, I will make a suggestion.

It is a suggestion that has been borne out of a story that concerned a user, a particular computer system, and a software supplier. In this context the names don't really matter.

Now the user purchased the computer, because he liked it and then shopped around for some software that would run the applications he had in mind (mainly accounts and job-costing work). This, he now freely admits, was a mistake. He acknowledges that he should have found the applications packages he needed, and then found a machine that would run them. That, unfortunately, is the way that many first time buyers are liable to start.

Now, he found some software that could do the job, at least on paper, but in practice it didn't seem to work out that way. The implementation of the software involved work, correction and bug-hunting, accompanied by much burning of the midnight oil by all concerned. 'It doesn't work,' cried the user, 'and it can't be got to work.'

From that user's point of view that statement was true, and very self-evident, but there was a *but* (isn't there always?).

The *but* in question came from the supplier of the software package, who said, in effect, that he was hardly surprised it didn't work. This was not to say there was anything wrong with the package. In theory it would meet the application nicely. On a bigger machine it would have coped well. 'You see,' said the software man, 'that application, the volume of work to be processed, really needed a minicomputer, though some of the biggest micros could have handled it.'

Therein lies the rub. The user had a good idea — to use a micro computer to run the business accounts — but its implementation was a different matter. The simple (at least in theory) task of gaining a rough quantitative guide to the job, that could be gauged against the known capabilities of a range of machines and software packages, seems to have been missing.

In old style computing (mainframes etc), this exercise is sometimes called systems analysis and is a job for the crème de la creme of the brotherhood. Needless to say, that makes it very expensive and takes it beyond the financial pale for the majority of potential micro buyers.

But there is scope for cheaper variations on that theme and, while not so accurate (and even in the mainframe business that is a very relative word), user requirements could be rapidly quantified at the dealer level and matched to software and hardware.

It occurs to me that there ought to be some way of grading both hardware and software, and also the user's application. Software, in particular, would benefit from this, for it could help both the potential user and dealer. Both would have a common frame of reference around which to discuss an application and its implications.

Hardware would be relatively easy to grade, for it could simply be based on a system's capabilities. For example, on a scale of one to ten, in ascending order of 'power', you could have a Sinclair ZX81 without add-on memory as grade one; grade five might be an Apple/Tandy/Commodore machine running two mini-floppies and a printer; then, at the top (purely for the sake of argument), machines like the Onyx 8000 running over 20 Mbytes of hard disk.

Software would be more difficult to grade, but not impossible. Simple games and educational programs would be grade one, while a fully integrated accounting package with bells and whistles would be grade ten. It would, of course, have to be usable on grade ten hardware. Intermediate gradings of software would be difficult: there would no doubt be a need for further subdivisions into different applications areas, such as engineering, accounting, medical, etc. The gradings should, however, be matched to what the packages can actually do. For example, there could be a very fine general ledger package that does not integrate with any other accounting package. This would have a lower grade than a similar, text integrating package (unless, of course, that integrating package was a bummer).

By the same token, it should be possible for a dealer to have some form of checklist for the user. This could be a series of questions that would allow the dealer to quantify the application, and thus give it a grading that is relative to those for hardware and software, ie, a grade ten application will need a grade ten computer running grade ten software. As a side benefit, such an exercise would help the user gain a better understanding of just what he is trying to achieve, and why. He might end up realising that he doesn't need a computer at all.

I really don't know if such a system of grading is workable, or whether it is economically viable to establish. Ideally, all this would be done by some independent body with no vested interests to protect. The chances of that are remote, to say the least.

But there is scope for enterprising companies, or groups of companies, maybe even the Computer Retailers Association, to have a go. Even if the grading structure was not of the best, it could well be better than nothing at all. I am reminded of the CP/M operating system, which is certainly not the best there is in operating systems, but has succeeded primarily by being there. A poor grading system could succeed by the same token.

A poor grading system that at least gives some quantitive comparison for dealers and users to work on does, however, seem infinitely better than the current state of the oversold wing and a prayer.

Taken from PCW September 1981

BENCH TEST

SINCLAIR ZX81

Just as we get used to more computing power for the same money, along comes Clive Sinclair offering much more for much less! David Tebbutt reports.

Right from the start, I had better explain that the ZX81 costs £50 in kit form and £70 ready-built and, as such, represents absolutely amazing value for money. Whatever shortcomings are highlighted in this Benchtest must be weighed against this fact.

Like the ZX80, its predecessor, the ZX81 will be available by mail-order and, by the time you read this, deliveries should be coming through. Clive Sinclair tells me that he plans to up production to 10,000 units per month starting in April and that he'll be producing 10,000 ZX80s to satisfy overseas demand, so, providing that 10,000 or fewer of you order the new machine per month, delivery should be swift.

Sinclair has been a bit cheeky in his advertisements. Under a column entitled 'New, improved features', he proceeds to mention three things that were included in the ZX80 when it was launched over a year ago!

For the benefit of those unfamiliar with the ZX80, it was the first ready-built computer to break the psychological £100 price barrier. It was well-made but looked slightly cheap in its lightweight plastic case and with its shiny keyplate. The 'keys' were printed on a plastic membrane with a metallised back; when each 'key' was pressed, the metallic back came in contact with PCB tracks, shorting them to complete the appropriate circuit. The system plugged into the domestic television to give an extremely clear display, and program storage could be made onto the home cassette recorder. The ZX80 came with 1k of user memory (RAM) and a 4k operating system/Basic language chip.

The main limitations of the ZX80 were the fact that it could not handle floating point numbers or cassette files.

So what in the ZX81 is new, compared with the ZX80? First, an extra 4k of ROM is provided, which allows 30-odd additional functions to be incorporated. This will also drive the printer (expected in the summer). I couldn't test this, but I have seen it working. It is an electrosensitive printer requiring aluminised paper, the surface of which is burnt off by an electrical discharge to reveal the black paper underneath. Don't study the photos too closely, because they show a model, not the real thing. The ZX81 costs an amazing £30 less than the ZX80, thanks to some neat design consolidation in a Ferranti chip custom-built to Sinclair's requirements. The total number of chips in the basic system is four, against the ZX80's 21. The ZX81 and its peripheral products are all cased in sturdy black ABS plastic. And very nice it looks, too.

Hardware

Although physically smaller than the ZX80, the new machine weighs in at 13oz, about 2oz heavier than its predecessor. The system needs a UHF television, a cassette recorder and a power supply to make it usable.

On my colour television the screen is a pleasant green and all characters are displayed in black. The machine offers no colour facilities and my guess is that you shouldn't hold your breath waiting for them. I suspect that a projection system based on three of Uncle Clive's miniature TV tubes might appear one day but, then again, I also suspect that he'd introduce another computer to take advantage of this. The display is 24 lines of 32 characters of which two lines are reserved for system messages and commands. Low resolution graphics are provided to give 64 by 44 plotting points. As with the ZX80, the display is very clear and rock-steady.

I'm pleased to see that the new power supply has its own flying lead for the attachment of a normal mains plug. (The ZX80 was awkwardly designed with an integral plug which often needed an additional socket or extension lead.) This power supply must give 600 mA at 9V but, since the ZX81 draws close to this, the standard power supplies actually give 700 mA and I would recommend that readers using their own supplies go for the higher rating, too.

Once again, the keyboard is formed by an underprinted plastic membrane which is everything-proof (water, chemicals, Coca-Cola, cigarette ash, monkeys, editors, etc). The keyboard layout is different from the ZX80's so, if you're upgrading, prepare to make a few mistakes at first. At the same time it is an improvement, since each keyword is frequently placed at or near its initial letter. (All you have to do now is learn the qwerty layout!)

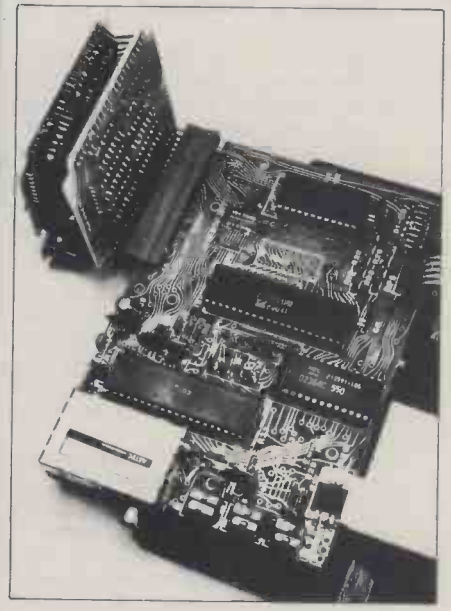
Here are a few ideas for Uncle Clive: a plug-in battery pack, a plug-in single-line LCD display and a remote (infra-red or ultrasonic) facility so that you can sit in your armchair beaming the display information at an aerial adaptor on the television.

Compared with the ZX80, the ZX81 looks very smart indeed — one could almost say tasteful. It has a nice shape and texture and the keyboard is made of a non-reflective material, a definite improvement.

The plug-in 16k RAM pack fits to the edge of the PCB where it protrudes from the rear of the casing. The cursor takes a while to appear at switch-on, because the system is checking to see how much memory is present in order to set certain system variables. If you're a machine code freak you can reset the RAMTOP variables in order to give you somewhere safe to tuck your precious program.

Five screws hold the ZX81 together; three of them are hidden under the pads on which the machine stands (footpads? — surely not). You know what I mean — those non-skid things. There's a substantial heat sink for the regulator under the rear of the keyboard — it's a good place to warm your hands on a chilly morning. The PCB is held into the casing by two screws. The keyboard is separate from the main PCB and is connected to it by a couple of flat printed cables. The main PCB is well designed and neatly made. Assembly of the ZX81 is done very professionally by the Timex Corporation in Scotland (the same people that are making Sinclair's latest miniature television).

The basic ZX81 contains four chips — ROM, 3.5 MHz Z80A CPU, 1k memory and the Ferranti custom-made chip — plus a limited assortment of bits and pieces. It's very, very simple — I think even I could build it. A few spare positions on the board give the manufacturer a certain amount of flexibility to tweak the machine to the requirements of different television systems and to be prepared in case a memory chip famine occurs. The Ferranti chip handles all the I/O and control signals between the various elements of the machine. Nosing around inside, I notice that it has a very cosmopolitan flavour, with memory from Malaysia, the CPU



and ROM from Japan, a UHF modulator from the Philippines, a regulator from El Salvador and the custom chip from Britain. The edge connector is not gold-plated (what do you expect for £70?); it's just the PCB printing taken out to the edge. The 16k RAM pack contains two boards connected at the edge. One board contains eight 4116s which are driven by the other board's assortment of seven chips which handle the memory addressing and refreshing.

Software

The ZX81 syntax-checking is excellent because, unlike the ZX80's, instead of operating on each character as it's entered, the system waits until NEWLINE is hit. Finding your way around the keyboard at first is a real hoot — some of the keys have five functions. As before, the single stroke keyboard entry is a joy to use and the automatic spacing inserted by the system makes program listings clearly legible. For example, if you tried to enter 10FORN=1TO10, it would appear as 10 FOR N=1 TO 10. Pretty neat, huh?

Editing is very simple. You position the cursor on the line to be modified, hit the EDIT key and then make your corrections. Additional characters and functions are automatically inserted at the cursor position within the line while RUBOUT deletes the character or function to the cursor's left. A touch on the NEWLINE key confirms the changes.

An enormous number of functions have been crammed onto this rather small keyboard. This has been achieved by using two special keys: graphics, which allows the user to key all the graphic characters as well as the normal characters as white on black; and function, which allows the user access to (surprise, surprise!) special functions. A normal mode of operation also exists. In addition to all this, the keyboard has a bog-standard shift key, thus increasing the range of options for each key still further.

The character set is a one-off — it's not ASCII or anything I recognise. I think we'd be safe if we called it Clive code. The TV display isn't exactly memory-mapped — it tends to move around and change its size depending on what's going on. It is, however, possible to find the start of the screen area and then to access the screen by PEEKing and POKEing the screen locations in the buffer.

Basic

All but one of the ZX80's Basic functions, plus a substantial number of additions, have been incorporated into the 8k ROM which drives the ZX81. The following commands and statements are provided over and above the old ZX80 repertoire: ASN, ACS, ATN, COS, EXP, INKEY$, PI, SGN, SIN, SQR, INT, LEN, LN, TAN, VAL, <=, >=, <>, COPY, DIM A$, FAST, FOR... TO... STEP, LLIST, LLIST n, LPRINT, PAUSE, PLOT, PRINT AT, PRINT TAB, SCROLL, SLOW, UNPLOT.

The machine can be operated in two modes — SLOW (sometimes called 'compute and display'), and FAST. FAST mode offers the world famous screen flicker every time you hit a key, while SLOW mode keeps the screen refreshed at all times, resulting in a nicer display, moving graphics and a lot of irritating delays: see the Benchmarks for comparisons. If you need to see the screen continuously then SLOW mode is a boon. If you don't, say if you were doing lots of calculations, then it's better to use the FAST mode. The two can be called from within a program, thus offering the best of both worlds. The SCROLL feature removes the top line from the screen and moves each line up, leaving a blank bottom line. Without SCROLL, the display freezes when the bottom line is reached. A PAUSE instruction is provided which suspends a program's operation for a user-defined period or until a key is depressed. The screen is visible when in PAUSE mode, regardless of whether the program is running FAST or SLOW. In SLOW mode the screen flickers slightly when the PAUSE takes effect but in FAST mode it has to come on altogether. This means that you'll have to be careful not to have your PAUSEs too close together, unless you actually enjoy watching the screen going absolutely bananas. The INKEY$ function is welcome since it can be tested to see if a key is being depressed and, if so, which key it is. This feature is great for fast-moving games since you need only hit the key you're interested in — there's no need to hit NEWLINE.

There are no DATA or READ instructions but this can be circumvented by saving a program with all its associated variables and then using a GOTO to kick the program off when it's reloaded. (RUN automatically clears any variables.) Pressing CONT, not surprisingly, allows you to continue the program. PLOT and UNPLOT functions (0,0 is in the bottom left-hand corner) are provided, giving a graphics capability of 44 by 64 points. Each point, or pixel (picture element), is a quarter the size of a normal character. Hardly high resolution but better than a poke in the eye with a sharp stick!

The cassette needs either 35mm sockets or an appropriate adaptor. SAVE is offered but no VERIFY, so saving a long program can be a bit worrying. I suggest you first save a few short programs, just to make sure the controls are set properly. When loading a program, the pattern on the screen shows you when data is being recognised. The theory of cassette adjustment is that you play a data tape, gradually turning the volume up until the pattern appears. Then you turn it up a little more and it should be ready for use.

The printer, when it arrives, will allow you to LPRINT and LLIST data and programs respectively. Even better, it will allow you to dump the screen contents to the printer using the COPY command either within the program or as an immediate instruction. Such a screen copy takes about 12 seconds to produce.

The only function to disappear is the TL$ command mentioned earlier. The same thing can be accomplished using the LEN and TO instructions. All trigonometric stuff is in radians and PI is provided to help you unravel the results. SGN = signum which can possess

one of three values: −1, 0 and +1. At one stage the new ROM (for the ZX80 and, subsequently, for the ZX81) was expected to offer DRAW, UNDRAW, DATA, READ and RESTORE features. Instead I think the idea of adding printing facilities became more important. After all, these features can be realised using the existing range of commands.

A character string of any length may be used as a numeric variable name, providing it starts with a letter. String variable names are restricted to A$ to Z$. String and numeric arrays may be any number of dimensions — the limit is dictated by the amount of free memory available. String arrays are character arrays really, with the last entry in a DIM statement being the number of characters per array element. With a full 16k RAM and a small program (it fitted on the screen) I set up a string array 100 x 6 x 25 characters long. I used this since each element would be about the size of a name and address record, allowing extra information like telephone number and birthday, for example. Substrings are handled using the TO function. LET A$=B$ (3 TO 5) would make A$ a three character string comprising the third to fifth characters of string B$. This open up possibilities for giant strings and the use of string slicing to extract variable length fields.

Documentation

A programming book is provided with the system: *ZX81 Basic Programming* by Steven Vickers. The cover is a very odd photo (montage?) of what appears to be a couple of model delta-wing jets on top of a solitary skyscraper at night. Two red windows peer at you from the upper floors. It must be full of deep meaning which totally escapes me. Sinclair Research specially commissioned it. Can any psychologist readers tell us what it's all about, please?

The book is written for the novice, and it does a pretty reasonable job. It is infinitely better than the book given out with the ZX80. What a pity, then, that just as the reader is about to key something in for the first time, he encounters the most off-putting (and unnecessary) paragraph in the whole book: 'A message like this, telling the computer to do something straight away, is a command; this particular one is a PRINT command, but also a PRINT statement. Calling it a PRINT statement just specifies its form without referring to how the computer is going to use it. Thus every command takes the form of a statement, but so do some other things — program lines do, as we shall see in Chapter 8.'

The style of the book isn't really to my taste although Steven reveals a lot about himself with his talk of dead tax collectors and expressions like 'Lor', love a duck'. *Eye* fans will be delighted with his reference to *Talbot?* on page 38 (I find the question-mark rather becoming, don't you?). Oddly, error codes are referred to as report codes. Perhaps the idea of associating errors with the machine was just too abhorrent, even if they do happen and even if they are usually the user's fault. Ho hum — more psychologist fodder. There are the usual typographical errors which didn't get cleared up but I couldn't find too many.

Technical Specification

CPU:	NEC Z80A, 3.5 MHz
Memory:	1k RAM expandable to 16k
Keyboard:	Plastic membrane under-surface printed
Screen:	Domestic UHF television
Cassette:	Domestic audio recorder
Firmware:	8k ROM containing Basic and operating system

Potential use

Who would use this machine? Kids will love it (so will Dads) and, at this price, I can't think of a better way of introducing them to the subject. Most courses on computers and especially on Basic programming cost more than the ZX81. In my view you can buy a ZX81, have a lot of fun, learn a bit about computers and Basic programming and decide whether you like it or not. If you don't like it or if you decide to move on to bigger and better things, you can always sell the machine (or give it to ComputerTown). The 16k RAM pack is a must for anyone doing anything remotely serious. The printer, when it arrives, will give you the chance to keep a record of all that interesting stuff you've got locked in the machine. The floating point arithmetic certainly makes the ZX81 a far more useful machine than the ZX80 and I suspect that many people will give it serious consideration as a result. You must bear in mind the sort of limitations imposed by the ZX81's inability to handle files. You can save a program with all its variables on tape, which gives you 16k for both programs and data. In my earlier example, I managed to get 100 records of 150 characters each into memory with a short program of 20 lines or so. There's no reason why you shouldn't record the program again with another 100 records, which would overcome this particular limitation. The only problem you'd be left with, then, is the fact that other programs cannot access the same data. I think that if you're really worrying about this sort of thing then maybe you require a more substantial system.

Expansion possibilities for the ZX81 are limited at the moment to the printer and the 16k RAM pack. I asked Clive Sinclair if there was any chance of disks being developed and he gave the same enigmatic answer he gave a year ago when I asked the same question about the ZX80: 'We're working on it.' Draw your own conclusions.

Conclusions

He's done it again. Uncle Clive has come up with a lovely product which will have enormous appeal to people wanting to find out more about computers, but without it costing them an arm and a leg. The idea of producing a superior machine to the ZX80 and selling it for a lower price is absolutely wonderful. I'm full of admiration for the man. Most people would have upped the spec and held the price ('It really hurts me to do this') or even increased it slightly. The product is clearly aimed at the home market and I'm sure that it will do extremely well there, far better in fact than the ZX80. And *that's* rapidly becoming the biggest selling micro in the world!

People who are wondering about its relevance to business or serious work at home ought to sit down and do a few calculations on just how much information they need to hold and how they wish to access it. You could hold 100 or so names and addresses or keep track of around 600 financial transactions in one load of the 16k memory. These figures allow for a fairly simple entry and enquiry program in each case. By abbreviating information you can clearly cram more in. By splitting your information across several tapes you can build a substantial file of information but each tape would have to be managed by a separate version of the program.

If you know nothing about computers and you want to enjoy finding out about them, then this machine offers a value for money way of doing just that. Children will love the ZX81, there can be no question about that, and I suspect that more than a few people who are already familiar with computers will buy one, just to have a bit of fun.

Prices

Kit	£49.95
Built	£69.95
Mains adaptor	£8.95
16k byte RAM	£49.95
Post & Packing	£2.95

Answers to PCW Anniversary Quiz

1) Ping pong video games.
2) 256 *bytes*. You can now buy 32k for the same price. As for the current equivalent of £4.50, that would buy you 128k.
3) Commodore Business Machines had failed to deliver its Pet 2001 almost a year after first announcing it.
4) Clive Sinclair and one of Acorn's founders, Chris Curry.
5) The IBM Selectric typewriter. The first issue of *PCW* contained an article on how to link one to a personal computer.
6) Computer User's Tape Standard.
7) A newsagent.
8) It ran PDP-11 software. Heath is now part of Zenith.
9) 70cps.
10) The ability to call up a directory of a disk. As standard, it was only possible to get a directory of programs in memory.

BENCHTEST SOFTWARE

dBASE II

Kathy Lang continues her series of database reviews

dBaseII gives users of CP/M systems the ability to store, process and access data in a wide variety of ways. It has a clean, well-constructed user image, making it unusually easy to learn and use even its most powerful facilities. The authors call it a relational data base management system but, strictly speaking, it is a 'file management system with data base connections'. While the term 'data base' is increasingly being used to mean the same as 'file of data', I don't find this a very helpful trend, so I shall stick to the word 'file' when I'm talking about a single file of information which need not be connected with any other data file. 'Data Base' will in these articles continue to be reserved for a system in which the data is stored in one or more files which are interconnected in such a way that the end user (as distinct from the data base administrator) does not need to know which physical file contains the data he needs to access.

dBaseII stores data in sequential fixed record length files, and must be given information about the record structure for the file. This information is stored in the first physical record of the file, so there is no need for a separate record definition file, and hence no danger of getting the two out of step (for instance by deleting the record definition file by mistake). dBaseII can handle two files of data at once, but not more. Each data file may have one or more indexes for fast access and for updating; these indexes are of equal status, that is, dBaseII regards as the primary index which ever index is invoked first on a particular access of the file. If the user wishes it, he can arrange for all indexes to a particular file to be kept up to date automatically when data is being updated, a distinct improvement on other data management packages.

dBaseII has a variety of ways of updating, accessing and displaying the data, making it one of the most flexible packages on the market. It originates in America and is distributed and supported in this country by Encotel Systems Ltd of Croydon, who supplied my review copy.

Constraints

Records stored in dBaseII files must all have the same structure and be of fixed length, with the maximum length 1000 characters. No record may contain more than 32 fields, which could be a serious limitation in some applications; a field may contain up to 254 characters. Data items may be numbers, character strings or logical variables (ie, taking the value True or False); no special 'date' type exists, so dates must be stored as numbers in year/month/day order to sort correctly. Arithmetic in dBaseII is performed to an accuracy of 10 digits; numeric values may be treated as integers or real numbers, but for length calculations each digit occupies the same space as a character.

Index keys may be constructed from several data fields, but may not be more than 100 characters long altogether. When defining the record structure, data items must be named; these names may be up to 10 characters long. Commands may be invoked from the keyboard, or stored in files and called in with one instruction; command files may include statements invoking other command files, and you may have up to 16 command files open at a time. One or two data files may be in use together. When calculating dBaseII allows the user to store, in memory or on file, up to 64 variables for intermediate results; these may be up to 254 characters long, provided the total space used for temporary variables does not exceed 1536 characters.

Data input and editing

Creating a data file is a two part process: the CREATE command allows the user to specify the structure of each record and then to input the data using this structure. Records are displayed with a named field on each line, with the type shown and a delimiter used to show how long the field may be. Formatted screens to allow more sophisticated displays can be set up using a set of commands giving full control over the screen format.

Once created, data may be edited using an EDIT command; this involves specifying the record to be edited by a variety of methods and then using simple screen editing to amend the record displayed. The screen editing uses the same conventions as the popular word processing package Wordstar — CTRL-E for moving up a line, CTRL-D for moving right a character and so on. It would be nicer to be able to use the terminal's own cursor keys, but at least the Wordstar convention will already be familiar to many dBaseII users. Records may be deleted in EDIT mode but not added; addition is done with INSERT within the data file and APPEND at the end.

Multiple changes are possible too: the REPLACE command lets you, for instance, increase by 10 percent all prices which have not been changed for at least six months, while CHANGE allows you to display each record in a group turn, to allow fields named in the command to be modified without having to specify a record key each time.

Until a file has data in it, the data structure can be edited without hindrance. Once the file contains data, editing the structure would destroy the data. So dBaseII makes it possible to set up a new, modified data structure and copy data into it. The data may be from an existing dBaseII file, or from an external file in a variety of formats. This makes it possible to add fields to an existing data file which can have data added later, or to create a data file which is a subset of another, as well as to import data files written by other software. In each case, the operation takes just three or four simple commands, which use the standard dBaseII structure.

It is also possible to use two dBaseII data files in conjunction to modify data. One file may be updated by another, with the user specifying the key to be used to match the files. Or, using a similar technique, two data files can be merged to form a third.

Displaying data

Two kinds of command are used to show data on the screen. The user can either choose which record to show and display it all in one command, or locate the chosen record(s) and then display them. This gives greater control over location and display. Using these commands, you can display a set of records matching particular criteria, either as a list or one at a time, move around in the file using the range specifiers or such position identifiers as Top, Bottom or Skip. You can display a whole record, or just selected fields.

The 'selection only' commands can either use the index currently selected for the file, or use fields for which you haven't created an index, although the latter is, of course, slower. Where several records match a specification, dBaseII displays the first and permits you to 'continue' through the rest one at a time. The command which is normally used for printing reports can also display on the screen, so that you can show summaries on the screen too. Some of the commands used to display data

Taken from PCW May 1982

from files can also be used to display information from memory, so you can carry out calculations on the current data file and display the results.

Reporting

The REPORT command allows the user to create layout specifications for summaries on either screen or printer. These specifications are stored for subsequent use but cannot be edited. Reports are laid out with fields listed across the page. Column and row headings are allowed but all specification of rows and columns is, as with all the packages I've reviewed so far, in absolute terms — line 3, column 42 etc — so you have to do a lot of counting to make sure the spacing is all right and a lot more each time you change the layout. Records may be selected according to specified criteria and there are some powerful calculating facilities. There is no provision for letting column headings take their names from the field names used in the record definition and the calculation facilities fall short of creating sub-totals when specified fields change. More sophisticated reporting features, such as formatted field display using pictures — a bit like the PRINT USING command in Basic — and subtotalling when fields change, are available through the use of command files (ie, rather than through the REPORT command in its standard form). I wasn't able to make a full test of the report feature, as it didn't work properly on my version of the package.

Selection sets

Nearly all the commands for file access can be modified with a selection parameter. For instance, if you want to select only people over 40 years old from a file containing age as a field, and show on the screen the name, age and sex of people in those records on the screen, you can give the command 'DISPLAY FOR AGE 40 NAME, AGE, SEX' and the relevant records will be listed, 15 at a time. So you don't have to decide in advance which fields you will want to select on, and set up a selection criteria file; you just add a FOR parameter to the display, location, reporting and other commands. Brackets can be used in conditions to ensure the correct order of evaluation and you can use the logical operators AND, OR and NOT as well as the usual comparison operators. Comparisons involving strings may also use an operator which searches within strings as well as comparing complete fields.

Sorting records

In dBaseII, indexing is used to carry out the kinds of operation which in other packages often involve both indexing and sorting, and I was able to do all my tests without using SORT except as a straight benchmark. So it is little hardship that sorting is a rather cumbersome difficult operation in dBaseII; you can sort on only one field at a time, so sorts on multiple fields involve sorting on each field in turn, starting with the least significant. You can sort on parts of fields and in ascending or descending order. I couldn't discover how to get dBaseII to ask the user to change disks, so I was limited also to sorting within a single disk, as dBaseII takes up most of one disk. However, this isn't really a problem, since when a file is opened in conjunction with an index, it is accessed in the order indicated by that index. So if you wanted a file displayed in a particular order, you would index it using the desired ordering fields as keys.

Any field or combination of fields can be used in an index up to a total length of 100 characters. The only other limitation is that this access technique must use the order in which the index was constructed. For instance, if a file was indexed by age, years of education and salary, records could be found by specifying age, age and years of education or all three, but not by years of education and salary alone. A slightly irritating feature of INDEX is that you can only index on character variables, so numeric items must be converted with the STR function. This is specified in the INDEX command, but the specification must include the length of the numeric item, even if you want to use the full length of the field as given in the record definition.

Tailoring

Any command which can be executed from the keyboard may instead be put in a command file for later execution. Other commands, particularly looping instructions, may only be used from command files. The instructions look Basic-like at first but have more structure than is common in Basic. For instance, the IF statement must have a matching ENDIF, so you are allowed to nest these pairs. There is a limited form of GOTO, but only to jump to the end of a DO . . . WHILE loop — so it's basically 'no GOTO' programming without being obsessive about it, which I personally feel is about the right balance. There are also commands to allow flexible input from and display to the terminal, and fancy layout on the printer; one form of the input commands makes it easy to build menus. I found the command files easy to construct and use, and flexible in their application, though not quite as powerful as those of FMS-80. One helpful feature typical of the consistency found almost everywhere in dBaseII is that throughout, the commands fields are referred to by the names they are given in the record definition.

Stability and reliability

dBaseII has been in use for some time in this country and in the States. The previous release reportedly had some bugs in it; the latest release, which I tested, had a couple of glitches that I discovered. I didn't lose any data, or come close to it, but I did have trouble using the REPORT feature, nor could I get the command for editing command files to work properly. Encotel assures me, however, that a revised version with the REPORT bugs corrected is on its way from the States and will be forwarded to end users.

User image

As distributed, dBaseII is not a menu-driven package, which means that the user must know the form of at least the simplest commands before he can get, started. To some extent, it is a matter of taste whether you prefer menu-driven or user-initiated systems. Personally, I like to have the choice and in dBaseII you only have the option to construct menus — they aren't provided. However, the format of the commands was almost entirely internally consistent, and most operations only required two or three commands. For instance, to find particular records you simply issue one command to tell dBaseII which file to use, and another to specify the keys, and to limit the scope of the search and the display of variables. So I would expect a user with some motivation to find it pretty easy to use. This is largely confirmed by reports from two users, one who had a particular application in mind and became a fluent user in a few days, largely self-taught, and another who got hold of it 'to try it out' and never got very far.

The documentation comes in two parts. The first was written by an experienced user and provides a good, well-paced introduction yet goes right through to the most complex commands. The second part is a reference manual written by the software designer, but is of a much higher standard than usual. I thought the two-level approach a good idea which worked well but it's a pity there is no index for either part, only a list of commands and the pages on which they are described.

There are of course some sillies, though I had to work harder to find some than with previous packages I've seen. I don't like the use of the word QUIT to indicate normal ending of a session, especially when the keys CTRL-Q are used to abort in an EDIT command. Even the tutorial manual starts with 'how to install dBaseII for your terminal', including prompts such as 'are you going to use hex or decimal to specify . . .' at a stage when the user is hardly likely to know the difference. I feel that installation information should be in an appendix and no user should buy software from a dealer who is unable or unwilling to install it, unless the user is experienced enough to find and make sense of the appendix. And please, when are software writers going to make it easy to specify dates in the format preferred by the user, which is not necessarily that of the country of origin of the software?

dBaseII costs £375 for the complete package, and it needs a standard CP/M system with a minimum of 48k to run it.

Conclusions

dBaseII is a powerful and flexible data management system, with a well-designed and consistent user interface. Its strengths and weaknesses reflect an approach typical of good software engineers. Among its strengths are the clear command design, which makes it possible to deduce the formats of commands you haven't used before from the familiar ones, which avoids the hierarchy problems of menu systems while remaining easy to use, and which uses the same format for the 'programming' commands so that the user's growth path is smooth and logical. The selection facilities are good and the feature which allows you to request automatic updating of all indexes is invaluable.

PCW IN THE PAST

PERSONAL POWER IS HERE

J. H. Miller-Kirkpatrick

Personal Computers in 1978

First of all let us try and define the term Personal Computing. Many years ago when I was working on large IBM mainframe computers, the cost of an installation to handle simple accounting and stock routines for a medium sized company was discussed in terms of millions of pounds and parts thereof. The advent of Mini Computers a few years ago brought the installation cost down to the £100,000 area and was thus a feasible proposition for more and more small companies and research establishments. With the advent of LSI technology and finally the first Microprocessor chips the cost of a computing machine has dropped to prices measured in thousands of pounds and promises to drop to hundreds of pounds in 1978.

A computing machine capable of interaction with a human being comprises basically only four units — a human operated input device such as switches or keyboard; an output device such as LED display, TV, printer; a central processing unit and a memory. The cost prices of items in the first two categories are reasonably static due to the use of these devices in many other applications. The cost of the items in the last two categories have dropped considerably during the last couple of years and although prices have not reached rock bottom the curve of price changes has flattened and there should be no major price changes during 1978. However, the prices of components to manufacturers currently promises several simple computing systems at under £500 during 1978 with prices dropping towards £250 by this time next year.

What is a computer?

Basically a computer is a machine capable of doing the same job repetitively and accurately with the ability to react to programmed decisions and thus alter the job that it is doing.

The job that it is doing can be anything from running an On-Line banking system for the big banks to controlling a very simple switching system for central heating or model trains.

I realised a few years ago that my hobby was 'Logic', that seemed to be the only way to integrate my fascination for programming computers with that of playing with electronic circuits. I became involved with the measurement of time, a subject which has produced some very fine pieces of art/workmanship/logic called clocks, simply because I was interested in the complex logic of cogs and wheels. The Microprocessor is the latest extension of this hobby and my main interest in Personal Computing is in the development of generalised computing machines so that one box is capable of doing several different jobs. Other 'Logic' hobbyists such as games players, crossword designers or solvers, statisticians, etc will be interested in Personal Computing from the point of view of using the equipment to further their own particular branch of the hobby. Another area of Personal Computing covers the use of the equipment

Taken from PCW March 1978

simply to make life easier: a complex diary, a personal accounting system for home or small office, mailing lists, etc.

For the designers

For the designer who wants to design his own personal computer with his own software and never-ending hardware, modifications systems start as low as £50 for a simple MPU, switches, lamps and minimum memory. Ideal for electronics hobbyists or engineers as a first step in the use of an MPU, such a system can be used as a development tool in many MPU or non-MPU applications.

The next group of products in general centre at about £250 for a system with a simple keyboard and calculator-style display. At this level your MPU has a little more memory: usually some in RAM for your use and some in PROM or ROM to control the keyboard/display routines. At this level some of the optional extras that make life easier still can be added, examples of these are TTY keyboard/Printers, VDU interfaces, Cassette interfaces and software. As an example the Motorola kit at £200 includes a cassette interface so that programs/data can be stored on tape; the National LCDS at £300 has an optional TTY interface, cassette interface and versions of Assembler and Basic programs in PROM or paper tape form. Beware, at the level of the £200 kit the extras are not optional and you need £500 of TTY before you can do anything. Before you buy make sure what else you need; like buying HiFi, an amplifier is no good without speakers and a tuner or record deck; these non-optional extras can add considerably to the cost of your system.

Of course you can opt to build your system out of parts, like buying a HiFi system from different manufacturers rather than buying a 'Music Centre'. Several suppliers will be supplying on this basis but you will need about £1000 to buy yourself a decent system off-the-shelf. Most of the suppliers are enthusiasts themselves and will not mind offering advice to buyers who have money to spend. Tell your supplier what you want to do and let him advise you which parts you need immediately and which parts you can add later. Most people buying at this level will not be interested in the mechanics of the system but more in what it will do and what software is available. Software engineers will use this type of system for designing simple 'packages' to sell to other users of similar systems, who, in turn, will use the packages for entertainment and/or business.

At the upper level of personal computing your system will cost you up to £5000-£6000 and will include VDU, printer, tapes, disks, etc. At this level most systems sold will be primarily for small business use, not just small manufacturing or service businesses but also the small shopkeeper and one-man business. The system becomes the master filing system with sales ledgers, stock, mailing lists, diary, and multitudinous other applications all being handled by one machine.

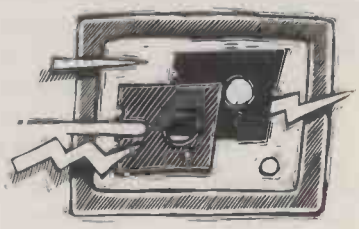
Also using this type of equipment is the software consultant who will design and implement your requirements on your system for a small fee. For the full small-company business package this could add another £5000 to the installation price, but if you can modify your manual system to fit into the requirements of a standard software package then the design cost is spread over several users with the same basic requirements and thus could add only a few hundreds of pounds to the cost.

The current situation at the beginning of 1978 is more or less as I have just described. During 1978 we will see a new product come onto the market which is typically a system with output to a TV, interface to a cassette recorder and an optional interface for printers, etc. Prices for these 'music centre' type of systems are likely to be between £250 and £1000 depending on their facilities and country of origin. On systems such as these imported units can include freight, insurance and currency charges as a large percentage of the cost. Some American manufacturers have now set up facilities in Europe and even in the UK. Several UK companies have designed their own equipment which is just coming onto the market at present at prices of about £200 to £500 for a suitable kit of parts. Ready built the units are a little more expensive. By April or May 1978 several such systems will be available but still from specialised shops and mail order companies. Perhaps by Christmas they may be available in most areas of the country.

Simple versions of this type of system will be used for training, simple repetitive message handling such as shop window advertising, a design unit for 'one-off specials' or to handle one simple job in the home or office such as a diary or mailing lister. More complex versions will include graphics facilities and the ability to use BASIC or a similar English-based programming language, a full typewriter style keyboard and 80 x 24 character output to a TV. Unlike HiFi the higher cost of this equipment does not relate to its quality but more to its facilities and thus capabilities. If you do not need all of the facilities offered by the more expensive equipment at present then buy one of the lower cost systems. The prices of the higher cost systems will probably drop in time for Christmas '78, by which time you may know which facilities will suit you best. In the meantime, you can exercise your new hobby with the lower-cost devices.

Hobby computing in the home can involve all of the family (if you intend to take over the family TV it *has* to involve all of the family). A home computer for TV games, accounts, diary, recipes, homework, etc. could become more important than the colour TV or even the car in the average household before 1980. Computing machines are going to affect most people's lives over the next few years — it makes sense to make friends with them now: next time the Gas Board's computer sends you a stupid bill you can send back a reply from your own computer!

Welcome to the World of Personal Computing.



Microsoft C

Low-priced, turbo-charged rivals gave Microsoft good reason to update its C compiler. Adam Denning looks at Version 5 and its companion, Quick C.

If you develop software for the IBM PC, AT and/or PS/2 families and their clones, the chances are you'll program some of your applications in C. More and more software houses are starting to use C for all development. This has meant a flood of compilers, third-party libraries and general add-on goodies for the professional C programmer, with a bewildering array of choices across a vast range of prices.

The 'which to use?' question has been examined in almost every technical computer publication in the world, but the answer is always out of date in a couple of months. One of the reasons for this is that just when we all think the market is stabilising, one or two companies release revolutionary products which stun the programming world into overnight changes of loyalty.

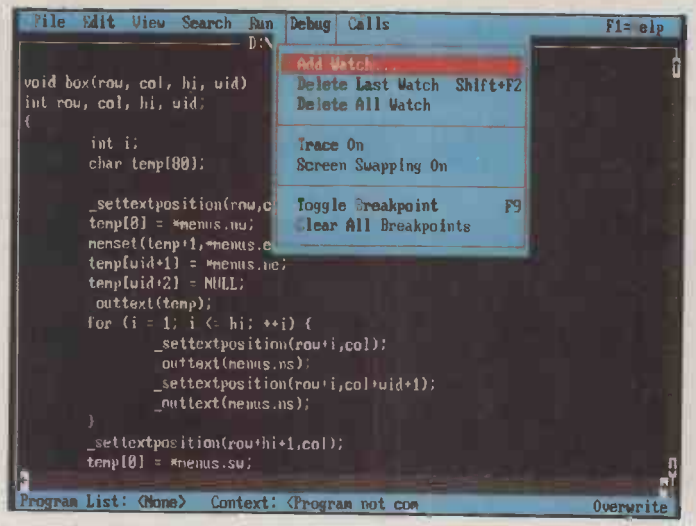
The initial launch of Microsoft C (version 3.00) was one such event, causing Lattice to lose a substantial portion of the market. Then Microsoft itself was hit by Borland's Turbo C and Zorland's C compiler. Turbo C, with Borland's advertising skills behind it, quickly became popular. It offers an integrated environment for editing, compiling, linking and debugging programs, as well as providing an extensive library of standard, DOS and PC-specific functions. Turbo C is also, of course, very cheap.

Immediately before this, Microsoft launched version 4.00 of its compiler, which offered (basically) greater optimisation and the *truly* revolutionary (which is, after all, an over-used word!) CodeView debugger. CodeView makes the C programmer's life much easier than it ever was before. Not just symbolic debugging, but source-level debugging with full expression evaluation, variable alteration, windowing and watch/tracepoints. A joy to use.

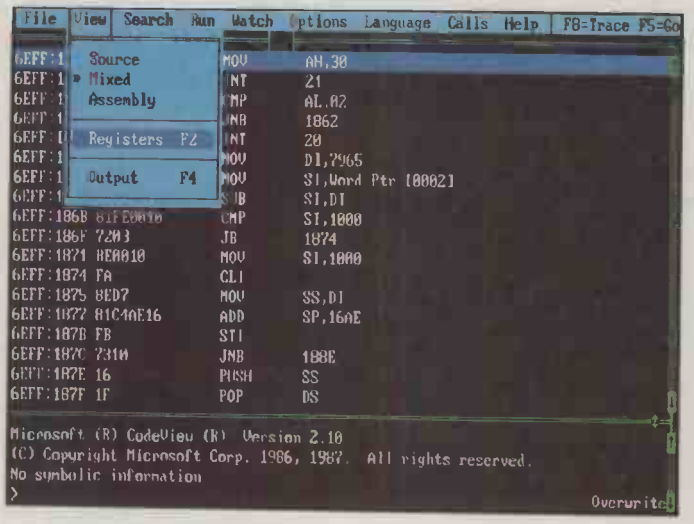
In the UK, a company called Zorland launched its own C compiler, at the ridiculous price of £29.95. Not surprisingly, it captured a lot of the amateur market as well as a fair chunk of the professional market. When Zorland released Version 2.00 of this system, sales rocketed because the price didn't go up but the speed and functionality did — a lot.

Microsoft, due to the sheer professionalism of its version 4.00 compiler, has never lost out, but it knows when it has to do something. So it came up with Microsoft C Version 5.00 and QuickC.

The easiest way to describe the new compiler is to say that everything Version 4.00 has, Version 5.00 has even better. Better manuals, better libraries, better code — even better CodeView. Quick C, which is

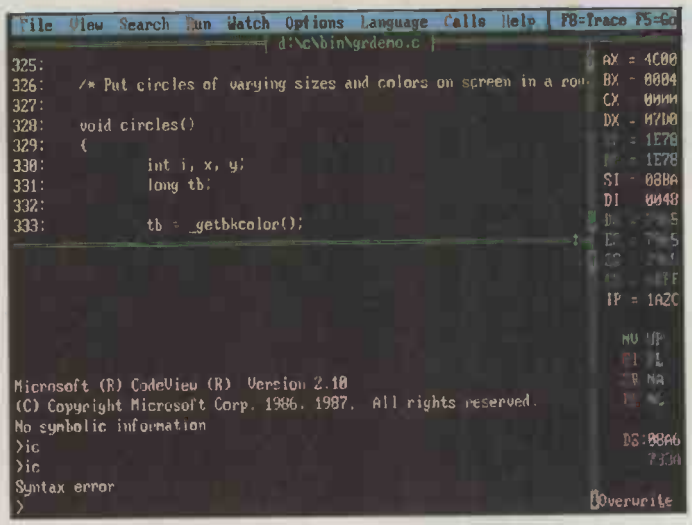


The Microsoft Quick C integrated environment offers an excellent prototyping tool before committing a program to the full-blown C compiler. Quick C can compile either directly into memory or to an object file



CodeView, the run-time debugger supplied with Microsoft C, can be used with later versions of Microsoft Basic, Pascal and Assembler. CodeView output can be viewed on a second screen while watching your program output on the main screen

The onscreen help available within Quick C goes beyond that needed to use the program, and explains such things as BIOS calls, library functions, memory models and even C language syntax



A multitude of windows can be displayed while using CodeView, including source code, assembly code, command-line processor dialogue, register status, and 'watch windows' showing the current status of specified variables or expressions

available as a product in its own right for about £65, is shipped with C Version 5.00 so that program prototyping is rather quicker than before. Let's take a closer look at what you get for your money.

In use

Microsoft C Version 5.00 is supplied as nine 360k disks, three ring-bound manuals, a perfect-bound Quick C manual, an 80-odd page reference 'card' and two keyboard templates for CodeView. For those owning Version 4.00 already, all this costs a mere £50 (excluding VAT) while Microsoft continues its friendly upgrade policy. Owners of earlier versions of Microsoft C can get the upgrade for £100. People who don't have the Microsoft C compiler at all yet will have to pay an immense £495.

The compiler is put on your hard disk by running the supplied SETUP program. This moves the executable and include files to specified or defaulted directories and then proceeds to build the libraries. You can choose which memory models you want installed when you run SETUP and at the same time you can decide whether you want to use the Emulator maths library, the 8087 maths library or the 'alternate' maths library. If you're like me, you'll want all memory models and all maths options — SETUP does this in one fell swoop and took about half an hour on my ageing 4.77MHz machine.

This building of libraries is a new step — previous versions of the compiler didn't do it. The libraries are built using the library manager, LIB (a new version of which is supplied with the compiler), to merge the standard library for a given memory model with all the option libraries chosen by the user. This means that each library ends up being huge (around 250k on average), but it does mean that linking is rather faster.

No serious compiler user is without a hard disk, but just in case you don't have one, it is just possible to use Microsoft C with two floppies.

The executable programs supplied with Microsoft C include new versions of LIB and LINK, the linker. LIB seems to have undergone no functional changes since the version supplied with C Version 4.00, but there are quite a few alterations to LINK, one of which is the provision for Quick libraries. These will be discussed when we look closer at Quick C.

Other executables are the compiler itself, supplied as a number of separate parts, the compiler program, CL, the Quick C package (QC is the compiler and QCL is the command-line driver), the CodeView debugger, CV, and a variety of utility programs such as MAKE, EXEMOD and EXEPACK.

None of the major programs is exactly small, but this is unlikely to cause concern, considering the performance of the software. Quick C, for example, is some 325k but its usefulness soon makes you forget this.

The compiler supports the most modern dialect of the C language, that defined in the draft Ansi standard. This allows for enumerated types, const and volatile modifiers and functions which return structures. There's more to Ansi than this, of course, and the whole package reflects Microsoft's determination to be one of the front-line compiler vendors. Ansi-compatibility is everywhere.

One of the most useful features of an Ansi compiler such as Microsoft C is the introduction of the function prototype. A function prototype is a declaration of a function before its use (or definition). It includes the type of the function itself as well as the number and type of each of its arguments. For example, the Kernighan & Ritchie declaration of the standard function 'malloc' might be

```
char *malloc ( );
```

which tells us (or the compiler) very little except that malloc is a function which returns a pointer to a character. The Ansi-standard definition

```
void *malloc ( unsigned int );
```

tells us a bit more. It says that malloc is a function which returns a pointer to any type (which was true even in Kernighan and Ritchie's days — it's just that they had no way of specifying that) and that it takes one parameter — an unsigned integer. These 'prototypes' allow the compiler to perform argument type-checking, ensuring that we have passed to a given function the correct number of arguments and that each is of the correct (or convertible) type.

Of course, one of the most powerful features of C is that it allows functions to have varying numbers of parameters, and it also allows the programmer to take a number of liberties with types. Hence, if a function's usage goes against its prototype, the compiler generates only a warning, not an error. A special form of the prototype exists for functions which take varying numbers of parameters:

```
int fprintf ( FILE *, char *, . . . );
```

This prototype declares fprintf as a

OUR UTILITIES SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR ONLY £24.99 WHEN ORDERED WITH A DASHBOARD

Just about everybody agrees that using an "enhanced" keyboard is a great improvement. But it can also be a great expense – and if your investment has gone into AMSTRAD PC1512* machines it will also prove a great difficulty.

At **ELECTRONE** we decided to do something about all this and set out to produce the **DASHBOARD**. It is reasonably priced, comes in two versions – one to fit the AMSTRAD port and one to fit the IBM† standard port (which means it will work with most industry standard machines available).

But there's more. Like all our keyboards, the **DASHBOARD** is "soft," which means that if you buy our easy-to-use **DASHBOARD UTILITIES** Software you can dedicate keys to perform selected tasks whenever you want.

Consider the possibilities. Whole macros at the touch of a button (even if your software doesn't have a facility for macros), regularly used sentences, paragraphs or whatever, again at the touch of a button – then there's all those hard to remember printer control codes, you can store those on whichever keys you want, if you're writing software you can even store mini programs on a button.

The potential is virtually limitless, because you can use each key in *all* its modes *and* you can change the whole keyboard configuration according to what you are doing.

So, if you want to enhance your machine with something a bit more meaningful we suggest that you fit a new **DASHBOARD** and for extra acceleration, install our **DASHBOARD UTILITIES** and really start motoring.

Electrone

†Copyright IBM Corp. *Trademark of Amstrad Consumer Electronics Plc **IBM Compatible must have standard keyboard port

OUR NEW DASHBOARD™ MAKES YOUR MACHINE EVEN FASTER

Electrone Ltd. Haywood House, High Street, Pinner, Middlesex HA5 5QA Telephone: 01-429 2433

function returning an integer which takes at least two parameters, the first of which is a pointer to type FILE and the second of which is a character pointer. Other arguments, if present, are of unspecified types and therefore are not checked during compilation.

Microsoft C does in fact provide a number of warning levels, which allow the programmer to determine just how many warning messages will actually be shown. Error messages will always be generated, of course, but warnings can be all but switched off. Alternatively, and most usefully, the highest warning level can be used. This makes the compiler perform a number of 'lint-like' checks, including warnings about data conversions, dodgy constructs and unused variables. It is definitely recommended (by me) that the highest warning level is used at all times.

The compiler is invoked with the CL command, which can compile and link at the same time. Versions 3.00 and 4.00 of the compiler also had a driver program called MSC, which had a slightly more friendly front end. With the addition of Quick C, Microsoft has obviously decided that this is no longer required as it is not included with Version 5.00.

CL can cope with C source files, object files and library files. It can compile a number of files at a time, optionally linking them all into an executable program at the end, or it can stop after compilation so that the object files may be added to libraries. CL takes a vast number of options, some of which go to the linker and some of which are used by the individual passes of the compiler. These compiler options fall into a number of classes, some of which are examined below.

Memory models

Options introduced with the characters -A select the memory model the compiler will use during the compilation. Memory models determine the maximum size of the code and data within programs: they are a consequence of the segmented architecture that Intel uses on the 8086 family of microprocessors. Items within a segment may be accessed with 16-bit pointers (often called near pointers): this feature produces faster and smaller code than using 32-bit (far) pointers, which is necessary if an item lies outside the current segment. A segment may be no larger than 64k, though.

To achieve the best compromise between program speed/size and accessible data, most compiler vendors support a number of memory models in which 16-bit pointers or 32-bit pointers may be chosen for code and data items, in any combination. Code items are functions; a near pointer to a function is just its offset within the code segment; a far pointer is the function's segment address as well as its offset. Data items are variables used by a program, including arrays and structures. Near pointers to data reference the data using just an offset, while far pointers use both the segment address and the offset.

The situation in which code and data pointers are 16-bit is called the small model, and by its nature it limits programs to a maximum 64k of code and a maximum 64k of data. This is often sufficient — luckily, because small model programs are smaller and faster than other models. The compact model uses near (16-bit) code pointers and far (32-bit) data pointers, allowing up to 64k of code and any amount of data (subject to physical memory constraints, of course). The medium model uses far code but near data, allowing as much code as you need but only 64k of data. The large model uses far pointers for both code and data, allowing unlimited code and unlimited data. As you would surmise, the largest model produces the slowest and largest code of each of these memory models.

Benchmarks

Intmath	0.0067
Realmath	0.0067
Triglog	0.0067
TextScrn	31.28
GrafScrn	10.24
Store (h/d)	3.68
Store (f/d)	10.24

These Benchmarks were run on an Amstrad PC1640 with a 20Mbyte hard disk and an EGA screen

Microsoft C also supports another memory model, called the huge model. Huge-model programs use far pointers for both code and data items, just like large-model programs, but allow individual data items to be any size. Large-model data items cannot exceed 64k each, although there can be any number of them. This is because each data item is assumed to lie wholly within a given segment, allowing pointer arithmetic to be performed only on the offset portion of a far pointer, which is naturally faster and smaller. Huge-model data items are not assumed to lie wholly within one segment, which means that pointer arithmetic is performed using both the segment and offset portions of a pointer. This gives maximum flexibility but less efficient code. The programmer has to choose which model to use for a given application.

Microsoft C makes the programmer's life considerably easier in this respect, by allowing a much larger range of memory models than the five described above. 'Custom' memory models may be specified to the compiler, allowing such things as small code with huge data. Note that code is accessed only with near or far pointers, never with huge pointers. This is because a function is assumed to lie wholly within a segment (if it didn't, it would be over 64k long!).

Furthermore, the language supported by Microsoft C provides the extra keywords 'near', 'far' and 'huge'. These keywords may be applied to data, functions and pointers to modify just that item. This is extremely powerful if you consider the situation in which you have a fairly small program which needs to manipulate a 100k array. It seems that you would need to use the huge-model process for this, but in fact you can declare the array as huge and compile the program with the small-model process. This means that everything except accesses to that array uses near pointers, resulting in the most compact and fastest program possible!

And there's more: those models with far/huge data pointers allocate initialised global and static data to the 'default data segment' if possible, allowing access to those items by near pointer. So-called compiler pragmas tell the compiler to make other assumptions. For example:

```
#pragma same_seg ( myvar1, myvar2 )
```

tells the compiler that the external variables myvar1 and myvar2 are in the same segment, which allows the compiler to generate more efficient code by using near pointers if possible when accessing these items.

Optimisation

Microsoft calls this version of the compiler the 'optimising compiler', and optimising is certainly something it seems to do rather well. Optimisation involves looking again at code produced by naive translation to see if it can be made faster and/or smaller. Most programmers (or rather, most customers of programmers!) are more impressed by speed than by code size.

Microsoft C performs some quite remarkable optimisations. Take the first five Benchmark results, for example (see above). They were unmeasurable because the compiler had optimised away the loops in them completely. It had worked out that they were doing nothing useful, so it removed all the code. You need to watch this, of course, if you're foolish enough to write simple time-delay loops in software.

One of the most spectacular optimisations Microsoft C can perform is that it can convert certain function calls into in-line assembler instead. Take the 'strcpy' function, for example, which is used heavily by most programs. Each time this function is called, both its parameters must be pushed on to the stack and the call must be made. Then on return, the stack pointer needs to be adjusted to remove the previously-pushed parameters. It is far more time-efficient to encode a strcpy call as the requisite 'rep movsb' and supporting instructions. Microsoft C can do this for quite a number of functions, making 'calls' to them considerably faster.

The compiler can generate code using special 80186 and 80286 instructions if required, making programs run faster on machines based on these processors.

To enhance program speed further, the special keywords 'pascal', 'fortran' and 'cdecl' are supported. Pascal and fortran are synonyms and, when applied to functions, cause those functions to use the Pascal/FORTRAN calling conventions. Cdecl is used to revert to the standard C calling conventions in a module being compiled, so that all its function calls are interpreted as being of type pascal. Pascal's calling convention is faster and smaller than C's, but is less flexible.

The −Ox option to CL tells the compiler to perform maximum optimisation, while −Od disables optimisations altogether. The latter is useful during debugging, as optimised code can be a lot harder to follow than non-optimised code. Various stages of optimisation between these two extremes are available through a mixture of command-line parameters to CL and the use of '#pragmas' in the source code.

Compiler performance

All these optimisation strategies obviously take time to execute. The table of compile-and-link times compares the times taken by all variants of the Microsoft C compiler to compile a typical program. XPAGE is about 700 lines long and uses every C construct, particularly loops. It includes about another 800 lines of include files, so the figures represent the time taken to compile about 1500 lines of text. From these figures, we can see that CL with no optimisation (cl −Od . . .) is about 1.5 times faster than compilation with full optimisation (cl −Ox . . .) once the link time is subtracted from the total time. The variants of Quick C are of course even faster — they are examined later on.

If you think these times are depressingly slow, remember that they were performed on the slowest machine possible. An 8MHz PC/AT compiles this program in considerably less than a minute.

The fastest version of XPAGE produced by this process was then run on simple data. As the Benchmark results show, the output from Microsoft C Version 5.00 is considerably faster than the output from Borland Turbo C Version 1.00.

CodeView

The CodeView debugger has been much discussed because it so improved programming in C on the PC. CodeView offers source-level debugging with breakpoints, watchpoints and tracepoints, online help, complete variable and expression control, assembly-language symbolic debugging and much more. This version is better than earlier versions in that it can handle much larger programs (and overlaid programs, too) and in that it is multi-language. This means that this version of CodeView may be used to debug programs written in assembler, Fortran and QuickBASIC (Version 4.00) as well as in C.

The program detects which language is in use, if possible, and selects the appropriate expression evaluator. If you decide that you would like to change this during debugging, you can select a different expression evaluator on the fly.

Quick C

Quick C is one of the major reasons for upgrading your C compiler. Everyone knows just how tedious it is going through the seemingly endless edit-compile-link-debug cycle and, although CodeView makes the latter part of this cycle considerably less painful, it is very hard to be patient while your program compiles just this once more. By using Quick C, you get an integrated environment in the true sense of the word. It comprises a full-screen editor, a compiler and a debugger.

You may say that this is no more than Turbo C — well, there is a difference. In fact, there are several differences. First of all, programs can be compiled in memory — that is, the resulting executable program is left in memory rather than having to be written to disk before it can be run. This makes compilation faster. Also, the link stage (for single-module programs, anyway) is not required with Quick C during development because linkage is performed at compile-time to memory-resident library routines.

The programmer may enhance the standard libraries by loading his/her quick libraries with Quick C. A quick library is a special-format object file which contains library functions in a format usable by both Quick C and QuickBASIC (Version 4.00) in-memory programs.

Another, major, difference between Quick C and Turbo C is the debugger. Although the integrated debugger within Quick C is not as powerful as CodeView, it does offer single-stepping of source statements, variable interrogation, watchpoints and breakpoints. Development of a program is therefore straightforward and fast. The one edge which Basic had over C — that its development cycle is that much faster because interpreters are available — is no longer valid.

Newcomers to C particularly will benefit from Quick C (in fact, they'd be better off buying Quick C alone first of all, and then moving up to the full system when they are proficient in that), because it offers superlative online help facilities. Suppose, for example, you want to know the syntax of the C switch statement. You can find out in two ways — either press F1 and select the relevant topic, or place the cursor anywhere in the word 'switch' inside your program and press SHIFT-F1. Either way, the requisite help message pops up. Library functions also can be used in this way, so if you're unsure of quite how 'printf' works, or you've temporarily forgotten just how to use 'fread', you can press SHIFT-F1 once you've typed the function name and the program will tell you how to use it. I must confess that I find this feature rather more useful than having to go back to the runtime library reference manual.

Quick C can also be used as a command-line-driven compiler in the same way as the full compiler, using the compiler-driven program QCL. It takes the same command-line options as CL and can compile and link at the same time. It can produce code in all memory models except huge, and although its optimisations are not as powerful as those provided with the full compiler, it produces perfectly respectable code in about half the time it takes CL. Because it can produce CodeView-compatible debugging information, it can be used to prototype programs in circumstances where the Quick C environment is not suitable.

The libraries

The libraries supplied with Microsoft C cater for just about all requirements. A major advance over the libraries in Version 4.00 is the inclusion of specialist PC-specific graphics and BIOS functions, as well as slightly more general-purpose low-level DOS functions. The graphics functions provide support for line-drawing, cursor positioning, ellipse and arc draw-

Compile-and-link times for a typical source file

Microsoft C

cl −Ox −W3 −F 2000 x page.c −link sadams /noe	181.7
cl −Od −W3 −F 2000 xpage.c −link sadams /noe	132.2
qc1 −Ox −W3 −F 2000 xpage.c −link sadams /noe	100.0
qc1 −Od −W3 −F 2000 xpage.c −link sadams /noe	66.0

These times incorporate a link time of approximately 20.8 seconds.

QuickC in-memory compilation with optimisation	58.0
Quick C in-memory compilation with no optimisation	34.0

Size and execution speed of fastest XPAGE.EXE: 15701 bytes, 148 seconds.

Turbo C V1.00

tcc −Z −G −O −k −w xpage.c	43.33
tcc −k −w xpage.c	42.90

Size and execution speed of fastest XPAGE.EXEC: 14032 bytes, 202 seconds.

Note: All compilations were performed on a 4.77MHz 8088-based IBM PC clone running IBM PC-DOS 3.30. An 8087 was used in tests 7, 8 and 15 (see text).

ing and flood-filling. Also provided are routines to perform BIOS-level text output and manipulation. The graphics library is a great bonus for those who want to achieve the sort of graphics that are so easy in languages like QuickBASIC.

The BIOS-level routines provide functions to talk to the comms ports (setting up the baud rates, parity and so forth, as well as sending and receiving characters), talking to the parallel port, reading and writing absolute disk sectors and so forth. The DOS-level functions perform such things as ambiguous filename searches, low-level file-handling and memory allocation and setting the default drive.

Apart from all this, of course, there is the large Unix/Ansi library, with all the usual functions for string-handling, memory allocation, file-handling and so on. A large set of standard header files complements the library and makes it easy to use. Various Microsoft additions to the standard functions are also provided to stop you re-inventing the wheel.

Bugs

Two bugs have come to light since I started using the compiler in earnest. The first concerns the runtime library; specifically, the 'halloc' function. This is very similar to malloc, which allocates heap memory and returns to the program a pointer to the allocated chunk.

Halloc is the Microsoft-special version. It is used to allocate 'huge' chunks of memory (that is to say, typically over 64k) and the documentation states that arrays allocated with halloc must, if over 128k, have elements which are powers of two in size. This is fair enough and quite understandable. It's also the way the earlier version of halloc works — the one provided with Version 4.00. A program I have which uses an array of between 64k and 128k works perfectly with Version 4.00 but refuses to work with Version 5.00. Investigation showed that it was halloc which was failing. After examining the disassembled version of halloc, it became clear that it was failing because the memory I was allocating was not in power-of-two-sized chunks. It seems that the new version of halloc requires elements of arrays to be powers of two in size if the array is greater than 64k, not the 128k limit of earlier versions. The documentation does not reflect this.

The other bug is less frustrating. Using the Quick C compiler to prototype rapidly a program I was developing, I got the message:

> qcbug.c (146) : fatal error C1001: Internal Compiler Error (compiler file 'gencode.c', line 390) Contact Microsoft Technical Support

This message was caused by a very dubious line of code that I used because I wanted to test something quickly. The line involved was an IF statement which called the 'mkdir' function up to 17 times and, if one of the calls failed, the IF-controlled statement was executed. Each mkdir call was separated by a logical-OR operator, !!, so the expression was quite complex. The full compiler (CL) handled this expression with absolutely no problems, but obviously Quick C wasn't prepared for Denning code!

Neither bug is serious in that once they are known about, they are easily avoided, and they're the sort of thing you expect to find in any new product. Nevertheless, it's worth making public very quickly all known bugs, so that other programmers can avoid having to find them all by themselves. Microsoft has been advised of the bugs and no doubt will change something.

Documentation

The documentation supplied with the package is of the highest quality. It is, unequivocally, the best I have seen for a compiler system. Apart from the 400-page *Quick C Manual*, there are three main manuals. The first is a *User's Guide* and this describes, in careful, readable detail, how to use the compiler and its subsidiary programs, and what each of the options does. An adjunct to this manual is the *Microsoft Mixed-Language Programming Guide*, which is supplied with Microsoft's macro assembler, C, Fortran, Pascal and QuickBASIC (Version 4.00) packages. It describes how to call modules written in any of these languages from any of the others.

The second manual contains the *Language Reference* manual and the *CodeView* and *Utilities* manuals. *Language Reference* details precisely the dialect of C accepted by the compiler and is, therefore, much more useful to the modern-day programmer than the C reference manual at the back of Kernighan & Ritchie. The third is the *Runtime Library Reference* manual which describes each function in the libraries provided with the system, with examples for each. Microsoft seems to have found the one true documentation style.

Conclusion

Microsoft C Version 5.00 is undoubtedly excellent. It is probably the most professional C compiler system available for MS-DOS systems, and its combination of superlative documentation, excellent performance, fast, convenient prototyping in Quick C, and the productivity-enhancing debugging powers of CodeView make this compiler system just about the only real choice for a company developing software in C for PCs and PS/2s.

There is nothing this compiler lacks, except perhaps a multi-file lint facility. The programmer who needs to write code for ROM-based systems is also catered for now, so you no longer have to buy something like Aztec C for ROMming.

If you're not a professional programmer, though, you may wonder whether the price difference between this system and Turbo C or Zorland (sorry, Zortech!) C is worth it. If that's what you're thinking, buy Quick C first. If you like what you see and have the money to spare, the odds are you'll find yourself justifying the purchase of the full system before long. It really is that good!

It remains to be seen just how good the new release of Turbo C, Version 1.5, is; but, knowing Borland, it will probably get Microsoft wondering about Version 6.00 — or at least Version 2.00 of Quick C. It is unlikely to be good enough, though, to turn the professional programmer away from Microsoft's truly professional C compiler system.

Microsoft is on (0734) 391123. END

Birthday presents

Completing this year's Reader Survey could be well worth your while — it's our tenth birthday and there's prizes to be won.

In a fit of unparalleled generosity, *Personal Computer World* is giving you the opportunity of having a say in what the magazine publishes over the next year, *and* winning one of a list of prizes totalling over £6000 in value.

By filling in the Reader Survey opposite, you will help us make sure that Britain's Biggest (and we think best) Computer Magazine accurately reflects your present and future computer interests and activities. The questions won't take very long to answer and, to thank you for filling in and returning the survey, we are offering two bribes — sorry — benefits.

First, you will be eligible to win one of the many valuable prizes which are described on this page. They have all been donated by generous manufacturers and distributors, and any one will enhance your computing power.

Second, when you complete and return your form, we will donate 10p to the charity you have nominated at the end of the survey.

Because the prizes are quite valuable, we don't want to make it too easy for you to win one; so, we have also included a skill question. The prizes go to the first readers' replies pulled out of the heap whose answer comes closest to the correct one.

And, you don't need a stamp. Just pop your completed questionnaire in an envelope and send it to: PCW Survey, Freepost 25, VNU Publishing, VNU House, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1E 6EZ, by 21 April 1988.

The Prizes

Epson LQ500 (£385)
This new entry-level 24-pin printer comes with two built-in letter-quality fonts which it reproduces at 50cps. It has an 8k buffer, tractor and friction feed as standard and a slot for plug-in extra fonts. **Donated by Epson UK on (01) 902 8892**

Acorn Archimedes (£1200)
The Archimedes is a very worthy successor to Acorn's BBC series. It holds the honour of being the fastest micro to run *PCW*'s Benchmarks with an index of over 15. The 310 comes with 1Mbyte of memory and a colour monitor. As well as running programs designed for the BBC, Archimedes-specific programs are now available as well as a pretty robust PC emulator for MS-DOS programs. **Donated by Acorn Computers on (0223) 245200**

Borland Quattro (£195)
This Lotus-compatible PC spreadsheet features the now standard Borland user-configurable menu system. It has more functions than 1-2-3 and performs many operations much faster. Ten customisable graph types are included with eleven fonts. Macros can be 'learned' and a debug window aids their development.
Donated by Borland International on (0734) 320100

Fontasy Publisher (£600)
Fontasy is one of the most popular fancy font programs available. Using a PC's graphics mode, it is possible to create very elaborate pages of text and graphics using any of a wide range of fonts from simple Alpine and Roman to the exotic New York, Skyline and Xmas. The package on offer includes a font designer, expanded memory driver, borders, clip art and over 600 different fonts. **Donated by Ctrl-Alt-Deli on (0908) 662759**

Cameron Scanner (£250)
This hand-held scanner unit can be used to import graphics directly into a wide range of packages including GEM-based paint programs, Fontasy, and PC Paintbrush. The PC version of the scanner works in CGA, Hercules and EGA modes, and comes with a plug-in interface card and memory-resident software. The ST version connects directly to the DMA port.
Donated by Lighting Distribution on (01) 965 5555

Cambridge Computer Z88 (£250)
Sir Clive Sinclair's little black number is scoring a big hit with *PCW*'s readers. Weighing only 2lbs yet offering a full-size keyboard, the Z88 includes word processor, spreadsheet, alarm, calculator, diary and terminal emulation. Storage is on separately-purchaseable RAM and EPROM cartridges.
Donated by Cambridge Computers on (0223) 312216

WordPerfect (approx £250)
Now the leading word processor, this product is perhaps most famous for its speed, printer handling and clutter-free screen. The winner can choose either WordPerfect Executive for the PC, or the ST or Amiga versions.
Donated by Sentinel Software on (0932) 231164

Amiga Small Business Package (£600)
A newly-released package from Commodore comprising an Amiga 500, colour monitor, printer, word processor, database and spreadsheet. A plug-in-and-go kit which also opens up access to many professional graphics, sound and video programs.
Donated by Commodore on (0628) 770088

Micro Midget (£750)
Probably the smallest-footprint PC-compatible available, this machine is being supplied with two 3½in disk drives, a mono monitor, 640k RAM and the Logotron range of budget word processor, spreadsheet and database. This minute box even contains room for a PC expansion card or two.
Donated by ACPM on (0227) 712882

Mac Bumper Bundle (£1000+)
A host of programs for the Apple Macintosh. Comment — electronic pop-up notes; Spelling Coach — interactive spelling checker; Canvas — a combined paint and draw program with a 9ft×9ft work area that can be installed as a desk accessory; FileMaker Plus — a database with built-in forms manager; CAT (Contacts/Activities/Time) — a relational database for managing people and events; plus QuickKeys, DeskTop and Calendar Maker.
Donated by Computers Unlimited on (01) 200 8282

NEC Multisync II (£649)
This successor to the pioneering original 14in Multisync monitor now boasts increased vertical auto-scanning range, automatic picture sizing, compatibility with more machines and a smaller footprint.
Donated by NEC on (01) 993 8111

READER SURVEY 1988

1 Are you a PCW subscriber? ☐ 01

2 If not, how often do you purchase/read PCW?

Every month	☐ 01
Once every two months	☐ 02
Once every three months	☐ 03
Less often	☐ 04

3 If you read PCW less than once every two months, what influences whether you read it or not?

Specific hardware reviews	☐ 01
Specific software reviews	☐ 02
Specific features	☐ 03
Other contents	☐ 04
(please specify) _____	
None of the above	☐ 05

4 How many other people read your copy of PCW?

1-2 ☐ 01 3-5 ☐ 02 6-10 ☐ 03 11-15 ☐ 04 15+ ☐ 05

5 For how many years have you read PCW?

1 ☐ 01 2 ☐ 02 3 ☐ 03 4 ☐ 04 5 ☐ 05 more than 5 ☐ 06

6 Many PCW items appear every month. Please show how often you read them:

	Always	Often	Sometimes	Never
Adverts	☐ 01	☐ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
Banks' Statement	☐ 05	☐ 06	☐ 07	☐ 08
Bibliofile	☐ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Checkouts	☐ 13	☐ 14	☐ 15	☐ 16
ChipChat	☐ 17	☐ 18	☐ 19	☐ 20
Computer Answers	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
End Zone	☐ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28
Hardware Benchtests	☐ 29	☐ 30	☐ 31	☐ 32
Letters	☐ 33	☐ 34	☐ 35	☐ 36
Mailbox	☐ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☐ 40
Musical Interlude	☐ 41	☐ 42	☐ 43	☐ 44
Newsprint	☐ 45	☐ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
Program File	☐ 49	☐ 50	☐ 51	☐ 52
Screenplay	☐ 53	☐ 54	☐ 55	☐ 56
Software Screentests	☐ 57	☐ 58	☐ 59	☐ 60
SubSet	☐ 61	☐ 62	☐ 63	☐ 64
West Coast Connection	☐ 65	☐ 66	☐ 67	☐ 68

7 If you read Program File, how often do you key in complete program listings?

Often ☐ 01 Sometimes ☐ 02 Never ☐ 03

How often do you use parts of the published listings in your own programs?

Often ☐ 01 Sometimes ☐ 02 Never ☐ 03

8 How interesting do you find articles in the following categories?

	Very	Quite interested	Mildly	Not
Animation/Video	☐ 01	☐ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
Chip/hardware development	☐ 05	☐ 06	☐ 07	☐ 08
Computers in Action	☐ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Desktop publishing	☐ 13	☐ 14	☐ 15	☐ 16
Education	☐ 17	☐ 18	☐ 19	☐ 20
Engineering/Scientific	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
Game playing	☐ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28
Graphics	☐ 29	☐ 30	☐ 31	☐ 32
Hardware – how it works	☐ 33	☐ 34	☐ 35	☐ 36
High-powered computing	☐ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☐ 40
Multi-user systems	☐ 41	☐ 42	☐ 43	☐ 44
Networks	☐ 45	☐ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
Programming	☐ 49	☐ 50	☐ 51	☐ 52
Software – how it works	☐ 53	☐ 54	☐ 55	☐ 56

9 Which article that we published in the past twelve months did you like most?

_____

10 What feature/review would you like to have seen in PCW in the past twelve months that we did not publish?

_____

11 How many personal computers do you own?

None	☐ 01
1	☐ 02
2	☐ 03
3	☐ 04
4	☐ 05
5 or more	☐ 06

12 How many personal computers do you regularly use but not own?

None	☐ 01
1	☐ 02
2	☐ 03
3	☐ 04
4	☐ 05
5 or more	☐ 06

13 If you replied yes to either of the above, which of the following categories apply?

	Own/ regularly use	Plan to buy
80386-based IBM or compatible	☐ 01	☐ 02
80286-based IBM or compatible	☐ 03	☐ 04
Hard disk C compatible	☐ 05	☐ 06
Amstrad PC/PPC 1512/1640	☐ 07	☐ 08
Single/twin floppy PC	☐ 09	☐ 10
Apricot/Sirius/generic MS-DOS	☐ 11	☐ 12
Laptop PC compatible	☐ 13	☐ 14
Cambridge Computer Z88	☐ 15	☐ 16
Other laptop computer	☐ 17	☐ 18
Apple Macintosh/Plus/SE/II	☐ 19	☐ 20
Atari ST	☐ 21	☐ 22
Commodore Amiga	☐ 23	☐ 24
Acorn Archimedes	☐ 25	☐ 26
Amstrad PCW	☐ 27	☐ 28
Other CP/M	☐ 29	☐ 30
Amstrad CPC	☐ 31	☐ 32
BBC	☐ 33	☐ 34
Commodore 64/128	☐ 35	☐ 36
Apple II	☐ 37	☐ 38
Sinclair Spectrum	☐ 39	☐ 40
Sinclair QL	☐ 41	☐ 42
Atari 400/800/130	☐ 43	☐ 44
Pocket computer (for example, Psion)	☐ 45	☐ 46
Other (state which)	☐ 47	☐ 48

14 Do you regularly use any of the following?

	Yes	No
Personal computer networks	☐ 01	☐ 02
Multi-user micros	☐ 03	☐ 04
Workstations	☐ 05	☐ 06
Minicomputers	☐ 07	☐ 08
Mainframe computers	☐ 09	☐ 10

15 If money were no object, which computer would you buy for yourself?

_____

16 What peripherals do you own/use? And which are you planning to buy in the next twelve months?

	Own/Use	Plan to buy
Mono monitor	☐ 01	☐ 02
Colour monitor	☐ 03	☐ 04
Multi-scan monitor	☐ 05	☐ 06
Dot-matrix printer	☐ 07	☐ 08
Daisywheel printer	☐ 09	☐ 10
Ink-jet printer	☐ 11	☐ 12
Laser printer	☐ 13	☐ 14
Desktop publishing system	☐ 15	☐ 16
Other printer	☐ 17	☐ 18
Plotter	☐ 19	☐ 20
Disk drive	☐ 21	☐ 22
Expansion/add-on boards	☐ 23	☐ 24
Co-processor board	☐ 25	☐ 26
Graphics tablet	☐ 27	☐ 28
Joystick	☐ 29	☐ 30
Lightpens	☐ 31	☐ 32
Modem	☐ 33	☐ 34
Mouse	☐ 35	☐ 36
Sound/music add-ons	☐ 37	☐ 38
Scanner/image input device	☐ 39	☐ 40

READER SURVEY 1988

17 How much do you expect to spend on hardware in the next twelve months?

	Personal use at home	To use at work
Up to £100	☐ 01	☐ 02
Up to £250	☐ 03	☐ 04
Up to £500	☐ 05	☐ 06
Up to £1000	☐ 07	☐ 08
Up to £2000	☐ 09	☐ 10
Up to £5000	☐ 11	☐ 12
£5000 +	☐ 13	☐ 14

18 How much do you expect to spend on software in the next twelve months?

	at home	work
Up to £100	☐ 01	☐ 02
Up to £250	☐ 03	☐ 04
Up to £500	☐ 05	☐ 06
Up to £1000	☐ 07	☐ 08
Up to £2000	☐ 09	☐ 10
Up to £5000	☐ 11	☐ 12
£5000.+	☐ 13	☐ 14

19 If you use an online service like Telecom Gold, Prestel or MercuryLink 7500, how much do you spend on it each month?

Up to £10 ☐ 01 Up to £20 ☐ 02 Up to £50 ☐ 03 Up to £100 ☐ 04 £100 + ☐ 05

20 How many computer books did you buy/read in the past twelve months?

None ☐ 01 1-2 ☐ 02 3-4 ☐ 03 5-6 ☐ 04 7-10 ☐ 05 10-15 ☐ 06 15+ ☐ 07

21 Could you supply some details about yourself? These will be kept confidential.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode/Country _____

22 Age

Under 20 ☐ 01 20-25 ☐ 02 26-35 ☐ 03 36-45 ☐ 04 46-55 ☐ 05 56-65 ☐ 06 Over 65 ☐ 07

23 Sex

Female ☐ 01 Male ☐ 02

Are you in full-time education?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

Are you in employment?

Full-time ☐ 01 Part-time ☐ 02 Not employed ☐ 03

26 If you are employed, select the category letter which best describes your job title

A. MD/owner/partner/chair(wo)man
B. Financial director
C. Other director
D. Office management
E. Sales and marketing management
F. DP management
G. Doctor/lawyer/broker/professional
H. Education
I. Scientist/technologist/researcher
J. Programmer/analyst
K. Other

Now choose the number next to the industry sector you work in:

1 Insurance/banking/finance
2 Government/national/local
3 Transport/communications/utilities
4 Computer manufacturing
5 Other manufacturing
6 Computer distribution/retailing
7 Other wholesale/retail distribution
8 Mining/construction/oil/chemicals
9 Media/advertising/publishing
10 Education
11 Computer services/consultancy
12 Other services/consultancy
13 Other industry

Write the letter/number combination here _____

27 Number of employees in your company

Up to 10 ☐ 01 11-25 ☐ 02 26-50 ☐ 03 51-100 ☐ 04 101-150 ☐ 05 151-250 ☐ 06 251-500 ☐ 07 501-1000 ☐ 08 1-2000 ☐ 09 2000+ ☐ 10

Turnover of the company where you work

Up to £100k ☐ 01 £100k-£500k ☐ 02 £500k-£1m ☐ 03 £1m-£2m ☐ 04 Over £2m ☐ 05

29 Do you authorise expenditure on computer products and services for your department/company?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

30 Please indicate your income bracket

Up to £8,000 ☐ 01 £8-£12,000 ☐ 02 £12-£15,000 ☐ 03 £15-£20,000 ☐ 04 £20-£30,000 ☐ 05 £30,000 + ☐ 06

31 What do you mainly use your computer(s) for? (Tick up to three)

Accounting	☐ 01
CAD/scientific/engineering	☐ 02
Communications	☐ 03
Database	☐ 04
Desktop publishing	☐ 05
Education	☐ 06
Financial planning	☐ 07
Games	☐ 08
Graphics/presentations	☐ 09
Programming	☐ 10
Spreadsheet	☐ 11
Word processing	☐ 12
Other (please specify)	

32 Which other computer publications do you regularly read?

Byte ☐ 01 Mac User ☐ 02 PC Plus ☐ 03 PC User ☐ 04 Personal Computer Mag. ☐ 05 Practical Computing ☐ 06 ST World ☐ 07 What Micro ☐ 08 Which Computer ☐ 09 .EXE ☐ 10 Other _____

33 Which of the following magazines do you regularly read?

What Car ☐ 01 Car ☐ 02 What Hi-Fi ☐ 03 The Economist ☐ 04 Office Equipment News ☐ 05 Practical Photography ☐ 06 Amateur Photographer ☐ 07 New Scientist ☐ 08 Business ☐ 09

34 List your top three magazines apart from Personal Computer World

_____

_____

_____

35 If you would like to make any further comments about Personal Computer World, please feel free to write them down on a separate piece of paper.

36 The charity I would like you to support on my behalf is

Childline	☐ 01
Enterprise Technology	☐ 02
Imperial Cancer Research	☐ 03
Oxfam	☐ 04
Terrence Higgins Trust (AIDS)	☐ 05

37 On 16 February, what was the size of the largest single file on any hard disk in the PCW editorial office?

38 The prize I would like to win, should my answer above be correct, is:

Amiga 500	☐ 01
Archimedes 310	☐ 02
Borland Quattro	☐ 03
Cambridge Computer Z88	☐ 04
Cameron Handy Scanner	☐ 05
Epson LQ500	☐ 06
Fontasy Publisher	☐ 07
Macintosh software bundle	☐ 08
Micro Midget	☐ 09
NEC Multisync II	☐ 10
Pace Linnet modem	☐ 11
WordPerfect Executive/ST/Amiga	☐ 12

This completed questionnaire should be sent to: PCW Survey, Freepost 25, VNU Publishing, VNU House, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1E 6EZ, by 21 April 1988.

"It's so simple to use"

"How are you getting on with that spreadsheet?"

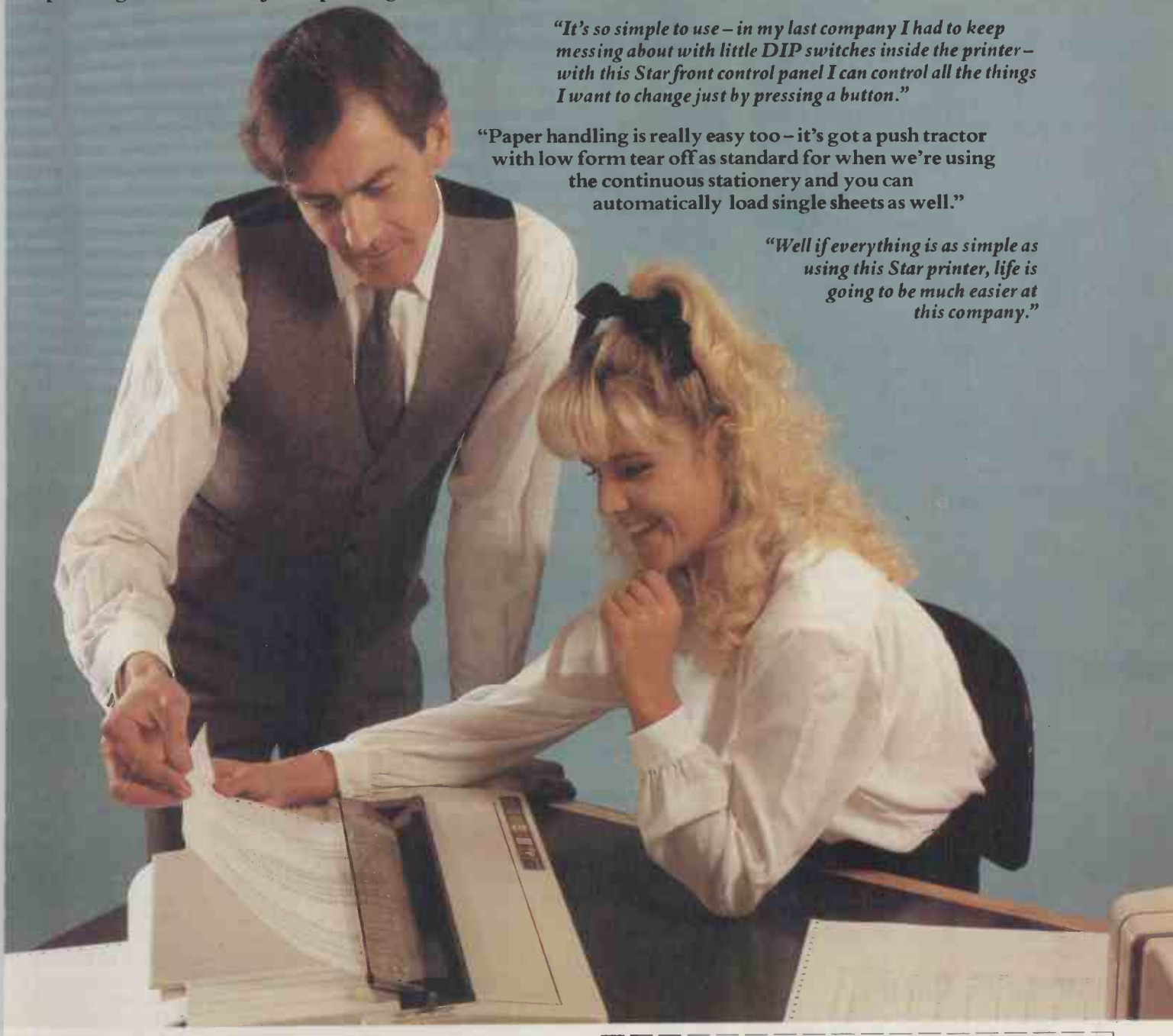
"It's just printing out now, I can't believe it's really that easy, I just did what you said and this NR-15 printer has done the rest."

"Yes, since we've had this Star Printer, it's made things a lot easier, it's fast – 240 characters per second in draft, it's got excellent Near Letter Quality at 60cps, so I can use it for my letter writing too, it has a large memory – 12K – so you can carry on using the system while the printer gets on with the job of printing."

"It's so simple to use – in my last company I had to keep messing about with little DIP switches inside the printer – with this Star front control panel I can control all the things I want to change just by pressing a button."

"Paper handling is really easy too – it's got a push tractor with low form tear off as standard for when we're using the continuous stationery and you can automatically load single sheets as well."

"Well if everything is as simple as using this Star printer, life is going to be much easier at this company."



THE star
PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.,
Craven House, 40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

A division of
Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I'd like an easier life. Please send me details of the Star range of 24-pin and 9-pin dot matrix printers ☐ Please send me details of the Star LaserPrinter 8 ☐ Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

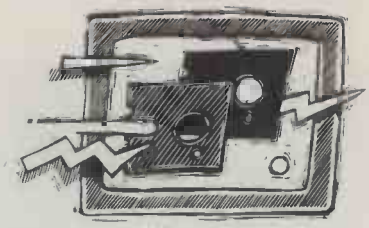
Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Telephone _____

9 PCW 4



Byline

Ashton Tate seems to have missed when it tried to board the DTP bandwagon. A hurriedly-prepared product, alarmingly simple in design and seriously lacking in sophistication, does not make for good presentation. Graham Jones despairs.

Massive growth in desktop publishing has seen a large number of newcomers to the software scene in the past couple of years. For the most part, top software houses have remained remarkably silent about desktop publishing, reflecting sadly, perhaps, that they did not discover the market themselves. However, there have been rumours in the computer trade press that some of the big firms were developing desktop publishing packages. One of these rumours has at last come to fruition with the launch of Ashton Tate's desktop publishing product, Byline.

Byline is branded by Ashton Tate as 'PC desktop publishing for PC users'. The promotional blurb that accompanied the review copy makes it clear that this is a product which does not need a mouse, or an operating environment such as Microsoft Windows. Implicit in Ashton Tate's promotion is the idea that real PC users don't need a WIMP environment.

While it is undoubtedly true that the vast majority of PC users do not use mice, and run software happily under MS-DOS without Windows or GEM, it is skating on thin ice to imply that desktop publishing can be done without such enhancements. And, as you will see, the Byline product proves this to be the case.

What, no WIMP?

Desktop publishing is a graphic activity. Page layout requires a combination of artistic skill and typographical precision, and the WIMP environment provides publishers with both of these. Running a program under MS-DOS must surely limit the creative process either of picking items up and shoving them around the page until it looks right, or of managing your publication through a series of windows. In the US, Ashton Tate has already been heavily criticised for its anti-WIMP attitude, with one commentator pointing out, quite rightly, that dBase Mac utilises the environment admirably.

So why has Ashton Tate opted for a non-WIMP desktop publishing program? Probably it is due to the simple fact that most PC users do not use this form of operating environment, but may well wish to gain the benefits of desktop publishing. But can Byline deliver the goods?

The answer to that question depends very much on the sort of publishing you want to do. If you are a publishing professional, you can safely ignore Byline. You would too easily become frustrated with its cumbersome way of design and its overall slowness. However, if you are in business and want a program to produce professional documentation, you could consider Byline.

The reason professional publishers will not like Byline is the fact that it does not allow you to design pages following traditional principles, unlike PageMaker, Ventura or **X**Press. With these packages you can, using the WIMP environment, place items on a page 'freehand' and then deal with the precision layout once the page looks right.

In use

Byline does not allow you to place items on a page freehand. Instead you must manipulate them either with the cursor arrow keys, or by typing in the precise positioning of the item into a dialogue box.

Byline comes on five standard floppy disks (the 3½in format is expected to be produced in the near future). One of the floppy disks contains a number of clip art items, another has the tutorial publications upon it, so the actual program itself only takes up three disks. To load Byline you need an IBM PC or 100% compatible with at least 384k of RAM. You will need a display adaptor providing at least CGA standard, and you will also require MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Byline is best used with a hard disk since more than 100 files are used and these take up about 1Mbyte. If you use a floppy system, you will be involved in a great deal of time-consuming disk swapping.

Once you have Byline up and running, you are presented with a split screen. On one side is the 'spec sheet' and on the other is a representation of the whole page. The blurb with Byline suggests that it is WYSIWYG. It is not. Byline produces a *representation* of what will be printed and not the sort of WYSIWYG you get on something like a Macintosh.

However, for many office publishing purposes true WYSIWYG may not be necessary, so the limitation of Byline might not be important. Professional publishers, however, would find it a distraction.

The spec sheet is the area in which you type information relating to the items you position on the page. Before you enter any material you must position a box to receive it. Boxes will either take 'text' or 'photos'. Quite why the word 'photo' has been chosen by Ashton Tate is a mystery. Professional publishers do not refer to graphic items as photos, and the bit-mapped graphics supplied as examples by Ashton Tate could hardly be described as such.

However, when you decide what type of item box you require, Byline automatically places a two-inch square box at the top left of the page. If you want it somewhere else, you can move it using the arrow keys, and you can resize it using a

combination of tabs and arrows. Alternatively, you can type the position and size of the box directly into the spec sheet. Every single item on the page has its own spec sheet, which is automatically generated by the program when you add an item to a page. Each page also has its own spec sheet. In this way, you can build up your own style sheets and supply them whenever necessary.

Whichever way you position boxes in Byline, it is cumbersome. Using the arrow keys is slow. Even with the added enhancement of using Shift-Arrow which speeds up the movement 10 times, it is slower than using a mouse to lift it and move it. If you decide to describe the size and position of the box on the page accurately, you will need to have designed your page on paper first to a reasonable degree of accuracy, which destroys much of the point of buying a DTP package in the first place!

You can measure your item, or 'element' boxes, as Byline refers to them, in inches, centimetres, picas and points. The default setting according to the manual is inches. The version of Byline used for this review had a default of millimetres, and the manual does not reveal how to change this default to the more professional system of picas and points.

Once your boxes are in place you can begin to import material into them. Byline accepts a wide range of word processor and graphics formats, as well as ASCII files. However, there is one glaring error in that it cannot import directly from Microsoft Word, which is one of the most popular word processors.

Style matters

When material is imported, it will take on the styles incorporated into the spec sheet for the box in question. Each text box, for example, can have three levels of heading as well as the body text described in the spec sheet. However, Byline comes with only five typefaces — Courier, Times, Bookman, dBase Elite, and Swiss — so if you are looking at serious publishing you will need to buy additional typefaces. Indeed, in terms of professional publishing only Bookman and Times actually rate at all, so Byline is seriously limited in typographical choice.

The text box spec sheet also allows you to choose the method of justification, and the amount of leading (spacing between lines of text). However, you can adjust the leading only within single-point increments (a point is 1/72nd of an inch). For good typographical results this is not good enough, and a much finer degree of control is required.

The spec sheet also allows you to decide how many columns there should be, whether or not there should be rules between columns and how thick these should be, and also the size of any borders. The gutter between the columns (called the 'column gap' by Byline despite the fact that no professional publisher ever refers to the gutter as this) is not controllable by the user. This is preset in the spec sheet for the page and means that all gutters on a given page must be the same. This is typographically incorrect, especially in newsletters and magazines, and is a serious flaw in Byline.

Spec sheets for the photo boxes allow you to define the size of the box, any cropping of the graphics contained within them, and the size of any borders or boxes required around the material.

Making up is hard to do

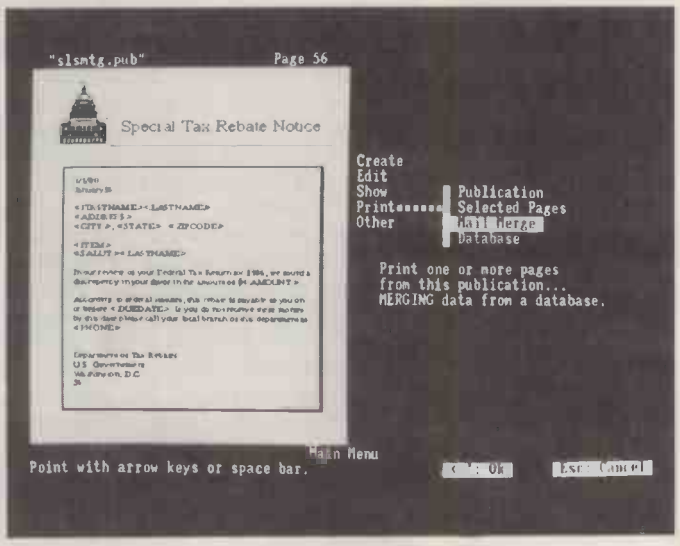
When your material has been loaded into the relevant boxes, and the spec sheets have been tidied up to produce the effect you want, you can move material around the page to get the best look. With a WIMP environment this is easy. You just use the mouse to point to the item you want to move and literally move it. With Byline, shifting items around the page is awkward and slow. You have to use either the arrow keys, or alter the spec sheets. It means that you must have a very precise design in advance if you are to use Byline with any kind of speed.

This reveals that Byline is not really a sophisticated desktop publishing program at all. It is a fairly basic page make-up application that combines text files with graphics files. But you can do that quite easily with Microsoft Word, for example. Sophisticated desktop publishing programs, in the true sense, allow you to do much more than just mixing text and graphics. They allow you to emulate the traditional publishing process, merely providing a tool by which publications are produced. Byline does not emulate traditional publishing, but takes a completely different approach to document design. Sophisticated desktop publishing programs also allow you to manufacture your own simple graphics, and even new word processors such as FullWrite Professional give you a complete drawing package as a menu-selection.

Byline professes a simple graphics capability, but this is limited to rules and boxes. Byline does not, for example, produce tints, nor does it support white text reversed out of a black background — both commonly used in publishing.

However, Byline does have a reasonably good text editor. This is a fairly fast but basic word processor which allows you to write your text directly into the publication instead of importing it from a word processor file. The advantage of using the Byline text processor is the fact that you do not have to quit the application to write articles for your publication. In addition, Byline saves all your text files in an ASCII format so that they can easily be exported back to your main word-processor application if required.

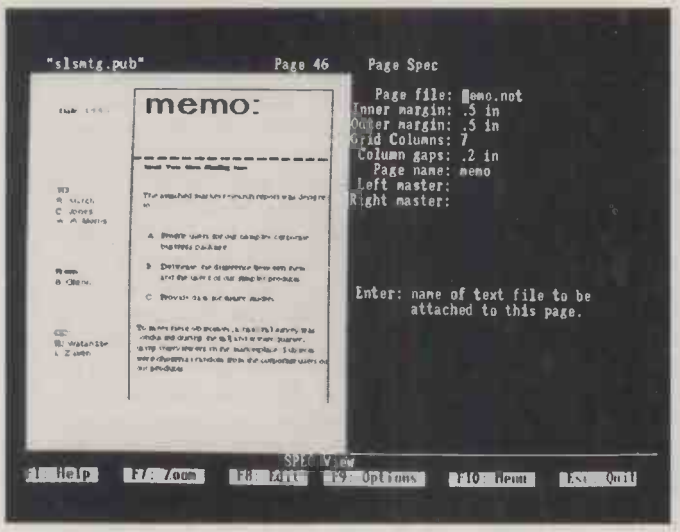
The text editor in Byline can use either half of the screen, replacing the spec sheet, or the whole screen. It has all the usual basic word processing facilities such as cut and paste, which are accessed through function keys, as well as type styling and formatting. The text processor also includes search and replace facilities, but does not have a spelling checker. Once you save your text, it automatically appears in its box on the mini page representation. However, Byline cannot let you write unless you give it a filename first. You need to remember the names of



Byline includes a unique dBase merge facility that enables users to import dBase III+ databases into pre-styled formats for mail-merge letters, database-driven directories, invoices and other similar reports

your text files before you start writing so that you do not double up. If you do type in the name of an existing text file, Byline will load this into memory. The result would be a waste of your time while you closed this file and renamed a fresh one.

When you are happy with your text and graphics, you can enhance the pages if you wish to. Byline allows you to produce both left- and right-hand master pages, and you can generate automatic headers, as well as automatic page numbering. You can also experiment with various 'looks' by adjusting the number of columns in each text box, the justification of text, the size of headlines and so on. Byline supports all fonts from eight point to 144 point.



Byline contains 23 sample templates that enable fast and easy construction of reports requiring a standardised format, such as memos, agendas and other business communication applications. This allows a new user to produce documents quickly and with little effort or knowledge of the system

In print

Printing the output of Byline should be easy for most PC users. The program supports a wide range of printers including PostScript compatibles such as the Apple LaserWriter, as well as other laser printers like the popular Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series. Byline also supports 9- and 24-pin dot matrix printers including those from Epson, IBM and Okidata. If the printer you are using does not have the typeface specified in a particular spec sheet, Byline automatically substitutes one which is available from your chosen printer. (When you install Byline, you have to specify which printer you will be using so that the correct driver can be loaded.)

To enhance your printing Byline also allows you to kern characters. Kerning is the typographical process whereby letters are moved closer together to improve their appearance on the page. Kerning in Byline is automatic, although you can alter the degree of kerning by changing the kerning tables using the text editor. Kerning tables are descriptions of the space taken up by particular pairs of characters. For example, an A and a V need to be moved closer together, so a kerning table may describe this pair of characters as taking up only 75% of the actual space required for them. This moves them closer together. For the same letters in some other typefaces 75% may be too close and you would need to alter the kerning table to say, 85%. This is time-consuming, however, and much more cumbersome than the simple keyboard manual kerning supported by the likes of PageMaker. But it is a mystery why Byline allows for the typographical precision of kerning at all, while removing the more important control over gutters and having so few typefaces. In addition, you can select type sizes only in single point increments, which is not accurate enough for many publishing activities. Another typographical problem with Byline is the fact that you cannot change the method of justification or of letter spacing to improve the look of text, as you can with PageMaker or XPress.

Of interest to many PC users, however, will be Byline's ability to import directly from Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. This means that Byline could be very useful in the publication of management information and in spreadsheet publishing. In addition, Byline has the unique capability of using dBase III files in mail-merge letters, directories, and so on. Because of this fact, Byline could become very useful in basic directory and database publishing.

It is hard, however, to believe that Byline will become anything more than a useful tool for a minority of individuals. It does not offer the degree of sophistication provided by other PC desktop publishing packages. Even Finesse, at less than £100, is more refined. Byline also falls down in terms of typographical control: someone who wants to produce top-class material will not get the level of precision required from Byline. Byline also lacks sufficient established typefaces. Businesses which need to produce smart documentation may find a home for Byline, but they too will become frustrated, as I did, with the cumbersome way of doing things and the appalling lack of speed.

The whole problem revolves around the entire concept of Byline. It has been designed with the WIMP environment an absent, seemingly unwanted, item. It is this factor alone which dramatically reduces the capabilities of the package. The product has been designed to use the capabilities of the basic IBM PC or clone, without any enhancements — save that of improved screen handling. The IBM PC was never designed with the graphic work of publishing in mind. To produce a program like Byline to take advantage of the lack of features of the PC is a retrograde step.

Byline is not, like DTP packages which use the WIMP environment, intuitive. It does take time to learn. However, it is very difficult to use comfortably. While the idea of a spec sheet for every item is useful, though not new since Ventura uses style sheets (much more effectively), their constant overbearing presence on the screen tends to take your mind off the real work in hand — designing a page. Also, the slowness of the program, due to its awkward way of working, is frustrating and not conducive to effective publishing.

Documentation

Like many computer manuals, the one included with Byline is incomplete. It has a poor index, for example, so finding the answers to your inevitable questions at the beginning is not easy.

Conclusion

Byline is a simple page make-up application which may benefit those people who want to produce fairly basic page layouts as might be required in the production of business documentation; it is not a good tool for the production of newsletters or magazines. If your needs are simple and you do not want the level of sophistication offered by the larger, more expensive packages like PageMaker, then it's worth a look.

However, the lack of typographical choice and precision found in Byline is a serious problem, and one which should be considered carefully. This looks like a product rushed out to claim some part of the desktop publishing market. From a company with the reputation of Ashton Tate, this is something of a surprise.

Ashton Tate is on (0628) 33123. END

INDUSTRY STANDARD SOFTWARE.

AMSTRAD STANDARD PRICES.

There are two factors that have made the Amstrad name pre-eminent in the world of computers.

Outstanding quality. And prices that are a mere fraction of any of the alternatives.

Now Amstrad have brought both of these qualities to software for Industry Standard PC's.

Amstrad Infomaster for example is a fast, accurate and powerful database that is exceptionally easy to use.

It has a long list of features that put it in the forefront of database software.

It is designed for Amstrad PC's or any other IBM compatible PC, and it can be used with hard disc drive or twin floppy discs systems.

And it is available only from Amstrad. ..... **£69.00** —PLUS VAT*—

Then there is Amstrad Wordstar Express.

Wordstar Express is the market leader in word processing software with an amazing spellcheck system that covers 85,000 words. It also offers excellent editing and formatting facilities. ..... **£69.00** —PLUS VAT*—

And for businesses that need advanced financial data processing there is now Amstrad Supercalc 3.21.

It not only performs highly complex forecasting and financial modelling but presents the results in brilliant high resolution graphics using up to 16 colours. ..... **£69.00** —PLUS VAT*—

Any of these Amstrad programs would cost hundreds of pounds from another manufacturer.

From Amstrad they are just £69.00 plus VAT* each.

So it looks as if there is now a new industry standard for software too.

The Amstrad Standard.

*Recommended retail price including VAT, £79.35. Price correct at 1.1.88 but may change without notice. Software subject to licence. Products subject to availability. Amstrad is the registered trademark of Amstrad plc. All rights reserved. Available from your registered Amstrad dealer.

Please send me information on Amstrad software packages.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____ TELEPHONE _____ PCW

1968 AMSTRAD 1988 20 YEARS ANNIVERSARY

Amstrad plc., Box 462.
Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
Telephone: (0277) 262326.

AMSTRAD

The new alchemy

Gone are the images of chemists drooling over phials and test-tubes: many of them are now at the forefront of research into AI and computer simulations. Nick Hampshire examines the invaluable role of computers in the advancement of molecular biology.

Most people's image of a research chemist lies somewhere between the medieval alchemist surrounded by foul-smelling components and explosive reactions, and the man or woman in a white coat with a cluttered laboratory full of odd-shaped glassware — images which owe their origin to the Industrial Revolution and the creative minds of Hollywood scriptwriters.

Chemistry was one of the core foundations upon which 19th century industry was built, a position which this branch of science still occupies. The discoveries of chemists have, to a very large degree, been the basis upon which our current lifestyle is founded. Thanks to chemistry we have synthetic fibres for the textile industry, plastics for virtually every use under the sun, medicines capable of conquering virtually every disease, plus a thousand and one other products ranging from foodstuffs to the manufacture of silicon chips.

Foundations

In the two hundred year history of modern chemistry, more than seven million different chemical compounds have been identified, and this list is being added to at the rate of about 30,000 per year. It is not surprising, therefore, that one of the earliest applications for computers in chemistry was simply to provide chemists with a database of information on all these compounds and on new discoveries.

There are now a whole range of online and private databases; in fact, they probably include some of the largest public access databases in existence. These databases cover a whole range of different aspects of chemical science, from molecular coding which makes up the genetic blueprint for life itself. Not only is such information available as online databases, some of it is now also available on optical discs in the form of CD ROMs.

As with any science the information about the nature, structure, properties and methods of synthesis of chemicals is of vital importance. Computers have made accessing this enormous quantity of data far quicker and far easier. In addition, applications such as molecular modelling, computerised synthesis and computerised analysis are leading chemists into a vast new world of possibilities.

Virtually every application of computers to chemistry is built upon our knowledge of the mathematics of the behaviour of atomic and sub-atomic particles. These mathematical models are a blend of standard physics and the more recent quantum mechanics first proposed at the begining of this century. From these basic principles, mathematicians and theoretical physicists have developed a whole series of equations which have subsequently been experimentally verified as accurately modelling atomic and molecular structures.

This mathematical modelling of atomic and molecular structures has given rise to a branch of chemistry known as 'quantum chemistry'. It is in this branch of chemistry that computers have had their biggest impact, since most of the equations involved are horrendously complex. Indeed, in 1933, the Nobel prize-winning physicist Paul Dirac, who with Erwin Schrödinger was one of the founders of quantum chemistry, wrote:

'The underlying physical laws necessary for the mathematical theory of a large part of physics and the whole of chemistry are completely known, and the difficulty is only that the exact application of these laws leads to equations much too complicated to be solved.'

By the middle of the 1960s, computers had already been used to overcome the limitation caused by the complexity of the formulae.

The ability to solve such complex formulae using computers has allowed theoretical chemists to build models of chemical reactions at an atomic level and sub-atomic level. It also allows them to build models of molecular systems such as gases, liquids, solids and crystals. In this way they can predict the properties and behaviour of substances which have not yet been created, or examine the reason why a particular phenomenon exists such as superconductivity or organic metals.

Molecular modelling

For those of you who may have forgotten your school chemistry and physics, an atom is the fundamental unit of all matter. Atoms are very small, there are literally billions of them in an object as small as a pinhead, each of which is built up from a number of elementary sub-atomic particles. There is a small, dense core of protons and neutrons which give the atom its mass, and spinning round this core is a cloud of electrons which give the atom its electrical properties. The negative charge of these electrons is ideally balanced by the positive charge of the protons.

Electrons are, however, fairly loosely attached to the atom, which means that it is quite easy for an atom to gain or lose one or more electrons, thereby giving it an overall positive or negative charge. Most atoms also have a slight natural electrical imbalance due to their structure, and it is this electrical imbalance which causes atoms to combine together as molecules. In a molecule consisting of two or more atoms, the electrical equilibrium is generally more stable than in individual molecules. It is, broadly speaking, the amount of electrical imbalance within an atom or molecule which determines its chemical reactivity.

The coming together of two or more atoms to form a molecule means that they share one or more electrons at the point where they touch. This in turn means that the spherical cloud of electrons around a simple atom no longer exists in a molecule, but is replaced by an electron field which often has an exceedingly complex shape.

The shape of molecules is important; it can determine many of their chemical and physical properties as well as indicating how they will react with other molecules or atoms. In the past, chemists built models of molecules using little coloured wooden balls to represent the different atoms, and these were joined by rods.

These rod-and-ball models had

Illustration by Kate Charlesworth

their limitations; not only were they difficult to build, they were also fundamentally innaccurate. They failed to show the wide variation in atomic sizes and the distance between attached atoms but, most importantly, they were unable to show the shape of the electron field surrounding the molecule. The result was that chemists had to build more than one model for a particular molecule, and with the large molecules being investigated by biochemists, this model-building task started to become very onerous.

By using a computer with a graphics display screen to model molecular structure, all these limitations are overcome. The computer display is far more flexible in its use than a solid model. The chemist can traverse the molecular structure and examine every component in detail in much the same way that an architect can use a CAD program to explore a building design. The use of a computer to model a molecular structure is a fairly processor-intensive operation, particularly if the molecule is both large and complex. Many chemists, therefore, use special graphics terminals attached to large and very powerful mainframe computer systems. However, simple displays are well within the capabilities of current popular PCs. In fact, molecular modelling programs have been written for machines such as the IBM PC (see the 'MBasic Molecular Graphics Suite' program in 'Program File', October 1987).

An example of a chemical structure display program designed for the PC is intriguingly called 'The Egg'. It is produced by Elsevere Scientific Software. This program is basically a scientific word processor system but, when used in conjunction with a database of chemical structures called ChemLibrary, it is able to show the structural skeletons of a whole range of organic, inorganic and biochemicals. It costs just over £300.

The computer with a graphics display was a natural solution to this problem. A molecular model could be built within the modelling program's database which could be viewed in three dimensions. The chemist could rotate the molecular model to any desired position; he could even move through the molecule to view parts which would otherwise be hidden. By building into the program a database of atomic structures as well as the mathematics of quantum chemistry, it is possible to expand such models so that the computer display can show the electron field shape, relative atomic sizes, and so on.

The use of computer graphics displays for showing molecular models has also had the effect of showing scientists the limitations of some of their existing conceptions of molecular structure. One major misconception was that the structure of a molecule was static; this is true at temperatures of absolute zero, but at all other temperatures every atom within a molecule is vibrating. Far from being static, a molecule wobbles, rather like an almost infinitely small blancmange.

The traditional method of determining the 3-D shape of a molecule, such as a protein, is to use X-ray crystallography. In this technique, a crystal composed of a regular array of millions of identical molecules is exposed to a narrow beam of X-rays which are scattered in a pattern. This pattern is dependent upon the shape and structure of the constituent molecules. By using computerised analysis, this data can be converted into a 3-D map of the electron densities of the molecule.

With this technique the 3-D structure of a whole range of very complex biochemicals has been determined — substances such as haemoglobin, insulin, and DNA. But they all suffer from one drawback which is that the molecules being investigated are all moving. What is obtained is not the true shape but the average shape of all the molecules in the sample. Scientists who noted this problem also realised that the constant motion of a molecule also plays a very important part in determining its chemical properties.

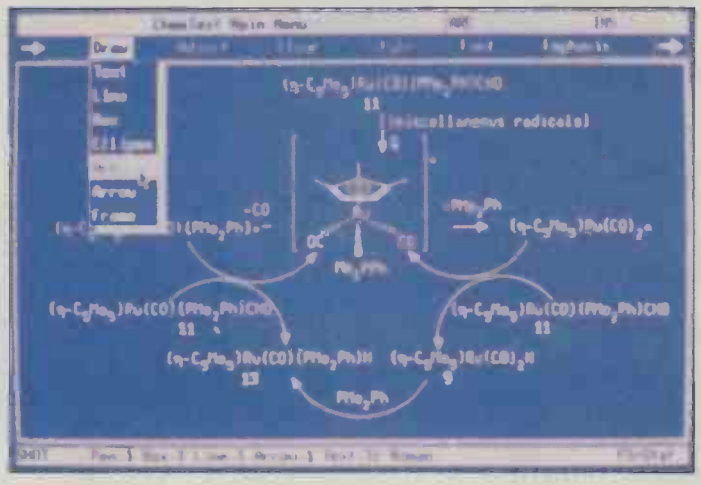
By using computer simulations of molecular movement, scientists such as the team at Harvard University under Professors Karplus and McCammon were able to show how molecular dynamics affects the behaviour of a molecule. They have used high-resolution graphics displays to create animated sequences of the movement within a molecule, movement calculated by means of the standard physical laws of motion. The timescale for this molecular movement would normally be incredibly small, probably no more than a trillionth of a second.

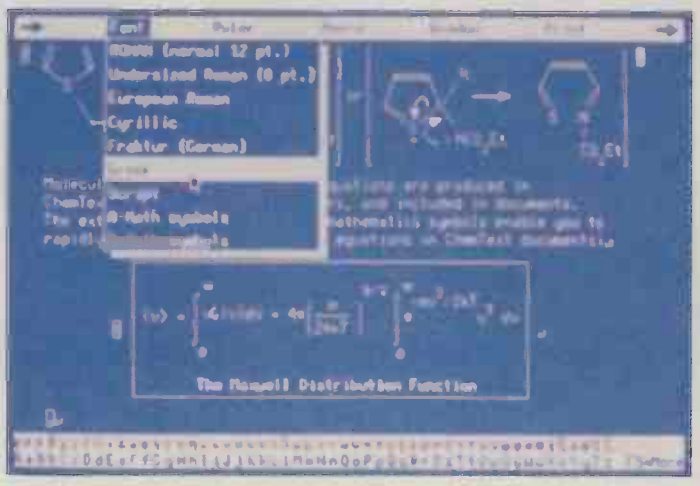
The computer simulation is displayed in full colour using a program called 'Hydra', and is able to show the entire sequence of movement by all the atoms within the molecule under investigation. Using such systems, molecular biologists have already discovered that the key to a great many biochemical reactions lies in molecular dynamics, a form of molecular modelling impossible without the aid of computers.

Computerised molecular modelling has allowed chemists to determine the structures of increasingly larger and more complex molecules. This has led to enormous advances in our understanding of chemical processes, especially those which take place within living organisms. Scientists have realised that in most biochemical reactions it is the shape of the molecule which is important: reactions take place where the shape of two molecules is such that they fit together. This is the way in which many enzymes work; it is also the way in which many pharmaceutical products work.

Many of the new generation of bacteriacides, anti-cancer drugs and anti-viral agents are designed to latch on to a specific part of the target cell or organism. Initially, these compounds were located by simple trial and error. Pharmaceutical companies scoured the animal and plant world for potential drugs. These chemicals would then undergo lengthy screening procedures to test their potential and also look out for any undesirable side-effects. This was not just a very expensive process — it was also a totally hit-and-miss process.

The discovery that the shape of molecules, as well as their chemical reactivity, is vital, is now leading scientists towards the design of molecules with the correct shape. Molecules of this form will only latch on to the specified target chemical or organism; everything else will be ignored. In this way, dangerous side-effects can be eliminated and the medical profession will have the type of armoury it has long desired.





The screenshots on this page were supplied by ECS Chemical Systems, one of the leading suppliers of computer software to the chemical industry

Just as computers can be used to display the structure of existing molecules, so they can also be used to design new molecules: a form of molecular CAD. However, designing a molecule with the correct shape and reactivity is in itself simply an interesting academic exercise. In order for that molecule to become a physical reality, this design process needs to include instructions on how to synthesise the designed chemical. This is an area where, once again, computers are an essential aid. Already, artificial intelligence programs have been designed which can offer the chemist this kind of advice.

Chemical analysis

In order to determine the atomic constituents and shape of an unknown chemical, chemists use a whole array of different techniques — many of which extensively rely on the use of computers. These are techniques such as nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, UV and IR spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy and X-ray crystallography. In some of these techniques, the data output needs to be matched against vast libraries of reference data from *known* substances. In others, such as X-ray crystallography, the output needs very extensive mathematical manipulation in order to convert it into usable information. In short, most of these techniques would be impossible without computers.

The complexity of much of this analytical data has meant that manual techniques for using this information to determine the structure and shape of a molecule are exceedingly time-consuming and laborious. It is little wonder, therefore, that chemists have been at the forefront of developments in artificial intelligence, as techniques involving the use of 'knowledge bases' are required in order to take over much of the very tedious manual interpretation work.

The term 'expert system' has recently become very fashionable, and is used to denote computer programs which use knowledge in the form of rules to interpret data and produce a 'knowledgeable' conclusion about the data even when the data is incomplete. This is just the type of program which the chemist

needs, and, in fact, one of the prime developers of expert system technology was a chemist, Professor Josiah Lederberg of Stanford University.

Professor Lederberg's program, called Dendral, is now one of the classics of expert system development and was designed to infer the molecular structure of an unknown compound from mass spectral and nuclear magnetic resonance data. Written in Lisp, it uses a special algorithm from which the program's name is derived, the dendritic algorithm. This algorithm systematically enumerates all the possible molecular structures and uses its chemical expertise to reduce this list to a manageable size.

By using artificial intelligence techniques Dendral was able to eliminate all impossible structures, and could, therefore, focus the chemists' attention on just a small handful of potential structures. It was then up to the chemists to use their far greater expertise to determine exactly which was the correct one from this shortlist. This enormously improved the productivity of analytical chemists.

Since Dendral was first developed in the late 1970s it has been joined by a whole family of other expert systems, mostly developed at Stanford University and nearly all written in Lisp. Congen uses spectroscopic and chemical data to determine the structure of a protein from an electron density map by interpreting X-ray diffraction data composed of the position and intensity of diffracted waves. With this data and a knowledge-base containing information about the nature of proteins and X-ray crystallography, the expert system builds up a hypothetical 3-D structure of the protein under examination. Capable of handling even more complex molecules is an expert system called GA1 which helps biochemists and geneticists determine the structure of large sections of DNA, the chemical code for life itself, using a range of different analytical data.

Artificial intelligence programs have already become a very powerful tool in the analytical chemist's armoury. This use of expert systems becomes even more powerful when combined with the increasing sophistication of analytical instruments which make extensive use of computers to interpret and process vast quantities of sensor data.

Molecular synthesis

Once the properties' atomic composition and structure of a chemical compound have all been determined, the next great challenge facing the chemist is to attempt to synthesise it. This is particularly important in the pharmaceutical industry where a great many drugs are still derived from natural sources. Some are derived from plants, others from bactera or fungi, but they all have the drawback that collection, extraction and purification of the desired chemical can be a very expensive operation. Being able to synthesise the substance from cheap and readily available chemicals would be a far more economical alternative.

The synthesis of a large, complex molecule from a number of small, simple molecules is a process of adding the small molecules to the larger molecule one at a time and attaching them to the correct position and in the correct orientation. It is a construction process on an atomic scale. In order to attach these molecular building blocks correctly, a large number of different synthesis techniques have been developed, of which there are about 3000 in organic chemistry.

Thus, the synthesis technique consists of attaching a building block molecule to the base molecule using the correct synthesis technique, which ensures that it is attached to the correct position and in the correct orientation. This process is then repeated using a different building block molecule and a different synthesis technique until the required molecule has been assembled. Each step also involves the practical problem of separating the correctly-assembled molecules from the unused building block molecules and any remaining base molecules which have not been joined to the building block molecule. It should be noted that the choice of synthesis technique not only involves ensuring that the two molecules are assembled correctly, but also involves ensuring that the yield of correctly assembled molecules is sufficiently high; it would be useless if only one in 10 were correctly assembled.

The process of devising a synthesis sequence for creating a particular target molecule is a long and time-consuming task involving a great deal of searching through reference material. This is an area where, once again, expert systems have proved themselves to be very useful. A typical example of such a system is Synchem2 which was developed at the State University of New York in 1984.

Synchem2 is written in PL/1 and uses knowledge about chemical reactions in order to discover a plausible sequence of organic synthetic reactions which will turn a set of available starting materials into the desired target molecule. The system attempts to find an optimal synthesis route from the starting materials to the target by applying heuristics which limit the search pathways to those which satisfy the limiting constraints, such as quality and yield of the desired product.

The use of an expert system to determine the sequence and nature of the synthesis reactions has considerably reduced the amount of time it takes to develop a procedure for synthesising a desired compound. However, chemists are taking this process one step further and are now using automated robot systems to perform the actual synthesis. The step-by-step nature of organic molecular synthesis makes it an ideal candidate for automation.

This use of robots in the laboratory has been the subject of a considerable amount of work in many research centres, one of which is Purdue University in Indiana where the Chemistry Department has constructed an organic synthesis robot. This device is based around a standard robot arm which is able to move objects between a series of different workstations. The robot arm, together with the workstations, is able to perform all the tasks normally associated with synthesis — weighing, mixing, diluting, pipetting, and extracting — together with techniques for cleaning any glassware and equipment used in the synthesis procedure in order to avoid contaminating subsequent procedures.

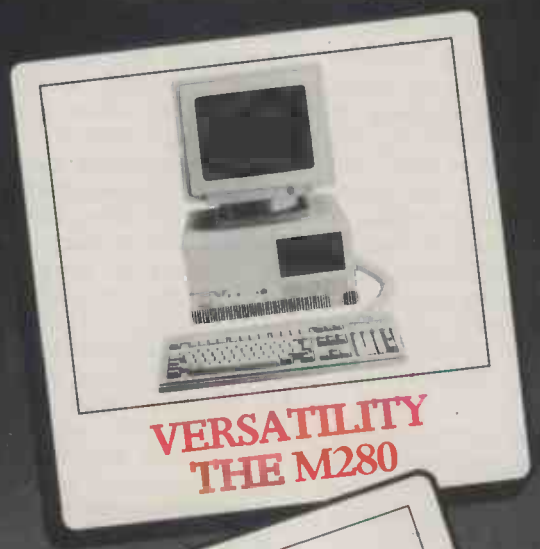
The Purdue robot synthesis system involved the scientists in creating a whole new range of instrumentation. But, the final system, which is controlled by a network of 8-bit processors running under CP/M, has shown that such techniques are practical. Indeed, such automated systems have allowed chemists to concentrate on improving sections of the synthesis procedure where yield was low or the reaction rate unduly slow.

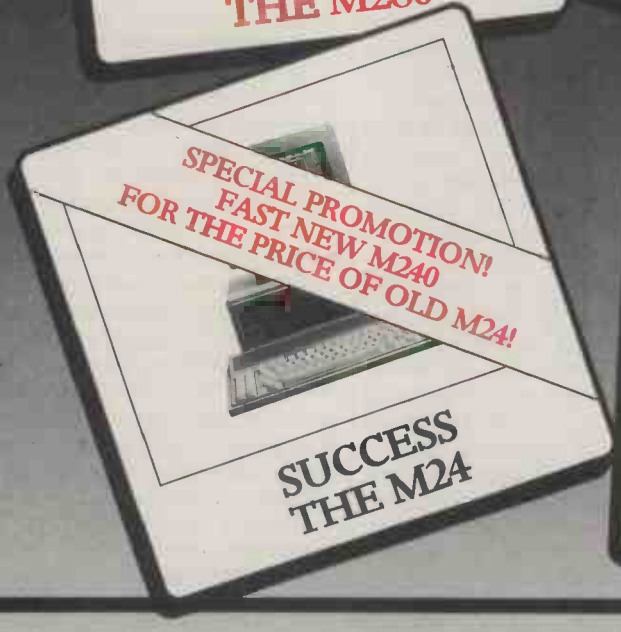
Computing and the molecular biologist

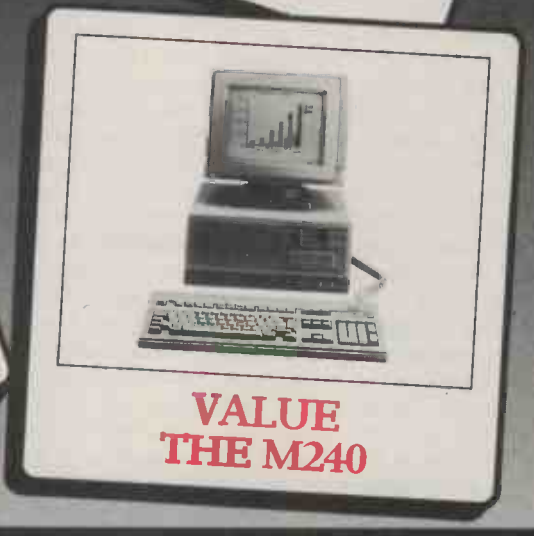
Molecular biology is a new science; in fact, it is about the same age as computer science. Molecular biologists seek to explain biological processes by looking at the molecular level, and, as such, it bridges the two scientific disciplines of chemistry and biology. Already, molecular biologists have acquired a very deep understanding of the structure of proteins, the mechanism of muscle contraction, the process of memory, the structure of DNA and thus the very basis of life itself. But despite these considerable advances, molecular biologists are still a long way from their ultimate goal, which is the complete description of a living organism at a molecular level.

Biological systems at a molecular

The Olivetti collection







With the success of their M24 Personal Computer, Olivetti became Europe's No. 1 IBM compatible manufacturer.

That was just the beginning. Now they have a new range of PC's. Each model, the optimum combination of processor performance and system capacity.

Which means that whatever your PC requirements, Olivetti can provide a solution. From basic workstations to a departmental supermicro.

Choose the M280 for a very fast 80286 system suitable for MS. DOS, Xenix or the new OS/2. Its speed and flexibility can handle almost any application, alone or at the heart of a network.

The M380 provides a powerful solution for advanced multi-user or networked applications. Its 80386 supermicro performance is matched by enormous memory and disk expansion options.

For the ideal PC or LAN workstation, the M240 takes the superb display and easy expansion of the M24, and adds even faster performance.

Yet we won't add anything to its price. **(For a limited period you can buy the M240 at the price of the old M24).** You might call it a value added promotion.

But then, nobody sells Olivetti computers quite like us. We give you the prices you want, and the services you need. For complete systems for accounting or desktop publishing, we'll give you informed advice before you buy, and technical support afterwards. We can arrange your software training, and maintain your hardware in case of problems.

But there's one thing we won't do. We won't ever write you a bill, and forget to be competitive.

MAYFAIR MICROS

Blenheim House, Podmore Road, London SW18 1AJ.
01-874 6474/Telex 936066

level are enormously complex. It was, therefore, natural that computers have from the very early days played an invaluable role in the advancement of molecular biology. They have employed all the computational tools used in chemistry, molecular modelling on a computer screen, computer-aided analysis and computer-aided synthesis, as well as the more mundane applications such as databases of nucleic acid sequences. They have, however, differed from conventional chemical applications since molecular biologists are primarily interested in molecules which are infinitely larger and more complex than those dealt with by the organic chemist.

So far, molecular biologists have used X-ray crystallography and other analytical techniques to build computer models of just under two hundred different biological super molecules, a list which even includes a couple of viruses (the smallest known 'living' organism). As in conventional organic chemistry, the shape of a biological molecule is enormously important — it is its shape which determines its function and role within a living organism.

By far the majority of biological molecules are proteins. These are very interesting substances since they are all constructed from a limited set of 20 building-block chemicals known as amino acids. Each protein consists of a chain of hundreds or even thousands of amino acid units arranged in a unique order. It is this sequence of amino acids which determines the shape and, therefore, the function of a protein.

There are potentially an enormous number of different proteins: indeed, with 20 different amino acid bases, there would be over 20 ^100 different proteins having a length of 100 amino acid units. Given this enormous potential it is, therefore, surprising that an organism like the bacteria E Coli which is built up from over one million molecules contains only 3000 different molecules. The reason is that proteins are not randomly produced; they are, in fact, assembled to order by the cell's genetic code, a code which is stored on a special molecule, DNA.

The DNA molecule is assembled from four different amino acid subunits to form a long string which is twisted to form the famous double helix. DNA is essentially a molecular equivalent of a computer program. It is a program which produces protein molecules; it is also a program capable of producing replicates of itself. The long DNA strand contains a series of coded sequences, each relating to the synthesis of a particular protein. These coded sequences are referred to as genes.

The fact that virtually all biologically-active molecules are built up from a very small number of building blocks, and the fact that DNA is a molecular synthesis code, has led molecular biologists to investigate techniques of adapting these processes in order to synthesise biologically active substances artificially. This would have particular application in medicine where theoretical pharmacologists have already used computer-generated molecular graphics displays to design new forms of drugs. This area of study has now become known as genetic engineering.

'. . . computers will play a very important part in the eventual conquest of such human ailments as cancer and AIDS.'

Genetic engineering would be impossible without the aid of computers. Not only are they required to help design the required gene, they are also essential in the process of gene synthesis. Basically, genetic engineering consists of creating a synthetic gene which is capable of producing a desired chemical; this is then inserted into the genetic code of a very simple organism such as a bacterium. Inside the bacterium this new gene will produce the desired chemical. By breeding the bacterium in large numbers, usable amounts of this chemical can then be extracted and purified.

Synthetic genes usually consist of 500 and 1000 amino acid base pairs which must be assembled in the correct order. This is an exceedingly complex and lengthy process; in fact, a gene with 124 amino acid pairs requires over 12,000 different operations in its synthesis. Because of this complexity, molecular biologists have developed a range of very sophisticated computer-controlled synthesis devices which have collectively become referred to as gene machines.

Most gene synthesis techniques are based on what is known as the Merrifield solid phase peptide synthesis method. This involves growing the gene molecule on a microscopic sphere of polystyrene. Millions of these tiny spheres are contained in a reaction vessel. The amino acids are added one by one to this reaction vessel and attach themselves to the end of the synthetic gene. This is not an unduly difficult procedure; it is just repetitive and requires constant attention to detail in order to avoid errors. For this reason, it is ideally suited to computerised control.

Once a gene has been synthesised, it needs to be inserted into a host living organism. Here again computers are an invaluable aid, this time in the form of an expert system. Stanford University has developed one such system called Molgen. This has an extensive knowledge base on both genetics and laboratory procedures, and can help the scientist splice the synthetic gene into the genetic material of a bacterium so that the bacterium will manufacture the desired protein.

The future

Probably the greatest advances lie in the field of molecular biology. Computers can be used to design and create new drugs: drugs which can target and destroy a single substance and *only* that substance. Using computer models of viruses, it is possible to design drugs which will latch on to the shape of the virus and then destroy it. Similarly, drugs can be designed which will target and destroy specific forms of cancerous cell. In fact, computers will play a very important part in the eventual conquest of such human ailments as cancer and AIDS. They will help design the drugs and they will help manufacture them for commercial use using genetic engineering.

A spin-off from this work on drug synthesis is directly of interest to computer users — this is the possibility of creating a molecular computer. Already, workers in this area have utilised some of the molecular biologists' discoveries to create simple molecular logic gates. They are now investigating the adaptation of the Merrifield synthesis technique to the construction of circuits containing large numbers of molecular logic gates. In fact, researchers at Carnegie Mellon University are confident that within two years they will have created assemblies with more than 1000 logic gates. This form of computer would be infinitely small: a one cc device would be more powerful than the largest current computer and also more than 100 times faster.

The future for computer-aided molecular design and synthesis is one of considerable promise. Indeed, one Russian researcher has gone so far as to say that with the aid of computers, man may one day be able to create life itself. END

Making the most of Ventura Publisher

The popular DTP software package, Ventura Publisher, boasts ease of use and powerful facilities, yet you may need a little help to get the most from your system. Edward Brown documents some of the package's salient features and outlines some useful and effective methods of presenting your text.

It is hard to believe that Xerox Ventura Publisher Version 1.0 was first launched into the IBM PC world only one year ago. With its launch, the second generation of desktop publishing software was made available on an IBM PC/XT providing facilities which were previously considered possible only on an Apple Macintosh. Since then Ventura Publisher has been further refined and improved and Version 1.1 has been released in several languages throughout the world.

Ventura Publisher provides a quick and easy method of producing documents ranging from one page to several hundred pages in length. To do this it utilises the concept of 'stylesheets' which store the details of the document layout, making it easy to experiment with different layouts for the same piece of text. The ease of use yet powerful facilities of Ventura Publisher are what makes it the most popular desktop publishing package for businesses today, but some people may still not be using Ventura Publisher to its full potential.

The purpose of this article is to show you some ways of making better use of Ventura Publisher. I shall do this by overviewing the configuration of the system followed by a brief look at the menus. Then I'll be looking at ways of using the menus to create a variety of effects.

Configuring the system

Ventura should be configured to gain the maximum from the system. The normal configuration for a system with Ventura Publisher is to place the BUFFERS=15 and FILES=15 statements in the CONFIG.SYS file. At the same time as doing this, check to see that there is no memory resident software loaded by the CONFIG.SYS file. For some mice it may be necessary to load a memory-resident program via the CONFIG.SYS file. Next check the AUTOEXEC.BAT file and remove any programs that would become memory-resident. Typically, these are programs such as SideKick or Superkey which are initiated from the keyboard by a special key sequence. Ventura Publisher will run on a 512k system, although when using Version 1.1 it is better to have a 640k system. Both memory and time can be saved by using the US hyphenation algorithm in place of the UK hyphenation algorithm. The fast US algorithm is not as accurate as the UK algorithm but the advantage is that it occupies only one third of the memory.

To install this algorithm, first rename the UKENGLSH.HY1 algorithm in the VENTURA sub-directory to UKENGLSH.OLD. Following this, copy the USENGLSH.HY2 algorithm off disk 1 onto the VENTURA sub-directory using the command:

```
COPY A:USENGLSH.HY2
  C:\VENTURA\USENGLSH.HY1.
```

Ventura Publisher will now use the faster US hyphenation algorithm to hyphenate the text. Although there is an increase in speed, this is only noticeable when the text is first loaded and hyphenated — as such the benefit of this change is limited. The prime advantage is for those with 512k systems who would benefit from the additional free memory. *Do remember* that if you have used this technique and then return to the other algorithm that the text file you are working on may no longer fit in memory; this may require it to be spooled out to disk which will greatly slow down performance.

If you have more memory available to you than the basic 640k, then a number of techniques can be employed to enhance the performance of Ventura Publisher. You can create a RAM disk and use this as the spool area if the limit of 640k is exceeded. To do this you must alter the VP.BAT file by adding /O=M: to the line beginning DRVRMRGR where M: is the RAM disk you have created. When doing this, it is also necessary to ensure that the SET LASTDRIVE= statement is used in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to ensure that the M: drive can be accessed and to set up the RAM disk prior to use.

A better way of utilising the additional RAM is to install a disk cacheing program, such as FLASH, which will utilise the RAM provided by buffering the files as they are used. This cuts down on the number of disk reads which are required and speeds up the whole process. By using FLASH the disk is rarely accessed when changing between modes, and this greatly increases the overall performance of Ventura Publisher.

A la carte menus

Let's look first of all at ways of using Ventura Publisher's menus.

Desk menu At first glance the Desk menu appears to have nothing of interest to the user and this is how it is *intended* to look. However, if you move the mouse to the word Ventura located in the top of the bottom left-hand box and click on the mouse, another dialogue box will appear. This dialogue box gives useful information about the current state of Ventura. The most important value to look at is the 'amount' swapped out. If this value is not zero, it means that Ventura Publisher has started to utilise the disk for swapping data and the speed will be affected.

Files menu When dealing with files within Ventura, it must be remembered that several different files are used for each chapter. As a rule of thumb, if you are creating a one-chapter publication, then store all the files in one sub-directory; if you are creating a multi-chapter publication, store your files in several sub-directories under one main directory. The breakdown of the sub-directories should be based on those which Ventura uses for making a Multi Chapter Copy All.

Sub headline

This sub headline was created by first selecting the paragraph and creating a new tag called 'sub head'. Next the tag was set to 18 point Times Roman bold using the font entry of the paragraph menu. The 'Ruling Line Below' option was selected from the paragraph menu and custom width was selected from the top line of options. The custom indent on the right-hand side of the dialogue box was set at two and a half inches with the custom width set to one inch. Finally, the space above rule one was set to 0.04 inches and the height of rule one was set to 0.02 inches. Although the ruling line below can be placed anywhere across the page, it is best placed centrally under the text. To calculate the custom indent value, subtract the width of the ruling line from the width of the frame, take this value and halve it to give the custom indent value. If the custom width is to be the same as the text, it is better to use the option of setting the width to text wide. This avoids unnecessary manual work when the text changes.

sub headline

Drop capitals

Drop capitals, or big first characters as they are known in Ventura Publisher, are most often used to introduce the first paragraph of a chapter or article. They can be used to great artistic effect and it is for this reason that they were used so frequently in illustrated manuscripts. Typically the character is in a large font which is different to the main body text, and the characters within the body of the text flow round the letter in some way. The example here was created by typing the paragraph and then selecting the 'Special Effects' option from the paragraph menu. Within the special effects dialogue box, the 'Big First Characters' option was selected, the set font option was then selected and the size of the character was set to 38 points so that it lined up with the bottom of the second line. By experimenting with the size and font of the character, together with the space allowed for the big first character, many different effects can be achieved and it is worth spending a little time examining the combinations. One application which I have recently seen employed is a special symbol font to introduce individual paragraphs.

Other effects can be obtained by combining the big first character with the 'Reversed Effect' illustrated on page 166. The effect of a white character on a black background can be created by utilising a custom ruling line to highlight the individual character or by using the technique already described and creating the first character as a separate paragraph. If a custom ruling line is used, be aware that every time you alter the first character you will have to modify the ruling line setting. Creating the effect with two separate paragraphs requires a little more practice but is more flexible in the long run.

Example of big first character showing how the characters on following lines flow round the character which is dropped into the text.

Tables

Although tables can be created very easily using Ventura Publisher's built-in graphics, this can be time-consuming and inconvenient when the information is coming from a different package. Another way of creating tables is to use the paragraph and ruling box around features of Ventura. This method was used to produce the table shown here. First of all the text was typed in ensuring that there was a paragraph end after each entry so that column one, column two and column three are separate paragraphs. Once the paragraphs had been entered, three tags called col1 and col2 and col3 were created. The font for each of these tags was set to 12 point Times Roman and the ruling line around option was set with the height of rule 1 being 0.01 inches and the width being frame wide. Each tag was set to an indent of 0.08ins using the Alignment option. As the basic attributes of each tag are the same, you may find it easier to set up one tag and then use the Create New Tag box in the side bar to create the other two from the original. Once the basic configuration was set up, each tag in turn was assigned to a paragraph. The paragraph containing the text 'column one' was selected and the tag col1 was assigned to it. The spacing option from the paragraph menu was used to set the in from left space to 0 and the in from right space to be 0. Following this, the paragraph containing the text 'column two' was tagged with the col2 tag and the spacing option was used to set the in from left space to 1.5ins and the in from right space to be 0. The paragraph containing the text 'column three' was tagged col3 and the spacing option used to set the in from left space to 3.0ins and the in from right spacing to 0. The various columns were aligned in the shape of steps with each item of text on a separate line. All that remains is to get the three columns on the same line. This was done by selecting column three and using the spacing option of the paragraph menu to set the above space to 0, the below space to 0.19ins and the interline spacing to 0. Then the Breaks option was used to set the Paragraphs break to none, column breaks to none and the line breaks to after. Next both col1 and col2 were set so that the above, below and interline spacing was 0 and the paragraph break, column break and line breaks were set to none. Once this was done, all the columns were now on the same line in the form of a table. The rest of the table items were tagged, making sure to tag the right-most ones first as this makes the whole exercise a lot easier. Doing this, it is best to tag the right-most table paragraphs first as this makes it easier to tag the other paragraphs.

Column one	Column two	Column three
Item one	Item two	Item three

When starting a chapter, first load the stylesheet required and, before making any changes, use the 'Save As New Style' option to save it to the required sub-directory. Next use the 'Save As' option to save the chapter in the required sub-directory. By doing this, the danger of overwriting a stylesheet is greatly reduced and the chapter can be saved at regular intervals using the controls (^S) command sequence.

For several of the graphics options, when a file is loaded it is converted into a GEM format. By using these GEM files in place of the original files, the amount of disk space required can be reduced. To do this the original files need to be loaded into the chapter which will cause them to be converted. Next, load the GEM files created and replace the originals in the chapter. Now remove the originals from the file list by using the 'Remove Text/File' option in the edit menu and save the chapter. You can now exit Ventura and copy the original files onto a floppy for archive purposes and delete them from the hard disk.

Edit menu The 'File Type/Rename' option can be used to change the form of a text file so that it can be used by another word processor. This is achieved by selecting the option and then specifying the new format of the file. The next time the chapter is saved, the text file will be saved in the new format.

Page menu The 'Go to Page' option can be used to move to any page in the document rapidly. Use the keyboard shortcut ctrl-G (^G) to achieve this as it is more convenient. When selecting page numbering and chapter numbering, it is worth noting that the text options (for example, ONE, TWO, THREE) are not available in language versions apart from English and American English. When working on a chapter, remember to perform a renumber chapter at regular intervals to maintain the numbering in your chapters.

Frame menu A number of useful effects can be created with the ruling lines options from the frame and paragraph menus, and these are discussed below. The Anchors and Captions option is used in conjunction with the edit and page menus to tie graphics to a particular piece of text. In this way, text can refer to diagrams in a manner such as 'see diagram below', and the diagram can be maintained by anchoring it to the text and using the Frame re-anchor option in the pages menu.

Paragraph menu The Paragraph menu is used for creating a number of effects to enhance the appearance of your output. The most obvious of these is the special effect option which provides the facility to produce bullets and large first letters together with full positioning and size control. When used in moderation these can be quite dramatic. By using the Assign Function Keys, paragraph tag values can be assigned to the function keys and used during the paragraph tagging or text editing phase of document preparation.

Graphics menu When using the graphics menu use the 'Save To' and 'Load From' options for saving and restoring line and fill attributes.

Options menu Use the Options menu to set up the various facilities Ventura Publisher offers. For most uses turn on the rulers as they are useful for positioning columns and frames. Graphics should be turned off except when it is essential to see the graphics. This will considerably increase the speed at which the screen is redrawn. Use the Add/Remove Fonts option to reduce the fonts loaded to those which you are going to use.

Good design means that you should only be using two or three typefaces in two or three sizes for your document. This will reduce the size of the width table and increase the memory available for Ventura to perform other tasks.

Conclusion

Many useful and effective methods of presenting text can be developed using the facilities provided by Ventura Publisher. These effects only need to be created once and can then be used over and over again in your documents simply by tagging the text with the required tag. Some of these effects are illustrated in the boxes which accompany this article.

Reversed headline

The reversed headline shown here was created by first selecting the paragraph and then creating a new tag using the 'Create New Tag' button in the side bar. This new tag was called 'Reverse Head'. Next, the font was set to 24 point Times Roman bold and the colour was set to white using the font entry of the paragraph menu. The ruling line above entry of the paragraph menu was used to create a ruling line which was text wide with a rule one height of 30 points. The space below rule three was set to 30 points minus. The minus is selected by using the two boxes to the right of the space below rule 3 setting. The selection of a negative value causes the ruling line to drop down over the text providing the reversed headline. Now, wherever you want a reversed headline, you can tag the paragraph with the newly created reverse head tag. Other effects can be created in a similar way by using different colours of text and background, and it is worth spending some time experimenting with different combinations of shading to see what effects you can produce on your printer.

REVERSED HEADLINE

Change bars

When text is updated it is often desirable to place a change bar in the margin so that other readers can see which paragraph has changed. This can be achieved using the ruling box around effect of Ventura Publisher. First a new tag called 'Change Bar' was created by selecting the paragraph followed by 'Create New Tag'. This provided a tag with the same attributes as the base tag. Next, the ruling box around option was selected from the paragraph menu and the custom width was selected from the first line of the dialogue box. The height of rule one was set to 0.003ins, the custom indent was set to 3 points, the indent set to minus, and the custom width set to 0. This Change Bar can now be used, whenever required, by assigning it to one of the function keys by using the CTRL K shortcut; it can also be used when entering text within Ventura, thus providing a useful way of feeding back to the authors any changes that were made in the text.

> The ruling box around feature can be used to provide a change tag facility.

Call outs

Often in magazines a call out such as the one shown here is used to draw attention to a particular passage in the main text. This effect is a variation on the sub headline method of creating a tag. The call out was created by first selecting the paragraph and creating a new tag called 'Call Out'. Next the tag was set to 18 point Times Roman bold by using the font entry of the paragraph menu. The ruling line below option was selected and the frame wide option selected from the top line. The space above rule one was set to 0.04 inches and the height of rule one was set to 0.04 inches. Having completed the settings for the ruling line below, the ruling line above option was selected and the ruling line was again set to frame wide. This time the space above rule one was set to zero, the height of rule one was set to 0.20 inches and the space below rule one was set to 0.08 inches. Now the Call Out tag can be used wherever required.

Call out as in magazines

Small Caps

As shown in the example here, small caps are of an equivalent size to the lower-case letters of the font used and are used for such things as product names. The small caps in the example were created by selecting text mode and then positioning the text cursor at the beginning of Lotus 1-2-3. Next, the shift key was pressed and the cross bar cursor moved to the end of Lotus 1-2-3. The mouse button was depressed, which resulted in the text being highlighted. It is also possible to drag the cursor across the text in order to highlight it if this is preferable. With the phrase 'Lotus 1-2-3' highlighted, the option 'Upper Case' was selected from the side bar window followed by the option 'Small'; this resulted in the text being changed to small capitals. The same was then done for the other product names in the example. It is worth noting that the dBase example had to take into account the fact that dBase starts with a lower-case letter and that this also needs to be in the small mode to match up with the rest of the name.

A quick straw poll revealed that LOTUS 1–2–3, WORDSTAR, dBASE, and XEROX VENTURA PUBLISHER were the best known packages in their respective areas.

Additional information

The use of different fonts for several of the examples here shows what can be achieved with a little thought as to how to present information. The restriction on fonts is now changing, and there are a number of products available which enable the user to select the fonts he or she requires.

One of the most recent and interesting products on the market is the Fontware Package for Ventura Publisher which is available from Bitstream. This allows the user to select the fonts he requires for his printer, together with matching screen fonts for the screen he selects. Other products in this line which I have recently seen are available from Softcraft Inc, Weaver Graphics, The Laser Edge, and Graphic Displays.

Including graphics in your presentation is another way of drawing attention to your document and two useful things are screen images and clip art. Screen images are straightforward captures of what is on the screen and clip art is a collection of images from other sources. With regard to screen capture the most useful package I have so far come across is Hotshot from Symsoft, which allows the capture of both graphics and text screens. These can then be converted to PCX format or EPSF format, both of which can be loaded into Ventura Publisher. Other screen capture programs are available within many graphics programs and probably one of the most useful with Ventura Publisher is that supplied with Halo DPE from Media Cybernetics. With regard to clip art, the only examples I have seen are from PC-Quick Art Inc which keeps an extensive library.

Two further programs which have been specially designed to work with Ventura Publisher are worthy of mention. VP/Tabs and VP/Saddle are both written by The Laser Edge and are designed to enhance the use of Ventura Publisher. VP/Tabs is used as a pre-processor for Lotus spreadsheets so that they can be loaded into Ventura Publisher and processed correctly. This is done by replacing the spaces inserted by Lotus 1-2-3 with tabs which can then be set up in Ventura Publisher.

VP/Saddle is used to post process a PostScript file to produce pages in various formats which are suitable for the production of books and booklets.

Bullets

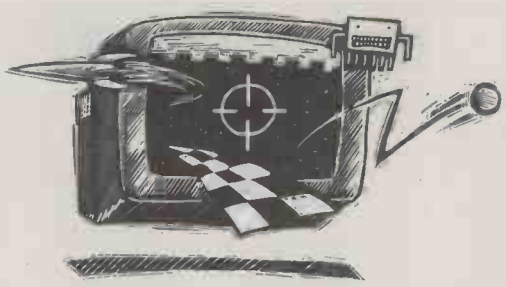
Bullets are used to introduce a list of items such as:

- Agenda items
- Action items
- Contents
- Enclosures

where each item is preceded by a distinguishing character. In the example here, the bullet used has been a dot placed in front of the text in a central position followed by an indent. Using Ventura Publisher it is easy to produce this type of bullet, by first selecting paragraph mode and creating a new tag called 'Bullet'. Then the 'Special Effects' option of the paragraph menu was selected, followed by the bullet box on the top right. The bullet options then became highlighted, the round bullet was selected and the ASCII code for this was displayed in the dialogue box as 195. Next, the set font attribute box was selected and the font was set to 12 point. The values were then accepted and the bullet was added to the font of the text. Great flexibility in bullet styles can be achieved by selecting the box which says 'Other' and selecting a different font such as the symbol font or a dingbats font (the latter font is only available if you have a postscript printer).

Example of a bullet list

- Type text
- select paragraph
- select "create new tag"
- call it bullet
- select special effects
- ✍ select bullet
- ✍ select dot
- ✍ select set font
- ✍ set to 12 point Times Roman Normal
- ✍ select OK
- select OK



How low — or high — can you go? Cloning creepie crawlies to mate with and hanging around seedy clubs to pick someone up is bad, but you can drastically change your habits with a trip in Apollo 18. Stephen Applebaum gets to grips with this month's top games.

Low life

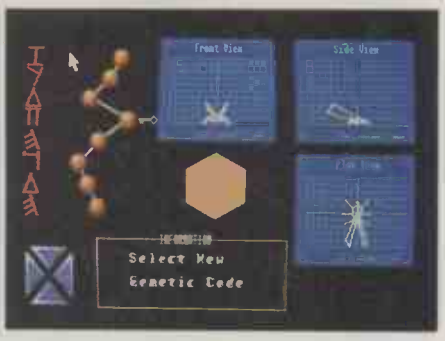
Title: Eco
Computer: Atari ST; Amiga
Supplier: Ocean
Format: Disk
Price: Atari, £19.95; Amiga, £24.95

The survival of our species is not something many of us have much cause to think about in our daily lives. With food and shelter available in abundance, we pass our days almost mechanically, worrying neither about where the next meal will come from nor about where we will stay after leaving the office.

Imagine, then, what it would be like to live in a world without all the material things we have surrounded ourselves with over the centuries. Imagine, in fact, what it would be like to be a creature fighting for survival in a world where animal life is divided simply between predator and prey. If you were one of the latter, would you be able to survive? Moreover, do you think you could survive long enough to evolve into the dominant species, hunter of all creatures and prey to none?

These rather intriguing, if inadequately hypothetical, questions are the basis for Eco, an intelligent, and brilliantly conceived and executed program from Ocean. Unlike anything you have seen before, Eco is a stunning, if highly stylised, simulation of a world inhabited by a large variety of fauna and flora representing almost every level of the food chain. Starting from the lowest form of life — say, a fly or a worm — you must eat, mate, and develop more complex offspring, with the aim being to develop so far that you are able to hunt *anything* without fear of being hunted yourself.

Eco opens with a beautifully-presented and thought-provoking extract from Darwin's *Origin of Species* that effectively galvanises one's imagination into overdrive. Having created the right atmosphere, the program then goes on to select randomly



an ecosphere based on one of several different worlds, each with its own climate.

The diversity of plant and animal life that subsists in a world depends entirely on the prevailing climatic conditions. For instance, only the likes of scorpions can live in arid desert conditions, while a lush equatorial region gives rise to a large variety of creatures, including simple insects and hominids.

During play, the display divides horizontally into two halves. The top half forms a window on to the world chosen by the computer; and the bottom half contains a number of icon controls to move your assigned creature along the ground in any one of eight directions — to send it on a search for food or, alternatively, for a mate — and, if it is a winged beastie, to make it take off and land.

A small radar feature tracks the movements of other creatures, allowing you to keep an eye out for possible sources of food and, rather more important, for predators who may be planning to make you their next meal.

In the top window, you can see not only your own creature but also any others in the vicinity. This part of the display is testimony to the skill of the programmers at Denton Designs, a name that disappeared from these pages a long time ago but has re-emerged triumphant.

All the creatures are depicted as fully-animated vector graphic figures which run, bound, scuttle, fly or wriggle across the screen without the hint of a flicker. The most impressive of all the animals is the seemingly indefatigable hominid, which runs and walks with immense grace and stops only to pick up a bite to eat, whether it be a hapless insect or a large quadruped.

Using the Atari's arrow, home and insert keys, you can pan around the landscape as though you were in control of a camera able to move in any direction. Via this option, you can move around your creature and examine it from virtually any angle. And, when another animal runs by, you can spin round so that you can watch it run towards you and then away in the opposite direction.

The most important thing to do when the game begins is to find food. Depending on the climate, this can be either super-abundant or scarce; but, no matter where you are, it is always in the form of stubbly grass.

Finding food is simple: all you do is move around the world until you come across a blade or two of green, and then click on the 'eat' icon to start your creature munching. Alternatively, you can click on the eat icon from the outset, in which case your creature will search for food of its own accord.

As your creature eats, a skull, with its jaws chomping, rises on a spine-like stalk in the bottom right-hand corner of the display. When it has risen to its full height, a fire, symbolising death, flickers at the spine's base. As your creature ages, the flames rise until,. at the point of

death, the skull is engulfed.

When you have successfully fed your creature, you can send it off to look for a mate. After it has found one, the display changes to reveal an ingenious little item called the 'gene designer'.

The gene designer allows you to play either God or Frankenstein, depending on how you look at it; for this is where new and, perhaps, better life is created. Down one side of the designer runs a line of eight hieroglyphs, beside which are eight corresponding orange balls representing the eight genes that make up your creature's DNA.

Each time your creature mates, you can 'unlock' one of the genes: you can drag the unlocked gene to various positions either left or right of its original one. Each time you move the gene a certain distance, its corresponding hieroglyph changes, indicating a change in the overall DNA structure. The effect this has on the physical characteristics of your creature are shown on a blueprint lying alongside the DNA filament. A gene unlocked in this way remains unlocked, and can be moved in combination with others whenever your creature mates.

Learning what each gene controls is a major part of the game. Sometimes you may unlock one and find that the only effect it has is to give your creature a bigger nose or longer arms. At other times, however, a single displacement can turn your animal from a hominid into a large chicken, or even a slug. But, being a slug is not as bad, believe it or not, as being a plant. Become one of these and your chances of survival are zilch.

When you return to the main screen from the gene designer, the first thing you notice is that your creature is much smaller than all the others roaming about. This is because it is but an infant and, therefore, must be fed to enable it to grow to maturity. Having fed, it can then look for a mate.

One thing you must avoid when creating a new species is making it too exotic. Although giving it wings, a massive proboscis and legs might have seemed a good idea at the time, you will soon find that it becomes extinct through not having another creature even nearly like itself to breed with.

Eco is one of the most unusual, and certainly inventive, games to have appeared on the scene in the past year or so. Its graphics and gameplay make it instantly appealing, though some people, particularly those who go in for shoot-'em-ups, will perhaps find it rather too pedestrian for their tastes.

One small step

Title: Apollo 18
Computer: Commodore 64/128
Supplier: Electronic Arts
Format: Disk; cassette
Price: Disk, £14.95; cassette, £9.95

If you are old enough to remember the Apollo space missions, you will no doubt remember the thrill of watching Man's first tentative steps on the moon. And, when Neil Armstrong spoke those immortal words: '... one small step for man, one giant leap for mankind', who but the most blasé could fail to feel a degree of pride at the enormity of the achievement.

Sadly, those pioneering days are gone, at least for now. Not even the Space Shuttle managed to affect the world's collective consciousness in the same way as the Apollo project.

If you yearn to relive the days of lunar landings and heart-stopping splash-downs, Electronic Arts' Apollo 18 is probably as close to the real thing that you can get without actually leaving your front room. It is not a precise simulation as such, but the atmosphere that it creates sure sends a shiver down your spine.

Apollo 18 puts you in the driver's seat, so to speak, of an Apollo rocket. Your mission is to blast off, dock with an orbiting space station, land on the moon, drive around the lunar surface, take off and re-dock with the command module, perform a spacewalk, capture a satellite, and then, finally, re-enter the earth's atmosphere and splash-down. Easy, huh?

The blast-off is viewed from inside what I suppose is meant to be the control room at Cape Canaveral. In front of you are a number of controls, beyond which are ranged various monitors manned by control staff members. In the distance, through a window on the far wall, you can see the rocket.

Prior to take-off, it is imperative that you make a number of pre-flight checks via what is called the 'telemetry screen'. There are a number of telemetry screens in the game, each corresponding to one of the mission phases. It is almost impossible to do anything without first of all programming something or other in the telemetry screen.

After making the necessary pre-flight checks, a very clear, very serious, extremely American voice advises you to begin the count-down by pressing the joystick fire button. From here on, success depends entirely on hand/eye coordination.

As the rocket rises from its pad the scene in the far window zooms in on the action, so that you get a view rather like that in the now famous film taken from a camera placed looking down the sleek body of an Apollo rocket as it pulls away from its moorings. Although not nearly as impressive, the game's graphics and roaring engine sound effects are good enough to evoke in one's mind the experience of watching the actual event on television.

To clear the first stage safely, you must watch a red strip which moves horizontally across the screen. When it gets to a specific point, you must press the fire button with the aim of stopping the strip as close to said point as possible. When you press the button, a time in 1000ths of a second appears in a small onscreen readout. If, after performing this procedure several times during the first phase, your cumulative time is 148 or greater, the mission is automatically aborted.

Okay, this doesn't sound too bad. But, as well as making sure that the red line does not overshoot the critical point, you must simultaneously keep the craft from over-rotating by moving the joystick left and right. Phew! If you think this sounds difficult, it is; or at least it is until you get the hang of it.

Once out of the earth's atmosphere, you go into a quick orbit before heading off for the moon. From now on, you see things through the eyes of the astronaut manning the craft.

On the way to the moon, a number of course corrections have to be made via the onboard telemetry system, as must a routine docking procedure with an orbiting space station. Once again, a steady hand is required to guide your craft into the docking section of the space station.

One of my favourite phases in the

game is the space walk, in which you practise capturing a satellite launched from your craft. The idea here is to guide an astronaut figure towards the satellite, hook it, and drag it back in. This section, like everything else in the game, is scored on the time/number of attempts taken for the satellite to be recovered.

My one gripe about the cassette version of Apollo 18 is that each phase has to be laboriously loaded in separately. If you fail halfway through a mission, this means having to rewind side A and then re-play the tape until the beginning of the load code is found.

Electronic Arts could make this less tiresome by starting the code near the beginning of the tape instead of what seems nearly a quarter of the way through.

Apollo 18 is a fairly simple but extremely effective evocation of the ethos of the Apollo project. Its graphics are, on the whole, good, as are the sound effects. If you were, or are, fascinated by what was an historic achievement, Apollo 18 will certainly liven up your game-playing.

The butt of the joke

Title: Leisure Suit Larry in The Land of the Lounge Lizards
Computer: Atari ST; IBM PC; Amiga
Supplier: Activision
Format: Disk
Price: £19.99

Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards is a picaresque tale about a rather seedy chap who scours the less glamorous clubs and bars of Lost Wages for a girl who will submit to his, er . . . charm. Larry has just turned 40 and has never been 'kissed', for want of a better word. Tonight could be the night, however, when his dreams finally come true. Then again, tonight could also be the night when he gets knocked down by a speeding car, or mugged and beaten up by an irate taxi driver, or urinated on by an errant hound or even crippled with some unspeakable disease.

Before anyone starts ranting about the corruption of the country's youth, it should be noted that Leisure Suit Larry is aimed specifically at adults. A printed warning, albeit one of almost microscopic proportions, on the outer packaging informs people that the game contains 'adult subject matter' and that 'parental guidance is suggested'.

After this first rather weak line of defence comes a series of 'adult'-oriented questions which must be answered before the computer will load the game proper. If you do not answer the requisite number of questions correctly, the program crashes and you have to re-boot the disk.

Larry Laffer is the hero of this rather wild 3-D animated adventure from the creators of the King's Quest series, and also the character you play. Despite his pretensions to being cool and irresistible to the opposite sex, Larry is actually a bit of a bozo.

He is the kind of character who goes to discos alone, dresses in a white suit like that worn by John Travolta in *Saturday Night Fever*, and reeks of after-shave. Apart from hovering round the edge of the dance floor leering at the ladies, he can usually be found carelessly leaning against the bar, sipping a 'Long-Slow Screw Against The Wall' cocktail or a Malibu and pineapple. Larry is the kind of guy, in other words, that female contestants on *Blind Date* have nightmares about choosing, or, equally bad, being chosen by. But whatever one may think of Larry, he is unfortunately the hero of the game, so I suppose we must sympathise with his plight.

The game opens with Larry standing outside the door of what the proprietors laughingly call a hotel, but is really a brothel. Inside, Larry can buy a drink at the bar, talk to a drunk, and do what you would normally expect to do at such a place. Getting into the hotel is easy, but unless Larry has a 'mate' with him, he will not survive long after his little rendezvous with the lady of the house. Those who go in, rarely come out.

The escapades of our would-be Don Juan are shown in colourful, fully-animated graphics, similar in style to those in Sierra's other 3-D adventures. Before you get too worried, though (or over-excited, depending on your temperament), the graphics, on the whole, are simple and lack detail. Larry, like the hero in King's Quest III, can be made to walk around the screen using the numeric keypad. (If anyone is wondering, actions of a lubricious nature are controlled by the computer.)

Although Larry can get to most locations on foot, there are times when he has to take a taxi. This, as far as I am concerned, makes for one of the game's most inventive screens. Once Larry has climbed into the rear seat of a cab, the display changes to a view from behind the vehicle. Looking through the rear window, you can see the back of Larry's head, the driver, and the oncoming buildings as they rush by on either side.

If Larry happens to be carrying a bottle of liquor in his pocket, the driver snatches it from him and knocks its contents back in a single blast. Consequently, he swerves the car from side to side and eventually crashes it. The effect is amusing and a little hair-raising.

A feature that Leisure Suit Larry has which other games of its genre do not are facial close-ups. When Larry meets a girl, typing 'Look At. . .' reveals a close-up of her face, complete with batting eyelashes and pouting lips. Depending on the chat-up line you use, she either smiles or frowns.

Taxi rides, drinks, discos, girls, all require money; and, in a town called Lost Wages, nothing comes cheap. When your finances begin to dry up, the only way to replenish them is to go to the town's casino and play blackjack or the slots (fruit machines). These, too, are shown in close-up. The blackjack sequence looks and plays as good as any card program on the market. The animated fruit machine is also excellent, though you should avoid it unless you can afford to lose the odd dollar.

Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards is a great fun game. That said, however, its treatment of women is rather dubious — for the most part they are portrayed as sex objects and nothing else. One comment I find particularly distasteful is one made by a character who, giving Larry a knife, tells him he might need it because there 'are some kinky girls in this town'.

In the game's defence, it is the women who are the real heroes, not Larry. Although seemingly the victims, they outwit him every time. END

Seven sure ways to increase your profits

1 Your profits increase by 3% when you make your customers pay 20% faster. You can do this with smart, accurate Statements, and by prompt and efficient Credit Control.

2 Your profits increase by 5% when you decrease your stocks by 22%, and by an extra 3% when you never disappoint your customers by being out of stock. You can do this when you have an efficient stock control system.

3 Your profits increase by 1% when you can persuade your Bank Manager to give you a lower interest rate. You can do this when you have comprehensive figures to support your business plans.

4 Your profits increase by 2% when you can pay your suppliers 20% slower (but without having your supplies stopped!) You can do this when you have full Purchase Ledger information.

5 Your after-tax profits increase by a massive 21% when you halve your tax bill. You can only attempt this when you start financial planning early, with full information available in an easily understood form.

6 Your profits increase by 2% when you more than halve your accountant's fees. This is easy when your accounts are already complete and accurate.

7 Your profits increase by 10% when your time is spent on real work, rather than paperwork.

■ These are ALL actual estimates from customers.

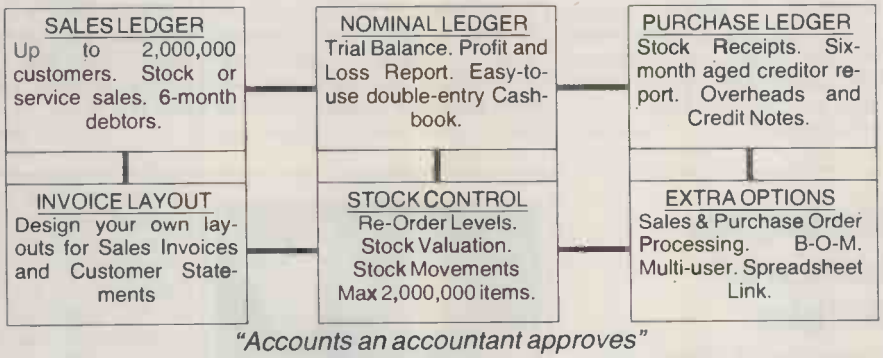
■ Works on all IBM and Amstrad compatibles.

■ Prove to yourself that our software is the easiest, most complete, and most reliable on the market. For only £19.95 you get, not a demo, not a cut-down version, but the complete system to try for 3 months. And even if you do not then stay with us, you will have learned all you ever need to know about keeping your accounts on computer.

Only **£19**.95 3-month trial

COMPLETE. All you will ever need for your Accounts, Stock Control, Invoicing, and Sales Statements. For all IBM and Amstrad compatibles.

EASY TO USE. Fully Menu-driven, with Help Screens for each program. Friendly illustrated manual. Hot-line telephone support offered.



"Accounts an accountant approves"

CHEAP. 3-month trial £19.95 (+p&p+VAT) = £26. Complete system £99.95 (+p&p+VAT) = £118. Single Ledgers and various options also available.

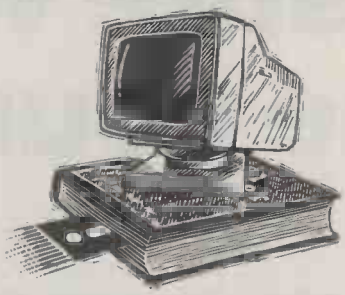
RECOMMENDED. By PC User, What Micro, and Amstrad Professional Computing magazines. Also in the journal of the NFSE&SB. Our 979 UK users, since 1980, include British Telecom, Shell, and Warner Lambert. Customer accounts have been audited and approved by Deloittes', Peat Marwick & Touche Ross.

RELIABLE & FLEXIBLE. Pure super-efficient 'C' programs. Guaranteed to be reliable.

■ Please telephone your VISA or ACCESS order, or send cheque, to: CANDY MOYCE,

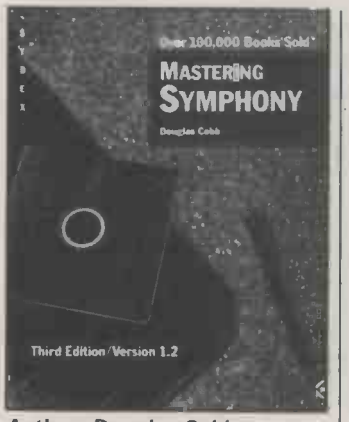
FORESHORE SOFTWARE LTD
Stone Pier Yard, Shore Road
Warsash,
Southampton SO3 6FR

(04895) 4992/82419
DEALERS WELCOME



The application of microcomputers for financial planning, and alternative spreadsheet manuals, come under our reviewers' spotlight this month.

Mastering Symphony



Author: Douglas Cobb
Publisher: Sybex
ISBN: 0-89588-470-4
Price: £24.95

This is a megabook to match a megaprogram — my first impression of it was of a cross between hundreds of screenshots and an unedited version of the *Bible*. It contains eight sections, 31 chapters and over 800 pages. The section headings are 'Introduction', 'The Spreadsheet', 'Services', 'Graphics', 'Word Processing', 'Database Management', 'Communications' and 'Advanced Topics'. However, its size has certainly not dampened its popularity. It is now in its third edition and the cover claims that over 100,000 have been sold.

The author, Douglas Cobb, is a highly regarded spreadsheet writer and has provided an excellent combination of both tutorial and reference material which can be used by beginners and experienced users alike. For example, the section on Communications, although detailed, contains a primer chapter that explains among other things how a modem works and what the X-on X-off protocol is. As a reference book it is also very comprehensive. Each of the program's many spreadsheet functions, for example, is explained clearly and carefully, using examples where necessary. Throughout the book the author provides helpful, practical details and plenty of tips and advice — features which are sadly lacking in most software manuals. The author also sprinkles the book with useful and interesting background information which makes it easier and more pleasant to use — although it still wouldn't make light bedtime reading.

Overall, the book is well-organised and illustrated. However, because of its size, I did find it easy to get lost in the pages — some additional information at the head of each page — such as section and chapter number — would have been useful. In addition, I found the book physically bulky, and would have preferred to see it published as a set of two or three separate, smaller books. Some colour might have been useful to lighten it up and maybe index the page edges for easy reference.

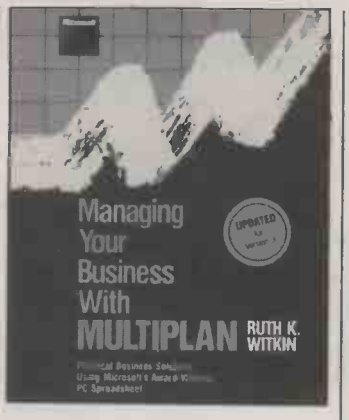
If you need a book on Symphony to complement the software manuals, however, I would strongly advise you to buy this one.

Anthony Meier

Managing your business with Multiplan

Author: Ruth K Witkin
Publisher: Microsoft Press
ISBN: 0-914845-94-2
Price: £17.95

I have to confess that I've never used Multiplan and, although I'm no stranger to budget and gross profit analysis, I'd be hard pushed to tell you what 'loan amortization' or 'five-in-one depreciation' analysis means. However, if I did need to work in this field and I was using a spreadsheet for the first time to do it, then on the strength of this book I would certainly use Multiplan.



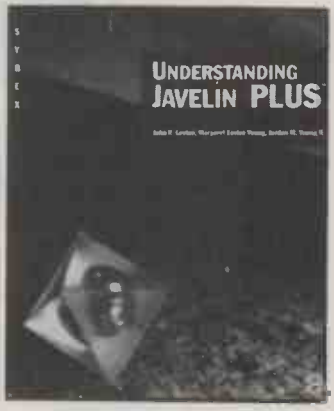
Geared specifically towards 'the small business user' (I find that an unfortunate phrase, as to me it always conjures up the image of a minute individual), the author presents a very friendly and helpful face to the first time (and also the experienced) user of Multiplan.

The heart of the book is really in Part Two where the author devotes individual chapters to setting up 12 financial spreadsheets and illustrates how to adapt them for your business. These spreadsheets range from the aforementioned loan appreciation and five-in-one analysis through price-volume analysis, project cost estimate, cash disbursements and cash flow analysis. The setting up of each spreadsheet is explained step-by-step and includes formatting cells, printing, using macros for speed and entering formulae. The remainder of the book deals with the obligatory introduction to Multiplan and how to create a general spreadsheet, and ends with how to use Multiplan to the fullest by explaining built-in commands, providing help and advice if your formula won't work, how to use the 'IF' and 'LOOKUP' facilities and, lastly, how to make macros work for you.

This book is very readable and it is very convincing in its praise of Multiplan (version 3) and how easily your own business needs could be matched to any of the presented spreadsheets. It is hard to fault Microsoft publications as they are all generally written to a very high standard; certainly, this book has done nothing to alter that opinion.

Lorna Kyle

Understanding Javelin Plus



Authors: John R Levine, Margaret Levine Young, Jordan M Young II
Publisher: Sybex
ISBN: 0-89588-358-9
Price: £19.95

The main author of this book, John Levine, is a software engineer and one of the creators of Javelin itself. (I wonder whether the program name was obtained from an anagram of his own name?) He certainly knows his subject and it shows in the book. It is not a replacement for the software manuals, which are excellent themselves, but a very useful addition.

The book's emphasis is on how to design and build models using Javelin Plus, making full use of the program's features and facilities. The book has a very practical bias and should ideally be used sitting in front of a machine running the program. The chapters take you through the design and creation of numerous actual models which are used to explain and illustrate Javelin's capabilities. The models cover a wide range of real-life applications such as business planning and mail list management. All aspects of model building are covered — there is a chapter that covers dealing with errors and diagnosing problems. There is a very useful section on good modelling practices like planning ahead and designing 'from the top down', and a section on good macro practices, like making your macros robust and readable.

Javelin Plus is a powerful and complex program that needs a book like this to help users get the most from it and use it to the full. The book covers both Javelin and Javelin Plus. The text is notably impersonal — factual and 'to the point' — but it is compensated for by being well-illustrated with diagrams, screenshots and tables. There are also handy notes scattered throughout the book for Lotus 1-2-3 users.

The book is a good buy if you want to learn more about modelling than the Javelin manuals can teach you. By covering a large range of example models in depth, the book condenses a considerable amount of knowledge and experience into its pages.

Anthony Meier

1·2·3 The Complete Reference

Author: Mary Campbell
Publisher: Osborne McGraw-Hill
ISBN: 0-07-881005-1
Price: $22.95

Lotus 1-2-3 is one of the success stories of the decade. Most micro users have used or seen it. My initial reaction to this book, therefore, was 'What else is there to say?'

The answer, of course, is in the title. This is 'the authoritative desktop companion of every Lotus 1-2-3 user.' New users may wish to start at page 1 and work through almost 900 pages of information, while more experienced users may dip and dive about as they wish. Mary Campbell, who regularly writes for *IBM PC Update*, *Absolute Reference* and *CPA Journal*, has performed a first-class feat in collating everything you ever wanted to know about 1-2-3, but were too afraid to ask.

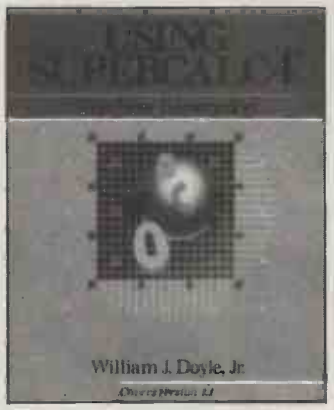
The book is divided into three main sections: Part One covers the worksheet and associated commands; Part Two deals with database and graphics commands; while Part Three 'expands the basic 1-2-3 features with the power of macros and add-on products.' No need to gnash your teeth either if you're sitting there with version 1A, which was superseded in the latter half of 1986 by version 2, as both versions are fully covered. I'd recommend that you update to version 2 though, with its 'greater memory capabilities, more sophisticated analytical techniques, new built-in calculating abilities and an expanded macro command language' or else you might find yourself excluded from the next office party.

The trouble with large softback volumes, and I mean *large*, is that the spine has a habit of breaking away from the contents after only a couple of uses. It would also have been nice if the production costs had run to a hint of colour and some kind of finger index; that aside, the author has made best use of the monochrome available by boxing off important points and interspersing the text with large, clear screen layouts. Copious worked examples are given to illustrate commands, and I was especially pleased to see good descriptions given to mathematical functions such as COS, TAN and EXP, as these are so often glossed over.

I'm sure every 1-2-3 user could find shelf space for this book; take it from me, you won't need to buy any other.

Lorna Kyle

Using SuperCalc4



Author: William J Doyle, Jr
Publisher: John Wiley & Sons
ISBN: 0-471-85992-3
Price: $24.95

I must admit that my heart sank when this book arrived for review: yet another guide for people who can't be bothered to read the manual. Although many pieces of software have documentation that appears to have been written by chimpanzees to be read by PhDs, SuperCalc4 users are fortunate in having a perfectly reasonable manual to work from. So why do books like this come onto the market?

Having said that, William Doyle has produced a good, comprehensive introduction to SuperCalc4 (Release 1.1), a spreadsheet in the mould of Lotus 1-2-3 and VisiCalc. He covers its features in the order that a beginner would be likely to need them, starting with moving around and data entry and working up through data manipulation, I/O, built-in functions and graphics to advanced capabilities such as macros and creating turnkey systems. The last chapter contains a couple of large examples, one of which enables those earning over $50,000pa to find their liability to US income tax; no doubt useful to someone.

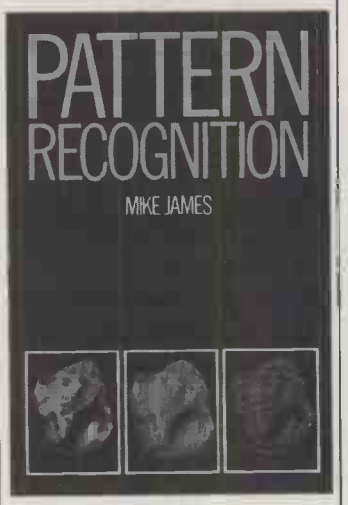
The book is written in an easy, tutorial style and explains the spreadsheet's facilities well. There are copious examples and exercises (with answers) throughout, each chapter building on the examples of its predecessor — a good incentive to work through and understand the system. It is sufficiently thorough and well-organised that advanced users could use it for reference purposes.

In conclusion, William Doyle has written an excellent introduction to SuperCalc4 which I would recommend to anyone who needs to learn how to use this particular spreadsheet and no longer has a manual.

Nicolas North

GENERAL

Pattern Recognition



Author: Mike James
Publisher: BSP Professional Books
ISBN: 0-632-01885-2
Price: £12

Pattern recognition is the central problem of computer vision. It is what puts the intelligence into seeing.

A favourite pastime of the MoD and the Pentagon, it is also the essence of OCR technology and has been used for activities as diverse as identifying cancer cells, classifying fingerprints and sorting the assortment into chocolates. Like so many areas of AI, it is now well within the grasp of modern micros, and the ready availability of cheap image digitisers makes it a distinctly practical possibility for many micro users. Books that might guide the newcomer are distinctly thin on the shelf, though.

Mike James' offering is designed to be used as part of an undergraduate course on image processing, though not necessarily by students of computer science. The bias is, therefore, towards practical techniques and this approach is supported by numerous Basic listings. These are clearly written and will run on most machines with little modification. The book is copiously, if rather primitively, illustrated and contains a bibliography and a list of suggested projects to help take things further.

All this is welcome, but I fear *Pattern Recognition* will be of limited use outside the confines of undergraduate

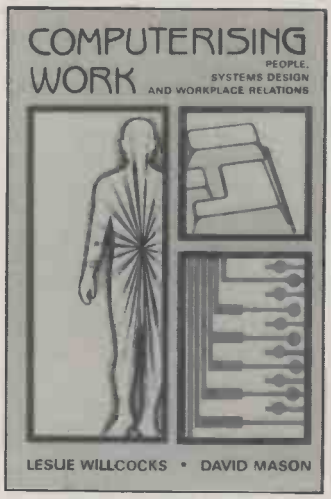
teaching. Unfortunately, the level of explanation fluctuates wildly. Boolean operators (familiar to many computer users) are carefully reinforced with the help of diagrams and truth tables — but if you don't know what a covariance matrix is or how to normalise a set of values, you're on your own.

This may be alright in the context of a university course that runs alongside a series of maths lectures, but non-students will have to fend for themselves. They will not be helped by occasional sloppiness. Several equations are given with not a hint about the variables and functions they contain. We are offered a subroutine to find the magnitude of a Fourier transform when it actually finds the power (magnitude squared). One diagram mysteriously has some co-ordinates in the form (x,y) and others (y,x). These might all be dismissed as minor quibbles but that would not be fair on the reader; anybody getting to grips with unfamiliar maths deserves clarity and a helping hand.

If Bayesian statistics, matrix algebra and Fourier transforms hold no terrors for you, then this book will be a good introduction to some simple practical techniques. Others will have to invest in some determination and a few maths textbooks to get through it.

Jack Weber

Computerising work: people, systems design and workplace relations



Authors: Leslie Willcocks & David Mason
Publisher: Paradigm
ISBN: 0-948825-65-0
Price: £9.95

Computer technology is so exciting that we often forget that these electronic devices are no more than tools to help people. *Computerising Work* takes a broad look at the human aspects of information technology in the workplace.

The book makes it clear that the users at the keyboard are not the only ones affected by the introduction of a computer system. Other interested parties, or 'stakeholders', include managers, programmers, shareholders, customers and the sales staff of the computer supplier. Some will see the use of computers as something to be welcomed, while others may be afraid of the consequences. To really understand the impact a new computer system can have, it is necessary to understand the politics of the organisation involved.

Having surveyed the basic issues, the book goes on to examine the problems of resistance to change. It contrasts the technocratic views of many systems analysts, who uphold the virtues and the inevitability of the new technology, with the views of a threatened workforce. Recent UK examples include a discussion of the newspaper industry.

Chapter 4, 'Design and the Systems Analyst', compares the traditional 'hard' systems design methodology with the more modern 'soft' approaches. Sensibly, it concentrates on the Checkland approach.

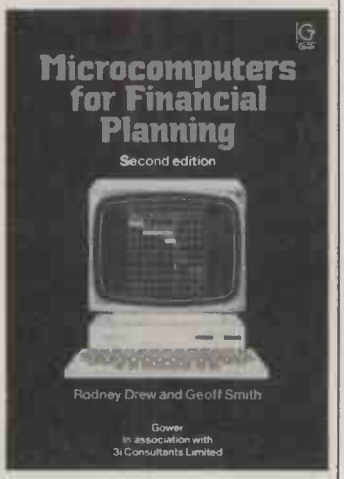
Two chapters deal directly with working with computers. The first relates to job design and the second to the environment and workstations. Industrial relations and managing implementation are covered, and there is a comprehensive reference list and guide to further reading.

Perhaps the most important feature of the book is that it brings together ideas from computer technology, organisational behaviour and management in a highly informative manner. As might be expected, individual topics can only be treated briefly within its 220 pages, but this is not a handicap for those who need an introduction to the subject. The examples are well-chosen and up to date, and include a discussion of the problems occasioned by the City's 'Big Bang'.

Computerising Work will make an excellent course book for both computer science and management students, and should appeal to trade union officials and managers who want to know more about the impact of computers. In fact, I have only one serious complaint — I did not discover this book in time to include it on the compulsory reading list for my own students!

Dr Chris Reynolds

Microcomputers for Financial Planning



Authors: Rodney Drew & Geoff Smith
Publisher: Gower
ISBN: 0-566-02579-5
Price: £25

Financial planning is a large, interesting and complex subject, as is the selection and implementation of packaged software. Each of these subjects could form the basis of a much weightier tome than this slim volume, *Microcomputers for Financial Planning*. It was, therefore, ambitious of the authors to attempt to distil their knowledge and experience into such a small vessel. The process has not been entirely successful and the resulting book has some shortcomings.

The book is divided into two sections: the first being concerned with financial planning in which the authors describe how planning systems operate; how they relate to accounting systems; the defects and difficulties of manual systems, and, finally, how computers can assist in overcoming these difficulties.

In this section the book addresses the novice financial planner, since it begins at a very basic level. However, such a novice could not hope to benefit fully from Chapter 3, which begins by describing simple budgeting techniques, and progresses to an airy passing mention of complex concepts such as 'margin mix' and 'product life cycle'. This illustrates a recurring problem in the book, which swings with confusing suddenness from addressing a total beginner to discussions which require a far greater understanding.

In describing how the computer can assist in the planning process, the authors feel it necessary to involve their novice in the minefield of communications and data transfer. Having presented a confusing and depressing picture of the unlikelihood of the user's needs being met, the reader is advised to seek professional help!

The chapter on financial planning software concentrates on 'Mastermodeller'. A detailed example is used to make a number of valid points about computer developments, which are relevant even on small-scale projects.

Chapter 6, which gives a detailed description of how to plan for a new business venture, is the one area where the authors maintain a consistent approach. The advice achieves the promised 'practical and down-to-earth' level and would benefit the novice reader.

The second section of the book explains microcomputers, the systems which run on them and how to select and implement them. Many of the terms which are explained in Part II have been used extensively in Part I, so readers may find it useful to begin at the end!

The issues of specification, implementation and project management are explained in a breathtakingly brief few pages. The value of such a short foray into these areas is highy questionable. While the authors have provided a number of useful checklists in the form of appendices, these are not sufficiently explained and must come into the category of 'a little knowledge . . .'

In summary, *Microcomputers for Financial Planning* attempts to do too much, and the useful messages it does contain are obscured in the process.

Karen Campbell

Jack Weber is a television producer.
Dr Chris Reynolds is a Reader in Computer Science at Brunel University, and author of the MicroCODIL educational language.
Karen Campbell is a chartered accountant who works for a major firm of consultants; she specialises in the selection and implementation of computer systems for financial management.
Anthony Meier is a chartered accountant and microcomputer consultant. **Lorna Kyle** is a systems analyst/programmer. **Nicolas North** is a computer science researcher at the National Physical Laboratory.
Next month: expert systems END

Slim, elegant, perfect vision, tilt and swivel body, (and that's just the monitor).

You're looking at one of two models we've designed specifically for the PS/2 generation.

The Auto 480 is the only 14" VGA monitor available today. The 14" screen gives you 40% larger viewing area than IBM's 12" monitor in a similar size cabinet.

The connections to the Auto 480 are neatly made through its tilt and swivel base and its anti-glare tube gives a crisp clear image over the entire screen.

What's more, the Auto 480 is available with a VGA graphics board so you can upgrade your PC/XT/AT or compatible to VGA now.

The Multi 560 is a multiscan monitor which can automatically lock on to your graphics card, whatever PC you choose, including the PS/2.

Its auto size control ensures that the display always fills the screen without re-adjustment unlike other multiscan monitors.

These Hitachi monitors offer true VGA compatability and more. Who else but Hitachi could offer you such an attractive proposition?

HITACHI
New Media Products

HITACHI SALES (UK) LTD · HITACHI HOUSE · STATION ROAD · HAYES · MIDDLESEX UB3 4DR. · TEL: (01) 848 8787

JPI MODULA-2 OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER COMPILERS

JPI Modula-2 produces better code than Microsoft-C, Turbo-C, Logitech Modula, Turbo Pascal or any other compiler you might care to choose.

Here are the facts:

Sieve Benchmark‡	Code size	Execution Time
Turbo Pascal V4.0	165	9.6
JPI Modula-2 V1.0	**95**	**3.3**
Turbo-C V1.0	115	4.4
Microsoft CV4.0	130	7.4
Logitech V3.0	165	7.4

**Modula-2 was developed by Niklaus Wirth, the father of Pascal, as a powerful successor to Pascal.*

Compiler Highlights

Full version 3.0 implementation as defined by Wirth. Compiles 3-5000 lines/minute (PC AT 8MHz). Up to 1MB code and data. Long and short pointers. Short pointers supported in all segments. Total segment control (memory models). Generates standard OBJ files. Separate compilation of modules. Automatic "librarian". Built-in automatic "make" facility. Supports multi-tasking. 8087 support. Complete MS-DOS support.

"I like JPI Modula-2 a lot better than any other M2 I have seen."
Owen Linderholm **Personal Computer World**

"JPI Modula-2 is a landmark product. JPI has finally created the system which this powerful language deserves."
Huw Collinbourne **Computer Shopper**

Environment Highlights

Multiple window editor with re-configurable commands. Edit several files simultaneously. Compile, link and run programs with a single keystroke. Pin-points compile-time and run-time errors in the source instantaneously. Context sensitive built-in help system. Built-in data-communications package which will connect you to JPI's TechLine. All environment commands and menus are re-configurable. Windows may be resized, re-coloured and moved around at any time.

Technical support 24 hours a day

Technical support is available 24 hours a day via J&P's exclusive TechLine which allows you to connect via modem directly to our computer. Technical support is of course also available during normal business hours via telephone or mail.

Complete documentation

The system comes with a 250 page typeset manual which provides an introduction to Modula-2 and a detailed description of the JPI Modula-2 system.

```
MODULE Bench;
FROM IO IMPORT WrStr;
CONST NoOfIterations =   25;
      Size           = 8190;
VAR   I:CARDINAL;(* unsigned 16-bit intege

  PROCEDURE Sieve;
  VAR I,K,Prime,Count: CARDINAL;
      Flags: ARRAY [0..Size] OF BOOLEAN;
  BEGIN
    Count := 0;
    FOR I := 0 TO Size DO
      Flags[I] := TRUE;
    END;
    FOR I := 0 TO Size DO
      IF Flags[I] THEN
        Prime := I + I + 3;
        K := I + Prime;
        WHILE K <= Size DO
          Flags[K] := FALSE;
          K := K + Prime;
        END;
        INC( Count );
      END;
    END;
  END Sieve;

BEGIN
  WrStr("Start..");
  FOR I := 1 TO NoOfIterations DO
    Sieve;
  END;
  WrStr("..Stop");
END Bench.
```

For only £79.95 inc. VAT you get all of the above including full source code to the libraries and the window manager. Shipped free of charge in the U.K.

Runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles, including the Amstrad 1512 and 1640.

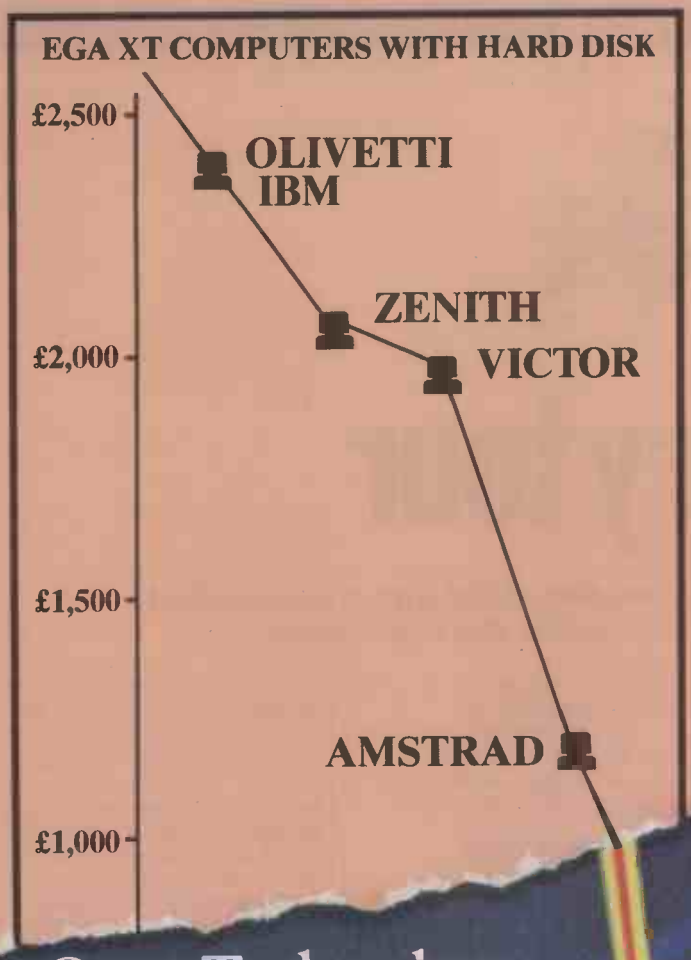
No-questions-asked 30 day money back guarantee.

ORDER NOW

Dial 0800-444143 free of charge 24 Hours. COD and credit cards accepted. We ship within 24 hours.

For further information or to order by mail contact: Jensen & Partners U.K. Ltd., 63 Clerkenwell Rd., London EC1M 5NP. Phone: (01) 253 4333.

‡*25 iterations on Compaq 286 at 8MHz.*



THE PRICE CRASH OF '88

One of the computer industry's most important price barriers has been smashed by Opus Technology. Its new PC IV Turbo has become the first IBM XT-compatible computer to offer enhanced graphics and a hard disk drive for under £1,000.

The new 10 MHz machine features a breakth circuit board design with virtually all the circuitry, 8088 central processor chip a 'microcard' no larger than a pock

The PC IV Turbo's price of £99 monitor and advan graphi hard disk drive, A drive . . .

Opus Technology.

PC IV

- 8088 switchable microprocessor 4.77/10 MHz.
- Graphics chip supporting EGA, CGA, MDA (text) and Hercules monochrome graphics.
- 14" high resolution EGA monitor.
- 20 Megabyte hard disk drive.
- 360K floppy.
- AT-style keyboard.
- 768K motherboard memory expandable to 1Mb.
- Parallel and serial printer ports.
- Two free expansion slots.
- Mouse port.
- Light pen interface.
- Battery-backed clock/calendar.
- Super-small footprint case.

The PC IV Turbo from Opus Technology is a remarkable new personal computer at a remarkably new price – the first IBM-compatible to offer enhanced graphics and a hard disk for under *£1,000.

Breaking the price barrier took a major breakthrough in design. Almost all of our computer's circuitry can be found on a revolutionary new circuit board no bigger than a pocket calculator. It means greater reliability, easier maintenance and more features than you've ever seen in an XT-compatible computer costing only *£995.

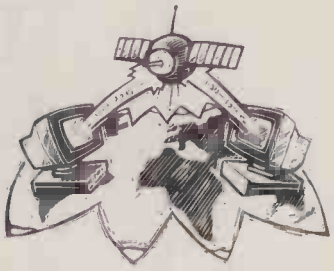
So before you invest in a personal computer call Opus Technology on (0737) 765080 and ask about the remarkable new PC IV Turbo.

NOW OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW..

Opus Technology

Opus Technology Ltd, 53 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey RH1 2LW

Olivetti, IBM, Victor, Zenith and Amstrad are all registered trade marks. * Price exclusive of VAT.



Mystery tour

The myriad mysteries of the many modem standards are unravelled this month, as Peter Tootill simplifies the main points.

There are two major hurdles to overcome in connecting a computer to a telephone line. The first is that computers use 'parallel data' — that is, data carried on a lot of wires (usually 16) simultaneously. Telephone lines have only two. Furthermore (and here's the second problem) it is 'digital data'. The signal is either on or off: 5 volts or 0 volts, there is nothing in between. Telephone systems use 'analogue data', which means that the signal is continuously variable. Many technical and computing books will explain the differences between parallel and serial, and digital and analogue data.

The first of the problems mentioned above is dealt with by the computer's serial interface. It takes the parallel data from the computer's data bus and converts it into serial data — that is, data where bit follows bit. The modem's job is to deal with the second problem. It converts (modulates) digital data into analogue data and back again (demodulates); hence the name MODulator/DEModulator.

The serial interface is often called an RS232 or V.24 interface after the two standards that specify it. The first is American in origin, but is widely used in the UK. The second is the international standard set out by the CCITT (the Consultative Committee on International Telegraphy and Telephony) which is part of the International Telecommunications Union, a UN body. The two standards are functionally the same.

Synchronous & asynchronous modems

When the computer's serial port is decoding incoming data, it needs timing information so that it can tell where one bit stops and the next one starts. With a synchronous modem, accurate timing circuits are used (these are usually built into the modems themselves, but may occasionally be provided externally — for example, by the computer itself). The modems synchronise their timings by means of occasional special characters called SYN characters.

Asynchronous modems, however, start and end every character with what are called start and stop bits. As these are 0 and 1 respectively, it means that the start of every character is identified by the transition from a 1 to a 0 bit. Thus, the modem only needs to work out timings for a relatively short period (one character length). No expensive timing circuits are needed, and synchronisation is automatic. It does mean that two extra bits are added to each 8-bit character, making 10 in all. That's why 300 bits/sec is only 30 chars/sec, and not 300 divided by 8 (37.5).

Modulation methods

The three basic methods of modulation are:

Amplitude modulation The strength (or amplitude) of the signal is changed to convey the information. This is used in AM radio (Fig 1).

Frequency modulation The frequency of the signal is changed to convey the information. This is the method used in FM radio, and the simplest version is used in 300-baud modems. Two frequencies are used: one to represent 0, and one to represent 1. In this context, it is usually called frequency shift keying (Fig 2).

Phase modulation The phase of the signal is changed. Usually referred to as phase shift keying (Fig 3).

Some modems combine two of the above methods, but I'll consider that when I look at higher-speed modems later.

Bits & bauds

Bits per second (bps) and bauds are both methods of measuring the speed of data transmission. Many people use the terms interchangeably, but there is a significant difference. I'll do my best to explain it.

As we have seen, the data being sent consists of a number of bits. So, the speed of transmission can be measured in bits per second. If you look up the word 'baud' in a data communications book, it will probably refer to modulation rates or some such thing. In fact, a baud is the unit used to measure the speed of change of the signal on the telephone wire itself, which is not necessarily the same as the speed of the data that is being sent.

This is where the difficulty arises. You have to divorce the two in your mind: the rate of change of the data signal on the phone line is not necessarily the same as the speed of the data it contains. Read on: it will become clearer.

Which Computer? Show news

Sadly, there wasn't much of interest in the comms line at January's Which Computer? Show in Birmingham. Apart from the Amstrad MC2400, Miracle was showing a new range of high-speed modems for use on leased lines. The company is obviously trying to move out of the consumer end of the market into the corporate sector. Who can blame it, with Amstrad pulling the rug out from under its feet?

The new range includes V.29 (9600 bps) and V.33 (144,000 bps) units. Prices start at £985 and £1295 respectively (excluding VAT). A 9600 bps Robotics HST compatible modem from the US is in the pipeline at a 'competitive price' — you can bet that is competitive with UK modem prices and not with the American ones.

Paxdata was showing its Ultimate 96 range, which, incidentally, includes both MNP and an LAP-based error correction protocol. This, the company claims, gives them a head start on other manufacturers, as the CCITT is expected to approve a LAP-based error correction scheme later this year. Most other manufacturers provide MNP or a proprietary system such as Dowty's SPAR.

Dowty itself was at the show demonstrating the Trailblazer (see under 'A new way?'), and the speed is impressive. An ordinary IBM XT or even AT screen can't keep up.

One interesting item that I saw was a UK version of Crosstalk 16 with viewdata emulation. This worked well, supporting dynamic frames and reveal. It is not yet ready for release, but should be available soon.

On the topic of Crosstalk, Mirror II, the not-quite-the-Crosstalk clone, will shortly be launched in its full UK version with standard scripts for calling UK systems such as Telecom Gold. It also includes viewdata emulation. Mirror I owners can upgrade for £15 plus the original master disk. (This price includes a supplement for the old manual. A new manual will set you back another £15.) Contact Softklone (UK) at PO Box 42, Fishponds, Bristol.

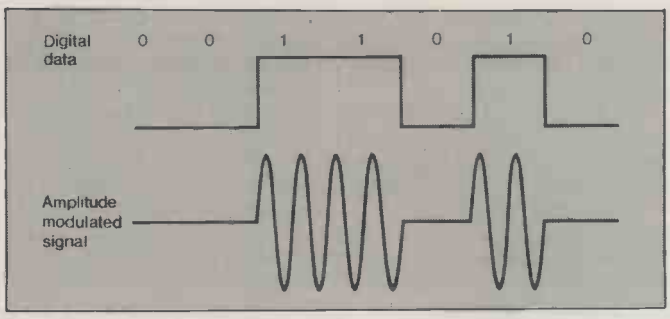


Fig 1 Amplitude modulation

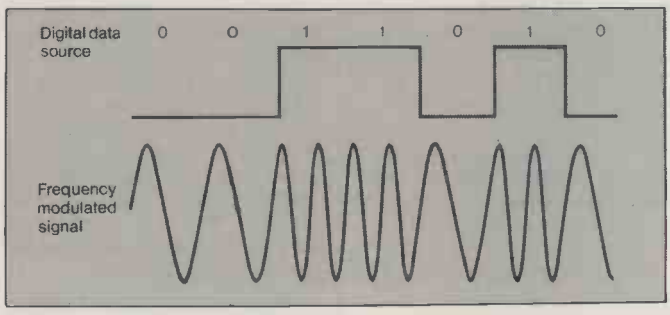


Fig 2 Frequency modulation

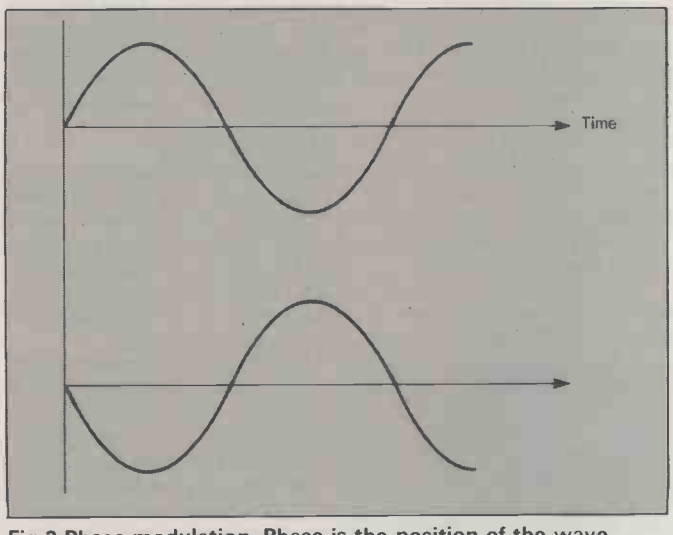


Fig 3 Phase modulation. Phase is the position of the wave form with respect to the origination of the carrier cycle. In this illustration, the bottom wave is 180 degrees out of phase with a normal sine wave illustrated at the top

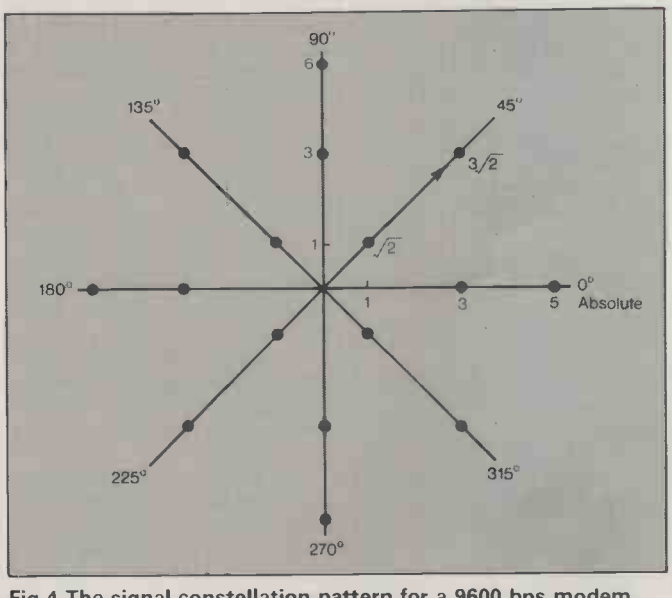


Fig 4 The signal constellation pattern for a 9600 bps modem contains phase and amplitude modulation (QAM)

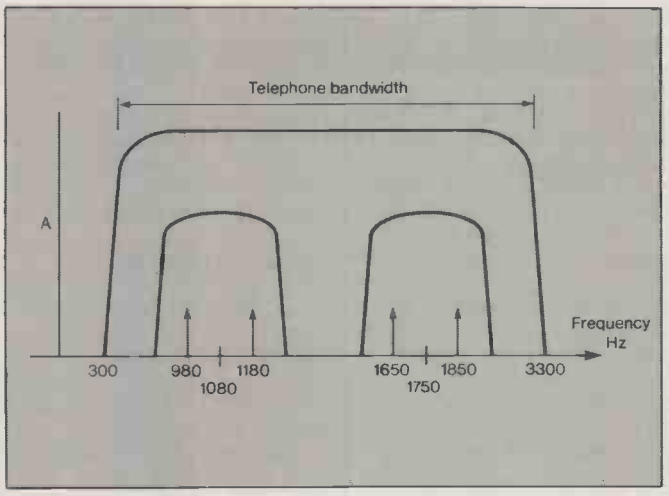


Fig 5 V.21 frequency spectrum showing both transmit and receive channels

Using a 300 bps modem, as we have seen, there are two different signals: one for 1 bits and one for 0 bits. Each signal level represents one bit so here the baud rate is 300, the same as the data rate. However, if we use a different signalling method — say, for example, we have four different signal levels — then each level can represent two bits (there are only four possible combinations of two bits: 00, 01, 10 and 11). If we keep the same baud rate (remember, baud measures the rate of change of the signal) we could send twice as much data — 600 bits per second at 300 baud.

As I'll describe later, the newer V.22 and V.22bis modems actually transmit and receive at 600 baud, but by encoding two and four bits respectively, the data is sent at 1200 and 2400 bits per second. A two-bit combination is called a 'dibit' and a four-bit one a 'quadbit'.

You may be wondering why we need these different signalling techniques. Why not just send data at 2400 baud if we want to transmit at 2400 bits per second — it sounds much simpler. Well, it would be, but the problem is with the telephone line. It can only handle frequencies between about 300Hz and 3300Hz, so we have a bandwidth of 3000Hz available which is fine for speech but not so good for data.

The theoretical limit for the baud rate on a phone line with a bandwidth of 3000Hz is 3000 baud (based on a formula derived by a gentleman called Nyquist in 1928, and which is sometimes called the Nyquist Limit). That sounds fine — 2400 is less than 3000, after all. True, but the problem is that we normally want full-duplex transmission transmitting data in both directions at once (see last month's 'Mailbox' column for an explanation of full and half duplex). That effectively halves our limit.

Furthermore, the closer we get to the limit, the more difficult it becomes to keep the signals clean and to avoid errors being introduced by line noise. Modern high-quality modems do use baud rates of 2400 and even slightly higher, but normally only in one direction at a time.

The most common modems available for use on the ordinary public switched telephone network, or PSTN (usually referred to as 'dial-up' lines) operate at speeds up to 600 baud full duplex. The main exception to this rule is the V.23 modem which works at 1200 baud (and 1200 bps) in one direction and 75 (bits and baud) in the other.

Which is which?

The most common modems found in the UK comply with a range of standards specified by the CCITT. These standards begin with the letter V — V.21, V.22, and so on. In the US, modem standards used to be set by the Bell telephone company, but now there is a move towards using the international CCITT standards.

Bell standards are not usually compatible with CCITT ones. In the high-speed area (above 2400 bps) there are also variants of CCITT standards. The 'Standards comparison' box on page 180 summarises the main modem standards commonly used on dial-up lines.

Medium-speed modems

Until recently, 300 bps was the normal operating speed for

modems. However, this is rather slow (around 30 chars/sec) and the introduction of IC technology has meant that modems operating at higher speeds can now be made at reasonable cost.

V.22 (1200 bps full duplex) looks like becoming the normal standard for UK users, for several reasons: it is often the highest speed that can be used on dial-up lines without error correction (such as MNP) being fitted to the modem itself; it is sufficiently compatible with Bell 212a to enable UK and US modems to communicate (handy for firms with international connections); and, it is the highest rate currently supported by PSS, Telecom Gold, and most of the other online systems. Prestel is a notable exception, with 2400 (V.22bis) access spreading across the UK. Most importantly, prices are falling to levels that make V.22 modems look quite attractive.

V.22bis is twice as fast (at 2400 bps full duplex) but needs good phone lines to work satisfactorily. However, it is, with one notable exception, still expensive — we will have to see what happens to prices in the wake of the Amstrad MC2400 launch. Even so, the MC2400 is still expensive compared to US prices. There, V.22bis modems can be bought for under $200 (£115).

High-speed modems

9600 bps modems are the latest thing to appear on the comms scene, but there are, unfortunately, several incompatible standards covering them (see the 'Standards comparison' box below).

The main CCITT standard (also used in the US) is V.32. This uses a complex modulation method with quadbits (4 bytes per baud) at 2400 baud, and a combination of amplitude and phase modulation called quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) (Fig 4). It also transmits over the whole bandwidth in both directions at the same time for full duplex working. So, to avoid mixing up incoming transmissions with outgoing ones, sophisticated echo cancellation techniques are needed to filter out the outgoing transmissions and just leave the incoming signal for demodulation.

Error correction is built into the signal by adding extra bits in a pre-determined pattern (called trellis code modulation — TCM). The receiving modem knows what these bits should be, and that helps it to make allowances for line noise and sort out the original signal.

This system has the advantage of allowing the receiving system to correct most errors without having to ask for a block of data to be sent again (unlike other systems such as MNP) so there is no reduction in throughput. However, TCM is not perfect, and an ARQ (Automatic Repeat on reQuest) system such as MNP is still desirable.

V.32 modems are expensive, at around £2000 ($2500 in the US).

Another CCITT standard for 9600 bps is V.29. However, this was primarily designed for use on leased lines where there are four wires — two for the transmit and two for the receive channel. Hence, when it is used on ordinary telephone lines, it has to be used in half-duplex mode — alternatively transmitting and receiving data on the same frequency.

Hayes and US Robotics in the US, and Paxdata in the UK, produce 9600 bps dial-up modems using V.29 methods, and they get round the half-duplex problem by using FPPS. FPPS is a term that *PCW* contributor Steve Gold claims he invented, and which stands for 'fast ping-pong system' (personally, I'd have kept quiet about it). Basically, the modems bounce back and forth between transmit and receive modes. They do this with clever internal software, and present what appears to the computer to be a full-duplex system. This is good enough for most purposes and avoids the need for expensive echo cancellation.

The main problem is that Hayes and US Robotics modems don't work in quite the same way and they currently cannot 'talk' to each other, although the two companies are co-operating in an effort to sort this problem out.

Here we have another example of US prices being way below UK prices. The Robotics HST costs about $1000 and the Paxdata Ultimate 96 is listed at £1590. The HST includes TCM, while the Ultimate 96 doesn't.

A new way?

Until now, all modems have transmitted data on one basic frequency or channel. This is often referred to as a carrier. Even the V.32 modems use one basic frequency which is modulated in a complex manner to carry the data.

The people at Telebit (a US modem company) went back to square one and looked at the problem of achieving high-speed data transmission. They came up with the idea of using a number of carriers, each much narrower than previous ones and each carrying a part of the signal.

The Trailblazer uses 512 separate carriers and allows data transmission at speeds of up to 18,000 bps. It uses a form of QAM that Telebit has christened DAMQAM — dynamic adaptive multi-carrier quadrature amplitude modulation (no comment!). The adaptive bit is there because it monitors line conditions and gradually slows down if they are poor until it finds a speed they can support. CCITT standards also have what is called fall-back capabilities, but they tend to halve the transmission speed: 9600 falls back to 4800, and so on. The Trailblazer will wring every last bit out of the phone line.

The Trailblazer is available in a UK version from Dowty. The price of this technology? From Dowty — £1795; in the US, it costs $1200 (£690 at current rates). Doesn't it make you want to spit? END

Useful phone numbers

Dowty	(0635) 33009
Paxdata	(09277) 69554/69546
Crosstalk Communications	(0908) 669900
Miracle Technology	(0473) 216141
Softklone (UK)	(0272) 583534

Standards comparison

Modem type	Data rate (bps)	Transmission technique	Modulation technique	Transmission mode	Line use
Bell System					
103	300	asynchronous	FSK	Half, Full	PSTN[1]
202	1200	asynchronous	FSK	Half	PSTN[2]
212	0–300	asynchronous	FSK	Half, Full	PSTN
	1200	asynchronous/ synchronous	PSK	Half, Full	PSTN[3]
CCITT					
V.21	300	asynchronous	FSK	Half, Full	PSTN
V.22	600	asynchronous	PSK	Half, Full	PSTN/Leased
	1200	asynchronous/ synchronous	PSK	Half, Full	PSTN/ Leased
V.22 bis	2400	asynchronous	QAM	Half, Full	PSTN[4]
V.23	600	asynchronous/ synchronous	FSK	Half, Full	$PSTN_2$
	1200	asynchronous/ synchronous	FSK	Half, Full	PSTN
V.26	2400	synchronous	PSK	Half, Full	Leased[5]
	1200	synchronous	PSK	Half	PSTN[5]
V.26 bis	2400	synchronous	PSK	Half	PSTN[5]
V.26 ter	2400	synchronous	PSK	Half, Full	PSTN[5]
V.27	4800	synchronous	PSK		
V.29	9600	synchronous	QAM	Half, Full	Leased[6]
V.32	9600	synchronous	QAM	Half, Full	PSTN

Notes
PSTN — Public Switched Telephone Network
1 Not compatible with V.21
2 Rarely used
3 This mode compatible with V.22
4 Also used in North America
5 Rarely used with PSTN
6 Half-duplex variations for switched lines exist

ONLY ONE OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER LOOKS THIS GOOD . .

Immediate Stock Availability

SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS ON ALL EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND PUBLIC SECTOR ORDERS

£1,295

Introducing the PCV Turbo from Opus Technology, a remarkable performance low-cost AT compatible created by popular demand.

With a price tag of just £1,295, the PCV Turbo offers you everything you demand from an AT compatible and more – more performance, more quality, more features:

- *Turbo 80286 microprocessor*
- *6/10 MHz (zero wait state) switchable clock speeds*
- *1 Mb motherboard memory*
- *30 Mb Winchester*
- *1.2 Mb ½-height floppy*
- *Enhanced, extended 102-key keyboard*
- *80287 maths co-processor option*
- *Parallel/serial printer ports*
- *Mouse port*
- *14" super high resolution flat-screen amber monitor*
- *Dual mode mono/colour graphics card*
- *Keyboard lock*
- *8 expansion slots*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *Space for additional drive*
- *EGA option*
- *Super small footprint*
- *Comprehensive user manual*
- *12-month guarantee*

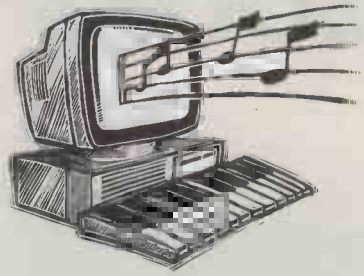
PCV TURBO

A small price to pay for quality.

Opus Technology.

For details call Sales today on ***0737 765080*** *or Fax 0737 769873. Price quoted exclusive of VAT and carriage.*

Opus Technology Ltd, 53 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW



New music

This month's musical scrapbook features music add-ons for the trusty BBC Micro, Hybrid's marriage with Midi, and a combined sequence/sampler for the IBM PC.

BBC calling!

The BBC Micro in all its guises has sold around a million units in the UK, and consequently there's a wide range of musical add-on devices available, often at quite reasonable prices. In January's 'Musical Interlude' I listed some of the add-ons available for a range of popular computers, but apparently ignored the Beeb. Now is the time to redress the balance!

One of the older and more serious music add-ons for the Beeb is the Umi sequencing system that has been used by both professional and amateur alike. The strength of the Umi products lies in the marriage of excellent hardware with software that's easy to learn and powerful in use.

The Umi products are based around the Midi interface and are programmed in a similar way to most drum machines. This is quite different to most other sequencers, which try to operate more like 'Midi tape recorders'. Using the drum machine principle, a complex piece of music is first programmed in several short sections, known in Umi-speak as 'ideas', which are perhaps only a few bars long. The ideas are then linked together to form a complicated composition.

There are two versions of the Umi currently available: the Umi 3S, which features a single Midi port and both step and real-time sequencing software; and the Umi 4M, which is aimed at the professional user. The 4M is upwards-compatible with the 3S but features an extra three Midi ports and enhanced software.

The Umi 3S costs £230 including VAT. The 4M costs £322 for the basic version, or £460 with extra ROM-based micro-editing software.

Electromusic Research (EMR) is virtually the only company that can compete with Umi, and currently sells a Midi interface and two sequencing packages. The first of these is a six-track step-time recorder which is priced at £44.95; the other is an eight-track real-time recorder which is slightly dearer, at £49.95. The EMR Midi interface costs £79.90.

Hybrid systems

Hybrid Technology recently bowed to the mighty Midi and added the now industry-standard interface to its Music 5000 package. The new module will be called the Music 2000. It sports two discrete Midi outputs and retails for £161.

The Hybrid Technology music system was given a thorough Checkout in the February 1987 issue of *PCW*, but for the benefit of those without a copy of that noble tome, the system is based around a 16-voice synthesiser module (the Music 5000) and a ROM-based programming language called 'Ample'. The system can either be programmed directly from Ample, or via a series of user-friendly front-ends which are themselves written in Ample and loaded from disk.

These front-ends include a text-based 'note pad' for literally writing music into the system; a 'staff editor' for presenting the musical data in a more traditional form; and a 'mixing desk' which allows simple control of the Music 5000's voices including their relative volumes and stereo positioning. The Music 5000's stereo output can be connected either to your hi-fi or to another Hybrid module, the Music 1000, which provides the necessary amplification to drive small loudspeakers and headphones.

Since the system was reviewed, Hybrid has added a proper music keyboard, the Music 4000, and released an advanced manual for keen Ample programmers.

Ample as a language goes far beyond simply controlling the Music 5000 synthesiser. In a demonstration of its capabilities I was recently shown a short adventure game that had been written in Ample, which, although essentially text-based, used music to set the atmosphere of the game's locations and even to provide spectacular sound effects.

Two in one

I have recently received a letter asking if I knew of any products for IBM PCs or compatibles that were both Midi sequencers and samplers. No chance, I thought, until with the following day's post arrived a letter from Yam Educational Software informing me of just such a device. I immediately contacted Yam and put its staff through a gruelling interrogation.

The company couldn't provide me with a price in pounds sterling, but it has developed a package that provides a three-voice polyphonic sampler; and yes, it does feature graphic sample editing software tools and a Midi sequencer.

This is a most exciting breakthrough. Until now, sequencing and sampling have remained quite separate functions requiring quite separate interfaces; a state of affairs that is especially unsatisfactory to the home musician, who probably doesn't have these facilities provided by dedicated hardware.

The Yam package is called SoundBuster and is expected to be sold through mail order outlets for around £199. All sampling is done at the respectable rate of 32KHz and, although the hardware is limited to only three voices, up to five samples can be available in RAM at any time. The integral sequencer can handle both Midi and samples simultaneously, making this product unique.

Useful names & numbers

Music Quest Inc	1700 Alma Drive, Suite 260, Plano, Texas 75075, USA
Yam Educational Software	Daniel Webb on (01) 969 5822
U-Music	17 Parkfields, London SW15 6NH
ElectroMusic Research	(0702) 335747
Hybrid Technology	(0223) 316910
Casio	(01) 450 9131

Owning up

A few mistakes crept into the diagrams which accompanied February's 'Musical Interlude'. While some were purely cosmetic, I must thank Raymond Lesley from Lancing for drawing my attention to the Midi Command Table. This listed all the possible Midi commands in binary, decimal and English, but the list of decimal numbers which read 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134 should have been 128, 144, 160, 176, 192, 208, 224. Sorry!

. . FORTUNATELY WE MAKE THAT TOO

Immediate Stock Availability

From **£499**

SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS ON ALL EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND PUBLIC SECTOR ORDERS

30 Mb XT model only **£995**

Announcing the PC III Turbo from Opus Technology – Britain's first range of 10 Mhz Super Turbo PC/XT compatibles. Enhanced performance, stunning specifications, compact design and prices which stop where many others start.

Now you can choose from a quality range of stylish PC-compatibles with mono, colour and EGA versions, or select a pace-setting new XT computer for as little as £995.

PC III TURBO 30 Mb XT

- *8088 super turbo processor 4.77/10 MHz*
- *14" flat screen amber monitor*
- *Extended 102-key keyboard*
- *Advanced multi-function card – Mono/Colour graphics adaptor, Parallel and Serial ports, floppy disk controller and mouse port*
- *Six free expansion slots*
- *360 K floppy disk drive*
- *1 Mb motherboard memory*
- *30 Mb Winchester*
- *Super small footprint case*
- *Lockable keyboard*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *Space for second disk drive*
- *Battery-backed clock/calendar*
- *180 watt UL-approved power supply*
- *Comprehensive UK user manual*
- *12-month guarantee – on-site maintenance option*

PC III TURBO
A small price to pay for quality.

Opus Technology.

For details call today on ***0737 765080*** *or Fax 0737 769873. Price quoted exclusive of VAT and carriage.*
Opus Technology Ltd, 53 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW

Printer Racing News

OTC Volume I, Issue 1

Announcing OTC's Triple Crown of Printer Thoroughbreds!

The 800 Series of New Dot Matrix Printers from OTC . . .
On the Track and Ready to Run at 850 CPS!

Buy a Racehorse . . .
Get a Workhorse!

The 850XL . . . a versatile machine with both serial and parallel ports. Nothing slows *this* printer, with round-the-clock printing capabilities and no unnecessary down time!

Lightning-Fast Partners For Your Twin-ax and Co-ax Systems!

The 888XL printer features IBM 5224, 5225, 5256 and EPSON emulations, and provides direct twin-ax connection to IBM 3X systems!

The 889XL supports emulations for IBM 3287 and EPSON, and offers a co-ax port for the IBM 3270. A parallel port is also standard for both models.

OTC's Full Featured Team Tackles All Applications!

- General DP
- Spreadsheets
- Up to 6 part sets
- Condensed printing
- NLQ
- Graphics
- Labels
- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- No DIP switches *(Front panel menu programming)*
- Front and bottom paper feed
- Multi-pitch printing from 5 to 18.2 cpi
-

**UPC, EAN, Code 39, Codabar, Interleaved 2 of 5.*

The OTC 800 Series . . .

The fastest Serial Dot Matrix Printers on the market today! With prices starting from £2195 high speed doesn't mean high prices. For more details call:

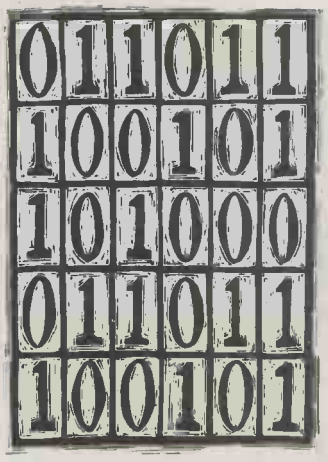
0602 818222

Approved UK Distributor:

XMA COMPUTER PRODUCTS

OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

XMA Ltd, Wilford Industrial Estate, Ruddington Lane, Wilford, Nottingham NG11 7EP Telex 37134 Fax (0602) 810180



David Barrow presents more machine code routines and information for assembly language programmers. All helpful programming hints and short, useful new routines are welcome as are improvements to or conversions of those already printed. Submissions must be printed or typed clearly and must be documented to the SubSet standard, although documentation may be amended for publication. Send your contributions to SubSet, PCW; 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Character graphics

This month we have two more generally useful graphics routines in 8086 code from John Hardman of Welling in Kent. These two routines are from a set which includes the line-drawing and area-filling routines published last month.

At the lowest level of operation, graphics routines must be designed for specific hardware configurations. The hardware must be specific with all but the highest level routines. Such generality may be useful, but at what cost? The first datasheet is an excellent example of the sacrifice you could have to make for the sake of portability.

Character matrix plotting

PLTCHR (Datasheet 1) deals with the eight bytes describing any character as a matrix of individual points. Each point is forwarded to a system-specific, point-plotting subroutine, SPOINT, along with co-ordinates and plotting colour.

John's intention is to enable a standard sized character to be written to any position on a high-resolution display, rather than to just one of the 200 positions allowed by the regular 25 lines by 80 columns text mode.

The PLTCHR routine is clearly written with a good structure to conform to the highest SubSet classification. It preserves all registers, may reside at any address in either RAM or ROM, and can be interrupted at any point and recalled without ill effect by the interrupting program. The only conceivable input errors would be an off-display position or invalid colour codes. Both are problems that should be dealt with by the point-plotting routine, SPOINT. Neither would cause PLTCHR to malfunction.

So PLTCHR is a good, generally applicable routine that could be used in any 8086/8088 computer system with a high-resolution graphics output device. Nevertheless, it is grossly inefficient.

The operation of PLTCHR takes between 5942 and 6582 clock cycles. To this must be added the time taken to plot 64 dots in high-resolution colour. Even at an optimistic estimate, this surely cannot be achieved

Datasheet 1

```
;=============================================================
;PLTCHR          Plot the individual bits of an eight by eight bit
;                character matrix to a graphics output device.
;=============================================================
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;DATA            CHARACTER MATRIX: Eight contiguous bytes
;                representing an alphanumeric or standard graphics
;                character such that,
;                 lowest addressed byte maps to character top row
;                 bit 7 of each byte maps to character left column
;                 set bits map to character foreground colour
;                 reset bits map to character background colour.
;PROGRAM         FOR bytes 0 to 7
;                {
;                  byte <-- (matrixpoint).
;                  FOR bit 7 to 0
;                  {
;                    IF bit SET
;                    [
;                      colour <-- foreground.
;                    ;
;                      colour <-- background.
;                    ]
;                    PLOT (rowpoint,colpoint,colour).
;                    colpoint <-- colpoint + 1.
;                  }
;                  colpoint <-- colpoint - 8.
;                  rowpoint <-- rowpoint + 1.
;                  matrixpoint <-- matrixpoint + 1.
;                }
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR       8086/8088
;HARDWARE        Memory containing stored character matrix.
;                Screen or other graphics output device as
;                required by lower level routine.
;SOFTWARE        "SPOINT" - pixel (CX,DX) <-- colour in AL.
;                Must not change register contents.
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT           AH = foreground colour.
;                AL = background colour.
;                DS:[BX] = stored matrix information.
;                CX = destination leftmost column.
;                DX = destination topmost row.
;OUTPUT          None.
;STATE CHANGES   Character output to graphics device.
;I/O ERRORS      None known.
;OPTIMISATION    None.
;INTERRUPTS      May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEED   Must reside in same Code Segment as calling
;                program and as called subroutine, otherwise ...
;                 Not specific. Relocatable. PROMable.
```

```
;PROGRAM BYTES 50
;STACK BYTES    20 + SPOINT stack use.
;TIMING         (8086 clock cycles)
;               5942 + (10 * no. of reset bits)
;               + (64 * SPOINT cycles)
;=============================================================
;
SPOINT                  ;System dependent set point routine. Must
;                        be in same segment as PLTCHR to use
;                        intrasegment displaced CALL, or
;                        re-assemble with other CALL form.
;
PLTCHR PUSHF            ;Save flags and registers used.   9C
       PUSH   BX        ;                                 53
       PUSH   CX        ;                                 51
       PUSH   DX        ;                                 52
       PUSH   BP        ;                                 55
       PUSH   AX        ;Save fore & back colour and      50
       MOV    BP,SP     ;index on stack.                  8BEC
;
       MOV    AL,8      ;AL <-- 8 bytes rows count.       B0   08
;
NXTROW PUSH   AX        ;Save rows count.                 50
       PUSH   CX        ;Save column pointer.             51
       MOV    AH,[BX]   ;Read next matrix byte (row).     8A27
       MOV    AL,8      ;AL <-- 8 bits columns count.     B0   08
;
NXTCOL SAL    AH,1      ;Next dot into Carry.             D0E4
       PUSH   AX        ;Save byte & cols count while     50
       MOV    AX,[BP]   ;getting colours from stack &     8B46 00
       JNC    PLTPNT    ;skip if bit=0: AL = b'ground,    73   02
       MOV    AL,AH     ;else bit set: AL <-- f'ground    8A
;
PLTPNT CALL   SPOINT    ;Plot (CX,DX,colour AL).          E8   lohi
;
       POP    AX        ;Restore byte & cols count.       58
       INC    CX        ;Next display column.             41
       DEC    AL        ;Repeat for 8 bits, columns,      FEC8
       JNZ    NXTCOL    ;in each byte, row.               75   ED
;
       POP    CX        ;Restore leftmost column point    59
       POP    AX        ;and rows count.                  58
       INC    DX        ;Next display row and             42
       INC    BX        ;Next matrix byte.                43
       DEC    AL        ;Repeat for 8 bytes, rows,        FEC8
       JNZ    NXTROW    ;in full matrix.                  75   DF
;
       POP    AX        ;Restore registers                58
       POP    BP        ;                                 5D
       POP    DX        ;                                 5A
       POP    CX        ;                                 59
       POP    BX        ;                                 5B
       POPF             ;and flags.                       9D
       RET              ;Exit in same code segment.       C3
;
;=============================================================
```

in fewer than 500 cycles for each dot. So, the time taken to write a single character to screen could easily exceed 38,000 clock cycles.

Of course, the routine could be recoded to work faster.

Reading the foreground and background colour codes from BP indexed stack for every bit of the matrix consumes 64 * 17 cycles. Stored in and read from the BP register directly, the read time would be reduced to 64 * 2 cycles. Similarly, saving AX to another register (SI or DI), instead of to stack inside the NXTCOL loop, would lop off another 64 * 14 cycles.

These two simple changes would cut PLTCHR's execution time by about 30%, yet this only nibbles away at the overall plotting operation time, still about 36,000 cycles.

The fundamental problem with PLTCHR is that each bit of the matrix is dealt with separately. For every one of the 64 pixels, the dot co-ordinates have to be converted into the address of the screen byte containing the indexed dot and the bit position of that dot. The byte has to be read and undergo a series of bit-masking operations before being written back to display RAM.

Where routines are written for a specific system, their operation can be tailored to fit the display format. Indeed, the configuration of display RAM may have been designed for speed of particular types of access.

Usually, the bytes affected by the display of one character are in close proximity or simple relationships, so that only one address need be calculated instead of the 64 that PLTCHR demands. Also, it is normally feasible to merge each intact byte of the character matrix into two display-adjacent bytes in very little more time than that taken to switch a single pixel.

Thus a system-specific routine, while not having the advantage of portability, may produce the same result as PLTCHR + SPOINT in one tenth of the time. Remember, in most graphics applications, speed is of overwhelming importance.

Mirror images

HFLIP (Datasheet 2) is a graphics routine of a somewhat different order to PLTCHR. It does not cause access of display memory and could not benefit from being directed toward any specific system. Yet, like PLTCHR, it is a clearly structured first-class routine that is extraordinarily slow in operation, taking 204 cycles to flip a single byte.

The problems with HFLIP are twofold. First, the fact that it is a subroutine and preserves all registers takes 52 cycles, or 25% of the overall time. Where speed is paramount, such niceties might be abandoned in favour of the 10-byte, 162-cycle sequence doing the actual flip.

But even 162 cycles is slow and this brings in the second problem. The bit manipulation is effected in only four cycles per iteration — a total of 32 cycles. Yet the loop mechanism amounts to 124 cycles, so 80% of the time is actually wasted on program control.

If speed really is important, the obvious solution is to unfold the loop and repeat the instructions, as in Fig 1. At a little over twice the length, QFLIP will flip six bytes for every one reversed by HFLIP.

Z80, 6502, 6809, 68000

The problem of reversing bit order in a single byte is similar in most machine codes. Fig 2 gives the quickest way to flip a byte in four common codes — or does it?

Datasheet 2

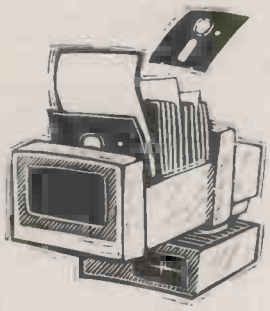
```
;=================================================================
;HFLIP          Reverse the bit order of the eight bits in a byte
;               length register (horizontal graphics flip).
;=================================================================
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;PROGRAM        workspacebyte <-- sourcebyte
;               FOR COUNT: 8
;               {
;                 carryflag, workspacebyte <-- workspacebyte * 2.
;                 sourcebyte <-- carryflag, sourcebyte \ 2.
;               }
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR      8086/8088
;HARDWARE       None.
;SOFTWARE       None.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT          AL = byte to reverse.
;OUTPUT         AL = reversed byte.
;STATE CHANGES  None.
;I/O ERRORS     None known.
;OPTIMISATION   While low-byte CX is used as a loop count
;               register (for the quicker "LOOP" instruction),
;               CH is used as a temporary source byte register
;               becoming zero before CX is decremented to zero
;               after eight iterations.
;INTERRUPTS     May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEED  Must reside in same Code Segment as ca[illegible]
;               program, otherwise ...
;               Not specific. Relocatable. PROMable.
;PROGRAM BYTES 15
;STACK BYTES    4
;TIMING         (8086) 214 clock cycles.
;=================================================================
;                                              cycles    code
;
HFLIP  PUSHF          ;Save flags                10      9C
       PUSH   CX      ;and registers             10      51
;
       MOV    CL,8    ;CL <-- 8-bit count.        4      B1   08
       MOV    CH,AL   ;CH <-- 8-bit source.       2      8AE8
;
NXTBIT SAL    CH,1    ;Cy <-- next highest bit    2      D0E5
       RCR    AL,1    ;into AL's next lowest bit. 2      D0D8
       LOOP   NXTBIT  ;Do for 8 bits.           5/17     E2   FA
;
       POP    CX      ;Restore registers          8      59
       POPF           ;and flags.                 8      9D
       RET            ;Return in same CS.        16      C3
;
;=================================================================
```

Fig 1

```
;=================================================================
;
;8086                              c.cycles                  code
;
QFLIP  SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 7, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 0.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 6, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 1.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 5, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 2.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 4, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 3.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 3, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 4.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 2, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 5.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 1, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 6.     D0DC
       SAL    AL,1          ;  2   Source bit 0, through      D0E0
       RCR    AH,1          ;  2  carry, to result bit 7.     D0DC
;
       MOV    AL,AH         ;  2  Result back to I/O reg.     8AC4
;
;        total clock cycles: 34                 total bytes: 34
;        ---------------------                  -------------
;
;=================================================================
```

Fig 2

```
;=================================================================
;
;Z80                               c.cycles                  code
;
QFLIP  RLA                   ;  4                              17
       RR     C              ;  8                              CB19
;
;   (3-byte sequence repeated to total eight bits transferred.)
;
       LD     A,C            ;  4                              79
;
;        total clock cycles:100                 total bytes: 25
;        ----------------------                 -------------
;
;6502                              c.cycles                  code
;
QFLIP  ASL    A              ;  2 (one byte of page zero       0A
       ROR    M0             ;  5  has to be used)             66M0
;
;   (3-byte sequence repeated to total eight bits transferred.)
;
       LDA    M0             ;  3                              A5M0
;
;        total clock cycles: 59                 total bytes: 26
;        ----------------------                 -------------
;
;6809                              c.cycles                  code
;
QFLIP  ASLA                  ;  2                              48
       RORB                  ;  2                              56
;
;   (2-byte sequence repeated to total eight bits transferred.)
;
       TFR    B,A            ;  7                              1F98
;
;        total clock cycles: 39                 total bytes: 18
;        ----------------------                 -------------
;
;68000                             c.cycles                  code
;
QFLIP  ADD.B  D0,D0          ;  4 (ADD is 2 cycles quicker     D000
       ROXR.B 1,D1           ;  6  than ROXL)                  E211
;
;   (4-byte sequence repeated to total eight bits transferred.)
;
       MOVE.B D1,D0          ;  4                              1001
;
;        total clock cycles: 84                 total bytes: 34
;        ----------------------                 -------------
;
;=================================================================
```



A new broom

This month we say goodbye to the old and ring in the new, as Owen Linderholm departs and Andy Redfern arrives. The Program File takeover starts here.

When I arrived at the *PCW* office, I was greeted by a large number of programs to sort through (although Nick Walker and Owen Linderholm both assure me there were far more programs waiting for *them* when they started!), and hopefully by now you will all have received replies to your letters and suggestions from me as to the kind of programs we'll be looking for in the future.

At present, the actual content and format of Program File are under review and we'll be looking very closely at the comments we receive in the Readers' Survey in this issue. I personally feel we should be moving towards making better use of the Disk Library, which will benefit everyone concerned. It will make using the programs far easier, and it will allow us to put larger programs in the Disk Library which we would normally not be able to publish. I would appreciate readers' views on this, as it is a service intended for you, the personal computer user.

The current listing of programs in the Disk Library hasn't changed due to the recent shortage of staff, but by the time you read this there will have been a considerable number of additions, of which you will read more in the next issue of *PCW*.

New direction

Every couple of months I will be looking at a specific area of programming (see the 'Data compression' section for this month's topic) and asking you to send in your ideas and programs on the matter considered. Due to the long turn-around time on the Program File section of *PCW*, this will take a few months to filter through, but I hope it will be a success for us all.

Unfortunately, due to the limited amount of space available, the number of programs I'll be publishing for the older machines will fall. This is because the newer machines are receiving a lot of support, and I feel that the majority of our readers have moved on, even if they still have their old Spectrum lying around.

Sorry to disappoint anyone, and I would suggest that readers who are having trouble keeping in touch with users of machines similar to their own should contact one of the many user groups that now exist. (See the 'Directory' on page 223.)

Data compression techniques

Over the last 10 years, data compression has become an increasingly important subject within the telecommunications and image processing sections of the computer industries; and I'm sure we long for that little bit of extra space on our floppy or hard drive. Even with the advent of cheaper mass storage, data compression techniques are being used to increase their capacity even more. A good example of this is hardware technology: there is little difference between a 20Mbyte and a 32Mbyte hard disk, the extra storage being gained from using RLL data compression techniques.

Other techniques have been developed, many of which have been specially written to cater for the nature of the data involved. For example, run-length coding is not suitable for text data but is usually most suited to picture data.

I would like to hear from anyone about their experiences of using data compression, what techniques you

Guidelines for program listings

PCW is interested in pubishing quality programs written in any of the major programming languages for all popular home and business micros. When submitting your programs, include a disk or cassette version of your program, comprehensive documentation and a clear, dark listing on white paper.

The listing should be no more than 80 characters wide and, if possible, sample output from that program should be included. Ensure that you have marked the software, listing and documentation with your name and address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and a daytime telephone number.

We will be including some of the programs published in Program File in the *PCW* Disk Library. If you have any objections to your program being included, please indicate them, otherwise it will be assumed that the program can be included in the Disk Library. A total royalty of 50p is paid per disk sold. The sum is shared among the authors of the programs on the disk.

Here are some guidelines for submitting programs. Check through previous Program Files to see the sort of programs we prefer. Original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications. Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand and preferably not too long. All programs should be fully debugged and must be your own, original, unpublished work.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by an appropriate stamped, addressed envelope, but please keep a copy of everything. Pograms are paid for at the rate of £50 per page of published listing, plus a £50 bonus for Program of the Month.

Send your contributions to Andy Redfern, Program File, *PCW*, VNU House, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

actually use, and whether you feel that data compression has any useful purpose for the average personal computer user. I'm therefore interested in two things: either new techniques of data compression which you think you've invented or discovered; or very fast implementations of known methods. If you do use a previously published technique, *please* give references and acknowledgements both for ideas in general or routines you've actually lifted. This is an important point and applies to *all* programs submitted to Program File.

As most machines now have the standard languages (Pascal, C, and so on) available for them, it would be better if the programs were written more generally so that they are relevant to a larger number of people. Please don't feel you have to limit yourself to programs. If you have a great idea but are not sure how to code it, send it in and we'll try to use it somehow. Also, if you have any tips or useful ideas concerning data compression techniques in general, then send those in as well.

If you have submitted a data compression program in the last couple of months and have not heard from me, it's probably because it has been kept for future reference.

And, finally, if you have any ideas about programs you think ought to exist and don't, or new implementations of old ideas, send them in and perhaps we could do a small feature like this one on them.

This month's programs

The Program of the Month is an excellent Turbo Pascal terminal/viewdata emulation program written for use only on the PCW8256/8512 and, hopefully, the PCW9512, although this has not been tested. It requires the serial interface to be attached, but as you also need a modem you'll already have one. The program could be modified to run on an MS-DOS machine but it would take a lot of effort, as all the in-line codes would need to be altered and many parts of the code are machine-dependent.

As you will see in the listing, there is a very nasty hexadecimal overlay file to make. My advice is write out a cheque for £5 and send off for a copy from the PCW Disk Library. The disk program works; there's no debugging time and you'll save yourself a lot of heartache.

The rest of the programs are a fairly good mixture of machines and program types. The CPC Orbit Matching game is a simple but effective program, and I hope that any future games we publish will be of a similar quality and on a variety of machines.

PCW Disk Library details

- The disks cost £5 each, including VAT, postage and packing. Of this money, 50p goes to the author, being split evenly between them if there is more than one.
- The disks are *not* public domain and may *not* be copied at will. If you have one and friends want a copy, they must order their own.
- Programs are not immediately available in the Disk Library after being published in *PCW* — there will be some delay in sorting programs out. Programs intended for the Disk Library will carry the Disk Library symbol on the listing. As soon as a program is available, it will appear in the catalogue.
- No documentation is provided with the disks except that which is embedded in the programs themselves. Only order disks which you have copies of *PCW* for, unless a lack of documentation is not a problem. Back issues of *PCW* can be ordered from the Back Issues Department at VNU House, 32–34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, or by telephoning (01) 439 4242 and asking for the Back Issues Department.
- The catalogue list is organised by machine and disk size. The first number is the disk's catalogue number which should be quoted when ordering. The date is the issue of *PCW* in which the program appeared, and the rest is a brief description of the disk's content.
- **IMPORTANT** Disks can *only* be ordered from S&S Enterprises, PCW Disk Library, 31 Holloway Lane, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6DJ. Payment can be made by credit card, cheque, banker's draft, postal order or cash. Telephone orders can be made by credit card on (02403) 4201 or (02403) 28095. ***Please do not contact PCW about orders — we cannot help.***

The *PCW* Disk Library catalogue is being revised and updated, and will next appear in the May issue.

Program of the Month
Amstrad PCW Terminal/ Viewdata Emulation Program

PCW DISK LIBRARY

by Phillip Wade

The Amstrad PCW comes with its own built-in terminal emulation program, but the one presented here knocks spots off most IBM PC viewdata programs. The main features of this program are:

- tty, VT52, control show and viewdata emulation
- reliable up to 4800 baud
- can generate a break signal

The viewdata emulation is especially well-implemented, with double height, flash and colour characters being supported, even though the PCW hardware doesn't support these advanced features.

The program is run by typing:

```
VDU [TTY | VT52 | CONTROL-
  SHOW | VIEWDATA | PRESTEL]
  [LOCALECHO]
```

the default being tty and remote echo.

The program unfortunately does not attempt to set up the serial interface, and this must be done before the program is run by using the CP/M SETSIO command. For example:

```
SETSIO R 1200 T 75 B 7 S 1 P EVEN I
  OFF X OFF H OFF
```

is the setup required for contacting Prestel on 1200/75; or

```
SETSIO 300 B 8 S 1 P NONE I OFF X
  OFF H OFF
```

is the setup required for communication with a 300/300 baud rate bulletin board. NOTE XON and Handshake should always be set to OFF with this program.

Of course, the above commands can be included in a SUBMIT file to save typing in the long command lines. For example, if you regularly contact Prestel over a 1200/75 modem, then make a file called PRESTEL.SUB which contains:

```
SETSIO R 1200 T 75 B 7 S 1 P EVEN I
  OFF X OFF H OFF VDU VIEWDATA
```

Then, to run the program, type SUBMIT PRESTEL.

The one drawback with this program is that there is no loader for the overlay file. This means a lot of hard work because errors can only be spotted at runtime. Perhaps it's time you sent off for the disk from the *PCW* Disk Library!

The images above are three sample screendumps of the Amstrad PCW Terminal/Viewdata Emulation Program program logged on to Micronet. Both the double-height characters and the graphics can be seen in the third picture

Jaded Programs Editor says goodbye

This month's Program File leaves me with rather mixed feelings. It is the last one over which I had any direct influence at all, and I feel like a part of my regular working life has vanished. But, at the same time, it is a great relief not to have to deal with the huge amounts of bureaucracy and paperwork involved in receiving, recording, sorting, returning and editing programs. I must also admit that after almost three years, I am feeling rather jaded. I'll miss the fun bits, though, like the excitement of receiving a really good program from an unknown contributor, and the people who write in or phone to thank you for publishing something.

Andy Redfern, *PCW*'s new Staff Writer, has now taken over Program File. He took to it like a hacker to Unix, and the whole of this month's listings section was put together by him with minimal supervision. So, from now on, please address all programs, hints, questions — and especially complaints — to him.

Owen Linderholm

The following keys have a special effect whilst you are using the program:

[EXTRA]+1	select 'tty' emulation mode. All control characters from the remote computer are filtered out, except for ↑G (bell), ↑H (backspace), ↑J (line feed), ↑M (carriage return), and DEL.
[EXTRA]+2	select 'vt52' emulation mode. No filtering of incoming characters takes place (except for DEL which is replaced by backspace/space/backspace), thus the PCW's inbuilt VT52 emulation will be operative.
[EXTRA]+3	select 'control show' emulation mode. Control characters received from the remote computer will be displayed explicitly rather than causing the corresponding screen operation (if any) to be performed. This is useful if you need to determine exactly what characters are being sent by the remote computer.
[EXTRA]+4	select 'viewdata' emulation mode. This is required for services such as Prestel and Micronet.
[EXTRA]+B	send a BREAK signal to the remote computer.
[EXTRA]+D	toggle local/remote echo. When local echo is selected, all characters typed are displayed on the screen as they are sent (RETURN is displayed as carriage return followed by line feed).
[EXTRA]+R	toggle the revealing of hidden information in viewdata emulation mode.
[EXTRA]+[PTR]	produce a copy of the screen on the built-in printer.
[EXTRA]+/	quit the program.

The ASCII character set (used in the tty, vt52, and control show emulations) uses codes from 0-127. Codes 32-126 represent printable characters, and codes 0-31 and 127 represent control characters (such as carriage return, bell, etc). The printable characters correspond to the PCW's inbuilt character set in that same range (as shown in Appendix I.4 of the Amstrad CP/M manual). The full range of ASCII characters can be typed on the keyboard, for example [ALT]+A will give control-A (code 1) and <-DEL will give DEL (code 127).

The differences between the printable characters in the ASCII and Viewdata character sets are shown below:

Code	ASCII		Viewdata	
	Character	Key	Character	Key
35	hash	#	pound sign	[SHIFT]+3
91	open square bracket	[	left pointing arrow	[
92	backslash	[EXTRA]+1/2	half	1/2
93	close square bracket	]	right pointing arrow	]
95	underline	_	hash	#
96	grave accent	[EXTRA]+8	wide hyphen	_
123	open curly bracket	{	one quarter	[ALT]+2
124	vertical bar	[EXTRA]+.	parallel vert. bars	[EXTRA]+.
125	close curly bracket	}	three quarters	[ALT]+6
126	tilde	[EXTRA]+-	divide	[EXTRA]+-
127	DEL	<-DEL	small filled box	<-DEL

For each code shown, the 'Character' column describes what is displayed on the screen, and the 'Key' column shows what you have to type to obtain that character. VDU performs all the necessary translations for the screen and keyboard when viewdata emulation is set. It also produces '#' when you press the key marked with the section symbol to make '##' easy to type, and produces the viewdata cursor movement codes when you press the cursor keys to help when editing mailboxes. Also, when you enter viewdata emulation, VDU sets a 24 row 80 column screen viewport. The original viewport is reinstated when you leave viewdata emulation or quit the program.

The four listings should be typed into separate files as shown. You then need to compile VDU.PAS into a .COM file, convert VDUOVL.HEX into VDUOVL.COM using the CP/M utility HEXCOM, and finally rename this latter file to VDU.OVL. The overlay file contains the character matrices used during viewdata emulation.

VDU1.PAS

```
PROGRAM vdu;

(written by Phillip Wade

CONST

   tty_ch = $af;                  { [EXTRA]+1 }
   vt52_ch = $b2;                 { [EXTRA]+2 }
   control_show_ch = $ad;         { [EXTRA]+3 }
   viewdata_ch = $b1;             { [EXTRA]+4 }
   reveal_info_ch = $be;          { [EXTRA]+R }
   local_echo_ch = $a7;           { [EXTRA]+D }
   break_ch = $ba;                { [EXTRA]+B }
   quit_ch = $ae;                 { [EXTRA]+/ }

   bell = 7;
   backspace = 8;
   line_feed = 10;
   carriage_return = 13;
   escape = 27;
   space = 32;
   delete = 127;

   sio_data = $e0;
   sio_control = $e1;
   tx_empty = $04;
   console = $06;
   kbd_status = $fe;
   kbd_transfer = $fd;
   ready = $ff;
```

SOFTWARE BONANZA FOR PC 1512/1640 IBM & COMPATIBLES

We now have over 500 disks of Public Domain/User Supported Software with new additions every month. If you can see a programme elsewhere in this magazine but not in our ad, you may be sure we can supply it — probably at a fraction of the cost!

Single Disks £4 each, 3 for £10, 10 or more £3 each

WRITE OR TELEPHONE (041) 954 6853 FOR FREE CATALOGUE

Wordprocessing
Document Previewer
PC Write Version 2.6
New York Word (2)
Chi Writer Multi Font WP
Galaxy – Fast Wordstar Clone
Childrens' Wordprocessor
PC Outline Thoughts Organs
PC Type + (3)
Touch Type (Typing Tutor)
Mindreader (Intelligent WP)
Spell Check (ASCII Files)

Database Management
Card Index System
DBase III clone (2 disks)
Instant Recall – Memory Res
PC File + 2 disks, latest ver

Spreadsheets
Lotus 123 clone (As easy As)
123 Tools/Sheets/Utils (10)
PC Calc
SideWriter – Sideways Print
Turbo Calc V6.31

Communications
Fido Bulletin Brd System
Greycom – inc Prestel Proto
Kermit File Transfer (2)
Procomm V2.42 (2)
Telix V2.12
3½" disks for PPC's add £2 per disk

Games/Trivia
Adult/Trivia/Poker
Arcade Games (3)
Bushido – Martial Arts
Dungeons & Dragons
G13 Cribbage, B747 Jet, Tron
Golden Wombat
Mahjong – Oriental Cards
Monopoly/Tune Trivia
PC Chess
Sleuth (Detective Game)
The Amulet of Yendor
Trivia (3 disks)

Education
Epstat Statistics
Maths/Statistics
Pop-UP DOS Help
PC Tutorial The IBM PC

Utilities
Deskteam – Sidekick Basher
Masterkey – Disk Utils
System/Disk Utils like Norton

Accounts Finance
Corporate Finance Model (2)
Freeway Accounts/Proll (3)
Mr Bill Invoicing (2)
Personal Finance Manager
Simplified Bus B/keeping
Time & Money – Accts/Plan

Languages Programming
C Tutor
Fig/Haydon/MVP Forths
GWBasic Compat Interpret
Lisp/Xlisp (2)
Pascal Compiler
Prolog

Business
Budget Tracking (2)
Forms Creation
Job costing estimating (5)
Job Quotation
Portfolio Management
Project Mngmnt (1000 tasks)
Stock Market Analyser
Stock Portfolio Management
Surveyors Tools
Job quotation
Make My Day

Special Interest
Biblical quotations (2)
DanCAD/Danmovie (4)
Droege CAD PCB Design (2)
Express graph Prsmatn Grfx
Expert System 2 (Impshell)
Geneology (Family Ties)
Image 3D Design Package
PC Key Draw CAD/Library (2)
PC Musician – Compose/Edit

Overseas Please add £2 to all Orders 24 Hour Ordering

(041) 954 6853

Same Day Despatch – First Class Post

COMPUTOR SERVICES (SCOTLAND)
Royal Terrace Glasgow G3 7NT. Tel: 041 954 6853
Tlx 265871 MONREF G Quoting Ref: MAG70290

GREAT SAVINGS! — AND GREAT SUPPORT

- ★ KEEN PRICES AND HELPFUL ADVICE/ON-SITE MAINTENANCE.
- ★ Big range: Amstrad, Tandon, SBC, Opus II, Commodore, Atari.
- ★ Printers by: Amstrad, Seiko-sha, Mannesmann Tally, Star, Honeywell
- ★ Software by (almost) EVERYBODY.
- ★ Hard cards, internal drives, modems, tape streamers, Bernoulli boxes.

All with big discounts (up to 20% on software), or free on-site maintenance by a national firm (for hardware). DELIVERY AND PRINTER CABLES FREE.

Software	Offer Price	Discount Given
★ Symphony	£440	(Discount 20%)
★ Lotus 123	£316	(Discount 20%)
★ dBase III plus	£476	(Discount 20%)
★ Wordperfect	£340	(Discount 20%)
★ Smart Integrated Suite	£556	(Discount 20%)
★ Superbase Personal	£73	(Discount 15%)

Add VAT at 15% to all prices. Cheque with order, payable to R. B. McTernan.

PERIPHERAL HARDWARE
26 Underhill Road, Cleadon Village
Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR6 7RS
WEARSIDE (091) 536 7951

Stop Press: Amstrad Portable range now available. Phone for Best Prices

Microcomputers, Software and Peripherals

Public Domain Software

for the IBM PC and Amstrad PC's and compatibles at only
£2.75 per disk Fully Inclusive
* A selection of Popular items from our catalogue
3½" disks £4.25

WORD PROCESSORS
PC-Write
PC-Type + (3 disks)
New York Word (3 disks)
Galaxy
EZ-Spell Checker

DATA BASES
Wampum (2 disks)
PC-File + (2 disks)
Freefile

SPREADSHEETS
As-Easy-As
Turbo Calc
PC-Calc

ACCOUNTS
Freeway (3 disks)
Time & Money

PROGRAMMING
P-Basic
A86/D86 Assembler
Pascal Tutor (2 disks)

UTILITIES
Desk Top Organiser
File Manager
Printer Enhancements

EDUCATIONAL
Typing Tutor
Learn PC-Computing

GAMES
8 Arcade Games
PC-Chess
Backgammon/Mahjong
4 Strategy Games
5 Text Adventures

TO ORDER Either (1) Write your order on a piece of paper, or (2) circle the disks you want on the advertisment, and cut it out. Send your order with £2.75 for each disk (2 disk sets are £5.50, 3 disk sets £8.25) with your name and address, make cheques payable to Kingsway Computer Services. Your order will be despatched within 24 hours or receipt.

CATALOGUE We will send you a copy of our full catalogue if you place an order. If you would rather see the catalogue first, send a large SAE or phone. We can also supply public domain software for the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga. Please send for a list specifying for which.

KINGSWAY COMPUTER SERVICES (PCW)
140 Rushdale Road, Sheffield S8 9QE
Tel: 0742 588429

A R B COMPUTERS

☎0932 787568 Prestel Mbox 932 787568

☎0932 787568 Prestel Mbox 932 787568

MICRO P PRINTERS £

MP 135	151.80
MP 165+	207.00
MP 200+	297.85
MP 480	350.75
MP 26	246.10
MP 40	339.25

CANON PRINTERS

PW1080A	265.65
A55	442.75
A60F	437.00
LP 8 II Laser	2064.25
LP 82R (new model, ring for spec sheets)	3565.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

1081	171.35
1082	224.25
1083	349.60
1592	430.10

This is a small selection of our printer range. Please ring for best price. All prices include VAT. Please add £5.00 courier charge.

DESK TOP PUBLISHING PACKAGES

ATARI MEGA ST4 – Laser printer & soft logik	3099.00
AMSTRAD 1640 HDECD Citizen Laser — Gem DTP	3400.00

To order please send cheques/POs made payable to ARB Computers 40, Halliford Close, Shepperton, Middlesex TW17 8SL (callers by appointment please)

All prices inc VAT, postage & carriage charge.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

AST Premium Publisher

the new high-speed integrated Desktop Publishing System from AST.
The ultimate in 286 speed, power and compatibility

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH VENTURA FROM £5,495

Samax Computer Services
Tel. Kenilworth (0926) 59151

ALL TYPES OF BUSINESS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

from micros to mainframes

Bought, sold and exchanged.
For fast efficient service
Call **Phil Rose** or **Grant Penaluna** on
(0606) 871895
Telex: 9401 5822 DELOG.

Fax: 871837

DELOSTAR ELECTRONICS LTD
Delostar House, Barnton, Cheshire CW8 4JS

PROBLEMS WITH YOUR ACORN COMPUTER?

FOR FAST, RELIABLE AND PROFESSIONAL COMPETITIVE PRICES

CONTACT:-

P M ENGINEERING

UNIT 8, NEW ROAD, ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE PE17 4BG

ST IVES (0480) 61394

WE CAN ALSO SUPLY YOU WITH:-
HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, BLANK DISCS, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

FOR MOST COMPUTERS

SP Electronics

Amstrad & Acorn Approved Business Centre & Service Agent

We stock the entire range of Amstrad products, with special offers on the following:

PC1512 HD30-MM £698.00 PC1512 HD30-CM £848.00
PC1640 HD30-MD £798.00 PC1640 HD30-CD £949.00
PC1640 HD30-ECD £1098.00
* 40Mb Add £50.00 – 65Mb Add £100.00 to above prices.
* Free Menu software will all Hard drives *
* Fully guaranteed 12 months *
* All PC1512's come complete with 640k memory, 4 great games, Ability the integrated software package free *

FD3 second 6 1/4 disc dirves £99.00 640k extra memory kit of fitted £24.95
20Mb Hard cards and discs from £249.00 – 40Mb Hard discs from £349.00
30Mb Hard discs from £299.00 – 65Mb Hard disc from £399.00
* (complete with software, brackets & bezel) *
NEW IN: Amstrad PCW 9512 £499.00 Amstrad LQ3500 £349.00
Amstrad PPC 512 & PPC 640 portables, from £399.00
Training Centre and qualified consultants on hand. Full service and repair facilities, with maintenance contracts from 9%.
Huge stocks of software, hardware, printers, modems, perferals, stationary and accessories.
EasyBoot Hard disc menu software for Amstrad, IBM PC and compatibles £9.95
Fast and efficient service to the one man band to national corporates.
* All prices exclude VAT and delivery *

Acorn Archimedes in Stock Now! Models 305–310m
Atari 620 STFM from £242.00.
Commodore Amiga A600 from £4£6.52
MultiSynch monitors from £605.00 for Archie or IBM etc.
Software & peripherals for entire Acorn/BBC range of products.
Fax: (0602) 630101
48, Linby Road, Hucknall, Nottingham NG15 7TS
Tel (0602) 640377

FREEWAY SOFTWARE

BRITAIN'S LEADING SHAREWARE AUTHOR

PAYROLL

A full U.K. payroll package including... Weekly, fortnightly, 4 weekly or monthly pay cycles, coin analysis, up to 99 departments, internal pension scheme, user-definable headings for taxable/non-taxable deductions, SSP, SMP, password protection, prints payslips, year-end documents, cheques, bank-giros etc...

Available for the following computers :-
IBM PC & compatibles & Amstrad 1512 (£10.00)
IBM PS/2 - 3.5" disk (£10.00)
Registration & Full User Manual (£30.00)
All prices include P&P, VAT etc.
Send cheque with order to:

FREEWAY SOFTWARE LTD.
PO BOX 33
WIGAN, LANCS
WN3 4EG
Tel. (0942) 826329

Also available (send for full list) :
CASHBOOK
ACCOUNTS
ACCOUNTS PLUS
PC-MAP
RAFE-II

PROGRAM FILE

```
    sio_buf_size = 4095;      {must be a power of two less 1}
    kbd_buf_size = 15;        {must be a power of two less 1}

    mosaic_index: ARRAY [0..21, false..true] OF byte = (
                  ($c0, $c8), ($c1, $c9), (0, 0), (0, 0), ($c2, $ca), ($c3, $cb), (0, 0),
                  (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0),
                  ($c4, $cc), ($c5, $cd), (0, 0), (0, 0), ($c6, $ce), ($c7, $cf));

VAR

    ch, row, col, tx_mask, viewport_tr, viewport_lc, viewport_h, viewport_w,
       inactive_loops: byte;
    sio_buf_next, sio_buf_used, kbd_buf_next, kbd_buf_used, bios_interrupt: integer;
    emulation: (tty, vt52, control_show, viewdata);
    all_sent, reveal_info, local_echo, esc_just_recd: boolean;

    page_store: ARRAY [0..23, 0..39] OF byte;
    row_altered, row_contains_dh_chars: ARRAY [0..23] OF boolean;
    sio_buf: ARRAY [0..sio_buf_size] OF byte;
    kbd_buf: ARRAY [0..kbd_buf_size] OF byte;
    interrupt: ARRAY [1..59] OF byte;
    stretch_char: ARRAY [1..17] OF byte;
    original_matrix: ARRAY [1..48] OF byte;
    viewdata_matrix: ARRAY [0..$67f] OF byte;
    bios_30: ARRAY [1..3] OF byte;
    copy: RECORD
            ld_hl       : byte;
            source      : integer;
            ld_de       : byte;
            destination: integer;
            ld_bc       : byte;
            size        : integer;
            ldir        : integer;
            ret         : byte
          END;

PROCEDURE get_command_line_param (n: byte);

    BEGIN

       IF paramstr (n) = 'TTY' THEN
          emulation := tty
       ELSE IF paramstr (n) = 'VT52' THEN
          emulation := vt52
       ELSE IF paramstr (n) = 'CONTROLSHOW' THEN
          emulation := control_show
       ELSE IF (paramstr (n) = 'VIEWDATA') OR (paramstr (n) = 'PRESTEL') THEN
          emulation := viewdata
       ELSE IF paramstr (n) = 'LOCALECHO' THEN
          local_echo := true
       ELSE
          BEGIN
          writeln ('Unrecognised command line parameter ', paramstr (n),
                   ' - program stopping.');
          halt
          END

    END;

PROCEDURE clear_viewdata_screen;

    BEGIN

       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('E'));  {clear screen}
       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('e'));  {enable cursor blob}
       row := 0;
       col := 0;
       reveal_info := false;
       fillchar (page_store, sizeof (page_store), space);
       fillchar (row_altered, sizeof (row_altered), false);
       fillchar (row_contains_dh_chars, sizeof (row_contains_dh_chars), false)

    END;

PROCEDURE set_up_viewdata;

    BEGIN

       clear_viewdata_screen;
       esc_just_recd := false;
       inactive_loops := 0;
       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord('X'));  {set 25x81 viewport}
       bdos (console, 35);  bdos (console, 37);
       bdos (console, 56);  bdos (console, 112)
       {the viewport is 25 rows by 81 columns, to allow double height characters on row 24
        and to prevent wrapping when writing to column 80}

    END;

PROCEDURE leave_viewdata;

    BEGIN

       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord('E'));  {clear screen}
       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord('X'));  {restore original viewport}
       bdos (console, viewport_tr+32);  bdos (console, viewport_lc+32);
       bdos (console, viewport_h+32);  bdos (console, viewport_w+32);
       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord('H'));  {home cursor}
       bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord('e'))   {enable cursor blob}

    END;

PROCEDURE copy_memory (source, destination, size: integer);

    BEGIN

       copy.source := source;
       copy.destination := destination;
       copy.size := size;
       inline ($01/copy/        { ld   bc,copy }
               $cd/bios_30/     { call bios_30 }
               $e9/$00)         { defw $00e9   }
```

```
    END;

PROCEDURE initialise;

    VAR

       bios_30_entry: integer;
       n: byte;
       ovl_file: FILE;

    BEGIN

       (set up a routine which jumps to BIOS function 30 (USERF))
       bios_30_entry := mem [$0001] + 256 * mem [$0002] + 87;
       bios_30 [1] := $c3;
       bios_30 [2] := lo (bios_30_entry);
       bios_30 [3] := hi (bios_30_entry);

       (check if a serial interface is fitted)
       inline ($cd/bios_30/                    { call bios_30 }
              $e6/$00/                         { defw $00e6   }
              $79/                             { ld   a,c     }
              $32/n);                          { ld   (n),a   }
       IF n <> $ff THEN
          BEGIN
          writeln ('Serial interface not fitted - program stopping.');
    halt
    END;

(check whether running on a CPC6128 or PCW8256/8512)
inline ($cd/bios_30/                           { call bios_30 }
        $e3/$00/                               { defw $00e3   }
        $32/n);                                { ld   (n),a   }
IF n <> 1 THEN
   BEGIN
   writeln ('This program only works on a PCW8256 or PCW8512.');
   halt
   END;

(check for traces of this being an unknown and unsuitable version of BIOS)
IF (mem [$0039] <> $a1) OR (mem [$003a] <> $fd) OR
   (mem [$fdcd] <> $a7) OR (mem [$fdce] <> $fe) THEN
   BEGIN
   writeln ('Cannot cope with this version of CP/M - program stopping.');
   halt
   END;

(make sure that the sio's tx buffer is empty)
IF (port [sio_control] AND tx_empty) = 0 THEN
   BEGIN
   writeln ('Serial interface not ready - program stopping.');
   halt
   END;

(get the command line parameters)
emulation := tty;
local_echo := false;
FOR n := 1 TO paramcount DO
   get_command_line_param (n);

(load the viewdata character matrices from VDU.OVL)
assign (ovl_file, 'vdu.ovl');
{$I-} reset (ovl_file) {$I+};
n := ioresult;
IF (n = $01) AND (mem [$0050] <> 0) THEN
   BEGIN
   (VDU.OVL does not exist on the default drive - try the drive from which the
    program was loaded)
   assign (ovl_file, chr(mem[$0050]-1+ord('A')) + ':vdu.ovl');
   {$I-} reset (ovl_file) {$I+};
   n := ioresult
   END;
IF n <> 0 THEN
   BEGIN
   IF n = $01 THEN
      writeln ('Cannot find VDU.OVL - program stopping.')
   ELSE
      writeln ('Error opening VDU.OVL - program stopping.');
   halt
   END;
{$I-} blockread (ovl_file, viewdata_matrix, 13) {$I+};
IF ioresult <> 0 THEN
   BEGIN
   writeln ('Error reading VDU.OVL - program stopping.');
   halt
   END;
close (ovl_file);

(happy with all checks - lets start)

(get the current viewport position and size)
inline ($cd/bios_30/          { call bios_30          }
        $bf/$00/              { defw $00bf            }
        $78/                  { ld   a,b              }
        $32/viewport_tr/      { ld   (viewport_tr),a  }
        $79/                  { ld   a,c              }
        $32/viewport_lc/      { ld   (viewport_lc),a  }
        $7a/                  { ld   a,d              }
        $32/viewport_h/       { ld   (viewport_h),a   }
        $7b/                  { ld   a,e              }
        $32/viewport_w);      { ld   (viewport_w),a   }

IF emulation = viewdata THEN
   BEGIN
   set_up_viewdata;
   row := 2
   END
ELSE
   BEGIN
   bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('E'))  (clear screen)
   END;
bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('H'));    (home cursor)
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
writeln ('VDU v2.2 by Phil Wade ', chr (164), '1988');
writeln ('Type [EXTRA]+/ to quit');

{a mask representing the number of data bits transmitted per character
 is required when sending BREAK}
inline ($cd/bios_30/          { call bios_30 }
        $bc/$00/              { defw $00bc   }
        $7d/                  { ld   a,l     }
        $32/n);               { ld   (n),a   }
CASE n OF
   5: tx_mask := $00;
   6: tx_mask := $40;
   7: tx_mask := $20;
   8: tx_mask := $60
END;

{set up a routine in common memory for producing double height characters, as
 it will be called with the screen environment in context.  The matrices for the
 viewdata character have already been copied to $f0 (left half) and $f1 (right
 half); stretch these and put into $f2..$f5 (upper left, lower left, upper right,
 lower right)}
stretch_char [ 1] := $21;   {     ld   hl,$bf80 }
stretch_char [ 2] := $80;
stretch_char [ 3] := $bf;
stretch_char [ 4] := $11;   {     ld   de,$bf90 }
stretch_char [ 5] := $90;
stretch_char [ 6] := $bf;
stretch_char [ 7] := $06;   {     ld   b,16     }
stretch_char [ 8] := $10;
stretch_char [ 9] := $7e;   {loop ld   a,(hl)   }
stretch_char [10] := $12;   {     ld   (de),a   }
stretch_char [11] := $13;   {     inc  de       }
stretch_char [12] := $12;   {     ld   (de),a   }
stretch_char [13] := $13;   {     inc  de       }
stretch_char [14] := $23;   {     inc  hl       }
stretch_char [15] := $10;   {     djnz loop     }
stretch_char [16] := $f8;
stretch_char [17] := $c9;   {     ret           }

{set up a routine in common memory for copying character matrices, as
 it will be called with the screen environment in context}
WITH copy DO
   BEGIN
   ld_hl := $21;
   ld_de := $11;
   ld_bc := $01;
   ldir := $b0ed;
   ret := $c9
   END;

{save a copy of the character matrices for characters $f0..$f5 as they will be
 corrupted during viewdata emulation}
copy_memory ($bf80, addr (original_matrix), 48);

sio_buf_next := 0;
sio_buf_used := 0;
kbd_buf_next := 0;
kbd_buf_used := 0;

{interrupts are made to call the following routine, which gets any received
 characters available on the sio.  The routine is placed in an array as it
 must be in the common area of memory, i.e. above $c000}
bios_interrupt := mem [$fea7] + 256 * mem [$fea8];
interrupt [ 1] := $f5;                          {       push af                 }
interrupt [ 2] := $db;                          {       in   a,(sio_control)    }
interrupt [ 3] := sio_control;
interrupt [ 4] := $e6;                          {       and  $01                }
interrupt [ 5] := $01;
interrupt [ 6] := $28;                          {       jr   z,nochrs           }
interrupt [ 7] := $30;
interrupt [ 8] := $c5;                          {       push bc                 }
interrupt [ 9] := $d5;                          {       push de                 }
interrupt [10] := $e5;                          {       push hl                 }
interrupt [11] := $2a;                          {loop   ld   hl,(sio_buf_used)  }
interrupt [12] := lo (addr (sio_buf_used));
interrupt [13] := hi (addr (sio_buf_used));
interrupt [14] := $11;                          {       ld   de,sio_buf_size    }
interrupt [15] := lo (sio_buf_size);
interrupt [16] := hi (sio_buf_size);
interrupt [17] := $ed;                          {       sbc  hl,de              }
interrupt [18] := $52;
interrupt [19] := $28;                          {       jr   z,bufful           }
interrupt [20] := $20;
interrupt [21] := $19;                          {       add  hl,de              }
interrupt [22] := $23;                          {       inc  hl                 }
interrupt [23] := $22;                          {       ld   (sio_buf_used),hl  }
interrupt [24] := lo (addr (sio_buf_used));
interrupt [25] := hi (addr (sio_buf_used));
interrupt [26] := $2b;                          {       dec  hl                 }
interrupt [27] := $ed;                          {       ld   bc,(sio_buf_next)  }
interrupt [28] := $4b;
interrupt [29] := lo (addr (sio_buf_next));
interrupt [30] := hi (addr (sio_buf_next));
interrupt [31] := $09;                          {       add  hl,bc              }
interrupt [32] := $7c;                          {       ld   a,h                }
interrupt [33] := $a2;                          {       and  d                  }
interrupt [34] := $47;                          {       ld   b,a                }
interrupt [35] := $7d;                          {       ld   a,l                }
interrupt [36] := $a3;                          {       and  e                  }
interrupt [37] := $4f;                          {       ld   c,a                }
interrupt [38] := $21;                          {       ld   hl,sio_buf         }
interrupt [39] := lo (addr (sio_buf));
interrupt [40] := hi (addr (sio_buf));
interrupt [41] := $09;                          {       add  hl,bc              }
interrupt [42] := $db;                          {       in   a,(sio_data)       }
interrupt [43] := sio_data;
interrupt [44] := $e6;                          {       and  $7f                }
interrupt [45] := $7f;
interrupt [46] := $77;                          {       ld   (hl),a             }
interrupt [47] := $db;                          {       in   a,(sio_control)    }
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
        interrupt [48] := sio_control;
        interrupt [49] := $e6;                          (       and  $01                )
        interrupt [50] := $01;
        interrupt [51] := $20;                          (       jr   nz,loop            )
        interrupt [52] := $d6;
        interrupt [53] := $e1;                          (bufful pop  hl                 )
        interrupt [54] := $d1;                          (       pop  de                 )
        interrupt [55] := $c1;                          (       pop  bc                 )
        interrupt [56] := $f1;                          (nochrs pop  af                 )
        interrupt [57] := $c3;                          (       jp   bios_interrupt     )
        interrupt [58] := lo (bios_interrupt);
        interrupt [59] := hi (bios_interrupt);
        inline ($f3);
        mem [$fea7] := lo (addr (interrupt));
        mem [$fea8] := hi (addr (interrupt));
        inline ($fb)

    END;

PROCEDURE update_viewdata_display (row: byte);

    (this routine redisplays a complete viewdata row from the page store (if there have
     been any changes), and also redisplays the following row if this row contains, or
     ceases to contain, double height characters.  The routine is always used before
     the cursor moves to a new row, and also about 1/100th of a second after all
     characters from the serial port have been dealt with)

    TYPE

       level_type = (upper, lower);

    VAR

       row_did_contain_dh_chars: boolean;
       col: byte;

    PROCEDURE output_viewdata_row (row: byte; level: level_type);

       TYPE

          colours = (black, red, green, yellow, blue, magenta, cyan, white);

       VAR

          foreground, background: colours;
          char_set: (alpha, mosaic);
          double_height, conceal, separated_mosaic, hold_mosaic: boolean;
          col, ch, last_graphics_ch: byte;

 PROCEDURE output_viewdata_ch (left, right: byte);

    BEGIN

       IF (foreground = background) OR
          (conceal AND NOT reveal_info) OR
          ((level = lower) AND NOT double_height) OR
          ((left IN [$00, $c0, $c8]) AND (right IN [$01, $c0, $c8])) THEN
          BEGIN
          bdos (console, space);
          bdos (console, space)
          END
       ELSE
          BEGIN
          (copy the matrices for this viewdata character into the system character
           matrix area for characters $f0 (left half) and $f1 (right half))
          IF left + 1 = right THEN
             copy_memory (addr (viewdata_matrix [left SHL 3]), $bf80, 16)
          ELSE
             BEGIN
             copy_memory (addr (viewdata_matrix [left SHL 3]), $bf80, 8);
             copy_memory (addr (viewdata_matrix [right SHL 3]), $bf88, 8)
             END;
          IF double_height THEN
             BEGIN
             inline ($01/stretch_char/    ( ld   bc,stretch_char )
                     $cd/bios_30/         ( call bios_30         )
                     $e9/$00);            ( defw $00e9           )
             IF level = upper THEN
                BEGIN
                bdos (console, $f2);
                bdos (console, $f4)
                END
             ELSE
                BEGIN
                bdos (console, $f3);
                bdos (console, $f5)
                END
             END
          ELSE
             BEGIN
             bdos (console, $f0);
             bdos (console, $f1)
             END
          END

    END (output_viewdata_ch);

 BEGIN (output_viewdata_row)

    (move the cursor to the start of the row)
    bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('Y'));
    IF level = upper THEN
       bdos (console, row+32)
    ELSE
       bdos (console, row+33);
    bdos (console, 32);

    IF row > 0 THEN
       IF row_contains_dh_chars [row-1] THEN
          BEGIN
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
                (the display of this row is suppressed as the row above contains double
                 height characters)
                IF level = lower THEN
                   BEGIN
                   (this row also contains double height characters so clear the lower
                    half)
                   bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('K'))
                   END;
                exit
                END;

          (set the default attributes for the start of the row)
          foreground := white;
          background := black;
          char_set := alpha;
          double_height := false;
          conceal := false;
          separated_mosaic := false;
          hold_mosaic := false;
          last_graphics_ch := 0;

          FOR col := 0 TO 39 DO
             BEGIN
             ch := page_store [row, col];
             IF ch IN [$00..$1f] THEN
                BEGIN
                (this is an attribute change)
                CASE ch OF
                   $1c: BEGIN
                        background := black;
                        (use normal video when the background is black)
                        bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('q'))
                        END;
                   $1d: BEGIN
                        background := foreground;
                        (use reverse video when the background is not black)
                        bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('p'))
                        END;
                   $1e: hold_mosaic := true
                END (case);
                IF (char_set = mosaic) AND hold_mosaic THEN
                   output_viewdata_ch (
                      mosaic_index [last_graphics_ch AND $15, separated_mosaic],
                      mosaic_index [last_graphics_ch SHR 1 AND $15, separated_mosaic])
                ELSE
                   BEGIN
                   output_viewdata_ch ($00, $01);
                   last_graphics_ch := 0
                   END;
                CASE ch OF
                   $01..$07: BEGIN
                             char_set := alpha;
                             foreground := colours (ch)
                             END;
                   $0c     : double_height := false;
                   $0d     : double_height := true;
                   $11..$17: BEGIN
                             char_set := mosaic;
                             foreground := colours (ch - $10)
                             END;
                   $18     : conceal := true;
                   $19     : separated_mosaic := false;
                   $1a     : separated_mosaic := true;
                   $1f     : hold_mosaic := false
                END (case)
                END
             ELSE IF (ch IN [$20..$3f, $60..$7f]) AND (char_set = mosaic) THEN
                BEGIN
                IF ch <= $3f THEN
                   last_graphics_ch := ch - $20
                ELSE
                   last_graphics_ch := ch - $40;
                output_viewdata_ch (
                   mosaic_index [last_graphics_ch AND $15, separated_mosaic],
                   mosaic_index [last_graphics_ch SHR 1 AND $15, separated_mosaic])
                END
             ELSE
                output_viewdata_ch (ch SHL 1 - $40, ch SHL 1 - $3f)
             END;

          IF background <> black THEN
             BEGIN
             bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('q'))  (restore normal video)
             END

       END (output_viewdata_row);

    BEGIN (update_viewdata_display)

       IF NOT row_altered [row] THEN
          exit;

       row_did_contain_dh_chars := row_contains_dh_chars [row];
       row_contains_dh_chars [row] := false;
       FOR col := 0 TO 39 DO
          IF page_store [row, col] = $0d THEN
             row_contains_dh_chars [row] := true;

       output_viewdata_row (row, upper);
       IF row_contains_dh_chars [row] THEN
          output_viewdata_row (row, lower);

       IF row_contains_dh_chars [row] OR row_did_contain_dh_chars THEN
          IF row < 23 THEN
             BEGIN
             output_viewdata_row (row+1, upper);
             IF row_contains_dh_chars [row+1] THEN
                output_viewdata_row (row+1, lower)
             END
          ELSE IF NOT row_contains_dh_chars [row] THEN
             BEGIN
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
            (the bottom row used to contain double height chars - clear the lower half)
            bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('Y'));
            bdos (console, 56);  bdos (console, 32);
            bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('K'))
            END;

      row_altered [row] := false

   END (update_viewdata_display);

PROCEDURE add_to_sio_buf (ch: byte);
   (this procedure is just called for local echo - characters arriving on the sio are
    placed directly into the buffer by the interrupt routine)

   BEGIN

      inline ($f3);  (disable interrupts to prevent simultaneous access to variables)
      IF sio_buf_used < sio_buf_size THEN
         BEGIN
         sio_buf [(sio_buf_next + sio_buf_used) AND sio_buf_size] := ch;
         sio_buf_used := sio_buf_used + 1
         END;
      inline ($fb)

   END;

FUNCTION get_from_sio_buf: byte;

   BEGIN

      inline ($f3);  (disable interrupts to prevent simultaneous access to variables)
      get_from_sio_buf := sio_buf [sio_buf_next];
      sio_buf_next := (sio_buf_next + 1) AND sio_buf_size;
      sio_buf_used := sio_buf_used - 1;
      inline ($fb)

   END;

PROCEDURE add_to_kbd_buf (ch: byte);

   BEGIN

      IF kbd_buf_used < kbd_buf_size THEN
         BEGIN
         kbd_buf [(kbd_buf_next + kbd_buf_used) AND kbd_buf_size] := ch;
         kbd_buf_used := kbd_buf_used + 1;
         IF local_echo THEN
            BEGIN
            add_to_sio_buf (ch);
            IF ch = carriage_return THEN
               add_to_sio_buf (line_feed)
            END
         END
      ELSE
         bdos (console, bell)

   END;

FUNCTION get_from_kbd_buf: byte;

   BEGIN

      get_from_kbd_buf := kbd_buf [kbd_buf_next];
      kbd_buf_next := (kbd_buf_next + 1) AND kbd_buf_size;
      kbd_buf_used := kbd_buf_used - 1

   END;

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VDU2.PAS
--------
BEGIN  (main program)

   initialise;

   REPEAT

      (output one character on the serial port)
      IF (kbd_buf_used > 0) AND ((port [sio_control] AND tx_empty) <> 0) THEN
         port [sio_data] := get_from_kbd_buf;

      (get all characters waiting at keyboard)
      WHILE bdos (console, kbd_status) = ready DO
         BEGIN
         ch := bdos (console, kbd_transfer);
         IF emulation = viewdata THEN
            CASE ch OF          { key              viewdata character generated }
               1  : ch := 8;    { left cursor      cursor left     }
               6  : ch := 9;    { right cursor     cursor right    }
              30  : ch := 10;   { down cursor      cursor down     }
              31  : ch := 11;   { up cursor        cursor up       }
              35  : ch := 95;   { #                hash            }
              92  : ch := 255;  { [EXTRA]+1/2      none            }
              95  : ch := 96;   { _                wide hyphen     }
              96  : ch := 255;  { [EXTRA]+8        none            }
             123: ch := 255;  { open curly bkt   none            }
             125: ch := 255;  { close curly bkt  none            }
             163: ch := 35;   { [SHIFT]+3        pound sign      }
             166: ch := 42;   { section          star            }
             168: ch := 123;  { [ALT]+2          one quarter     }
             169: ch := 92;   { 1/2              half            }
             170: ch := 125   { [ALT]+6          three quarters  }
            END (case);
         CASE ch OF
            $00..$7f       : add_to_kbd_buf (ch);
            ^v_ch          : BEGIN
                             IF emulation = viewdata THEN
                                leave_viewdata;
                             emulation := tty
                             END;
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
                        END;
                     (restore the cursor position)
                     bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('Y'));
                     bdos (console, row+32);  bdos (console, col+2+32)
                     END;
      local_echo_ch  : local_echo := NOT local_echo;
      break_ch       : BEGIN
                       i := 0;
                       REPEAT  (give the sio a chance to finish sending all
                                its characters)
                          i := i + 1;
                          inline ($f3);  (disable interrupts to prevent sio
                                         access between following two lines)
                          port [sio_control] := $01;
                          all_sent := (port [sio_control] AND $01) <> 0;
                          inline ($fb)
                       UNTIL (i = 1000) OR all_sent;
                       (start sending break)
                       inline ($f3);  (disable interrupts as above)
                       port [sio_control] := $05;
                       port [sio_control] := $9f OR tx_mask;
                       inline ($fb);
                       (hang around a while - recommended time for BREAK
                        is 0.2333 sec)
                       delay (150);
                       (stop sending break)
                       inline ($f3);  (disable interrupts again)
                       port [sio_control] := $05;
                       port [sio_control] := $8f OR tx_mask;
                       inline ($fb)
                       END;
      quit_ch        : BEGIN
                       IF emulation = viewdata THEN
                          leave_viewdata;
                       (restore the original character matrices for characters
                        $f0..$f5)
                       copy_memory (addr (original_matrix), $bf80, 48);
                       (stop interrupts being redirected to the sio routine)
                       inline ($f3);
                       mem [$fea7] := lo (bios_interrupt);
                       mem [$fea8] := hi (bios_interrupt);
                       inline ($fb);
                       halt
                       END
   END (case)
   END;

(put up to 5 characters to the screen)
i := 0;
WHILE (sio_buf_used > 0) AND (i < 5) DO
   BEGIN
   ch := get_from_sio_buf;
   CASE emulation OF
      tty          : IF ch = delete THEN
                        BEGIN
                        bdos (console, backspace);
                        bdos (console, space);
                        bdos (console, backspace)
                        END
                     ELSE IF ch <> escape THEN
                        bdos (console, ch);

      vt52         : IF ch = delete THEN
                        BEGIN
                        bdos (console, backspace);
                        bdos (console, space);
                        bdos (console, backspace)
                        END
                     ELSE
                        bdos (console, ch);
      control_show: IF ch = 10 THEN
                        BEGIN
                        bdos (console, escape);
                        bdos (console, 9);
                        bdos (console, 13);
                        bdos (console, 10)
                        END
                     ELSE IF ch = 13 THEN
                        BEGIN
                        bdos (console, escape);
                        bdos (console, 11)
                        END
                     ELSE IF ch < 32 THEN
                        BEGIN
                        bdos (console, 180);
                        bdos (console, $40+ch)
                        END
                     ELSE IF ch = 127 THEN
                        BEGIN
```

```
                        bdos (console, 180);
                        bdos (console, ord ('D'));
                        bdos (console, ord ('E'));
                        bdos (console, ord ('L'))
                        END
                     ELSE
                        bdos (console, ch);
            viewdata : BEGIN
                     IF esc_just_recd AND (ch IN [$40..$5f]) THEN
                        BEGIN
                        {this is an attribute change}
                        esc_just_recd := false;
                        page_store [row, col] := ch - $40;
                        row_altered [row] := true;
                        col := col + 1
                        END
                     ELSE
                        BEGIN
                        esc_just_recd := false;
                        CASE ch OF
                           $20..$7f: {printable character}
                                     BEGIN
                                     page_store [row, col] := ch;
                                     row_altered [row] := true;
                                     col := col + 1
                                     END;
                              $08  : {cursor left}
                                     IF col = 0 THEN
                                        BEGIN
                                        update_viewdata_display (row);
                                        col := 39;
                                        IF row = 0 THEN
                                           row := 23
                                        ELSE
                                     row := row - 1
                                  END
                               ELSE
                                  col := col - 1;
                           $09  : {cursor right}
                                  col := col + 1;
                           $0a  : {cursor down}
                                  BEGIN
                                  update_viewdata_display (row);
                                  row := (row + 1) MOD 24
                                  END;
                           $0b  : {cursor up}
                                  BEGIN
                                  update_viewdata_display (row);
                                  IF row = 0 THEN
                                     row := 23
                                  ELSE
                                     row := row - 1
                                  END;
                           $0c  : {clear screen}
                                  clear_viewdata_screen;
                           $0d  : {carriage return}
                                  col := 0;
                           $11  : {cursor on}
                                  BEGIN
                                  bdos (console, escape);
                                  bdos (console, ord('e'))  {enable cursor blob}
                                  END;
                           $14  : {cursor off}
                                  BEGIN
                                  bdos (console, escape);
                                  bdos (console, ord('f'))  {disable cursor blob}
                                  END;
                           $1b  : {attribute change follows}
                                  esc_just_recd := true;
                           $1e  : {home cursor}
                                  BEGIN
                                  update_viewdata_display (row);
                                  row := 0;
                                  col := 0
                                  END
                        END {case ch of}
                        END {if};
                     IF col = 40 THEN
                        BEGIN
                        update_viewdata_display (row);
                        col := 0;
                        row := (row + 1) MOD 24
                        END;
                     inactive_loops := 0
                     END {viewdata case label}
      END {case emulation of};
      i := i + 1
      END {while};

{update the viewdata display if all characters have been dealt with and they
 have stopped arriving on the serial port}
IF emulation = viewdata THEN
   IF inactive_loops = 15 THEN
      BEGIN
      update_viewdata_display (row);

            {move the cursor to its current position}
            bdos (console, escape);  bdos (console, ord ('Y'));
            bdos (console, row+32);  bdos (console, col#2+32);
            inactive_loops := $ff
            END
         ELSE IF inactive_loops <> $ff THEN
            inactive_loops := inactive_loops + 1

   UNTIL false

END.
```

VDUOVL. HEX

```
:200100000000000000000000000000000000000000303030303000300808080808000800CD
:200120000E0E0E0000000007070700000000000030E3E3E3E0E3F00F01C0080001CFC00E8
:20014000031F331F033F030080F880F098F080003C663D03070E1C0070E0C08078CC780097
:200160000F1C0E071E381F00E070E08CD870DC0003030300000000008080800000000061
:20018000003070707030000F0C0000000C0F0000F0300000030F0000C0E0E0E0C00000A0
:2001A000000E031F030E00000070C0F8C0700000000030 31F0303000000808 0F0808000008B
:2001C000000000000003030F000000000808000000001F0000000000000F000000000FB
:2001E000000000000003030000000000080800000000103070E1C0070E0C0800000000034
:200200000F1C38393B1E0F00E070F8B83870E000071F0303030303008080808080800009D
:200220000F3800031E383F00E03838E00000F8000F38000300380F00E03838E03838E000A6
:2002400003070E1C3F000000E0E0E0E0F8E0E0003F38383F00380F00F80000E03838E00096
:200260000F38383F38380F00E07800E03838E0003F000003070707 00F838E0800000000D2
:200280000F38380F38380F00E03838E03838E0000F38380F00380F00E03838F83838E00064
:2002A000000003030003030000008080008080000000030300030 30F000080800080800017
:2002C000000107 1C070100007 0C0000000C070000000 1F001F0000000000F000F000000074
:2002E0001C07010001071C000000C070C00000000F3800030300030 0E03838E08000800046
:200300000F38393939380F00E038F8F8F800F000003 0E1C383F38380080E07038F838380030
:200320003F38383F38383F00E03838E03838E000071E3838381E0700E07800000038E0003E
:200340003F38383838383F00C0F0383838F0C0003F38383F38383F00F80000C00000F800B2
:200360003F38383F38383800F80000C000000000071E3838381E0700E0780000F838F800BD
:2003800038383838F38383800383838F8383838001F0303030303 1F00F08080808080F000D9
:2003A0000F0101013939 1F00F8C0C0C0C0C0800038383B3F3B38380038E0800080E038009D
:2003C0003838383838383F000000000000F8003C3E3F3B3938380078F8F8B8383838 00031
:2003E0003C3E3F3B3938380038383B8F8F878000F38383838380F00E0383838383E0008A
:200400003F38383F38383800E03838E000000000F38383838380F00E038383898E0B80025
:200420003F38383F3B383800E03838E080E038000F38380F00380F00E03800E03838E0003E
:200440003F0303030303030 0F880808080808000383838383838 0F00383838383838E000C4
:2004600038383810C0E0703003838387 0E0C080003838393B3F3E3C00383838B8F8F8780003
:200480003C0E0703070E3C0078E0C080C0E078003838 1C0F0303030038387 0E08080800023
:2004A0003F0000030E383F00F838E0800000F80000030F3F0F030000000000F80000000092
:2004C0001838181818000000000078CC1870FC000001013F0101000000080E0F8E08000001
:2004E0000103070F030303000080C0E0808080000E0E1F0E1F0E0E007070F870F870700095
:200500000000000FF0000000000000FF000000000000F000F380F000000E038F838F80038
:2005200038383F3838383F000000E0383838E00000000F3838380F000000E0380038E000C7
:200540000000003838380F003838F8383838F80000000F383F380F000000E038F800E00010
:20056000030E0E3F0E0E0E00E03800E000000000000F38380F000F0000F83838F838E0E6
:200580003838 3F3838383800000E038383838000300030303030300800808080808000FA
:2005A000000000000038380F38003838383838E0383838383F3838000000 38E080E038004D
:2005C0000303030303030100808080808080E00000000E3F393938000000 70FC9C9C1C0071
:2005E00000003F3838383800000E0383838380000000F3838380F000000E0383838E000EE
:200600000000 3F38383F38380000E03838E0000000000F38380F00000000F83838F83838EE
:2006200000000393F3838380000000E038000000000000 1F381F001F000000F000F038F000E5
:200640000E0E3F0E0E0E03000000E0000038E000000038383838 0F0000003838383 8F80053
:2006600000003838380E030000003838 38E080000000 3839393F0E0000001C9C9CFC700002
:200680000000380E030E3800000038E080E038000000 3838380F001F0000 383838F838E08D
:2006A00000003F00030F3F000000F8F0C000F8001838181818000000000003878D8FC1800D6
:2006C0001C1C1C1C1C1C1C1C1C7070707070707070 3E031E033E0000000000 3878D8FC18007E
:2006E00000000 3001F0003000000 8000F0008000003F3F3F3F3F3F0000FCFCFCFCFCFC0083
:200700000000000000000000FFFFFF000000000000000FFFF000000FFFFFFFFFF000000E3
:20072000000000000FFFFFFFFFFFF00000FFFFFF000000FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFCF
:2007400000000000000000007E7E0000000000000000007E000000007E7E007E00000000A5
:200760000000000007E7E007E7E0000007E7E000000007E007E7E007E7E007E007E7E0095
:0000000000
```

Amstrad CPC/PCW Disk Reader

by Alan Potter

PCWDPB allows an Amstrad CPC6128, or a souped-up CPC464 or 664, running under CP/M Plus, to read disks formatted on the PCW8256 (or 8512, as long as they are single-sided disks produced in the top drive).

The routine sets up the logical B: drive to understand the PCW format, and then files can be PIPped from and to that disk. DISCKIT, however, will *not* work.

How it works

CP/M Plus stores a list of 'parameters' for each (logical) disk drive that it has; this is called the 'disk parameter block'. These parameters control information such as how many sectors the disk has per track, how many directory entries there may be, and so on.

The program has a copy of the PCW disk parameter block, and all it does is ask the operating system where that block is stored in memory. It then copies its block to that location, setting a flag which instructs the computer to use the new block rather than trying to match that block with one it already knows. When this has been done, that B: drive will *only* read PCW disks until the 'PCWOFF' command is executed. This returns the disk parameter block to its previous state.

Writing the program

The program has been written in 8080 assembly language. This was done because there is an 8080 assembler supplied with the computer: indeed, your CP/M Plus system disks contain all the software necessary to create this program. Here's how you do it:

Find a floppy disk which has at least 100k free — preferably one which is entirely blank. Enter CP/M and, using PIP, copy the following files onto it:

MAC.COM
HEXCOM.COM

(these files are both on side 2 of the system disks). Now, using a text editor or word processor, type the program PCWDPB. Save this text file onto the same disk, with the name

PCWDPB.ASM. You should now have three files:

```
A:MAC    COM : HEXCOM
   COM : PCWDPB ASM
```

Type:

A>MAC PCWDPB

The disk drives should whirr a little, and you will see:

```
CP/M MACRO ASSEM 2.0
01AA
000H USE FACTOR
END OF ASSEMBLY
```

If you see anything other than this, such as a line from the program, something has gone wrong. Edit the text file and compare the file carefully with the printed program; they should be exactly the same.

When you have done this, you will find a number of other files with filename PCWDPB on your disk. These contain files, and one of them, PCWDPB.HEX, can now be converted into machine code. Simply type:

A>HEXCOM PCWDPB

Once again, the disk drive will whirr and the following message should be displayed:

```
HEXCOM VERS: 3.00

FIRST ADDRESS 0100
LAST ADDRESS 01A9
BYTES READ 00AA
RECORDS WRITTEN 02
```

And now, when you take a directory, you should see a file PCWDPB.COM; this is the program which makes the B: drive read disks produced by the Amstrad PCW8256. This can be executed simply by typing 'PCWDPB', but it is probably best to create the other program in the set which allows you to turn off this facility.

This is done very much as before, only the program file should be called PCWOFF.ASM. The relevant commands to turn the text file into a program file are:

A>MAC PCWOFF

A>HEXCOM PCWOFF

Now you have two programs, PCWDPB and PCWOFF. These turn the PCW disk-reading on and off, respectively. They can be PIPped onto other disks, just like any other CP/M transient command.

```
; This program sets up the B: drive on an Amstrad CPC 6128 (& equivalents)
; to read disks formatted as single-density, single sided disks on the
; Amstrad PCW 8256 or 8512.
;
;  Assembler Directives First
;
        ORG     100H
BDOS:   EQU     5
;
;  Print a message to tell the user what's happening
;
        MVI     C,9
        LXI     D,MSG
        CALL    BDOS
;
;  Log in the A: drive as the current drive
;
        MVI     C,0EH
        MVI     E,0
        CALL    BDOS
;
;  Carry on if no error occurred
;
        ANA     A
        JZ      NOERR
;
;  An error has occurred
;  Tell the user, then finish the program
;
        MVI     C,9
        LXI     D,ERRMSG
        CALL    BDOS
        RET
;
;  If we get here, no error has occurred
;  So ask for the address of A:'s extended disk parameter block
;
NOERR:  MVI     C,1FH
        CALL    BDOS
;
;  And increase it by 27 to the start of the B: disk parameter block
;
        LXI     B,27
        DAD     B
;
;  Now start shoving our new data into that block
;
        LXI     D,NBLK                  ; Get the start of our block
        LXI     B,(BEND-NBLK+1)         ; And its length
LOOP:   XCHG
        MOV     A,M                     ; Get information from our table
        XCHG
        MOV     M,A                     ; & put it where the system wants it
        INX     D                       ; Increment the source address
        INX     H                       ; & the detination address.
        DCX     B                       ; Decrement the 'bytes left' count.
        MOV     A,B
        ORA     C                       ; Check how many left to do.
        JNZ     LOOP                    ; If some left, go round loop again.
        RET                             ; Otherwise return to system.
;
;  Disk Parameter Block for PCW computers
;
;     (Source: The Amstrad CP/M Plus, Powys-Lybbe & Clarke,
;      pub: MML Systems, pp431.)
;
NBLK:   DB      36,0                    ;  36 Records per track
        DB      3                       ;   3 Block shift
        DB      7                       ;   7 Block mask
        DB      0                       ;   0 Extent mask
        DB      174,0                   ; 175 Data Blocks
        DB      63,0                    ;  64 Directory Entries
        DB      0C0H,00H                ;   2 Directory Blocks
        DB      16,0                    ;  16 bit checksum vector
        DB      1,0                     ;   1 Reserved Track
        DB      2                       ;   2 Physical Sector Shift
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
            DB      3                       ;   3 Physical Sector Mask
;
            DB      0                       ;     Single sided
            DB      40                      ;  40 Tracks per side
            DB      9                       ;   9 Sectors per track
            DB      1                       ;     First sector number
            DB      0,2                     ; 512 Bytes per sector
            DB      42                      ;     Gap length (read/write)
            DB      82                      ;     Gap length (format)
            DB      60H                     ;     MFM, Skip deleted address mark
BEND:       DB      0FFH                    ;     Don't auto-select format
;
MSG:        DB      'PCW Disk Reader Installed.',13,10,'$'
ERRMSG:     DB      'Error Installing PCW Reader - will not read PCW disks.',7
            DB      13,10,'$'

; Program to undo the effects of PCWDPB.COM.
;
; Assembler Directives First
;
            ORG     100H
BDOS:       EQU     5
;
; Now select the A: drive as current drive.
;
            MVI     E,0
            MVI     C,0EH
            CALL    BDOS
;
; Find the address of the Disk Parameter Block
;
            MVI     C,1FH
            CALL    BDOS
;
; And now find the address of B:'s 'Freeze Flag'
;
            LXI     B,53
            DAD     B
;
; Reset the flag
;
            XRA     A
            MOV     M,A
;
; Give the user a message
;
            LXI     D,MSG
            MVI     C,9
            CALL    BDOS
;
; And return to CP/M+
;
            RET
;
; Here's our message
;
MSG:        DB      'PCW reader removed from memory.',13,10,'$'
```

Orbit Matching Game

by P Rendell

This is a simple game that should be easy to convert to other languages and other computers. It has been written in HiSoft Pascal. The object of the game is to manoeuvre a space rocket into the same orbit as a disabled spaceship. This may sound easy, but it is very difficult if both the orbits are eccentric.

The basic technique for simulating an object in orbit around a planet is to use Newton's Law of Gravity. Polar coordinates have been used, since this makes it easier to run the motor and perform the necessary calculations.

Variables used in the program are R for the distance from the planet to the object, O for the angular position of the object in radians. R1 and O1 are the rates of change of R and O with time, and R11 and O11 are the rates of change of R1 and O1. The program uses the RECORD BODY to hold data on both the rocket and the spaceship, so both have data to run a motor although the spaceship's is disabled. TESTKEY is used to control the rocket motor.

The test for matching orbits is a crude proximity check. The first set of procedures listed are graphics procedures, and these should be replaced by appropriate ones in other Pascals. The only other problem in transporting the program is to adjust the speed to give a consistent response; the constants TD and POWER can be altered to do this. MOVEBODY can also be modified.

```
100 PROGRAM ORBIT ; {*$C-,L-  P.RENDELL  ORBIT MATCHING GAME *}
110                 {*        26/09/87  11 Avon St. Coventy  *}
120 CONST
130   POWER=0.00025; TWOPI=6.2831853;
140
150 TYPE
160   BODY=RECORD                          {* ROCKET / SHIP DATA *}
170     X,Y,HPTR,PEN:INTEGER;
180     R,R1,O,ELLIP,ACCELR,ACCELT:REAL;
190     HISTX,HISTY:ARRAY [1..230] OF INTEGER;
200     R0:ARRAY [0..6] OF INTEGER;
210     MOTORON:BOOLEAN;
220   END;
230
240   BODYPTR=^BODY;
250
260 VAR
270   ACCEL:REAL;
280   TAIL,THRUST,AIR,FUAL,VISUAL:INTEGER;
290   LEVEL,TOPLEV,PTS,TOPPTS:INTEGER;
300   TAIL0:ARRAY [0..6] OF INTEGER;
310   O10:ARRAY [0..6] OF REAL;
```

```
320
330   BR,BS:BODYPTR;          (* BR => ROCKET, BS=> DISABLED SHIP *)
340
350 PROCEDURE SCRSETMODE(M:INTEGER);
360 BEGIN RA:=CHR(M); USER(£BC0E) END;
370
380 PROCEDURE SCRSETINK(INK,COL:INTEGER);
390 BEGIN RA:=CHR(INK); RB:=CHR(COL); RC:=RB; USER(£BC32) END;
400
410 PROCEDURE SETCURSOR(C,R:INTEGER);
420 BEGIN RH:=CHR(C); RL:=CHR(R); USER(£BB75) END;
430
440 PROCEDURE GRAMOVEA(X,Y:INTEGER);
450 BEGIN RDE:=X; RHL:=Y; USER(£BBC0) END;
460
470 PROCEDURE GRASETOR(X,Y:INTEGER);
480 BEGIN RDE:=X; RHL:=Y; USER(£BBC9) END;
490
500 PROCEDURE GRASETPEN(PEN:INTEGER);
510 BEGIN RA:=CHR(PEN); USER(£BBDE) END;
520
530 PROCEDURE GRAPLOTR(X,Y:INTEGER);
540 BEGIN RDE:=X; RHL:=Y; USER(£BBED) END;
550
560 PROCEDURE GRAPLOTA(X,Y:INTEGER);
570 BEGIN RDE:=X; RHL:=Y; USER(£BBEA) END;
580
590 PROCEDURE GRALINEA(X,Y:INTEGER);
600 BEGIN RDE:=X; RHL:=Y; USER(£BBF6) END;
610
620 FUNCTION TESTKEY(KEYNO:INTEGER):BOOLEAN;   (* KEY PRESSED? *)
630 BEGIN RA:=CHR(KEYNO); USER(£BB1E); TESTKEY:=ORD(RF)<64 END;
640
650 PROCEDURE INITSCR;                  (*  DRAW SCREEN FOR NEW GAME *)
660 VAR K:INTEGER;
670 BEGIN
680   SCRSETINK(2,2); SCRSETINK(3,3);
690   SETCURSOR(1,1);
700   WRITE('THRUST ',THRUST:1,'  RAD/TAN -');
710   WRITE('  FUAL ',FUAL:3,'   AIR ',AIR:4);
720   SETCURSOR(33, 3); WRITE('LEVEL ',LEVEL);
730   SETCURSOR( 1,25); WRITE('TOP LEVEL ',TOPLEV);
740   SETCURSOR(31,23); WRITE('SCORE ';PTS:4);
750   SETCURSOR(27,25); WRITE('TOP SCORE ',TOPPTS:4);
760   GRASETOR(320,200); GRASETPEN(2);
770   GRAMOVEA(-300,0); GRALINEA(-8,0); GRAMOVEA(8,0); GRALINEA(300,0);
780   GRAMOVEA(0,-200); GRALINEA(0,-8); GRAMOVEA(0,180); GRALINEA(0,8);
790   GRASETPEN(1); GRAMOVEA(8,0);
800   FOR K:=1 TO 32 DO
810     GRALINEA(TRUNC(8*COS(TWOPI*K/32)),TRUNC(8*SIN(TWOPI*K/32)));
820 END;
830
840 PROCEDURE INITBODY(OBJ:BODYPTR);   (*  INITIALISE DATA OF BR OR BS *)
850 VAR K:INTEGER;
860 BEGIN
870   WITH OBJ^ DO BEGIN
880     R:=R0[LEVEL]+TRUNC(20*RANDOM(0)/MAXINT); R1:=0;
890     O:=TWOPI*RANDOM(0)/MAXINT; ELLIP:=O10[LEVEL]*R/SQRT(R);
900     TAIL:=TAIL0[LEVEL]; HPTR:=1;
910     X:=TRUNC(R*COS(O)); Y:=TRUNC(R*SIN(O));
920     FOR K:=1 TO TAIL DO BEGIN HISTX[K]:=X; HISTY[K]:=Y END;
930     ACCELR:=0; ACCELT:=0; MOTORON:=FALSE;
940   END
950 END;
960
970 PROCEDURE MOVEBODY(OBJ:BODYPTR);   (*  EQUATIONS OF MOTION *)
980 CONST TD=10;  VAR O1:REAL;
990 BEGIN
1000   WITH OBJ^ DO BEGIN                (* 2 STEPS PER MOVEMENT *)
1010     R1:=R1+ACCELR+(SQR(ELLIP)/R-1)*TD/SQR(R);
1020     R:=R+R1*TD;
1030     O1:=(ACCELT+ELLIP/R)/R;
1040     O:=O+TD*O1;
1050     IF MOTORON THEN ELLIP:=O1*SQR(R);
1060                                    (* 2ND CALULATION WITHOUT MOTOR *)
1070     R1:=R1+(SQR(ELLIP)/R-1)*TD/SQR(R);
1080     R:=R+R1*TD;
1090     O:=O+TD*ELLIP/SQR(R);
1100     IF O>TWOPI THEN O:=O-TWOPI;
1110   END
1120 END;
1130
1140 PROCEDURE DRAWBODY(OBJ:BODYPTR);   (*  UPDATE SCREEN FOR MOVEMENT *)
1150 BEGIN
1160   WITH OBJ^ DO BEGIN                                  (* BODY HEAD *)
1170     GRAMOVEA(X,Y); GRASETPEN(PEN);
1180     X:=TRUNC(R*COS(O)); Y:=TRUNC(R*SIN(O));
1190     GRALINEA(X,Y); GRASETPEN(1); GRAPLOTR(0,0);
1200
1210     GRAMOVEA(HISTX[HPTR],HISTY[HPTR]);                (* BODY TAIL *)
1220     HISTX[HPTR]:=X; HISTY[HPTR]:=Y;
1230     HPTR:=HPTR+1; IF HPTR>TAIL THEN HPTR:=1;
1240     GRASETPEN(0); GRALINEA(HISTX[HPTR],HISTY[HPTR]);
1250   END
1260 END;
1270
1280 FUNCTION COMMAND:BOOLEAN;          (* GET COMMAND FROM KEYBOARD *)
1290 VAR KEY:CHAR;                     (* RETURN TRUE TO CONTINUE   *)
1300 BEGIN
1310   KEY:=INCH;
1320   IF KEY IN ['E','e'] THEN COMMAND:=FALSE ELSE
1330   WITH BR^ DO BEGIN
1340     ACCELT:=0; ACCELR:=0; MOTORON:=TRUE; COMMAND:=TRUE;
1350     IF KEY IN ['1'..'9'] THEN THRUST:=ORD(KEY)-ORD('0');
1360     IF THRUST > FUAL THEN THRUST:=FUAL;
1370     ACCEL:=POWER*THRUST;
1380     SETCURSOR(8,1); WRITE(THRUST:1); SETCURSOR(19,1);
1390     IF TESTKEY(1)       THEN BEGIN WRITE('R'); ACCELT:=-ACCEL END
1400     ELSE IF TESTKEY(8) THEN BEGIN WRITE('L'); ACCELT:= ACCEL END
1410     ELSE IF TESTKEY(0) THEN BEGIN WRITE('U'); ACCELR:= ACCEL END
1420     ELSE IF TESTKEY(2) THEN BEGIN WRITE('D'); ACCELR:=-ACCEL END
1430                        ELSE BEGIN WRITE('-'); MOTORON:=FALSE END;
1440   END
1450 END;
1460
1470 FUNCTION NOTEND:BOOLEAN;          (*  CHECK FOR END OF GAME  *)
1480 BEGIN
1490   AIR:=AIR-1;
1500   IF BR^.MOTORON THEN FUAL:=FUAL-THRUST;
1510   NOTEND:=COMMAND;
1520   SETCURSOR(27,1); WRITE(FUAL:3); SETCURSOR(36,1); WRITE(AIR:4);
1530   SETCURSOR(1,2);
1540   IF AIR<=0 THEN BEGIN WRITE('NO AIR   '); NOTEND:=FALSE END;
1550   IF FUAL<=0 THEN BEGIN FUAL:=0; WRITE('NO FUAL  ') END;
1560   IF BR^.R<15 THEN BEGIN WRITE('BURNT UP '); NOTEND:=FALSE END
1570   ELSE IF BR^.R>500 THEN BEGIN WRITE('LOST  '); NOTEND:=FALSE END;
1580   IF(ABS(BS^.R-BR^.R)<3)AND(BR^.R*ABS(BS^.O-BR^.O)<3)THEN
1590   BEGIN
1600     IF VISUAL>=20
1610       THEN BEGIN WRITE('** TRANSFER COMPLETE **'); NOTEND:=FALSE END
1620       ELSE BEGIN VISUAL:=VISUAL+1; WRITE('VISUAL ',VISUAL) END;
1630   END
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1640   ELSE IF VISUAL<>0 THEN BEGIN VISUAL:=0; WRITE('MISSED   ') END;
1650 END;
1660
1670 PROCEDURE SPECIAL(SP1,SP2:INTEGER);  (*END OF GAME EFFECT *)
1680 BEGIN
1690   IF LEVEL=6 THEN
1700       BEGIN GRASETPEN(SP1); GRAMOVEA(192,150); GRALINEA(304,150) END;
1710   GRASETPEN(3); GRAPLOTA(BR^.HISTX[SP1],BR^.HISTY[SP1]);
1720   GRASETPEN(1); GRAPLOTA(BR^.HISTX[SP2],BR^.HISTY[SP2]);
1730   GRASETPEN(2); GRAPLOTA(BS^.HISTX[SP1],BS^.HISTY[SP1]);
1740   GRASETPEN(1); GRAPLOTA(BS^.HISTX[SP2],BS^.HISTY[SP2]);
1750 END;
1760
1770 FUNCTION DONE:BOOLEAN;              (*  PRINT RESULT, ANOTHER LEVEL ? *)
1780 VAR GOT:BOOLEAN;  SP1,SP2,DELAY:INTEGER;
1790 BEGIN
1800   IF VISUAL>=20 THEN PTS:=PTS+FUAL+LEVEL*100 ELSE PTS:=0;
1810   IF PTS>9999 THEN PTS:=9999;
1820   INITSCR; SETCURSOR(1,3); WRITE('ANOTHER GO (Y/N)? ');
1830   SP1:=BR^.HPTR; SP2:=SP1; DELAY:=1;
1840   REPEAT BEGIN
1850     GOT:=TRUE; DELAY:=DELAY-1;
1860     IF (VISUAL>=20) AND (DELAY<1) THEN
1870     BEGIN
1880       SPECIAL(SP1,SP2);
1890       SP1:=SP2; SP2:=SP2+1; IF SP2>=TAIL THEN SP2:=1;
1900       DELAY:=200; IF SP2=BR^.HPTR THEN BEGIN DELAY:=2500; SP1:=SP2 END;
1910     END;
1920     CASE INCH OF
1930       'Y','y':DONE:=FALSE;
1940       'N','n':DONE:=TRUE
1950     ELSE GOT:=FALSE;
1960   END UNTIL GOT;
1970   IF VISUAL>=20 THEN
1980   BEGIN
1990     IF LEVEL>TOPLEV THEN TOPLEV:=LEVEL;
2000     IF LEVEL<6 THEN LEVEL:=LEVEL+1;
2010     IF PTS>TOPPTS THEN TOPPTS:=PTS;
2020   END
2030   ELSE IF LEVEL>1 THEN LEVEL:=LEVEL-1;
2040 END;
2050
2060 PROCEDURE INITDATA;                 (*  SET UP DATA FOR 1ST GAME *)
2070 BEGIN
2080   LEVEL:=0; TOPLEV:=0; PTS:=0; TOPPTS:=0;
2090   NEW(BR); NEW(BS);
2100   BR^.PEN:=3; BS^.PEN:=2;
2110   BS^.R0[1]:= 90;  BR^.R0[1]:=140;  O10[1]:=1.0;  TAIL0[1]:=200;
2120   BS^.R0[2]:= 70;  BR^.R0[2]:=150;  O10[2]:=0.9;  TAIL0[2]:=100;
2130   BS^.R0[3]:=124;  BR^.R0[3]:= 80;  O10[3]:=0.8;  TAIL0[3]:=120;
2140   BS^.R0[4]:= 95;  BR^.R0[4]:=150;  O10[4]:=0.7;  TAIL0[4]:=110;
2150   BS^.R0[5]:= 90;  BR^.R0[5]:=100;  O10[5]:=0.6;  TAIL0[5]:= 90;
2160   BS^.R0[6]:=140;  BR^.R0[6]:=110;  O10[6]:=0.5;  TAIL0[6]:= 90;
2170   SCRSETMODE(1);
2180   WRITELN('                --- ORBIT GAME ---                ');WRITELN;
2190   WRITELN('YOU  ARE THE PILOT OF A ROCKET GOING TO');
2200   WRITELN('TO THE RESCUE OF A DISABLED SPACE SHIP.');
2210   WRITELN('MATCH ORBIT WITH THE SPACE SHIP SO THAT');
2220   WRITELN('VITAL SUPPILES CAN BE TRANSFERED.       ');WRITELN;
2230   WRITELN('* YOUR ROCKET HAS THE DARK TAIL.        ');
2240   WRITELN('* IT IS CONTROLLED BY THE CURSOR KEYS. ');WRITELN;
2250   WRITELN('NOTE: UP/DOWN ARE RELATIVE TO THE       ');
2260   WRITELN('      PLANET AND NOT THE SCREEN         ');
2270   WRITELN('      LEFT/RIGHT AFFECT THE ROCKET AT   ');
2280   WRITELN('      RIGHT ANGLES TO UP/DOWN           ');WRITELN;
2290   WRITELN('THE MOTOR THRUST CAN BE SET: VALUE 1-9 ');WRITELN;
2300   WRITELN('END THE CURRENT GAME BY KEYING "E".     ');WRITELN;
2310   WRITE('ENTER LEVEL 1-6 :');
2320   REPEAT LEVEL:=ORD(INCH)-ORD('0') UNTIL LEVEL IN [1..6];
2330 END;
2340
2350 (*****************    MAIN PROGRAM OF ORBIT GAME    *************)
2360 BEGIN
2370   INITDATA;
2380   REPEAT BEGIN                                (* NEW GAME LOOP *)
2390     FUAL:=500; AIR:=2000; THRUST:=5; VISUAL:=0;
2400     SCRSETMODE(1); INITSCR;
2410     INITBODY(BS); INITBODY(BR);
2420     WHILE NOTEND DO BEGIN                     (*  TIME LOOP  *)
2430       MOVEBODY(BS); MOVEBODY(BR);
2440       DRAWBODY(BS); DRAWBODY(BR);
2450     END
2460   END UNTIL DONE;
2470 END.
```

Turbo Prolog Universal Parser

PCW DISK LIBRARY

by Colin Walls

This program provides a way to create a parser for any language that can be expressed in slightly simplified Backus Naur form. Full details and instructions are included at the start of the listing.

```
/************   The Universal Parser   (in Turbo Prolog)   ****************/
/*                                                                         */
/*  This program parses (i.e. analyses into component parts of speech)    */
/*  sentences written in a language defined by a grammar (i.e. a set of    */
/*  rules that describe how sentences can be built up from words.)         */
/*                                                                         */
/*  It is, however, unusual in that not only the sentence to be parsed,    */
/*  but also the grammar to be used, are supplied as data. This means      */
/*  that it is truly universal, and can be used for any language that      */
/*  conforms to certain simple restrictions. The principle restriction    */
/*  is that the language must be definable in Backus Naur Form, which all */
/*  computer languages are, for example. A very simple example of          */
/*  Backus Naur Form (usually called BNF by its devotees) is:              */
/*                                                                         */
/*  <<noun_phrase>> ::= <<compound_noun_phrase>> | <<simple_noun_phrase>>  */
/*       (this means that a noun phrase consists of either a compound      */
/*        noun phrase, or a simple noun phrase. The "|" means "or")        */
/*                                                                         */
/*  <<compound_noun_phrase>> ::= <<adjective>> <<noun>>                    */
/*       (this means that a compound noun phrase consists of an adjective  */
/*        followed by a noun. Note the absence of the ";")                 */
/*                                                                         */
/*  <<simple_noun_phrase>> ::= <<noun>>                                    */
/*       (this means that a simple noun phrase consists of a noun on its   */
/*        own (well, we said it was simple))                               */
/*                                                                         */
/*  <<adjective>>   ::= big | small | hungry                               */
/*       (this means that an adjective is either big, or small, or hungry  */
```

```
/*                                                                      */
/*  <<noun>>          ::= cat | dog                                     */
/*        (this means that a noun is either cat or dog)                 */
/*                                                                      */
/*  Given this grammar TUP will parse the "sentence"      big cat       */
/*  as a noun-phrase made up from the adjective big, and the noun cat   */
/*                                                                      */
/*  It will parse much more complex sentences than this, using much more */
/*  complex grammars. You are restricted only by your ingenuity, and    */
/*  the computer memory available                                       */
/*                                                                      */
/*  To start off, simply go into Turbo Prolog and Load program TUP;     */
/*  then Run it. When asked for a Goal you must load up a grammar. The  */
/*  grammar above is given after the listing as GRAM1.TXT. To use it set */
/*  the goal:   load_db ("gram1.txt")                                   */
/*  make sure you have the dialog window set to full screen width       */
/*  then set:   parse (noun_phrase, [big, cat])                         */
/*                                                                      */
/*  If all goes well you will see the answer in a flash (Turbo Prolog is */
/*  very good at this sort of thing), and it should look like:          */
/*                                                                      */
/*  noun_phrase compound_noun_phrase adjective big                      */
/*  "           "                    noun cat                           */
/*  Successful parse                                                    */
/*                                                                      */
/*  The first line means that the word "big" is an adjective which is   */
/*  part of a compound_noun_phrase which is an example of a noun_phrase. */
/*  The second line means that the word "cat" is a noun, which is part of */
/*  the same compound_noun_phrase as "big" (note the " ditto mark), and */
/*  the same noun_phrase.                                               */
/*                                                                      */
/*  Is that too easy? Lets erase this trivial grammar, by setting a goal */
/*  zap_db                                                              */
/*  and load up a more complex one (by setting a goal of                */
/*  load_db ("gram2.txt") (the second example grammar after the listing) */
/*  then you can try a more complex sentence:                           */
/*  parse (sentence, [the, cat, sat, on, the, mat])                     */
/*  Impressed? Let's look at the grammar we are using by setting:       */
/*  print_db                                                            */
/*  You will notice that the grammar looks nothing like BNF. To keep the */
/*  program simple I have had to use a simple version of BNF. This uses */
/*  three different rule types:                                         */
/*                                                                      */
/*  def   defines words that will appear in actual sentences. So you will */
/*        use def to tell TUP that "cat" and "dog" are nouns            */
/*                                                                      */
/*  alt   defines alternative structures for a sentence component. So you */
/*        will use alt to tell TUP that a "noun_phrase" can consist of  */
/*        either a "simple_noun_phrase" or a "compound_noun_phrase"     */
/*                                                                      */

/*  str   defines the structure of a sentence component, that is, how it */
/*        is built up from simpler components. So you will use str to   */
/*        to tell TUP that a "compound_noun_phrase" is made up of an    */
/*        adjective followed by a noun                                  */
/*                                                                      */
/*  To add rules to the database we use  add_def, add_alt, and add_str  */
/*  So, to set up the original very simple grammar, first clear out the */
/*  current grammar, and then  enter the new grammar by hand, setting   */
/*  goals of:                                                           */
/*                                                                      */
/*  zap_db                                                              */
/*  add_def (noun, [cat, dog])                                          */
/*  add_def (adjective, [big, small, hungry])                           */
/*  add_str (simple_noun_phrase, [noun])                                */
/*  add_str (compound_noun_phrase, [adjective, noun])                   */
/*  add_alt (noun_phrase, [compound_noun_phrase, simple_noun_phrase])   */
/*                                                                      */
/*  To save the database we set a goal of:                              */
/*                                                                      */
/*  save_db (FILENAME)                                                  */
/*                                                                      */
/*  And to try it out, set a goal of:                                   */
/*                                                                      */
/*  parse (noun_phrase, [big, cat])                                     */
/*                                                                      */
/*  It should now print out the analysis and results as before.         */
/*                                                                      */
/*  What next? Well, you can add more words and more structures to this */
/*  very simple grammar;  and, if you're feeling really adventurous, add */
/*  facilities. How about permitting grammar input using Backus Naur Form */
/*  and handling incorrect sentences (by giving the best partial        */
/*  analysis) for starters. Good luck. The main predicates you will be  */
/*  using are:                                                          */
/*                                                                      */
/*  save_db   to save your new improved grammar with a different name   */
/*  zap_db    to clear out the active database from memory              */
/*  load_db   to add a grammar from file into the active database       */
/*  print_db  to print out the active grammar                           */
/*  parse     to parse a sentence                                       */
/*  add_def, add_alt, add_str to add definitions to the active database */
/*                                                                      */
/************************************************************************/
/*                                                                      */
/*  Technical Notes                                                     */
/*  ***************                                                     */
/*                                                                      */
/*  A. The parser handles right-recursive grammars, but not left-       */
/*     recursive, i.e.                                                  */
/*                                                                      */
/*     alt (adjective_list, [simple_al, compound_al]                    */
/*     str (compound_al, [adjective, adjective_list])                   */
/*                                                                      */
/*     is fine, but                                                     */
/*                                                                      */
/*     alt (adjective_list, [simple_al, compound_al])                   */
/*     str (compound_al, [adjective_list, adjective])                   */
/*                                                                      */
/*     could be dodgy.                                                  */
/*                                                                      */
/*                                                                      */
/*  B. The variables have short, but consistent names, built up from    */
/*     individual letters with defined meanings. For those who want to  */
/*     modify the code, the letters mean:                               */
/*                                                                      */
/*     T  is a target part of speech (e.g. "noun_phrase")               */
/*     S  is a sentence being analysed                                  */
/*     A  is an analysis                                                */
/*                                                                      */
/*     S may be:  GS (Given Sentence) the sentence given from above     */
/*                RS (Return Sentence) the sentence returned back up    */
/*                PS (Passed Sentence) the sentence passed on down      */
/*                                                                      */
/*     A (the analysis) may similarly be either GA, RA or PA            */
/*                                                                      */
/*     The lists are divided into the Head and the Tail (or car and cdr */
/*     for any LISPers reading this), denoted by H or T, so:            */
/*                                                                      */
/*     GSH  is the Given Sentence Head                                  */
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
/*      GAHT is the Given Analysis Head Tail                          */
/*      etc. etc.                                                     */
/*                                                                    */
/*  C. The grammar files can actually be edited as text using (for    */
/*     instance) the Turbo Prolog editor. This is quicker, but loses any */
/*     validation                                                     */
/*                                                                    */
/*  D. You can have multiple definitions for the same component. This */
/*     makes it easier to merge grammars                              */
/*                                                                    */
/*  E. Anyone fancying their hand at an interpreter should look at using */
/*     the fronttoken predicate. It works a treat on English as well as */
/*     Prolog.                                                        */
/*                                                                    */
/*  F. The program contains one known bug, namely that if you set a   */
/*     non-deterministic goal (such as parse (ANSWER, ....) ) which means */
/*     that you get the prompt to hit F10 if you will accept such a goal, */
/*     it loses any grammar in memory. I have no idea why this is so. */
/*     It is easy to recover; just load_db again (and preferably save_db */
/*     before setting a non-deterministic goal!)                      */
/*                                                                    */
/*  G. Why are there no comments in the code? Basically because this  */
/*     thing is long enough already, the code is very simple if you   */
/*     understand Prolog, and if you don't understand Prolog you don't */
/*     stand a chance anyway.                                         */
/*                                                                    */
/**********************************************************************/
/*                                                                    */
/*   Copyright Notice        10th December 1987                       */
/*                                                                    */
/*   This program may be freely used, modified, copied, or given away for */
/*   any non-commercial personal or charitable purposes. For commercial */
/*   use of any part please contact Colin Walls via Program File      */
/*                                                                    */
/**********************************************************************/

domains

  word = symbol
  wordl = word*
  wordll = wordl*

database

  alt (word, wordl)
  def (word, wordl)
  str (word, wordl)

predicates

  parse (word, wordl)

  add_alt (word, wordl)
  add_str (word, wordl)
  add_def (word, wordl)

  load_db (word)
  save_db (word)
  zap_db
  print_db

  print_alts
  print_strs
  print_defs
  write_l (wordl)
  write_ll (wordll)
  print_analysis (wordll)
  printa (wordll, wordl)
  print (wordl, word)
  same (word, wordl, wordl)
  inv_inv (wordll, wordll)
  app_app (wordll, wordll, wordll)
  invert (wordl, wordl)
  invert (wordll, wordll)
  append (wordl, wordl, wordl)
  append (wordll, wordll, wordll)
  included (word, wordl)
  check_alts (wordl, word, wordll, wordll, wordl)
  try_alts   (wordl, word, wordll, wordll)
  parse_alt  (wordl, word, wordll, wordll)
  parse_def  (wordl, word, wordll, wordll)
  parse_s    (wordl, word, wordll, wordll)
  build_s    (wordl, word, wordll, wordll, wordl, wordl)

clauses

  parse (T, GS) if
    parse_alt (GS, RS, [[T]], RA) and
    RS = [] and
    inv_inv (RA, AR) and
    print_analysis (AR) and
    write ("Successful parse\n").

    add_alt (W, L) if asserta (alt (W, L)).
    add_str (W, L) if asserta (str (W, L)).
    add_def (W, L) if asserta (def (W, L)).

    load_db (D) if consult (D).
    save_db (D) if save    (D).
    zap_db if retract(_) and zap_db.
    print_db if
      nl and
      print_alts or nl and
      print_strs or nl and
      print_defs.

    inv_inv (A, B) if
      app_app (A, [], B).

    app_app ([], A, A).
    app_app ([AH | AT], W, B) if
      invert (AH, HA) and
      app_app (AT, [HA | W], B).

    invert (A, B) if
      append (A, [], B).

    append ([], A, A).
    append ([AH | AT], W, B) if
      append (AT, [AH | W], B).

    print_analysis (A) if
      nl and
      printa (A, []).

    printa ([], _) if nl.
    printa ([AH | AT], P) if
      print (AH, P) and
      printa (AT, AH).
```

```
print ([], _) if nl.
print ([AHH | AHT], P) if
  same (AHH, P, PT) and
  print (AHT, PT).

same (AHH, [], []) if
  write (AHH, " ").

same (AHH, [AHH | PT], PT) if
  str_len (AHH, LA) and
  str_int (SLA, LA) and
  concat ("%-", SLA, F1) and
  concat (F1, "s", F2) and
  writef (F2, "").

same (AHH, [PH | PT], PT) if
  not (AHH = PH) and
  write (AHH, " ").

print_alts if alt (W, L) and
  write ("alt(", W, ",[") and
  write_l (L) and
  write ("]).\n") and fail.

print_strs if str (W, L) and
  write ("str(", W, ",[") and
  write_l (L) and
  write ("]).\n") and fail.

print_defs if def (W, L) and
  write ("def(", W, ",[") and
  write_l (L) and
  write ("]).\n") and fail.

write_ll ([LLH | []]) if
  write_l (LLH) and nl and !.
write_ll ([LLH | LLT]) if
  write_l (LLH) and nl and write_ll (LLT).

write_l ([LH | []]) if
  write (LH) and !.
write_l ([LH | LT]) if
  write (LH, ",") and write_l (LT).

included (A, [A |._]) if !.
included (A, [_ | BT]) if
   included (A, BT).

parse_def ([GSH | GST], RS, [[GAHH | GAHT] | GAT], RA) if
  def (GAHH, ALT) and
  included (GSH, ALT) and
  RS = GST and
  RA = [[GSH, GAHH | GAHT] | GAT].

parse_alt   (GS, RS, GA, RA) if
  parse_def (GS, RS, GA, RA).

parse_alt   (GS, RS, GA, RA) if
  try_alts  (GS, RS, GA, RA).

try_alts (GS, RS, GA, RA) if
  GA = [[GAHH | _] | _] and
  alt (GAHH, ALT) and
  check_alts (GS, RS, GA, RA, ALT).

check_alts (_, _, _, _, []) if fail.

check_alts (GS, RS, [GAH | GAT], RA, [ALTH | _]) if
  parse_s (GS, RS, [[ALTH | GAH] | GAT], RA).

check_alts.(GS, RS, GA, RA, [_ | ALTT]) if
  check_alts (GS, RS, GA, RA, ALTT).

parse_s (GS, RS, [GAH | GAT], RA) if
  GAH = [GAHH | GAHT] and
  str (GAHH, STR) and
  STR = [STRH | STRT] and
  CL = [STRH, GAHH | GAHT] and
  parse_alt (GS, PS, [CL | GAT], PA) and
  build_s (PS, RS, PA, RA, STRT, GAH).

build_s (GS, GS, GA, GA, [], _).

build_s (GS, RS, GA, RA, [STRH | STRT], CL) if
  parse_alt (GS, PS, [[STRH | CL] | GA], PA) and
  build_s (PS, RS, PA, RA, STRT, CL).
```

Acorn Archimedes Mouse Pointer Editor

PCW DISK LIBRARY

by E Taylor

These two listings allow the creation and use of any mouse shape on an Acorn Archimedes.

The first listing is a simple mouse shape editing program and is self-explanatory. It works best from the desktop, but will work from the ADFS prompt if lines 980, 1060 and 1070 are modified. It should also be noted that the program does not change the active area of the mouse pointer. To do this, consult the *Programmers' Reference Manual* for exact details or use the command POINT(x,y) to test the middle pixel of the mouse.

The second listing is the code that has to be added to each program to allow the mouse design saved in Program 1 to be called up. It is simplest to use if the listing is stored as a library routine, by saving it as LIBRARY.POINTINP. Then, any program can access the code with the inclusion of the following two lines near the start of the code:

```
LIBRARY "LIBRARY.POINTINP"
PROCpointer2 ("filename")
```

This will then load the mouse pointer design into memory for use with your application.

PROGRAM FILE

```
   10 REM >UTILITIES.POINTER
   20 ON ERROR PROCerror:CLS :GOTO 90
   30 MODE 12
   40 REM CHANGE MOUSE POINTER
   50 MOUSE ON 2
   60 DIM code% 100,Shape 500
   70 DIM CN(31)
   80 PROCchangecol
   90 P$="                              MOUSE POINTER SHAPE PROGRAM      E.Taylor 1988"
  100 PRINTP$
  110 INPUT "width of pointer  1 to 8 ";W%
  120 IF W%(1 OR W%)8 THEN 110
  130 INPUT "height of pointer  1 to 30 ";H%
  140 IF H%(1 OR H%)30 THEN 130
  150 width=W%*4 :height=H%
  160 REM
  170 REM
  180 FOR pass%= 0 TO 2 STEP 2
  190 PROCass
  200 NEXT pass%
  210 FOR I=0 TO W%*H%:?(Shape+I)=0:NEXT:CALL code%
  220 PROCscreen
  230 PROCinput
  240 GOTO 230
  250 DEFPROCass
  260 P%=code%
  270 [OPT pass%
  280 .pointer MOV R0,#2
  290          ADR R1,Shape
  300          MOV R2,#width
  310          MOV R3,#height
  320          MOV R4,#0
  330          MOV R5,#0
  340          SWI "Wimp_SetPointerShape"
  350          MOV PC,R14
  360 ]:ENDPROC
  370 DEFPROCscreen
  380 RESTORE 1220
  390 MOUSE TO 1000,512
  400 COLOUR 133:CLS:COLOUR 0
  410 PRINTP$
  420 VDU 23,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
  430 FOR Y=1 TO H%
  440 FOR X=28 TO width+27
  450 PRINT TAB(X,Y)CHR$255;
  460 NEXT:NEXT
  470 COLOUR 1
  480 FOR Y=1 TO 12
  490 READ COL$,CN(Y-1)
  500 PRINT TAB(0,Y)COL$;
  510 NEXT
  520 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ESCAPE TO END"
  530PRINT:PRINT"USE CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE"
  540PRINT:PRINT"PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER"
  550 PRINTTAB(0,24)"colour nos f11/f12";
  560 X=28:Y=1:VDU 31,X,Y
  570 *FX 11,0
  580 VDU 23,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0:PRINT TAB(0,0) " ";
  590 COLOUR 1:CP=1
  600 COLOUR 128
  610 ENDPROC
  620 DEFPROCinput
  630 A=INKEY(10)
  640 CASE A OF
  650    WHEN INKEY(-58):Y=Y-1:IF Y(1 THEN Y=1
  660    WHEN INKEY(-42):Y=Y+1:IF Y)H% THEN Y=H%
  670    WHEN INKEY(-26):X=X-4:IF X(28 THEN X=28
  680    WHEN INKEY(-122):X=X+4:IF X)width+27 THEN X=width+27
  690    WHEN INKEY(-114):CP=0
  700    WHEN INKEY(-115):CP=1
  710    WHEN INKEY(-116):CP=2
  720    WHEN INKEY(-21):CP=3
  730    WHEN INKEY(-117):CP=4
  740    WHEN INKEY(-118):CP=5
  750    WHEN INKEY(-23):CP=6
  760    WHEN INKEY(-119):CP=7
  770    WHEN INKEY(-120):CP=8
  780    WHEN INKEY(-31):CP=9
  790    WHEN INKEY(-29):CP=10:COLOUR 14:PRINTTAB(0,25)"      ";CHR$13; INPUT A:CN
(CP)=A
  800    WHEN INKEY(-30):CP=11:COLOUR 15:PRINTTAB(0,26)"      ";CHR$13;:INPUT A:CN
(CP)=A
  810 ENDCASE
  820 COLOUR CP
  830 IF INKEY(-99) THEN
  840 R=X MOD 4
  850 IF R()0 THEN X=X-R
  860 PRINT TAB(X,Y)CHR$255+CHR$255+CHR$255+CHR$255;
  870 pos=INT((Y-1)*W%+(X-27)/4)
  880 ?(Shape+pos)=CN(CP)
  890 ENDIF
  900 VDU 31,X,Y
  910 CALL pointer
  920 *FX 21,0
  930 ENDPROC
  940 DEFPROCerror
  950 COLOUR 1
  960 *FX 11,25
  970 *FX 4,0
  980 PRINT TAB(0,30) "DO YOU WISH TO SAVE YOUR DATA":A$=GET$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="
y" THEN 990 ELSE OSCLI "Desktop"
  990 INPUT "    SAVE PROGRAM NAME ";N$
 1000 CH=OPENOUT(N$)
 1010 PRINT# CH,width,height
 1020 FOR I=0 TO 500
 1030 N=?(Shape+I):PRINT# CH,N
 1040 NEXT:CLOSE# CH
 1050 PRINT TAB(0,30)SPC(70);
 1060 PRINT TAB(0,30)"Do you want to return to the Desktop y/n";
 1070A$=GET$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN OSCLI "Desktop" ELSE END
 1080 ENDPROC
 1090DEFPROCchangecol
 1100 FOR I=0 TO 9
 1110 READ R%,G%,B%
 1120 R%=R% << 4
 1130 G%=G% << 4
 1140 B%=B% << 4
 1150COLOUR I,R%,G%,B%
 1160 NEXT
 1170 VDU 19,1,25,255,255,255
 1180 VDU 19,2,25,0,0,255
 1190 VDU 19,3,25,255,0,0
 1195 VDU 19,0,25,0,255,0,0
 1200 ENDPROC
 1210 DATA 0,0,0,15,15,15,15,0,0,0,0,15,0,13,15,0,0,8,8,8,8,0,0,8,8,8,0,0,15,5,5
 1220 DATA "F1 BLACK(background)",0,"F2 WHITE",85,"F3 RED",255,"F4 DARK BLUE",17
0,"F5 LIGHT BLUE ",102,"F6 PURPLE",187,"F7 GREY ",119,"F8 TURQUOISE transparent"
,68,"F9 SCARLET transparent",51,"F10 PINK transparent",59
 1230 DATA "F11 any number from 1 to 255",0,"F12 any number from 1 to 255",0
```

```
   10 REM MOUSE POINTER 2 DATA INPUT -see PROChelptext
   20 REM ************************************
   30 DEFPROChelptext
   40 REM print out details of library procedure
   50 PRINT "Use program POINTER to set up the pixels for the mouse pointer"
   60 PRINT "call this procedure early in your program by name PROCpointer2(file
name for data)"
   70 ENDPROC
   80 DEFPROCpointer2(filename$)
   90 DIM code% 100,Shape 500
  100 PROCfilein
  110 PROCcolour
  120 FOR pass%= 0 TO 2 STEP 2
  130 PROCass
  140 NEXT pass%
  150 MOUSE ON 2
  160 CALL pointer
  170 ENDPROC
  180 DEFPROCfilein
  190 CH=OPENIN(filename$)
  200 INPUT# CH,width,height
  210 FOR I=0 TO 500
  220 INPUT# CH,N
  230 ?(Shape+I)=N
  240 NEXT:CLOSE# CH
  250 ENDPROC
  260 DEFPROCass
  270 P%=code%
  280 COPT pass%
  290 .pointer MOV R0,#2
  300          ADR R1,Shape
  310          MOV R2,#width
  320          MOV R3,#height
  330          MOV R4,#0
  340          MOV R5,#0
  350          SWI "Wimp_SetPointerShape"
  360          MOV PC,R14
  370 ]:ENDPROC
  380 DEFPROCcolour
  390 VDU 19,1,25,255,255.255
  400 VDU 19,2,25.0,0,255
  410 VDU 19,3,25,255,0,0
  420 ENDPROC
```

Commodore Amiga Disk Sector Display

PCW DISK LIBRARY

by Anthony Birnie

This program allows you to examine disk sectors on Amiga disks at byte level. It also provides examples of the data structures involved — the key to accessing the disk at a low level. Additional technical information is included at the start of the program.

```
STRUCTURES
----------
Three memory structures are used within the program. Two to communicate with the

drive and one to get disk info.  Details of the user inserted info in the first

two and all of the last is shown below:

Item(C struct)  Address offset and content
--------------  --------------------------
1. MsgPort structure
mp_Node structure

  ln_Type       08 Byte indicating port or message etc.
  ln_Pri        09 Byte containing the priority; norm = 0
  ln_Name       10 A pointer to a null terminated string
mp_Flags        14 Byte, type of signal to give user if message
mp_SigBit       15 Bit for signal*
mp_SigTask      16 Pointer to task originating port*

*via AllocSignal() and FindTask() respectively.
Item(C struct)  Address offset and content
--------------  --------------------------
2. IOExtTD structure (Extended IO)

iotd_Req   structure
  io_Message structure
    mn_Node    structure

      ln_Type   08 Byte indicating port or message etc.
      ln_Pri    09 Byte containing the priority; norm = 0
      ln_Name   10 A pointer to a null terminated string
   mn_ReplyPort 14 Address to which a reply should be sent
   mn_Length    18 Length in bytes of the reply
  io_Device     20 Device address
  io_Unit       24 Unit number
  io_Command    28 The command you wish the device to process
  io_Flags      30 Command modifiers
  io_Error      31 Error number returned from request
  io_Actual     32 Mainly number of bytes actually dealt with
  io_Length     36 Number of bytes you wish it to deal with
  io_Data       40 Place to put or get the data (address)
  io_Offset     44 For Trackdisk this is a byte offset(see program)
iotd_Count      48 Disk change count for comparison
iotd_SecLabel   52 Place to put or get sector labels if used


3. InfoData structure (All of these items are returned by the Info function)

id_numsofterrs   00 Number of errors for disk
id_unitnumber    04 Unit number
id_diskstate     08 80 = write protected, 81 = validating and 82 = read/write
id_numblocks     12 Total blocks available
id_numblocksused 16 Total used
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
id_bytesperblock 20 This is usually 488 out of 512
id_disktype      24 -1    = no disk present.
                    BAD0  = Unreadable.
                    DOS0  = DOS disk
                    NDOS  = Not really DOS. That's what they say.
                    KICK  = KICKSTART, you won't see this either.
id_volumenode    28 (Help don't know what this is)
id_inuse         32 0 = no.

AmigaDOS BLOCKS
---------------
The disk block is 128 longwords (512 bytes) of data arranged as shown below:

Word    ROOT.  DIR    FILE HDR        FILE LIST       DATA
----    -----  ---    --------        ---------       ----
  0       2     2       2               16            0
  1       0     <----------Own key------------>       File header
  2       0     0       <---------# blocks------>     Sequence #
  3 Table size  0       # slots         # blocks       Bytes in block (488 max)
  4       0     0       <----First block key--->      Next block key
  5       <--------------------Checksum------------------------------>
 6-77     <-Hash-Table->  <------Block keys------>     Data
 78       BMAPflg < ---Spare----->        Not Used      Data
 79       BMAPblk < ---Spare----->        Not Used      Data
 80       <Spare> <---Protect---->        Not Used      Data
 81       <----Spare---> Byte size        Not Used      Data
82-104    <Spare> <---Comment---->        Not Used      Data
105       <--------Days---------->        Not Used      Data
106       <--------Mins---------->        Not Used      Data
107       <-------Ticks---------->        Not Used      Data
108       <----# Chrs in name---->        Not Used      Data
109-120   <--------Name---------->        Not Used      Data
121       Days*   <-----Name----->        Not Used      Data
122       Mins*   <-----Name----->        Not Used      Data
123       Ticks*  <-----Name----->        Not Used      Data
124       <Hash Chain Next Entry->        0             Data
125       0       <----------Parent----------->         Data
126       0       0       <------Extension------->      Data
127       1       2       <------&HFFFFFFFD------>      Data

* This is the created date for the disk.

A file list block is used when a file is so large that all the space in the key
table is used up. It is a file header extension block. Note that block keys are
stored in reverse, block #1 key stored at word #77 and so on.  Word 0 contains
the TYPE and word 127 is the SECONDARY TYPE.
```

```
wtitle$ = "TD-DISPLAY - DISK SECTOR DISPLAY.      (C) 1987 A. P. Birnie"
GOSUB InitializeStatus

REM  MEMORY REQUIREMENTS:  AmigaBASIC consumes 110kb aprox and the program has
REM  the use of a total of 120kb so 0.5Mb machine required. I haven't tried it
REM  but without REM statements 0.25Mb may just be possible.

REM  Disk sector display program for Amiga 3 1/2" disk drives with examples of
REM  opening,  closing and communicating with an Amiga device driver using the
REM  system library routines from Basic.  Note that access to the disk device
REM  using  DoIO()  is different from printer access as shown by CBM's Carolyn
REM  Scheppner in the file (A500)Extras:BasicDemos/ScreenPrint.

REM  .BMAP FILES: If you cannot find these in the  BasicDemos directory on the
REM  Extras disk refer to the program ConvertFD in the same directory, if that
REM  doesn't help you are an Amiga 1000 owner as I am and that leaves annoying
REM  your dealer for a copy of the latest Extras and Workbench disks.

REM  REFERENCES: For the drive see the ROM Kernel Reference Manual:Libraries &
REM  Devices where there is a complete section on it. Ports are covered in the
REM  :Exec volume where appendix B contains C listings of CreatePort(page B-5)
REM  and CreateExtIO(page B-8).  For the disk structure refer to 'The AmigaDOS
REM  Manual'.

REM  SAFETY: The program is fully debugged and will always fail safely.  Fatal
REM  errors are trapped and if they occur the program frees all memory  it has
REM  allocated and closes the device. Further since no facility for writing to
REM  the drive is provided disks cannot be corrupted.  If you wish to write to
REM  the drive,.....

REM  USER NOTES: Start up as a normal basic program from Workbench using mouse
REM  as usual. There is a short pause while the program establishes itself and
REM  after this a screen and 'status window' are displayed. In this window the
REM  upper two lines are concerned with program status and primary information
REM  and the lower three with the disk as follows:
REM  Line 1: (title) PROGRAM STATUS INFORMATION
REM  Line 2: STATUS - Initially an instruction to wait while initialization is
REM                   taking place and thereafter error messages and user info
REM                   on how the program is running.  YOU MUST keep an eye on
REM                   this field to know what is going on.
```

```
REM             DF*     - At first this shows that no unit has been selected. Unit
REM                       selection is via the lefthand menu.  It won't permit you
REM                       to select drives that are either not connected or not of
REM                       the standard type. Once a unit is selected the * changes
REM                       to the unit number. NB a unit will not initialize unless
REM                       a disk is present.  In this case if it was not the first
REM                       then the  last unit will be  re-initialized and its ROOT
REM                       block dumped(see below).
REM             BLOCK   - The currently selected block. On unit initialization one
REM                       block is immediately dumped this is the header block and
REM                       it is known as the ROOT (block number 880).  To read any
REM                       other block use the right hand menu  'Read Block' option
REM                       and a HEX/ASCII dump follows after keying in the block #
REM                       at the prompt in the small window which will appear.
REM     Line 3: (title) DISK STATUS INFORMATION
REM     Line 4: NAME    - The current disk name.
REM             ID      - This can be: DOS,  standard type.
REM                                    NDOS, not really DOS....it's in the book.
REM                                    KICK, the kickstart disk for A1000 only.
REM                                    BAD,  not a DOS disk.
REM                       NB this program only guarantees to read the first kind.
REM             ERR     - Refers to disk errors and for 99.9% of the time = 0.
REM     Line 5: CREATED- Note that the date created is entirely different from
REM                       the last accessed date and some weird values can occur
REM                       without anything being wrong.
REM             BLOCKS USED and FREE are self explanatory.
REM             STATE   - This can be 'Read/Write', 'Read Only' and in very rare
REM                       circumstances 'Verifying'(program copes with this).
REM     The only other item left is in the righthand menu second option.  This is
REM     'Exit Program'  and is the ONLY way to exit so check carefully for typing
REM     errors prior to running the program.

REM     WINDOWS: I started out with flexible use of windows,  but it proved to be
REM     impractical.   Users can,  if they wish,  add a move gadget to the status
REM     window permiting it to be moved to access the screen's back/front gadget.
REM     If you add sizing gadgets then the screen formating won't work and I left
REM     out close gadgets to maintain tighter control.

REM     Enjoy the program.                                          20th November '87

ON BREAK GOSUB Finish:BREAK ON     'ensure clean exit if user does CTRL C
REM====MAIN=============================================================================
REM=====================================================================================

DIM tderr$(36)      'store disk and program errors
RESTORE tderrors:FOR dx% = 0 TO 35:READ tderr$(dx%):NEXT dx%
tderrors:
REM     Most of these will never appear but are included for completeness. Errors
REM     20 to end are the full compliment (Libraries and Devices ref) of drive
REM     errors. The last is my translation of the message sent when reboot is
REM     about to occur.
DATA "All OK", "No Memory for sector buffer, exiting"
DATA "No memory for port, exiting", "No memory for IOrequest block, exiting"
DATA "No memory for Info block, exiting", "Cannot open selected drive"
DATA "Read block first", "NO DISK IN DRIVE", "Disk changed reselect block"
DATA "Select unit first", "Disk validation taking too long, exiting"
DATA "Call to Info() failed", "Can't find dos.bmap, exiting"
DATA "Can't find exec.bmap, exiting", "Initialization completed, select unit"
DATA "WAIT.....itializing", "#16", "#17", "#18", "#19"
DATA "Error can not be determined", "Could not find sector header"
DATA "Error in sector preamble", "Error in sector identifier"
DATA "Header field has bad checksum", "Sector field has bad checksum"
DATA "Incorrect number of sectors on track", "Unable to read sector header"
DATA "Disk is write protected", "Disk has been changed or is not in drive"
DATA "Seek error", "No memory for this operation", "No such unit attached"
DATA "Bad drive type" ,"Drive in use", "User pressed CTRL-AMIGA-AMIGA, AARGH"

Unit%           = -1    'current unit
Block%          = 880   'the current block number, initialized at ROOT
ioerr% = 15 : GOSUB UpdateStatus1

REM     Declare library functions and open libraries. CloseDevice(), FreeMem(),
REM     FreeSignal() and RemPort() do not return values. NB DoIO() returns any
REM     error via the IOrequest block. ioerr% = DoIO(...) does NOT work.
DECLARE FUNCTION AllocMem%()    LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION AllocSignal%() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION FindTask&()    LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION Info%()        LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION OpenDevice%()  LIBRARY
ON ERROR GOTO NoBmaps
ioerr% = 12 : LIBRARY "dos.library"
ioerr% = 13 : LIBRARY "exec.library"

REM     Set up date arrays(save calc time) and init variables.
ON ERROR GOTO ErrCleanUp
DIM monthnum%(2,12), monthname$(12)
RESTORE MonthData:FOR dx% = 0 TO 11:READ monthname$(dx%):NEXT dx%
FOR mdx% = 0 TO 1
FOR dx% = 0 TO 11:READ monthnum%(mdx%,dx%):NEXT dx%
NEXT mdx%
MonthData:
DATA "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr", "May", "Jun", "Jul", "Aug", "Sep", "Oct"
DATA "Nov", "Dec", 31, 59, 90, 120, 151, 181, 212, 243, 273, 304, 334, 365
DATA 31, 60, 91, 121, 152, 182, 213, 244, 274, 305, 335, 366
DIM Unit%(4)    '1 in array means unit is not selected, selected = 2
FOR dx% = 0 TO 3:Unit%(dx%) = 1:NEXT dx%
MyPort$         = "DISPLAY_MsgPort" + CHR$(0)    'note:null terminated strings
TDNAME$         = "trackdisk.device" + CHR$(0)
devopen%        = 0     'device open flag = no
NUMBLKS%        = 1760  'max blocks
TDSECTOR%       = 512   'block size in bytes
InfoData&       = 0     'structure to hold disk data
IOExtTD&        = 0     'IO request block structure
MyPort&         = 0     'comms port
SectBuf&        = 0     'holds one sector
SizeofInfoData% = 40    'size in bytes
SizeofIOExtTD%  = 64
SizeofMyPort%   = 40
SizeofSectBuf%  = TDSECTOR%
ChangeCount&    = 0     'store disk change number
ChangeState&    = -1    '0 if disk in drive
ClearPublic&    = 65537&  'flag for allocmem (MEMF_CLEAR : MEMF_PUBLIC)
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
DIM DiskStat$(3)
DiskStat$(0) = "Read Only "
DiskStat$(1) = "Validating"
DiskStat$(2) = "Read/Write"

REM                             'Disk commands used with DoIO()
ETDREAD%        = &H8002        'read a sector
TDCHANGENUM%    = 13            'get the disk change number
TDCHANGESTATE%  = 14            'is there a disk in the drive
TDMOTOR%        = 9             'change motor state; flag in request block

REM    Allocate memory for buffer, structures and initialize ports.

GOSUB InitializeBuffer
GOSUB InitializeInfo
GOSUB CreatePort
GOSUB CreateExtIO

REM    Set up menus tell user ready then wait

ON MENU GOSUB ReadMenu : GOSUB InstallMenu
MENU ON : ioerr% = 14 : GOSUB UpdateStatus1 : ioerr% = 0

WaitLoop:
REM    system will wake up program on a menu select
    SLEEP
GOTO WaitLoop

REM===INITIALISATION==========================================================
REM==========================================================================

InitializeStatus:
    SCREEN 2,640,264,2,2 : WINDOW 1,wtitle$,(0,0)-(631,40),16,2
    w1% = -1 : WINDOW OUTPUT 1 : COLOR 1,2 : CLS
    LOCATE 1,1  : PRINT "PROGRAM STATUS INFORMATION:"
    LOCATE 2,1  : PRINT "[STATUS:"
    LOCATE 2,59 : PRINT "] [DF :] [BLOCK:    ]"
    LOCATE 3,1  : PRINT "DISK STATUS INFORMATION:"
    LOCATE 4,1  : PRINT "[NAME:"
    LOCATE 4,58 : PRINT "] [ID:    ] [ERR:    ]"
    LOCATE 5,1  : PRINT "[CREATED:                    ] [BLOCKS USED:    ]";
    PRINT " [FREE:    ] [STATE:          ]";
RETURN
InitializeBuffer:
    SectBuf& = AllocMem&(SizeofSectBuf%, ClearPublic&)
    IF SectBuf& THEN RETURN
    ioerr% = 1
GOTO InitExit

InitializeInfo:
    InfoData& = AllocMem&(SizeofInfoData%, ClearPublic&)
    IF InfoData& THEN RETURN
    ioerr% = 4
GOTO InitExit

CreatePort:
    sigBit% = AllocSignal%(-1)
    MyPort& = AllocMem&(SizeofMyPort%, ClearPublic&)
    IF MyPort& = 0 THEN
       ioerr% = 2 : GOTO InitExit
    END IF
    sigTask& = FindTask&(0)
    POKE (MyPort& + 8), 4     ' Node type = NT_MSGPORT
    POKE (MyPort& + 9), 0     ' priority
    POKEL (MyPort& + 10), SADD(MyPort$) 'name of port
    POKE (MyPort& + 14), 0    ' Flags
    POKE (MyPort& + 15), sigBit%
    POKEL(MyPort& + 16), sigTask&
    CALL AddPort(MyPort&)     'add it in
RETURN

CreateExtIO:
    IOExtTD& = AllocMem&(SizeofIOExtTD%, ClearPublic&)
    IF IOExtTD& = 0 THEN
       ioerr% = 3 : GOTO InitExit
    END IF
    POKE(IOExtTD& + 8), 5  'Node type = NT_MESSAGE
    POKEL(IOExtTD& + 14), MyPort&
    POKEW(IOExtTD& + 18), SizeofIOExtTD%
RETURN

InitExit:
    GOSUB UpdateStatus1 : GOSUB WaitaBit
GOTO Finish

InstallMenu:
    MENU 1, 0, 1, "Select Unit"
    MENU 1, 1, Unit%(0), "    DF0:"
    MENU 1, 2, Unit%(1), "    DF1:"
    MENU 1, 3, Unit%(2), "    DF2:"
    MENU 1, 4, Unit%(3), "    DF3:"
    MENU 2, 0, 1, "Command"
    MENU 2, 1, 1, "Read Block"
    MENU 2, 2, 1, "Exit Program"
    MENU 3, 0, 1, ""
    MENU 4, 0, 1, ""
RETURN

InitializeDisk:
    IF devopen% THEN
       Vcheck% = 0
InitDiskReStart:
       Block% = 880 : GOSUB GetChangeNumber : GOSUB ReadDev
       IF ioerr% <> 0 THEN RETURN
       ioerr% = Info%(0, InfoData&)   'similar to Info on WBench menu
       IF NOT ioerr% THEN : ioerr% = 11 : RETURN
       DiskType& = PEEKL(InfoData& + 24)
       IF DiskType& = -1 THEN : ioerr% = 7 : RETURN
       DiskStat& = PEEKL(InfoData& + 8) - 80
REM
REM    It is extremely unlikely that a read could take place and then
REM    somehow the disk was validating but.....................
REM
       IF DiskStat& <> 1 THEN ValidateClear
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
        GOSUB UpdateStatus2 : ON TIMER GOSUB ValidateCheck : TIMER(5) ON
ValidateLoop:
        SLEEP : GOTO ValidateLoop
ValidateCheck:
        TIMER OFF : Vcheck% = Vcheck% + 1
        IF Vcheck% < 12 THEN RETURN InitDiskReStart
        ioerr% = 10 : IF devopen% THEN GOSUB CloseDev
        GOSUB UpdateStatus1 : GOSUB WaitaBit : GOTO Finish
ValidateClear:
        DiskType$ = ""
        FOR n% = 3 TO 0 STEP -1
            temp$ = CHR$(DiskType&\(256^n%))
            DiskType& = DiskType& - (DiskType&\(256^n%)) * (256^n%)
            IF temp$ = CHR$(0) THEN temp$ = " "
            DiskType$ = DiskType$ + temp$
        NEXT n%
        SoftErrs& = PEEKL(InfoData&)
        BlksUsed& = PEEKL(InfoData& + 16)
        BlksFree& = PEEKL(InfoData& + 12) - BlksUsed&
        temp% = PEEK(SectBuf& + 432) : DiskName$ = ""
        FOR n% = 1 TO temp%
            DiskName$ = DiskName$ + CHR$(PEEK(SectBuf& + n% + 432))
        NEXT n%
        offset% = 484 : temp$ = "" : GOSUB GetDate : DiskDate$ = temp$
        ioerr% = 0 : GOSUB UpdateStatus2 : BlockRead% = -1
        GOSUB DumpBlock
    ELSE
        ioerr% = 9
    END IF
RETURN

REM====MENU HANDLING AND STATUS WINDOW UPDATING ROUTINES=======================
REM============================================================================

ReadMenu:
    MENU OFF : menu0% = MENU(0) : menu1% = MENU(1)
    ON menu0% GOSUB SelectUnit, Command
    GOSUB UpdateStatus1 : ioerr% = 0 : MENU ON
RETURN

Command:
    ON menu1% GOSUB ReadBlock, Finish
RETURN

UpdateStatus1:          'PROGRAM STATUS INFORMATION:
    WINDOW OUTPUT 1 : COLOR 3,2
    LOCATE 2,9  : PRINT SPACE$(50) : LOCATE 2,9  : PRINT tderr$(ioerr%)
    temp$ = "*" : IF Unit% <> -1 THEN temp$ = RIGHT$(STR$(Unit%),1)
    LOCATE 2,64 : PRINT temp$
    LOCATE 2,75 : PRINT USING "####";Block%
RETURN

UpdateStatus2:          'DISK STATUS INFORMATION:
    WINDOW OUTPUT 1 : COLOR 3,2
    LOCATE 4,7 : PRINT SPACE$(51) : LOCATE 4,7 : PRINT DiskName$
    LOCATE 4,64 : PRINT DiskType$ : LOCATE 5,10 : PRINT DiskDate$;
    LOCATE 4,75 : PRINT USING "####";SoftErrs%
    LOCATE 5,43 : PRINT USING "####";BlksUsed%;
    LOCATE 5,55 : PRINT USING "####";BlksFree%;
    LOCATE 5,68 : PRINT DiskStat$(DiskStat%);
RETURN
REM===THE PRIMARY TASKS=========================================================
REM============================================================================

SelectUnit:
    IF Unit%(menu1% - 1) = 2 THEN RETURN
    MENU RESET : IF devopen% THEN GOSUB CloseDev
    L.Unit% = Unit% : Unit% = menu1% - 1 : GOSUB OpenDev
    IF ioerr% <> 0 THEN
       Unit% = L.Unit%
       IF Unit% > -1 THEN
          GOSUB OpenDev : GOSUB InitializeDisk
       END IF
       ioerr% = 5
    ELSE
       IF L.Unit% <> -1 THEN Unit%(L.Unit%) = 1
       Unit%(Unit%) = 2 : GOSUB InitializeDisk
       IF ioerr% <> 0 THEN
          Unit%(Unit%) = 1 : IF devopen% THEN GOSUB CloseDev
       END IF
    END IF
    GOSUB InstallMenu
RETURN

ReadBlock:
    IF Unit% = -1 THEN
       ioerr% = 9
    ELSE
       'first empty keyboard buffer !
EmptyBuf:
       a$ = INKEY$ : IF a$ <> "" THEN EmptyBuf
       'small temp window to get block number
       WINDOW 3, "BLOCK NUMBERS 0 -"+STR$(NUMBLKS%-1), (20,20)-(300,60), 16, 2
       w3% = -1 : WINDOW OUTPUT 3 : CLS
GetReDo:
       INPUT "Block : ", temp$
       temp% = VAL(temp$)          note that a letter may generate 0 but its safe
       IF temp$ = "" OR temp%   0 OR temp% >= NUMBLKS% THEN
             PRINT "Invalid block number."
             GOTO GetReDo
       END IF
       WINDOW CLOSE 3 : w3% = 0
       Block% = temp% : GOSUB ReadDev
       IF ioerr% THEN
          IF ioerr% = 29 THEN
             GOSUB IsDiskinDrive          'diskchange or no disk
             IF ChangeState& THEN
                ioerr% = 7                'no disk
             ELSE
                GOSUB InitializeDisk : ioerr% = 8
             END IF
          END IF
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
            RETURN
         END IF
         BlockRead% = -1 : GOSUB UpdateStatus1

   DumpBlock:
         IF BlockRead% THEN
            WINDOW CLOSE 2 : w2% = 0
            Btype$ = ""
            type& = PEEKL(SectBuf&)
            secondarytype& = PEEKL(SectBuf& + 508)
            IF type& = 2 THEN
               IF secondarytype& = 1 THEN
                  Btype$ = "ROOT"
               ELSEIF secondarytype& = 2 THEN

                  Btype$ = "DIRECTORY"
               ELSEIF secondarytype& = -3 THEN
                  Btype$ = "FILE HEADER"
               END IF
            ELSEIF type& = 8 THEN
               Btype$ = "DATA BLOCK"
            ELSEIF type& = 16 AND secondarytype& = -3 THEN
               Btype$ = "FILE EXTENSION"
            ELSEIF (type& = 1146049280& AND Block% = 0) OR Block% = 1 THEN
               Btype$ = "BOOTBLOCK"
            END IF
            IF Btype$ = "" THEN Btype$ = "UNKNOWN"
            temp$ = "HEX/ASCII DUMP OF BLOCK "+STR$(Block%)+". TYPE : "+Btype$
            WINDOW 2,temp$,(0,54)-(631,250),16,2 : w2% = -1 : WINDOW OUTPUT 2
            CLS : off1% = 0 : off2% = 23
            hpos% = 1 : apos% = 55 :Sline% = 1
            FOR n% = 0 TO 503 STEP 24
               GOSUB DoLine : Sline% = Sline% + 1
            NEXT n%
            off2% = 7 : GOSUB DoLine
            PRINT : PRINT
            PRINT SPACE$(24);"==========END OF DUMP==========";
         ELSE
            ioerr% = 6
         END IF
      END IF
   RETURN

   DoLine:
      FOR l% = off1% TO off2%
         temp% = PEEK(SectBuf& + n% + l%)
         temp$ = HEX$(temp%)
         IF LEN(temp$) = 1 THEN temp$ = "0" + temp$
         LOCATE Sline%, hpos% + (2 * l%) + ((2 * l%)\8)
         PRINT temp$;
         temp$ = CHR$(temp%)
         IF temp% < 32 OR temp% > 126 THEN temp$ = "."
         LOCATE Sline%, apos% + l%
         PRINT temp$;
      NEXT l%
   RETURN

   REM====DEVICE IO=========================================================================
   REM=====================================================================================
   REM    generally the user is prevented from halting the program while any IO is
   REM    being done and also when any flags are being set/unset.

   OpenDev:
      IF devopen% THEN RETURN
      BREAK STOP
      ioerr% = OpenDevice%(SADD(TDNAME$), Unit%, IOExtTD&, 0)
      IF ioerr% = 0 THEN devopen% = -1
      BREAK ON
   RETURN

   GetChangeNumber:
      BREAK STOP
      POKEW(IOExtTD& + 28), TDCHANGENUM%
      CALL DoIO(IOExtTD&)
      ioerr% = PEEK(IOExtTD& + 31)
      ChangeCount& = PEEKL(IOExtTD& + 32)
      BREAK ON
   RETURN

   IsDiskinDrive:
      BREAK STOP

      POKEW(IOExtTD& + 28), TDCHANGESTATE%
      CALL DoIO(IOExtTD&)
      ioerr% = PEEK(IOExtTD& + 31)
      ChangeState& = PEEKL(IOExtTD& + 32)
      BREAK ON
   RETURN

   ReadDev:
      BREAK STOP
      temp& = Block% * TDSECTOR%
      POKEW(IOExtTD& + 28), ETDREAD%
      POKEL(IOExtTD& + 36), SizeofSectBuf%
      POKEL(IOExtTD& + 40), SectBuf&
      POKEL(IOExtTD& + 44), temp&
      POKEL(IOExtTD& + 48), ChangeCount&
      CALL DoIO(IOExtTD&)
      ioerr% = PEEK(IOExtTD& + 31)
      GOSUB MotorOff
      BREAK ON
   RETURN

   MotorOff:
      POKEW(IOExtTD& + 28), TDMOTOR%
      POKEL(IOExtTD& + 36), 0
      CALL DoIO(IOExtTD&)
   RETURN

   CloseDev:
      IF devopen% THEN
         BREAK STOP
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
        CALL CloseDevice(IOExtTD&)
        devopen% = 0
        BREAK ON
    END IF
RETURN

REM====UTILITIES=============================================================
REM=========================================================================

GetDate:
REM    date is stored as 3 longwords, days since 1-01-78, minutes since midnight
REM    and ticks past current minute (50 = 1 second).  It may not be elegant but
REM    it is reasonably quick.
    temp$ = "00-MMM-YYYY 00:00:00"
    day& = PEEKL(SectBuf& + offset%)
    min& = PEEKL(SectBuf& + offset% + 4)
    tik& = PEEKL(SectBuf& + offset% + 8)
    sec% = tik&\50
    temp% = LEN(STR$(sec%))
    MID$(temp$, 22-temp%) = RIGHT$(STR$(sec%), temp%-1)
    hour% = min&\60
    temp% = LEN(STR$(hour%))
    MID$(temp$, 16-temp%) = RIGHT$(STR$(hour%), temp%-1)
    min& = min& MOD 60
    temp% = LEN(STR$(min&))
    MID$(temp$, 19-temp%) = RIGHT$(STR$(min&), temp%-1)
    year% = day&\365 : day& = day& - (year% * 365) - (year%\4) + 1
    IF day& > 366 AND (year% MOD 4) = 0 THEN
       day& = day& - 366 : year% = year% + 1
    ELSEIF day& > 365 THEN
       day& = day& - 365 : year% = year% + 1
    END IF
    year% = year% + 1978
    MID$(temp$, 8) = RIGHT$(STR$(year%), 4)
    IF day& <= 31 THEN
       MID$(temp$, 4) = monthname$(0)

    ELSE
       mdx% = 0
       IF (year% MOD 4) = 0 THEN mdx% = 1
       FOR dx% = 0 TO 11
          IF (day& - monthnum%(mdx%, dx%)) <= 0 THEN
             day& = day& - monthnum%(mdx%, dx%-1)
             MID$(temp$, 4) = monthname$(dx%)
             dx% = 12
          END IF
       NEXT dx%
    END IF
    temp% = LEN(STR$(day&))
    MID$(temp$, 4-temp%) = RIGHT$(STR$(day&), temp%-1)
RETURN

WaitaBit:     'this lets the user see the error before close
    FOR x% = 1 TO 15000 : NEXT x%
RETURN

REM====EXIT ROUTINES=========================================================
REM=========================================================================

Finish:
    GOSUB MyCleanUp
SYSTEM

NoBmaps:
    GOSUB UpdateStatus1 : GOSUB WaitaBit
ErrCleanUp:
    GOSUB MyCleanUp : WINDOW 1,,,,-1 : ON ERROR GOTO 0
RESUME

MyCleanUp:          'we make sure everything is closed and all allocated memory
    BREAK STOP      'is returned to the system
    MENU RESET
    IF w1% THEN WINDOW CLOSE 1
    IF w2% THEN WINDOW CLOSE 2
    IF w3% THEN WINDOW CLOSE 3
    SCREEN CLOSE 2
    IF devopen% THEN GOSUB CloseDev
    IF IOExtTD& THEN
       POKE(IOExtTD& + 8), &HFF     'insures against re-use
       POKEL(IOExtTD& + 20), -1
       POKEL(IOExtTD& + 24), -1
       CALL FreeMem(IOExtTD&, SizeofIOExtTD%)
    END IF
    IF InfoData& THEN
       CALL FreeMem(InfoData&, SizeofInfoData%)
    END IF
    IF MyPort& THEN
       CALL RemPort(MyPort&)
       POKE (MyPort& + 9), &HFF     'insures against re-use
       POKEL(MyPort& + 20), -1
       sigBit% = PEEK(MyPort& +15)
       CALL FreeSignal(sigBit%)
       CALL FreeMem(MyPort&,SizeofMyPort%)
    END IF
    IF SectBuf& THEN CALL FreeMem%(SectBuf&, SizeofSectBuf%)
    LIBRARY CLOSE
RETURN
REM    PHEW!
```

END

MICROMART

Gaia Systems

Software Engineering and Design

PROGRAMMERS!!!

MODULA–2... NOW!

- As Fast as C!
- Easier than Pascal!
- Better than Ada!

Aren't you missing out?

We supply probably the best all round Modula–2 implementation from LOGITECH. Includes:

SPECIAL... SPECIAL... SPECIAL

- Window Based Editor
- Run Time Debugger
- Post Mortem Debugger
- Library Sources
- Comms. & Graphics Utilities

All for ONLY £174.00 (ex. VAT)

SPECIAL... SPECIAL... SPECIAL

Gaia Systems, Suite 9a, Cardigan House, Waterloo Road, Bournemouth. DORSET BH9 1AU.

CALL:
(0202) 521072
and ask for Kieran Davie.

GLITCHES IN YOUR SOFTWARE? MAYBE NOT

A refrigerator switching in may cause a spike on the mains

Protect your computer with the BRANDNER GR 2428 Uninterruptible Power Supply. Against: Surges, Spikes, Interference, Lightning and also mains failure

Brandner is one of Europe's leading power supply manufacturers

GR 2428
400VA

This unit will provide 5 minutes of mains from its internal batteries and 50 minutes with the addition of external batteries

Send £299 today for immediate despatch or Send your name and address for further details (Prices include VAT + Carriage)

BRANDNER UK LTD
GROVE ROAD
WOKING
SURREY GU21 5JB
(04862) 25752

AMSTAT & STATMODE

MODULAR STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS PACKAGES

MARKETED BY

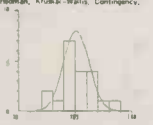
S. C. COLEMAN LIMITED

AMSTAT for PCW & CPC **STATMODE for PC Compatibles**

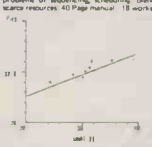
AMSTAT 1/STATMODE 1 – means sd, data, variance, skew, kurtosis, 1-sample Z-sample, and paired t-tests, 1-way-ADV with single and multi conf. intervals, 2-way-ADV, correlate, regression, histograms, scattergrams, transformations, file store and retrieve, output to WP file, manual, Flexible variables and observations 99 a total of 900 (+1 data points (12000 STATMODE).

AMSTAT 2/STATMODE 2 – 27 nonparametric tests providing a complete Siegel:, Binomial, Chisquare(3) Kolmogorov–Smirnov(2), Runs, McNemar, Sign, Wilcoxon, Walsh, Randomisation(2), Fisher, Median t-test(sample), Mann–Whitney, Wald–Wolfowitz, Moses, Cochran, Friedman, Kruskal–Wallis, Contingency, Spearman, Kendall, Kendall partial, Concordance

AMSTAT 3/STATMODE 3: FORECASTING
An array of business oriented mathematical and statistical software. Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal Variation, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, Exponential Smoothing, Adapted Filtering, Graphic display, full printout, manual suited to immediate use and for teaching (Additional program for PC).



AMSTAT 4/ STATMODE 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT – LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE
General Purpose Linear programming + Specialised Transportation and assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending and allocation of scarce resources. 40 Page manual. 18 worked examples.



AMSTAT 6/STATMODE 6: SPANOVA
Up to 8-ways analysis of variance for equal cell sizes. Unequal cell sizes on 1-way ADV, Maximum of 7000 data points (300 on unexpanded CP/M 2.2, 4000 on PC). Input from ASCII Files. Output to screen or text file with full ADV table + main and interaction means and Newman–Keuls on main effects. Manual (One only).

AMSTAT 7/STATMODE 7: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II – STOCK AND PRODUCTION ANALYSIS
Calculation of economic order quantities for both single and multiple items. Dynamic programming to calculate optimum production schedules for single items and consolidation of several results into a multiple schedule. Also Pareto and Lorenz analyses. Output to screen or printer. Includes operational manual with worked examples.

The programs have applications in research of all kinds, education, sales, production planning, work and method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc

"I will certainly be using them myself in the future and no reviewer can offer a warmer recommendation than that." Dr. Peter Morris, Amstrad Professional Computing, May 1987.

	Price List	CPC	PCW	PC
AMSTAT1	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE1	£28.95
AMSTAT2	£39.95	£39.95	STATMODE2	£39.95
AMSTAT3	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE3	£39.95
AMSTAT4	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE4	£29.95
AMSTAT6	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE6	£29.95
AMSTAT7	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE7	£29.95

ANY 2 – 15% DISCOUNT
ANY 4 – 20% DISCOUNT
Please enquire for Educational quantity discounts

CHEQUES AND P.O.s TO
S. C. COLEMAN LTD.
33 LEICESTER ROAD, ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH
LEICESTERSHIRE, LE6 5DA
TEL 0530 415919

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST AND PACKAGING IN THE U.K. BUT EXCLUDE VAT.

24 Hour Answerphone Technical enquiries after 6.00pm

STAR U.K.

STAR UK LTD
50 Bridge Street
Aberdeen
Scotland AB1 2JN
Tel: 593024 (3 lines)

- ★ Atari 520 STFM + great starter pack.....£279.95
- ★ Amiga A500 + Goldrunner, Defender of the Crown, Deluxe Paint, Starglider + more.....£469.95
- ★ Amiga A500 as above with 1084 colour monitor.....£799.00

NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES ON AMSTRAD AND ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS!

Amstrad PCW 9512 **£449** + PC1512 + 1640 + PPC!

ATARI ST USERS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING FROM 50p PER PAGE.
PUBLIC DOMAIN — £1
ST CLOCK CARDS

Send large S.A.E. for more info and catalgues.

We have a full range of **CABLES, PRINTERS, SOFTWARE, DISKS & MODEMS etc etc**

JUST CALL

Access & Visa welcome
Same day dispatch

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT **WE EXPORT**

LOW! LOW! PRICE DISKETTES AND RIBBONS

DISKETTES	1 OFF	10 OFF
5¼" DS/DD 48 TPI, BASF OR DYSAN	£1.99	£14.99

RIBBONS

AMSTRAD DMP2000/3000	£4.50
AMSTRAD PCW8256/8512	£7.75
EPSON FX80/85/F800	£4.75

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE AND VAT. CHEQUES AND POs PAYABLE TO:

DISCOM ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 1107, Shirley, Solihull, West Midlands B90 4PB.
Tel: 021-745 7583

L & A COMPUTER PRODUCTS

5¼" DISKS WITH PLASTIC DISK BOX

10 5.25" DS/DD 48 TPI £7.50
10 5.25" DS/DD 96 TPI £10.00

3½" DISKS (Unbranded)		5¼" DISKS	
10 3.5" SS/DD 135TPI	£8.50	10 5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	£7
10 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI	£9.50	10 5.25" DS/DD 96TPI	£8
100 3.5" SS/DD 135TPI	£82	100 5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	£65
100 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI	£90	100 5.25" DS/DD 96TPI	£75
250 3.5" SS/DD 135TPI	£200	250 5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	£150
250 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI	£220	250 5.25" DS/DD 96TPI	£175
500 3.5" SS/DD 135TPI	£390	500 5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	£275
500 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI	£430	500 5.25" DS/DD 96TPI	£325

ALL DISKS INCLUDE LABELS & FREE POSTAGE & PACKING

PSION ORGANISER XP (WITH 32K RAM) £139.50
DATAPAK 128K FOR THE PSION ORGANISER £99.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

DARK CASTLE	£21.75	BARBARIAN	£21.75
STAR GLIDER	£21.75	GUILD OF THIEVES	£21.75

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI ST, AMSTRAD CPC/PCW, CMB 64. ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES

VAT INCLUDED IN ALL PRICES. ALL CHEQUES, POs MADE PAYABLE TO:

L & A COMPUTER PRODUCTS CO LTD
21 OVERSTRAND CLOSE
BICESTER, OXON OX6 7YP
0869 249433 0869 240920

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

STATIS 2 — Scientific Statistics Package. Parametric and nonparametric methods - ANOVA including repeated measures - Simple & Multiple linear regression - Nonlinear regression to user defined function (1)
Power analysis - Graphical output pie & bar charts, line plots & scatter diagrams (2)
and much more £250

REF — Reference database application
Allows references to be stored and retrieved according to AUTHOR, JOURNAL, KEYWORDS etc., ready for publication £50

INTEG — Hard disk utility
Define your own menu
run your applications by a single keystroke. Similar menu for MSDOS commands £50

All applications run on IBM or compatible eg. AMSTRAD XEN under MSDOS.

Please send cheque or write for details to:

ClydeSoft

78 Meadows Avenue, Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 2JG. Tel: 0698 885266

(1) MSBASIC Compiler-Microsoft (2) GSX Graphics-Digital Research

THE BEST IN THE WEST – PLUS ! ! !

YOU ONLY NEED TO ADD V.A.T. AT 15%
OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE!

AMSTRAD

PC1512

Single Drive Mono Monitor	£380.00
Single Drive Colour Monitor	£519.00
Double Drive Mono Monitor	£474.00
Double Drive Colour Monitor	£614.00

"All 1512's C.W. MIGENT ABILITY plus FOUR U.S. GOLD games!"

PC1640

Single Drive Mono Monitor	£474.00
Double Drive Mono Monitor	£559.00
Single Drive Colour Monitor	£579.00
Double Drive Colour Monitor	£659.00
HDMM20 MB (With Hard Disk)	£835.00
HDCM20 MB (With Hard Disk)	£969.00

PC1640 – ENHANCED COLOUR DISPLAY

SDE.C.D.	£745.00
DDE.C.D.	£829.00
HD20 MBE.C.D. (With Hard Disk)	£1099.00

PCW SERIES

PCW 8256 + Locoscript/Basic/DR Logo/CP/M	£298.00
PCW 8512 + Locoscript/Basic/DR Logo/CP/M	£379.00
PCW 9512 + Locoscript II Basic/DR Logo/CP/M	£469.00

All our PCW's also come with FREE Disk Storage box AND a 3" disk containing a FREE W.B.B.S. DATABASE + other programs

SANYO

PC MBC-16 PLUS 1 Single Drive Mono Monitor	£575.00
PC MBC-16 PLUS 1 + MEMORY UPGRADE + 20 MB HARD DISK!	£811.25
AT · MBC-17 PLUS 1 1.2MB Floppy/20MB HARD DISK/HI-RES MONITOR	£1,562.50

These prices include ON-SITE MAINTAINANCE on the Sanyo machine

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS FROM AN ASTONISHING £130.00 ! ! !

SOFTWARE – JUST A TINY TINY SELECTION OF WHAT IS AVAILABLE

MAP INTEGRADED ACCOUNTS	£110.00	dBASE II (PC or PCW)	£69.00
CAMSOFT PROFITMAKER	£199.00	dBASE III + TAS +	
VOLKSWRITER DELUX	£30.00	DEVELOPER (database)	£499.99
VOLKSWRITER III	£155.00	(Single user)	£137.50
GEMWRITE	£64.00	(Multiple user)	£247.50
DACWORD II	£30.00	TurboCAD (full version)	£229.00

IF YOU SEE ANYTHING WE SELL BEING SOLD CHEAPER ELSEWHERE PHONE US BEFORE YOU BUY – OUR AIM IS TO MAKE OUR CUSTOMERS HAPPY ! ! !

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE JUST ADD V.A.T. – SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
TELEPHONE FOR DETAILS 9am-9pm 7 DAYS A WEEK
WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES (DEPT 74),
CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED, SA19 6PR.
CHEQUES/P.O.'s PAYABLE TO – "W.B.B.S." – TEL (0558) 823782

KARIR INTERNATIONAL LTD

Authorised Dealers: ACORN/AMSTRAD
36 Eastcastle Street, W1N 7PE
Telex: 8951182 Fax: 01 441 6813

Amstrad PC 1512 SD Mono	£375.00
Amstrad PC 1640 DD Mono	£540.00
Archimedes A 310 Mono	£825.00
Archimedes A 440 Colour	£2324.00
BBC Master 128	£359.00
Z80 Second Processor	£328.00
Software & Manuals/Guides	Call
Plotters/Plotmate Upgrades	Call
Printers: Epson LX800	£189.00
Juki 6100	£259.00
Panasonic	£139.00
Taxan KP815	£297.00
Brother 1409	£335.00
Brother HR20 tractor	£112.00
Data Switch 2port/4port from	£36.95
I.B.M. Printer Cable	£9.95
Centronic	£12.95
Nimbus/Amstrad & others	Call

Nashua Branded & approved Mag.Media

3.5 DS/DD per box of 10	£11.50
5.25 DS/DD per box of 10	£8.75
Meg Tape 2400	£9.86
Meg Tape 3600	£13.99

HELP LINES: 01 440 0803 or 01 636 6614 (callers by arrangement only)
Trade & Export inquiries welcomed

TRANSACTION FILE

Your chance to buy, sell or swap equipment.

Acorn

● **BBC-B.** Acorn DFS, 40/80 disk drive, 64K Eureka board, Watford ROM board, GXR, Toolkit ROM + software, joystick, books. Worth £800+, sell for £290. Will split. Tel: (0933) 55365 evenings.

● **BBC Master.** CUB colour monitor, Cumana CD8005 disk drive and Epson LX80 printer. Also joystick, AMX mouse MkIII, Pagemaker, Viewstore and all manuals. Bargain at £1,000. Tel: Nersey on (0707) 338361.

● **BBC 'B'.** With Cumana single drive, View 1.4, Beebcalc 1.2, Wordwise. Also games, and Epson FX80FT+. Will split, offers. Also PO Telecom modem, 2400 baud. Offers please. Tel: Simon (04862) 29517.

● **BBC Master 128k.** With twin 40/80 track DD disk drives, Brother daisywheel HR15 printer, Ferguson mono wordprocessing monitor, manuals and software, £575 — no offers.Guildford (0483) 224455 Ext 22 Alex Wyllie.

● **ZEP100 Z80 CP/M Board** for **BBC B.** With Perfect Writer, Filer and Calc. Cost over £300, only £75. Phoenix green screen monitor, £45. Cumana touch pad, £35. Tel: (01) 904 4450 Wembley.

● **BBC B.** Twin 80 track disk drives, lots of software including View, Diskdoctor, games etc.Torch Z80 incl Wordstar, dBase II. Also mouse sideways RAM. Best offer (will split). Tel: Mike (01) 736 3919 evenings.

● **Torch Graduate.** IBM compatible upgrade for BBC 'B'. Also 256k RAM, twin double-sided drives, Xchange suite of software and all manuals, boxed, £250 ono. Tel: Mike on (0794) 22946 after 6pm.

● **Complete BBC 'B'/Torch System.** Twin 80 track drives, Z80 and 6502 2nd processors, Bitstik I, green screen, Epson MX82 printer, Watford Le Modem, ROM's, software, cables, manuals. £850 the lot. Betts (08866) 445 Worcester area.

Atari

● **Atari 520STFM.** 1Mb external, internal disk drives, SM125 hi-res mono monitor, MP165 dot matrix printer, WS2000 V21/V23 manual modem, cables, mouse, paper, ten disks of software, manuals. £999. Contact Dev (01) 579 1404.

● **1040STF.** Plus mono monitor, £440. SH204 20Mbyte hard disk £360. SMM804 printer £130. WS4000modem £125. Computer printer tables £60. Or £1000 complete with GEM development software. Paul (0525) 60821.

● **Atari 520STM.** 1Mb RAM, ½+1Mb drives, mono monitor, system case, games, compilers, CAD, public domain software. Under guarantee, £550 o.n.o. Tel: (0634) 401271 after 7.30pm. Buyer collects.

CP/M

● **Gemini Galaxy 2.** CP/M 2.2, twin 400k disk drives, 64K RAM, keyboard, green screen monitor, 80x25 display. Comal-80 software, etc. Lots of manuals, £250 o.n.o. Tel: Dave (0707) 46654 evenings.

● **Winchester 6Mb.** Including controller, ideal for Nascom or Z80 machines, £95. Gemini Climax graphics card £53. Powersupply +5V plus −12V +24V, ideal computer supply £19. Tel: (0245) 259027.

● **Epson QX10 Twin Disk Drive.** With Wordstar, MFBasic. Excellent condition and very reliable. Dustcover included. £500 o.n.o. Oxlink (data transfer to/from IBM-PC) if required. Ruth Cornwall. Tel: (0608) 41669.

● **Nascom Two Computer (CP/M).** 3 disk drives, I.V.C, Kenilworth case, 9 inch Hitachi monitor, adjustable baud rate, Centronics cable, and a mountain of software. £150. Tel: John on (0357) 21672.

● **Epson QX10.** Monitor, keyboard, main unit, manual, MFBasic, manual, Peachtree software, numerous Peachtext volumes, Masterdisk, 20 floppies. As new, £380. Tel (01) 346 7971. Williams, 6 Holly Park, Finchley, London N3.

Commodore

● **Amiga 1000 512K.** 1081 VDU with 12 month insurance, £700. Includes DPaint, Scribble. Second disk drive £150. Canon PJ1080A four colour printer with driver £250. Clayton, Fleet, Hants (0252) 621609.

● **Commodore 64.** With diskdrive, tapedrive, Quickdisc, Freezeframe, Easyscript, joysticks, RS232C and centronics interfaces, books, mags and 100+ games on disk. All boxed as new, £275. Tel: (0527) 401079.

● **Amiga A500.** With 1Mb RAM, colour monitor and second disk drive. Also some software and books. Cost £1150 new, will sell for £850 o.n.o. Tel: (0272) 277711 x2269, Mark (day).

● **Commodore 128.** Plus Star NL-10 printer, colour plotter, 1570 disk drive, monitor, C2N, Superscript 128 and Superbase 128, other software, joysticks, cartridges, etc. Perfect condition, bargain at £800. Tel: (01) 902 9818 evenings.

IBM & Compats

● **Canon A200.** 256K RAM, 2x360K drives, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. MS-DOS 2.11, some software. £400. Tel: Bedford 226845 daytime. Bedford 219769 evenings.

● **Olivetti M24.** 640K RAM, 2x360K drives, bus converter, 8087 processor, colour monitor, PC keyboard, parallel printer cable, software. Perfect condition, £1,000. Tel: Bernard (021) 456 1122 day (021) 708 0226 evenings.

● **Compaq Plus.** Inc. 640K RAM, 10Mb disk. £1400 o.n.o. Harris, Bicester (0869) 252322 day 242089 evening.

● **The Real Thing!** IBM PC-ATE 2MB RAM, 20Mb, 1.2Mb, 360K d/drives, 256K EGA, ECD, two serial, two parallel, 80287, keyboard, warranty, £2600. IBM 5216 wheelprinter and accessories, £500. Tel: (0705) 468778.

● **Genuine Amstrad PC1512 FDD Floppy Disk Drive.** Perfect upgrade to a DD for £70. Tel: (0799) 24837 (home).

● **WS3000** V2/V23/V22/V22 bis. £325. Atari/ST software, DBMan £65. VIP Professional £95. Megamex-C £75. Hardware SH204 20Mb hard disk, £285. Tel: Stevenage (0438) 358123.

● **Future FX30 Computer.** In good working order, includes 10Mb hard disk, 5¼" floppy disk, screen, keyboard plus good business software packages. £750 negotiable. Tel: Anna, Bedford (0234) 67067 evenings.

● **MAD-I PC.** Very fast, 512K RAM, 80186 at 10MHz, 2x360K drives. WP/Business/Programming software galore. £495 o.n.o, including NLQ centronics printer. Tel: (0628) 782271 eves/ weekends or (0344) 860400 x510 (Richard).

● **Inter-Orient PC/XT Turbo.** 360K, 640K RAM, 20Mb hard disk, AST 14 inch monitor, DOS 3.2, Smart integrated database, spreadsheet, word proc, comms, manuals, boxed and as new, £695. Tel: (09274) 21942.

Miscellaneous

● **Hitachi MBE16002 Computer.** Includes disk drives, colour, monitor, manuals, software etc. £700 o.n.o. Tel: (0532) 622777 after 5pm for details.

● **Psion Organiser II Model CM.** 32K Datapak, Finance Pack, £70. Tel: Horsham 210235.

● **Sanyo MBC-555.** Twin 360K drives, green screen monitor, Brother wide-carriage daisywheel printer. Full *.Star software, 256K RAM. Excellent condition. Tetraplegic disabled needs upgrade. £200 o.n.o.Tel: (021) 440 7952 evenings.

● **80-Bus Cards MAP-80 CPU.** £100. 256K RAM, £85. VFC video only £40. GM829 FDC/SASI, £50. G812 IVC, £40. G811 CPU £80. GM827 keyboard, £35. GM822, £5. Nasio, £20. Tel: (01) 393 7135.

Monitors

● **NEC Multisync.** With Tseng EVA480 card. New, boxed, unused. Software includes Dr Halo and Display Master. £450 o.n.o. Tel: Wormley (042879) 2975.

Peripherals

● **Filtabyte And Comart Ethernet S100 Bus Circuit Boards.** Two Interlan transceiver units, offers. Two Rodime Winchesters, each cased with PSU, fan,

END ZONE

TRANSACTION FILE ADVERTISEMENT FORM

All Transaction File ads must be submitted by readers on this form or a photocopy of this form. Maximum 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Name, *full* address and/or telephone number must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a flat fee of £5. Make cheques or POs payable to *Personal Computer World*. Ads accepted from private readers only. Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent in on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad in any specific issue. Please help our typesetter to help you by writing your ad very clearly. Send your completed form to: Chris Cain, Transaction File, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £5, together with details of my name, address and telephone number.

Please tick the appropriate category for your ad from those listed below:

Acorn ☐ Amstrad ☐ Apple ☐ Apricot ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ CP/M ☐ IBM & Compatibles ☐ Miscellaneous ☐ Monitors ☐ Peripherals ☐ Portables ☐ Printers & Plotters ☐ Sinclair ☐ Software ☐ Sharp ☐ Tandy ☐ Wanted ☐

TRANSACTION FILE

floppy drive. S.A.E. A. Kireluk, 15 Barcombe Road, Paignton.

● **Modems ½ Price.** WS2000 for £60. Pace Linnet for £80. Both with Procomm software for PC and clones. Tel: (0934) 412178.

● **Twin Pertec FD250 Disk Drives.** 1-Duff, £40. Prince 12" high-res green screen monitor, £60. Epson MX80 FT3 printer, £120. Tel: (01) 393 7135 evenings only.

● **Miracle Keycard 3000.** IBM internal modem V2123 with Datatalk software, boxed, as new, £195. AST3G plus 256K EGA/Hercules board. As new, boxed £195. Tel: (09274) 21942.

● IBM Colour Monitor. By Zenith. 3 months old, £145. 80287-6 maths processor IC, £95. 8087-3 ditto, £66. Philips P2000 25cps daisy wheel printer (Serial), £150. Tel: (0293) 20760.

Portables

● **Epson PX-8 Portable.** 120K RAM disk. P-80X printer, original software, manuals and boxes plus many Public Domain programs on tape. Custom carrying case included, £650. PX-8 separately £450. Tel: (09274) 23515.

● **Epson PX8.** With 128K RAM pack, all manuals, leads, software etc. Excellent condition, £300. Tandy 200 large LCD screen, internal modem with latest 3½" external drive, acoustic coupler, leads, etc. Some items not used since purchase. £475. Please Tel: John (01) 833 3008.

● **GripCase 2 Portable.** LCD display, 512K RAM, internal 3½" drive and modem. Two Grid 2201 10Mb hard disks, Grid 2202 5¼" floppy, portable drives, £1600 o.n.o. Grid Compass 1109, Gas Plasma screen, bubble memory, internal modem, £500 o.n.o. Please Tel: John (01) 833 3008.

● **Epson PX8.** 120K RAM, PF10 disk unit, Wordstar, Calc, Scheduler Cardbox, Basic plus manuals, £400. Tel: (01) 928 8024 S. Blackwell, 25 Fernthorpe Road, London SW16.

● **Compaq Portable 512K.** Including twin 5¼ disks, serial and parallel ports, Quadboard with clock, manuals etc. Tel: Charles on (0438) 832321 or 832737 (Herts). £500.

● **Toshiba T3100 Portable.** With 10Mb hard disk, 640K DOS 3.3 and case. Eight months old. £1800. Tel: (01) 440 4545 Mehran.

Printers & Plotters

● **Diablo 1354A Daisywheel Printer.** One manual, four printers. Believed to be working, will split. Sensible offers please. Tel: Rugeley (08894) 6772 after 6pm please.

● **Juki 5520.** Colour, tractor or friction feed. As new. Parallel i/face, IBM/Epson compatible. £250. D. Shillam, 93 The Grove, W5

Sharp

● **Sharp MZ-80K.** Twin disks, P3-printer, FDos, compiler, Zen, WPro, etc. Also Docs, manuals, books, software, £280. John Danks Tel: (01) 390 1566.

Sinclair

● **Kaga QL Monitor.** Perfect condition, £110. AH QL with dodgy keyboard, £25. Metacomco C BCPL, assembler for QL, £30 each. QL books and magazines — offers. Tel: (01) 467 0618 evenings.

Software

● **IBM PC Games.** All originals. Hitchhikers Guide, Lurking Horror, PSI 5, Ultima III, Portal, Starflight, Defender of the Crown, £12 each. Daniel Crow, 7 Cliff Mount, Woodhouse, Leeds LS6 2HP.

● **Wordperfect Executive (3½ and 5¼in disks).** Includes appointment calendar, calculator, note cards, phone directory, spreadsheet, word processor. Brand new, unopened, in original box. £150 o.n.o. V Opal Tel: (0268) 289834 after 5.30pm.

● **Word Perfect Personal 4.1.** For IBM/Amstrad. Only one week old. Has spell check and thesaurus, swap for Wordstar or sell, £85. Tel: (0483) 32397 Stephen Sizer, 2 Josephs Road, Guildford.

Tandy

● **TRS-80 MODI-L2 Two 16K.** Keyboard (video-fault), expansion interface, two disk drives, 5" printer, recorder. Software disks + tapes. Cost £2,000 offers. M. Walker, Poplars, South Crescent, Chapel-St-Leonards, Lincs.

● **32K Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Disk System.** TRS-80 Line Printer VI, owners manual and box of 10 diskettes including TRSDOS. Best offers. Tel: (01) 729 0890.

Wanted

● **Torch Unicorn Upgrade.** For BBC. Tel: Ian (01) 206 0544.

● **Software For IBM/Amstrad 1512.** Anything considered, reply to K R Dodd, 6 Newbridge Close, Broadbridge Heath, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 3TN.

● **Tandy TRS-80.** Model II in good order. Lawgreen, 1 Whitelands, Rawdon, Leeds LS19 6BU. Tel: daytime (0274) 733281. Evenings (0532) 503801.

● **Microsoft Fortran-77.** Version 3.3 or later plus manuals. Will exchange for EGA board. Other boards available (all mint). Please phone Jeff on (01) 491 4254 (day).

● **Wordstar Professional.** Wanted for Epson QX10 CP/M Plus or 2.2. Tel: (0202) 518545 after 6pm.

● **Epson QX10 Computer.** Please write with fullest details to: Maxwell, c/o 17 Watford Way, London NW4.

● **Cobol Compiler.** To operate on Z80 based micro running CP/M plus, but MS/DOS version for PC compatible machine might also be considered. 59 Abbot's Grange, Chester. Tel: 380858.

answer. In good working order. Also new colour plotter, Citoh CX4800, boxed with manual and IF-cable, £250 ono. Tel: (01) 708 4424 eve.

DIARY DATA

A look ahead at computer shows to May. Readers are advised to check details before setting out on their journey.

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW UMIST, Manchester — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8383	**18–20 March 1988**
ELECTRONIC PRINTING AND PUBLISHING EXHIBITION Olympia, London — BED Exhibitions (01) 647 1001	**22-24 March 1988**
COMPUTERS IN RETAIL AND RETAIL TECHNOLOGY Brighton Metropole — Focus Events (01) 834 1717	**29–31 March 1988**
COMPUTERS IN TRANSPORT AND DISTRIBUTION Wembley Conference Centre, London — Computers in Transport and Distribution (0303) 45979	**19–21 April 1988**
ATARI COMPUTER SHOW Alexandra Palace, London — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8383	**22–24 April 1988**
COMFEST '88 Telford Exhibition Centre, Telford — (0952) 505522	**12-14 May 1988**

LEISURE LINES

Brainteasers courtesy of JJ Clessa.

Quickie

77/77 = 1
(7/7) + (7/7) = 2
(7+7+7)/7 = 3

Can you continue and arrange four 7s together with any standard mathematical symbols to be equal to 4,5,6 . . . up to 20?

(By the way, if anyone can get the value 26, please let me know).

Prize puzzle

My bank account number contains the following eight digits (not in this order, I hasten to add)

1 3 3 3 4 6 8 8

It makes me wonder just how many different integers could be made using some, or all, of these digits. Further, if all these integers were sorted into ascending order, what would be the integer in the 5000th position?

Two answers please — the total number of integers, plus the one in 5000th position.

Answers on postcards or backs of envelopes only to arrive no later than 30 April 1988.

Send your entries to: Leisure Lines Puzzle April, PCW Editorial, VNU House, 32/34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

January prize puzzle

Not too difficult this month, although computer program running times to obtain solutions varied from nine hours on a BBC 'B' computer, to one hour by hand (and we call this progress?)

The problem wasn't difficult to solve by hand, and the required solution is

4 8 2		6 1 4
1 5 7	which rotates to	3 5 8
6 3 9		9 7 2

The winning card, drawn at random from the pile, came from Mr M Cooper of Woodford Green, Essex.

Congratulations, Mr Cooper, your prize is on its way. There would have been a different winner, but the card we drew didn't have a name and address. So don't forget to include these with your entries, or you'll never win.

Mike Mudge introduces readers to the elementary concepts of cryptology in this month's 'not-so-secret' Numbers Count.

The need for secret communication in diplomacy and military affairs is readily appreciated. Now that electronic mail, electronic banking and other computer-based business transactions are part of everyday life, the need for security of information is clear to us all. The purpose of this article is to indicate certain aspects of number theory which are the foundations of elementary ciphers (or codes), to display examples of their use, and to invite readers to submit a working coder and decoder package with a specimen message.

It must be emphasised that the types of cipher discussed are elementary and bear little relation to those used in an ultimate security environment; however, they can form part of a challenge among, for example, computer club members: 'How do you go about cracking (even an elementary) code?' This aspect will not be considered here, but may form the subject of a future column, depending upon the response to this article.

Character ciphers

Stage 1 Translate the letters of the alphabet into their numerical equivalents 1–25.

Stage 2 Transform the numerical equivalent, m, of each letter in the message into another number, c, using an 'affine transformation' of the type: $c = am + b$ (modulo 26) where a and b are integers having no common factor. Note that since modulo 26 means retain only the remainder after division by 26, it follows that c lies between 0 and 25 inclusive.

Stage 3 Return each c to its equivalent letter using the reverse process to that described at stage 1; and group into convenient, ordered sets, say, of five to yield the code.

The particular affine transformation in which $a = 1$ is called a 'shift transformation' and clearly corresponds to replacing each letter of the message by that found by shifting b places through the alphabet.

For example, under the affine transformation $c = 7m + 10$ (modulo 26), the message 'PLEASE SEND MONEY' becomes the code 'LJMKG MGXFQ EXMW'!

Block ciphers

Stage 1 Group the letters of the message into convenient, ordered sets — say, for example, pairs. For example: 'PLEASE SEND MONEY' becomes 'PL EA SE SE ND MO NE Y'.

Stage 2 Transform the numerical equivalent, m_1m_2, of each pair in the message into another number pair, c_1c_2, using a pair of affine transformations of the type: $c_1 = a_1m_1 + b_1m_2$ (modulo 26), $c_2 = a_2m_1 + b_2m_2$ (modulo 26).

Stage 3 Return each c_1c_2 to its equivalent letter pair using the inverse translation process. For example: 'STOP PAYMENT' block ciphered in triples using the affine transformations:

$c_1 = 11m_1 + 2m_2 + 19m_3$ (modulo 26)

$c_2 = 5m_1 + 23m_2 + 25m_3$ (modulo 26)

$c_3 = 20m_1 + 7m_2 + m_3$ (modulo 26)

becomes 'ITN NEP ACW ULA'.

Exponentiation ciphers

Invented in 1978 by S Pohlig and M Hellman (see *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory* (vol 24, 1978, pp106–110)) this begins by translating the letters of the message into numerical equivalents, using A,B,C, ... Y,Z becomes 00,01,02, ... 24,25. The resulting numbers are then grouped into blocks of '2s' digits; where 2s is the largest positive even integer, such that all blocks of numerical equivalents corresponding to s letters (viewed as a single integer with 2s decimal digits) is less than an odd prime p. Associated with p is the *enciphering key* k, a positive integer which has no common factors with $p - 1$.

For each message block M, which is an integer with 2s digits, form a code block C using the transformation:

$C = M^k$ (modulo p), O C p.

For example, if $p = 2633$ and $k = 29$, then to encipher:

'THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF AN EXPONENTIATION CIPHER', first convert to two-digit numerical equivalents, then group in blocks of size four: 1907 0818 0818 ... 0704 1723. The final 23 being an X added to complete a block of four.

Now use $C = M^{29}$ (modulo 2633) to obtain the code:

2199 1745 1745 ... 1841 1459.

Readers are invited to send an encoder, a decoder and a specimen message to Mike Mudge, 'Square Acre', Stourbridge Road, Penn, South Staffordshire WV4 5NF, or phone (0902) 892141 by 1 July 1988.

It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief description of the enciphering theory and any peculiarities of the programming, in a form suitable for publication in *PCW*. These submissions will be judged using subjective criteria, and a prize will be awarded by *PCW* to the 'best' contribution received by the closing date.

Please note that submissions can be returned only if a suitable stamped addressed envelope is provided.

Review: October '87

Space restrictions prevent a detailed review of a very popular topic. Refer to Don Thomasson, *Computing Today*, January 1984, pp52–53, and to this month's worthy prizewinner, Bill Hamley, of Church Lane, Scotter, Gainsborough, Lincolnshire DN21 3RZ.

John Gale of Hemel Hempstead is to be congratulated on his n-dimensional graphics on an Amstrad PC1512 SD, invoking the recursive powers of Pascal. Details on request.

Factorisation of Fermat Numbers, Review, September 1987

The factorisation of fermat numbers, $F_m = 2^{2^m} + 1$, proved to be a very difficult exercise even with the assistance of Theorem 3 (*PCW*, September 1987, page 214).

The table shown here is due to Professor Wilfrid Keller of the University of Hamburg and summarises the state of the art at 1980. This table accompanied the then new results that $1985 \times 2^{933} + 1$ is a factor of F_{931}, $19 \times 2^{6838} + 1$ is a factor of F_{6835}, while $19 \times 2^{9450} + 1$ is a factor of F_{9448}.

Subsequently GB Gostin and PB McLaughlin (*Math Comp* vol 18, No 158, April 1982 pp645–649) published a new prime factor for each of F_{29}, F_{36}, F_{99}, F_{147}, F_{150} and F_{201}. It is certain that further results exist in the literature and readers are invited to comment on any which they can locate.

Using the flexibility of the 'subjective criteria' this month's prizewinner is Andrew Slodkiewicz of 25 Taylors Road, St Albans, 3021 Victoria, Australia.

Andrew uses string handling routines in Turbo Pascal to manipulate numbers up to 256 digits. Unfortunately his hardware is undefined; however, the calculation of Euler Number E_{152} having 238 digits (for definitions see *PCW*, January 1987) took in excess of four hours to calculate. 'String division is performed using multiple subtractions, then shifting the numerator to the left, and so on. It takes about three seconds per unit in each decimal place.'

Readers may like to write to Andrew with advice or to obtain further details of his work in this area.

Values of m	Character of F_m
0, 1, 2, 3, 4	Prime
5, 6, 7, 8	Composite and completely factored
12*	Four prime factors known
10*, 11*, 19, 30, 36, 38, 150	Two prime factors known
9*, 13*, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 32, 39, 42, 52, 55, 58, 62, 63, 66, 71, 73, 77, 81, 91, 93, 99, 117, 125, 144, 147, 201, 207, 215, 226, 228, 250, 255, 267, 268, 284, 287, 298, 316, 329, 416, 452, 544, 556, 692, 744, 931, 1551, 1945, 2023, 2456, 3310, 4724, 6537, 6835, 9448	Only one prime factor known
14	Composite but no factor known
20, 22, 24, 28, 31, 33, 34, 35, etc.	Character unknown

*Cofactor known to be composite

Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions, either general or specific, for future Numbers Count articles; all letters will be answered in due course.

Isolated readers can be put in contact with others sharing the same interests. However, greater efficiency regarding published problems should result from contacting the prizewinner.

WordStar times out

I have just changed from Superwriter to WordStar Professional Release 4, but have kept my Juki 6100 printer. My problem is that printing has now become extremely unreliable.

I bought the Juki in 1984 and the manual is rather out of date. It advises me to install the printer within WordStar as a Diablo 630 and to include the statement 'mode lpt1:,,p' in AUTOEXEC.BAT. When I tried this, the result was pretty horrendous. I achieved a marked improvement by installing the printer as a Diablo daisywheel, but this has not solved the problem entirely.

During printing, the printer stops, apparently randomly. If I am lucky, pressing 'C' restarts the printing correctly but, all too often, the Juki goes haywire, writing garbage or reprinting a section of text from earlier in the document.

Can you help?

RG Knight, Hendon, London

Solving the timing-out problem is not difficult. Run the program called WSCHANGE that is included with WordStar and increase the printer time-out variable. Using a lengthy document as a test, gradually increase the value until the whole document prints without problems.

I can't explain why the printer goes haywire after pressing 'C' to continue, as no special control codes are sent during a time-out. My only suggestion is that sometime during your experimentation, you've corrupted the printer driver. Try using a fresh copy of the WordStar software.

Monitor mode

I plan to buy an Archimedes 310M, just the base unit. I intend to use my Ferguson MC05 TV/monitor with the machine. Will it work? I know the picture quality won't be very clear if it does work; however, the MC05 has a SCART socket.

Surjit Pardesi, London E12

There would be no problem attaching an Archimedes to the Ferguson MC05. You will be unable to use the machine in its highest graphics resolution mode, but this is no great disadvantage as the highest resolution is designed for use with specialist graphics applications such as CAD/CAM. If you need to run such software, you would be well-advised to buy a good multiscan monitor such as the Hitachi Multi 560 or the NEC MultiSync XL. Even the monitor supplied with the Archimedes is incapable of displaying this mode.

A word of warning about SCART: although it was designed to be a universal standard, there are now *two* SCART specifications. Although the difference is only a resistor's value, getting the wrong lead will result in no picture at all. The Ferguson falls into the Sony/Hitachi grouping as opposed to the Phillips/Thomson grouping, so make sure you specify this when buying the lead from your dealer. Also, SCART is known as PeriTel or Euroconnector in some places.

Finally, if you intend to use the Archimedes mainly for text-based applications on the 80-column screen, you will soon find your eyes suffering with a low-resolution monitor such as the Ferguson.

The least resistance

I am hoping to incorporate results from an experiment with resistances — and be capable of manipulating these values — directly into a spreadsheet or, failing that, a Basic program. The range of resistances are from 0–100k ohms, and the equipment I am using is a Toshiba 1100 with 512k RAM, a single 720k disk drive and only a Centronics port. The spreadsheet I am currently using is Symphony. I am prepared to sacrifice any or all of the above to achieve the desired results.

NL Hart, Hiltingbury, Hants

You're not going to like this. In theory, it would be possible to do this via the Centronics port. In practice, it will be far too much trouble unless you are an electronics expert and very skilled with a soldering iron. The easiest way to achieve your aim is to sacrifice the Toshiba and buy a new machine that can accept standard IBM expansion cards (the Toshiba 1100 Plus has expansion capabilities if you must have a laptop).

Into the expansion slots you can then insert an analogue to digital converter (ADC) card that will read the resistances you require. You can obtain one from Data Translation on (0734) 793838, and also possibly from Maplin or Radio Spares.

I know of no spreadsheet that can accept input straight from an ADC, although most lower-level programming languages (Basic, C, Forth, and so on, not Pascal, Smalltalk or Logo) can read directly from the ADC's address.

The real thing

I bought Borland's Turbo Basic some months ago (influenced by the review in the May 1987 issue of *PCW*) and it really is an excellent program. However, there appears to be a bug in the input/output area, as the following program will not work:

```
OPEN "O",1,"TEST"
FOR k%=1 TO 100000
PRINT£1,"a";
NEXT
CLOSE
```

This will crash when k% is 64000. It works perfectly well in MS-Basic.

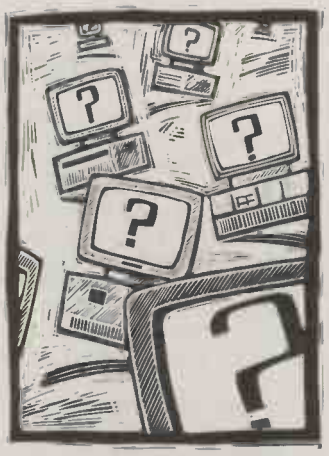
Furthermore, although strings can be up to 32k long, they cannot be INPUT or PRINTed if they are more than 256 bytes long. Is there a fault in the program or am I doing something wrong?

HI Miller, London

I am surprised you have a version of MS-Basic that supports integers over 65535. All the standard MS-Basics I have come across will only use integers *up to* 65535, and this is the root of your problem — Turbo Basic will also only support integers up to 65535.

You can get round this by using reals. If you *must* use integers over 65535, then you will have to write routines to control them yourself. The best method is to write a set of routines that perform integer operations on reals, and only express reals as if they were integer numbers. Alternatively, if you need exact precision in using large integers, you could take a look at some of the routines that appeared in Program File towards the end of last year.

The way to achieve INPUT and PRINTing of longer strings is to work around it. I suggest you use the string-splitting and concatenation routines to build up and break down longer strings. For example, if you want to input a 500-character string, input the first 256 characters and then the second 244 separately. You can then stick the two together.



***PCW* is always interested in readers' hardware and software problems and solutions, but can only help through the pages of the magazine. Send your contributions to: The Editor, *PCW*, VNU House, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.**

Basic garbage collection

I am converting my programs from Commodore Basic 4 to a Victor VPC IIE computer using Victor's VBasicA. My programs produce a lot of string garbage. Also, my Commodore programs contain 'PRINT FRE(1)' at regular intervals, and garbage collection takes about one second. However, in VBasicA the equivalent 'PRINT FRE(X$)' at regular intervals causes a delay of about 80 seconds and gives worse results than omitting it altogether.

Is there any way round this problem, and are there any other MS-DOS Basics that can garbage-collect faster than VBasicA and as fast as Commodore Basic 4?

Bill Stephens, Bristol

True, the garbage collection of VBasicA is a lot slower than Commodore Basic. There are two reasons for this: the Victor has a larger data area than the Commodore (64k onVBasicA before version 3.1, up to 640k after version 3.1); and, the FRE function is designed to be used in a different way. Either don't run it at all, and garbage collection will only occur when absolutely necessary (usually not at all); or call FRE regularly in the main (tightest) loop of your program.

As for an alternative, Turbo Basic and Microsoft Basic should prove satisfactory in the garbage collection stakes.

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

London

Airtel - TBBS (01) 200 3439
24 hrs; 3/1275; Pilots' area
Brixton ITeC (01) 735 6153
24 hrs; 1275
Communitel (01) 968 7402
24 hrs; 1275v
Crystal Tower (01) 886 2813
24 hrs; 3-24
Gen interest; Apple & IBM
Dark Crystal Fido
(01) 207 2989; 24 Hrs; 3-12
Distel (01) 679 1888
24 hrs; 300; Display electronics- Commercial 3/1275 on 01 679 6183
Gnome at home (01) 888 8894
24 hrs; 1275v
Hackney BBS (01) 985 3322
24 hrs; 1275v
Health data (01) 986 4360
24 hrs; 1275v
Hendon Fido (01) 200 7577 &
(01) 220 8281 24 Hrs; 3/1275
Opus system
Infotel ROS (01) 581 3376
24hrs; 3/1275
ITCU Training (01) 960 4742
24 hrs; 1275v
Lots of ITeC training materials
Link Fido (01) 659 6992
24 hrs; 3-12
London U'gnd (01) 863 0198
24 hrs; 3-24 Wildcat BBS
Marctel (01) 346 7150
24 hrs; 3/1275 FBBS system
MBBS Mitcham (01) 648 0018
24 hrs; 3/1275
Metrotel (01) 941 4285
24 hrs; 1275v
NBBS London (01) 883 5290
24 hrs; 3/1275
NNBBS London (01) 455 6607
24 hrs; 3/1275
Nottingdale Tec Ctr
(01) 968 6033; 24hrs; 1275v; Communitel system
OSI Lives (01) 429 3047
24 Ring back; 300
Owltel (01) 927 5820
24 hrs; 1275v
PC Access (01) 853 3965
24 hrs; 3-24 For PC users
Poly Fido (01) 580 1690
24 hrs; 3-12
Taecom (01) 573 8822
MF: 7pm-8am; WE:all day Sun
300 Interak micro section
TBBS Rovoreed (01) 542 4977
24 hrs; 3-24
TBBS London (01) 348 9400
24 hrs; 3-12
Techno Line (01) 450 9764
24 hrs; 1275v; Commercial
Techno-line 2 (01) 452 1500
MF: evenings; WE:24 hrs
1275v Commercial
The Star BBS (01) 586 6882
24 hrs; 3/1275; Atari ST area
The Village (01) 464 2516
24 hrs; 3-24
Atari 520ST based
Twighl't Phone Fido
(01) 624 5338 24 hrs; 3
WBBS Wimbledon (01) 542 3772
Sat 7pm - Mon 8am; 3/1275

The South East

Acorn BBS; Cambridge
(0223) 243 642 24 hrs; 1275v
Andrew's Fido; Aylesbury
(08444) 4833; 24hrs; 3/1275
IBM-based system
Apple Crackers Basildon
(0628) 778956; 24hrs; 3-1275
Apple II/IIGS; also on 781318 and 771724
ARCNET; Colchester
(0376) 518 818 24 hrs; 300
Audio Output, Weybridge
(0932) 244906; 24hrs; 3/1275
Viewdata & scrolling
Banat Board; Oxford
(0865) 882 872 24 hrs; 3-24
FidoNet UK coordinator
BBS09; Portsmouth
(0705) 736 025 MF:7pm-7am WE:24 hrs; 300 OS9; Sci-Fi Dragon; CoCo sections
BITEC; Basildon (0268) 22 177
24 hrs; 1275v
BITEC; Basildon
(0268) 25 122 24 hrs; 300
BOOG BB; Fleet; Hants
(0252) 626 233 24 hrs; 3/1275
Osborne; MS-DOS; CP/M areas
C A T S Fido; Maidenhead
(0628) 824 852 24 hrs; 3/1275
V22/bis coming
C View Rochford; Kent
(0702) 54 6373 24 hrs; 1275v
CATS BBS*; Maidenhead
(0628) 824852; 24hrs; 3/1275
V22bis coming
CIX; Guildford (0483) 573 337
or 338 24 hrs; 3-24; multi-user
CP/M User Group; Windsor
(0753) 868 196 24 hrs; 3-24
CP/M and MS-DOS software
Datasoft Opus; Ilminster
(04605) 4615 24 hrs; 3-24
Inc Datatalk Support area
Dr Solomon's Fido; Amersham
(02403) 4946 24 hrs; 3-24
mostly for IBM programmers
Fido PD Software; E Grinstead
(0342) 315 636 24 hrs; 3-24
PD software database
Folkestone TBBS (0303) 42690
24hrs; 3-12; Portable SIG
Gosport Apricot BBS
(0705) 524 805; 24 hrs; 300
MacTel Phoenix; Ipswich
(0473) 610139; 24hrs; 3-24
Multi-line; Mac users
LABBS; Surrey (0883) 844 164
24 hrs; 3/1275; The Prisoner
Lasermail Fido; Worthing
(0903) 212 552 24 hrs; 3/12
Maptel; Southend (0702) 552 941
24 hrs; 300; commercial system
Mirrorworld; Surrey
(0883) 844044/844164; 24hrs
3/1275; Multi-user games
Music World; Weybridge
(0932) 245593; 24hrs; 1275v
Viewdata & scrolling
NBBS Essex; Brentwood
(0277) 228 867 24 hrs; 3/1275
subscribers only
NodeRunner BBS; High Wycombe
(0494) 881289; 10pm-7am
3/1275; Atari 520STFM
Patnet; Colchester
(0206) 844 813 Daily 8pm-8am
12h; runs on a Spectrum
PD-Sig Fido 1; Crowborough
(08926) 61 149 24 hrs; 3/1275
PD software interest group
PD-SIG System; Uxbridge
(0895) 420 164 24 hrs; 3-24
also on 0895 52685
Pete's Place; Colchester
(0206) 862 354 24 hrs; 3-24
good IBM SIG
QMC Viewdata; Basingstoke
(0256) 471 757 24 hrs; 1275v
Queen Mary's College
RICBBS; Basildon (0268) 710 637
MF:5pm-10pm; WE:24 hrs
RSGB; London (0707) 52 242
24 hrs; 1275v
SBBS - Watford (0923) 676 644
9pm-11am plus 11pm-6am daily
3/1275
Sentinel; Maidenhead
(0628) 781429; 3/12/24
IBM PC; FidoNet
Sky; Guildford;
(0483) 275455; MF:6pm-8am
WE:24hrs; 1275v
Staines BBS (0784) 65794
24hrs; 3-24
TBBS Gamlingay; Sandy; Beds
(0767) 50 511 24 hrs; 3-24
Trinity 2; Faringdon
(0367) 81 507 24 hrs; 3/1275
Sponsored by Courier Consultancy
Trinity 3; Reading
(0734) 484 847; 24 hrs
3/1275 Multi-choice bedtime story
Typnet (0689) 50866; Herts
24 hrs; 300; Budget Typsetting
Vampire's Coffin; Weybridge
(0932) 245 593 24 hrs; 1275v
Viewdata & scrolling

The Midlands

Access Fido; Worcester
(0905) 52 536 24 hrs; 3-24
midi section
Bloxam; Banbury (0295) 720812
Daily 10pm-1am; 300
CBABBS; Birmingham
(021) 430 3761 24 hrs
(not Thurs); 300 Atari based
can send mail to Canada
Digital Matrix Fido
Birmingham (021) 705 5187
24 hrs; 3/1275
Compu-store on-line
Intel-Ace; Oundle
(0832) 73 003 MF:6pm-8am
WE:24 hrs; 1275v
MacTel Green Box; Nottingham
(0602) 455444; 24hrs; 3-24
Multi-line system; Mac users
TABBS; Tamworth; (0827) 281713
9pm-8am; 1275; Runs on Amstrad 464/664; Trivia
The City; Birmingham
(021) 353 5486 24 hrs; 300
Atari 8 bit & ST; Lonely Hearts
Key Board; Milton Keynes
(0908) 668 398
8pm-8am exc Tues and Thurs
12h Runs on a Spectrum.
MacTel HQ; Nottingham
(0602) 817 696 24 hrs; 3-12
Macintosh Users
Norview; Northants
(0604) 20 441; 24 hrs; 1275v
Sponge; Leicester (0936) 77025
24hrs; 3/1275
TABBS Amiga BBS; Leicester
(0533) 550893; MF:6pm-9am; Sun:24hrs; Amiga Users Group
TUG II; Birmingham
(021) 444 1484; 24 hrs; 3/1275
Amstrad;Tandy;online Adventure
West Midlands Central;
(0902) 633303; 24hrs; 3/1275
Opus system
Wolverhampton BBS
(0902) 745 337; 24 hrs; 3/1275
MS-DOS; CP/M; Commodore areas

The North East

49'ers; Cleveland
(0287) 43 920 MF:10pm-4am
WE:10pm-4am; 3/1275
FBBS colour for BBC users
Forum-80; Hull (0482) 859 169
MF:7pm-11pm; WE:1pm-11pm
3/1275
Midnight-8am on Bell 103 tones
Kirklees ITeC; Batley, Yorks
(0924) 442598; 24hrs; 1275v
Information Technology Centre
LEMS Fido; Leeds
(0532) 600 749 Daily 10pm-8am
3/1275
Hamnet; Hull (0482) 465 150
MF:6pm-8am; WE:24 hrs; 3/1275
Radio Hams
LEMS BBS; Leeds; (0532) 600749
24hrs; 3/1275; Wildcat system
Log On Tyne Fido; Tyneside
(091) 477 3339 24 hrs; 3-24
MacTel Sheffield
(0742) 350 319 24 hrs; 3-24
For Macintosh Users
MBBS Leconfield (0401) 50 745
24 hrs; 3/1275
OBBS Bradford (0274) 480 452
24 hrs; 3/1275
Colour for BBC users
On-Line Systems; Cleveland
(0429) 234 346; 24 hrs; 3-24
Viewdata/scrolling
Stockton Fido; Teeside
(0642) 588989 24hrs; 300; MSX
The Sharrow BBS; Ripon
(0765) 707 887 24 hrs; 3/1275
Viewdata & scrolling BBC based

The North West

Bolton BBS (0204) 43082
MF:8pm-8am; WE:24 hrs; 3-24
8am-8pm on ring back
CNOL; Lancaster (0524) 60 399
24 hrs; 300
Clinical BBS for medics
Fido Compulink North; Liverpool
(051) 220 3761 24 24 hrs
3/1275
Fido Manchester (061) 773 7739
24 hrs; 3/1275
Mektronic Electronic design cons
Liverpool Mailbox
(051) 428 8924 24 hrs; 3-24
UK TBBS HQ system
Matrix; Liverpool
(051) 737 1882; 24 hrs; 3/1275
Multi-user games; 4 lines
Might Micro; Manchester
(061) 224 8117; MF:6pm-9am; Sun:24hrs; 3/1275; Fido/Opus
Commercial system
OBBS Manchester
(061) 427 1596 24 hrs; 3/1275
Portal; Wirral (051) 355 0911
MF:8pm-6am; WE:24 hrs; 3/1275
Pyramid; Leigh; Lancs
(0942) 609 611 24 hrs; 3
Stoke ITeC (0782) 265 078
24 hrs; 1275v
TeePee Link; Manchester
(061) 494 6938 24 hrs; 3-24
Telemac 15; Macclesfield
(0625) 33 703 24 hrs; 3/1275

Scotland

Aberdeen ITEC (0224) 641 585
24 hrs; 1275v
Aberdeen Commodore
(0224) 781 919 24 hrs; 300
Commodore 64 based
A.L.A.N. Fife; (0592) 860313
9.30pm-8am; 3
Betelgeuse 5; Inverness
(0463) 231 339 24 hrs; 3/1275
Kirklees ITeC; Batley
(0924) 442598 24 hrs; 1275v
Information Technology Centre
Livingstone BBS; Livingstone
(0506) 38 526 24 hrs; 300
People's Palace; Glasgow
(041) 956 6537 Daily 6pm-8am
3/1275 Colour

Northern Ireland

Deep Thought Fido; Bangor NI
(0247) 467 863 24 24 hrs; 3-24
PC-DOS; CP/M; BBC; Tech help Sigs
PBBS 1 Portadown (0762) 333 872
Daily 10pm-1am; ring back; 300

Eire

DUBBS; Dublin (0001) 885 634
MF:8pm-8am; WE:24; 3-24
Amiga based; astronomy SIG
Dublin Fido; Dublin
(0001) 854 522; 24 hrs; 3-24
IACCBBS; Eire
(0001) 903 341 24 hrs; 300
Irish ACC Runs on Commodore 64
Infomatique; Dublin
(0001) 764 942 24 hrs
3/1275 Amiga based

Channel Islands

Jersey Fido (0534) 39 389
24 hrs; 3/1275

Prestel

Demonstration area access
South (01) 618 1111
Midlands (021) 618 1111
North (061) 618 1111
Scotland (041) 618 1111
ID: 4444444444
Password: 4444

ABBREVIATIONS

3	V.21 (300 baud)
1275	V.23 (1200/75)
12	V.22 (1200/1200)
24	V22bis (2400/2400)
3-12	V.21,V.23,V.22
3-24	V.21,V.23,V.22,V.22bis
v	viewdata graphics
s	scrolling (non viewdata)
h	half duplex
r/b	ring back
*	Fide Net node

Most systems are
8 bits no parity
1 stop bit.
Viewdata 7bits,
even parity,
1 stop bit

END ZONE

Rupert Steele presents his regular round-up of UK user groups.

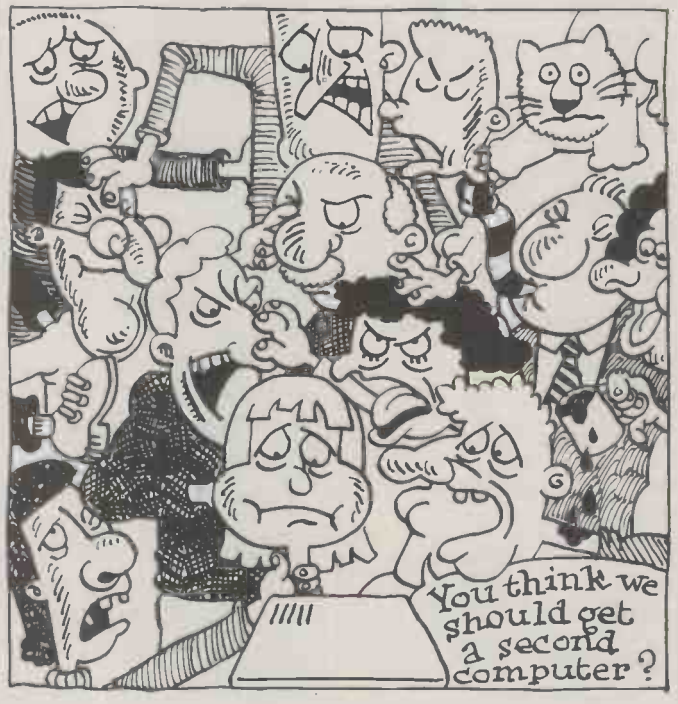
I think 1988 is rapidly becoming the 'Year of The Interesting User Group Newsletter'. A number of lively, useful and detailed newsletters have arrived on my desk in the last few months, ready to be reviewed in this column. A few groups remain silent, which is a shame because I would like to tell *PCW*'s readers what you are up to, but you cannot expect me to review a newsletter I have not seen.

The IBM PC User Group has redesigned its newsletter into an A4 format from A5, renamed it *Connectivity*, improved the typesetting and installed red stripes on the cover. The material inside remains interesting. For example, among the contents of the issue I received was an article on how to recover data from a floppy where you have zapped the directory, and a way to avoid accidentally damaging files with Lotus 1-2-3. There was also a hilarious article by Alan Solomon on how a disk speed-up program wrote a fish wholesaler's price list over the boot and partition sectors of the drive. Well worth a read, whether you have a Charlie or a clone. For more details contact the IBM PC User Group, PO Box 830, London SE1 0DB.

In a rather different style, I have received the first copy of *Special Needs Computing*, the journal of SNUG, the Special Needs User Group. This is 32 pages of cleanly-produced A5 typescript aimed at those using computers for people with 'Special Needs'. There are articles about devices for the blind, the mentally handicapped and children needing remedial help, as well as advice for social workers, including software for recording the case of a handicapped person and planning their development. Perhaps the most interesting article was the Report Writer for the 'Pethna' toy. Pethna is a robust toy designed for students with profound and severe learning difficulties. Report Writer allows the toy to be interfaced to a BBC Micro, and a report of how the child used it can be made and analysed. This is a serious newsletter aimed at those caring for people with special problems.

The group also runs workshops in Liverpool on alternate Saturday mornings from 10am to 12 noon at Christ and Notre Dame College, Woolton Road, Liverpool. The workshops are free, with a large selection of software, most of it non-copyright. The next sessions are on 26 March, 30 April, 7 & 21 May, 4 & 18 June and 2 July. For more details contact Jeff Hughes, the secretary and organiser, on (051) 709 6664 (daytimes) or (0744) 24608 (evenings up to 10pm). Or you can write to 39 Eccleston Gardens, St Helens, WA10 3BJ.

I have also been sent a copy of *NATGUG News*, the journal of the National Amstrad, Tandy and General User Group. This comes as around 30 pages of A5, in condensed print. It is written in a chatty style, is less formal than, say, the IBM User Group magazine, but does not go quite as far overboard as Jeff Walker's WACCI. Quite a bit of the journal is taken up with material about running the club — mainly encouraging people to write to the correct committee member, but there is a very good piece on CED (a command line editor for MS-DOS) and some detailed Tandy TRS information as well as various pieces from Tandy users in the process of falling victim to the charms of the IBM standard.



As well as the newsletter, a group of eight local clubs is connected with NATGUG. These are: **Bournemouth**: call Carl Rabe on (0202) 730617 or Mark Austin on (0202) 428856. **Chelmsford**: call Richard Creak on (0245) 413725. **Edinburgh**: call Dick Mackie on (031) 447 6651 out of hours. **London NE**: write to 77 Old Church Road, Chingford, E4 6ST. **London NW**: call Geoff Smith on (01) 950 6345 after 8pm. **Milton Keynes**: call Brian Pain on (0908) 564271. **Sudbury**: call John Kilpatrick on (0787) 79504. **West Midlands**: call Fred Challenor on (0203) 78180. It is good to see that NATGUG is still promoting the local side of computer clubs; many groups nowadays can be rather introverted, concentrating wholly on the production of their newsletter. For details of NATGUG, send your request with an *sae* to Roger Storrs, NATGUG, Oakfield Lodge, Ram Hill, Coalpit Heath, Bristol BS17 2TY.

I have also had a letter from the CP/M User Group (UK). This long-established group is run by Diana Fordred who was involved, with her husband Derek, in the old Amateur Computer Club which ran in the 1970s and early 1980s before the Association of Computer Clubs floated off as a separate organisation. I have not had a chance to examine a copy of the group's journal, but their letter says that it has covered such areas as the internal structure of CP/M, bug fixes and modifications for CP/M, and reviews of various implementations of Pascal. The group also has a BBS available free to members; this contains additional information and a 'helpline', mainly about CP/M and the Z80, and there are limited facilities to download public domain software.

The CP/M User Group also has considerable quantities of public domain software available. Not only does it have its own library, it also has access to the US CP/M User Group library, the SIG/M Group, the C Users Group, and MS-DOS software from the PC Blue library. With many years of MS-DOS behind us, it is easy to forget that a huge library of CP/M software was built up a few years ago, much of which was more than adequate for the intended tasks. I don't know how much of this material will run on the Amstrad PCW machines, but it must be worthwhile for PCW owners who are thinking of expanding their horizons to get in touch. Send Diana an *sae* at 72 Mill Road, Dartford, Kent DA2 7RZ.

The CP/M User Group also has two local sub-groups, based in East Anglia and Oxford. The East Anglian group, formally called the 'East Anglian Chapel', is run by Mr S Waller who can be found on Ipswich (0473) 623993. The Oxford group is run by my old friend Sebastian Linfoot who lives at Flat 10, Pembroke Court, Rectory Road, Oxford OX4 1BY. You can call him on (0865) 725094.

I have also had a bundle of information from Pete Rowan of Community Computing Network. Its main objectives are the promotion of community computing projects, the promotion of the 'socially responsible use of new technology' and the provision of a forum for those interested in the implications of new technology. There is a very full membership directory of organisations involved in all sorts of community work, including a variety of computer literacy centres. I was less impressed with being told that computers were all about 'unemployment, health hazards and impersonal working environments', but the contacts are good even if the opinions are rather more questionable. Contact Pete Rowan at 5 Windmill Street, Frindsbury, Rochester ME2 3XQ or call him on (0634) 716729.

And, finally, a quick mention for the Central Scotland BBC User Group. David Davidson of 2 Akarit Road, Larbert, Stirlingshire, FK5 4BY, has written to explain that it meets twice a month at Larbert High School and that the group caters for users of Acorn products: BBC Model Bs, Masters, Compacts and the Archimedes. You can call him on (0324) 558692.

If you would like your user group or club to have a mention in this column, or you wish to be considered for the Directory of User Groups, please write to **Rupert Steele**, 12 Philbeach Gardens, London SW5 9DY or tel: (01) 370 0601.

DIRECTORY OF USER GROUPS

Machines H-Z

HEWLETT-PACKARD HANDHELD
HPCC Membership Secretary, Geggs Lodge, Hempton Road, Deddington, Oxford, OX5 4QG.

HITACHI MBE 16002 PC
Bruce Ainge, HICUPS, 16 Nine Acres Road, Cuxton, Kent, ME2 1EL. (0634) 715759

IBM PC
IBM PC User Group, PO Box 830, London, SE1 0DB. 01-620 2244. £25 personal; £95 corporate. Professional.

JUPITER ACE
Mr J R Charter, Jupiter ACE Users Group, 8 Abney Close, Cheedale Ave, Chesterfield, S40 4PF. (0246) 37555. SAE.

MEMOTECH
Phil Eyres, Memotech Owners Club, 23 Denmead Road, Harefield, Southampton, SO2 5GS. SAE.

MOTOROLA 68xxx MICROS
Rick Applegate, 68 Microgroup, 8 Great Cob, Springfield, Chelmsford, Essex. BBS 01-316 7402.

MSX SYSTEMS
Keith Neal, MSX Link, Austerby House, 80 Austerby, Bourne, Lincs. PE10 9JL. (or) Craig Bell, North Lodge, Cairnhill Road, Airdrie, Lanarkshire, Scotland, ML6 9RJ.

MSX SYSTEMS
Lee Simpson, MSX User Group, 3 Mayfair Pl, Tuxford, Newark, Notts, NG22 0JD.

MSX SYSTEMS
Memory Alpha, 16 Mayfield, North End, Portsmouth, Hants. SAE.

NASCOM/80-BUS/CPM
Scorpio Systems, PO Box 286, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6PU. (0296) 624868.

NEWBRAIN
Gerald McMullon, NBUG, 36 Armitage Way, Cambridge, CB4 2UE. SAE.

NEWBRAIN
Ron Bury, OPEN*STREAM, 70 Cranberry Lane, Darwen, Lancs, BB3 2HL. (0254) 771891.

ORIC
Gary Ramsey, IOUG, 1 Kingsway Crescent, Burnage, Manchester, M19 1GA. Newsletter.

OSBORNE/CPM/MSDOS
Jeremy Browne, BOOG Ltd., 102a Aldershot Road, Hants, GU13 9NY. (0252) 621745. BBS on (0252) 626233.

PSION ORGANISER
Mike O'Regan, Independent Psion Organiser User Group, 130 Stapleford Lane, Beeston, Nottingham, NG9 6GB. Monthly newsletter. SAE.

RESEARCH MACHINES (RML)
RML National User Group, Steve Burrows, Wirral CAE Services Ltd, Gorsey Lane, Wallasey, Wirral, L44 4HE. 051-639 8237. All RML micros.

SAMURAI S16
Andrew Lee, Samural S16 Self-Help User Group, 57 Darnley Rd, Gravesend, Kent, DA11 0SF. SAE. S16 is discontinued MSDOS non-PC.

SANYO MBC-550
Mr M H Syed, Wistaria, 53 Acacia Grove, New Malden, Surrey, KT3 3BP. 01-942 9009. Informal group.

SHARP
Andrew Fergusson, Sharp User Group, 11 Harcourt Clo, Henley on Thames, Oxon, RG9 1UZ. (0491) 574850. £6. 60pp Newsletter. Software.

SINCLAIR QL + COMPATIBLES
Brian Pain, Quanta, 24 Oxford Street, Stony Stratford, Milton Keynes, MK11 1JU.

SINCLAIR QL + COMPATIBLES
Richard Turner, QL Super User Bureau, PO Box 3, Shildon, Durham, DL4 2LW. £15 (£30 business). 50p for sample of monthly newsletter.

SORD M-23
Mr B Nicholson, c/o Aberdeen Reservoir Interpretation Centre, Woodlands Drv, Kirkhill Industrial Estate, Dyce, Aberdeen. (0224) 771117. Informal group.

TANDY/GENIE/AMSTRAD/MSDOS
Roger Storrs, NATGUG, Oakfield Lodge, Ram Hill, Coalpit Heath, Bristol, BS17 2TY. (0454) 772920. Newsletter. PD software.

TEXAS TI99/4a
Peter Walker, TI99/4a User Group (UK), 24 Bacons Drive, Cuffley, Potters Bar, Herts, EN6 4DU. (0707) 873778. £10. Newsletter. Software library.

TEXAS TI99/4a
Gordon Pitt/Peter Brooks, International TI User Group, 259 Sneyd Lane, Bloxwich, Walsall, WS3 2LS. £12.50. Bloxwich 476373. Newsletter.

TRANSPUTER
Dr Howard Oakley, Transputer Users Group, Brooklands Lodge, Park View Close, Wroxall, Ventnor, Isle of Wight, PO38 3EQ. £5.

Local clubs

DETAILS OF YOUR LOCAL CLUB
SAE please to John Dale, British Association of Computer Clubs, Banc-y-rhosyn, 14 Bron Y Glyn, Bronwydd Arms, Carmarthen, SA33 6JB.

Amstrad

AMSTRAD (SERVICES USERS)
LtCol Charles Joint, Services' Amstrad Society, Leros TA Centre, Sturry Rd, Canterbury, CT1 1HS. (0227) 61397. £5. Newsletter.

AMSTRAD 1512/1640
1512 Independent User Group, PO Box 55, Sevenoaks, Kent, TN13 1AQ. (0732) 63157. £22 pers; £25 business.

AMSTRAD ALL MACHINES
National Independent Amstrad User Club, 1 The Middle Way, Wealdstone, Harrow, HA3 7EG. £9 (specify machine). A5 SAE. Discounts. Newsletter.

AMSTRAD ALL MACHINES
Jeffrey M Green, Advantage, west One House, St Georges Road, Cheltenham, GL50 3DT. (0242) 222307. Newsletter; software lib; SAE.

AMSTRAD BUSINESS USERS
Amstrad Professional User Club, Enterprise Hse, PO Box 10, Roper St, Pallion Industrial Estate, Sunderland, SR4 6SN. 091-510 8787. £39.95.

AMSTRAD CPC HOME USERS
Jeff walker, WACCI, 75 Greatfields Drive, Hillingdon, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN. (0895) 52430. £12. Newsletter. Special offers. Good fun.

AMSTRAD LOCAL GROUPS
Amstrad Groups Federation, 4 Sutton Road, Gorton, Manchester, M18 7PN.

AMSTRAD PCW
Robert Mobberley, PCW Users Group, 37 Clifford Bridge Road, Binley, Coventry, CV3 2DW. (0203) 441417. Monthly newsletter. SAE.

AMSTRAD PCW
Ron Morland, The PCW Computer Club, 12 Deneve Avenue, Poole, Dorset, BH17 7LR. SAE.

AMSTRAD PCW
Chris Bryant, PCW File, 11 Havenview Road, Seaton, Devon, EX12 2PF. £7 with free PD software. Large SAE for sample newsletter.

AMSTRAD PD SOFTWARE
Peter Vass, Computer Services (Scotland), PO Box 244, Glasgow.

AMSTRAD SOFTWARE
Amstrad User Software Database, PO Box 11, Gosforth, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NE3 1RP. 091-285 6017. Fido bulletin board.

Software & networks

ASHTON TATE SOFTWARE
Clare Winter, Servicelne, Ashton Tate UK Ltd, 1 Bath Road, Maidenhead, Berks. (0628) 33123. Online support via Telecom Gold.

C LANGUAGE
Martin Houston, CUG, 36 Whetstone Close, Farquhar Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, B15 2QN. £10.

CPM MACHINES
PIP, 28 Gordon Mansions, Torrington Place, London, WC1E 7HF. Supports Amstrad, Einstein, Osborne etc; BBS.

CPM USERS
Diana Fordred, CPM Users Gp (UK), 72 Mill Road, Dartford, DA2 7RZ. (0322) 22669. PD Software. Also covers MSDOS.

ECONET
Michael Ryan, Econet User Group, Balkeerie Cottage, Eassie by Forfar, Angus, DD8 1SR. £8.60. Newsletter.

ENET (like Econet)
Mr T K Boyd, Enet (Amcom) User Group, Seaford Cottage, Petworth, West Sussex, GU28 0NB. Frequent info sheet in return for SAEs to despatch.

LOTUS PRODUCTS
Lotus User Group, 79-80 Peascod St, Windsor, Berks, SL4 1DH. (0753) 841686. £95. Magazine, helpline etc.

LOTUS PRODUCTS
World of Lotus, Telecom Gold Ltd, 60-68 St Thomas Street, London, SE1 3QU. Online (Gold) support £9.60/hour. Free macros, drivers etc.

PC SOFTWARE
PC-SIG, ISD Ltd, PO Box 872, Sutton Coldfield, W Midlands, B75 6UP. £6/disk + donation to author. 700+ disks.

PC/APRICOT/CPM SOFTWARE
PD-SIG Ltd, 90 Braybourne Close, Uxbridge, UB8 1UJ. (0895) 51978 or 01-864 2611. BBS on 01-864 2633. PD software & disk conversions.

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
Neil Smith, The One & Only, 42 Hayes Road, Bromley, BR2 9AA. Software exchange. SAE.

SOFTWARE VIA BBS
Frank Thornley, Compulink, 67 Woodbridge Rd, Guildford, GU1 4RD. BBS (0483) 573337 V21/23. Voice (0483) 65895.

Special interest

AMATEUR RADIO
Trevor Tugwell (G6TJT), AMRAC, 6 Kestrel Drive, Mudeford, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4DE. Tel Phil Bridges G6DLJ (0703) 847754. BBS V21 (0736) 518818.

CHRISTIAN USERS
Philip Clark, Christian Micro Users Association, 138 Bramwell Gdns, Sheffield, S3 7PW.

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION
Rev Stoker Wilson, Church Computer Users Group, St John's Vicarage, Greenside, Ryton, Tyne & Wear, NE40 4AA. 091-413 8281.

COMMUNICATIONS
Comms File, TP Group, FREEPOST, London, N1 1BR. 01-833 3501. £75. Newsletter.

COMMUNITY COMPUTING
Pete Rowan, Community Computing Network, 5 Windmill St, Frindsbury, Rochester, ME2 3XQ. £5 (£1 unwaged). Good contacts; left wing opinions.

DISABLED
Jeff Hughes, Special Needs User Group, 39 Eccleston Gardens, St Helens, WA10 3BJ. (0744) 24608.

EDUCATION - VARIOUS MICROS
TECUG, 27 Ingoldsby Road, Gravesend, Kent, DA12 2LF. Schools/colleges support grp. £50. Sample pack £3.65.

GENEALOGISTS
Computer Group, Society of Genealogists, 14 Charterhouse Buildings, London, EC1M 7BA. 01-251 8799. Meets monthly re micros to trace ancestors.

GENERAL HARDWARE
Andy Leeder, Amateur Computer Club, Church Farm, Stratton St Michael, Norwich, NR15 2QB. Large SAE.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES
Local Authority Microcomputer User Group, c/o John New, Borough Engineer's Dept, Municipal Offices, North Quay, Weymouth, Dorset, DT4 8TA. (0305) 785101 x 272.

MAGAZINE INDEX
Find-it, Orkney Computing, 60 Albert Street, Kirkwall, Orkney, KW15 1HQ. (085 686) 268. Index to PCW & 5 other business micro mags. Sent out on disk - requires PC.

PRESTEL
Andy Leeder, ClubSpot 810, Church Farm, Stratton St Michael, Norwich, NR15 2QB. Hobby database on Prestel (key *810#). Clubs may be able to edit own free pages.

SEAFARERS
Mr C E Watson, 29 Doods Place, Doods Road, Reigate, Surrey, RH2 0NS.

END

END ZONE

Probably

the **Ugliest Scanner** in the World,
the **Quietest Printers** in the World,
the **Most Portable Printer** in the World ...

Portable Printer?

If you use a portable PC or value the convenience of a printer you can just pick up and go with then the Diconix 150 is the only choice:

- Battery and Mains operation
- Weighs just 3.75lbs
- 150 cps draft, 50 NLQ
- Single sheet & Tractor feed
- A Kodak product

?

You can take the 150 lightly. Anywhere.

Ugliest Scanner?

For the Desktop Publisher or PC-Fax owner we can't promise you a scanner with hi-tech styling, but then we aren't asking a hi-tech price for this full featured document scanner:

- 300, 240, 200 dpi
- 16 Gray scales
- Only 1 moving part
- 8.5" by 14" max size
- OCR converts to ASCII
- Comprehensive software

?

A scanner at £695.00 is really beautiful.

Quietest Printers?

The new Diconix 300 and wide carriage 300w printers need to be heard to be believed. The very latest in ink-jet technology provides excellent quality without the need for special paper and unlike conventional matrix printers the 300 series make hardly a sound:

- 310 cps draft, 73 NLQ, 48 LQ
- Plain-paper technology
- Semi-automatic paper handling
- Full Epson and IBM emulation
- Transportable
- A Kodak product

?

Peace and quiet when and where it matters.

... need to be seen.

Coming soon :
Probably the most fluent PC-Fax card in the world!

I probably should see more information on the latest in advanced technology:

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
_____
Postcode _____

Please tick:
☐ Portable Printer
☐ Quiet Printers
☐ Scanner
☐ *PC-Fax*

Send to:

Systems Connections Ltd.
0628 70912

Systems Connections Ltd.
Chatsworth House
Maidenhead
Berks. SL6 1LY

PCW04

Introducing Bit Pad® Plus. Full-Size Tablet Performance...

Desktop Publishing

CAD/CAM/CAE

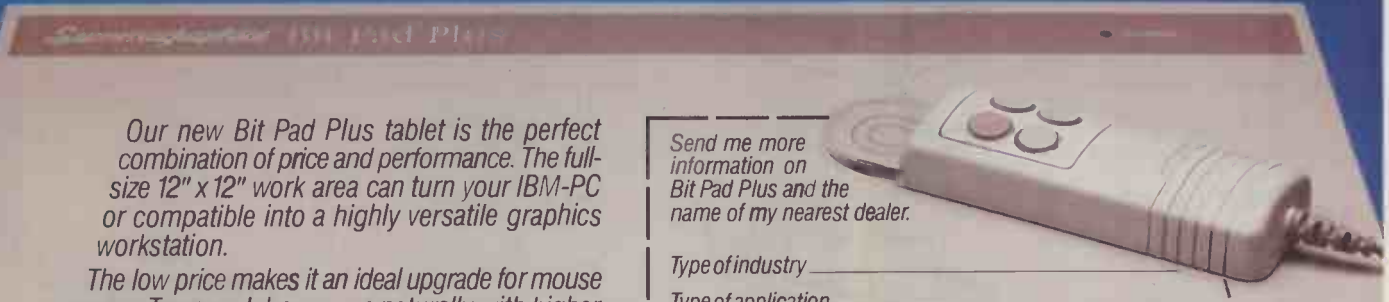
Business Graphics

Drawing/Tracing

Data Entry

Menu Selection

Without The Full-Size Price.



Our new Bit Pad Plus tablet is the perfect combination of price and performance. The full-size 12" x 12" work area can turn your IBM-PC or compatible into a highly versatile graphics workstation.

The low price makes it an ideal upgrade for mouse users. Trace and draw more naturally with higher resolution and accuracy. Perform menu selection and steering functions with greater speed. And because it's Bit Pad, you get the widest selection of software compatibility.

Why settle for less from a smaller tablet or mouse. Move up to Bit Pad Plus today.

Summagraphics®

Draw on our experience

SEE US ON STAND No. 689 AT CAMCAM 88 22-24 MARCH, 1988 NEC BIRMINGHAM

Send me more information on Bit Pad Plus and the name of my nearest dealer.

Type of industry _____

Type of application _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Town _____ *County* _____ *Postal Code* _____

Mail to: ***Summagraphics Limited,***
3/4 Winchcombe Road,
Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 5QY.
Or telephone: ***0635-32257.***

Typesetting Capability For PC Users

With PC TEX™ — the best-selling full implementation of Professor Don Knuth's revolutionary typesetting program TEX.

FINEST Typeset Quality Printing

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{i} \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx$$

WIDEST Range Of Output Device Drivers:

- Dot Matrix Printers
- Laser Printers
- Postscript Devices
- Various phototypesetters
- Screen preview, with EGA or Hercules card

MOST COMPLETE Product Offering:

PC TEX (not copy protected) includes the following:

- Our specially written *PC TEX Manual*, which enables you to start using TEX right away.
- Custom "macro packages" including LATEX and $\mathcal{AMS}$-TEX for book and mathematical work.

PRICED FROM ONLY £229.00!

UniTEX Systems

12 Dale View Road, Beauchief, Sheffield S8 0EJ. (0742) 351489

This advertisement was produced by PC TEX.
Typeset output produced on an HP Laserjet Plus at 300dpi.

CSL CHARTERWAY SERVICES LTD.
58, Westcote Rd. London. SW16. 01-677 4817

BARGAIN OF THE MONTH

AST MODEL 128 20 MB HD, 102 KEYBOARD, 1.2 FLOPPY, FASTRAM (1MB) MS-DOS & MONO MONITOR :- £2000

HARDWARE

Amstrad	
1640 20MB Mono	£820
1640 20MB CGA	£960
1640 20MB EGA	£1100
PCC512 DD	£470
PCC640 DD & Modem	£570
Olivetti	
M240 (Mono Ver)	£1774

CARDS

AST Rampage 512k Populated	£300
AST Rampage 1.5mb Populated	£570
AST Rampage 2.0mb Populated	£730
Everex Magic I/O PC, XT M/C	£ 80
Everex Enhancer	£300

MODEMS

MS2000 V21/23	£ 98
MS3000 V21/22/23 HAYES	£430
DOWTY QUATTRO INTERNAL	£695
PACE SERIES 4 2123S	£240

PRINTERS

Epson LX800	£250
Epson LQ500	£350
Epson LQ2500	£910
Brother HR20	£410
Brother HR40	£895
HP QuietJet +	£620
Epson GQ3500	£1562
Canon Laser 2	£1995
HP LaserJet 2	£2380
AST TurboLaser	£2718
HP 7475 Plotter	£1650

SOFTWARE

Dbase III Plus	£475
Multimate Ad II	£410
Symphony	£450
Lotus 1-2-3	£320
Paradox v2.0i	£495
Chit-Chat	£ 85
Norton Commander	£ 43
Microsoft Word	£360
Borland Quatro	£175

The items listed are just a small example of what WE can offer. For more information, please write or telephone. Or why not try our BULLETIN BOARD on 01-672 4791. V21/V22 8,N,1

MOUSE DEVICES

MS MOUSE (BUS & SERIAL) £145. - PC MOUSE £135 . - LOGIMOUSE PLUS PACK £89. - SUMMAMOUSE £89. -

ALSO STREAMERS, CONSUMABLES, NETWORKS, HARD DISKS, MONITORS, SOFTWARE UTILITIES & LANGUAGES, ETC.. BESPOKE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON QUOTATION.

Please Note:- Prices are EXCLUSIVE of V.A.T. and Carriage.

TANDON	£
PCX20	895
PCA20	1190
PCA30	1450
PCA40	1640
PCA70	1975
TARG-20	1295
EGA Option Add	290

PACKARD BELL	£
VX88 20Mb	815
VX88 40Mb	975
PB286 20Mb	1245
PB286 40Mb	1615
PB286 72Mb	1865
EGA Monitor	475
Prices include 14" monitor	

AMSTRAD	£
PC1640 Single Floppy	445
PC1640 Dual Floppy	525
PC1640 20Mb HDD	750
CGA Option Add	130
EGA Option Add	260
PPC840 1 Drive+modem	499
PPC640 2 Drives+modem	599

IBRS	£
BS101 XT Single Floppy	425
BS102 XT Dual Floppy	510
BS103 XT 20Mb HDD	640
BS201 AT Single Floppy	795
BS203 AT 20Mb HDD	1050
BS204 AT 40Mb HDD	1195
EGA Option for XT	395
EGA Option for AT	430

NETWORKS	£
SAGENET Starter kit	275
SAGENET User card	135
ORCHID PC Net Starter kit	595
ORCHID Adapter card	305
M-LINK Starter kit	650
M-LINK Adapter card	275
M-LINK Net-BIOS	42
TRANSNET Starter	380
TRANSNET Adapter card	180

ADDONS AND UPGRADES	£
Hercules EGA	105
Professional EGA	120
3.5Mb multifunction for AT+386	99
Multi I/O card for XT	59
RAM expansion for XT (OK)	89
2Mb RAM expansion for AT (OK)	99
Mouse	40
Joystick	19
20Mb Seagate + wd controller	220
5¼" Floppy disk drive (TEAC)	88
1.2Mb 5¼" floppy disk drive	120
720kb 3½" floppy disk drive	110
5¼" floppy disks (10)	6.50
3½" floppy disks (10)	15

MONITORS	£
Samsung 12" mono (Amb)	80
Samsung 14" mono (Amb)	95
Samsung 14" colour	285
Samsung 14" EGA	340
Taxan KX 123/4 12" mono (swivel)	114
Philips CM8823 med res col	250
Taxan 620 12" Supervision colour (t/s)	319
Mitsubishi XC1419 14" colour	300
Taxan 660 12" Supervision EGA	425
Mitsubishi 14" XC 1420 EGA	490

SPECIAL OFFERS	£
MS-DOS 3.2 GW BASIC MS Windows and a Mouse RRP £170 (with IBRS system)	140
Copal dot matrix printer 132col	210
Daisywheel printer	175
Canon Series 2 Laser printer	1725
OKI Laserline 6ppm	1475
Taxan 770 Multisync monitor	545
Mitsubishi Multisync monitor	450
Pegasus Senior software (per mod)	295

AST PREMIUM PUBLISHER

AST Premium 286 with 40Mb inc disk storage, turbo scan, turbo laser printer and high resolution mono monitor **£7000**

Other HARDWARE and SOFTWARE available. All prices are excluding VAT.

IBRS NETWORK SYSTEM

Consisting of BS103, B101, MS-DOS, 3.2 GW BASIC, Transnet starter kit **£1450**
Additional Station BS101 + Adapter card **£580**

IBRS PROVIDES

Personal Service by qualified team
Reliable backup
A complete solution from free consultancy right through to installation and maintenance
In-house trained staff

I.B.R.S

10 ST JAMES PARK, WEST CROYDON SURREY CR0 2UT
TEL: 01-684 9041/ 01-689 1804/01-254 1977
Tlx: 94016720 IBRS G

NEW!! NEW!! NEW!!

"The Micro Midget" PC/XT Compatible

- Micro Footprint 10" × 10" × 3"
- 8088-1 10 M/Hz Processor
- 3-1/2" Disk Drive
- 256k RAM expandable to 640k
- 2 Serial Ports on main board
- 1 Parallel port on main board
- Weighs under 9lbs
- 84 key Keyboard
- 12" TTL Monitor included
- HGC and CGA video modes built in to main board
- 2 expansion slots for 1/2 or 2/3rd length cards
- DOS+ and MS-DOS Operating systems

From £395.00

Call us now on 0227-712882

A.C.P.M

Unit 6 & 8,
Wealden Forest Park,
Herne Common,
Herne Bay, Kent,
CT6 7TD

Can YOU find your way around Your Print-Outs?

How many times have you gone through your print-outs searching for a particular module or section? Like most people probably quite often. Then you will be interested in *Sprinter*. Simply add tag names to be sorted anywhere in your file. *Sprinter* then automatically adds page numbers to your print-out together with a sorted list of tags you have specified. Numbers of which is only dependent on the size of your memory.

This together with banner, header lines and the ability to sort number of lines per page and number of characters per line enables you to have a clear tidy print-out every time. All this so that you can manage your print-outs better.

★ SORT – module names (any language)

★ FIND – Any specific point in your print-out with help of sort tags and page numbers.

★ Header – Adds file path, file name, date and time of printing.

★ Set – Number of lines per page and number of characters per line. no more worries about wrap around lines.

For Pc/Ms-Dos 2.1+

Sprinter can be used as a stand alone software or in conjunction with _TypeC_

Are YOU maintaining your software properly?

TypeC for 'C' Programmers (for Lattice 'C' and compatibles)

Whether you are developing a small product or are involved in a large product, type checking remains one of hte most important features your compiler can offer you. Unfortunately type checking on function parameters are often neglected. compilers can not check their types in other object modules. TypeC reads your function header and generates the necessary lines so that your compiler can correctly check the type of arguments you are passing with each and every function. That is not all, TypeC is also a tiny lint programme in its own right. Apart from all the usual check, it also generates sort tags using your function names so that your print outs are easily digested too.

I am interested in buying Sprinter at £40 Yes/No

TypeC at £40 Yes/No

Sub-total

VAT at 15%

Total £

Prices include postage within UK. Please add £2 for outside UK.

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery

Advance Microprocessor Development Systems Ltd.
7/11 Kensington High Street, London W8 5NP
Telephone: 01-221 7555

RSC Ltd

(0923) 243301
(24 hrs)
(0923) 241921
Fax (0923) 37946

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
Export, Government & Educational Orders Welcome
All enquiries & payments to
RSC Ltd. 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN
TLX: 265871 MON REF G. REF CJJ128
Tel: Watford (0923) 243301 – 241921
Callers Welcome
All prices subject to change without notice – all goods subject to availability
Carriage Free

In stream with our policy to not only remain competitive in our pricing — R.S.C. Is giving with every purchase of a PC1512 or Pc1640 (regardless of what Is already bundled)

— Lifetree Volkswriter deluxe (a powerful word processor)
— Demo disk on Volkswriter 3
— Demo disk on words & figures

ALL AT NO EXTRA COST

LIFETREE SOFTWARE EUROPE

AMSTRAD PC1512

Amstrad PC 1512 SD Mono	£375.00
Amstrad PC 1512 DD Mono	£469.00
Amstrad PC 1512 SD Colour	£515.00
Amstrad PC 1512 DD Colour	£610.00

PC 1512 Range includes Ability and Four U.S Gold games

AMSTRAD PC1640

Amstrad PC 1640 SD/MD Mono	£459.00
Amstrad PC 1640 DD/MD Mono	£555.00
Amstrad PC 1640 HD 20/MB Mono	£829.00
Amstrad PC 1640 SD/CD Colour	£599.00
Amstrad PC 1640 DD/CD Colour	£699.00
Amstrad PC 1640 HD 20/CD Colour	£975.00
Amstrad PC 1640 SD/ECD Enhanced	£739.00
Amstrad PC 1640 DD/ECD Enhanced	£839.00
Amstrad PC 1640 HD 20/ECD Enhanced	£1085.00

RSC's OWN COMBINATIONS

PC 1512 SD Mono + 32MB Card	£614.00
PC 1512 SD Colour + 32MB Card	£754.00
PC 1512 DD Mono + 32MB Card	£708.00
PC 1512 DD Colour + 32MB Card	£849.00
PC 1640 S/D M/D Mono + 32MB card	£699.00
PC 1640 D/D M/D Mono + 32MB card	£795.00
PC 1640 SD/CD Colour + 32MB card	£839.00
PC 1640 DD/CD Colour + 32MB card	£939.00
PC 1640 SD ECD + 32MB card	£979.00
PC 1640 DD ECD + 32MB card	£1075.00

LIMITED STOCKS ONLY
PC1512 SD COLOUR
with Amstrad Internal Modem +
Ability + 4 Games + RSC's offer
*** £585 ***

NEW PORTABLE PC

Amstrad PPC640

Portable power at a take away price.

PPC 512S Single Disc	£375
PPC 512D Double Disc	£469
PPC 640S S/D with Modem	£469
PPC 640D D/D with Modem	£565

AMSTRAD PCW RANGE

Amstrad 8256	£285.00
Amstrad 8512	£379.00
Amstrad 9512	£429.00

EPSON IBM COMPATIBLE

Epson PCe £925
8088, 10/4.7 MHz, MSDOS 3.2 (incl. Diagnostics), 640K Ram, 1x20 Mb Hard Disk, 1x360K Floppy Disk, 5 slots, Monochrome Monitor and Adaptor, PC AX Keyboard, Small Footprint (PC/PC+)

Epson PC AX2 £1255
80286, 10/8 MHz, MSDOS 3.2 640K Ram, 1x20 Mb Hard Disk, 1x1.2 Mb Floppy Disk, 4 slots, EGA Adaptor – no Monitor supplied, PC AX Keyboard, Small Footpnnt (PCXT)

Epson PC AX
80286, 10/8/6 MHz, MSDOS 3.2 640K Ram, 1x40 Mb or 80 Mb Hard Disk, 1x1.2 Mb Floppy Disk, 9 slots, No Video Adaptor or Display supplied, AX Keyboard, Floor stand optional
40Mb £1625

EPSON PC PORTABLE
V30 – 10 MHz – 640K – BACKLIT
TWO FLOPPIES VERSION
£1095

SCRIBECARD 30

Breakthrough: new-tech performance at old-tech prices. 32Mb Disc Card low power consumption comes formatted.

£2

WESTERN DIGITAL FILECARD
* with xtree software
* with speedread
32 Mb – £239 21 Mb – £205

ACCESSORIES

Tape streamer – cipher 1525 (for Amstrad PC's)	£299.00
Tape streamer – cipher 1510 (for All PC's)	£375.00
Intel 8087-2/8mz math co-processor	£135.00
Intel 80287-8 maths co-processor	£185.00
64K dRam Chips (nine to make 64K)	PDA
256K dRam Chips (nine to make 256K)	PDA

MONITORS & CARDS

NEC Multi Sync	£549.00
Taxan 14" Supervision 770+	£499.00
Taxan 12" Green High Resolution	£199.00

ADD-ON CARDS

Everex Micro Enchancer – EGA + half sized card	£275.00
Everex Enchancer – EGA with parallel Printer Port	£245.00
Everex Evergraphics – Hercules Mono Card	£125.00
Everex 2MB EMS Board	£299.00
Serial Card	£26.00
Parallel Card	£26.00

COMMUNICATIONS FOR ALL PC'S

Amstrad Pace Card Modem for PC & Compatible

Datatalk (software included)	£115.00
GemComm (Software)	£58.00
Miracle WS4000 V21/23	£156.00
Sage Chit Chat Software	£69.00
Sage Chit Chat Pack (with Pace modem)	£182.00
Sage Chit Chat Pack 2 (including V22 AA/AD modem)	£475.00
Sage Chit Chat Pack 3 (including V22 Big AA/AD modem	£585.00

Linnet Modem £129.00
NEW!! MC2400 3/4 length PC modem from AMSTRAD
- V21, V22, V22 bis, V23-Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- 5¼-inch + 3½ media incorporated
- Mirror 2 software included

ALL THIS FOR £179

DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON

Epson LX800 150 cps	£185.00
Epson EX800 300 cps/50nlq/80 col	£374.00
Epson EX1000 300 cps/50 nlq/136 col	£499.00
Epxon FX800 200 cps/50 nlq/80 col	£279.00
Epson FX1000 200 cps/50 NLQ/132 col	£379.00
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet	£970.00
Epson LQ850 80 col 24 pin	£425.00
Epson LQ1050 132 col 24 pin	£575.00
Epson LQ2500 + New Model	£600.00

NEW 24 PIN EPSON
LQ500 — 80 col, 150 cps, 50NLQ
(2 Res fonts + tractor) £295

EPSON SCANNERS

EX800/1000	£149.00
EX LQ2500	£159.00

K.D. PRINTER STAND

TPS-25: K.D. Printer stand for 80 column printers. paper feeds from underneath and the dial adjustable paper feed plate guides the paper onto the collection rack for neat stacking. Sturdy steel and plastic construction with space saving design.
£30.00 80 COL
£37.00 132 COL

The IL Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

Star NX15 120CPS/30nlq/136col	£269.00
Star NB24-10 24pin/216cps/72nlq/80col	£399.00
Star NB24-15 24pin/216cps/72nlq/136col	£499.00
Star NB15 Same as above but 300cps	£585.00
Star NR10-240 cps/80 NLQ/80 col	£325.00
Star ND10-180 cps/45 NLQ/80 col	£259.00
Star NR15 (same as NR10 but wide col.)	£339.00
Star ND15 (same as ND10 but wide col.)	£349.00

STAR LC10 Multifont Printer
144 cps — 36 NLQ — 8 Res Fonts T/F
£169

NEC

NEC P6 24pin/80 col/180cps	£375.00
NEC P7 24pin/132col/180cps	£439.00

LATEST 24 PIN INTRODUCTION
A SURE WINNER!
NEC Pinwriter P2200
(80 col)

Print rate — 168 cps/56 cps LQ
Paper handling — Unique front feed allows insertion without removing already installed continuous paper
Graphic — 360 x 360dpi
Best of all Made IN UK!!
RSC Price £295

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT – CARRIAGE FREE

Panasonic

Panasonic KX-P1081 80col. 120cps + 120cps NLQ	£145.00
Panasonic KX-P1592 132col. 180cps + 38cps NLQ	£365.00
Panasonic KX-P1595 136col. 240cps + 51cps NLQ	£445.00
Panasonic KX-P1082 160cps/160 NLQ col	£195.00
Panasonic KX-P1083 80col. 240cps NLQ	£299.00
* Panasonic KX-P1540	£479.00 *

MICRO PERIPHERALS

MP 135 80col/135cps F/T 27 NLQ	£135.00
MP 165 90col/165cps F/T 35 NLQ	£176.00
MP 200 80col/200cps F/T 40 NLQ	£259.00
MP 201 132col/200cps F/T 40 NLQ	£294.00
MP 480 80col/480cps F/T 74 NLQ	£339.00
MP 700 80col/700cps 120nlq	£449.00

AMSTRAD

DMP4000 136col – 200cps F/T 50 NLQ	£275.00
DMP3160 80col – 160cps F T NLQ	£169.00
LQ3500 24 pin/60 cps/60 NLQ	£285.00
LQ 5000 wide col. 24 pin	£365.00

KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER

TKD21: Keyboard storage drawer. Steel and plastic construction. PC keyboard locates in the tray and can be slid out of sight when not in use. saves space on your desk and protects from dirt and dust. CPU and monitor can stack on top.
£35.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P3131U 17cps	£240.00
Juki 6100 20 cps	£257.00
Juki 6200 30 cps	£394.00
Juki 6300 40 cps	£640.00
Juki 6500 60 cps	£955.00
Brother Dual printer twin writer	£875.00

RSC SCOOP!!
LIMITED OFFER
JUKI 6100 + SHEETFEEDER
★ £399 ★

LASERS

Epson GQ3500 (latest)	£1275.00
Canon Laser LBP 8 Mark II	£1695.00
Hewlett Packard Jet II	£1695.00
Brother HL8 - Latest	£1750.00

NEW STAR LAZER – £1750
8 PAGE PER MIN – 1 MB MEMORY
FREE 1 YEAR ON SITE MAINTENANCE

DATA SWITCHES

A range of high quality data switches in Centronics or RS232 Interface
Rotary type with steel cases for durability

RSC DSC1 – (Parallel) 2 Device T switch – 3 female connections	£34.00
RSC DSC2 – (Parallel) 4 Device T switch – 5 female connections	£52.00
RSC DSR1 – (Serial) 2 Device T switch – 3 female connections	£30.00
RSC DSR2 – (Serial) 2 Device T switch – 5 female connections	£44.00

PARALLEL BUFFERED DATA SWITCHES

- Self Test Function
- Buffer Ram Status Indication
- Copy Function
- Printer Ready Indicator
- Re-Set Function
- Buffer Ready Indicator

RSC-PB64 (one In – one out 64K)	£99.00
RSC-PB64-2 ($^1/_2$ in – $^2/_1$ out 64K)	£129.00
RSC-PC256 (one in – one out 256K)	£149.00
RSC-PB256-2 ($^1/_2$ in – $^2/_1$ out 256K)	£179.00

PLOTTERS

** NEW LOWER PRICES ON ROLAND A3 X-Y PLOTTERS **

DXY 880A	£599.00
DXY 980A	£895.00

Canon FACSIMILE

- Paper sizes to A4
- 5 Sheet Auto feeder
- Fine Mode Button
- Auto Contrast control
- Photo copy facility
- 26 numbers Autodial
- Built in telephone
- 1 year on site maintenance free!
- **£1350**

CLASSIC RANGE

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.1	£250.00
Lotus Symphony	£350.00
dBase III Plus	£399.00
Supercalc 4	£249.00
Wordstar 2000 Ver 2	£228.00
Framework II	£330.00
Javelin	£89.00
Wordstar Professional V4	£235.00
Word Perfect V4.2	£249.00
Microsoft Word	£269.00
Smart System	£395.00
Ansa database Paradox II	£375.00
Lotus Manuscript	£275
Lotus Reportwriter	£75

PC1512/1640 SOFTWARE INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Able One	£65.00
First Choice (PFS)	£110.00
Ability	£65.00
Psion-Four	£54.00
Logistix	£65.00
First Framework	£65.00
First Choice	£130.00
ABC	£95.00
Open Access	£85.00

DATABASES

Sage Retrieve	£69.00
Tas +	£69.00
VP Info	£67.00
dBase II (1512 version)	£69.00
PC Promise	£45.00
Caxton Cardbox	£38.00
Caxton Cardbox Plus	£260.00
Superbase Personal	£65.00
Masterfile	£45.00
Compsoft Delta 4.3	£68.00
Caxton Condor/Junior	£65.00
Camsoft Cambase	£33.00
Tas Developer	£179.00

WORD PROCESSING

Sage PC Write	£67.00
New Word II	£67.00
Tasword PC	£18.00
Tasprint	£19.00
Taspell	£28.00
Gem Writer	£67.00
Word Perfect Jr	£65.00
Word Perfect Personal	£135.00
Word Junior	£45.00
Gem 1st Word Plus	£55.00
Super Writer 2	£55.00
Protext	£45.00

SPREADSHEETS

Caxton Scratchpad +	£39.00
Sage PC Planner	£69.00
Cracker III	£53.00
Multiplan Jnr	£45.00
VP-Planner	£65.00
Multiplan (Microsoft)	£130.00
Kuma K Spread II	£60.00
Sideways	£42.00
VP-Planner Plus	£99.00
Quattro	£99.00

LIFETREE RANGE

Volkswriter delux	£
Volkswriter 3	£
Words & Figures	£59.00

3½" Available also

PC ACCOUNTS

Sage Bookkeeper	£69.00
Sage Accountant	£105.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£145.00
Sage Payroll	£68.00
Sage Fin. Controller	£235.00
Map Integrated Accounts	£108.00
Map Complete Accounting	£245.00
Map Payroll	£37.00
Camsoft Financial Manager	£89.00
Camsoft Profitmaker	£199.00
Ability Accounts	£74.00
Money Manager Plus	£29.00
Integrated 7	£79.00
Take 5 Accounts	£145.00

SAGE

PC NETWORK SYSTEMS

— LOCAL AREA NETWORK —

Satenet is a powerful, low cost PC networking system which will connect two or more PCs easily and economically
STARTER PACK £269
(connecting two PCs)
EXTENSION PACK £136
(to add additional PCs)

D.T.P & GRAPHICS

Rank Xerox Ventura	£499.00
Fleet Street Edition	£79.00
Fontasy	£59.00
Gem Desktop Pub.	£199.00
Page – Ability	£150.00
Autosetch	£59.00
Turbo cad	£75.00
Cherry digitiser	£429.00
Electric studio video digitiser	£99.00
Handy scanner	£275.00
Finesse	£79.00
Finesse with Mouse	£135.00
Generic CADD	£89.00

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Turbo Pascal	£50.00
Turbo Prolog	£50.00
Turbo Basic	£50.00
Turbo Lightning	£50.00
Turbo Word Wizard	£39.00
Quick Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	£67.00
Learning DOS (Microsoft)	£26.00
Turbo C	£55.00
Turbo Eureka	£55.00
Zorland Powerpack	£52.00

GENERAL & GRAPHICS

Gem Draw (Amstrad)	£69.00
Gem Graph (Amstrad)	£69.00
Delta Graph	£52.00
Norton Utilities 4.0	£55.00
Gem WordChart (Amstrad)	£69.00
Gem Font Editor (Amstrad)	£73.00
Portex	£73.00
Microsoft Windows	£59.00
VP Expert	£67.00
Copy II PC	£29.00
Microsoft Mouse	£139.00
Sharemaster	£99.00
Sideways	£42.00
Norton Commander	£39.00
PC Tools deluxe	£55.00
PC copy II option board	£65.00

DISKETTE STORAGE

Removable lid. Supplied with Index labels, dividers, lock and two keys, Anti Static.

For 5¼"		
RSC50	(Holding 50)	£10.00
RSC100	(Holding 100)	£12.00
RSC120	(Holding 120)	£15.00
For 3½		
RSC40	(Holding 40)	£10.00
RSC80	(Holding 80)	£12.00

BLANK DISCS

TDK.

	Per Box	5 or more
TDK M2D D/S D/D	£12.00	£11.50
TDK M2 DD DS/D/D (96tpi)	£15.00	£14.00
TDK M2 HD/DS H/D (1.6M H. Density)	£23.00	£22.00
TDK MF 2HD D/S D/D (3.5 Inch 135tpi)	£24.00	£23.00
TDK MD 2HD D/S HD (3.5 Inch H. Density)	£35.00	£34.50

RSC's OWN BRAND

Fully Guaranteed
(With free plastic box as drawing above)

	Per Box	5 or more
RSC RM2D D/S D/D	£9.00	£8.00
RSC RM0D (96 tpi)	£11.00	£10.00
RSC RM4D (H density)	£18.00	£16.00
RSC 3½" D/S (135tpi)	£18.00	£16.00
RSC 3½" D/S HD	£32.00	£30.00

FOR LARGE QUANTITY
PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICE

Computers by Post

LOWEST U.K. PRICES GUARANTEED

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFERS
Amstrad LQ3500 inc. Wordstar 1512 £278
Amstrad DMP4000 inc. Supercalc 3 £278
Epson LX800 £177

AMSTRAD		LX800	£177	**NEC**			
LQ3500	£278	FX800	£286	P2200	£279		
DMP4000	£278	EX800	£370	P6	£354		
LQ5000 DI	£389	LQ500	£278	P7	£409		
BROTHER		LQ850	£413	P5XL	£699		
1109	£169	FX1000	£372	P9	£999		
1509	£358	EX1000	£494	**OKI**			
1709	£429	LQ1050	£564	ML182	£183		
1724	£499	LQ2500+	£687	ML192	£278		
2024	£574	SQ2500	£943	ML193	£356	**STAR**	
4018	£1099	**FUJITSU**		ML292	£445	LC10	£157
CITIZEN		DX2100	£349	ML293	£594	LC10 COLOUR	£199
120D	£130	DX2200	£408	OKIMATE 20	£158	ND10	£244
LSP100	£166	DX2400	£548	**PANASONIC**		NR10	£314
MSP-10	£198	DL2400	£719	KXP1081	£137	NB24-10	£383
MSP-15	£233	**MICRO-P**		KXP1082	£189	NX15	£264
MSP-50	£386	MP135	£129	KXP1083	£289	ND15	£329
MSP-55	£489	MP165	£164	KXP1592	£329	NR15	£379
HQP-45	£469	MP480	£295	KXP1595	£425	NB24-15	£489
EPSON		MP700	£439	KXP1540	£479	NB15	£579

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER	HR20	£319
	HR40 inc SSF	£709
CITIZEN	PREMIER 35	£419
JUKI	6100	£253
	6200	£358
	6300	£601
	6500	£737
MICRO-P	MP40	£263
PANASONIC	KXP3131	£227
	KXP3151	£369

PRINTER CABLES

AMSTRAD CPC	PARALLEL	£8.90
BBC	PARALLEL	£6.50
IBM/AMSTRAD PC/ ATARI ST	2 METRE PARALLEL	£8.90
	3 METRE PARALLEL	£14.90

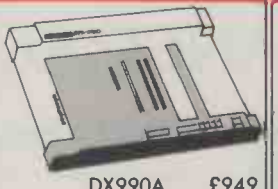
LASER PRINTERS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS
Epson GQ 3500 £1175.00
HP Laser Jet II £1589.00

AST TURBO EL	8PPM	*	£1499
AST TURBO	8PPM	*	£2219
AST TURBO (POSTSCRIPT)	8PPM	*	£2649
BROTHER HL-8	8PPM		£1589
CANON LBP8-II	8PPM		£1489
CANON LBP8-IIT	8PPM		£2229
CANON LBP8-IIR	8PPM		£2549
CITIZEN OVERTURE 110	10PPM	*	£1229
EPSON GQ-3500	6PPM		£1175
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET II	8PPM	*	£1589
KYOCERA F-1000	10PPM		£1749
KYOCERA F-1200	10PPM		£2599
KYOCERA F-2200	10PPM		£3529
KYOCERA F-3000	18PPM		£4899
OKI LASERLINE 6	6PPM		£1319
QMS PS810+ (POSTSCRIPT)	8PPM		£3276
QUME SCRIPT TEN (POSTSCRIPT)	10PPM	*	£3499
RICOH P6000	6PPM		£1599
RICOH LP4081	8PPM		£2549
SBC SPEED LASER	6PPM	*	£1449
STAR LP8	8PPM	*	£1539

ALL LASERS MARKED WITH AN * INCLUDES ON-SITE SERVICE CONTRACTS

PLOTTERS AND SCANNERS



CAMERON	HANDY SCANNER	£264			
CANON	SCANNER AND I/F	£889			
	SCANNER AND I/F + OCR SOFTWARE	£1299			
CHERRY	GRAPHICS TABLET III	£449			
HEWLETT	7440A	£746			
PACKARD	7475A	£1313			
	7550A	£2858			
	SCANJET AND I/F	£1479	DX990A	£949	
ROLAND	DXY880A	£589	DX2200	£2549	
	DXY885A	£719	DX3300	£3589	
	DXY980A	£819	**SUMMASKETCH**	£389	

MONITORS

GENIUS A4	£1199
MICROVITEC M/SYNC 20"	£1269
MITSUBUSHI HI M/SYNC	£499
NEC M/SYNC II	£428
NEC M/SYNC+	£659
NEC M/SYNC XL 20"	£1449
PHILIPS 8852	£229
PHILIPS M/SYNC	£479
SONY M/SYNC	£579
TAXAN 770+M/SYNC	£460
ZENITH M/SYNC	£599

MODEMS

AMSTRAD/PACE	
INTERNAL V21/V23 + SOFT	£99
AMSTRAD MC2400	
INTERNAL V21/V22/V22BIS/V23 + SOFT	£189
DATAFLEX DESIGN	
STRADCOM INTERNAL V21/V22 + SOFT	£144
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY	
WS4000	from £135
WS3000	from £239
PACE LINET V21/V23 AA/AD/HAYES	£114
SERIES 4	from £215

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD		PCW8512	£375	286 AT 40MB	£1189	**EPSON**	
PC1640 SDMD	£449	PCW9512	£418	386 AT 20MB	£2970	PC PORT	£1079
PC1640 DDMD	£534	**AST**		386 AT 40MB	£3145	PC PORT 20MB	£1789
PC1640 SDMD + 21MB	£659	PREMIUM 120	£1574	**TANDON**		**SHARP**	
PC1640 SDMD + 32MB	£698	PREMIUM 140	£1849	PC A20	£1144	4501A	£659
PC1640 20MBMD	£798	PREMIUM 170	£2249	PC A40	£1564	4502	£858
PC1640 SDCD	£578	**EPSON**		PC A70	£1808	4521	£1599
PC1640 DDCD	£658	PCE 20Mb Mono	£895	TARGET 20	£1289	7000A	£1169
PC1640 SDCD + 21MB	£794	PC AX2 20Mb	£1179	**HARD DISK UPGRADE**		7100	£1395
PC1640 SDCD + 32MB	£837	PC AX40 40Mb	£1489	21MB HARDCARD	£225	7221	£1999
PC1640 20MBCD	£924	PC AX80 80Mb	£1679	32MB HARDCARD	£238	**TOSHIBA**	
PC1640 SDECD	£694	**OLIVETTI**		**PORTABLE COMPUTERS**		T1000	£799
PC1640 DDECD	£788	M240 + 20MB	£1489	**AMSTRAD**		T1100+	£1085
PC1640 SDECD + 21MB	£919	M380 + 40MB	£3195	PPC512S	£379	T1200	£1919
PC1640 SDECD + 32MB	£949	**OPUS**		PPC512D	£479	T3100	£169
PC1640 20MBECD	£1019	PC III DD	£649	PPC640S	£479	T3100/20	£2499
PCW8256	£279	PC III 30Mb	£899	PPC640D	£579	T3200	£2839
		PC V AT 30Mb	£1194	**CAMBRIDGE**		T5100	£3339
		EXTRA FOR EGA	£299	Z88	£239	**ZENITH**	
		SBC FD	£579			Z181 PORT	£1195
		HD 30MB	£899			Z18s PORT	£1839

PERIPHERALS

DISPLAY ADAPTORS	
AST 3-G EGA CARD 256K, MDA, HERC, CGA, EGA COMPAT	£217
CGA CARD	£78
EGA CARD	£149
VEGA DELUXE	£179
EVEREX THE EDGE	£318
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE	£338
EVA 480	£228
VEGA VGA	£219
ORCHID EGA	£220
SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD AT	£68
SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD XT	£68

PROCESSORS	
8087 5MHZ	£88
8087 8MHZ	£124
8087 10MHZ	£199
80287 6MHZ	£139
80287 8MHZ	£184
80287 10MHZ	£259
80387 16MHZ	£369
RAM EXPANSION	
AST 6 PACK + 64KB 1C, 1S, 1P UPGRADE TO 384K	£199
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM 512KB, C, 1S, 1P (EMS)	£324
AST ADVANTAGE OK, 1S, 1P (AT ONLY)	£345
AST ADVANTAGE PAK, OK, PC/XT	£118
AST RAMPAGE (256K) POP UP TO 2MB XT	£199
AST RAMPAGE 286 (512K) POP UP TO 2MB AT	£345
INTEL ABOVE BOARD XT	£220
EVEREX	
MAGIC CARD AT 1P, 1S, WS (OK) POP UP TO 2MB	£254
MINI MAGIC 60K POP UP TO 576K	£84
RAM 3000 AT (OK POP) UP TO 3MB	£218

FAX

CANONFAX		N20M	£2399
FAX110	£1239	N25	£3299
FAX230	£1275	**PANAFAX**	
FAX410	£1579	UF150	£1179
FAX730	£2359	UF250	£1499
NEFAX		UF600B	£1159
N10 + HANDSET	£1199	UF600SF	£1789
N14 GREY SCALE	£1499	**SHARP**	
N18	£1699	FO-80	£979
		FO-150	£1149

MAIL ORDER LEADERS SINCE 1982

For orders over £300 claim your FREE Centronics Printer Cable or Cleaning Kit.

SOFTWARE

PRICES FOR 5¼" VERSIONS
PLEASE PHONE FOR FOR 3½" VERSIONS

INTEGRATED PACKAGES	
ABILITY +	£99
FRAMEWORK II	£294
PFS FIRST CHOICE	£107
SMART INC SPELLCHECKER	£399
SMART	£349
SMART SPELL CHECKER	£86
SUPER PROJECT +	£124
SYMPHONY	£329
SPREADSHEETS	
EXCEL	£229
LOTUS 123	£221
MULTIPLAN	£106
QUATTRO	£109
SAGE PC PLANNER	£68
SUPERCALC IV	£199
WORD PROCESSORS	
LOTUS HAL	£80
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	£230
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	£248
MS WORD IV	£234
SAGE PC WRITE	£68
WORDPERFECT 4.2	£183
WORDSTAR 2000 + RELEASE 3	£218
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL V4	£188
ACCOUNTS	
ACCOUNT ABILITY	£68
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£104
SAGE ACCOUNTANT +	£134
SAGE BOOKKEEPER	£68
SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	£204
SAGE PAYROLL	£66
DATABASES	
DBASE III+	£319
DELTA PROFESSIONAL	£318
FOXBASE +	£259
OPEN ACCESS II	£379
PARADOX II	£284
R-BASE SYS 51.1	£349
SAGE RETREIVE	£68
DTP/GRAPHICS/CAD	
AUTOSKETCH	£69
FONTASY	£49
FREELANCE +	£264
HARVARD GRAPHICS	£218
PAGEMAKER	£485
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	£161
VENTURA	£424
MICE	
M/SOFT BUS MOUSE	£124
M/SOFT SERIAL MOUSE	£124
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE	£127
NETWORKING SAGE NET	£259

PRINTER RIBBONS

		2+	5+	12+
AMSTRAD	DMP1	£3.70	£3.10	£2.90
	DMP2000/3000/3160	£4.20	£3.90	£3.80
	PCW8256/8512	£4.10	£3.80	£3.60
	PCW8256/8512 red or blue	£5.10	£4.80	£4.60
	PCW9512	£4.50	£4.00	£3.50
BROTHER	HR5	£3.00	£2.80	£2.60
	HR15 Corr	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	HR15 FAB	£3.10	£2.70	£2.40
	HR15 MS	£3.00	£2.60	£2.30
	EP44	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	M1009	£3.20	£2.70	£2.50
CANON	PW1080A Black	£2.90	£2.40	£2.20
	PW1080A Red or Blue	£4.30	£3.90	£3.60
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Colour. One Off			£10.70
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Black. One Off			£8.70
CBM	MPS801	£3.40	£2.80	£2.60
	802/1526	£3.50	£2.70	£2.50
	803	£3.20	£2.70	£2.50
	MPS1000	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
	MCS801 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	DPS1101 SS	£2.20	£1.70	£1.55
	DPS1101 MS	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	DPS1101 Corr	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
CENTRONICS	GLP 1/2	£3.20	£2.70	£2.50
CITIZEN	LSP10/100	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
	MSP10/20	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
	As above red or blue	£3.70	£3.00	£2.80
	120D	£4.80	£4.40	£4.10
	MSP/15/25	£3.50	£3.10	£2.80
	Premier 35 MS	£2.90	£2.60	£2.10
	Premier 35 FAB	£3.90	£3.60	£3.10
DAISYSTEP	2000 MS	£2.90	£2.40	£2.20
	2000 FAB	£4.70	£4.00	£3.80
EPSON	LX800	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
	MX/FX/RX80 Black	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
	MX/FX/RX80 Red or Blue	£3.70	£3.00	£2.80
	MX/FX/RX100	£3.50	£3.10	£2.80
	LX80/LX86	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
	JX80 Colour. One Off			£18.30
	LQ800/850	£3.50	£3.10	£2.90
	LQ1000/1050	£4.30	£3.70	£3.40
JUKI	6000/2200 Corr	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	6100 MS	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	6100 SS	£2.20	£1.70	£1.55
	6100 Corr	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
KAGA	KP810 Black	£2.90	£2.40	£2.20
	KP810 Red or Blue	£4.30	£3.90	£3.60
M/TALLY	MT80 MS	£3.50	£2.70	£2.50
	MT/80 FAB	£4.70	£4.40	£4.10
NEC	P2200	£6.50	£6.20	£5.80
	P2/P6	£3.90	£3.60	£3.20
	P5	£4.70	£4.40	£4.10
	P3/P7	£5.60	£5.30	£5.00

Official orders welcomed from PLC's, government and education establishments. Minimum order value £30.00.

OKI	80/82	£1.20	£0.90	£0.80
	84	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
	Mate 20 Colour	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
	Mate 20 Black	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC	Dot Matrix	£4.80	£4.40	£4.10
QUENDATA	DWP1120 MS	£2.90	£2.40	£2.20
	DWP1120 FAB	£4.70	£4.00	£3.80
QUME	Sprint 7/9 MS	£2.60	£2.10	£1.90
	Sprint 7/9 FAB	£3.80	£3.50	£3.20
SEIKOSHA	GP50	£5.80	£5.30	£5.00
	GP80	£2.50	£2.00	£1.80
	GP100/250	£2.40	£2.00	£1.80
	GP500/550	£3.70	£3.10	£2.90
	GP700 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	SP1000	£5.80	£5.30	£5.00
SHINWA	CP80 MS	£3.50	£2.70	£2.50
	CP/80 FAB	£4.70	£4.40	£4.10
SMITH CORONA	Fastext 80 (Twinpack)	£11.70	£11.20	£10.90
	TPI M/S	£12.50	£10.70	£9.95
	TPI Fabric	£5.70	£5.25	£4.95
	TPI Corr	£5.00	£4.70	£4.50
	D100/200	£4.60	£4.20	£3.70
	D300	£5.80	£5.30	£5.10
STAR	DP/GEMINI/SG	£1.20	£0.90	£0.80
	SR15	£4.70	£4.30	£4.10
	NL10	£5.00	£4.40	£3.70
	NX/NB/NR 15	£8.00	£7.60	£7.20
	NB24-10	£6.50	£6.20	£6.00
	NB24-15/NB15	£8.00	£7.60	£7.20

DISK STORAGE

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

MODEL	SIZE	CAPACITY	PRICE
DD40L	3"/3.5"	40	£8.50
DD80	3.5"	80	£13.90
DD50	5¼"	50	£8.90
DD70	5¼"	70	£10.20
DD100	5¼"	100	£11.70

COMPUTER STATIONERY

PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES

SIZE	GSM	QUANTITY	1 BOX PRICE	2 BOXES PRICE
11 x 9½	60	2000	£13.50	£13.00
11 x 9½	70	2000	£16.50	£15.50
EXACT A4	70	2000	£21.90	£19.75
EXACT A4	90	1000	£14.20	£12.25
11 x 14½	60	2000	£19.00	£17.00
11 x 14½	70	2000	£21.00	£19.00

LASER PRINTER CONSUMABLES

TONER CARTRIDGES

Epson GQ3500	£18.50	Canon A1/A2	£74.95
Oki Laserline 6	£18.50	Canon A8 Mk II	£74.95
HP Laserjets	£74.95	QMS K8	£74.95
HP Laserjet Mk II	£74.95	Citizen Overture	£22.95
QUME 2 pack	£89.00	KYOCERA 2 pack	£69.00

FLOPPY DISKS

5.25" BOXES OF 10 DISKS

		1-2	3-9	10+
JVC inc Plastic Case				
MD-2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.50	£11.25
MD-2DD	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£15.99	£15.50	£15.25
MD-2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£26.99	£25.99	£25.49
DYSAN				
MD-2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.50	£11.25
MD-2DD	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£13.50	£13.00	£12.75
MD-2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£19.50	£19.00	£17.95
IBM				
MD-2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£17.95	£16.95	£15.95
VERBATIM – DATALIFE				
MD550	D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.50	£11.00	£10.50
MD557	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£14.50	£13.70	£13.00
M2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£20.00	£19.50	£19.00
3M				
MD2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£12.99	£12.50	£12.25
MD2DD	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£16.50	£16.00	£15.50
MD2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£22.00	£21.50	£19.50

3.5" BOXES OF 10 DISKS

SONY	S/side D/dens	£16.49	£15.50	£14.50
SONY/VERBATIM/DYSAN	D/side D/dens	£16.79	£16.00	£15.00
SONY HIGH DENSITY	1.44MB	£42.90	£38.90	£35.00

3" DISKS

CF2	5 Disks	£2.59 each	£12.95 pack
CF2	10 Disks	£2.29 each	£22.90 pack

BULK DISKS

5¼"SS/DD 40TR	£5.40	£4.90	£3.80
5¼"DS/DD 40TR	£6.40	£5.90	£4.80
5¼"DS/DD 80TR	£7.40	£6.90	£5.80

Life time guarantee. Disks include envelopes, labels, hub-rings and write protect.

3½"DS/DD	£12.00	£10.00	£8.00

Life time guarantee.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC100A	£15.50
DC1000	£15.90
DC2000	£23.00
DC300XLP	£23.90
DC600A	£25.60
DC600XTD	£27.80

Export Enquiries Welcome

E & OE. All prices subject to change without notice. Please call before ordering.

COMPUTERS BY POST GUARANTEE If after buying any of the hardware or software in this advertisement, you find the same item offered at a lower price locally within one week, we will refund the difference.

DELIVERY

All consumables and software post free Hardware £5 + VAT 4 Day. £9 + VAT 24 Hour. Laser Printers £15 + VAT 24 Hour.

All prices exclude VAT

CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE

01-760 0014

Computers by Post (PCW), 14 Emmabrook Court, Sea Road, Rustington, West Sussex.

To: **Computers by Post, 14 Emmabrook Court, Sea Road, Rustington, West Sussex.**

I wish to order_____

My computer is_____

I enclose cheque/PO for £_____ inc VAT

or charge my Access/Visa No:

Name_____

Signature_____

Address_____

Postcode_____ Tel No:_____

PCW4/88

BETOS 88 TURBO

- ★ 16 bit 8088-2 processor, 4.77/8 MHz (10MHz opt.)
- ★ Phoenix or AMI BIOS (IBM compatible)
- ★ 640 Hi-Speed Dynamic RAM on motherboard (1024 optional)
- ★ 360K 5.25" Drive (720K 3.5" optional)
- ★ 30Mb Hard Disc and Controller
- ★ Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor with stand
- ★ 2 Parallel Printer Ports
- ★ 2 Serial RS232 Ports (1 optional)
- ★ Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- ★ Hi-Res Graphic Adaptor (Hercules comp.)
- ★ Joystick Port
- ★ 8 Expansion Slots
- ★ 150W Approved Power Supply
- ★ Enhanced Quality Keyboard
- ★ Comprehensive User Manual Set
- ★ In-built tape back-up (optional)
- ★ DOS 3.2, GWBasic and DOS Learning

£499

BETOS 286 TURBO

- ★ 80286 processor 8/10/12MHZ
- ★ Phoenix/Award BIOS (IBM compatible)
- ★ 1Mb Hi-speed Dynamic RAM motherboard (optional 4Mb)
- ★ 1.2Mb 5.25" Drive (1.44Mb 3.5" optional)
- ★ 30Mb Hard Disc and Controller
- ★ 2 Parallel and 1 Seerial RS232 Ports
- ★ Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor with stand
- ★ Hi-Res Graphic Adaptor (Hercules comp.)
- ★ Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- ★ Light-pen interface
- ★ 8 Expansion Slots
- ★ 200W Approved Power Supply
- ★ Enhanced Quality Keyboard
- ★ Comprehensive User Manual Set
- ★ In-built tape back-up (optional)
- ★ DOS 3.2, GWBasic and DOS Learning

£1249

BETOS 386 TURBO

- ★ 32 bit 80386 processor, 16MHz
- ★ Run at 16/20/24MHz
- ★ Phenix/Award BIOS
- ★ 2Mb Hi-speed Dynamic RAM Expandable to 8Mb on Motherboard
- ★ 1.2Mb 5.25" Drive (1.44Md 3.5" optional)
- ★ 40Mb High Speed Hard Disc (25ms)
- ★ 1 Parallel and 1 Serial RS232
- ★ Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor with stand
- ★ Hi-Res Graphic Adaptor (Hercules comp.)
- ★ Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- ★ Light-pen interface
- ★ 8 Expansion Slots
- ★ 200W Approved Power Supply
- ★ Enhanced Quality Keyboard
- ★ Comprehensive User Manual Set
- ★ In-built tape back-up (optional)
- ★ DOS 3.2, GWBasic and DOS Learning

£2398

The IBM software systems which are supported on BETOS computers include:

ACCOUNTING	DATABASES	WORD PROC. DESK. T. PUB	SPREAD SHEETS	LANGUAGES	OP. SYSTEMS
Tetraplan	dBase III plus	Wordstar	Lotus 123	Turbo Pascal	MS DOS
SunAccount	Smart	Framework	Supercalc	Fortran	Xenix System V
Evolution	Unify	Smart	Javelin	Cobol/level II/VS	Local Area
Omicron	Symphony	Windows & Word	Smart	Basic	Network
Pegasus	Framework	Ventura	Framework	C	
Sage	Informix	GEM			

OTHER SERVICES OFFERED

- ★ Consultancy, System Development, Communications, Engineering and Support.
- ★ Training Courses in Lotus, Smart, dBase III + and Operating Systems.

Rosco Ltd

HOT LINE (021) 356 3828

289 Birchfield Road
Birmingham B20 3DD

Tel: 021 356 7402

Telex: 334303 TXAGWMG

Newby House
309 Chase Road
Southgate
London N14 6JS

Tel: 01 882 8122

MULTI-USER Deals

TANDON

Tandon PCX	640K	20MB	£825
Tandon PCA	1MB	20MB	£1179
Tandon PCA	1MB	40MB	£1395
Tandon PCA	1MB	70MB	£2170
Tandon Target	1MB	20MB	£1255
Tandon Target	1MB	40MB	£1495
Tandon PAC-286	1MB	30MB	£1525
Tandon 386 16MHz	2MB	112MB	£4075
Monochrome monitor option		ADD	£125
EGA colour monitor option		ADD	£425

10MHz Enhanced Tandon AT-available NOW

MITAC

Mitac 386-20	2MB	20MB	£1899
Mitac 386-40	2MB	40MB	£2299
Mitac 386-80	2MB	80MB	£2899
Mitac 386-130	2MB	130MB	£3599
Mitac 386-230	2MB	230MB	£3899
Monochrome monitor option		ADD	£125
EGA colour monitor option		ADD	£425

OLIVETTI

M240	640K	20MB	£1450
M240	640K	40MB	£1750
M380 Compact	1MB	40MB	£2810
M380	4MB	68MB	£3793
M380 Tower	4MB	135MB	£5474
Monochrome monitor option		ADD	£263
Enhanced colour option		ADD	£705

ZENITH

Z-148 XT	640K	20MB	£799
Z-159 XT	640K	30MB	£1045
Z-286 AT	512K	20MB	£1350
Z-386 AT	1MB	40MB	£3199
Z-183 laptop	640K	20MB	£1825
Monochrome monitor option		ADD	£125
EGA colour monitor option		ADD	£425

COMPAQ

Desk Pro 286	640K	20MB	£1683
Desk Pro 286	640K	40MB	£2246
Desk Pro 286	640K	70MB	£2733
Desk Pro 386/20	1MB	60MB	£3671
Desk Pro 386/20	1MB	130MB	£4796
Desk Pro 386/20	1MB	300MB	£6296
Monochrome monitor option		ADD	£125
EGA colour monitor option		ADD	£425

PEACOCK

PC XT 8MHz	640K	20MB	£699
PC AT 10MHz	1MB	20MB	£999
PC 386 16MHz	1MB	20MB	£1799
Monochrome monitor option		ADD	£125
EGA colour monitor option		ADD	£425
Other Configurations available			CALL

AMSTRAD

PC1512 Mono	640K	20MB	£599
PC1512 Colour	640K	20MB	£799
PC1640 Mono	640K	20MB	£799
PC1640 EGA	640K	20MB	£999
PPC 640 Double Floppy Drive		*NEW*	£575

TERMINALS

Wyse 50	£371
Wyse 60	£446
Ampex 232	£415
Freedom 1 plus	£385
Kimtron KT70	£395

NETWORKING

All our networking solutions are based around Novell/Netware for assured reliability and performance.

Ethernet Starter Kit Netware 286	£2395
Ethernet Additional Workstation Card	£275
G/Net Starter Kit Netware 86 (Max 8 users)	£1595
G/Net Additional Workstation Card	£295
Token Ring Starter Kit Netware 286	£2995
Token Ring Additional Workstation Card	£425

All starter kits are supplied with One fileserver card, two workstation cards, Novell netware software and cables

SERIAL CARDS

2 port serial card	£50
4 port serial card	£285
8 port serial card	£595

Please specify Xenix or Concurrent Dos when ordering.

TAPE STREAMERS

Kennedy	40MB internal	£495
Kennedy	60MB external	£695
Archive	60MB external	£575
Kennedy Tape controller		£199
Archive Tape controller		£195
Alloy, Everex, Cipher, Kennedy		CALL

DISK DRIVES

NEC 5146H	40MB	40ms	£350
Seagate ST 225	20MB	65ms	£175
Seagate ST 251	40MB	40ms	£315
Seagate ST 4096	80MB	28ms	£625
Priam	130MB	25ms	£1450
Priam	230MB	25ms	£1599

Installation of hard disk upgrade, including carriage £50

COMMUNICATIONS

Dacom AD AA	£215
Dacom QUAD V21/V23/22	£499
Dowty Quattro V21/V22/V22 BIS/V23 AD EC	£625
Dowty Trio V21/V22/V23 AA AD EC Hayes	£525
WS 2000 Miracle V21/V23	£95
WS 3000 V22/V21/23 autodial, autoanswer	£425

FAX

NEFAX10	£1145
NEFAX14	£1695
NEFAX25	£3150

SOFTWARE

Concurrent DOS Software

Concurrent DOS v6 Retail (XTs and ATs)	£395
Concurrent DOS v6 IMS (XTs and ATs)	£595
Concurrent DOS 386 v2 Retail	£595
Concurrent DOS 386 v2 IMS (XTs and ATs)	£695
Commissionaire Terminal Organiser	£295
NewWord (Wordstar Workalike)	£345
Dataflex Database Software	£345
Cracker Multi-User Spreadsheet	£345
SNiP Accounting Software from	£500

MSDOS/Novell Netware

Dbase III+ LAN Pack (1-4 User)	£500
Dbase III+ LAN Pack (5 User)	£750
Multimate Advantage LAN Master	£750
Multimate Advantage LAN Workstation	£125
Smart Software System	£550
Smart Software System Additional User	£350
Word Perfect 3-User	£397
Word Perfect Additional User	£125
Pegasus Senior	CALL
Incomplete Records	CALL

XENIX V Software

SCO XENIX V Operating System	£495
SCO XENIX V Development System	£495
SCO XENIX V Text Processing System	£155
complete SCO XENIX V System	£1095
SCO Multiview	£345
SCO XENIX System V 386	£575
SCO XENIX Tutor (MS-DOS based)	£245
SCO Lyrix Word Processing Software	£495
SCO Professional (1-2-3 Workalike)	£650
Multiplan Electronic Spreadsheet	£395
SCO FoxBASE (dBASE II WorkAlike)	£650
SCO FoxBASE Runtime System	£245
SCO FoxBASE plus (dBASE III+ Workalike)	£650
SCO FoxBASE plus Runtime System	£245
Informix Relational Database System 3.3	£795
MultiSoft Accounting Software	CALL

PRINTERS

Epson FX800	80col	40/200cps	£325
Epson FX1000	136col	40/200cps	£390
Epson LQ800	80col	60/180cps	£420
Epson LQ1050	136col	73/220cps	£605
Epson EX800	80col	50/250cps	£380
Epson EX1000	136col	50/250cps	£425
Brother 1509	136col	45/216cps	£395
Brother 1709	136col	50/240cps	£475
Brother HR 20	117col	22cps	£350
Brother HR 40	136col	40cps	£725
Panasonic 1081	80col	28/120cps	£215
Panasonic 1092	80col	38/180cps	£205
Panasonic 1595	132col	51/240cps	£530
Panasonic 3131	120col	17cps	£279
Amstrad DMP3160	80col	160cps	£185
Amstrad LQ 5000	136col	96/280cps	£345
Star NB 24-15	132col	72/216cps	£575
Star LC-10	80col	36/144cps	£305
Citizen 180D	80col	180cps	£199
Citizen MSP 15E	132col	160cps	£265
NEC P6	80col	180cps	£425
NEC P7	132col	180cps	£499

LASER PRINTERS

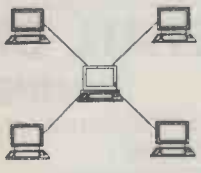
Epson GQ3500	6ppm	£1399
Citizen 110 Overture	10ppm	£1575
Kyocera F3000	18ppm	£5999
HP Laserjet Series II	8ppm	£1895

Access

PRICES QUOTED ARE FOR CASH WITH ORDER
ACCESS ACCEPTED
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO VAT AND CARRIAGE

Sample Configuration (1) — CONCURRENT DOS

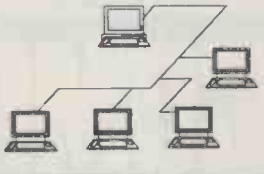
5 User System
Mitac 386, 40MB
4 Ampex 232 terminals
Concurrent DOS



System Price £4195
Each additional user £415

Sample Configuration (2) — NOVELL NETWARE

5 User System
Mitac 386, 40MB File Server
4 Amstrad 1640 SD Work Stations
MSDOS/Novell Netware G/NET



System Price £6195
Each additional user £795

CALL COMPUTER DEALS NOW on (0963) 24551 - (0256) 463771 or Scotland - (031) 315 2586

COMPUTER DEALS, Hornblotton House, Hornblotton, Shepton Mallet, Somerset

PART EXCHANGE YOUR BBC FOR ANYTHING WE CARRY IN STOCK

Allowances from £75 (non-working) to £200 (late model - DFS Machine).

PRINTERS

Epson LX800	£189.00
SS Feeder	£75.00
FX800	£299.00
SS Feeder	£139.00
FX1000	£439.00
SS Feeder	£139.00
EX800	£399.00
SS Feeder	£148.00
EX1000	£545.00
SS Feeder	£198.00
Colour Ribbon	£18.00
Colour Option	£55.00
LQ500	£299.00
SS Feeder	£75.00
LQ850	£499.00
SS Feeder	£155.00
LQ1050	£699.00
SS Feeder	£179.00
LQ2500	£789.00
SS Feeder	£198.00
SQ2500	£999.00
GQ3500 Laser	£1495.00
Data Products LZR 1230	£2490.00
Canon PW 1080A	£249.00
A55 132 col	£449.00
Serial Interface	£79.00
PJ 1080 Colour	£399.00
LPB-8 Series 2 Laser	£1649.00
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	£279.00
Serial Interface	£59.00
SS Feeder	£199.00
Tractor Unit	£159.00
6200	£449.00
6300	£699.00
6500	£799.00
National Panasonic Matrix	
KXP 1081	£149.00
KXP 3131	£245.00
Brother Daisywheel	
HR15	£275.00
HR20	£349.00
RS232 Serial Interface + 2k Buffer	£49.00
+ 8k Buffer	£89.00

Also available, Citizen, Star

SPECIAL OFFER

Acorn/Philips Medium Resolution Colour Monitor. Suitable for BBC B, BBC Master, Acorn Archimedes, Atari and many other micros.

TTL RGB Input, Analogue RGB Input, Audion Input, Button to select green text, 12 months warranty.

Limited Number Only — **£199.00**

Ideal for 80 column word processing, and for colour graphics.

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 MS Std Res	£168.00
1431DS Std Res	£168.00
1431MS/AP	£219.00
1431DS/AP	£219.00
1451MS Med Res	£219.00
1451DS Med Res	£219.00
1451MS/AP	£249.00
1451DS/AP	£249.00
1441 High Res	£359.00
2030CS Std Res	£380.00
2040CS High Res	£685.00
1456/F12 CGA	£349.00
1322/S12 EGA	£449.00
Touchtech 501	£249.00
Tilt & Swivel	£19.00
Philips 7502 12" green	£69.00
7522 12" amber	£85.00
7542 12" white	£85.00
7513 12" green IBM	£99.00
7713 14" green IBM	£113.00
7723 14" amber IBM	£118.00
8833 14" colour	£249.00
8852 14" colour	£279.00
8873 14" EGA	£499.00
Taxan KX17	£75.00
KX12	£99.00
Acorn ADF32 Med Res colour	£199.00

PLOTTERS

Linear Graphics Plotmate	
A4 Parallel	£369.00
A4M Multi-interface	£429.00
A3 Parallel	£399.00
A3M Multi-interface	£549.00
Houston Instruments	
EDMP 52 A2/A1 1 pen High Speed Intelligent Drum	£2978.00
EDMP 52MP A2/A1 14 pen High Speed Intelligent Drum	£3726.00

MODEMS

Miracle WS 2000 V21/23	£92.00
WS 2000 Auto Dial Card	£27.00
WS 2000 Auto Answer Card	£27.00
WS 2000 Ski Kit	£5.00
WS 2000 User Port Lead	£5.00
WS 4000 V21/23	£135.00
WS 3000 V21/23	£244.00
WS 3000 V22	£409.00
WS 300 V22 BIS	£537.00
(Comes complete with BBC Coms package and Data Lead).	
Pace/Nightingale Modem	£115.00
BBC/Commstar Software	£29.00

PCB DESIGN

- Professional PCB Layout using Racal RedCAD — no job too small
- EPLD Chips designed. (Erasable Programmable Logic Devices)
- 24 Hours turn round —

contact:- **Russell Clarke 0276-684715**

SATELLITE RECEIVING SYSTEMS

- Complete Systems from **£499**
- Satellite Decoder Boxes for Filmnet + Sky + BBC from **£299**

EURO MICRO

386/16 1Mb Ram, Single 1.2Mb floppy	£1995.00
286/10 1Mb Ram, Single 1.2 Mb floppy	£1295.00
Baby AT 1Mb Ram, Single 1.2 Mb floppy	£995.00
XT-Turbo 640k Ram, Single 360k floppy	£695.00

All complete with Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard Serial and parallel ports, and MS DOS V3.21

Add-on Hard Disks (including controller where necessary for XT-Turbo, 20Mb	£295.00
for Baby AT, 20Mb	£350.00
for 286/10 20Mb	£200.00
for 386/16 20Mb	£350.00
for 386/16 20Mb.+cache	£495.00
Add-on floppy	
for XT-Turbo 360k	£65.00
for Baby AT, 286 and 386 1.2Mb	£95.00
Add-on Memory	
for 286/10 1Mb	£130.00
for 386/16 1Mb	£295.00
EGA Colour monitor	£395.00
EGA Card	£195.00
Euromicro PC reviews have said:	
Which Computer — Startling Good Value	of 386
Which Computer — Best Buy	of 286
PC User — Excellent	of 386

SOFTWARE

Delta Professional	£399.00
Delta 4 Budget	£85.00
dBase III Plus	£399.00
PFS: Professional Filer	£199.00
Cardbox	£52.00
Cardbox Plus	£249.00
Wordperfect V4.2	£299.00
Junior Wordperfect	£86.00
Wordstar V3.4	£199.00
Wordstar Professional V4	£249.00
Wordstar 2000 re13	£299.00
Lotus 123 rel 2	£349.00
Lotus Symphony	£325.00
Psion Exchange	£325.00
Ability	£99.00
Logistix	£99.00
Sage Bookkeeper	£95.00
Sage Accountant	£135.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£165.00

ABOUT COMPSHOP

Compshop was established in 1978, and in the nine years of trading numbers among its customers BBC, BOCC, BP, British Aerospace, British Home Stores, British Leyland, BT, CBS, DEC, Ferodo, GEC, Hirst, ITT, ITN, Kodak, Logica, Marconi, Metal Box, MK Electric, Pilkington Glass, Radio Rentals, Rolls Royce, Saatchi and Saatchi, STC, STL, Texal Instruments, Thorn EMI, UDT and Zales.

PRICES EX—VAT AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE RING FOR STOCK SITUATION BEFORE MAKING LONG JOURNEYS.

COMP SHOP LTD

•ESTABLISHED EDUCATION SUPPLIERS•
WITH APPROVED ACORN•AMSTRAD•CUMANA
MICROVITEC•EPSON•SERVICE CENTRES

RETAIL SHOPS

OPEN
10-7 • Mon-Fri
10-4 • Sat

COMPSHOP LTD

14 STATION ROAD,
NEW BARNET,
HERTS EN5 1QW
(NEAR BRITISH RAIL STATION)
SALES: 01-441-2922
TECHNICAL: 01-449 6596
TELEX: 298755 TELECOM G

INNOVATION HOUSE
ALBANY PARK
CAMBERLEY,
SURREY GU15 2PL
(BEHIND "PAYLESS")
SALES: 0276-29219
TECHNICAL: 0276-684715

COMP SHOP LTD

NEVER SLEEPS

24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK

TELEPHONE: 0276-22677
01-441 2922 (Office Hours)

FAX:
0276-684716

MAIL ORDER PRICES MAY VARY IN RETAIL SHOPS

PHONE YOUR ORDER NOW WITH CONFIDENCE
WE GUARANTEE TO MATCH PRICES OFFERED
THROUGH ANY OTHER SUPPLIER

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CARRIAGE ON ANY ITEM
POST £3.00
COURIER £10.00

BBC MASTER SERIES

Master 128	£369.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£99.00
Master 512 upgrade	£199.00
Eprom Cartridge	£11.00
Reference Manual Part 1	£14.95
Reference Manual Part 2	£14.95
Advanced Reference Manual	£19.95
View Manual	£10.00
ViewSheet Manual	£10.00
Disk Filing System User Guide	£5.00
Plynth for Master	£12.00
Joystick (switched)	£15.00

ACORNSOFT

View ROM	£37.00
ViewSheet ROM	£37.00
ViewStore ROM	£37.00
ViewSpell ROM	£29.00
GXR Grafics ROM	£26.00
ISO Pascal ROM	£60.00
Basic 2 ROM	£15.00
OS 1.2 ROM	£10.00
ViewIndex	£12.00
ViewPlot	£22.00
Hiview	£36.00
Printer Driver Generator	£10.00
Speech Upgrade	£39.00
ADFS Rom	£25.00

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Wordwise +	£40.00
Intersheet	£37.00
Interword	£39.00
Interchart	£26.00
Interbase	£55.00
Disc Doctor	£28.00
PrintMaster	£24.00
Communicator	£49.00
Termi II	£25.00
Accelerator	£48.00
SpellMaster	£47.00
Edword 2 ROM	£46.00
ATPL Sidewise Board	£39.00
AMX Mouse	£59.00
AMX Pagemaker	£37.00
1770 DFS Upgrade	£49.00

ECONET EQUIPMENT

Upgrade for BBC B	£60.00	10 Station Lead Set	£25.00
Module for Master/Archie	£43.00	100m Cable Installation	£86.00
Clock + Term.Set	£86.00	(per day)	£150.00
Outlet Socket Kit	£26.00	Filestore E01 (server)	£828.00
Level 1 Software	£80.00	Filestore E20 (20Mbyte)	£721.00
Level 2 Software	£216.00		
Printer Server	£42.00		

DISK SYSTEMS

Acorn Winchester
30 Mbyte with L3 S/W — £1549.00

Cumana Disk Systems for BBC

Single without PSU			
CSX100	40T/SS	100K	£89.00
CSX400	80T/DS	400K	£119.00
Single with PSU			
CS100	40/TSS	100K	£109.00
CS400	80T/DS	400K	£139.00
CS354	3.5"	400K	£119.00
Dual with PSU			
CD200	40T/SS	200K	£199.00
CD800S	80T/DS	800K	£239.00
CD358	3.5"	800K	£199.00

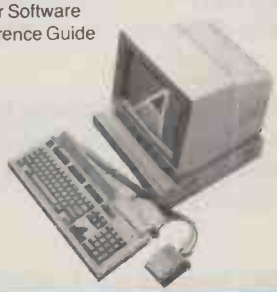
UFD/Akhter Disk Systems for BBC

MD200B	40 Track	200K	** £99.00
CS400B	40/80	400K	** £119.00
Dual with PSU			
MD802E	40/80	800K	** £219.00
HD2000	Winchester	20Mb	£695.00

**SPECIAL OFFER

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

A305 Base	£649.00
A305 Mono	£699.00
A305 Colour	£849.00
A310 Base	£725.00
A310 Mono	£775.00
A310 Colour	£925.00
A310M Base PC Emulator	£799.00
A310M Mono PC Emulator	£845.00
A310M Colour PC Emulator	£999.00
A410 Base	£1299.00
A410 Mono	£1349.00
A410 Colour	£1499.00
A440 Base	£2199.00
A440 Mono	£2249.00
A440 Colour	£2399.00
0.5 mMbyte Ram	£89.00
Floppy Disk	£125.00
20Mbyte + Controller	£499.00
Podule Backplane	£35.00
I/O Podule	£79.00
PC Emulator Software	£79.00
Archie Reference Guide	£29.95



AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PC1640SD mono	£449.00
PC1640DD mono	£549.00
PC1640HD mono	£799.00
PC1640HD20 colour	£599.00
PC1640DD colour	£699.00
PC1640HD20 colour	£949.00
PC1640SD Enhanced colour	£749.00
PC1640DD Enhanced colour	£799.00
PC1640HD20 Enhanced colour	£1099.00
1640 Technical ref manual	£19.95
LQ3500	£349.00
DMP3160 Printer	£199.00
DMP4000	£349.00
Modem Card	£149.00
HD20 Add-on	£449.00
Wordstar 1512	£49.00
Wordstar Express	£69.95
Supercalc 3.1	£49.00
Supercalc 3.21	£69.00
Reflex	£69.95
Sidekick	£29.00
Infomaster	£69.00
Accounts Master	£149.00
Paymaster	£49.00
PCW 8256	£299.00
PCW 8512	£399.00
PCW 9512	£499.00

BARGAIN BASEMENT

Acorn Z80 Second Processor	£200.00
Acorn Teletext Receiver	£75.00
Anadex 8500 (Non-runner)	£100.00
Acorn 30Mb Winchester with L3 Software	£1200.00
Apple Macintosh Add-on Drive	£200.00

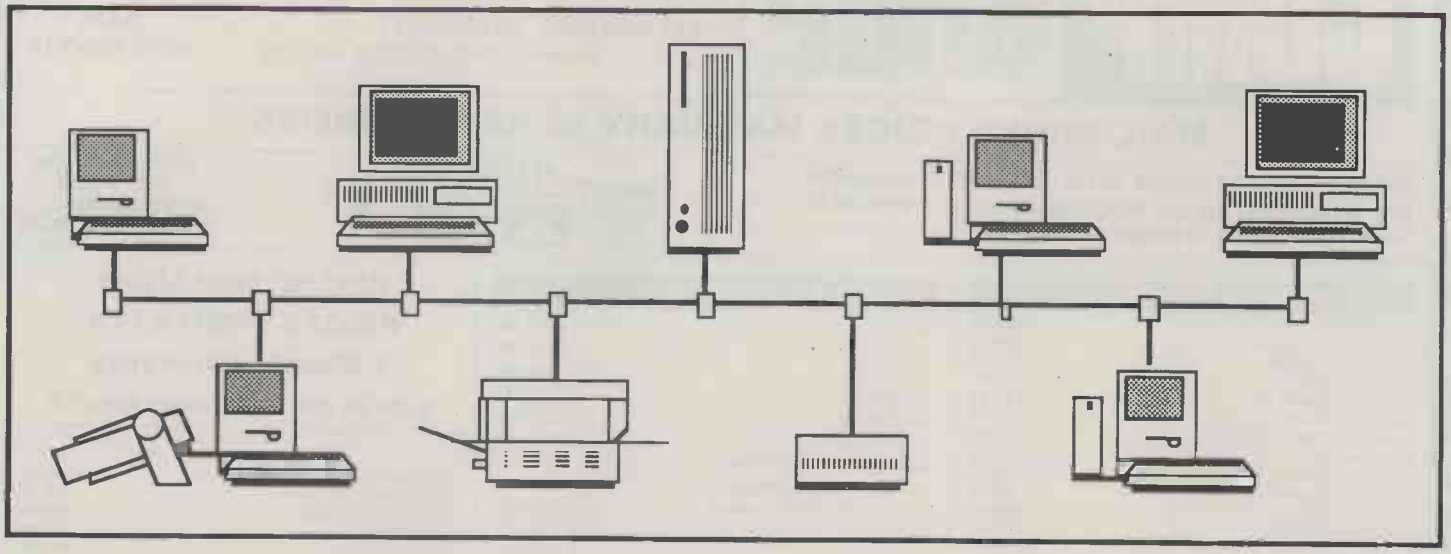
BBC 'B' (2nd User)
PRICES FROM £175
3 Months Warranty
PLEASE CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

Apple disk with Controller	£149.00
Apple Additional Disk Drive	£99.00
Duodisk with Controller	£349.00
Apple Monitor	£79.00
Super Serial Card	£69.00
Cirtech 80 Column Text card	£49.00
Cirtech Printer Card	£49.00
Sound + Vision Modulator	£19.00
RGB colour card	£49.00
Appleworks	£99.00
Workbench	£99.00
Juki 6100 printer	£200.00
TEC F10-40	£699.00

MISCELLANEOUS

5.25" Datatech Diskettes per 10 80T Double Sided	£15.00
3.5" Datatech Diskettes per 10 80T Double Sided	£20.00
3" Diskettes per 10 Single Sided	£30.00
Double Sided	£50.00
5.25" Storage Box 10	£2.50
30	£12.00
80	£18.00
3.5" Storage Box 10	£3.50
30	£9.00
60	£15.00
C12 Cassettes 12 min x 10	£2.00
Ribbons	
Epson MX/FX/RX80/LX800	£4.00
MX/FX/RX100	£8.00
LX/80	£4.00
JX80 (Colour)	£10.00
LQ800	£6.00
LQ1000	£8.00
Canon/Taxan	£6.00
Colour Cartridge	£10.00
Juki MS	£3.00
Juki SS	£2.00
Hermes (Remstar)	£3.00
Imagewriter/Apple DMP	£6.00
Microline	£2.50
Anadex 9500/1	£12.50
TEC/Cltoh/Diablo	£5.00
Brother HR15/DX100	£4.00
Amstrad PCW 8256/512	£6.00
PCW 9512	CALL
Amstrad DMP3000	£4.00
Printer lead for	
BBC 1m	£6.00
BBC 2m	£8.00
BBC 3m	£10.00
RS423	£8.00
Compact	£15.00
Apricot, Sanyo	£12.00
IBM/Amstrad PC/Archie	£12.00
IBM RS232	£15.00
Custom made leads	£25.00
Printer Data Switch	
2-way	£69.00
3-way	£89.00
4-way	£99.00
2-Way Crossover	£99.00
Selmour Desks	
4X2 (with shelf)	£119.00
3X2 (with shelf)	£99.00
Shinecrest Desk (3x2)	£69.00
Monitor/Disk/Printer Stand	£12.00
Cassette Lead	£4.00
C12 Cassettes (per 10)	£4.00
4-way mains adapter	£8.69

What's in a network?



The PC Network

As the price of hard disks falls, any workgroup for PCs will almost certainly consist of more than one hard disk. The best network solution for PCs is increasingly the distributed file server which combines the distributed processing power, storage capabilities and file data bases into a harmonious whole.

TOPS Network is the most user friendly network for PC's. Its self-configuring protocols really do mean that you can just plug in and go. With TOPS Network every computer is both optionally a server and a network station. TOPS allows any computer to share its files with any other. And by distributing the serving, it increases the speed and efficiency of the network. TOPS also saves money because you do not have to purchase expensive dedicated servers or hire a network administrator.

The Mixed Operating System Network

Many businesses with existing DOS intallations want to buy Macintoshes for specific tasks. An increasing number of UNIX users want to incorporate personal computers into their set-up, but also want their PCs to integrate to their mini or mainframe to access their files and storage capabilities. TOPS is a unique multi-operating system network providing transparent networking, peripheral sharing and file sharing between MS/PC-Dos, Macintosh and UNIX.

The Network Gateway

TOPS provides an effective bridge between the TOPS Network and SUN PC-NFS, IBM Token Ring, EtherNET, Novell S-Net/Advanced Netware, IBM PC-Net, MS-Net, Standard Microsystems ARCNet, Corvus OmniNet, Banyan's VINES, Ungermann Bass networks, BICC networks, Tallgrass, 3Com EtherLink/3+, AT&T STARLAN, Local Net D-Link and AppleShare.

TOPS Network

Go-Mark Ltd

Networking & Connectivity Experts.

TOPS/Mac version 2 £149.00 + VAT
New features include autopublish and automount, LaserWriter spooling, and format translators.

TOPS/DOS version 2 £175.00 + VAT
New features include local printer serving and FlashTalk faster networking at 0.8Mbips TOPS/DOS is now unbundled from the network interface card. and is fully AFP compatible to support AppleTalk-PC cards from Apple and Tangent. However to utilise the FlashTalk faster networking you must use the TOPS FlashCard and PhoneNET AppleTalk connectors. TOPS/DOS supports DOS 3.1 networking capabilities and is MS-Net compatible.

TOPS/NetPrint version 2 £175.00 + VAT
Prints from within an application to the Apple LaserWriter; supports all LaserWriter Plus fonts; supports PostScript, and Diablo 630, Epson FX80 and IBM Proprinter emulations.

TOPS FlashCard £215.00 + VAT
Network interface shortcard supporting FlashTalk 0,8 Mbips networking over PhoneNET cabling.

***You must upgrade any TOPS v1.0 to work with TOPS v2.0**

For more information, please cut out coupon and send it to:
Go-Mark Ltd, 29 Harper Road, London SE1 6AW. Tel: 01-407 4340/1.

Please send me more information on:

TOPS/PC ☐
TOPS NetPrint ☐
TOPS/MAC ☐
TOPS/UNIX ☐
Upgrade Information ☐

Please send me the name of my local TOPS dealer
Contact name.....
Company.....
Address.....
.....
..... PCW/AP88

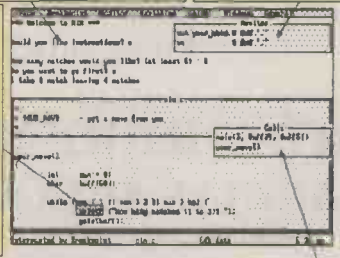
Learn C this Week!

Living C Personal is the best possible way of breaking in to the riches of C programming. It is a full learning tool with a powerful friendly editor and a lightning fast interpreter that actually shows you what your program is doing! With Living C Personal you could break into the big time. You deserve the best, Living C Personal is the best, so order now - we will ship the same day!

The output from your program appears in a scrolling window. No cruddy flipping between screens to see relevant results.

It can track the values of variables as they change.

The difference between Living C and other inferior C products is the ability to truly 'animate' the code. The cursor moves from word to word, tracing the exact path of execution. No other product can offer this level of information.



C is an immensely powerful language but it has drawbacks. Certain sorts of bug are nearly impossible to find - even for seasoned professionals. One bad pointer can wipe your hard disk! Living C finds them with ease because it is an interpreter - it puts you in full control.

Living C can follow and show your calls as they happen.

Help, help and more help!

We liked our help so much that we decided to expand it. We added help on all the functions in C (after all, what are the parameters to fgets?) we added pages and pages on C itself and we integrated it seamlessly into Living C. You can add all this extra information for only £29.95

We've also taken pity on people who use other editors and C products like Brief and Turbo C. Now you can have full help on everything in C within your favourite editor. Just put the cursor on the word or operator and hit a key - instant answers! Ask for our TSR help at £29.95

The best programmer's editor yet!

Not content with having the best environment for development, we decided to break out and improve our editor for use with other products. We think that it's better than anything around. Edit 10 files at once, cut and paste between files, find matching brackets, call C compilers and collect the errors.... the features are far too great to fit in this space. The editor comes at the fantastic price of £49.95! Half the price of the competition!

"Deserves to be up there with Turbo Pascal and the other software bargains of the decade" Byte.
"... a product stuffed full of good ideas, all of which are smoothly implemented. Certainly, in use the product is overwhelmingly impressive - probably the most impressive system software product I have seen this year" PC Week

Living C Personal	**£29.95**
Advanced Help	**£29.95**
TSR Help	**£29.95**
Char Editor	**£49.95**
B->C (converts Basic to C)	**£29.95**

Please add £2 p&p per item and VAT to the total.
Don't worry - our sales staff will calculate it for you!

Call the order hotline on 0908-606667
Access and Visa accepted.

Educational & Local Authority purchase orders accepted
Send cheques (payable to Eclipse Enterprises Ltd) & POs to
34 Bramble Avenue, Conniburrow, Milton Keynes MK14 7AP

high speed high performance Laptop

80286, 6/12 MHZ clock
1.44 MB 3-1/2" Floppy Drive
20/30/40 MB Hard disk
640×400 high resolution Plasma Display

HANNOVER MESSE CeBIT'88
HALL 007 STAND E59

P & C SHITEN ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
12F-10, NO. 100,
ROOSEVELT RD., SEC. 3, TAIPEI,
TAIWAN, R.O.C.
P.O. BOX: 30-291, TAIPEI,
TAIWAN, R.O.C.
CABLE: PCSHITEN
TEL: (02)395-1400
TLX: 19206 PCSHITEN
FAX: 886-2-3512073

IBM PC/AT® are registered trademarks of IBM

Advantage

The Independent Computer User Group

(PCA8) 33 Malyns Close Chinnor Oxfordshire OX9 4EW.
Tel: 0242 222307

Our Prices **Include** Postage and VAT

NEW LOWER PRICES

The Advantage Policy

- All advertised items are normally in stock
- We aim to despatch all orders by the next working day
- We refund payment if you are not satisfied for any reason
- Free catalogue-On-a-Disc with all orders for PC software

Order by post or telephone. We accept **Sterling** cheques, Access & Visa. Please send a SAE with all enquiries. Remember to state which computer you are using.

HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

Members may deduct £2 off each item below. Overseas may add £3 per compiler

- TURBO PASCAL The latest version of the fast and comprehensive compiler. £64.95
- TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX Library of Pascal graphics routines £49.95
- TURBO GAMEWORKS Learn to create Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku in Pascal £49.95
- TURBO PASCAL TUTOR Teach yourself how to get the best from Turbo Pascal £29.95
- TURBO PROLOG The language for Artificial Intelligence with editor £64.95
- TURBO BASIC The new standard for BASIC compilers. 12000 lines/minute £64.95
- TURBO C The new standard for fast C compilers with editor/debugger £79.95

Special Offer Free Linker & Librarian Worth £22

- ZORLAND C Compiler V2 with 350 page manual and linker £29.95
- ZORLAND Btree/ISAM database for business programs £29.95
- ZORLAND Windows Zoom and 'pop-up' for professional look £29.95
- ZORLAND Optimiser – Fine tunes your program for speed £29.95

- VAT INCLUSIVE PRICES. All other Zorland packages available at 15% discount
- MIX C COMPILER Full Kernighan-Ritchie implementation with tutorial £29.95
- MIX C TRACE Program monitor, animated trace and debugger ..... SPECIAL OFFER £19.95
- MIX C SPLIT SCREEN EDITOR Edit, compile and link in one environment £19.95
- MIX ASM UTILITY Integrate MASM Assembler into your C program £6.95
- MIX EXAMPLES All the tutorial source code typed in ready to compile £6.95
- UTAH COBOL One step compile and run. ANSI-1974 standard. Full manual £29.95
- UTAH PASCAL Floating Point, sequential and indexed file I/O £29.95
- UTAH FORTRAN Trace facility. ANSI X3.9-1966 Fortran IV with manual £29.95

Having difficulty transferring files from your Amstrad PCW or CPC to your PC? Then try "HIHO". Developed by Advantage this is a very straight forward system, just connect a serial interface to the PCW, hook up the lead, load the software on each computer, type in the file to be transferred and sit back!

HIHO, Including one 3" disc, one 5.25" disc and the cable £24.95. Members £22.95
Serial interface adator unit for the PCW £49.95 Members £47.95

The software below is fully operational (not demo) and comes from our extensive catalogue of public domain and user-supported programs. It has been tested on the PC1512, PC1640 and compatible PC's. On disc documentation or help files are included. Members may deduct £1 off each disc. Overseas please add £1 per item.

WORD – SPREAD – BASES ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- PC-WRITE Multi-function Word Processor from Quicksoft. 60k file size.
- PC-TYPE (3 Discs) Powerful WP. Fast Spelling Checker, Undo, On-line Help.
- EDIT Easy to use text editor – ideal for programmers.
- PC-FILE+ (2 Discs) Fast and powerful database with on-line help. Mailmerge.
- FREE FILE Easy to use database system with extensive documentation.
- DREAM (3 Discs) Extensive relational database system. Over 32000 records.
- PC-CALC Spreadsheet similar presentation to 123. 64 Column x 256 row.
- FREECALC Easy to use spreadsheet. Well documented. 50 Column x 256 row.
- INSTA-CALC Very useful memory-resident spreadsheet.
- 3x5 CARD INDEX emulator for quick and easy data entry, sort and find
- NAMEPAL Mailing list database and label printer

NOTE We are authorised Buttonware dealers. Registered copies of PC-FILE+ and PC-TYPE+ with printed manuals are £49.95 each (Members £47.95).

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- FREEWAY ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL (3 Discs) Popular British Package.
- E.S.I.E Expert System Shell Artificial Intelligence System
- PC-OUTLINE A brainstorming program for channeling your ideas
- PC-DESKTEAM Handy memory-resident calculator, notepad and diary
- CASH-TRAC Household budget organiser and cheque account
- PC-KEY DRAW (2 Discs) Provides accurate keyboard to screen drawing.
- PC-FOIL Combine words and pictures for display or printout
- PC-STYLE Analyses text files for readability and personal tone
- PRESENT Professional quality PC "slide" presentation program

SPECIALIST PROGRAMS ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- PRO-COMM Comprehensive menu-driven communications package
- PC-MUSICIAN Create, play & save tunes using on-screen stave
- PIANOMAN Turn our PC into a musical keyboard – with sample tunes
- MOVIE DATABASE An index of 2000 films with finder facility
- VCR DATABASE Catalogue your Video or LP collection
- FAMILY TIES Menu-driven Geneology program with multi-feature printing
- ORIGAMI Animated presentations of the Japanese paper-folding art

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- PC-TUTOR Well presented course on computers & DOS with graphics and colour
- HELPDOS All you need to know about DOS with technical dictionary and hints
- FASTYPE Multi-option PC typing course with graphics
- WORLD Comprehensive gazetteer describing 1000's of locations in the world
- MATHS PACK Tutorial covering basic to advanced maths
- HANGMAN Graphic version of the popular word guessing game
- FUNNELS & BUCKETS A fun way of learning maths. For over 7's
- CHILDRENS WORD A fun way to teach the elements of word processing
- CHILDRENS GAMES Five graphic educational games for 4 years up
- AMY'S FIRST PRIMER Six games to teach basic skills to a pre-reading child
- POLYGLOT Vocabulary teaching aid using word matching. 9yrs up
- FRENCH TUTOR English-French and French-English exercises and marking
- GERMAN TUTOR * ITALIAN TUTOR * SPANISH TUTOR As per French tutor

USEFUL UTILITIES ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- ESSENTIAL UTILITIES A large collection of the best utilities available
- MASTER KEY Sector and file editor, unerase and file finder for hard disc
- ULTRA UTILITIES "Disc Doctor" with unerase & sector editor for floppy disc
- LQ A selection of many different printer fonts for use with any text file
- NEW KEY Customise your keyboard allocate any text string to any key
- PC-ZAP Easy modification of any DOS program, unprotect etc.
- DBS-KAT Hard disc catalogger/space economiser
- SIDEWRITER Print text on its side – ideal for spreadsheets
- AUTOMENU User-definable menu system for easy and quick access to your programs
- STILL RIVER SHELL More friendly working environment than DOS

LANGUAGE COMPILERS & SUPPORT ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- A.D.A. PROLOG Popular artificial intelligence language
- PASCAL COMPILER A good introduction to this popular language
- VISABLE PASCAL See program operation as it runs
- UNIFORTH Assembler, editor and floating point arithmetic
- C TUTOR (2 Discs) Substantial set of tutorial files for the C language
- PASCAL TUTOR (2 Discs) Substantial set of tutorial files for Pascal
- CHASM 16 Bit machine code assembler for the 8086 processor
- BASIC INTERPRETER Write & run standard GWBASIC/BASICA programs on your PC1512
- BASIC TUTORIAL for GWBASIC/BASICA BASIC interpreters

PROGRAMS FOR PLEASURE ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- SLEUTH A detective game along the lies of "Cluedo"
- MONOPOLY PC version of the well known board game
- MAHJONG Superb taste of the orient complete with detailed graphic icons
- SUPER PINBALL A choice of five different pintables – fast and realistic
- STAR TREK Large graphics version of their classic game
- TRIVIA QUIZ (2 Discs) Quiz based on large selection of trivia
- WILLY THE WORM Ladders and platforms game which you can design yourself
- HOTBOOT/INSULTS Practical jokes for the unsuspecting PC user
- BONZO-WARE X-Rated Trivia Quiz and Strip Poker games (Quite mild really)

ADVENTURING WITH THE PC ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY British "Infocom" style adventure
- COLOSSAL CAVE PC version of the classic text adventure
- DND Fantasy role playing Dungeons and Dragons game
- CAVE QUEST Temple of Aphsai adventure game
- AMULET OF YENDOR 20 Levels – Play one of six characters
- ADVENTUREWARE Five full-length text adventures by one author

NEW GAME COMPENDIUMS ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

- CLASSIC GAMES Full colour graphics and sound – Space Invaders, Pacman, Frogger, Breakout, Donkey Kong, Q-Bert, Jumping Joe, Pac-Gal
- ACTION GAMES Round 42, Flightmare, Digger, Stargate, Pango, Centipede
- ARCADE SIMULATION Pinball, Catch the baby, 3-Demon, Air Trafic Controller, Fast Action Pacman, Pyramid, 3D TicTacTo, Amaze
- WE COME IN PEACE Striker, Paratrooper, Spacewar, Landmine, Hostages
- CHALLENGE Chess, Othello, PC-Golf, Solitaire, Afghanistan, Fire
- GAMBLER'S DEN Keno, Roulette, Poker, Bridge, Canasta, Heart, Fortune

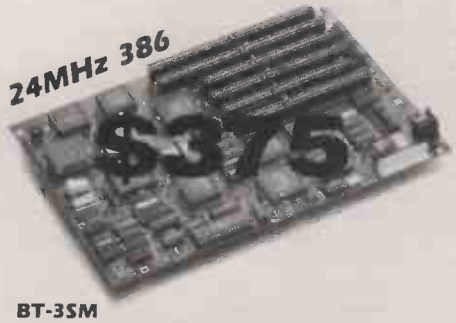
INDEPENDENT USER GROUP

We run an active and expanding user group for PC1512 and PC compatible owners. Members receive monthly newsletters and obtain discounts on software offered by Advantage. The annual fee is £12 (UK), £15 (Europe), £18 (Rest of World).

- 10 BLANK 5.25" DSDD 48TPI GUARANTEED DISCS. Members £5.95, Non-Members £6.95

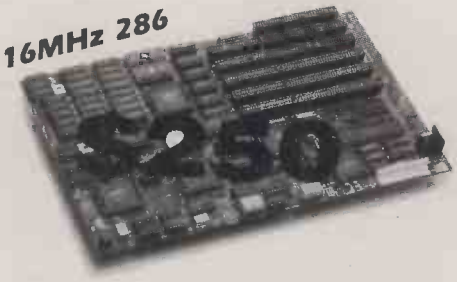
THE NEW 286/386 TREND SETTER

* **Industry-Leading Advanced Specifications.**
* **Innovative Marketing and Promotion Strategies.**
* **The Most Competitive Price Structure Available.**
* **Full 1 Year Warranty and Support on All Products.**



BT-3SM
- 24/20MHz Switchable, 0 Wait State
- 80387 Socket (80387-16/20MHz)
- Interleave & Page Mode Memory
- 20MHz CHIPS & TECH 386 CHIPSET
- 32 Bit Slot x 2
- Parallel/2 Serial on Board
- Expandable up to 16MB Through Memory Expansion Card
- Requires 80386-20 CPU
- Standard XT Size
- Legal BIOS
- SI Performance: 28

BT-3MM
- 20/16MHz Swtichable, 0 Wait State
- 80287 Socket (Optional 80387 adapter)
- Interleave & Page Mode Memory
- 16MHz CHIPS & TECH 386 CHIPSET
- 8 Slots Including 32-bit Bus x 1
- 2MB or 8MB Capacity on Board (up to 16MB)
- Standard AT Size
- Requires 80386-16 CPU
- Legal BIOS
- SI Performance: 22



BT-2MM
- 8/10/16MHz Switchable, 0 Wait State
- 80287 Socket
- New 16MHz CHIPS & TECH NEAT CHIPSET
- 6 Slots
- 2MB RAM Capacity on Board Supports EMS V4.0
- FDC / Parallel / 2 Serial on Board
- Standard XT Size
- Requires 80286-16 CPU
- Legal BIOS
- SI Performance: 18.7

* ***Above prices do not include CPU & RAM .***
* ***Extra handling charge for sample***

THE NEW CONCEPT IN BOARD LEVEL PRODUCTS

BOARD TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: 12TH FL., NO.51, CHUNG CHING, S. RD., SEC.2, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C

TEL:(02)396-1166(50 LINES) TLX:14058 STXFTX FAX:(02)392-9747

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

3½" DISKS AVAILABLE

PC/MS-DOS CP/M, APPLE, MAC FORMATS AVAILABLE

Get the most from your PC with 'state of the art' training software.

TRAINING POWER

DisplayWrite 3/4	£65.00
Multimate Advan	£65.00
WordPerfect	£65.00
Wordstar 3.3 and 2000 +	£65.00
Lotus 1-2-3	£65.00
Managing with Lotus	£65.00
Multiplan	£65.00
SuperCalc 3	£65.00
dBase II/III/III +	£65.00
Paradox	£65.00
R:base 5000	£65.00
Excel	£65.00
Jazz	£65.00
Symphony	£65.00
IBM PC/AT	£65.00
MacCoach	£65.00

SKILL BUILDERS

volkswriter deluxe	£43.00
Intro to Business Software	£43.00
Intro to Wordprocessing	£43.00
Intro to Database Mngnt	£43.00
Typing tutor	£43.00
DOS 3. 2	£43.00
CP/M	£43.00
Basic	£43.00

HOW TO USE YOUR PC

IBM & Compatibles	£43.00
TI/COMPAQ/Apple IIe	£43.00

Whether you're looking to train yourself or a hundred – we have the answer with award winning interactive training packages from Office Associates.

Insert the disk and you're away! Progress from novice to competent user at your own pace. You don't even need the actual software as these unique training disks use a split-screen simulation of the original.

Remember that you only pay for this training course once yet it can be used again and again.

Check-out our complete range of computer and video based training, covering over 40 packages

MEMORY RESIDENT HELP AND TUTORIAL (QUICKREF)

Lotus 1-2-3	£69.00
DOS 3. 2	£39.00
Word 3. 2	£69.00

COMING SOON

Lotus Macros	POA
Enable	POA
Open Access II	POA
Project Management	POA
Supercalc 4	POA
Wordstar Professional 4	POA
R:base System V	POA

• OFFICE •

• ASSOCIATES •

Office Associates Limited

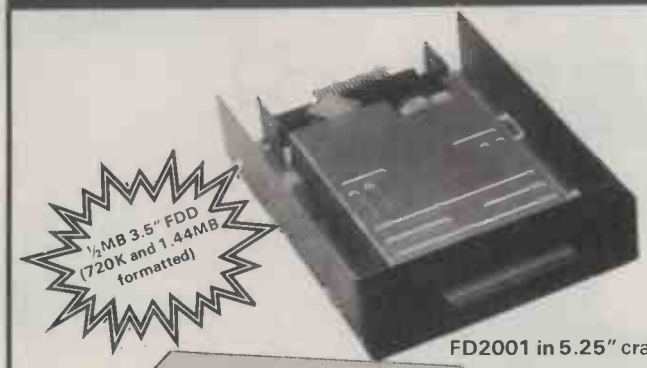
FREEPOST Buckingham MK18 7BR

*INCLUDES P&P BUT EXCLUDES VAT

PHONE US NOW ON (0280) 817094 FOR FREE SAMPLER DISK!

Telephone: (0280) 817153
Facsimile: (0280) 817145

XT & AT TO PS/2 COMPATIBILITY



FD2001 in 5.25" cradle

FD200X external FDD

12-MONTH GUARANTEE

If you want compatibility with the PS/2 range, what could be better than using the same kind of discs and disc drives on your XT or AT?

Our FDDs will enable you to run PS/2 discs straight from the box, and your discs will go straight back into the PS/2s.

Your AT can use the dual format 720K/1.44MB (the XT can only have 720K).

The FD200I is the best 3.5" floppy disc drive from Japan featuring automatic density switching, 5V only supply (1.8W power rating), comes with a 5.25" cradle. It fits like an 5.25" drive. But you get more capacity for rather less pounds.

The FD200X is the same drive but in an external unit, with a special adapter cable.

Our low price is not a trick. It is simply that few OEMs in the UK have the same purchasing power and servicing facilities. As an added bonus, the FD200s are also compatible with Amstrad portable PCs.

MEET THE PCM124 MULTI-FREQUENCIES MONITOR

Only £129.00 + VAT
p&p included

The PCM124 has an amber, 12" screen. It displays clean, sharp images for the CGA; EGA and MDA/HGC modes available on your XT or AT. Texts are displayed up to 132 columns by 44 lines (1056 by 352 dots), graphics can have up to 64 shades.

The monitor automatically selects the correct operating mode based upon the input signals from the computer.

Ideal for EGA, NEGA and SEGA cards.

ACCESS and VISA accepted.

ADVANCED SYSTEMS AND TECHNIQUES (AS&T) LTD.
UNIT 32/33 RUTHERFORD CLOSE, PROGRESS ROAD,
EASTWOOD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS9 5LQ
TELEPHONE SOUTHEND (0702) 510151 FAX 0702 512426

CAUTION! THESE DISKS ARE HOT!!

. . . Two white hot packages from Macropac which immediately increase the efficiency and speed of every type of Lotus 1.2.3 and Symphony user – from total novice to complete expert.

Each disk contains 101 macros – tips and shortcuts which are almost magical in the time they save – that allow you to

- ***Add word processing facilities including word-wrap***
- ***Set up and maintain data bases with one command***
- ***Create special graphics and slide shows***
- ***Add a 'pop up' note pad, calculator and appointment calendar***
- ***Add menu-driven formulas and maths functions***

AND 95 other indispensable short cuts, utilities and keystroke savers to multiply the power of your spreadsheet. In fact, as PC Magazine put it 'You should buy this. Hot stuff.' FREE BONUS – 22 FREE files and extra useful tips included for limited period only.

ORDER TODAY — *30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE* *EACH ONLY* £39.95 + VAT

Please send me: 101 Macros for Lotus 1.2.3 ☐ *101 Macros for Symphony* ☐

I enclose a cheque made out to Macropac International for £45.94 to cover the cost of disk, instruction manual, VAT and P & P ☐ *Please invoice my company* ☐

PCW/4

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

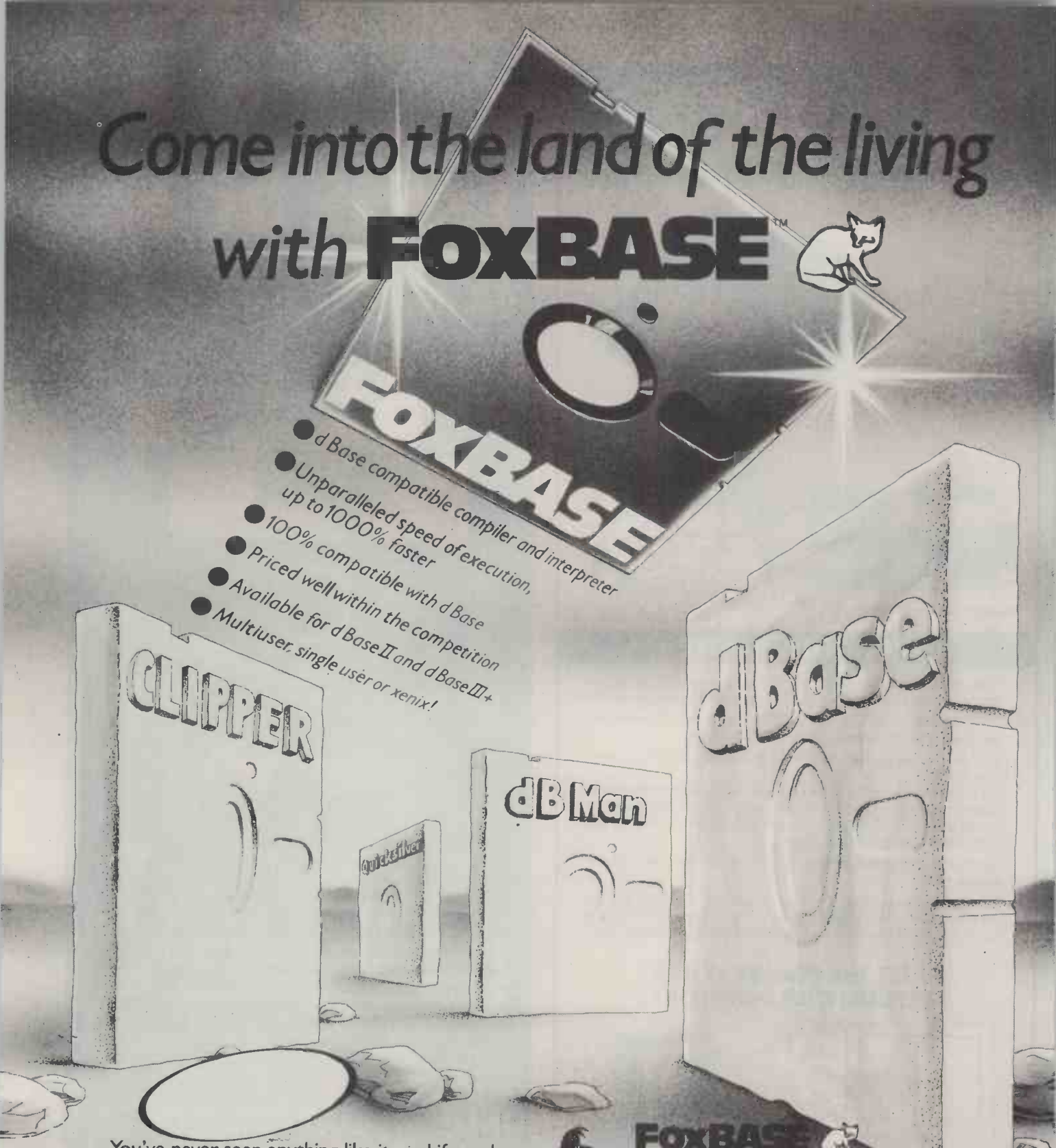
ADDRESS

TEL

MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL
6 Clanfield Ride, Blackwater, Camberley, Surrey GU17 0JH.
Tel: (0276) 33542

Lotus 1.2.3 and Symphony are registered trade marks of the Lotus Development Corp.

Come into the land of the living with FoxBASE™



- d Base compatible compiler and interpreter
- Unparalleled speed of execution, up to 1000% faster
- 100% compatible with d Base
- Priced well within the competition
- Available for d Base II and d Base III+
- Multiuser, single user or xenix!

You've never seen anything like it, and if you have you won't use anything else!

Foxbase combines both a compiler and interpreter in one competitively priced product, considered to be the fastest on the market. Fox base+ allows user defined functions, windows and the ability to save and restore screens. It will allow up to 48 files open and includes a special version for 386 machines.

It's in heavy demand. But it's available ex-stock from Raven. Don't be outfoxed, order Foxbase today.

FoxBASE FROM Raven Computers

Please send me further details on Foxbase/Foxbase+

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____ Tel. No._____

Post to: Raven Computers, 28/32 Cheapside, Bradford BD1 4JA.
Or telephone now on 0274 309386.

PCW 1

dBase II and III+ are trademarks of Ashton Tate. Foxbase and Foxbase+ are trademarks of Fox Software Inc. Clipper is a trademark of the Nantucket Corporation. Quicksilver is a trademark of Wordtech systems.

Foxbase is available for dBase II applications in single and multiuser environments. FoxBase+ is the logical replacement for dBase III+.

PC/AT COMPATIBLES

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!
MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS

15MHZ AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE NOW
20MB/AT with transputer board **£2250**
NEW LOW PRICES

386

INTEL 80386 16 MHz. 512KB RAM. 1.2MB FD SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS, HERCULES CARD, EXTENDED KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, S1-163 **1350.00**

CAS 80386 16 MHz, 1MB RAM +64K CACHE, 1.2MB FD, 20 MB HARD DISK, SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS, HERCULES CARD, EXTENDED KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, S1-20 **£1650.00**

CAS 386-20 MHz, 1MB RAM +64K CACHE 20MB HD. 1.2MB FD SERIAL and PARALLEL PORTS, HERCULES CARD, EXTENDED KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS SI-25, Landmark = 30 **£1980.00**

ALL SYSTEMS ARE EXPANDABLE 4MB ON motherboard & INCLUDE MONOCHROME MONITOR & MONOGRAPHICS CARD
ADD £300 FOR EGA UPGRADE 4MB RAM OPTION
Memory upgrades, tape streamers are available.
Price on request.

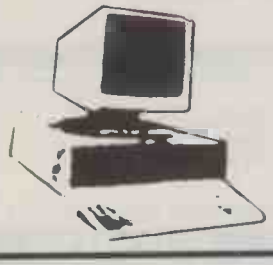
PC/XT £280
PC/XT. 20MB.
MONITOR TTL £580

★ 8088/V20 ★ 640k
★ "NEC" FLOPPY DRIVE ★ "SERIAL/PARALLEL" PRINTER PORT
★ HERCULES GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTOR ★ KEYBOARD NUMS + CAPS LOCK ★ 8 SLOTS ★ FLAT SCREEN MONITOR

AT/TURBO £590
WITH 20MB
MONITOR £880

★ DYNAMIC SPEED CONTROL ★
★ 80286 6/8/12 MHZ ★ 1MB RAM
★ LEGAL BIOS ★ FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M ★
★ PRINTER PORT ★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTOR ★
★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD ★

286 Plasma EGA Laptop £1950
EPSON LX800 £160, LCD 20MB AT £1080, LCD 20MB XT £880.
ALL SYSTEMS ARE TOTALLY COMPATIBLE
HI REST TTL MONITOR £699 20 MB HARD DISK £299
BILINGUAL SYSTEMS EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
12 MONTHS WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED PRICES EXCLUDING V.A.T.



All items are in stock and available now.

FOR ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT

C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD
51a DARTMOUTH ROAD, LONDON SE23
TEL: 01-291 5777. FAX NO: 01-291 4837
TLX 8952387 ANSWER G

NOW AVAILABLE ON 3½" disks (please add 50%)

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

ButtonWare INC.

SHAREWARE

★★★ A MARKETING REVOLUTION ★★★

Quality professional software for the Amstrad PC1512 and true CGA/EGA clones.
Price covers medium, VAT & postage. Documentation on disk where appropriate.
"SINGLE DISKS £7.99; ANY 5 for £25; 10 for £39; 20 for £65"

☎ **0732 771344**

★ PRODUCT OF THE MONTH ★

MindReader (disk 182) £7.99

A revolutionary Word Processor developed

MindReader is a full-featured word processor that incorporates new, and unique technologies to make the creation and production of correspondance easy and quick. Using Artificial Intelligence (AI) techniques, MindReader "learns" from its user and quickly becomes a highly personalized word processor. It Stores frequently-used words, phrases and paragraphs for instant and sometimes automatic retrieval. Once learned, MindReader can reduce keystrokes typically 500%, and produce error-free correspondance.

MindReader consists of a number of integrated modules which include a "WordStar-like" Word Processor, an on-line Glossary, Name and Address File, Dictionary/Spell Checker, FrequentWord generator, and AI interface. Together, these modules form the basis of this very powerful product.

As you type, MindReader "anticipates" the word or phrase that you are typing, and presents it in a pop-up window just to the right of the cursor. If MindReader has chosen the correct word or phrase, the user need only hit the semicolon (;) key to insert the remaining text. Through multiple pop-up windows, the user has access to all of the essentials of normal daily correspondence at his fingertips:

- NAME AND ADDRESS. The complete name and address of those whom you correspond regularly. Three keystrokes retrieves and name and address block and places it at the head of the correspondence.
- GLOSSARY.260 "canned" phrases, sentences, parragraphs or pages of every-day text. Three keystrokes retrieves and text and inserts it into the document.
- FREQUENTWORD. Even when you are typing, MindReader is trying to reduce keystrokes. With the depression of your first stroke, MindReader pops-up a small window containing 5 possible words, the most likely word being accessed by depressing the semicolon (;) key.
- WORDCOMPLETE. If FrequentWord did not have the correct word or phrase, on your third or fourth keystroke, the WordComplete feature pops-up a "more educated" list of possible words, the most likely being accessed the ; key.
- SIGNATURE BLOCK. Just as every letter begins with name and address information, they end with one or more closings. The Glossary entry "SI:" is reserved for this purpose. Three keystrokes moves the desired closing into the document.

With features like Macros, Split Screens, Mail Merge, Line Drawings, Calendars, Diary, Calculator, Encryption, and more, MindReader can produce everything from a simple letter or memo , to a full blown Direct Mail effort. Everything that the travelling executive needs is at his fingertips all the time. MindReader requires an IBM-compatible computer, two 360K drives (or one 3.5" drive), 256K of available memory, and DOS 2.0 or higher.

ACCOUNTS

94	Home Budget Management.	7.99	Useful nominal ledger.
21	Time & Money	7.99	Ok for small business. Does more than just accounts.
106	Mr. BILL	11.50	Billing system for professionals. (ie. Accountants, solicitors etc.) Counts as 2.

DATABASES

703	PC-File Plus	11.50	Paint screens,71 relational files,screen tutorial, inbed & nest calculations, sophisticated report writer. Works with PC-Type Plus. Easy. Supported by us. Counts as 2
700	U-Mind	7.99	Generates (GWBASIC) programs. A bit like The Last One.
70	Biblical Quotations	11.50	Huge database of Biblical quotes. Min. 2 drives.Can be memory resident. Counts as 2.
101	Family Tree	7.99	Genealogy program.
113	Newsbase	7.99	Helps publishers keep track of the contents of each issue. Useful for both advertising & editorial.
701	Wampum/ Wampum docs.	11.50	Menu driven dBase III clone. Best on hard disk. Counts as 2.

GAMES (Please note that you need a CGA card. All 1512's ok)

55	Games V	7.99	Monopoly, Kong, Golf, Striker.
800	PC-Chess	7.99	2 games. Graphical simulation.
100	Computer pranks	7.99	Lots of high links to play on your friend's computer!! Safe.
93	Sam Spade	7.99	Text adventure on the sleamier side of town.
92	Bermuda Triangle	7.99	A sort of yacht simulator with a quest! EGA only.
802	PINBALL	7.99	9 Pinball machines emulated. Fast!
90	ZAXXON	7.99	The famous game from SEGA. CGA/EGA but DOS 2.1 or 3.1 ONLY!!!
807	Games III	7.99	Backgammon/Strategic US War Game (Maps etc.)/Big Rig
81	Card Games I	7.99	Bridge, Canasta, etc.
801	Games I	7.99	Frogger, Digger, Parotroo, Willy, Rogue. Sopwith.
804	Games II	7.99	Golf, American Football, Blackjack, Archery & much more.
53	Adult Trivia/Poker	7.99	
47	Sleuth	7.99	Great detective adventure with graphics.
64	Cavequest	7.99	Graphical adventure. Reminds me of Elite with castles!
52	Games IV	7.99	Mahjong, Backgammon, Spacewar, Flightmare, Dragons.
60	Pianoman	7.99	Play music on keyboard, "record" it on disk, play it back!

GRAPHICS

903	PC-Key-Draw	7.99	CAD/Animation/Graphics/Scale/Rotate/Slides/Text. More facilities than ProDesign & PC-Paint. Represented by us in UK.
72	Express Graph	7.99	Very easy to use colour business graphics. Pie, Exploded Pie, Segmented Lines, 3D bars etc. from typed data or imported.
108	DROEGE V1.85	11.50	CAD for printed circuit design. Now supports dot-matrix but ideal for HP plotters. Counts as 2.
99	HI-RES	7.99	Super painting program. Works with mouse. Lots of facilities but no text on Shareware version. Ok single drives so could replace GEM paint. CGA in colour/ EGA in mono.
121	PCPG	7.99	PC Picture Graphics. Create libraries. Enlarge, Reduce, Flip, Plotter support.

LANGUAGES

25	Macro Assembler (A86)	7.99	Probably the best 8086 assembler in the world. With debugger. We are the UK agents for this superb product. Version 3.07 (later version available to registered users).
408	Fig-Forth	7.99	Very good implementation
83	"C" Tutorial	7.99	
400	Z80/8080 Emulators	7.99	Runs CP/M software if on MSDOD format disks.
409	Small "C"	7.99	With primer and compiler.
502	P-Basic / PC-Prof	7.99	GWBasic clone with hands-on Basic tutorial.
155	Z80 Cross-Assembler	7.99	Pseudo-Sam 80Z
406	CHASM	7.99	CHeap ASseMbler. Compiled version of old standby. Retained mainly for the tutorial – otherwise use disk 25. (Now compiled)
63	Lisp/Xlisp	7.99	
122	Assembler routines	11.50	Misc. utilities & routines. Counts as 2.
178	Turbo Pascal utils.	15.00	Various programming tools & routines. Counts as 3.
7	PD-Prolog V1.95c	7.99	Latest version with expert systems demo.
59	Expert System	7.99	This one works well and is straightforward to set up. See also PD-Prolog.

WORDPROCESSING

36	PC-Type Plus / PC-Label	15.00	Includes 100,000 word on-line "Fault Finder". Work 10 files simultaneously. Easy to learn (interactive tutorial) Mailmerge.Direct access to PC-File Plus databases. Direct access to PC-Style & DOS.Multi-columns. Maths. Graphics. Support by us.Counts as 3.(ok single drives). ted by us.
6	PC-Outline V3.30	7.99	Famous Outline processor.Now supported in UK.
3	PC-Write V2.6	7.99	Famous wordprocessor.
102	Screen Write	7.99	Special word-processor for script-writers. Unique formatting features.
8	Galaxy V1.2	7.99	Perhaps the fastest WP in the world. Wordstar keys.
31	Qwerty Wordprocessor	7.99	Probably the best one for novices. Includes comprehensive hands-on training course.
111	H-KEY	7.99	Super letter writer for handicapped. Type using space bar.
17	EZ-Spell	7.99	Spell-checker. Works with PC-Write.

NEW PRODUCTS (Please note these include updates).

9	Deskteam 1.04	7.99	Memory resident clock, calendar, notepad etc. + PopDOS.
125	SimCGA	7.99	Enables Hercules monitors to run many CGA programs. Enables Amstrad 1640 mono to run Fastype, Bushido etc.
126	Snobol4	7.99	Interpreter/Compiler jam packed disk with progs.
SB	The Shareware Book	16.95	640+ pages on how to use PC-Write v2.6, PC-File III & PC-Talk.
MOD	Modem Bundle	79.00	Modem pack. Includes 1200/75 modem, Amstrad/IBM cable, Colour Prestel/Telecom Gold software.
127	Quickstep	7.99	A unique UK program for analysis & projection (modelling) of company accounts. This disk contains the first level.
128	SOAR	11.50	Service Oriented Accounts Receivable. Sales ledger with Invoicing & analysis. Min. 2 drives. Counts as 2.
130	Manage	11.50	For controlling rented accomodation. Hard disk only.Counts as 2.
132	Old Testament	30.00	Complete text of old testament on six disks (compressed).Counts as 6.
138	Composer	7.99	Compose, edit & print music.
139	Image-3D (EGA)	7.99	Super 3D modelling program. EGA only. (not suitable 1640 mono).
140	Image-3D (CGA)	7.99	Super 3D modelling program. CGA only.
141	Minigen	7.99	Turbo Pascal screens creation code generator.
142	Expert System 2	7.99	Impshell
143	Compass	7.99	Integrated package ideal for novices. Database, Letter-writer Spreadsheet,Accounting,Calender/Diary,Names/Addresses,Dos utilities & access to DOS. Very easy to use. A sort of mini ABC program. Eat your heart out 129$!
144	iN-CONTROL-2	30.00	The Ultimate Maintenance & Service Call Tracking System! Fast fast fast..Counts as 6.
150	Finger Paint	7.99	Super Gem Paint type program with fonts. Mono only. Supports CGA/EGA/Hercules.
151	Writer's Heaven	7.99	PC-Write v2.6/2.7 toolkit to enhance PC-Write features.
152	SideFiler	7.99	Strange column based database with calculations.
153	PseudoSam 68	7.99	Motorola 6800,01,02,03,08 cross-assembler.
154	PseudoSam 18	7.99	RCA 1802 cross-assembler.
155	PseudoSam 80Z	7.99	Zilog Z80, NSC800 cross-assembler.
156	PseudoSam 85	7.99	Intel 8080,8085 cross-assembler.
157	PseudoSam 51	7.99	Intel 8751 cross-assembler.
158	PseudoSam 48	7.99	Intel 8748 cross-assembler.
159	French verbs	7.99	Memory resident French/English verbs.
160	Spanish verbs	7.99	Memory resident Spanish/English verbs.
161	Purchase Order Processing	7.99	
84	TASM	7.99	Table driven cross-assembler. Set up for 6502, 8048, 8051 but configurable for others. Now V2.4
162	Present	7.99	Sophisticated slideshow presentations. Takes snapshots of all screens and carousels images with comments. Multi-windows.
163	Fixed Assets Register	7.99	UK product.
164	Ramtest	7.99	Ram Tester from Brown Bag Software.
165	CashTrac V6	11.50	Personal finances organised. Handles standing orders.Counts as 2.
166	PC-Shell	11.50	Unix shell environment. Counts as 2.
168	FREEWAY UK Sales/ Purchases/Payroll	15.00	This software is supported by registration by Freeway in UK. Counts as 3
171	Homebase v.2.0	15.00	Brown Bag's famous competitor to Sidekick. Best with Hard-disk. Counts as 3. Now supported in UK.
174	Genealogy 1	11.50	Graphical representation on screen & printer. Program runs alone tutorial needs Basic. Counts as 2.
181	Micro-Cook-Puting	7.99	This program by French author analyses food in stock and gives recipes based on that supply. Ideal for restaurants, private people or programmers who are impressed by sophisticated C windowing!
182	Mindreader	7.99	Amazing artificial intelligence wordprocessor from Brown Bag Software that learns your writing style and anticipates words for you. Superb for people who have to constantly type long and complicated words or phrases. (ie solicitors, chemists, gardeners). Inbuilt functions include diary, rolodex (addresses), calculations, calendar and glossary of boilerplates. Line graphics, encryption etc

Please note that we are authorised representatives for various authors so we get the latest versions first!

EDUCATIONAL

68	MS-DOS Tutor	7.99	Tutorial for learning about MS-DOS!
39	Foreign Languages I	7.99	French, German, Spanish, Italian. Needs Basic.
1025	Educate I	7.99	High quality programs incl. Maths, Analogies etc. Needs Basic.
119	Amy's First Primer	7.99	Ages 3 to 8. Needs Basic.
85	Fastype	7.99	At last a decent touch typing course from beginner to advanced under ShareWare. (not perfect). Won't work on 1640 mono.
51	Educate II	7.99	Quality young children's games.
54	Learn Japanese	7.99	

COMMUNICATIONS

86	Greycom	7.99	Prestel comms. program from Paul Fletcher. All speeds to 9600 baud. CGA/EGA cards required. Most modems. Save frames Caroussel. Download telesoftware. Easy to use.
10	Procomm V2.42	7.99	Famous COMMS program.
74	PC-Board	11.50	Useful bulletin board system. Counts as 2.

(For brief reviews and full list send 75p stamps).

Please send cheque/postal order or Access/Visa to:-

Educational & Government orders welcome

Shareware Marketing, Dept. P, 87 High Street, Tonbridge, Kent 0732 771344

THE YEAR OF IMC DRAGON

THE DRAGON IS A SYMBOL OF POWER AND INTELLIGENCE. TO WELCOME THE YEAR OF THE DRAGON, IMC PROUDLY ANNOUNCES ITS NEW DRAGON SERIES PRODUCTS. AS WITH THE DRAGON OF LORE, WE HAVE COMBINED POWER AND INTELLIGENCE TO CREATE SOME EYE-CATCHING PRODUCTS.

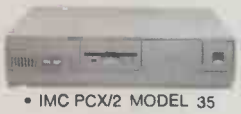
• IMC LAPCOM 286

• IMC TRAVELLER 386

- IMC LAPCOM 286
  The LAPCOM is about the size of a brief case, coming with a super twist 640 x 400 LCD screen, an 80286 CPU, a 10/12 MHZ or 10/16MHZ clock, 1024K memory and all the major I/O on board.
- IMC TRAVELLER 386
  Our most powerful portable computer featuring the 80386/VLSI Chips & a super twist 640 x 400 LCD display, five slots for optional add-on card.
- IMC McTOWER MODEL 80
  The McTOWER includes the Intel 80286 CPU, running at 25MHZ with 6 half high drive space and 8 slots.
- IMC PCA/2 MODEL 45
  A super 286, running at 16MHZ, comes with 1024K memory, serial, parallel, floppy disk, clock, VGA and more.
- IMC PCX/2 MODEL 35
  Faster than the PC/XT with a 10MHZ clock and 640K memory, PCX/2 Model 35 comes with serial, parallel, floppy disk, clock, VGA and more *Both models can run either MS-DOS 3.3 or OS/2.

PLEASE INQUIRE FOR CATALOG OF IMC DRAGON PRODUCTS.

• IMC McTOWER MODEL 80



• IMC PCX/2 MODEL 35

• IMC PCA/2 MODEL 45

IMC GROUP
Since 1974

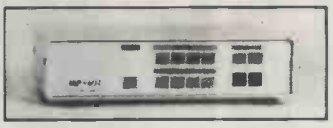
INTER-ORIENT & WORLD CORPORATION
No. 231 & 233 Nanking E. Rd., Sec.5, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)766-1991/4 Fax: (02)766-9812 Telex: 15398 MATAHARI

IMC COMPUTER, INC.
Suite H. 11100,S. Wilcrest Houston,
TX 77099, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-713-561-8857
Fax: 1-713-561-9357
Telex: 9102403368 ATTN: IMC

IMC EUROPE AB
P.O.BOX: 7117, 402 32
Gothenburg, Sweden
Tel: 031-124940
Fax: 031-243518
Telex: 28092 IMC S

S L DATA

4 INTO 1 AUTOMATIC PRINTER SHARER

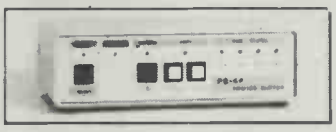
£95  **£95**

MP/MS401 Autoswitch £95 MP/MS801 Autoswitch £146

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES

DS25/DP36 2 way	£27	DS25/DP36 3 way	£43
DS25/DP36 4 way	£45	DS25/DP36 x/over	£49

PRINTER BUFFER 64K



PB64	£105	PB256	£180
PB64-2	£139	PB256-2	£199

Computer cables (2 metre) – others available
36m-25m £10.50 25m-25m £10.50 36m-36m £12.50

Add £3.50 p&p + 15% VAT to UK orders

Trade and Educational enquiries welcome

S L DATA Ltd

Miswell Suite
Tring House
77/81 High Street
Tring, Herts HP23 4AB

TEL: 0442 890205
0442 890302
TX: 826715 AERO G
FAX: (044282) 7272

CASHFLOW PLANNING?

FINANCIAL BUDGETING FOR GROWTH

Then you need **CASHFLOW FORECASTER!**
for **AMSTRAD PC, IBM PC or compatible,**

CASHFLOW FORECASTER specifications:

- ★ **A cashflow forecast** based on bank's format plus **Profit & Loss** and **Balance Sheet** essential for **loan applications.**
- ★ An efficient **credit forecast** to improve your cashflow.
- ★ A detailed analysis of your **trading expenditures.**
- ★ A comprehensive list of **financial ratios** giving you a wealth of information on the health of your firm.
- ★ A highly **formulated spreadsheet** design so your only task is to enter data to well laid out **calculation sheets.**
- ★ A hand tool to **Monitor** your cashflow position throughout the year.
- ★ An easy to use **turnkey system** so you can get CASHFLOW FORECASTER working in no time at all.
- ★ A high performance software package written in the C **language** for **single or double disk drive systems.**

The MANUAL specifications:

- ★ **Business finance** simply explained.
- ★ Strategies for **credit forecasts** and **bank overdraft.**
- ★ Multi-period **financial forecasting.**
- ★ How to determine **forecast accuracy.**
- ★ In addition to all these, a **step by step manual** enables you to start cashflow forecasting without previous experience.

IMPROVE YOUR BUSINESS FINANCE WITH CASHFLOW FORECASTER FOR ONLY **£59.95**

Order with cheque for £59.95 + VAT + p&p £1. (£69.94) direct from MayGee Sysems or send SAE for details. Please specify computer type. Allow 10 days for delivery.

MAYGEE SYSTEMS

9 Kelvin View, Torrance, Glasgow G64 4HQ
Tel: (0360) 22247

Five powerful programs for the IBM PC and compatibles. Use the coupon below and send today for our free comprehensive brochure. Quality, performance and great value for money.

TAS-SPELL PC
THE SPELLING CHECKER

Spelling mistakes and typing errors spoil any document. TAS-SPELL PC can check the spelling of TASWORD PC text at over 4000 words per minute.

TAS-SPELL PC includes a comprehensive dictionary of over 70,000 words provided under license from the Longman Group UK Ltd. You can add your own specialised words to the dictionary. The dictionary contents can even be displayed giving on-screen reference at the touch of a key!

£39.95

TAS-SIGN PC
THE SIGN MAKER

Produce and print your own signs, posters, banners and large notices to get your message across with maximum impact.

Print across the paper in the usual direction OR along the length of the paper to produce large eye-catching banners and notices. Four distinctive lettering styles, in addition to italics, underlining, constant or proportional letter spacing. Characters can be printed at any height from less than one inch to the full width of the paper.

£39.95

TASWORD PC
THE WORD PROCESSOR

Power and versatility combined with a remarkable ease of use. Whatever your needs, from a simple letter to a best selling novel, TASWORD PC can meet your requirements. Simply and efficiently.

Tasword PC combines a remarkable ease of use with a host of useful features: detailed on-screen help at the touch of a key, comprehensive print options, on-screen formatting, an indispensable range of text editing commands and even a built-in mail merge. Power, flexibility and ease of use combined into one program.

£29.95

TASPRINT PC
THE STYLE WRITER

Give your dot matrix printer a new dimension of exciting capabilities. Print output from TASWORD or almost any other program in one of the distinctive TASPRINT typestyles. Ideal for notices, headings within documents, and for that special letter that must command attention.

TASPRINT PC drives all dot matrix printers with full bit image graphics capabilities to form, with a double pass of the print head, output in any of 25 distinctive fonts. The program also includes a font editor which you can use to create your own lettering styles.

£29.95

TASCOPY PC
THE GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

A complete graphics package for dot matrix printer owners. Edit and enhance screen copies and create your own diagrams and pictures. Capture copies of the screen while running almost any other program. Print diagrams and pictures from within Tasword and most other programs. Create your own lettering styles, formulae, symbols and logos to annotate your TASCOPY diagrams. The applications of this suite of programs are enormous — letter headings, logos, formulae, chemical structures, bar charts and graphs.

£39.95

Available from good stockists and direct from:
DEPT. PCW, TASMAN SOFTWARE LTD., SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN. TEL: (0532) 438301.
If you do not want to cut this magazine simply write out your order or brochure request and post to the above address.

All prices include VAT and post and packing.

Please send me your comprehensive brochures on your PC products. ☐

I enclose a cheque/P.O. made payable to TASMAN SOFTWARE LTD or charge my ACCESS/VISA number

Expires

☐ *TAS-SPELL PC £39.95* ☐ *TAS-SIGN PC £39.95* ☐ *TASWORD PC £29.95* ☐ *TASPRINT PC £29.95* ☐ *TASCOPY PC £39.95*

Tasman SOFTWARE

Telephone ACCESS/VISA orders: LEEDS (0532) 438301.

Access VISA

Name:

Address:

PCW/01/88

Overseas. The following distributors of Tasman products may be contacted for the address of local suppliers. Many products are supplied in translated form. FRANCE & SWITZERLAND Semaphore Logiciel La Plaine CH 1283 Geneva NORWAY Kellydata Postboks 192, 1371 Asker PORTUGAL Informova Campo Grande 28 4 A 1700 Lisbon. NEW ZEALAND Software Supplies P.O. Box 865 Christchurch. GERMANY Profisoft Sutthauser Str. 50/52 D 4500 Osnabruck RSA Spectra Rentals P.O. Box 2733 Johannesburg. BENELUX Filosoft PO Box 1353 9701 B Groningen. DENMARK Quicksoft Bakkegaards Alle 9-11 DK-1804 Frederiksberg C Copenhagen AUSTRALIA Dolphin Computers Unit 2, 7 Waltham Street Artarmon NSW 2064.

How to develop your own applications

TAS PLUS RELATIONAL DATABASE

ONLY £99

STOP PRESS

TAS Plus Wins Software Top 10 Award *What Micro* Magazine Feb 88

"TAS Plus really does manage to combine most of the elusive virtues of a good database system, namely power, simplicity, speed and modest cost."
(Runners up included Infomaster, PC File+ and Borland Reflex)

With TAS Plus it is now easier and faster to build your own database applications. TAS Plus is for anyone that wants to enter, store, display, report and manipulate information quickly and easily. TAS Plus can work with 16 related datafiles and each file can have up to 16 keys and a maximum of 65,000 records. And we quote What Micro *Magazine "It provides the power and flexibility normally expected of programs four or five times the price".*

It's Easy to Use

There is a full menu system which enables the inexperienced user to get to grips with the program straight away. Using windows and pull-down menus you set up new databases, examine existing databases and print reports in minutes. An excellent tutorial and reference manual explain in an easy-to-follow way the steps involved in creating your own applications

Time Saving Tools

With the Screen Painter you design your own data entry screens by positioning fields and prompts and draw boxes in a variety of colours and styles. A Program Generator, Report Generator, Database Browser and other utilities are all included and help you develop your applications fast.

For All Applications

TAS includes an integrated editor with which you can modify and expand the automatically generated programs. Even here it is possible to make use of TAS's menu system. Easy to use commands are listed in menus and added to your application by selecting them one at a time. And when finished TAS Plus compiles it to create a superfast executable program.

Now Fool the Experts

There's no chance of running out of steam. Expand your applications by including extensive calculations, and access multiple related files. Add your own pull-down menus, windows and up to 128 colour combinations. Give your applications that "professional" look like it would have cost thousands to develop. We're the only database that can do this.

Multi-User Productivity

Thousands of users in Britain alone are using TAS for both simple and very complex applications. There is a large dealer network that use TAS to produce custom applications. Usually in one-tenth of the time it would have taken with the traditional programming methods. Our-in house integrated accounting system (yes it's for sale) was developed using TAS. Running on a multi-user network with full file and record locking, any one of us can instantly answer questions like who owes us what, when and what it was for?

Money Back Guarantee

Our philosophy is simple. Try it for 30 days. If you like it you keep it. If not you just send it back and we'll give you your money back. No questions asked.

STOP EVALUATING

dBase III	£595
Dataflex	£575
Dataease	£545
Delta 4	£545
Paradox 2	£595
RBase V	£545
TAS Plus	£ 99

System Requirements

TAS Plus runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 compatible computer system including the AMSTRAD 1512 and 1640. TAS needs 512KB RAM and at least two floppy disk drives but we recommend a hard disk for development. Run-time applications need little space and will run excellent on single floppy systems. The multi-user version of TAS costs $349, supports file & record locking and runs on all DOS 3.X Netbios compatible networks incl. Token Ring, PC-Net, Novell, DNA, Northstar, 3-Com etc.

ACT NOW!

Order your copy today or send for more information. All goods are despatched using 1st Class Recorded Delivery usually on the same day we receive your order.

TO: MEGATECH, 111-113 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 4HY

Please supply_____copies
TAS Plus @ £99 per copy: £_____
Handling & shipping: £6.00
Add 15% VAT: £_____
I enclose a total of: £_____
Please send more information: _____
Payment:
Cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐
Card No:
Card Expiry Date_____

Card Name_____
Card Address_____
_____
_____
Postcode_____
Daytime Tel No:_____
Signature_____

A VAT invoice will be included in the Parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address needs to be different from card name and address.

MEGATECH

111-113 Wandsworth High Street Wandsworth, London SW18 4HY Tel: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768

TAS Plus is available from many dealers. You can also phone GEM Distribution (0279-442842) or NEWSTAR Software (0277-220573) for a local TAS Plus dealer.

d-Smallest!

With Clipper the smallest program you can create is 120k. And it goes up from there! dBFast creates programs as small as 1k with typical program sizes from 5 to 10k. Now it's possible to run your programs off only one floppy disk.

d-Fastest!

dBFast compiles and links in blistering seconds. Clipper slugs along taking minutes ,dBFast compiled programs also run faster. Programs that took 2 or 3 minutes in dBase, took 50+ seconds in Clipper and less than 20 seconds with dBFast!

d-Cheapest!

See for yourself why dBFast is d-Biggest bang for d-Buck! Nowhere can you get all these features for such a low price.

- ☐ dBase III Plus Compatible
- ☐ LAN Compatible (DOS 3·1 File & Record locking)
- ☐ Unlimited Runtime
- ☐ Protected Source Code
- ☐ Speed, Efficiency, Price!

dBFast™ vs Clipper™

■SMALLER EXE'S ■FASTER COMPILATION ■FASTER EXECUTION ■LOWER PRICE!

PRICE REDUCED

LIMITED TIME —OFFER— EXPIRES 1ST MAY 1988

£69

OPERATION	dBFast	Clipper	dBase III Plus
Prog 1, Append From	18 sec	53 sec	3 min 5 sec
Prog 2, Sum/Average	19 sec	51 sec	1 min 41 sec
Prog 2, Compile/Link	3 sec	2 min 16 sec	N/A
Prog 2, .Exe Size	1.2 kB	126 kB	N/A
Price	~~£149~~ £69	£595	£595

HURRY POST COUPON TODAY

DISTRIBUTED BY **MEGATECH**

111-113 Wandsworth High Street
Wandsworth, London SW18 4HY
Tel: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768

Fast COMPILER

TO: MEGATECH, 111-113 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 4HY

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

Please supply _____ copies

dBFast @ £69 per copy £

Postage and handling @ £6.00 £

Add 15% VAT £

I enclose a total of £

Payment: Cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐

Card No:

Card Expiry Date:

Card Name:

Card Address:

Postcode

Daytime Tel No:

Signature

A VAT invoice will be included in the Parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address needs to be different from card name and address.

The Superfast and Intelligent AT from VIGLEN

£1295.00 plus VAT

Highest Spec. . . **. . .Lowest Prices**

Just look at the following features:

- Superfast processor running at 12Mhz. Also S/W and H/W switchable to any of the following speeds: 6/8/10/12Mhz.
- Very latest US registered BIOS allowing the use of OS2 compatible floppy drives.
- 1MB fast RAM fitted as standard with 640K main memory and 384K of RAM disc.
- Intelligent Front Panel Display showing speed readout and access of I/O ports.
- Fast 50ms 20MB winchester fitted as standard. Even faster and higher capacity drives also available. Removable Winchester Systems also available.
- 1.2MB floppy drive fitted as standard. Additional or other combination of drives of any of the following capacity can also be fitted: 360K, 720K, 1.2MB, 1.44MB.
- 2 Parallel and 2 Serial ports as standard and Real Time Clock.
- Mouse (Microsoft and PC Mouse Compatible) as standard.
- Latest version 2 of Microsoft Windows as standard.
- Enhanced 101 keyboard.
- MS-DOS 3.3 as standard
- Comprehensive Manuals
- Amber Monitor included as standard. CGA, EGA and Multisync monitor systems also available.
- Full 12 months warranty with option for on-site maintenance.
- Fully Xenix Compatible.
- Extensively tested and highly reliable.

Model VPC 286i/20M Complete Monochrome System 1295.00 + VAT
Model VPC 286i/20C Complete Colour CGA System 1365.00 + VAT
Model VPC 286i/20E Complete Colour EGA System 1599.00 + VAT
Above models also available with 40MB drives from 1495.00 + VAT

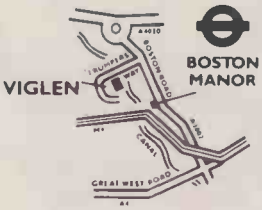
Turbo VPC XT systems also available:
VPC 10M Monochrome single floppy system 499.00 + VAT
VPC XT120M Complete 20MB Hard disc Monochrome system 799.00 + VAT
VPC XT120E Complete 20MB Hard disc Colour EGA system 1099.00 + VAT
Many other combinations and peripherals (Monitors, Add on Cards, Printers, Streamers, etc) available

Viglen

Viglen Ltd.,
Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell, London W7 2QA
Telephone: 01-843 9903
Telex: 919 304 VIGLEN G
Fax: 01-574 5126

Dealer and Trade Enquiries Welcome:

Prices correct at time of going to press and offers are subject to availability



HOW TO ORDER
Simply write to us with your requirements enclosing a cheque/postal order or your credit card no. for the total amount + 15% VAT. Don't forget to add £10 for the cost of delivery. Allow 7 to 10 days for delivery. Credit card holders may order by telephone on our sales hotline 01-843 9903 (8 lines). Orders from overseas should be exclusive of VAT.

OFFICIAL ORDERS
Official orders from education establishments, Government departments and Plc companies accepted Viglen has a special education department to process orders and queries from schools, colleges, universities and Local authorities so please ask for our education department when you call. Being one of the major suppliers to the Education market, the experienced Viglen team will be able to understand and help you with your requirements.

Access VISA

Showroom opening hours
Monday to Friday 9.30 to 5.30
Saturday by appointment

JetSetter

Desktop Publishing

for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

Over 500,000 Font Variations

on standard 512k Laser Printer (HP LaserJet+ compatible)

NO Need for Postscript!

NO Need for Font Cartridges!

- Fully WYSIWYG including Full Page View
- Simple to use/easy to learn - Single Menu
- 10 Basic Font Styles + Symbols
- Many Font Enhancements e.g. Bold *Italic* ***Bold/Italic*** **V.Bold** Inverse OUTLINE etc.
- 4pt to 108pt incl. condensed & extended
- Input from Word Processors & Keyboard
- Multi Columns - Leading - Auto Kerning etc.
- Graphics/Scanner input via .PCX/.IMG/.PIC files
- Line Drawing & Shading
- Full Formatting/Editing functions
- Hotline Support

Only £295 (+P&P and VAT total £345) Demo Disk £5.75

Send your order stating disk format required and including cheque to:

GARBO Systems Ltd., Champion's Yard, Causewayhead, PENZANCE, TR18 2SP, ☎ (0736) 67166

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

BRIDGE ELECTRONICS

PC ADD-ON/INTERFACE CARDS

GRAPHICS • I/O • MEMORY

XT I/O CARDS

GAME I/O CARD	£19
CLOCK/CALENDER CARD	£29
CLOCK/SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£39
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	£19
SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£29
TWIN SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£39
SERIAL (RS-232) PARALLEL CARD	£39
I/O PLUS II CARD (1 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port + Clock)	£55
I/O PLUS II CARD (2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port + Clock)	£64
4 PORT SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£119
8 PORT SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£249

AT I/O CARDS

GAME I/O CARD	£19
SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£39
TWIN SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£59
SERIAL (RS-232)/PARALLEL CARD	£54
TWIN SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD	£69
AT I/O CARD (1 Serial (RS-232)/1 Parallel & 1 Game Port)	£59
AT I/O CARD (2 Serial (RS-232)/1 Parallel & 1 Game Port)	£79
4 PORT SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£139
4 PORT XENIX MULTI-USER CARD	£199
8 PORT SERIAL (RS-232) CARD	£299
8 PORT XENIX MULTI-USER CARD	£399

GRAPHICS CARDS

MONO GRAPHICS (HERCULES) CARD	£49
COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD	£49
COLOUR/MONO GRAPHICS CARD (IBM CGA and Hercules from Mono compatible)	£79
EGA CARD	from £129
PEGA CARD	from £149

(PEGA Cards offer EGA, CGA & Hercules Graphics compatibility, plus 640 x 480 Res)

MULTIFUNCTION/MEMORY CARDS

UNIVERSAL XT RAM EXPANSION CARD	£39
384KB MULTIFUNCTION CARD	£66*
2MB XT EMS ABOVE MEMORY CARD	£84*
2MB AT EMS ABOVE MEMORY CARD	£109*
2MB XT EEMS MEMORY CARD	£129*
2MB AT EEMS MEMORY CARD	£169*
3MB AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD	£159*

* Board prices without RAM Chips

DRAM MEMORY CHIPS:

64KB (9 Chips)	£12
256KB (9 Chips) (150NS)	£30
256KB (9 Chips) (120NS)	£35

AD/DA CONVERSION CARDS

8 BIT AD/DA CARD	£134
12 BIT AD/DA CARD	£112
14 BIT AD/DA CARD	£199
8 BIT/8 CHANNEL D/A CARD	£249
12 BIT/8 CHANNEL D/A CARD	£369
HIGH SPEED 12 BIT AD/DA CARD	£399

SPECIALISED INTERFACE CARDS

B.S. COMMUNICATION CARD	£89
RS-422 SERIAL CARD	£89
DUAL RS-422 SERIAL CARD FOR XT	£112
DUAL RS-422 SERIAL CARD FOR AT	£129
SYNC DATA LINK CONTROL CARD	£159
8255 I/O CARD	£59
GPIB (IEEE 488) CARD	£249
INDUSTRIAL I/O CARD	£199
UNIVERSAL INTERFACE CARD	£62

MISCELLANEOUS

MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MOUSE	£59
JOYSTICK	£29
PC BAR CODE READER SYSTEM	£279
3 SLOT PC EXTENSION UNIT	£59
EPROM WRITER CARD	£149
PAL WRITER CARD	£349

OTHER ADD-ON CARDS - PLEASE CALL

Quantity Discounts Available

Prices exclude carriage and VAT and subject to payment with order.

Please add £3.00 per item carriage charge and 15% VAT.

Credit terms available for Government Departments, Educational Establishments and PLC's.

Prices include 12 months warranty. Prices subject to change without notice.

Bridge Electronics · 134 Heath Road Twickenham · Middx TW1 4BN ☎ **01-744 1087**

SOFTWARE SALE

	RRP (incl VAT)	SALE (incl VAT)
COMPSOFT BUDGE RANGE		
Bookworker	199.95	99.95
Delta 4	99.95	49.95
Delta-Graph	69.95	34.95
Domino	99.95	24.95
1 Up	49.95	24.95
TRUST SERIES (LIMITED STOCKS)		
Desktop	24.95	12.99
Spelling Checker	19.95	9.99
File	49.95	24.99
CITY SOFTWARE		
Labels Package	114.95	49.95
PINK SOFTWARE		
Turbocad	113.95	79.95
DISK BOXES 5.25"		
(Holds 50 disks) lockable	22.95	9.95

Memorex/Xidex Disks	5.25 48TPI DS/DD (inc VAT)	5.25 96TPI AT DS/DD (inc VAT)
Bulk packed	100 0.45 each	1.49 each
Bulk packed	500 0.37 each	1.39 each
Bulk packed	1000 0.33 each	1.29 each
Boxes of 10 Disks in strong Plastic Container		
1-9 boxes	7.99 each	18.99 each
10-19 boxes	6.99 each	17.99 each
20 + boxes	5.99 each	16.99 each

RGP MICRO SYSTEMS

Head Office: 59 Exeter Street, Plymouth PL4 0AN
Tel: (0752) 220071. Telex:94016261 RGPM G
Exeter Office: Musgrave House, Musgrave Row, Exeter EX4 3RJ
Tel: (0392) 411884

BONDWELL MASTER DEALER
OFFICIAL DEALERS ★ AMIGA ★ AMSTRAD ★ ATARI

COMPUTERS

AMIGA BUSINESS SYSTEM: A500 + 1084 + MPS1200 + The Works! + Transformer PC Emulator	699.00
AMIGA 2000 1Mb RAM & Colour Mon	1,173.00
Amiga 2088 PC/XT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive	419.00
Amiga 2086 PC/AT Bridgeboard + 3.5" Drive	599.00
AMIGA 500 + dPaint + MORE!	364.35
AMIGA 500 + Philips 8833 Stereo Mon + MORE!	564.35
Amstrad PC Range	from 399.00
Amstrad PCW9512 with Daisywheel Printer	499.00
Atari 1040STF	390.43
Atari 1040STF Mono System	477.39
Atari 520STFM + Demo Disks	233.91
Atari 520STFM Mono System + Demo Disks	346.96
Bondwell 8s Laptop 512K RAM 720K Drive Supertwist LCD	699.00
Bondwell 38-2 Professional PC Clock/Cal 4.77/8MHz	599.00
Bondwell 38-3 as above with 20 Mb Winchester	899.00
SBC FD Twin Floppy 640K HDA/CGA Clock/Calendar	559.00
SBC FD Twin Floppy + 32Mb Hard Card	819.00
SBC 286AT 20Mb Drive 1 Mb RAM 8 Expansion Slots	1,199.00
Psion Organiser CM 8K RAM	79.00
Psion Organiser XP expandable to 128 Kb RAM	109.00
Psion Hardware/Software Add-ons	PHONE

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Dot Matrix 120/25cps (parallel or Commodore)	143.48
Okimate 20 Colour Printer for PC	159.00
Okimate 20 Full Graphics Colour Printer for Amiga	173.04
Star LC10 NEW with 8 Fonts (parallel or Comm)	173.04
Star LC10 Colour	190.43
NEC P2200 NEW 24 pin 168/56cps	303.48

MONITORS

Atari High Res Mono Monitor	119.00
Philips 8833 14" Col RGB/Comp Med Res Stereo	216.52
Philips BM7502 Green 12" Comp Video + Sound	71.30
Philips BM7522 Amber 12" Comp Video + Sound	81.74

DISKS DRIVES

A2010 Internal 3.5" Disk Drive	129.00
A2092 20 Mb PC Hard Disk Drive	399.00
A2094 Amiga 20Mb Hard Disk Drive	519.00
Supra 20Mb Hard Disk for Atari ST	468.70
Cumana CSA354 1Mb Disk Drive for Atari ST	123.00
Cumana CAX354 Disk Drive for Amiga	117.39
Scribecard 32Mb Hard Disk Card	279.00

ACCESSORIES

Amiga A2052 2 Mb RAM Expansion Card	319.00
Amiga A2058 8 Mb RAM Expansion Card	1,849.00
Amiga 500 512K RAM & Battery Backed Clock	86.91
Surge Protector 13A Plug	11.26
Surge Protector 3-way Adaptor	13.87
Tilt/Swivel Stand + Clock for 1081/84/8833	15.95
Uninterruptable PSU (Typical 5 Mins Backup)	199.00

SOFTWARE (Examples)

Supercalc 3.1	49.00
Reflex for Amstrad PC1512	49.00
Sage PC Planner (123 Clone)	86.91
Tas Plus Relational Database	92.00

Please add 15% VAT to above prices
CARRIAGE £8, EXPRESS DELIVERY £12, Software & Small Items FREE.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks, YO2 1ND.
Tel: 0947 600065 (9am–7pm)

VISA

DIGITASK

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

	RRP	Our Price
AMSTRAD DMP 3160 80col 160cps 25NLQ F/T P	169	155
AMSTRAD DMP 4000 136col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	349	260
BROTHER		CALL
M1409 110col 180cps 45 NLQ F/T P&S	425	300
M1509 136col 180cps 45 NLQ F/T P&S	495	353
CITIZEN		CALL
120D 80col 120cps 25 NLQ F/T P	245	149
MSP 55 132col 300cps 60 NLQ T	695	512
EPSON		CALL
LX-800 80col 160cps 25 NLQ F/T P	275	177
FX-800 80col 200cps 40 NLQ F/T P	430	292
EX-800 80col 300cps 50 NLQ T P	555	369
FX-1000 136col 200cps 40 NLQ F/T P	550	380
EX-1000 136col 180cps 60 NLQ F P	745	509
FUJITSU DX2100 80col 220cps 44 NLQ F/T P (S OPT)	475	345
MICRO-P MP Series		CALL
OKI ML 182 80col 120cps NLQ F P	269	183
OKI ML 293 132col 200cps P or S or I	799	599
STAR LC10 80col 120cps 30 NLQ F/T P	278	187
PANASONIC		
KXP1081 80col 120cps 28 NLQ	245	159
KXP1592 132col 180cps 38 NLQ	495	328
KXP1595 132col 240cps 51 NLQ	695	445

24 PIN PRINTERS

BROTHER M1724 132col 240/72cps P&S	695	597
EPSON LQ500 80col 150/50cps, P	385	295
EPSON LQ-850 80col 180cps 60 NLQ F P	625	425
EPSON LQ-1050 136col 180cps 60 NLQ F P	835	585
EPSON LQ2500+ 136col 270cps 90 NLQ T P	1045	695
FUJITSU DL2600 132col 240/80cps P&S	1350	1074
NEC P2200 80col, 140/56cps P	395	287
STAR NB 24-25 136col 216cps 72 NLQ F/T P 360 dpi	759	515
STAR NB 24-10 80col 216cps 72 NLQ F/T P 360 dpi	599	407

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER		CALL
BROTHER HR20 117col 22cps F P & S	445	327
JUKI		CALL
JUKI 6100 132col 20cps F P	399	255
JUKI 6200 132col 30cps F P	579	394
JUKI 6200 132col 30cps F P	579	394
FUJITSU		CALL
QUME		CALL
RICOH		CALL

LASER PRINTERS

APPLE, APPLEWRITER		CALL
AST TURBOLASER POSTSCRIPT	3695	2966
BROTHER HL8 8ppm HP+/Diablo/FX/IBM	2195	1925
CANON 8 SERIES II 8ppm	2095	1805
CENTRONICS PP8 8ppm LJ+	1995	1675
CITIZEN OVERTURE 110 10ppm FX/Diablo	1995	1460
EPSON GQ3500 6ppm LJ+/D	1795	1295
HP LASERJET Series II 8ppm	2248	1960
KYOCERA F1000 10ppm LJ+/FX/Diablo/Qume/ IBM/NEC 36 Fonts	2320	1889
OKI LASERLINE 6 6ppm LJ/FX/DI/QM/NEC	1899	1370
QUME LASER 10+ 10ppm LJ+ FX/QM/IBM	2683	2218
STAR LASER 8 8ppm HP/IBM/Diablo	2195	1745
WENGER 12/1 12ppm	3095	2580

PLOTTERS & SCANNERS

AST TURBOSCAN	1495	1195
CANON IX-12 Scanner + Interface + OCR S/W	1500	1260
FACIT 4550 A4 6 pen	495	399
HP 7440A A4 8 pen	995	820
HP 7475A A3/4 6 pen	1796	1480
ROLAND 885 A3 8 pen NEW	895	735
ROLAND 990 A3 8 pen NEW	1275	1050
TAXAN KPL710 A3 6 pen	895	755
TAXAN TX300 Scanner + IF	1298	1012

MICE & DIGITISING TABLETS

CHERRY A3 GRAPHICS TABLET		455
GENIUS MOUSE	90	55
GENIUS GM6+ inc DR. HALO III	114	75
LOGIMOUSE & SOFTWARE (SERIAL)	104	75
LOGIMOUSE & SOFTWARE (BUS)	125	83
SUMMASKETCH 12 x 12 & GEM DRAW+	659	499
SUMMASKETCH 9 x 6 & GEM DRAW+	599	479
SUMMASKETCH BIT PAD +	399	265

MODEMS

EXTERNAL		
DACOM DSL2123AD V21, V23	259	209
DACOM DSL123 V21, V22, V23	399	319
DOWTY TRIO V21, V22, V23	595	489
DOWTY QUATTRO V21, V22, V23 V22bis.	795	639
MIRACLE		
WS2000 V21, V23	109	89
WS4000 V21, V23	170	133
WS3000 2123 V21, V23	295	205
WS3000 22 V21, V22, V23	495	385
WS3000 22bis. V21, V22, V22bis. V23	650	499
RACAL MILGO MPS24 V26bis.	530	496
INTERNAL		
AMSTRAD PC MODEM V21, V23	150	129
DATAFLEX STRADCOM V21, V22	195	136
DATAFLEX QUADCOM V21, V22, V23, V22bis.		
DATAFLEX BISCOM V21, V22, V22bis.	299	209
DOWTY TRIO CARD V21, V22, V23	595	495
DOWTY QUATTRO CARD V21, V22, V22bis. V23	795	639
LION SYSTEMS ORATOR V21, V22, V23, V22bis.	795	630
MIRACLE KEYCARD 2123 V21, V23	275	229
MIRACLE KEYCARD 1200 V21, V22, V23	425	345
MIRACLE KEYCARD 2400 V21, V22, V22bis. V23	545	440

MONITORS

GENIUS A4 (736 x 1008)	1649	1475
HITACHI MULTISCAN 14" NEW	625	529
MICROVITEC 20H727 ES (1365 x 866)	1600	1450
NEC MULTISYNC II 14" NEW	649	469
PACKARD BELL 12" AMBER TTL MONO	125	95
PACKARD BELL EGA 14"	599	349
SONY MULTISYNC CPD140ZE 14"	795	579
TAXAN SUPERVISION 620 12" RGB HI RES COLOUR	389	265
TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" EGA	579	399
TAXAN SUPERVISION 770+ MULTISCAN	699	545
THOMPSON MULTISCAN 14"	669	559
THOMPSON 980W 20" (1024 x 768) without adaptor	799	695
VIKING I 19" (1280 x 960) + Driver S/W	2299	1956
WYSE 700 (1280 x 800) DTP MONITOR	895	779

EGA ADAPTORS

EVA 480 H/M/C/E/RA+ Pan and Zoom	315	229
VEGA Deluxe H/M/C/EGA	249	195
VEGA VGA H/M/C/E/VGA 800x600 256col PS/2 comp.	299	237
AUTOMODE 480 (Paradise) H/M/C/E/VGA + 132 + Autoswitch	249	159
EG 2000 (genoa) H/M/C/E/VGA + 132 + 43		139
600 EGA (genoa) M/C/E/VGA + 800 x 600 NEW		CALL

SOFTWARE

TOP FIFTY SELLING PROGRAMS

DATABASE		
CLIPPER COMPILER	595	325
CORNERSTONE	100	61
DABSE III+	595	340
PARADOX II	595	349
RAPIDFILE	275	189
REFLEX	100	57
WORD PROCESSORS		
WORD IV	425	238
WORD PERFECT	425	238
WORDPERFECT LIBRARY	149	120
WORDSTAR	295	144
WORDSTAR 2000 REL2	465	228
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL REF 4	399	193
DTP/GRAPHICS/CAD		
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	795	469
AUTOSKETCH	79	49
FONTASY	80	68
FREELANCE +	320	265
HARVARD GRAPHICS	395	285
VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING	795	469
SPREADSHEETS		
LOTUS 123	395	235
LOTUS HAL	120	81
SUPERCALC IV	396	189
PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY		
ABILITY+	159	115
FRAMEWORK II	550	297
LOTUS SYMPHONY	550	317
SMART	695	445
SMART SPELLCHECKER	95	87
SUPERPROJECT +	495	290
ACCOUNTS		
ACCOUNTABILITY	99	68
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	140	105
SAGE ACCOUNTANT +	199	138
SAGE BOOK-KEEPER	99	71
SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	299	211
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT & LANGUAGES		
MICROSOFT C	345	245
TURBO BASIC	70	47
TURBO C	70	53
TURBO GAMEWORKS	50	29
TURBO PASCAL V4	70	45
TURBO TUTOR	30	23
COMMUNICATIONS		
CROSSTALK MARK 4	150	107
DATATALK	129	103
SAGE CHIT-CHAT (S/WARE)	99	68
SMARTERM 240	229	178

TOP TEN RISING STARS

ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	99	85
BORLAND QUATTRO	130	89
EXCEL (MICROSOFT)	395	269
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II M/S NEW	45	34
FOXBASE + NEW	395	325
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER	295	188
JAVELIN PLUS	190	149
PROTEXT NEW	60	42
TURBO PASCAL V4	70	45
TRANS-SEND (ULTIMATE COMMS PROG)	50	45

PHONE 0293 776688 NOW

or Contact Digitask, Unit 2, Gatwick Metro Centre, Balcombe Road, Horley, Surrey RH6 9GA. Telex 878761 DIGIT G Fax 0293 786902

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

DIGITASK

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20MB H.HT ST225 (65ms)	188
SEAGATE 30MB H.HT ST238R (65ms) RLL	225
SEAGATE 40MB H.HT ST251 (40ms)	395
SEAGATE 40MB H.HT ST251-1 (28ms)	425
SEAGATE 65MB H.HT ST277R (40ms) RLL	599
SEAGATE 20MB H.HT ST125 (40ms) 3.5" 5.25 chassis	225
SEAGATE 20MB H.HT ST125-1 (28ms) 3.5" 5.25 chassis	279
HITACHI 40MB H.HT DK521 (22ms)	449
HITACHI 87MB H.HT DK522C (22ms) SCSI	925
SEAGATE 30MB F.HT ST4038 (40ms)	399
SEAGATE 40MB F.HT ST4053 (28ms)	469
SEAGATE 80MB F.HT ST4096 (28ms)	779
SEAGATE 122MB F.HT ST4144R (28ms)	1099
FUJI 21MB H.HT FK309 (60ms) 3.5" 5.25 chassis	175
FUJI 32MB H.HT FK309R (60ms) RLL 3.5" 5.25 chassis	196
HARD DISK CONTROLLERS	
WESTERN DIGITAL XT (2HD) contr.	75
WESTERN DIGITAL XT (2HD) contr. RLL	109
WESTERN DIGITAL AT (2HD) contr.	129
WESTERN DIGITAL AT (2HD 2FD) contr.	149
WESTERN DIGITAL AT (2HD 2FD) contr. RLL	175
SEAGATE SCSI host adaptor XT or AT	84
HARD CARDS	
DIGITASK (FUJI + WD) 21MB (60ms)	239
DIGITASK (FUJI + WD) 32MB (60ms)	259
XT/AT CABLE SETS	14.95
WORM DRIVES	CALL

NEW!
WINCHESTER UPGRADE KITS FOR IBM PS/2 MODELS 30 & 50 - 45MB (28ms)
£795

TAPE STREAMERS

GOLDSTORE 40MB internal strmr XT & AT	450
DIGITASK 40MB PS/2 Tape back-up	525
WANGTEK 5099 EK 60MB int.	639

FLOPPY DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

TOSHIBA 360KB Half Height	79
TOSHIBA 1.2MB Half Height	125
BROTHER 720KB 3½" (in 5¼" chassis)	95
MITSUBISHI 720KB 3½" (in 5¼" chassis)	99
TOSHIBA 1.44MB 3½" drive	159
COMMUNICATOR controller 360/720/1.2MB/1.44MB	99
COMMUNICATOR controller 360/720/1.2MB	79
DUAL FLOPPY adaptor	44
QUAD FLOPPY adaptor	54
GREAT COMMUNICATOR 12 FD with contr. cables ROM S/W XT	179

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DIGITASK PC's **see other advertisement**

★ AMSTRAD ★ AST ★ COMPAQ ★ ★
★ EPSON ★ OLIVETTI ★ SHARP ★
★ TANDON ★ TOSHIBA ★

BRANDED PERIPHERALS

★ 3 COM ★ AST ★ CHASE ★★ EVEREX ★
★ FASTDATA ★ HERCULES ★ INTEL ★
★ INTERQUADRAM ★ MOUNTAIN ★ ORCHID ★
★ PARADISE ★ PERSYST ★

NEW! RAM 3000 Deluxe (EV-159)
16 bit expansion/extension RAM card for PC/AT and compatibles. Populate up to 3MB each, up to 16MB with multiple boards. Backfills to 640KB. With LIM spec - 4 drivers.
£169.00

DIGITASK PERIPHERALS

MAINBOARDS	
12MHz BABY AT Mainboard	395
4.77/10MHz XT Mainboard	169
INTEL 16MHz 80386 Mainboard	CALL
RAM EXPANSION/MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	
SUPER RAM 286/386 2MB (0K) Ext. up to 16 MHz	119
EMSPAGE 2MB XT or AT (0K)	95
MEMO 2000A 2MB AT EXP/EXTEND EMS 0K	179
576K RAM CARD (0K) XT	45
128K BRIDGING CARD (0K) AT	64
640K MULTIFUNCTION ADAPTOR IP IS IG IC or XT/AT	97
DIO-200 XT MULTIFUNCTION IP IS IG IC	69
DIO-500 AT MULTIFUNCTION IP IS IG	79
MULTI 8255 I/O ADAPTOR	119
MULTI I/O CARD (SHORT)	89
GRAPHICS CARDS	
EGA	see separate section
MONO GRAPHICS ADAPTOR (HERC/COMPAT)	79
COLOUR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	79
COLOUR GRAPHICS/PARALLEL ADAPTOR	94
MG 132, 132 COL-MON GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	119
PAL CTV GRAPHIC ADAPTOR	129
SERIAL/PARALLEL UPGRADES	
ASYNC ADAPTOR XT 1 PORT	27
ASYNC ADAPTOR XT 2 PORT	39
MS 400X ASYNC ADAPTOR XT 4 PORT	109
MS 422X RS232/422 ADAPTOR XT	97
ASYNC CHIP UPGRADE SET XT	12
SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD AT	69
MS 400A ASYNC ADAPTOR AT 4 PORT (DOS)	169
MS 422A RS232/422 AT 2 PORT	109
ASYNC CHIP UPGRADE SET AT	23
PARALLEL PRINTER ADAPTOR XT/AT	22
GAMES ADAPTOR XT/AT	24
CLOCK CARD + SW XT	39
EPROM PROGRAMMERS	
6000A SINGLE-GANG (max 512k)	129
6000F 4-GANG (max 512k)	179
6000S 6-GANG (max 512k)	199
6000E 8-GANG (max 512k)	229
6000X 10-GANG (max 512k)	259
6000T 12-GANG (max 512k)	299
3000 PAL/EPROM (max 512k)	369
OTHER	
TRANS NET TR001 Networking Board	255
TRANS NET Utility Software	99
VOICE RECORD/PLAY CARD + Mic + Loudspeaker	69
VIDEO SENDER UT66	29
2450 LOGIC ANALYSER 50 MHz	599
2400 LOGIC ANALYSER 100 MHz	999

SPECIAL
LCS-6620 Floppy/Hard AT Adaptor-£79

HARDWARE

150 Watt power supply for XT	89
180 Watt power supply for Baby AT	99
200 Watt power supply for AT	124
Mini AT case 32-580	74
XT Flip-top case	55
Tower case 32-386	329
FK-555 101-key keyboard UK	95
FK-727 84-key keyboard UK	79
CS-600 Joystick	19
BAG-02 (bag for mini portable)	35
EPROM Eraser	89
YU-D100L Lockable disk bank—100 x 5.25" disks	17
YU-D010 Disk holder—10 disks—5.25"	2
YU-DD080L Lockable disk bank—80 x 5.25" disks	14

PS-100 Parallel/Serial Converter
SP-100 Serial/Parallel Converter
£45

CABLES/CONNECTORS ETC.

XT FDD 2nd Port Drive Cable (37-way D to dual)	15
C-008 RS232 Interface Cable	15
C-010 RS232 Modem Cable	15
C-011 9-Pin Extension Cable for IBM B/W Monitor	9
C-015 RGB Monitor Cable	9
G3011 RGB Monitor Cable	9
GA 1001-AMT (3036-N) Printer Cable	14
GA 3004 Keyboard Extension Cable	5
GA 3016 FF RS232 Jumper Box	7
GA 3016 MF RS232 Jumper Box	8
GA 3016 MM RS232 Jumper Box	7
GA 3018-15 FF 15-Pin Gender Changer	7
GA 3018-15 MM 15-Pin Gender Changer	7
GA 3018-25 FF RS232 Gender Changer	7
GA 3018-25 MM 25-Pin RS232 Gender Changer	7
GA 3018-9 FF 9-Pin Gender Changer	7
GA 3018-9 MM 9-Pin Gender Changer	7
GA 3019 MF Null Modem	7
GA 3019 MM RS232 Null Modem	7
GA 3020 RS232 Surge Protector	12
GA 3027 FF Centronic Gender Changer	14
GA 3027 MM Centronic Gender Changer	14
RS232 Loopback Tester	9
RS232 Mini Tester	9
RS232 Reverser (Test adaptor)	7

SERIAL DATA T-SWITCH £39
PARALLEL DATA T-SWITCH £37

NEW! SPRINT 2000 - 2MB Non-Volatile
RAM for AT and 386 machines. Battery backed—retains data for up to 5 Days. Copying data periodically eliminates need for UPS! 2MB Daughter board available. Install up to 4 boards for 16MB.
£749.00

BOOKS

We now distribute an incredible list of titles by reputable authors on PC Hardware and Software
Ask for our Book List

ALSO AVAILABLE—ALL RELATED ACCESSORIES INCLUDING PRINTER STANDS, COPYHOLDERS, ACOUSTIC HOODS, CABLES, RIBBONS, SHEETFEEDER AND COMPUTER FURNITURE, ETC.

OUR PRODUCT RANGE IS TOO EXTENSIVE TO ADVERTISE IN ITS ENTIRETY, SO IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT—CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

PRICES MAY CHANGE. ALL THE ABOVE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. MINIMUM ORDER VALUE OF GOODS EXCLUDING CARRIAGE AND VAT IS £15.00

Prices Do Not Include VAT or Carriage

DIGITASK

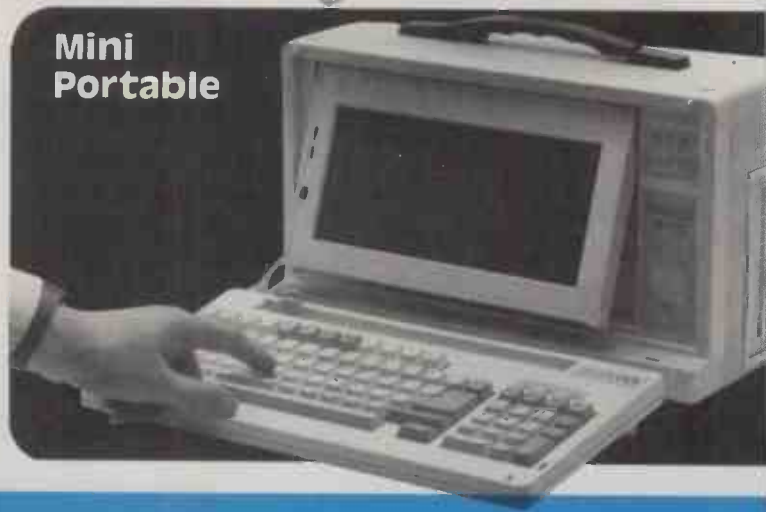
AXIOM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Digitask have been producing PC compatibles and supplying computer hardware for over four years, to end users, corporates and dealers. Our customers include some of the biggest names in the business and almost every university and technical college in the land.

These customers demand the most exacting specification for their computer systems and this is achieved by evaluating hundreds of possible component products. Most don't pass the test. We even turn away products that our competitors choose. Built and tested in the UK and containing only "industry standard" components from specialist suppliers, each a market leader in their own field, we provide some of the most reliable PC compatible systems currently available. Why save a few pounds on an inferior computer? If you want reliability then choose Digitask.

We are a wholly owned British company totally committed to the PC market, with an exceptional reputation for service and support over the past four years. How many of our competitors can say the same?

Maybe that is why over 12000 computer users have chosen Digitask.



PHONE 0293 776688

or Contact Digitask
Unit 2, Gatwick Metro Centre
Balcombe Road, Horley
Surrey RH6 9GA
Fax 0293 786902 Telex 878761 DIGIT G

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

DIGITASK

AXIOM XT range

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel 8088 processor running at 4.77 MHz or 10 MHz
- Software or hardware switchable
- Award BIOS
- Provision for 8087 co-processor
- Full 640 KB memory
- Choice of either TTL hi-res mono monitor and mono card or composite mono monitor and CGA card
- Single floppy disk drive 360k (Toshiba)
- 7 IBM compatible expansion slots on desktops
- 1 x Parallel port, 1 x Serial port (2nd Serial Opt.)
- Clock, games port and light pen interface

INCLUDES:
Free Application/Utilities software

AXIOM AT range

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel 80286 processor running at 6 MHz or 12 MHz
- Software or hardware switchable
- Provision for 80287 co-processor
- Award BIOS
- Full 1 MB of memory
- Choice of either TTL hi-res mono monitor and mono card or composite mono monitor and CGA card
- Single floppy disk drive 1.2 MB (Toshiba)
- 6-16 bit IBM compatible expansion slots on desktops
- 2-8 bit expansion slots
- 2 x Parallel port, 1 x Serial port (2nd Serial Opt.)
- Clock, and light pen interface

INCLUDES: Hard disk/Floppy disk controller, Free Application/Utilities software

Whether you choose the Digitask Axiom XT (8088) or the Axiom AT (80286) range of computers, you will have the choice of three very attractive, but different styles of cases.

Desktop:

The popular desktop system incorporates a small footprint case with an easy access flip-top lid, and comes complete with monitor and 101 key expanded keyboard.

Portable:

The portable range offer compactness with the inbuilt 9" amber monitor and keyboard. Room for three half-height disk/tape devices and seven IBM compatible expansion slots. Facility to connect external monitors.

Mini Portable:

The new range of mini portable systems provide a backlit LCD display, which can be selected as normal or inverse video. This superb machine can accommodate two half-height disk/devices and five IBM compatible expansion slots. Facility to connect external monitor.

All of the Digitask range of computers come complete with free Application/Utilities Software and a full one year parts and labour warranty. National on site maintenance is available.

AXIOM XT DESKTOP	**£499**
AXIOM XT PORTABLE	**£699**
AXIOM XT MINI PORTABLE	**£1099**
AXIOM AT DESKTOP	**£1099**
AXIOM AT PORTABLE	**£1155**
AXIOM AT MINI PORTABLE	**£1499**

AXIOM UPGRADES

	XT	AT
Second 360k floppy drive	£75	£75
Second 1.2MB floppy drive	£125	£99
Seagate 20MB hard disk (65ms)	£275	£195
Seagate 30MB hard disk	£295	£295
Hitachi 40MB hard disk (22ms voice coil)	£499	£450
Seagate 60MB hard disk	£539	£599
Quantum 80MB hard disk (12ms)	£1099	£1099
Seagate 80MB hard disk (17ms)	£799	£849

Many more options available. Please call for details

	XT	AT
8087 Maths Co-processor 5MHz	£95	—
8087 Maths Co-processor 8MHz	£134	—
80287 Maths Co-processor 5MHz	—	£149
80287 Maths Co-processor 8MHz	—	£220
80287 Maths Co-processor 10MHz	—	£289
CGA monitor (Taxan)	—	£245
EGA monitor (Tatung) with EGA card	—	£450
For VGA/Multisync Adaptors & Monitors	PLEASE CALL	
Internal Tape streamer 44MB	—	£450
Microsoft MS DOS	—	£50

** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE/SURCHARGE DUE TO CURRENT VOLATILITY OF MEMORY MARKET.*

Prices Do Not Include VAT or Carriage

HIRE PURCHASE/LEASING AVAILABLE

NATIONWIDE DELIVERY SERVICE

Heart to heart

System to system compatibility with our AF Disc Drives

The increasing number of systems on the market has naturally increased the problems of data transfer between one system and another. Now you can solve those problems easily and simply with one of the Card Devices AF Disc Drive systems and achieve full compatibility between systems.

IBM PC/AT (and clones) to PS/2-Amstrad Portable

£295 AF300 PC 3.5" add-on disc drive for IBM PC giving data file compatibility with Apricot computers (720K).

£295 AF300 AT 3.5" add-on disc drive for IBM giving data file compatibility with Apricot range of computers (720K).

£250 AF300 PC/2 3.5" disc drive for IBM PC/AT for compatibility with IBM PS/2.

8" DRIVE SOLUTION

P.O.A. An add-on 8" drive connected to any IBM or IBM clone computer to read 8" disc formats including IBM 34, 36, 38, 8100, JACQUARD, DISPLAYWRITER, EBCDIC-ASCII, DEC PDP11, RX01 and many more.

Prices quoted do not include VAT and delivery.

AMSTRAD 1512/1640 to PS/2-Apricot-Amstrad portable compatibility.

£295 AF300 AMSTRAD 3.5" add-on disc drive for the Amstrad for reading and writing Apricot data files on Amstrad.

£250 AF300 AMSTRAD PS/2 3.5" add-on disc drive for Amstrad to read and write IBM PS/2 – Amstrad Portable discs on Amstrad.

APRICOT/SIRIUS to IBM PC/AT

£295 AF500A 5.25" add-on disc drive for Apricot range allowing reading and writing of IBM PC/AT discs on Apricot PC/Xi/F Series.

£295 AF500S 5.25" add-on disc drive for Sirius/Victor 9000 to read and write IBM PC/AT discs on SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000.

IBM PS/2 to IBM PC/XT/AT

£350 AF300 PS2 5.25" add-on disc drive unit for IBM PS2/30 to read and write IBM PC/AT discs on IBM PS/2.

£450 AF300 PS2+ 5.25" add-on disc drive for IBM PS2/50/60/80 disks on IBM PS/2.

XENOCOPY A program to format, duplicate, read and write more than 300 formats including HP, DEC, SAGE, APRICOT, AMSTRAD, TOSHIBA and many more. Program operates on different disc drive sizes including 3", 3.5", 5.25" and 8".

£350 AF300X 3.5" add-on disc drive for IBM PC/AT, Amstrad and IBM clones with Xenocopy enabling reading and writing of many 3.5" formats.

£350 AF500X 5.25" add-on disc drive with Xenocopy for systems as above using 5.25 80 formats.

£90 XENOCOPY software only on 5.25" disc to format, duplicate, read and write more than 300 different formats.

PLUS! SUPER VALUE UPGRADES FOR APRICOT

£120 XM512K RAM card memory upgrade for PC/Xi/F Series **£150** XEN 512K RAM card memory upgrade for XEN and XENi
20 MB WINCHESTER UPGRADE FOR APRICOT PC/F SERIES **£395** internal **£495** external

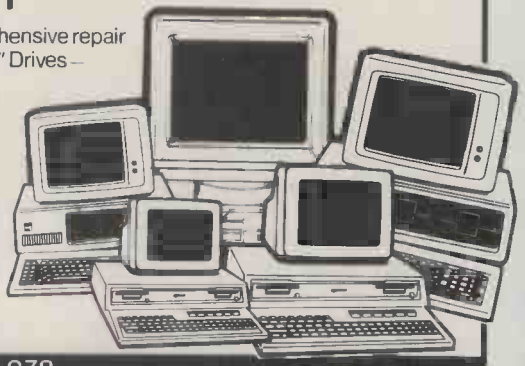
PLUS CARD DEVICES EXTRA SERVICES

DISC DRIVE REPAIR FACILITY

For most manufacturers disc drives we offer a comprehensive repair service. 8" Drives – standard charge £40 + parts 5.25" Drives – standard charge £30 + parts.
FULL RANGE OF SHUGART SPARES AVAILABLE.

DISC COPY SERVICE

Disc copying service to required format. £10 per disk.



CARD DEVICES

Card Devices Ltd,
Unit 9, Padmores Yard, St. Johns,
Woking, Surrey GU21 1SE.

Tel: 04862 66996/65634 Fax: 0483 756 078

PREMIUM SERVICE AT LOWEST PRICES

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Jet/Series 2
Laser Printer
Our Price £1688.00

KYOCERA F-2200
Laser Printer
Our Price £3427.00

MANNESMANN TALLY 910
Laser Printer
Our Price £2175.00

OLIVETTI PG208M2
Laser Printer
Our Price £1570.00

LASER PRINTERS

Brother Laser	£1765.00
H.P. Laser Jet 500 +	£2650.00
CANON LPB-8/Ser. 2	£1500.00
KYOCERA F1010	£2096.00
KYOCERA F2010	£3446.00
Toner Cartridge/A1	£66.50

CITIZEN & HERMES also available from stock

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY CHARGES. PRICES ARE CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

IRMA Board	£785.00

Other Comm. Boards also in stock.

HARDCARDS & DISKS

PLUSCARD 20	£595.00
PLUSCARD 40	£821.00
MiniScribe 20	£245.00
MiniScribe 30	£285.00
Seagate 20MB Kit	£235.00
Seagate 40MB Kit	£345.00

NEC 20MB Kit	£245.00
NEC 40MB HardDisk	£365.00
I.O. Mega 10 + 10 Box	£1200.00
I.O. Mega 10MB Cartridge	£52.00
I.O. Mega 20MB Cartridge	£58.00

GRAPHIC CARDS

Hercules Mono Plus	£155.00
Hercules Colour Plus	£285.00
Hercules Compatible Mono	£89.00
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA	£225.00
Sigma EGA Card	£135.00
Genoa Spectrum 4 Cards in 1	£185.00
Genoa Super EGA L3	£130.00
Genoa Super Hi-Res L5	£245.00

ADD-ON BOARDS

MultiFunaction 384K	£165.00
256K Ram Card	£85.00
384K Ram Card	£119.00
Maths Co-Pro.8087-5Mhz	£125.00
Maths Co-Pro.80287 8Mhz	£225.00

AST. Orchid Tech. Intel Etc.

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	£165.00
Citizen MSP25	£405.00
Citizen Premier 35	£485.00
Epson LX800	£195.00
Epson FX1000	£410.00
Epson EX1000	£475.00
Epson LQ800	£456.00
Epson LQ2500	£750.00
Star NL-10 Parallel	£185.00
Star NX-15 Parallel	£325.00
Star NR-15	£485.00
Panasonic P1080	£180.00
Panasonic P1092	£284.00
Panasonic P1592	£365.00
Panasonic P1595	£477.50

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5150 (83 Keys)	£130.00
Keytronics 5151 (99 Keys)	£195.00
EECO 8600 for AT/PC/XT (94 Keys)	£99.00

M240 2x360	£777.75
M240 360K – 20MB	£1129.50
M240 720K – 20MB	£1129.50
2" Hi-Res Mono Monitor	£180.00
102 Keys Keyboard	£120.00

Olivetti M240
20MB, MSDOS, OGC/Mono and keyboard £1126

NEW M380C NOW IN STOCK!

Free software with M15 Olivetti Portable £625.00 Bookkeeper, Desk Set (Sage-soft), Able One (Concept Data), Portex (Showerings).

COMPAQ PC Price Reduction

Please Call

IBM PC

PC/XT 286-20MB	£1750.00
PC/ATX/30MB	£2250.00
PC Enhanced keyboard	£150.00
ProPrinter XL	£425.00
EGA Hi-Res Moitor	£485.00
PS/2 30-021	£1252.80
PS/2 50	£2136.00
PS/2 60-41	£3123.60

MULTISYNC SPECIAL

NEC Monitor	£465.00
TAXAN 770 +	£550.00
SONY MULTISYNC	£635.00
EIZO 8086 FlexiScan	£495.00
IDEK Multiflat	£485.00
Cable for PS2 System	£15 extra

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PC1512SD	PLEASE CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE
PC1512DD	
PC1512HD 10Mb	
PC1512HD 20Mb	

Colour Monitor £175.00 extra
New PC1640 in stock.
All softwares available including SAGE Soft and others.
Please ring for quote.

SOFTWARES

LOTUS, MICROSOFT, SAGE, MICRO-PRO, BORLAND, ASHTON-TATE DIGITAL RESEARCH ETC.

MODEM CARD

Special Modem for Amstrad PC1512	£129.00
Dowty Quatro Card V22 bis	£635.00
PC Com Quatro Card	£635.00
Miracle Tech WS4000	£150.00
Thorn EMI VX524	£380.00

TAPE BACK-UP

Maynard 20Mb Portable	£450.00
Maynard 60Mb Portable	£750.00
Maynard 20MN Internal	£420.00
Maynard 60Mb Internal	£720.00

Also stock MOUNTAIN, EVEREX, IRWIN.

KIRIN

KIRIN COMPUTING SYSTEMS LTD,
Unit 69, Abbey Business Centre, Queenstown Road, London SW8 3NS.
Tel: 01-720 7722 Fax: 01-627 4667

HEWLETT PACKARD · CITIZEN · Canon · AMSTRAD · IBM

olivetti PERSONAL COMPUTER

•MORE INFORMATION•
•MORE ADVICE•
•MORE MONEY SAVING IDEAS!

BEFORE YOU BUY ANYTHING *READ*

COMPUTER SHOPPER

OUT NOW JUST 78p

THE *NEW* COMPUTER MONTHLY THAT SAVES YOU MONEY.

A Dennis Publication

"You've heard of Silicon Valley?
Now you have . . . "

Micro Mountain!!

Mountains of products at new low, low prices!!

JANUARY SALE EDITION

UNBRANDED DISC PRICES INCLUDE: SLEEVES, LABELS AND WRITE-PROTECT TAGS. ALL CARRY A CERTIFIED 100% LIFETIME GUARANTEE

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS... WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU PAY!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE ALL PRODUCTS CARRY A NO-QUIBBLE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE FOR LIFE!!

WE SUPPLY

HOME USERS
USER GROUPS
TRADE
EDUCATION
GOVERNMENT
OVERSEAS
1-MAN BAND
TO
P.L.C's!!
WITH . . .

DISCS – 3", 3½", 5¼" & 8"
TAPES – REELS & CARTRIDGES
STORAGE – BOXES, LIBRARY CASES
PACKAGING – SCREEN PRINTING, LABELS
CUSTOMISATION – FORMS, LABELS ETC
SOFTWARE – IBM ETC
CABLES – CONNECTORS
ACCESSORIES – CLEANING KITS ETC
PAPER, RIBBONS ETC, ETC, ETC . . .

UNBRANDED DISCS

	25	50	100	250
5¼" BULK				
Single Side 48T	£8.95	£16.95	£32.95	£74.95
Double Side 48T	£10.95	£18.95	£34.95	£81.95
Single Side 96T	£10.95	£18.95	£34.95	£81.95
Double Side 96T	£12.95	£20.95	£36.95	£89.95
3½" BULK				
Single Side 135T	£23.95	£46.95	£91.95	P O A
Double Side 135T	£26.95	£52.95	£98.95	P O A

★ ★ ★ SPECIAL DEALS ★ ★ ★

25 × 5¼" DS/48T PLUS DP100 DISC BOX	ONLY £16.99!
25 × 5¼" DS/96T PLUS DP100 DISC BOX	ONLY £19.99!
50 × 5¼" DS/48T PLUS DP100 DISC BOX	ONLY £25.99!
50 × 5¼" DS/98T PLUS DP100 DISC BOX	ONLY £27.49!
25 × 3½" SS/135T PLUS DP080 DISC BOX	ONLY £31.99!
25 × 3½" DS/135T PLUS DP080 DISC BOX	ONLY £34.99!
50 × 3½" SS/135T PLUS DP080 DISC BOX	ONLY £54.99!
50 × 3½" DS/135T PLUS DP080 DISC BOX	ONLY £59.99!

BRANDED DISKETTES

WE CAN SUPPLY ALL MAJOR BRANDS AT LOWER THAN TRADE!!
Example

5¼" **VERBATIM** DS/DD 48T only £10.99 for 10
5¼" **3M's** DS/DD 48T only £5.99 for 10
5¼" **MAXELL** DS/DD 48T only £10.99 for 10
5¼" **DYSAN** DS/DD 96T only £13.99 for 10
5¼" **DYSAN** DS/HD 1·6Mb only £16.99 for 10
5¼" **XIDEX** DS/DD 48T only £3.95 for 10
3½" **SONY** SS/DD 135T only £14.99 for 10
3½" **SONY** DS/DD 135T only £17.99 for 10
3½" **SONY** DS/HD 2·0Mb only £39.99 for 10

DISC BOXES

DP050 DP080

Lockable with hinge, index dividers and two keys.

DP050 – Holds 70 × 5¼" **£6.90**
DP100 – Holds 100 × 5¼" **£9.90**
DP020 – Holds 20 × 3" or Holds 100 × 3½" **£9.90**
DP040 – Holds 40 × 3½" **£6.90**
DP080 – Holds 80 × 3½" **£9.90**

SPECIAL ★ LIMITED ★ OFFER

Solid Built Monitor or T.V. Swivel Stand

Special purchase enables us to offer you this **HIGH QUALITY ACCESSORY** at the remarkably **LOW PRICE OF**

ONLY . . .
£4.99

Limited Stocks

So Buy Now!

TO ORDER

Call our Order Desk on
0525 853333
quoting your
ACCESS or **VISA**
BARCLAYCARD

Number or send a cheque or Postal Order with your requirements to:

DATApro Computer Supplies
DATApro House
North Street
Leighton Buzzard
Beds LU7 7EQ
0525 853333
(10 lines)

Fax: 0525 850485
Tlx: 826717 SHARET G-165

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME!

SAME DAY DESPATCH

24 HOUR ORDERLINE – 0525 853333

A NICE TOUCH

101 Key
Enhanced AT keyboard (also XT configuration)
UK English in addition to US International
Option of relocating the "Caps Lock" and "Ctrl" keys to their traditional AT positions.

IBM PC/XT* and AT* plug compatible keyboards by EECO®

- Switch select between PC/XT and AT modes
- Conductive elastomer technology giving superior tactile response.
- Designed for volume data entry and increased typing speeds.
- Oversize 'reverse L' enter key that touch typists prefer.
- Four basic models:
  84 key, 101 key, 102 key, and Memory-Pro.
  All available from stock in UK English, plus other European languages on request.
- Assembled in the USA and in the UK with a 12 months warranty (3 years on 101/102 key!).

* Trade marks of the International Business Machines Corporation

COMPETITIVE PRICING – PHONE 0767 292414

JMA (Sales), 18 Market Square, Sandy, Beds, SG19 1LA. Tlx 825266 Fax 0767 292470

SELTEC

LOW-LOW-LOW-COST PROGRAMS

Out of the thousands of programs we have collected, for a small service charge from £6 we bring you a SELECTION OF THE BEST that have been carefully tested and documented. Suit IBM-PC and compatibles. 5¼" and 3½". Dos 2 or greater.

Please note that in those instances where Basic is required, users should have Basica, GWBasic, or our shareware compatible version on disk M9001. Basic2 is not suitable.

Our games disks have a CGA emulator so those with Hercules boards can also play.

MS-DOS

GAMES

M1006: CHESS. Several extensive versions with graphics. Includes Mychess. Well written.

M1008: SELECTED FAMILY FUN GAMES. 2 Flight Simulators, Music generator, excellent Pacgirl, Space Wars, etc. Some need Basic.

M1022: SUPER COMPILED GAMES (3). Arcade-type games. Includes Kong, Striker, Spacevade, Life2 and Frog.

M1041: GAMES OF STRATEGY (1). Match wits in a Naval Battle Simulation, Big Truck haulage Business, and the Stock Market.

M1046: SUPER COMPILED GAMES (5). With World Domination (Risk), Beast, Rockets, Subchase, etc.

M1051: 50 BASIC GAMES. Includes a Startrek, Swarm, Baseball, Hobbit, Blackfri, Antonyms, many more. Needs Basic.

M1068: STRIP POKER. An exciting way to pass an hour or two. If only you had partners like these! Needs Basic.

M1070: PROVOCATIVE PICTURES (3). A collection of girlie pics with Mac-type graphics. Some animated. Not for children.

M1078: WORLD GENERATOR FOR GAMES. Produces solar systems for science-fiction role-playing games. Generates, edits, stores systems and maps.

M1079: GAMES FOR THE UNDER 8'S (2). Suits young children. Pacman-type, plus entertaining educational games for alphabet, counting, adding, subtracting, telling time.

M1080: RAILROAD SIMULATION. For all kids at heart! On screen tracks and animation. Choose a variety of tracks, redirect the train etc, etc.

M1081: PROVOCATIVE PICTURES (4) – 1988 CALENDAR GIRLS. Sixteen different girls immodestly illustrate 12 months calendar for 1988. Pin-ups for printing.

M1082: SUPER COMPILED GAMES (8). Arcade-type versions of 21 (pontoon), Lazy Monday, Galaxy-type Space Shootout, Sopwith (Bi-plane dogfight simulation).

M1083: BIBLE QUIZ. Trivia-type game with 1000 multiple-choice questions drawn from the Bible.

UTILITIES

M2016: MENU SYSTEMS. Create your own menus. Contains Sysmenu, Automenu and EZmenu.

M2025+: DOS EXTENSIONS. Two disks of extensions for the command of Dos. Similar to your operating system, with more features. Eg, copy command accepts multiple statements on a line. £18.

M2035: MORE HARD DISK UTILITIES. Super collection for optimising disk usage, undeleting, etc.

M2048: PAL FOR SIDEKICK. Special enhancement for SK's appointments' calendar, plus an alarm clock.

M2049: INTEGRATED UTILITY FOR PERSONAL MANAGEMENT. Like Sidekick, with calculator, notepad/editor, appointments calendar, address database, cut and paste, file management, etc.

M2051: VIDEO/MONITOR UTILITIES. Special collection to extend control over cursor, set screen colour, blank screen, better scrolling, etc.

M2061: HARD DISK UTILITIES (3). New collection. Super undelete, AT diagnostics, easy path find, hard disk directory, better backup utilities.

M2062: MAGIC MENUS. Superior Dos front-end that lets you create your own menus. Full-screen edit; pop-up menus for directories, dos commands, calculations, printing, etc.

WORD PROCESSING/ PRINTING

M3003: MULTIFONT WRITER. Gives on-screen scientific notation, Greek letters, gothic, bold, italics, etc. Recommended.

M3007: SPELLING CHECKER. Our 1988 version has thousands of new words added, incl business/computer terms. Works with most word processors (not Amstrad version of Wordstar).

M3014: SIDEWRITER. Generates printed output sideways to fit wide reports onto a page.

M3020: EXCELLENT WORD PROCESSOR. Compatible with Wordstar. Has clear, easily followed commands on screen.

M3021: QUALITY MULTI-FONT PRINTING. on dot matrix, incl Courier, Greek, Helvetica, Palatino, Roman, Italics, etc.

M3025: TOUCH TYPING TUTOR – PRACTICE AND EVALUATION. Lets you read text from screen, use own text, reports speed/accuracy.

M3031: SCREEN GRAPHICS FOR WORD PROCESSING. Does fancy borders and lines for screens, tables, charts.

M3032: MERGE FOR WORD PROCESSING. Controls small database for names, addresses, etc, which it adds to form letters to personalise.

M3033: SUPER FOG INDEX. Examines your text for readability and complexity. Helps you judge whether your talk or article is suitable.

M3034: VERSATILE PRINTER SETUP. Printer controls can be configured for many printers, including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Gemini, NEC, Laserjet, which are preset.

M3035: PRINTER UTILITIES for Epson compatibles. Produces justified copy on dot matrix, has memory resident setup utilities, multiple font printing, etc.

M3036+: FULL-FEATURED WORD PROCESSOR WITH C SOURCE. Many features that you can use and routines that you can borrow, modify, learn from in your own programming. 3 disks. £24.

M3037: WORD PROCESSOR THAT INPUTS SPREADSHEET VALUES. Transfer figures from spreadsheet to include in reports. Will also update changes in value.

M3038: DESKTOP PUBLISHING. Word processor for high quality printing, multiple columns, extended ASCII (solid lines/borders, foreign characters), more/less lines per page, variable print size, merge files, etc.

TOP QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN & USER SUPPORTED SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS

M4001: SELECTED GRAPHICS. Some of the best programs, including a picture-graphics set of commercial standard.

M4002: SLIDE PRESENTATION. Prepare transparencies for overhead slides.

M4014+: COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN. Dancad3d will do complex drawing, 2 or 3 dimensions, print sharp lines for mechanical drawing, illustrations, animate parts. We've squeezed 4 disks on to 2. £18.

M4019: FORM DESIGNER. Perhaps the best available for designing your forms layout. Suits invoices, order forms, letterheads.

M4026: 3D-GRAPHICS. Gives wire frame modelling; will move, tip, change scale, rotate.

M4027: CURVEFITTING FOR GRAPHING RAW DATA. Produces least squares fit on X,Y data. Curves for 25 equations.

LANGUAGES

M9001: BASICA/GWBASIC COMPATIBLE INTERPRETER. Runs programs written in industry standard Basic.

M5026: MACRO-ASSEMBLER. If you didn't get one with your computer, this is one of the best.

M5033: TURBO PASCAL ROUTINES FOR HERCULES GRAPHICS. Now includes two CGA emulators (compiled) for running on Hercules Board many programs intended to run with Colour Graphics Board.

M5039: FLOW CHART DESIGNER. Puts flow of operations on screen for system or program design.

M5049: C WINDOWS AND SCREENS. Library of routines for C programmers.

COMMUNICATIONS

M6014: SUPER NEW COMMUNICATIONS. Telix is powerful, yet easy to use, menu-driven. Contact bulletin boards.

M6017: MINIHOST BBS. Personal bulletin board for small business use.

M6018: MEMORY RESIDENT COMMUNICATIONS Does file transfers in the background, freeing your computer for other tasks.

CALCULATION/BUSINESS

M7001: GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTING. Has Gledger, Cash Book, Profit/Loss, Balance Sheet. Prints cheques. Data can be read by Lotus 123. Easy to use.

M7004: STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS (1). Special aids to help you "think and grow rich". For managing and evaluating portfolios and prospects. Needs Basic.

M7015: PROJECT MANAGEMENT. Handles 1000 tasks; does critical path analysis, cash flow, bar charts, cost reports. Needs Basic.

M7016: STOCK CHARTING SYSTEM. records highs, lows, volumes, moving averages for stock market prices and charts for you. Needs Basic.

M7023+: SINGLE ENTRY ACCOUNTING. Simple approach that handles general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, depreciation. Two disks. £18.

M7031: PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER. Manages cheque and credit card accounts, savings, purchases, withdrawals, interest, budgets.

M7041: MEMORY-RESIDENT SPREADSHEET. Full featured; at hand when you want it; insert calculations into text, etc.

DATABASE

M8003+: FAMILY TREE/GENEALOGY. Recording, grouping, tracing, printing family tree. In Basic. Two disks. £18.

M8009+: SUPER DATABASE MANAGER. New version. 120 fields, 16 million records, fast sorting, fields anywhere on screen. Calculations. Two disks. £18.

M8012: LABEL PRINTING. Collection that allows you to print labels for all sorts of uses, as well as control mailing lists.

M8018+: DBASEIII COMPATIBLE DATABASE MANAGER. Bargain, with similar features to DBASEIII and is compatible with files generated by it. 2 disks. £18.

M8025: MEMORY-RESIDENT DATA MANAGER. Manipulates small databases & lists, does editing, changes fields, sorts, splits, combines files. Up to 1000 records.

M8026: NETWORK DATABASE. Maintains filecard type entries in a local area network (LAN). Needs Dos 3.1 or later.

M8027: ON-LINE MANUAL FOR DBASE3 & CLIPPER. Call for pop-up help when you're stuck for correct syntax, etc.

M8028: DOCUMENTATION SYSTEM FOR DBASE2/3, CLIPPER, FOXBASE. Gives paths, program tree structure, lists files used, gives summary of variables, procedures, indexes, cross-references.

M8029: DBASE3 BUG FIXES AND HINTS. Special collection to assist with the anomalies and ideosyncrasies of Dbase.

EDUCATION

M9001: GWBASIC/BASICA COMPATIBLE INTERPRETER. With tutorial. Suits compatibles.

M9003: MATHS TUTOR. Program in Basic that suits first six years of schooling.

M9004: PC-TUTOR. Learn more about the operation of your computer, the important commands, etc.

M9007: SECONDARY MATHS. Programs in Basic for trig / complex functions / logarithms / slopes / coordinates / line equations / determinates, etc.

M9014: MATHEMATICS LEARNING GAME. Fascinating way for primary children to learn their numbers and do elementary arithmetic.

M9018: EDUCATIONAL GAMES FOR PRE-SCHOOLERS. Fun with words, letters and numbers.

GENERAL

M9518: PIZZA RECIPES. Collection of hints and recipes for cooking better and more varied pizzas.

M9519: LIFESTYLE AND HEALTH ANALYSIS (2). Reports health and heart risk appraisal for health professionals.

M9520: PROGRAMS FOR THE HANDICAPPED (2). Income and expense tracking for the blind. Needs voice emulation.

M9521: STRATEGIES AND PROBLEM SOLVING. Analyse, plan, understand and act on a specific issue you may face.

PHONE NOW WITH YOUR ORDER

0344 863020

SHAREWARE REQUIRED FOR INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION

We have extensive marketing and distribution facilities locally and overseas and require quality software for international distribution. Adequate documentation should be on the disk.
Please forward submissions to our Chief Executive at the address below.

CP/M AND MACINTOSH

Call or write for free catalogue.

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWSLETTER

For news, views, reviews and how to use public domain and user-supported software subscribe to our quarterly newsletter. Also includes updates to catalogue and monthly news-sheet on new releases (for MS-DOS). Only £12. (VAT not applicable.)

ORDERS:

For individual disks the first disk costs £10, the second £8, and each disk thereafter is £6. Sets are as specified.

Add £2 post/pack (£3 foreign). UK residents add 15% VAT to total.

ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO:

SELTEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD,
"Farley Hall", Wokingham Rd, Bracknell,
Berkshire, RG12 5EU UK.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: (0344) 86 3020

Pay by Access/Mastercard or Barclay/Visa.

We cannot guarantee the suitability of public domain/user-supported software for users' needs or equipment. IC1005

NEW!

AUTOROUTE

Your mile-saving, time-shrinking, petrol-hoarding, cost-cutting

FAST COMPUTERISED UK ROUTE PLANNING

AUTOROUTE automatically routes you through any UK journey and gives you the quickest, shortest, cheapest or most pleasurable drive you could ever plan!

AUTOROUTE brings you 67,000 miles of Ordnance Survey mapped motorways, A, B, and minor roads... over 6,000 place names covering the whole of Great Britain... plus the easiest-ever user-friendly routing program.

Pick your own starting and finishing points. Choose places you wish to visit en route. Note all sections the news has told you to avoid. Choose to save time or petrol, drive fast or slowly, use motorways or minor roads...

...And *AUTOROUTE* plans, displays, times and calculates your entire route — and shows alternatives, too. Pick the route you prefer and print off detailed driving instructions (eg. "In 2 miles, turn left, on to A66! towards Harrogate").

See the total route on the screen with all road numbers and place names. For closer checking, zoom right in for a 5" to the mile close-up of any section. All in full colour or black and white.

AUTOROUTE is fast (plans routes at up to 900 miles per minute!)... easy to use... has annually updated Ordnance Survey maps... can be used in-car on portables... saves motoring time and money. Extensive business and personal use.

Full colour, high resolution Ordnance Survey based map displays

Comprehensive instruction manual

● Plan ANY journey in Great Britain ● Extremely easy to use ● View maps on screen ● All journey times calculated and reduced to a minimum ● Full map and directions print out ● For all IBM PC-compatibles (min. 512K) ● Can save up to 20% of driving time and costs *(Department of Transport Survey)*

Please send my AUTOROUTE Pack. I have an IBM PC-compatible with at least 512K memory and (tick one box):

- ☐ Two 5¼" floppy drives
- ☐ One 3½" floppy drive and a hard disc
- ☐ One 5¼" floppy drive and a hard disc
- ☐ One or two 3½" floppy drives

Please tick one of the following:

- ☐ I enclose a cheque for £149.50 (including VAT) payable to NextBase Ltd.
- ☐ Please debit my Access/Visa acc. no. ..... by £149.50 in payment for *AUTOROUTE*
- ☐ Please send me a FREE brochure

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Tel _____

PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON TO NextBase Limited, March House, Churt Road, Hindhead, Surrey GU26 6PR. OR PHONE 0372-69011 TO ORDER DIRECT

AUTOROUTE is also available through most good software dealers

Special Launch Price of Just £130 (+VAT)

RETURN COUPON NOW TO RECEIVE *AUTOROUTE* WITHIN 28 DAYS

BACK-UP CONSULTANCY SERVICE

A lot of people came to us for data recovery even though they had a back-up. The trouble is, it didn't work when they needed it.

We'd prefer to show you how to set up a first class back-up system than try to recover your data after a disaster.

We'll advise on hardware, software and most importantly procedures

Ring (02403) 4201

DR SOLOMON'S £10 SOFTWARE

DR SOLOMON'S DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

We can tackle anything !

Phone us if you've lost data, and never assume we can't help you. We can do things you thought were impossible.

We can rescue data from hard disks, floppy disks, tapes and cartridges; whether they are formatted, corrupted have bad directories or even claim not to be there.

Deleted files and directories are our meat and drink.

Its not cheap, - but no fix no fee.

Phone for a quote. (02403) 28095

Send your orders to:
S&S Enterprises,
Micro Division
31 Holloway Lane,
Amersham
Bucks HP6 6DJ

PROGRAMS MARKED * ARE FOR IBM'S AND COMPATIBLES ONLY

CHOOSE ANY FIVE FOR £40!
£10 & £15 Programs only

DOSMENU A menu-driven front end for DOS, lets you choose any application (e.g. 123 or WordStar) or DOS command with a single keystroke command from a menu.

UNDELETE Lets you recover files that you have accidentally deleted from floppy or hard disk; also works in subdirectories. Works on all versions of DOS. £15

PC-PRESTALK* A comms package; all speeds including 1200/75, and does Prestel graphic £20

REDIRECT* Lets you redirect printer output to a file.

SIDELINE Prints your wide spreadsheet printouts sideways. Needs IBM graphics printer or EPSON or compatible.

INDEX Gives you a master list of all the files on all subdirectories, sorted alphabetically.

QPRINT* Lets your printer run while you use your PC for other jobs.

FILES-AT-RISK Shows you which files are not backed up, lets you delete the ones you don't want, and puts you in the right subdir.

SOLID123 Consolidates many LOTUS 123 or SYMPHONY spread into a total. £15

ANOTHERDOS Lets you run another copy of DOS whilst inside a program

FASTHELP* You can design your own help screens, which are just a keystroke away, even when running a program. Also has cut-and-paste from one program to another.

TYPEWRITER Turns your computer into a typewriter. Works with all printers.

ENCRYPT Encodes and decodes files with any length password up to 1024 characters, so they are useless without it. incorrect passwords are detected. Works on individual or multiple files.

LABELWRITER Prints identical labels, using all Epson styles. Labels are any size, several across the page. Prints logos.

QUALIPRINT plus 10 FONTS - £15

Lets a cheap dot matrix printer do high quality printing. Works with IBM, Epson and compatible printers.

example fonts:

Italic Typewriter

Bold Upright Font

further font sets available (approx 20 styles in each) £10.

Broadway Font

189 PROGRAMS NOW AVAILABLE
PLEASE PHONE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

All programs cost £10.00 except where stated +VAT
You can buy a package of any nine programs for £65 or any five for £40.
This offer only includes our £10 and £15 programs

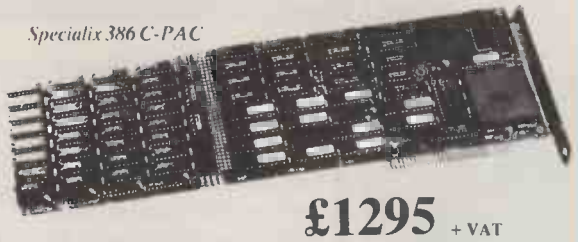
PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL ORDERS

S&S ENTERPRISES (AMERSHAM) LTD. (0494) 724201 & 728095

Accelerate

your PC and give it the power of the 386

Specialix 386 C-PAC



£1295 + VAT

The Specialix 386 C-PAC upgrades the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles to give super-mini performance at a fraction of the cost.

It comes with 1MB RAM expandable to 13 MB, and is designed to utilise the full power of its 16MHz 80386 processor

Unlike any other 386 accelerator cards the Specialix C-PAC is installed simply by inserting it into a spare slot. There is no necessity to remove the host CPU and no cable to connect.

NEW

The Olivetti Desktop Publishing System is now available.

olivetti
CHOICE OF FREEDOM

The Olivetti range starts with the M240. At 10MHz it is now the fastest PC compatible in its class. Only Olivetti could improve on the world's most successful PC compatible.

Olivetti's flagship is the M380, so powerful it can do the work of eight standard PC's. As with the complete Olivetti range the M380 has the flexibility to be tailored to your needs. Right from the choice of display to choice of system. Expanding perfectly to your individual requirements and future industry standards.

Authorised Olivetti Dealer

HK SYSTEMS Telephone 01-453 0123

HK Systems Limited 6 Sunbeam Road London NW10 6JL Telex 94012228 TFHC G

COMPUTEC

Access

SKC® Authorised Distributor

VISA

SKC® Special Offer - Unbeatable Value

Branded Disks

5.25"		Price for 10	Offer
Single Sided, Double Density	48 tpi	£7.47	+2 Free Disks
Double Sided, Double Density	48 tpi	£8.05	+2 Free Disks
Double Sided, Double Density	96 tpi	£10.35	+2 Free Disks
Double Sided, High Density	96 tpi	£17.25	+2 Free Disks
3.5"			
Single Sided, Double Density	135 tpi	£14.95	+1 Free Disk
Double Sided, Double Density	135 tpi	£18.40	+1 Free Disk

All goods despatched the same day

All prices include VAT & Delivery

Each disk is 100% inspected and certified error free, and carries a

LIFETIME NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

Dealer and Educational enquires welcomed. Please phone.

How to Order:

1 Access/Visa - Give card number and expiry date by phone or post.
2 Cheque/Postal Order - Payable to "Computec" - By post.
3 Personal Callers Welcomed - Please phone for an appointment.

**Computec
Dept PCW
FREEPOST
Pimperne
Blandford
Dorset
DT11 7BR**

24 HOURS PHONE A FLOPPY 0258 59330

Semaphore cards

For high quality and reliability.

2Mb EMS MEMORY CARD

Memory board for the PC AT offering upto 2Mb of Extended Memory and full compatibility with the Lotus/Intel Expanded Memory Specification

- 12MHz running speed
- Extended or EMS memory selectable
- Configurable start address at 512K, 1Mb, ...16Mb
- Software

Zero K installed
Add £90 for each
512K memory (120ns)

£149

2Mb Memory Card for the PC, XT available at £129

3Mb MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Multifunction card for the PC AT offering standard I/O functions and up to 3Mb of Extended Memory

- Fully socketed memory
- Configurable start address at 256K, 512K, 1Mb, ...16Mb
- 1 serial port, 2nd optional
- 1 parallel printer port
- Game port

Zero K installed
Add £90 for each
512K memory (120ns)
Add £15 for
2nd serial port

£175

4Mb MEMORY CARD

A short size card providing fully configurable standard I/O functions

- Short card 4 x 5"
- Parallel printer port
- One serial port, 2nd optional
- Clock-calender with battery backup
- Game port

Add £15 for
2nd serial port

£69

1200/1200 MODEM SHORT CARD

Remarkable high performance half-size modem card

- CCITT V22/V21 Full Duplex and Bell 212A/103 compatible
- Software compatible with Hayes Smartcom II and AT command set
- Auto dial & Auto answer
- Selective COM1-COM4 port
- Built-in speaker
- Fail-safe line protection circuit

£99

Non Telecom approved.

EGA MULTIMODE CARD

Powerful Multimode Graphics Short Card to satisfy all your display requirements

- Supports IBM EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules displays
- Supports 640 x 400 CGA
- Supports 640 x 480 graphics on a Multisync monitor
- 132-column & PGA drivers
- 256K video memory
- Flicker free display

£129

MULTI I/O CARD

Extended Memory card for the PC AT offering up to 2Mb on main board with a further 2Mb on piggyback board

- Configurable start address at 256K, 512K, 1Mb, ...16Mb
- Fully socketed memory

Zero K installed
Add £90 for each
512K memory

£175

ETHERNET CARD

Intelligent High speed 10Mbits/sec Network Card with on-board 80186 processor

- Network technique: IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD
- Topology: distributed bus, baseband
- 82586 LAN co-processor
- Protocol is in the firmware
- Power on diagnostic
- NETBIOS level compatible
- Network programs supported NetWare, PC-NET and MS-NET

£345

MONO GRAPHICS SHORT CARD

High resolution graphics for your monochrome display monitor

- Short card 4x6"
- Text mode: 80x25
- Graphics mode: 720x348
- One parallel printer port
- Full compatibility with Hercules monochrome graphics card

£69

COLOUR GRAPHICS SHORT CARD

Colour/Graphic Adaptor, fully compatible to IBM's

- Text mode: 40x25 80x25
- Graphics mode:
  320x200 2 colours
  640x200 4 colours
- Composite video ports

Add £10 for printer port

£59

384K MEMORY CARD

The cost effective solution for filling out the base memory on your PC, XT

- Short card 4x5"
- Uses 64K and 256K chips
- Configurable start address
- High reliability

384K installed

£115

Other Cards in range

384K Memory Card + Multi I/O (XT) @ £175
Floppy Controller + Multi I/O (XT) @ £89
Hard Disk Controller (XT) @ £79
Hard/Floppy Controller (AT) @ £125
Multi Serial Card 4 port @ £119
Dual Serial Card RS422/232 @ £89
EGA Multimode Card 800x600 @ £165

We offer a full 12 months warranty and if you have any problems or questions you can call us for Technical Support.

Access & Visa accepted.
Please add VAT to all prices.
Carriage is free within mainland UK.

Call us for a catalogue of complete product range and further information.

SEMAPHORE
SYSTEMS LIMITED
7 Moreland Ct, Finchley Rd, London NW2 2PJ
Tel: 01-435 6315/01-433 1255

SHARPEN YOUR IMAGE

800 x 600 EGA

- *100% Multisync Compatible*
- *CGA DoubleScan (just like IBM's new VGA!)*
- *Drivers for AutoCAD, Windows, GEM, Ventura, Pagemaker and more.*
- *100% IBM EGA Compatible*
- *132 Column Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony*
- *80 x 66 for Desktop Publishing*

CAD/CAM

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Genoa's SuperEGA™ board is the easiest way to get the best out of your high-resolution monitor—and the popular CAD/CAM and desktop publishing programs. And, SuperEGA also supports CGA, CGA DoubleScan (to 640 x 400), MDA, Hercules, and EGA, thanks to Genoa's exclusive AutoSync™ capability. So now you can get high performance at a reasonable cost—and look sharp!

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

140 Brompton Road, Knightsbridge, London SW3 1HY.
Tel: 01-225 3247

Call Genoa Systems UK Ltd. 01-225 3247 or contact one of our distributors:

Altek Microcomponents Ltd, 22 Market Place, Wokingham, Berkshire. 0734-791579.

Golden Gate Ltd, Winchester House, Gardner Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7RL. 0628-783631.

Westcoast Ltd, 20 Boulton Road, Reading, Berkshire 0734-752273.

TOSHIBA
PORTABLE POWER

A range of IBM Compatible Computers to match the needs of today's Executive on the move

Available from Da Vinci Computers Ltd. Comprehensive service includes: Consultancy, Demonstrations and Hotline support

T1000
Portable PC

T1100 +
Desktop Portable

T1200
Portable Desktop

T3100/20
Desktop Portable AT

T3200
Portable AT

T5100
Portable 386

SPECIFICATIONS

T1000: 8088 4.77MHz, 512k RAM Exp to 1.2Mb, 720k Floppy, Supertwist LCD, Ser/Par MS DOS 2.11 in ROM, 6.5 Lbs

WORDPROCESSING TO NUMBER CRUNCHING

T1100+: 8086 8MHz, 640k RAM 2 × 720k Floppy Supertwist LCD Ser/Par, 8 hour battery, MS DOS 3.2, 10 Lbs.

T1200: 8086 9.54MHz, 1Mb RAM, 20Mb Hard Disk, 720k Floppy, Supertwist LCD, Ser/Par, 8 hour battery, MS DOS 3.2, 10 Lbs.

T3100/20: 80286 8MHz, 640k RAM, 20Mb Hard Disk, 720k Floppy, Plasma Display (640×400), Ser/Par, MS DOS 3.2, 15 Lbs.

T3200: 80286 12MHz, 1Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Disk, 720k Floppy, Plasma Display (720×400, EGA, CGA), 2 IBM Expansion Slots, 80287 Socket, Ser/Par, MS DOS 3.2, 18.7 Lbs.

T5100: 80386 16MHz, 2Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Disk (29ms) 1.44Mb Floppy, Plasma display (640×400, EGA, CGA), 80387 Socket, Ser/Par MS DOS 3.2, 15 Lbs.

01-202 2272

Official orders are accepted from GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES & PLCs
EXPORT enquiries welcome

DA VINCI
COMPUTERS
AUTHORISED **TOSHIBA** DEALERS
Also authorised Dealers for:
IBM & COMPAQ

UNIT 3, GRAHAME PARK WAY
LONDON NW9 5QY
Tel: 01-200 5757
Tlx: 265871 (MONREF G) & refer to 81:MMD 102 Fax: 200 8444
Telecom Gold: 81:MMD 102

UNBEATABLE DEALS
SMB COMPUTER ELECTRONICS (UK)
PRICE LIST

We GUARANTEE Our PRICES are UNBEATABLE!!

All Computers listed below are inclusive of VAT, but carriage is £10 inc. via Securicor in UK on each item.

Items are only available via Mail Order and are covered by our unique 1 year full guarantee at no extra cost. You can, however, obtain our extended guarantee, underwritten by an enormous insurance group, on our behalf, at a nominal 1 payment fee for a maximum of 5 years guarantee. Please phone or write to us for further details, conditions, and an application form.

BBC COMPUTERS

BBC Master 128k £379.00
BBC with Turbo Board £486.00
512k Processor Board £217.35
Universal 2nd Processor £86.25

BBC MASTER COMPACT RANGE

We have a large selection for you to choose from, as follows:

ENTRY SYSTEM
BBC 128k, 640k Disc Drive, and Software £360.00

TV SYSTEM
BBC 128k, 640k Disc Drive, UHF Modulator, and Software £375.00

MONO SYSTEM
BBC 128k, 640k Drive, Software, 12" High Res Monitor £410.00

COLOUR SYSTEM
BBC 128k, 640k Drive, Software, 14" Med Res Colour Monitor ... £565.00
2nd Drive Kit £113.00

COMPACT ACCESSORIES

2nd 3.5" Drive £103.00
Compact RS232 Interface £29.00
PAL TV adaptor £29.00
Compact 5.25" Disc Lead £12.00
Compact Printer Lead £10.00

ARCHIMEDES AT SPECIAL PRICES

300 Series
305
Basic £790.00
Mono (green) £850.00
Colour £1010.00
310
Basic £865.00
Mono (green) £925.00
Colour £1100.00

NEW 310M Series
Basic £935.00
Mono (green) £1005.00
Colour £1175.00

400 Series
410
Basic £1595.00
Mono (green) £1650.00
Colour £1823.00

440
Basic £2615.00
Mono (green) £2680.00
Colour £2850.00

Archimedes Information and Booklets available on request.

Archie Games are available NOW for ALL machines.
Please ask for List.

PRINTERS (EX VAT)

AMSTRAD
2000 ..... £P.O.A.
3000 ..... £145.00
3160 ..... £165.00
4000 ..... £289.00
NEW LQ3500 ..... £299.00

EPSON (EX VAT)
EX800 ..... £389.00
EX1000 ..... £535.00
FX80 ..... £285.00
FX1000 ..... £400.00
LQ800 ..... £345.00
LQ1000 ..... £519.00
LQ2500 ..... £690.00
LX800 ..... £179.00
SQ2500 ..... £879.00
Epson Paper Roll Holder £17.00
EX800/1000 Colour Option £55.00
EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon £18.00

PANASONIC (EX VAT)
Dot Matrix IBM/Epson Compatible
KX-P1081 ..... Special price £140.00
KX-P1082 ..... £170.00
Daisywheel
KX-P3131 ..... Special price £240.00

ALSO AVAILABLE
Single Sheet feeder £190.00
Tractor Feed £85.00
Share Ribbons £3.00

TRACTOR FEED UNITS
LQ800 ..... £41.00
LX800 cut Sheet Feeder £70.00
LQ1000 Tractor feed Unit £48.00

Brother Daisywheels
SPECIAL PRICES
HR15 RS232 Daisywheel £270.00
HR20 Daisywheel £329.00

Juki Daisywheels
Juki 6100 Daisywheel £250.00
Juki 6200 Daisywheel £390.00
Juki 6300 Daisywheel £630.00
Juki 6400 Daisywheel £890.00

PRINTER LEADS
For BBC ..... £8 ex VAT
Master Compact £11.00
Master £8.00

Plotters

HITACHI
Hitachi 672 Colour Plotter £465.00
(£20 off our usual price)

RIBBONS (ALL EX. VAT)
Amstrad 8512/8256 ..... £3.71
Amstrad Coloured £4.82
Amstrad Longlife £4.76
Amstrad Coloured £6.27
Brother M1009/GLP £3.10
Brother Coloured £3.95
Brother HR15/25/35 ..... £3.00
Brother Coloured £3.80
Canon PW1156/1080 ..... £2.85
Epson FX/MX/FT/RX/80/85 ..... £2.70
Epson Coloured £3.75
Epson LX80 ..... £2.50
Epson Coloured £3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX/1000/105 ..... £3.10
Epson Coloured £4.20
Epson LQ/LP 1500 ..... £2.90
Epson LQ2500 ..... £4.80
Epson Coloured £3.80
Shinwa CP80 ..... £3.70
Shinwa Coloured £4.90
Star Gemini 10/15 ..... £1.20
Star Coloured £1.75
Star NL 10 ..... £4.55
Star Coloured £5.70
Star Radix 15 ..... £2.50
Star Coloured £4.25

Other Ribbons available. Details on request.

PLAIN LISTING PAPER (perforated) (EX. VAT.)
1000 9½" x 11½" fanfold £6.00
2000 9½" x 11½" fanfold £11.00
1000 15" x 11" fanfold £9.00
1000 Sheets full A4 fanfold £13.00
2000 Sheets full A4 fanfold £19.00
Teleprinter roll (econo paper) £4.00
(No carriage on less than 5 rolls).
(All fanfold has micro perforated feed strips and leaves a smooth clean edge when detached from Printer).
Carriage on 1000 sheets £1.50, 2000 sheets £2.50.

Printer Labels
(mounted on a continuous fanfold sheets)
1000 90 x 36mm (single row) £4.50
1000 90 x 36mm (twin row) £4.70
1000 90 x 49mm (twin row) £7.00
1000 102 x 36mm (twin row) £6.00
Carriage on 1000 sheets £1.00

!! LOWEST PRICES EVER !!
Disks 5¼" and 3½"
(supplied in plastic boxes of 10)
All our Disks are top quality !!
Fully 100% error-free guaranteed

	48tpi 5¼"	96tpi 5¼"	SS/DD 3½"	DS/DD 3½"
10	£0.00	£0.00	£8.50	£10.45
20	£8.50	£15.00	£16.00	£19.75
30	£12.75	£24.00	£26.50	£30.00
40	£15.80	£33.00	£31.00	£40.60
50	£18.50	£37.00	£40.00	£47.50
100	£35.00	£50.00	£87.00	£93.00
200	£70.00	£95.00	£113.00	£175.00
500+	£170.00	£210.00	£280.00	£427.50

All Disk prices Inc VAT
Disk Boxes available on request, and are in Stock!
100 Disk Box £10.00
50 Disk Box £6.00
Plastic Boxes for 10 Disks ..... £1.05 only

Monitors—MONO

PHILIPS
Philips BM7502 12"Hi-Res, CVBS Input, Audio Input, 20MHz band width, 2000 CHRS display, adjustable viewing angle. Green display £79.00
Philips BM7522 Amber screen £95.00
Philips BM7542 dedicated WD Phosphor screen monitor £95.00
Philips BM7513 12" IBM compatible £120.00

COLOUR MONITORS
TAXAN
New Taxan KX117 12" screen P31 ..... £89.00
Taxan KX118 12" screen P39 ..... £99.00
Taxan KX119 12" Pul amber screen £99.00

MICROVITEC
Microvitec 1431 Std Res £201.25
Microvitec 1457 Med Res £255.00
Microvitec 1441 High-Res £391.00
Microvitec 2030 CS20 Std Res £425.00
Microvitec 1431 AP £224.25
Microvitec 1451 AP Med Res £293.25

Philips
NEW Philips CM8653 14" CVBS and RGB Med Res Colour Monitor. IBM PC Compatible. Fast Blankup to enable Superimposing. Stereo Audio Sound Earphone socket 600 x 285 lines vertical £259.00
(£10 off usual price)
Philips CM8852 14" RGB Professional Med Res Colour. 700 dots x 285 lines £279.00
(£10 off usual price)
Philips CM8873 14" RGB High Res Colour Monitor. Res 850 x 480 ..... £540.00
(£10.00 of usual price)

Taxan Super Vision 620
High Res Monitor with several unique features, at a price you can afford.

SUPERVISION 620
12" RGB High Res monitor. IBM, BBC, APPLE and most PC's 635 x 312 lines. Positive or negative sync input. Text colour switchable to green, amber, white or blue or inverse white. Super high contrast tube. Optional swivel base with clock-calendar available.
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER £289.00
(£10.00 off)

NEW SUPERVISION 625
12" High resolution colour monitor 681 dots x 312 lines £359.00
(£10.00 off usual price)

MONITOR TO TV CONVERTER
Well built AV 7300 colour tuner module. Push button control. 12 present channels. Built in aerial. Compact design. Composite Video only £65.00
(£4.00 off usual price)

All prices inc. of VAT. Carriage on Monitors £10 inv. via Securicor—

All Drives are covered by our special 2 year guarantee.
All 40/80 Drives have switch all the front of drives.

DISC DRIVES— Viglen & Pace available
5.25" & 3.5" Drives
40 track single psu ..... £P.O.A.
40 track single ..... £P.O.A.
80 track single psu £115.00
80 track single £113.00
40/80 track dual vertical psu £219.00
40/80 track dual vertical £235.00
40/80 track dual pinth £265.00
3.5" single drive £85.00
3.5" dual drive £149.00
3.5" single drive psu £135.00
3.5" dual drive psu £179.00

5.25" & 3.5" COMBO
40/80 track 3.5" psu £189.00

Winchester Drives
Large range of Winchester drives available. Please enquire for details.

Accessories
Twin Eprom cartridges £10.00

Teletext/Prestel Receivers
Morley Teletext Adaptor £95.00
Acorn Teletext Adaptor ..... £P.O.A.
Acorn Prestel Adaptor ..... £P.O.A.

EPROM PROGRAMMERS
Eprom Programmer with Software £30.00

ROMS/EPROMS
2764 ..... £2.10
27128 ..... £3.00
27256 ..... £4.80
6264 (8k) £2.80

COMPUTER CONCEPTS
Inter-Word £41.50
Inter-Sheet £37.00
Inter-Base £55.00
Inter-Chart £26.00
Spell Master £49.50
Graphics ROM £23.00
Wordwise Plus £40.00
Wordwise £24.00
Disc Doctor £28.00
Caretaker £25.00
Termi £25.00
Speech ROM £24.00
Printmaster £24.00
Accelerator £48.00
MEGA 3 ..... £95.00

ACORN
View 2.1 ..... £35.00
View 3.0 ..... £48.00
View Professional £85.00
Hi-View £36.00
View P.D. Generator £9.00
Viewsheet £37.00
Viewstore £38.50
View Spell & 80 track £29.00
View Plot £24.00
(Master/Compact/Speech)
View Index £12.00
Over View £75.00
(Packs 1 & 2 Master)

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Adv. Disc Toolkit £29.00
Adv. 1770 for M/C £29.00
Adv. 1700 for BBC/B+ £29.00
Adv. Disc Invest £24.00
Adv. Control Panel £29.00
Adv. Rom Manager £13.00
We also have other ACP Products available.
Please Ask!!

MODEMS—All 'Special Prices' subject to availability
Commstar II. Special Price £29.00
Bundled Package—Nightingale Modem
Commstar II and RS232/432 Cable £96.00
Bundled Package—Linnet Modem &
Commstar II Software £140.00
Bundled Package Series Four 1200S &
Commstar II Viewdata/Terminal Software
Special Xmas price offer £425.00
Bundled Package—Series Four 2400S &
Commstar II Viewdata/Terminal Software special Xmas price offer £550.00

Acorn Electron Special Xmas Offer Box
RS423 Interface including Commstar Viewdata/Terminal Software £45.00
Bundled Package—Nightingale Modem, Serial Interface and Commstar £140.00
All Modems complete with 'FREE' memberships to Micronet.

Send orders to:

Purchasing Department (Mail Order)
SMB Computer Electronics (UK)
Dept (MM)
16 Pangbourne,
Stanmore, Middlesex HA7 4QT

Tel: 01-958 4476
(24 hour answering service)

Co. Reg. No.
VAT Reg. No.
New Showroom and Office, opening soon at:
7 Sedley Place, Bond St.,
London W1

BARCLAYCARD VISA

ALL VISA CARDS WELCOME

All prices inclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated.

We also have a ROM Eprom programming service @ £5.00 inclusive ROM Eprom.
Just send Disc/Tape with machine specification BBC Master Electron.

Penguin Computer Systems
Established 1984

Desktop Publishing

Software and Hardware **Tel 0282 34772**

THE PRODUCTS

SBC 286AT

- 1Mb RAM
- 1 × 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 1 × 20Mb hard disk drive
- Hi-res monochrome monitor (amber or green)
- Real time clock/calendar with battery backup
- 8 expansion slots

RRP 1399.00
PCS price 1299.00

Canon IX-12

- Image scanner
- 300 dots per inch resolution
- Interface, cables & software
- Includes OCR software

RRP 1445.00
PCS price 1299.00

FREE 12 months on site maintenance on all SBC products

SBC LP6

- Laser beam scanning print method
- 6-8 pages per minute
- 300 dots per inch resolution horizontally and vertically
- 1Mb bit image buffer
- HP LaserJet, LaserJet Plus and Epson FX-100 emulation

RRP 1795.00
PCS price 1299.00

THE OFFERS

Networking **or Multiuser**

Pack A

- SBC 286AT with mono monitor
- SBC LP6 Speedlaser
- All cables

RRP 3194.00
PCS price 2500.00

FILE CARDS

Western Digital 21Mb including XTree software 249.00
Western Digital 32Mb 279.00

NCE Mouse & Driver 79.00
Microsoft Mouse & Driver 159.00

Pack B

- As Pack A PLUS:
- Aldus Pagemaker
- NCE Mouse (Microsoft comp.)
- PC Paintbrush
- Wordstar PC or Volkswriter 3
- All cables

RRP 4292.00
PCS price 3250.00

100 5.25" DS/DD disks including high quality disk box 49.00

40 3.5" DS/DD disks including high quality disk box 49.00

Pack C

- As Pack B PLUS:
- Canon IX-12 Image scanner

RRP 5737.00
PCS price 4500.00

Amstrad Modems

Amstrad PC internal modems including: V21/V23
Intelligent card modem and software
*Telex *Electronic mail *Prestel
*Bulletin boards *File transfer

ONLY 99.00

THE CHOICE

DESK TOP PUBLISHING	
Aldus Pagemaker (UK)	495
Ventura Publisher	599
Page Ability	169
Fleet Street Editor	79
Fontasy	59
Gem Desktop Publisher	229
Autosketch	65
Newsdesk International	44
PC Paintbrush	89
WORD PROCESSING	
Sage PC Write	79
Wordstar Express	65
Tasword	26
Tasprint	26
1st Word Plus	65
Protext	69
MASS Easy Labeller	29
DATABASES	
Superbase	79
Tas +	79
Sage Retrieve	79
DBase III +	495
PC Promise	59
Delta Professional	495
Delta IV	89
Delta Graph	59
CardBox	59
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE	
Ability Plus	129
Symphony	450
ABC	140
Reflex 1512 only	49
Reflex PC	89
Sidekick	27
Integrated 7	109
Psion PC Four	59
Logotron 3 in 1	27
Sharemaster	89
Mini Office Pro	39
SPREADSHEETS	
Lotus 1-2-3 PC	299
SuperCalc 4 PC	299
SuperCalc 3.21 PC	65
PC Planner	79
Microsoft Multiplan	129
ACCOUNTING	
Sage Financial	249
Sage Accountant Plus	169
Sage Accountant	129
Sage Bookkeeper	79
Account Ability	79
MAP Int Accounts	149
MAP Complete Accounts	269
MAP Job Costing	79
MAP Stock Control	79
MAP Purchase	79
MAP Sales	79
MAP Nominal	79
MAP Database Links	39
Money Manager Plus	31
Amsoft Accounts Master	129
PAYROLL	
Sage Payroll	79
MAP Payroll	79
Amsoft Paymaster	45

Amstrad Portables Now in stock

SBC FDS Mono	499
SBC FD Mono	599
SBC FD HD20 Mono	899
SBC FDS + WD Filecard	699
SBC 286ATSD Mono	949
SBC 286ATDD Mono	1049
SBC 286AT20 Mono	1299
SBC 286AT40 Mono	1499
SBC 386SMD Mono	2795
SBC 386SMD20 Mono	3195
SBC 386SMD40 Mono	3295
Add 200.00 for colour	
400.00 for enhanced	
Amstrad 1512SDMM	379
Amstrad 1512DDMM	475
Amstrad 1512SDCM	529
Amstrad 1512DDCM	619
Amstrad 1640SDMD	475
Amstrad 1640DDMD	569
Amstrad 1640SDCD	619
Amstrad 1640DDCD	715
Amstrad 1640SDECD	759
Amstrad 1640DDECD	849
SBC LP6 Laser Printer	1299
Citizen Overture 110	1299
Star Laserprint 8	1899
Epson GQ3500	1299
Canon LBP8	1499
Star LC-10 144cps	189
Star NB24-10 230cps	499
Star NB24-15 230cps	599
Star NR15 240cps	499
Citizen 120D 120cps	159
Citizen HQP45 200cps	499
MicroP MP135cps	129
MicroP MP165+ 165cps	189
MicroP MP200cps	289
MicroP MP201 + 200cps	299
MicroP MP480 480cps	329
MicroP MP700 700cps	449
Juki 6100 20cps	299
Juki 6200 30cps	449
Juki 6300 40cps	699
21Mb file card ONLY	200
32Mb file card ONLY	250
when purchased with a PC	

PENGUIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
12 Halsted House
St James Row
Burnley
Lancashire BB11 1DR

☐ Access ☐ Visa, ☐ PO,
☐ Cheque (subject to clearance)

Demonstration copies available on most software 4.99 (refundable if software purchased)

★ **Hotline Support** ★

Suppliers to corporates, universities, colleges, schools and local government.

Showroom open 6 days 9-5.30
Phone or send for catalogue

Tel: 0282 34772

FREE DELIVERY
All prices exclude VAT

BROOKWOOD computers

Brookwood House
8 Banbury Road
Kidlington
Oxford
OX5 2BT

Amazing AMSTRAD Bargains

Amstrad PC1512 Mono 20Mb	£675.00
Amstrad PC1512 Mono 30Mb	£725.00
Amstrad PC1512 Mono 40Mb	£850.00
Amstrad PC1512 Mono 60Mb	£899.00
Amstrad PC1512 Colour 20Mb	£775.00
Amstrad PC1512 Colour 30Mb	£825.00
Amstrad PC1512 Colour 40Mb	£950.00
Amstrad PC1512 Colour 60Mb	£1020.00

Amstrad PC1640 Mono 20Mb	£735.00
Amstrad PC1640 Mono 30Mb	£775.00
Amstrad PC1640 Mono 40Mb	£945.00
Amstrad PC1640 Mono 60Mb	£999.00
Amstrad PC1640 Colour 20Mb	£925.00
Amstrad PC1640 Colour 30Mb	£945.00
Amstrad PC1640 Colour 40Mb	£1045.00
Amstrad PC1640 Colour 60Mb	£1125.00
Amstrad PC1640 EGA 20Mb	£1050.00
Amstrad PC1640 EGA 30Mb	£1099.00
Amstrad PC1640 EGA 40Mb	£1250.00
Amstrad PC1640 EGA 60Mb	£1275.00

Sales Hotlines
(08675) 79950
(08675) 79020
(08675) 5468

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Access

Here Is Today Here Is Tomorrow

NEW ENHANCED AT/80286-12/16MHZ

Model: NEAT 286

1. 100% IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE NEW ENHANCED CHIP SET
2. SUPPORTS 12-16 MHZ 80286 OPERATION
3. SEPARATE CPU AND AT BUS CLOCK MANTAIN I/O COMPABILITY
4. MEMORY EXPANSION 1 MB — 2 MB ON BOARD (640K + 384K) INTEGRATED LOUTUS-INTEL-MICROSOFT EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATION MEMORY CONTROLLER (LIM EMS)
5. REAL TIME CLOCK
6. VGA/PEGA/HEGA/MONOCHROME GRAPHIC DISPLAY CARD
7. FDD + HDD CONTROLLER CARD
8. 1.44 MB/720 K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE 3.5"
9. 40 MB/20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE 5.25"
10. 102 KEY KEYBOARD
11. 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES 110V/220V
12. MINI TOWER CASE/DESK

Model: 80386 AT SYSTEM 16-20 MHZ

1. INTEL 80386-16 CPU, SUPPORTS MULTI CLOCK RATE AT 6-8-16-20 MHZ
2. 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
3. REAL TIME CLOCK IN BATTERY
4. ON BOARD MEMORY EXPANDABLE 1MB/2MB/4MB/8MB
5. 2 SERIAL + 1 PARRALLEL + GAME I/O CARD

GATE CO., LTD.

No. 21, Lane 67, Sec. 1, Chien-kuo N. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
P.O. Box: 7-646 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)5061966~7
Tlx: 14875 GATE Fax: 886-2-5079681

Evesham Micros

All Prices Include VAT & Delivery
Next Day Delivery £5.00 Extra

AMSTRAD 1512/1640

Great range - Great prices

We can offer a vast choice of Amstrad PCs, choose the model to suit your needs. Our Evesham upgraded models offer fantastic value for hard disk buyers. Upgrade is normally by means of a Western Digital Filecard (yes you do get Xtree), however on single drive models we can offer internal installations at the same price (leaves more expansion room but no room for 2nd floppy). Other options are, 640K memory on 1512 - £20.00, 3.5" 2nd drive on any SD models - £115.00. Prices in light type are excluding VAT.

Migent Ability & 4 US Gold games *FREE* with 1512

	SD	DD	AMS 20MEG	SD 21MEG	DD 21MEG	SD 32MEG	DD 32MEG
				EVESHAM UPGRADED MODELS			
MONO 1512	373.04 **429.00**	468.70 **539.00**	N/A N/A	578.26 **665.00**	673.91 **775.00**	613.04 **705.00**	708.70 **815.00**
COLOUR 1512	503.48 **579.00**	599.13 **699.00**	N/A N/A	708.70 **815.00**	804.35 **925.00**	743.48 **855.00**	839.13 **965.00**
MONO 1640	451.30 **519.00**	538.26 **619.00**	842.61 **969.00**	656.52 **755.00**	743.48 **855.00**	691.30 **795.00**	778.26 **895.00**
CGA (COLOUR) 1640	599.13 **689.00**	686.09 **789.00**	955.65 **1099.00**	804.35 **925.00**	891.31 **1025.00**	839.13 **965.00**	926.09 **1065.00**
ECD (EGA) 1640	725.22 **834.00**	812.17 **934.00**	1112.17 **1279.00**	930.44 **1070.00**	1017.39 **1170.00**	965.22 **1110.00**	1052.17 **1210.00**

Hardcards

Quality & Value

Western Digital Filecard

FREE XTREE
All Filecards include the much praised Xtree file management software. This has an RRP of £50.00

Superb value on high quality equipment. If you want to upgrade your 1512/1640 to hard disk then this is the offer to go for. Not only do we offer the best prices but also a superb quality product with thorough documentation, free Xtree and as a bonus we test and configure to your requirements (state 1512 or 1640). Join the many hundreds of happy customers.

- Simple fitting
- 1 year warranty
- Low power
- For SD or DD
- Free speedread

21MEG	32MEG
£239.00	£279.00

inc VAT/delivery

UPGRADES Etc.

8087-2 maths co-processor	£149.00
NEC V30	£24.95
Amstrad card modem	£149.00
640K memory upgrade PC1512	Call
3.5" drive for PC (720K internal)	£115.00
20 meg internal hard disk kit	£239.00
30 meg internal hard disk kit	£279.00
Cipher 1525 tape streamer	£399.00
CD600 data carts for above	£27.50

COPY II OPTION BOARD

The ultimate solution to backing up copy protected software.

The hardware answer to those difficult protection schemes

For just £79.95 you get:

- The most **POWERFUL** backup product
- Copies even the most **highly PROTECTED** s'ware
- Copies many **NON-IBM** formats
- Easy to fit **SHORT CARD** occupies one expansion slot
- **SIMPLE** to use
- **AMSTRAD** instructions provided

The results you want, guaranteed!

Only £74.95

PC TOOLS DELUXE

"...There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools..."
PC Magazine in awarding the Editors choice award

The most powerful utilities package ever put on a disk.

Other utilities may claim that they 'do it all' but only PC Tools Deluxe delivers all the best features of **Fastback, Norton, XTREE, Mace, Sidekick, Lightning and Disk Optimizer.**

For just £69.95, you get:

- The best **UNDELETE** available, recovers all data, even on fragmemted files.
- **PCBACKUP** a hard disk backup faster and every bit as reliable as Fastback.
- The leading **UNFORMAT** for hard disks and floppy disks, enabling you to recover from almost any disk disaster.
- **PCFORMAT** for 100% safe formatting of floppy and hard disks.
- Fast, reliable **DISK CACHING** for speeding up disk access.
- A speedy **COMPRESS** feature that like Disk Optimizer dramatically Improves hard disk performance.
- A better resident mini **WORD PROCESSOR** than Sidekick, including word wrap, search/replace, formatted page printing and more.
- A complete **DOS** shell that lets you access DOS even inside other programs and Includes graphic directory display.

	PC TOOLS DELUXE	NORTON UTILITIES (advanced)	MACE UTILITIES 4.1	FASTBACK
Fast Hard Disk Backup	✔	✘	✘	✔
Undelete	✔	✔	✔	✘
Unformat	✔	✔	✔	✘
Safe Format	✔	✘	✔	✘
Disk optimizing	✔	✔	✔	✘
Disk Caching	✔	✘	✔	✘
Resident DOS shell	✔	✘	✘	✘
Graphic dir display	✔	✔	✘	✘
Prune & graft subdirectories	✔	✘	✘	✘
Disk Mapping	✔	✔	✔	✘
Resident text editor	✔	✘	✘	✘
Search file/disk	✔	✔	✘	✘
Price £	69.95	132.25	102.35	201.25

✔ = yes ✘ = no Prices include VAT

Everything you need to manage and protect your data at a price that makes sense.

Only £59.95

COPY II PC

"...Copy II PC is one of the programs I cannot live without..."
Microtimes

Protect your software investment.

The most effective product of it's type. We always ship the very latest version.

For just £34.95, you get:

- The most **POWERFUL** backup program on the market.
- Includes the **NOKEY** & **NOGUARD** utilities.
- **TRANSFER** many popular business programs, eg. 1-2-3, Symphony, dBase etc., to hard disk and run them without reference to floppy (using the **NOKEY** utility).
- **VERIFIES** all copies automatically.
- **INCLUDES** disk drive speed check.
- **DEPROTECT** may popular programs (using the **NOGUARD** utility).
- **ELIMINATE** the need to uninstall when doing a backup/restore of popular programs like Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony.
- **SUPPORTS** 3.5 Inch disk format.

Gold Medal winner, over 100,000 sold!
Can you afford to be without it?

Only £29.95

PRINTERS

Prices include... CABLE, VAT & DELIVERY

Make the right decision, with a **star** PRINTER

NEW! NEW! NEW!

We use and recommend Star printers. They offer a combination of features, print quality, reliability and value that is unbeatable. Don't make the wrong decision, get it right with a Star printer at our special prices. State computer type when ordering.

Star LC-10 Replaces NL-10, similar features **PLUS** 4 NLQ fonts, paper parking, IBM/parallel etc.

Our LC-10 price includes 2 extra ribbons (value £13.90) as well as cable VAT & delivery

Star LC-10 133/36cps, the new no. 1	£199.00
Star NX-15 budget wide carriage printer	£319.00
Star ND-10 180/45cps high quality 10"	£299.00
Star ND-15 wide carriage version of ND-10	£419.00
Star NR-10 240/60cps professional 10"	£379.00
Star NR-15 wide carriage version of NR-10	£499.00
Star NB24-10 24 pin, +2 free ribbons	£469.00
Star NB24-15 216/72cps wide NB24-10	£599.00
Star Laser, very high spec. for cost, send for details/samples (price inc. 1 yr on site maint)	£1795.00
Star SF-10? cut sheet feed, LC-10	£ 64.95
Star SF-10D cut sheet feed, other 10" models	£ 59.00
Amstrad DMP3160 good value	£189.00
Amstrad LQ3500 new 24 pin at low price	£329.00
Amstrad DMP4000 fast wide carriage	£329.00
NEC P2200 new 24 pin, great value	£349.00

Disks & Boxes

25 bulk packed DS/DD with tabs and labels	£13.95
25 disks as above with 50 capacity locking box	£22.95
25 disks as above with 100 capacity locking box	£24.95
25 bulk 3.5" disks DS/DD	£27.95
25 3.5" with 40 cap. case	£34.95

All prices VAT/delivery inclusive. Next day delivery £5.00 extra.

How to order...

Send cheque P.O. or ACCESS/VISA details
Phone with ACCESS/VISA details
Govt., educ. & PLC official orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
Callers welcome, open 6 days 9.30-5.30
All offers subject to availability, E.&O.E.
TELEX: 333294 FAX: 0386 765354

Evesham Micros
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS. WR11 4SF
Tel: (0386) 765500

ALSO AT: 1756 PERSHORE RD., COTTERIDGE, BIRMINGHAM, B30 3BH. TEL: 021 458 4564

AUCTION SALE

400 LOTS MUST SELL WITHOUT RESERVE !!!

ALL MUST GO

TO BE SOLD BY PUBLIC AUCTION WITHOUT RESERVE, BY ORDER OF THE DIRECTORS OF VARIOUS COMPANIES, LIQUIDATORS, AND DISTRESS SALES. 400 PLUS LOTS OF COMPUTER STOCK AND MISCELLANEOUS PERIPHERALS.

Lots include IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, Amstrad PC, Various clones. Quantity brand new Epson LX-800 dot matrix printers, various other Epson printers. Superbrain, Hewlett Packard HP 83, HP 125, HP 150, Osborne Executive, large quantity computer consumables. Daisywheel printers by Ricoh, Diablo, Silver Reed, Dataproducts and other major makers. Oscilloscopes, test equipment, disk drives, hard disks, keyboards, modems, turbo cards, memory cards, monitors, tape streamers, tapes, ladies razors, laptop computers, terminals, assorted cabling, executive desks, Minolta photocopiers, filing cabinets, electrical cabling, Olivetti typewriters, office shredder, industrial shredders, various tractor and sheetfeeders, quantity of new uncased 3½ inch floppy disk drives, IBM Displaywrite software, 100s of IBM compatible software packages including Sage Bookeeper, Perfect Calc II, Perfect Filer II, Ashton-Tate Multimate, various computer manuals and accesories.

SATURDAY 26th MARCH
SALE STARTS 12 NOON
VEIWING FROM 10 AM
AT SPIDERS WEB HOTEL
A41 WATFORD BY-PASS
WATFORD, HERTS

CATALOGUE: A4 SAE TO
CROCKER COMPUTER AUCTIONS
154 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD
LONDON W1. TEL. 01-580 0977

DISKETTES

UNBEATABLE PRICES FROM DENMARK

5¼"-DSDD	19p
5¼"-HD	49p
3½"-1Mb	59p
3½"-2Mb	**Ring Now! It's worth it!**

WE ARE ATHANA DISTRIBUTORS

Please contact us regarding branded disks

Above prices are for reasonable quantity.

Volume orders welcome.

HEXASOFT APS

18 Hovedgaden DK 4440 Mørkøv

Fax: 010 (45) 347 4122

Telephone: 010 (45) 3 474122/4277/4417

MOVING MESSAGE DISPLAYS

- EYECATCHING DISPLAYS WITH MOVING OR STATIC INFORMATION, VISIBLE FROM OVER 20m.
- HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SCROLLING WITH A CHOICE OF SEVEN SPEEDS
- COMPATIBLE WITH PCs USING A STANDARD RS232 PORT
- TEXT FILES ACCEPTED FROM WORD PROCESSORS
- A CHOICE OF THREE SIZES (0.6m, 1m, 1.4m), FROM £475
- 12 MONTH GUARANTEE, WITH ON-SITE MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE
- APPLICATIONS INCLUDE: WINDOW & FLOOR DISPLAYS REQUIRING UPDATES (e.g. Estate/Travel/Employment Agencies), FINANCIAL INFORMATION, SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT CENTRES, TRANSPORT TERMINALS, INFORMATION POINTS AND EXHIBITIONS.

Further details available upon request. Dealer Enquiries welcome.

CONTROL & DISPLAY
TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
BROOKSIDE, S. KILVINGTON, THIRSK,
NORTH YORKSHIRE. YO7 2NL
TEL: 0845 22918

Full Range

Video, Communications, Memory,
Multifunction Add – On Cards.
Modems Internal and External
(2 Year Warranty)
Full Product information and
Price on request.
Tel: 0602 670360

Add-On PS/2 Potential!

ATD unleashes the power of your PS/2 system!

Are you a PS/2 owner who . . .

- wants the most performance for your investment?
- wants to capitalize on built-in features?

Then you need ATD . . .

- the fastest growing American add-on board manufacturer.
- with the largest family of PS/2 enhancement products available.

More than any other add-in board manufacturer, ATD gives you . . .

- innovative products for maximum PS/2 performance.
- the broadest PS/2 product line.
- high quality and reliability.
- toll-free 800 lines for technical support.
- a standard five-year warranty.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

PS/2 Product Selection Chart

PRODUCT	FEATURES	PS/2 MODEL				
		25	30	50	60	80
Memory	EMS Memory	■	■			
I/O	Parallel and Two Serial Ports	■	■			
I/O (Game)	Game, Parallel and Serial Ports	■	■			
Multifunction	Extended Memory, Simulated EMS Memory, Parallel and Serial Ports			■	■	
Modems	Internal (1200/2400 baud)	■	■	■	■	■
	External (1200/2400 baud)	■	■	■	■	■
Connectivity	Format Converter	■	■	■	■	■
	ZuckerLINK	■	■	■	■	■
Electronic Imaging	320 × 240 Resolution			■	■	■
	640 × 480 Resolution			■	■	■

Distributed by
Plum International Products Ltd
291 Mansfield Road
Nottingham NG5 85E
Tel: 0602 670360
Fax: 0602 670257

Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.
235 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

MIGHTY MICRO

Sherwood Centre, 268 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield, Manchester, M14 6WL.
Telephone: (061) 224-8117, Telex 295141 (attn: MBX 614860329)
Established 1983

AMSTRAD BUSINESS CLUB

The Amstrad Business Club is a select group of dealers chosen for their expertise in the range of Amstrad business products. Mighty Micro is one of the very few such dealers in the North West. As well as the standard configurations shown below, we can also make a system to your needs.

PC1512 SD Mono	£ 399.00
PC1512 SD Colour	£ 549.00
PC1512 DD Mono	£ 499.00
PC1512 DD Colour	£ 649.00
PC1640 SD MD	£ 499.00
PC1640 SD CD	£ 649.00
PC1640 SD ECD	£ 799.00
PC1640 DD MD	£ 599.00
PC1640 DD CD	£ 749.00
PC1640 DD ECD CD	£ 899.00
PC1640 20MbHD MD	£ 899.00
PC1640 20MbHD CD	£1049.00
PC1640 20MbHD ECD	£1199.00
PCW 8256	£ 299.00
PCW 8512	£ 399.00
PCW 9512	£ 479.00

Special PC Deals:

PC1512 SD Mono + 30Mb HD	£ 695.00
PC1512 SD Col + 30 Mb HD	£ 839.00
PC1640 DD ECD + 30 Mb card	£1199.00

KAYPRO

All Kaypro machines are built in the USA to the highest standards and provide one of the highest degrees of compatibility. The 286 AT machines have a clock speed of 12MHz making them among the fastest of their type. Kaypro were the first company to introduce an AT and 80386 based compatible and the support of these machines is of the highest quality. The delivery time on all Kaypros is usually within a week.

PC mono pack (DD)	£ 845.00
PC colour pack (DD)	£1063.00
PC 30 mono pack (30Mb HD)	£1103.00
PC 30 colour pack (30Mb HD)	£1332.50
286i Model A (1.2Mb FD, 512k)	£ 917.00
286i Model C (20Mb HD, 640k)	£1340.00
286i Model C Mono	£1379.84
286i Model C EGA	£1571.84
286i Model C+ (40Mb HD, 640k)	£1512.96
286i Model C+ Mono	£1561.60
286i Model C+ EGA	£1763.84
386 Model A (640k)	£2199.00
386 Model E/40 (40Mb HD, 2Mb)	£3299.00
386 Model E/130 (130Mb HD)	£4599.00

Archimedes

Model 310 base unit only	£ 775.00
Model 310 mono system	£ 825.00
Model 310 colour system	£ 975.00
Model 310 + NEC multisync	£1259.00
Model 310M base unit only	£ 835.00
Model 310M mono system	£ 885.00
Model 310M colour system	£1035.00
Model 310M + NEC multisync	£1319.00

ATARI

Atari 520 STFM	£ 260.82
Atari 520 STFM mono system	£ 391.26
Atari 520 STFM colour system	£ 608.65
Atari 1040 ST-F	£ POA
Atari 1040 ST-F mono system	£ 565.00
Atari 1040 ST-F colour system	£ 782.00
Atarl Mega ST-2 Mb	£ 869.50
Atarl Mega ST-4 Mb	£1126.08
Atari SM125 12 mono hi-res	£ 130.42
Atari 12" low-res colour	£ 260.00
Atarl 12" med-res colour	£ 347.82

As well as the above range of Atari hardware, we also stock add-ons such as external disk drives, upgrades, MIDI hardware and a comprehensive range of software.

AMIGA

Amiga 500 base unit only	£ 434.79
Amiga 500 colour system	£ 739.08
Amiga 2000 base unit only	£1040.00
Amiga 2000 colour system	£1325.00
Amiga Business System	£ 699.95

We support and stock all the major add-ons for the Amiga 500 and 2000. Items such as the video GenLock, PC/XT/AT bridgboards, disk drives and sound samplers/MIDI interfaces are often on demonstration. A wide range of Virus-free software is stocked and checked again on request.

Opus.

PC III SF Mono (256k, SD)	£ 499.00
PC III SF EGA (256k, SD)	£ 799.00
PC III TF Mono (768k, DD)	£ 699.00
PC III TF EGA (768k, DD)	£ 999.00
PC III HD Mono (30 Mb)	£ 995.00
PC III HD EGA (30 Mb)	£1295.00
PC 5 AT Mono (30Mb HD)	£1295.00
PC 5 AT EGA (30Mb HD)	£1595.00

Tandon

PCX/M (DD, 14" MD)	£ 738.00
PCX/C (DD, 14 ECD)	£1064.00
PCX20/M (SD, 20Mb HD, MD)	£ 985.00
PCX20/C (SD, 20Mb HD, ECD)	£1315.00
PCA20/M (SD, 20Mb HD, MD)	£1370.00
PCA20/C (SD, 20Mb HD, ECD)	£1710.00
PCA30/M (SD, 30Mb HD, MD)	£1750.00
PCA30/C (SD, 30Mb HD, ECD)	£2055.00
PCA40/M (SD, 40Mb HD, MD)	£1880.00
PCA40/C (SD, 40Mb HD, ECD)	£2220.00
PCA70/M (SD, 70Mb HD, MD)	£2470.00
PCA70/C (SD, 70Mb HD, ECD)	£2790.00
Target 20 Mono	£1450.00
Target 20 EGA	£1790.00
Target 40 Mono	£1975.00
Target 40 EGA	£2315.00

PC compatible cards

Expansion cards to meet all your needs can be obtained from us. Product lines stocked include Intel boards, Everex, Orchid and numerous other makes. One of the most popular upgrades is the Miniscribe 30Mb hard card. Please phone if you have a specific need.

Printers

All major printers are stocked and most can be viewed for demonstration. Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Juki, Panasonic and Star are several of the makes we hold.

Laser Printers

We deal with three major types of Laser printer. Epson GQ-3500, Kyocera and Hewlett Packard. Complete systems for DTP applications can be provided. Tell us the requirement, and we'll supply the system.

Communications

We sell a wide range of modems (Miracle, Dowty, Pace, etc) and the required software. Assistance on the interfacing of such equipment is always available from our technical support.

Portable Applications

Many of our customers need to be able to carry their data along with them. We can advise on the best solutions and supply the equipment. We carry a large range of portable equipment ranging from PC compatible portables such as the Sharp and Amstrad to the Psion Organiser or Cambridge Z88.

Consumable Items

All the running needs for your system can be obtained from us. Printer ribbons, disks (3, 3.5 and 5.25) cleaners, dust covers, streamer tapes, disk boxes, many types of printer paper/stationary and daisywheels are some of the many items we can supply.

What Else ??

As well as the items mentioned before, we are an authorised Acorn dealer and supply most Acorn products.
We offer a free fitting service on all upgrades supplied by us, such as Winchester drives and expansion cards.
Specialist calculators are one of our side-lines. We hold many different types which should match all needs.
A massive range of computer books and manuals are sold. A list is available on request.

For reasons of space, we can't include all our product range in this advert. Therefore if you wish further information then please telephone or return the coupon below.

N.B. All prices shown do NOT include VAT and are correct at time of going to press.

STOP PRESS

Now an Olivetti dealer, please ring for details.

Citizen 120D offer

£134.78

Export Orders Welcome: We exported to over 70 countries in 1987.

After Sales Support: Full support is given to products bought from us including the full installation of selected items of software and hardware.

Easy Access: Located near to M6, M56, M602 and M62 motorway network.

Bulletin Board System (NetMail 510/129): Use our OPUS bulletin board to request prices, quotations by using message area 9. Also holds P.D. software. Use shop's normal line (061-224 8117) ONLY out of office hours.

Postage and Packing: Free delivery anywhere in the U.K. for orders over £100.

Return this coupon today to receive our latest catalogue of products.

Please send to:
Dept PCW, Mighty Micro, Sherwood Centre, 268 Wilmslow Rd, Fallowfield, Manchester, M14 6WL.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
County _____ **Post Code** _____

Wyse takes the high cost out of high resolution.

At £895 (ex VAT), the WY-700 Graphics Subsystem is easily affordable. And its 1280×800 resolution makes the best of software packages like these:

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Ventura Publisher
PageMaker/PC
Frontpage
DeskSet
Pagemaster
Rim System
Compount Document Processor
Display Ad Make-up System
AdvanTex

GENERAL PC SOFTWARE
Lotus 1-2-3
Symphony
PC-Paintbrush

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN
AutoCAD
Cadvance
In-A-Vision
Generic CADD
VersaCAD ADVANCED
Workview
Procad PC
P-CAD Systems

GRAPHIC SYSTEM TOOLS
MS-Windows
GEM
MetaWindows
HALO
KEE PC

Wyse raises the standards for high resolution graphics, while lowering the cost.

Now you can have high resolution and full IBM software compatibility.

So Desktop publishing applications can get the screen treatment they deserve. You can run spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3 with four times more data displayed on the screen. Computer-Aided Design packages can deliver their full potential. And Graphics-based pc environments finally have the high resolution they were made for.

You can do it all on the WY-700. A complete system, monitor and board, for just £895. With a large 15-inch display, full tilt and swivel, and a crisp 1280×800 pixel resolution.

The WY-700. It's your best solution for high resolution.

Call our distributors today for more information.

U.K. Distributors

Kode Computers Ltd. Tel: (0793) 511345 01 847 3645
Logitek Plc Tel: (0257) 426644 01 840 0600
Technology for Business Tel: 01 250 3535
Trinitec PLC Tel: 01 349 1111

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.

AT LAST!

A LOW COST MODEM FOR PEOPLE WHO DESERVE THE BEST

V21/V23(1200/75,300/300)
ORIGINATE AND ANSWER

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

S/3248/3/H/500949

The latest BABT approved 'Designer' modem is now available to you.

Total package only £200 (inclusive).

Linking your PC to the world with automatic dialing-speed selecting and log-on at the press of a button.

Will communicate with Hayes modems

For IBMPC/AT/PS2 and compatibles.

Microlink Telecom Gold	Micronet Prestel	Bulleton Boards

Package contains Designer modem-RS232 lead and comprehensive Kiwichat Software
FREE registration to Telecom Gold through Microlink

SUPPLIES

Hi-Tec Supplies Co.
'The Maltings'
273 Eastfield Road
Peterborough
PE1 4BH
Tel.0733-46814
Telex 265871 Monref G Quoting Ref 72:MAG 40562

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete price list.

Order by phone with your credit card.

LINKERS

Latest version Link and Locate supports Microsoft C v5.

Plink-86 Plus v2.24	MS-DOS	£285
Link & Locate v3.2d	MS-DOS	£265
Plink-II	CP/M-80	£315
SLRNK (Z80)	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLRNK-PLUS (Z80)	CP/M-80	£150

PROGRAM EDITORS

Kedit and Norton are new to us. So many good editors, spoilt for choice.

BRIEF v2	PC-DOS	£140
EC Editor v2.1	PC-DOS	£ 40
Epsilon v3.2	PC-DOS	£105
Lattice CVUE	PC-DOS	£ 95
FirsTime for Pascal	PC-DOS	£180
FirsTime for Turbo-P	PC-DOS	£ 55
Kedit v3.53	PC-DOS	£ 75
Norton Editor V1.3	PC-DOS	£ 80
PC VI	PC-DOS	£105
Pmate PC v4	PC-DOS	£105
RED v6.6 (with C S'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 65
XTC (with Pascal source)	PC-DOS	£ 69
Vedit-Plus v2.03	PC-DOS	£105
CSE (with C source)	MS-DOS	£ 75
MIX Editor	MS-DOS	£ 20
Pmate 86 v4.00	MS-DOS	£105
Vedit-Plus	MS-DOS	£105
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-86	£120
CSE (With C source)	CP/M-80	£ 75
MIX Editor Z80 +	CP/M-80	£ 25
Red v6.6 (with C source)	CP/M-80	£ 65
Vedit-Plus v2.33	CP/M-80	£110

PASCAL LIBRARIES

Most Turbo Pascal libraries have not yet been updated to work with the new v4. Please call us for advice.

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Power Tools Plus	PC-DOS	£ 65
Blaise Turbo Asyn.Plus	PC-DOS	£ 80
Mathpak 87 (TP3)	MS-DOS	£ 60
Paragon Supertools	PC-DOS	£ 65
RM Graph Nimbus +	MS-DOS	£ 49
Science & Eng.Tools	MS-DOS	£ 50
Report Builder	MS-DOS	£ 70
System Builder	MS-DOS	£ 90
Turbo Halo Univ.Graph.	PC-DOS	£105
T-Debug Plus v2	PC-DOS	£ 35
Turbo Database CP/M &	MS-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Editor Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Extender	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbo Gameworks	PC-DOS	£ 35
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 49
Turbo Advantage (Lader)	MS-DOS	£ 60
Turbolink Plus v3.15A	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbopower Utilities	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbo Optimiser	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Professional	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Screen CP/M,MS,	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbo Tutor CP/M &	MS-DOS	£ 29
TurboWINDOWS/Pasc.(TP)	PC-DOS	£ 55

GENERAL PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Tools (s'ce)	(MS)	PC-DOS	£ 85
Blaise Tools 2 (s'ce)		PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Asynch (s'ce MS)		PC-DOS	£120
Btrieve	(MS)	PC-DOS	£160
MetaWINDOWS	(MS)	PC-DOS	£110
Halo	(MS)	PC-DOS	£175
Blaise View Mngr.	(MS)	PC-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)		MS-DOS	£250
Prospect v2	(Pro)	MS-DOS	£ 80
Panel (Screen)	(MS)	MS-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)		CP/M-86	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)		CP/M-86	£ 80
Shark database (Propas)		CP/M-80	£150

PROLOG LANGUAGE

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 7
Arity Prolog v4.0	PC-DOS	£285
Arity Interprtr+Compil.	PC-DOS	£630
LPA PROLOG Prof.Int.v1.5	MS-DOS	£265
LPA Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 75
Prolog-86 v2.01	MS-DOS	£115
Prolog-2 Personal	PC-DOS	£145
Prolog-2 Programmer	PC-DOS	£495
Prolog-2 Professional	PC-DOS	£995
Turbo-Prolog v1.1	PC-DOS	£ 60
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 55
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 85
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£165
Prolog-1 v2.2	CP/M-86	£299
LPA Micro-Prolog v3.1	CP/M-86	£ 75
LPA Micro-prolog v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 60
Prolog-1 v2.2	CP/M-80	£225

MODULA-2 COMPILERS

New Farbware compiler. FTL is an excellent value learning tool.

Pecan P-Sys. w.Mod-2	PC-DOS	£ 80
Farbware Modula-2	MS-DOS	£ 70
FTL Modula-2 (sml.mem)	MS-DOS	£ 45
FTL Modula-2 (lge.mem)	MS-DOS	£ 55
Interface M2-SDS	PC-DOS	£ 75
Interface M2-SDS-XP	PC-DOS	£185
Mod-2/86 Compiler pack	PC-DOS	£ 58
Mod-2/86 Dev.system	PC-DOS	£145
Modula Corp.PC Mod.2	PC-DOS	£150
FTL Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 45
Hochstrasser Mod.2	Z80/CP/M-80	£100
Turbo Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 50
Modula-2 (Mod S/W)	ATARI 520ST	£ 75
MacModula-2 v4.1	MACINTOSH	£100

Library source is available with some compilers. Please enquire about other utilities available.

ASSEMBLERS

The new OS/2 version of Macro-86 should now be in stock.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v5.0	MS-DOS	£ 90
Phoenix PASM-86	MS-DOS	£115
Phar Lap 386	MS-DOS	£415
2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 80
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
Microsoft Macro-80	CP/M-80	£ 60
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£175

BASIC LANGUAGE

The OS/2 version of Quickbasic should be in stock by now.

BASIC INTERPRETERS

BBC Basic (86)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Professional BASIC	PC-DOS	£ 70
TrueBasic v2.0	PC-DOS	£ 70
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£210
MEGABASIC v5.2	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£290
MEGABASIC	CP/M-86	£235
MEGABASIC	MP/M-86	£365
BBC BASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£130
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£ 75
MEGABASIC	CP/M-80	£195

BASIC COMPILERS

Microsoft QuickBASIC v4	PC-DOS	£ 60
Softaid MTBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbo Basic	PC-DOS	£ 60
ZBASIC v4	PC-DOS	£ 69
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	MS-DOS	£390
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£390
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£395
ZBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 60

LIBRARIES & UTILITIES

Database

CADSAM (source code)	MS-DOS	£ 75
Btrieve MS-BASIC +	MS-DOS	£160
Btrieve/N MS-BASIC +	MS-DOS	£380
Multikey MS-BASIC +	MS-DOS	£145
T.Basic database tlbx.	PC-DOS	£ 65
CADSAM (source code)	CP/M-80	£ 75

Graphics

Enhanced Graph.Tlkt QB +	MS-DOS	£145
Halo MS-BASIC +	MS-DOS	£175
GSS Graph.Dev.Tkt	PC-DOS	£305

Sundries

Finally Quickbasic +	PC-DOS	£ 70
PANEL Screen Manager	MS-DOS	£ 80
Wiley Scientific Lib.	PC-DOS	£ 90
Screen Sculptor QB +	MS-DOS	£ 90

Tuning & Debugging

Betatools Dev.System	PC-DOS	£100
Vicar	MS-DOS	£ 45

ADA COMPILERS

AdaVantage v2 now validated by American Department of Defence.

AdaVantage v2	PC-DOS	£ 700
Artek Ada v1.25	MS-DOS	£ 350
JANUS/Ada C-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 65
JANUS/Ada ED-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 285
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 825
JANUS/Ada S-Pack	MS-DOS	£2890
Augusta (with source)	CP/M-80	£ 75
JANUS/Ada C-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 80
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 260
Supersoft Ada	CP/M-80	£ 250

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Assembler Libs.
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Screen Libraries	Smalltalk
Snobol	

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP15 TRSDOS, DEC RT- 11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

ADVERTISERS INDEX

MICROMART ADVERTISERS INDEX

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Assembler Libs.
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms. Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Screen Libraries	Smalltalk
Snobol	

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP15 TRSDOS, DEC RT- 11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE

Btrieve v4.10	MS-DOS	£160
Btrieve/Multi user	MS-DOS	£380
Btrieve/Network	MS-DOS	£380
XQL	PC-DOS	£380
CBTREE	(source any C)	£ 80
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£175
C-ISAM (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£210
C-to-dBase (source CI)	MS-DOS	£120
C-tree	(source any C)	£230
R-tree	MS-DOS	£175
db-VISTA v2.x (most C's)	MS-DOS	£135
db-VISTA v2.x (with sce)	MS-DOS	£340
db-VISTA v2.x multi-us.	MS-DOS	£340
db-QUERY v1.x single-us.	MS-DOS	£135
db-QUERY v1.x sngl.(sce)	MS-DOS	£340
Lattice dBCII	(L) MS-DOS	£160
Lattice dBCIII	(L,MS) MS-DOS	£160
SftFcus Btree&Isam (sce any C)		£ 80
Virtual Memory File Man.	PC-DOS	£150

GRAPHICS

Enhanced Graphics Tlkt	PC-DOS	£145
Essential Graphics	PC-DOS	£145
GFX Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 50
GraphiC v4.0 (CI,L,DS,MS)	PC-DOS	£255
GSS Kernel	PC-DOS	£305
GSS Lattice Binding	PC-DOS	£110
GSS Graph.Tlkt (L,MS,+)	PC-DOS	£305
GEM Prog.Toolkit (L)	PC-DOS	£405
GSX Prog.Toolkit (DR)	PC-DOS	£270
HALO (AZ,CI,L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£175
MetaWINDOWS (CI,L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£110
MetaWINDOWS Plus	PC-DOS	£155
Turbo WINDOWS/C (Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 55

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Blaise View Mngr.(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr. (L)	PC-DOS	£120
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Multi-windows (MS,L)	PC-DOS	£220
Panel Plus (source)	PC-DOS	£270
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£130
Windows for Data (most)	PC-DOS	£200
Windows for C (most C)	PC-DOS	£135
Greenleaf Datawindows	MS-DOS	£ 90

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

C-Worthy Int.Lib (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£180
Greenleaf (source)	PC-DOS	£ 85
G'leaf C Sampler(TC,QC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Smorgasbord (source)	PC-DOS	£130
Blaise Tools Plus (sce)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Tools Plus/5.0	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Turbo C Tools	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Light Tools (ZOR)	PC-DOS	£ 65
ESI Utility Lib(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Entelekon Funct(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Phoenix Pforce (source)	PC-DOS	£205
Phoenix Pforce C++ (sce)	PC-DOS	£220
Pro-C (most C)	PC-DOS	£720
Security Library object	MS-DOS	£ 95

COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise Asynch (source)	PC-DOS	£115
Essential Comms(L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£110
Greenleaf Comms(source)	PC-DOS	£ 85
Multi Comms (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£120

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientif.Lib.v2	ANY C	£145
Mathpak 87 (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£ 80

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint v2.13	MS-DOS	£ 80
Pre-C (Phoenix Lint)	MS-DOS	£175
C-Documentor	PC-DOS	£355
C-Scan	PC-DOS	£355
C Toolset	MS-DOS	£ 90
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 40
Lattice Text Utilities	MS-DOS	£ 85

REAL TIME & MULTI-TASKING TOOLS

Csharp (CI,L,MS) s'ce	MS-DOS	£445
Concurrent C (PC/MPX) sce	MS-DOS	£ 60
Multi C (L,MS,CI)	PC-DOS	£110
Multiforms (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£125
Op.Sys.T'box (MS) s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 69
Timeslicer v3.01 (L)	PC-DOS	£155
Timeslicer v4.01M (MS)	PC-DOS	£165

THE C LANGUAGE

Microsoft C OS/2 version should be in stock and also OS/2 tools for High C.

C COMPILERS

Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£120
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£200
BDS C 1.60	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 65
Eco-C v3.48	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 50
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 99
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Toolworks C/80 v3.2	CP/M-80	£ 45
Advantage C++	MS-DOS	£440
Aztec C86 Professional	MS-DOS	£120
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£185
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£285
CI C86 Plus	MS-DOS	£290
CI Optimizing C86	MS-DOS	£230
De Smet C Starter	MS-DOS	£ 85
De Smet C Programmer	MS-DOS	£125
De Smet C Enhanced	MS-DOS	£165
De Smet C Professional	MS-DOS	£200
ECO-C88 V3.22	MS-DOS	£ 50
HIGH C (Metaware) v1.4	MS-DOS	£415
HIGH C 386 v1.3	MS-DOS	£575
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS	£115
Lattice C v3.21	MS-DOS	£215
Mark Williams LETS C v4	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v5.1	MS-DOS	£260
Microsoft Quick C v1.0	PC-DOS	£ 60
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 29
Turbo C v1.5	PC-DOS	£ 65
Toolworks C v3.2	MS-DOS	£ 45
Zortech C v2	PC-DOS	£ 29
Zortech C Power Pack v2	PC-DOS	£ 59
Zortech C Optim. (for v2)	PC-DOS	£ 29
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£250
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£150
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£270
De Smet C Starter	CP/M-86	£ 85
De Smet C Programmer	CP/M-86	£125
De Smet C Enhanced	CP/M-86	£165
Hi-Tech C	CP/M-86	£115
Lattice C v1.04	CP/M-86	£260
HIGH C (Metaware)	Flex OS 286	£415
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£195
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£250
Aztec C68 Commercial	MACINTOSH	£28
Aztec C68 Developer	MACINTOSH	£185
Aztec C68 Commercial	AMIGA	£285
Aztec C68 Developer	AMIGA	£185
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 85
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Megamax C	ATARI	£150

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 8085, 6502,6801, 68HC11, 6301, 8051 and 68000. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

Latest v3.00 of C-terp has improved debugging facilities.

C-terp V3	PC-DOS	£180
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C-personal	PC-DOS	£ 60
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
Instant-C v2.2	MS-DOS	£380
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 60
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

PASCAL LANGUAGE

We should now have the new Microsoft Pascal v4 with OS/2 support.

ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80
Dr Pascal Interpreter	MS-DOS	£ 39
Marshall Pascal v2.01	MS-DOS	£150
Metaware Prof.Pascal	MS-DOS	£415
Metaware Prof.Pas/386	MS-DOS	£575
Microsoft Pascal v3.32	MS-DOS	£180
Mystic Pascal v1.6E	PC-DOS	£ 29
Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£280
Prospero Pascal v3.12	MS-DOS	£240
Prospero Pascal for GEM	MS-DOS	£ 75
Turbo-Pascal v3	MS-DOS	£ 60
Turbo-Pascal v4	MS-DOS	£ 69
Pecan P-Sys w.UCSD Pas.	IBM-PC	£ 80
Pecan P-Sys Pascal Prof.	IBM-PC	£155
Metaware Prof.Pascal	C-DOS	£415
Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£240
Turbo-Pascal v3.01	CP/M-86	£ 60
Pascal MT+ v5.6	CP/M-80	£ 99
Pascal MT+ v5.6.1	CP/M-80	£290
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£240
Turbo-Pascal v3.01	CP/M-80	£ 45
MCC Pascal	ATARI ST	£ 75
Pecan P-Sys w.UCSD Pas	ATARI ST	£ 80
Pecan P-Sys w.UCSD Pas	APPLE][	£ 80

We have many Pascal Libraries. Enquire

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499
GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

ADVANCE TECHNOLOGY FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW

32 bit Computer

ASI 386A SUPER FAST

80386 CPU 20/16MHz
1Mb on Ram Card (exp to 10Mb) 80NS
8 expns, Parallel Serial Ports
Ext keyboard, 14" Mono Monitor
1 × 1.2Mb FDD

1 × 40Mb (28M/S) HDD	**£2340**
1 × 44Mb (25M/S) HDD	**£2415**
1 × 70Mb (28M/S) HDD	**£2585**

3.5" FD Standard on ATS

ASI XT Workstation (4kgs)

8088-1 CPU 10MHz
640k Ram 1 expansion, Parallel
Serial Port, 84 key keyboard,
Monochrome Monitor

1 × 720k FDD	**£395**
2 × 720 FDD	**£450**

ASI XT

8088-1 CPU 10MHz
640k Ram 8 expansion, Parallel
Serial Games Port, extended keyboard,
12" flat screenmono monitor,

1 × 360k FDD	**£425**
1 × 30Mb HDD (67M/S)	**£650**

ASI XT286

As ASI XT but with additional 80286 CPU

1 × 30Mb HDD (67M/S)	**£795**

SYSTEM UPGRADES

CGA System	**£150**
EGA System	**£275**
Multi-Sync	**£395**
2Mb Exp Board for XT with 1Mb Ram	**£170**
2Mb Exp Board for AT with 1Mb Ram	**£180**
2Mb Exp Board for 386 with 2Mb Ram	**£295**

ASI 386x

80386 CPU 16MHz
1Mb Ram, 120NS
8 expansions, Parallel Serial Ports
Ext Keyboard, 14" Mono Monitor
1 × 1.2Mb FDD. 1 × 720k FDD

1 × 40Mb HDD (28M/S)	**£1875**
1 × 44Mb HDD (25M/S)	**£1945**

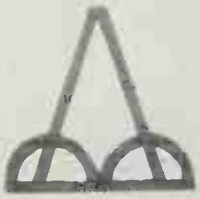
ASI AT

80286 CPU 12MHz
640k Ram, 8 expansion Parallel
Serial Port, extended keyboard,
12" flat screen mono monitor
1 × 1.2Mb FDD
1 × 720k FDD 3.5"

1 × 20Mb HDD (67M/S)	**£995**
1 × 40Mb HDD (60M/S)	**£1075**
1 × 40Mb HDD (28M/S)	**£1195**

★ ★ NETWORKING ★ ★

Starter kit for 2PCs	**£425**
Additional Stations	**£185**



UNBEATABLE PRICES FOR ADDON AND ACCESSORIES

HI-GRADE HI-GRADE HI-GRADE HI-GRADE HI-GRADE HI-GRADE HI-GRADE HI-GRADE

HI-GRADE
COMPUTERS LTD
13 KENTISH TOWN ROAD
LONDON NW1 8NH Tlx 262563 XENON

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

Tel: 01-482 4024

CHIPCHAT

Turn to page 64 of the latest Inmac catalogue. There you will see a befuddled executive supposedly lamenting the fact that the snappy colour bar chart we see on his screen has emerged from the printer smeared and unrecognisable. 'You need better quality cables to prevent data corruption' is Inmac's message.

We recommend they stop trying to get colour copies out of a black and white laser printer like the Kyocera F1010. Just how did they get it to produce a colour image in the first place? Answers on a postcard. . . .

Time and again, *PCW* receives products which have clearly required many months of sweated labour to produce and which, in effect, reinvent the wheel — and often less satisfactory wheels than existing products. One such was a word processor 'aimed at users who have relatively unsophisticated word processing requirements.' Some aspects of this product are indeed useful and unique. Others, like its command keys, could only have been invented by someone who has been protected from industry software standards for quite some decades. How else to explain 'Ctrl-PgUp deletes word right and Shift-Tab deletes word left'. On what sort of keyboard would this make sense? The author is rewriting the package. . . .

The bad news is that the plan by British Telecom and Ordnance Survey to convert the latter's 230,000 maps into digital, computer-readable form is taking a long time. The good news is that the task will be finished earlier than anticipated. The projected end of the century completion date might be brought forward by about five years. Don't hold your breath. . . .

A colleague was beta-testing a new online conferencing service. On logging-on for the first time, he was asked to allocate himself a name by which other users would identify him. 'The Lone Ranger', he typed. 'Welcome, The', came the reply. An undocumented 'feature' of the system is that it only accepts single-word names. And until a system operator intervenes, he is doomed to be known as 'The' by all the other users. . . .

Unscrupulous dealers part 94: A reader reported problems in printing long files from Lotus 1-2-3. Long files from other packages were no problem, but only the first few pages of any worksheet were printed and then the system hung. The local dealer identified the problem immediately. 'You need a bigger print buffer,' he said with pound signs rolling up his eyeballs. That would, of course, merely mean that the system hung on page 14 of the worksheet rather than page 3. . . .

Magazine and software publisher, Database, has announced 'a truly dramatic software event'. It has 'reached a pinnacle' for one of its products, Mini Office Professional. What great feat of programming is this? Why, it has released a 3½in disk version of the software. Which over-hyping PR company has turned out this trash about a mere bit of magnetic media manipulation? None other than that well-known Cheshire PR company, Database. . .

A recent Lloyds Bank Commercial Service advert shows that the company knows more about Amstrad's plans than most. One photo shows a smart bank manager with his online terminal complete with screen and 'enhanced' IBM-style keyboard. The other shows the small businessman with his Amstrad 9512 and, what's this? Why none other than an 'enhanced' IBM-style keyboard. So, if you don't like the 9512's keyboard and want to upgrade to something used by Lloyds bank managers, Amstrad's number is. . . .

If you want to know where all the Tandon PACs have gone, we've got the answer. Personal Systems Training in Henley-on-Thames uses them as the heart of its in-house and on-site schemes. Pity you may have to sign up for a course to get sight of one.

Fry's, the Californian supermarket which sells everything from potato chips to silicon chips via PCs, laser printers, soap powder and video cables, has a new line. A chocolate disk. It's called a chocolate byte . . .

Rental Research, London-based computer services and laser printer specialist, recently made a further commitment to quality when a total of 20 new four-wheel drive Ford Sierra XR4×4s were presented to the company's sales force. It's anyone's guess what sort of 'quality' they are talking about.

Picture a white-coated engineer sitting in front of a high-performance Goupil PC workstation (10MHz AT to you and me). Clipboard in hand, measuring equipment flashing important-looking numbers. And on the screen? A Windows Notepad with a set of names and phone numbers. . . .

The lure of show business is increasing. We've heard about actors entering the computer business (Jamie Minotto of Tandon). And of computers becoming film stars — HAL in *2001*. Now, it seems, computer personnel are aiming for Hollywood. How else to explain this rather alluring picture of Dell's managing director Andrew Harris? Let's hope he gets as many offers as the machine (a System 300) probably will.

This Month

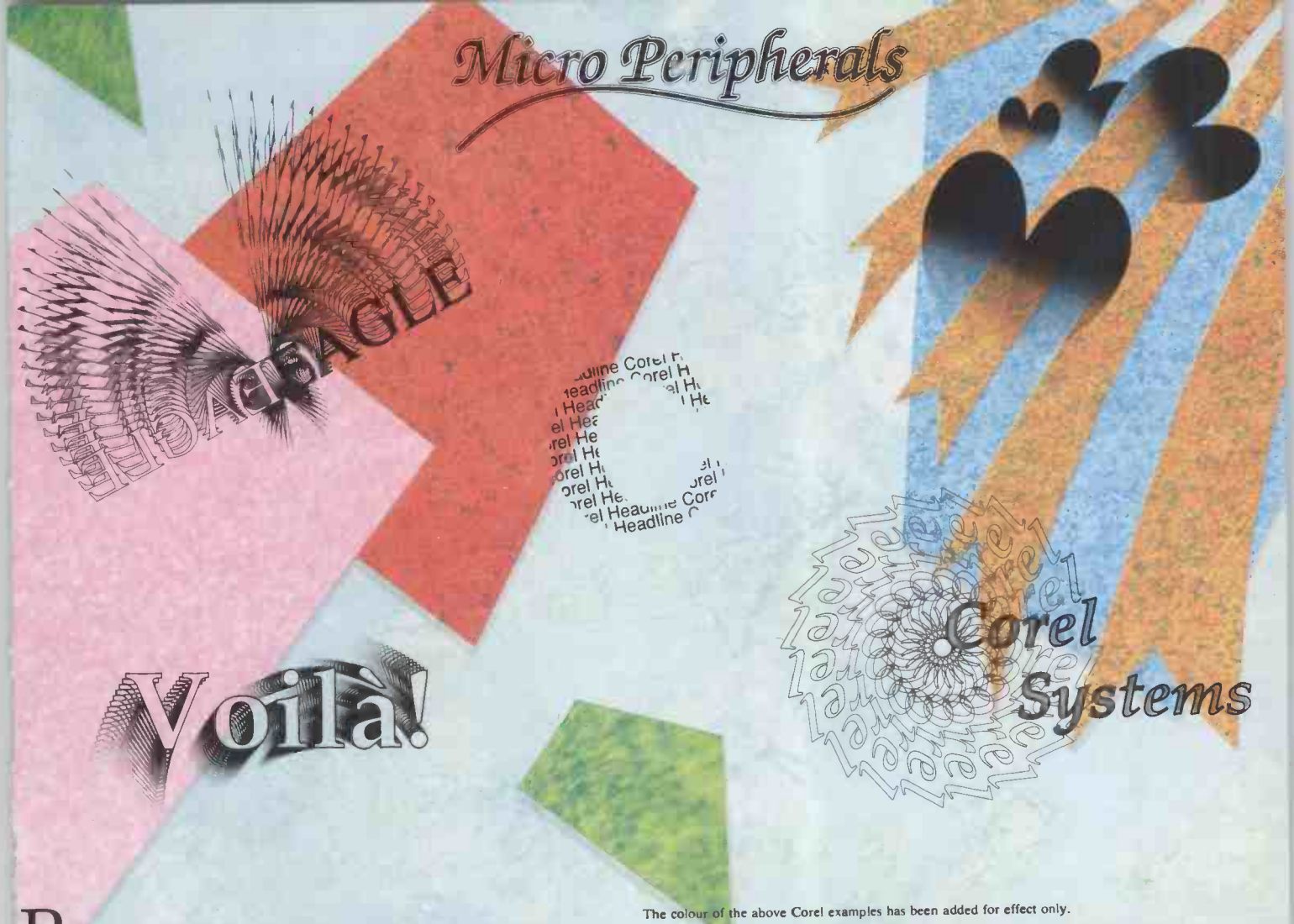
Welcome to the 10th anniversary issue of *PCW*. We know that some of you will have been regular readers since the first issue, and will have seen huge advances in the price/performance of personal computing in that time. Ten years ago personal computers were an unknown territory reserved for those as adept with a soldering iron as an assembler. What present-day computing skills will have become as similarly unnecessary to the ordinary user in ten years' time? Our cover feature will give you some ideas.

We would like to express our deepest thanks to those companies and individuals who made our cover feature possible. Sun Microsystems in both the UK and USA gave us vast amounts of technical support and information, and without the interest and efforts of staff in both countries we would have found it very much harder to help you enter the world of the workstation. In addition, our thanks must go to Carl Gericke of Stephenson Moore in Bristol who made the cover screen possible.
Stephenson Moore manufactures Silver Tree, a Sun-based presentation graphics system which can process photographic images and output 35mm slides with a quality indistinguishable from original photography.

Finally, our thanks to the many manufacturers who have supplied the birthday presents *you* can win in our Reader Survey on page 150. *PCW* is supporting a number of charities on your behalf, including a new one this year, Enterprise Technology. This charity provides computer training for disabled people who often find it easier to obtain the hardware than the skills to use it.

***PCW* photographer Chris Bell wondering whether he can miniaturise the power of the Sun into his next camera**

Micro Peripherals



The colour of the above Corel examples has been added for effect only.

PostScript is a powerful de facto standard page description language for page printers. Unlike a conventional page printer which contains typefaces in limited sizes, a Postscript page printer stores its typefaces as outlines.

Postscript can scale these outlines to produce fonts ranging from $^{1}/_{18}$ of an inch up to any size you want. Its even possible to produce fonts 10 foot high or even higher, albeit they would be made up of several sheets of paper.

Postscript can also be used to create in minutes styles such as the ones shown above, some of which could take the most avid artist weeks to produce. These are just a few examples produced with the help of COREL a simple to use program that bypasses the need to learn the complex Postscript language.

Postscript is so powerful and versatile it is supported by all the professional DTP packages such as Ventura and Pagemaker.

So if you are about to upgrade your micro for DTP or are looking to get more out of your DTP system, here are a few clever ways you can get into PostScript printing. They range from a low cost PC card to modify your HP Laser Jet through to a top of the range Linotype typesetting Laser.

Whatever the words, we've got the abilities.

Micro Peripherals ltd

Intec 2, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 ONE.
Telephone: 0256 473232.
Telex: 859669 MICROP G Facsimile: 0256 461570

Units 5 & 6, Newhalley Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6HL.
Telephone 0706 217799 Facsimile : 0706 228166

QMS Jetscript
Fits neatly into IBM PC's or compatibles with output to convert an HP Laser Jet to Postscript. Complete with 10 fonts in 35 different typestyles on card.
£1,995 RRP

QMS PS Jet +
Replaces controller on any Laser printer using Canon CX engine. HP/ Canon/ Wang etc to convert to Postscript. Complete with 10 fonts in 35 different typestyles and 2MB of page RAM, serial and Appletalk interface. Simple to fit.
£2,625 RRP

QMS PS 810
Postscript Laser printer based on Canon SX engine. Print output at 8 pages per minute on up to A4, 300 dots per inch, with 10 fonts in 35 different typestyles. 2MB of page RAM, parallel and serial interface.
£4,500 ex VAT

Linotype 100P & 300R
Postscript Typesetting Lasers. Prints directly onto photo sensitive bromide to provide camera ready artwork for traditional volume printing methods.
100P at 1270dpi **£29,500 ex VAT**
300R at 2540dpi **£42,900 ex VAT.**
Linotype processing of DTP files- prices on request.

Corel Headline
Simple to use package to create headlines in Postscript with samples, a few of which are shown above. Files can be manipulated by Ventura or Pagemaker.
£119 RRP

All prices are RRP ex VAT and subject to change without notice. All trademarks recognised.

MISSION TECHNOLOGIES

MISSION 386.2

THE WORLD'S FIRST 20 MHz 80386 MACHINE.
OVER 3 MILLION INSTRUCTIONS PER SECOND!
TODAY'S FASTEST & MOST ADVANCED
IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER.
YOUR POWERFUL DOS, OS/2, XENIX/UNIX
AND NOVELL ENGINE.
THE TOTAL STAND-ALONE OR NETWORKED
SOLUTION FOR MANAGEMENT, ACCOUNTING,
CAD/CAE & DTP APPLICATIONS.
DESIGNED FOR TOMORROW, THE MISSION 386.2
WILL TODAY RUN OVER 10000 BUSINESS
SOFTWARE PROGRAMS.
FOR INFORMATION AND YOUR NEAREST
DEALER CALL MISSION ON (0480) 52777 AND
ASK FOR X.2700 OR WRITE TO
MISSION - CYRUS GROUP, HUNTINGDON PE18 6ED.